

# Transform, shape, and model data in Power BI

Learn how to transform, shape, and model data in Power BI with conceptual, tutorial, and how-to guides.

## Transform and shape data

### OVERVIEW

[Query editor overview](#)

### TUTORIAL

[Shape and combine data](#)

### CONCEPT

[Common query tasks](#)

### HOW-TO GUIDE

[Combine files \(binaries\)](#)

## Model data

### CONCEPT

[Modeling view](#)

[Many-to-many relationships](#)

### HOW-TO GUIDE

[Create and manage relationships](#)

[Apply data categorization](#)

## Calculations

## TUTORIAL

[Learn DAX basics](#)

[Create calculated columns](#)

## CONCEPT

[Visual calculations](#)

[Calculated tables](#)

## HOW-TO GUIDE

[Calculations options](#)

[Use quick measures](#)

## Self-service data prep

### OVERVIEW

[Self-service data prep in Power BI](#)

### CONCEPT

[Dataflows: Self-service data prep](#)

[Create and use dataflows](#)

[Streaming dataflows \(preview\)](#)

## Datamarts (preview)

### OVERVIEW

[Introduction to datamarts \(preview\)](#)

### HOW-TO GUIDE

[Get started with datamarts \(preview\)](#)

### CONCEPT

[Understand datamarts \(preview\)](#)

[Create reports with datamarts \(preview\)](#)

[Datamart administration \(preview\)](#)

# Query overview in Power BI Desktop

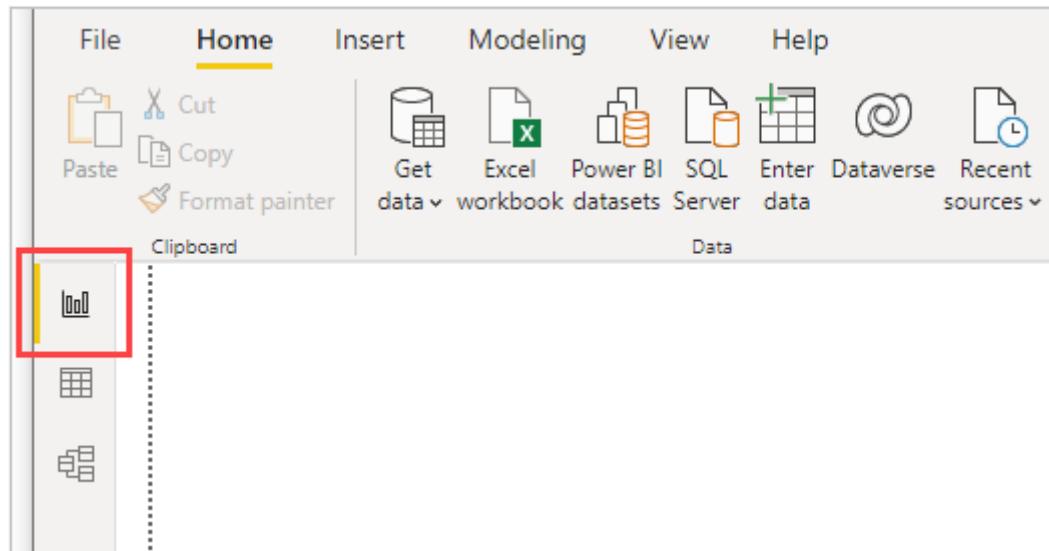
Article • 09/01/2024

With Power BI Desktop you can connect to the world of data, create compelling and foundational reports, and share your efforts with others – who can then build on your work, and expand their business intelligence efforts.

Power BI Desktop has three views:

- **Report** view – You can use queries that you create to build compelling visualizations, arranged as you want them to appear, and with multiple pages, that you can share with others.
- **Data** view – See the data in your report in data model format, where you can add measures, create new columns, and manage relationships.
- **Model** view – Get a graphical representation of the relationships that are established in your data model, and manage or modify them as needed.

Access these views by selecting one of the three icons along the left side of Power BI Desktop. In the following image, **Report** view is selected, indicated by the yellow band beside the icon.



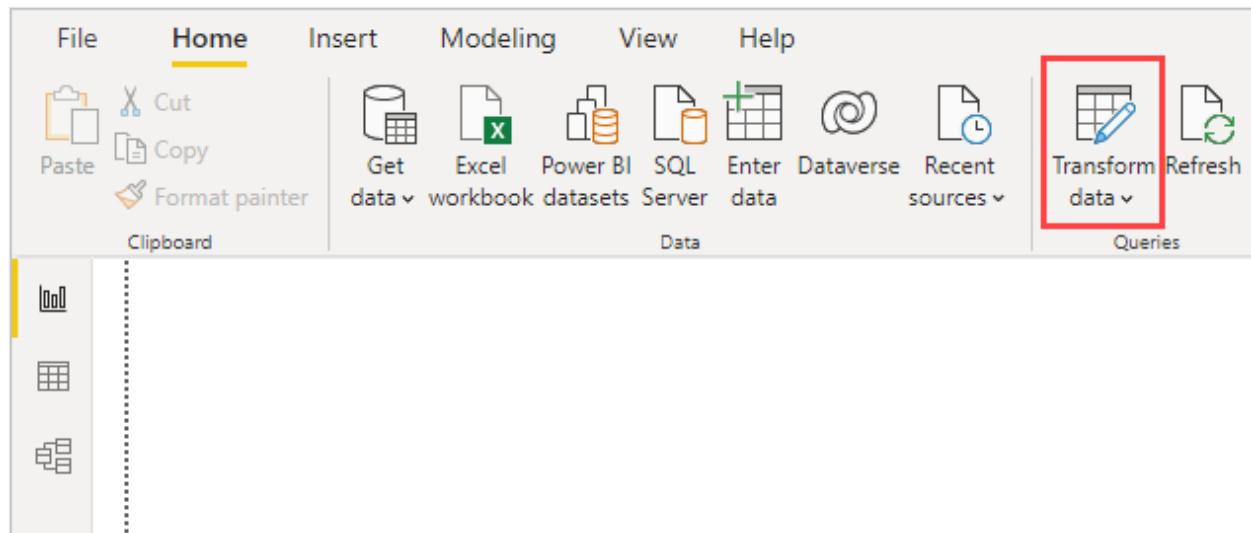
Power BI Desktop also comes with Power Query Editor. Use Power Query Editor to connect to one or many data sources, shape and transform the data to meet your needs, then load that model into Power BI Desktop.

This article provides an overview of the work with data in the Power Query Editor, but there's more to learn. At the end of this article, you'll find links to detailed guidance about supported data types. You'll also find guidance about connecting to data, shaping data, creating relationships, and how to get started.

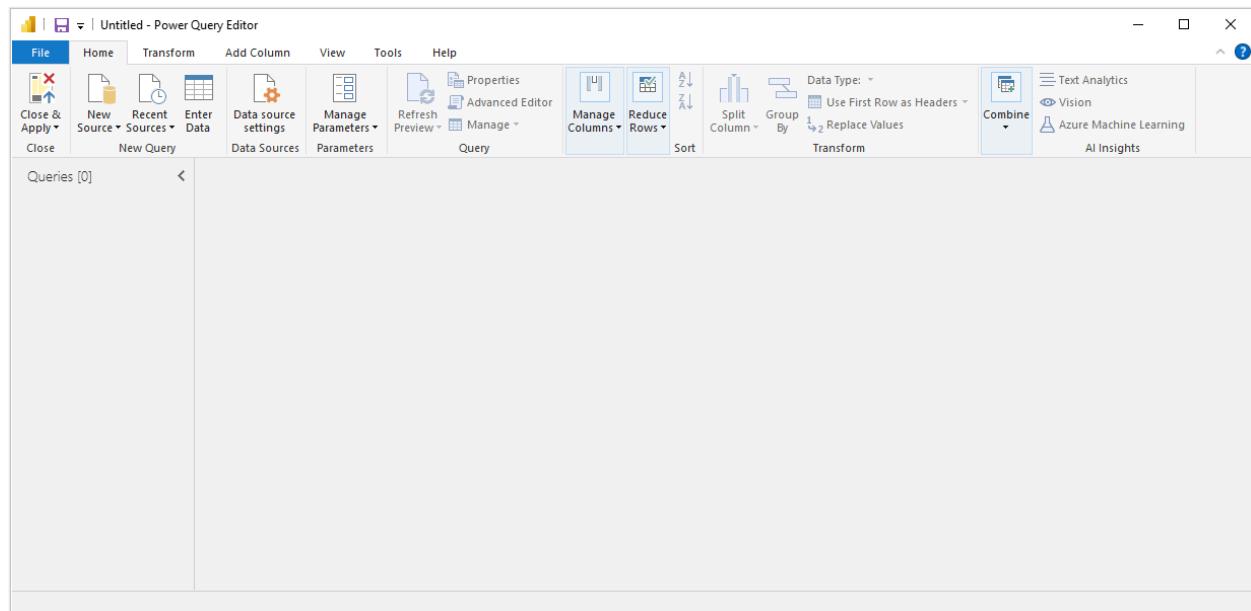
But first, let's get acquainted with Power Query Editor.

## Power Query Editor

To get to Power Query Editor, select **Transform data** from the **Home** tab of Power BI Desktop.



With no data connections, Power Query Editor appears as a blank pane, ready for data.



After a query is loaded, Power Query Editor view becomes more interesting. If you connect to a Web data source using the New Source button in the top left, Power Query Editor loads information about the data, which you can then begin to shape.

Here's how Power Query Editor appears after a data connection is established:

1. In the ribbon, many buttons are now active to interact with the data in the query.
2. In the left pane, queries are listed and available for selection, viewing, and shaping.

3. In the center pane, data from the selected query is displayed and available for shaping.

4. The **Query Settings** pane appears, listing the query's properties and applied steps.

The screenshot shows the Power Query Editor interface. The ribbon at the top has the 'Home' tab selected (indicated by a red circle labeled 1). The center pane displays a table titled 'Best States to Retire' (indicated by a red circle labeled 2) with the following data:

State	Overall rank	Overall score	Affordability rank (40%)	Wellness
Georgia	1	17.25	3	
Florida	2	17.45	14	
Tennessee	3	18.85	1	
Missouri	4	20	3	
Massachusetts	5	20.7	42	
Wyoming	6	21.95	17	
Arizona	7	22.05	16	
Ohio	8	22.85	19	
Indiana	9	22.95	7	
Kentucky	10	23.25	14	
North Carolina	11	23.4	11	
West Virginia	12	23.45	21	
South Dakota	13	23.5	18	
Wisconsin	14	23.9	30	
Utah	15	24.1	26	
South Carolina	16	24.3	9	
	17			

The Query Settings pane on the right shows the following details (indicated by a red circle labeled 4):

- PROPERTIES**: Name: Best States to Retire, All Properties
- APPLIED STEPS**:
  - Source
  - Extracted Table From Html
  - Promoted Headers
  - Changed Type (highlighted)

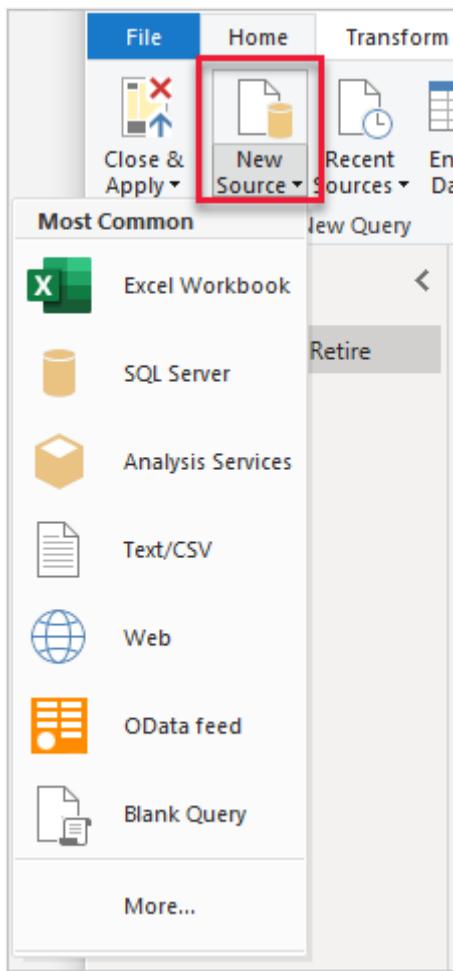
Each of these four areas will be explained later: the ribbon, the Queries pane, the Data view, and the Query Settings pane.

## The query ribbon

The ribbon in Power Query Editor consists of four tabs: **Home**, **Transform**, **Add Column**, **View**, **Tools**, and **Help**.

The **Home** tab contains the common query tasks.

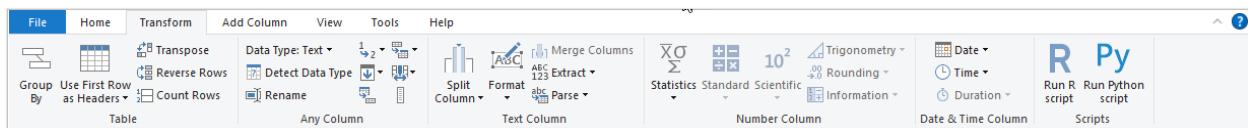
To connect to data and begin the query building process, select **New Source**. A menu appears, providing the most common data sources.



For more information about available data sources, see [Data Sources](#). For information about connecting to data, including examples and steps, see [Connect to Data](#).

The **Transform** tab provides access to common data transformation tasks, such as:

- Adding or removing columns
- Changing data types
- Splitting columns
- Other data-driven tasks

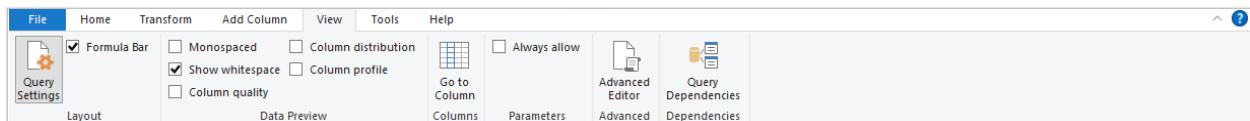


For more information about transforming data, including examples, see [Tutorial: Shape and combine data in Power BI Desktop](#).

The **Add Column** tab provides more tasks associated with adding a column, formatting column data, and adding custom columns. The following image shows the **Add Column** tab.



The **View** tab on the ribbon is used to toggle whether certain panes or windows are displayed. It's also used to display the Advanced Editor. The following image shows the **View** tab.



It's useful to know that many of the tasks available from the ribbon are also available by right-clicking a column, or other data, in the center pane.

## The left (Queries) pane

The left pane, or **Queries** pane, displays the number of active queries and the name of the query. When you select a query from the left pane, its data is displayed in the center pane, where you can shape and transform the data to meet your needs. The following image shows the left pane with a query.

A screenshot of the Power BI ribbon. The 'File' tab is selected. In the 'Home' tab, there are buttons for 'Close &amp; Apply', 'New Source', 'Recent Sources', 'Enter Data', 'Data source settings', 'Manage Parameters', 'Refresh Preview', and 'Query'. The 'Queries [1]' section is highlighted with a red box. It contains a list item 'Best States to Retire'. The main data pane shows a table with columns 'State' and 'Overall rank'. The first row has been selected, and its header 'State' is highlighted with a yellow background. The table data is as follows:

## The center (Data) pane

In the center pane, or **Data** pane, data from the selected query is displayed. This pane is where much of the work of the **Query** view is accomplished.

The following image shows the Web data connection established earlier. The **Overall score** column is selected, and its header is right-clicked to show the available menu items. Notice that many of these items in the right-click menu are the same as buttons in the ribbon tabs.

The screenshot shows the Power BI desktop interface with the 'Query Settings' pane open on the right. The 'APPLIED STEPS' section lists the steps taken: 'Source' and 'Promoted Headers'. A context menu is open over the 'Overall score' column, with 'Change Type' selected. The 'Type' dropdown shows 'Decimal Number' is currently selected.

When you select a right-click menu item (or a ribbon button), the query applies the step to the data. It also saves step as part of the query itself. The steps are recorded in the **Query Settings** pane in sequential order, as described in the next section.

## The right (Query Settings) pane

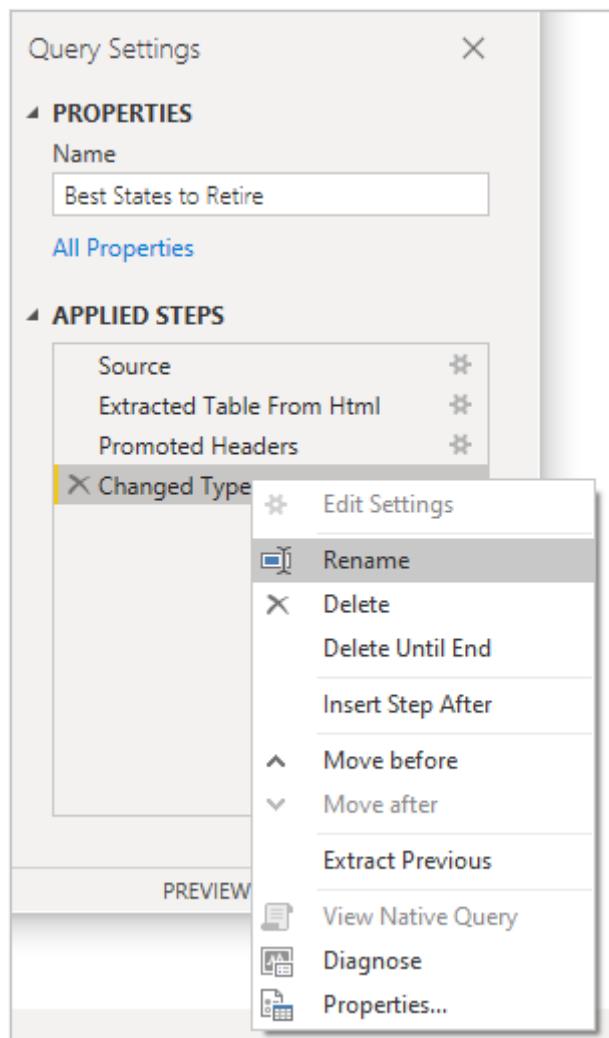
The right pane, or **Query Settings** pane, is where all steps associated with a query are displayed. For example, in the following image, the **Applied Steps** section of the **Query Settings** pane reflects the fact that we just changed the type of the **Overall score** column.

The screenshot shows the 'Query Settings' pane with the 'APPLIED STEPS' section expanded. The 'Changed Type' step is highlighted with a yellow background, indicating it is the most recent change made to the query. Other steps listed include 'Source', 'Extracted Table From Html', and 'Promoted Headers'.

As more shaping steps are applied to the query, they're captured in the **Applied Steps** section.

It's important to know that the underlying data *isn't* changed. Rather, Power Query Editor adjusts and shapes its view of the data. It also shapes and adjusts the view of any interaction with the underlying data that occurs based on Power Query Editor's shaped and modified view of that data.

In the **Query Settings** pane, you can rename steps, delete steps, or reorder the steps as you see fit. To do so, right-click the step in the **Applied Steps** section, and choose from the menu that appears. All query steps are carried out in the order they appear in the **Applied Steps** pane.



## Advanced Editor

The **Advanced Editor** lets you see the code that Power Query Editor is creating with each step. It also lets you create your own code in the [Power Query M formula language](#). To launch the advanced editor, select **View** from the ribbon, then select **Advanced Editor**. A window appears, showing the code generated for the selected

query.

The screenshot shows the 'Advanced Editor' window with the title 'Best States to Retire'. The main area contains the following Power Query M code:

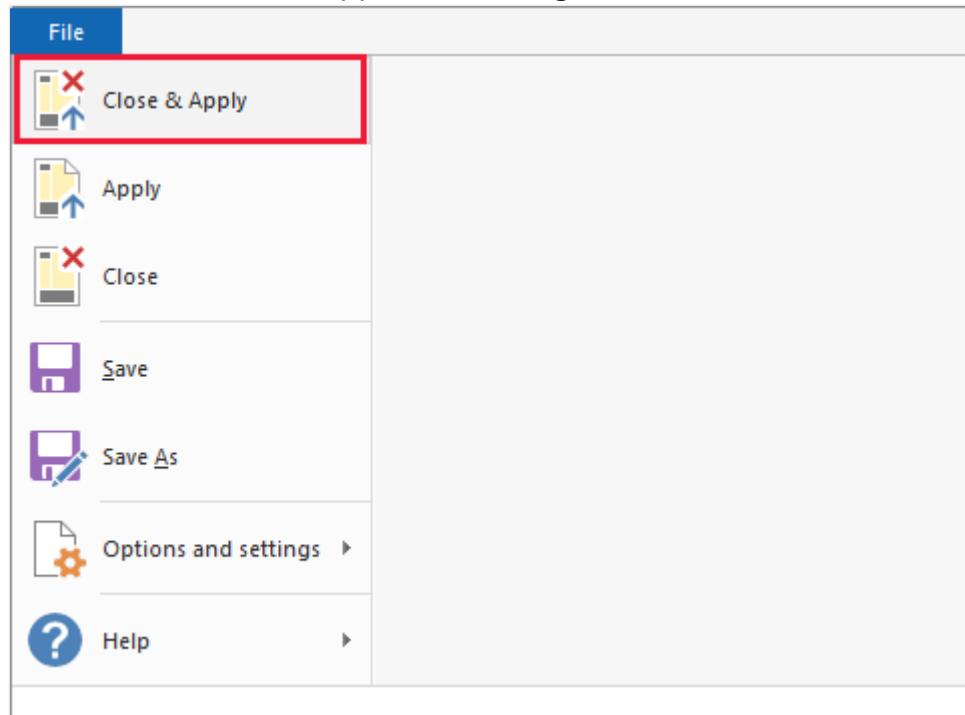
```
let
    Source = Web.BrowserContents("https://www.bankrate.com/retirement/best-and-worst-states-for-retirement/"),
    #"Extracted Table From Html" = Html.Table(Source, {"Column1", "TABLE.table.\-\\bordered.\-\\striped-even.\-\\spacing-sm > * > TR > :nth-child(1)"}),
    #"Promoted Headers" = Table.PromoteHeaders(#"Extracted Table From Html", [PromoteAllScalars=true]),
    #"Changed Type" = Table.TransformColumnTypes(#"Promoted Headers", [{"State": type text}, {"Overall rank": Int64.Type}, {"Overall score": type number}])
in
    #"Changed Type"
```

A green checkmark icon and the text 'No syntax errors have been detected.' are displayed below the code. In the top right corner, there are 'Display Options' and a help icon. At the bottom right are 'Done' and 'Cancel' buttons.

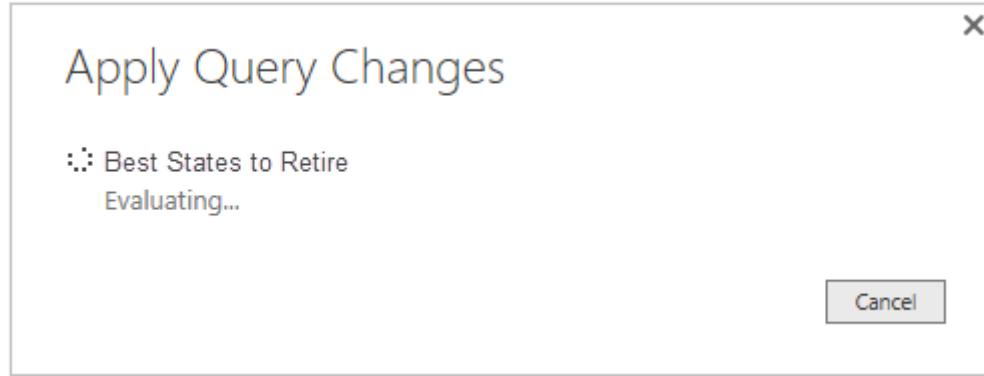
You can directly edit the code in the **Advanced Editor** window. To close the window, select the **Done** or **Cancel** button.

## Saving your work

When your query is where you want it, select **Close & Apply** from Power Query Editor's File menu. This action applies the changes and closes the editor.



As progress is made, Power BI Desktop provides a dialog to display its status.



When you're ready, Power BI Desktop can save your work in the form of a *.pbix* file.

To save your work, select **File > Save** (or **File > Save As**), as shown in the following

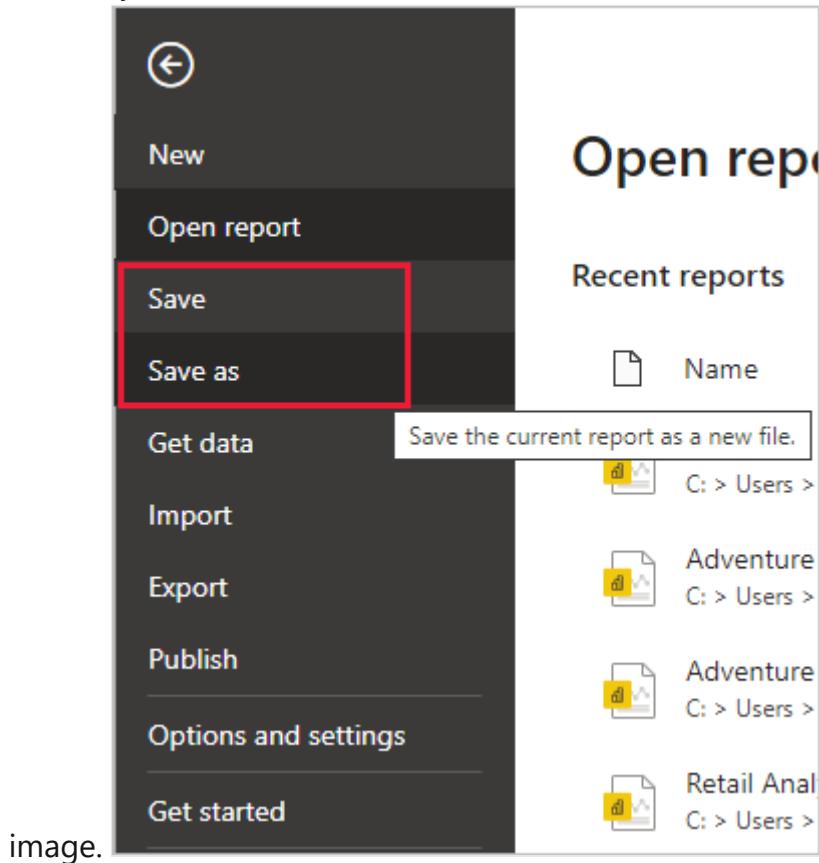


image.

## Related content

There are all sorts of things you can do with Power BI Desktop. For more information on its capabilities, check out the following resources:

- [What is Power BI Desktop?](#)
- [Data sources in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Connect to data sources in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Tutorial: Shape and combine data with Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Perform common query tasks in Power BI Desktop](#)

# Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Tutorial: Create your own measures in Power BI Desktop

Article • 03/15/2024

By using measures, you can create some of the most powerful data analysis solutions in Power BI Desktop. Measures help you by performing calculations on your data as you interact with your reports. This tutorial will guide you through understanding measures and creating your own basic measures in Power BI Desktop.

## Prerequisites

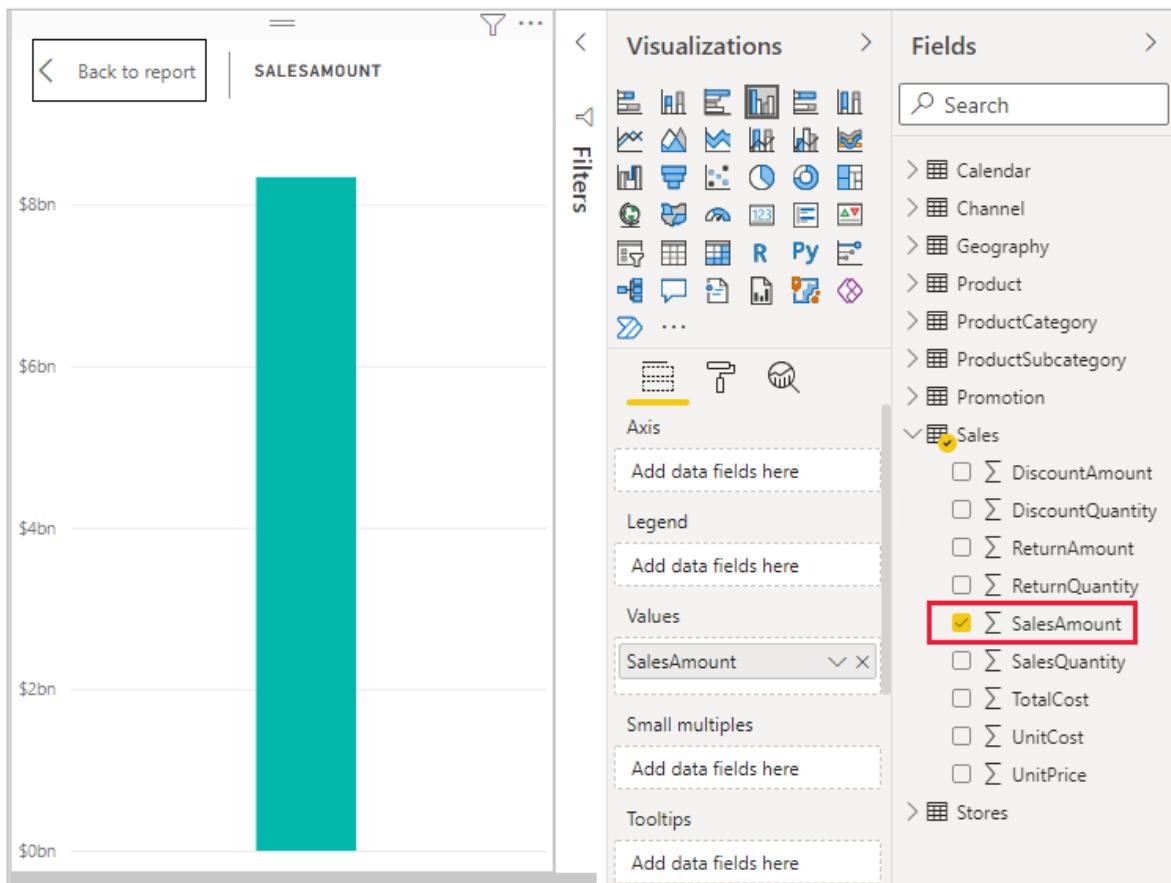
- This tutorial is intended for Power BI users already familiar with using Power BI Desktop to create more advanced models. You should already be familiar with using Get Data and Power Query Editor to import data, work with multiple related tables, and add fields to the report canvas. If you're new to Power BI Desktop, be sure to check out [Get Started with Power BI Desktop](#).
- This tutorial uses the [Contoso Sales Sample for Power BI Desktop](#) file, which includes online sales data from the fictitious company, Contoso. Because this data is imported from a database, you can't connect to the datasource or view it in Power Query Editor. Download and extract the file on your computer.

## Automatic measures

When Power BI Desktop creates a measure, it's most often created for you automatically. To see how Power BI Desktop creates a measure, follow these steps:

1. In Power BI Desktop, select **File > Open**, browse to the *Contoso Sales Sample for Power BI Desktop.pbix* file, and then choose **Open**.
2. In the **Fields** pane, expand the **Sales** table. Then, either select the check box next to the **SalesAmount** field or drag **SalesAmount** onto the report canvas.

A new column chart visualization appears, showing the sum total of all values in the **SalesAmount** column of the **Sales** table.

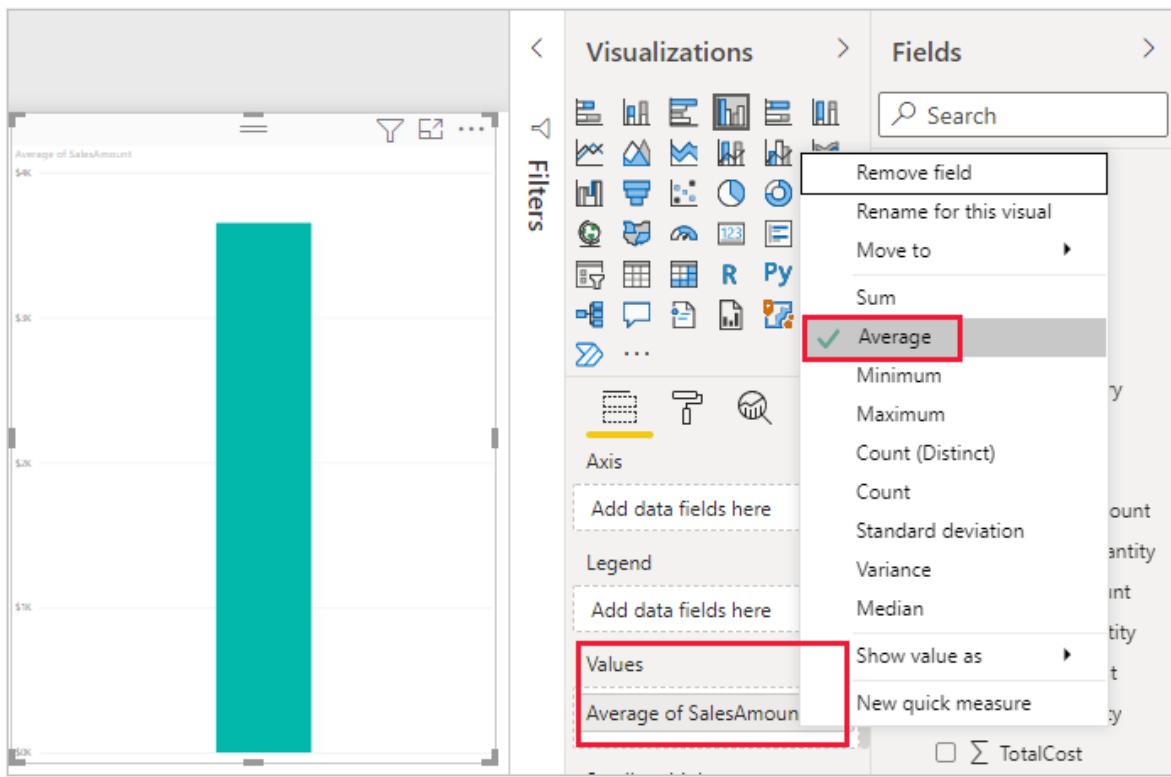


Any field (column) in the **Fields** pane with a sigma icon  $\Sigma$  is numeric, and its values can be aggregated. Rather than display a table with many values (2,000,000 rows for **SalesAmount**), Power BI Desktop automatically creates and calculates a measure to aggregate the data if it detects a numeric datatype. Sum is the default aggregation for a numeric datatype, but you can easily apply different aggregations like average or count. Understanding aggregations is fundamental to understanding measures, because every measure performs some type of aggregation.

To change the chart aggregation, follow these steps:

1. Select the **SalesAmount** visualization in the report canvas.
2. In the **Values** area of the **Visualizations** pane, select the down arrow to the right of **SalesAmount**.
3. From the menu that appears, select **Average**.

The visualization changes to an average of all sales values in the **SalesAmount** field.



Depending on the result you want, you can change the type of aggregation. However, not all types of aggregation apply to every numeric datatype. For example, for the **SalesAmount** field, Sum and Average are useful, and Minimum and Maximum have their place as well. However, Count doesn't make sense for the **SalesAmount** field, because while its values are numeric, they're really currency.

Values calculated from measures change in response to your interactions with your report. For example, if you drag the **RegionCountryName** field from the **Geography** table onto your existing **SalesAmount** chart, it changes to show the average sales amounts for each country/region.



When the result of a measure changes because of an interaction with your report, you've affected your measure's *context*. Every time you interact with your report visualizations, you're changing the context in which a measure calculates and displays its results.

## Create and use your own measures

In most cases, Power BI Desktop automatically calculates and returns values according to the types of fields and aggregations you choose. However, in some cases you might want to create your own measures to perform more complex, unique calculations. With Power BI Desktop, you can create your own measures with the Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) formula language.

DAX formulas use many of the same functions, operators, and syntax as Excel formulas. However, DAX functions are designed to work with relational data and perform more dynamic calculations as you interact with your reports. There are over 200 DAX functions that do everything from simple aggregations like sum and average to more complex statistical and filtering functions. There are many resources to help you learn more about DAX. After you've finished this tutorial, see [DAX basics in Power BI Desktop](#).

When you create your own measure, it's called a *model* measure, and it's added to the **Fields** list for the table you select. Some advantages of model measures are that you can name them whatever you want, making them more identifiable. You can use them as arguments in other DAX expressions, and you can make them perform complex calculations quickly.

## Quick measures

Many common calculations are available as *quick measures*, which write the DAX formulas for you based on your inputs in a window. These quick, powerful calculations are also great for learning DAX or seeding your own customized measures.

Create a quick measure using one of these methods:

- From a table in the **Fields** pane, right-click or select **More options (...)**, and then choose **New quick measure** from the list.
- Under **Calculations** in the **Home** tab of the Power BI Desktop ribbon, select **New Quick Measure**.

For more information about creating and using quick measures, see [Use quick measures](#).

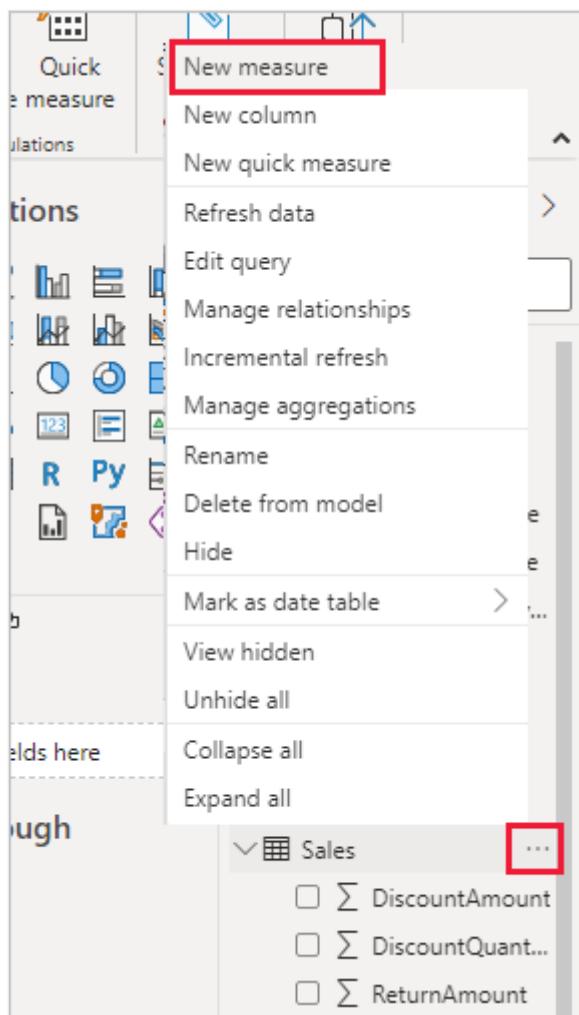
## Create a measure

Suppose you want to analyze your net sales by subtracting discounts and returns from total sales amounts. For the context that exists in your visualization, you need a measure that subtracts the sum of **DiscountAmount** and **ReturnAmount** from the sum of **SalesAmount**. There's no field for Net Sales in the **Fields** list, but you have the building blocks to create your own measure to calculate net sales.

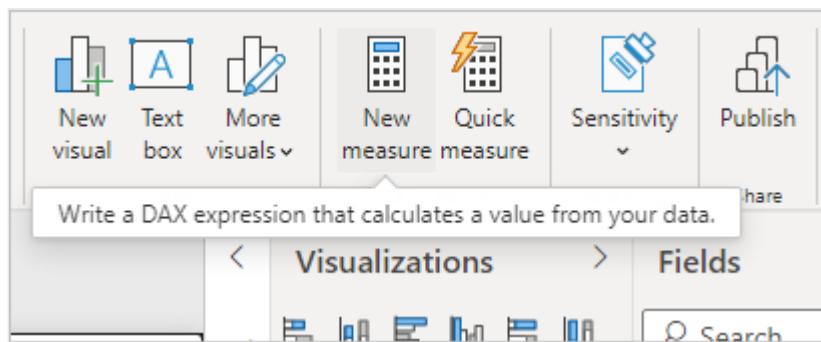
To create a measure, follow these steps:

1. In the **Fields** pane, right-click the **Sales** table, or hover over the table and select **More options (...)**.
2. From the menu that appears, choose **New measure**.

This action saves your new measure in the **Sales** table, where it's easy to find.



You can also create a new measure by selecting **New Measure** in the **Calculations** group on the **Home** tab of the Power BI Desktop ribbon.



### Tip

When you create a measure from the ribbon, you can create it in any of your tables, but it's easier to find if you create it where you plan to use it. In this case, select the **Sales** table first to make it active, and then choose **New measure**.

The formula bar appears along the top of the report canvas, where you can rename your measure and enter a DAX formula.

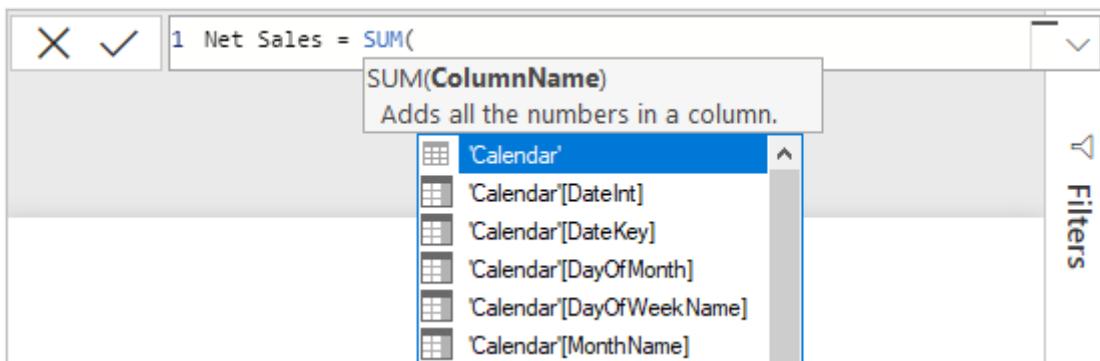
The screenshot shows the Power BI Data Editor interface. On the left, there's a formula bar with the text "1 Measure =". To the right is a "Fields" pane containing a search bar and a list of fields categorized under "Visualizations", "Filters", and "Sales". A red box highlights the formula bar and the "Measure" field in the Sales category.

- > Calendar
- > Channel
- > Geography
  - ContinentName
  - GeographyType
  - RegionCountry...
- > Product
- > ProductCategory
- > ProductSubcategory
- > Promotion
- > Sales
  - **Measure**
  - $\sum$  DiscountAmount
  - $\sum$  DiscountQuant...
  - $\sum$  ReturnAmount
  - $\sum$  ReturnQuantity

3. By default, each new measure is named *Measure*. If you don't rename it, new measures are named *Measure 2*, *Measure 3*, and so on. Because we want this measure to be more identifiable, highlight *Measure* in the formula bar, and then change it to *Net Sales*.
4. Begin entering your formula. After the equals sign, start to type *Sum*. As you type, a drop-down suggestion list appears, showing all the DAX functions, beginning with the letters you type. Scroll down, if necessary, to select **SUM** from the list, and then press **Enter**.

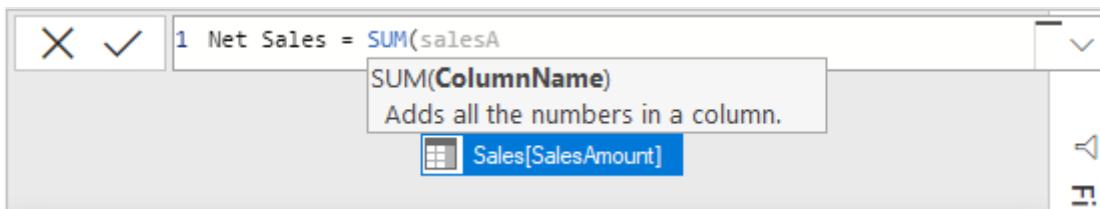
The screenshot shows the Power BI Data Editor with the formula bar containing "1 Net Sales =". A dropdown menu is open, listing various DAX functions, with "SUM" highlighted. Other functions listed include ISSELECTEDMEASURE, ISSUBTOTAL, NONVISUAL, SELECTEDMEASURE, SELECTEDMEASUREFORMATSTRING, SELECTEDMEASURENAME, SUBSTITUTE, SUBSTITUTEWITHINDEX, SUMMARIZE, and SUMMARIZECOLUMNS.

An opening parenthesis appears, along with a drop-down suggestion list of the available columns you can pass to the SUM function.



5. Expressions always appear between opening and closing parentheses. For this example, your expression contains a single argument to pass to the SUM function: the **SalesAmount** column. Begin typing *SalesAmount* until **Sales(SalesAmount)** is the only value left in the list.

The column name preceded by the table name is called the fully qualified name of the column. Fully qualified column names make your formulas easier to read.



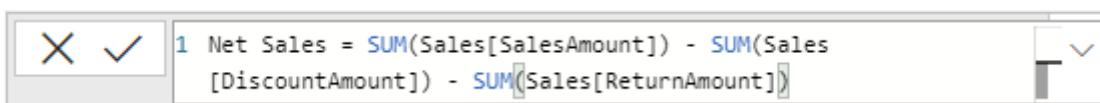
6. Select **Sales[SalesAmount]** from the list, and then enter a closing parenthesis.

### 💡 Tip

Syntax errors are most often caused by a missing or misplaced closing parenthesis.

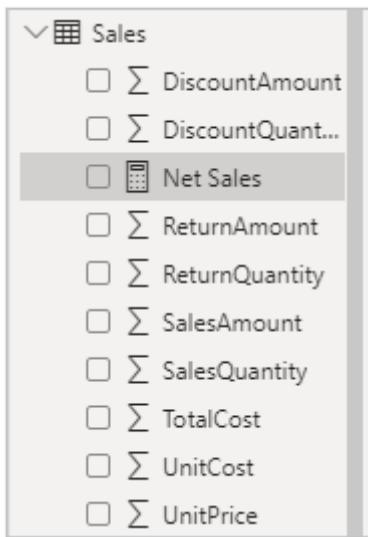
7. Subtract the other two columns inside the formula:

- After the closing parenthesis for the first expression, type a space, a minus operator (-), and then another space.
- Enter another SUM function, and start typing *DiscountAmount* until you can choose the **Sales[DiscountAmount]** column as the argument. Add a closing parenthesis.
- Type a space, a minus operator, a space, another SUM function with **Sales[ReturnAmount]** as the argument, and then a closing parenthesis.



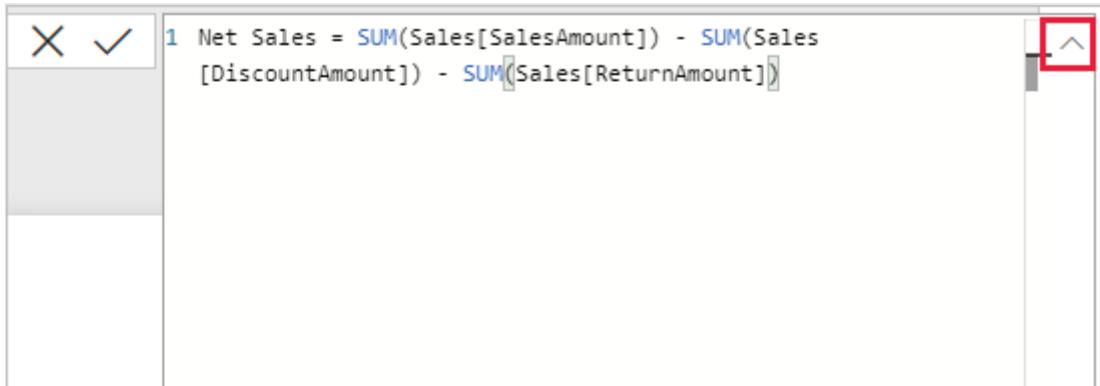
8. Press **Enter** or select **Commit** (checkmark icon) in the formula bar to complete and validate the formula.

The validated **Net Sales** measure is now ready to use in the **Sales** table in the **Fields** pane.

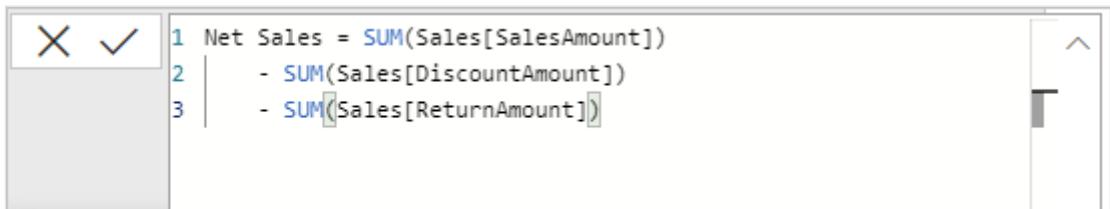


9. If you run out of room for entering a formula or want it on separate lines, select the down arrow on the right side of the formula bar to provide more space.

The down arrow turns into an up arrow and a large box appears.



10. Separate parts of your formula by pressing **Alt + Enter** for separate lines, or pressing **Tab** to add tab spacing.

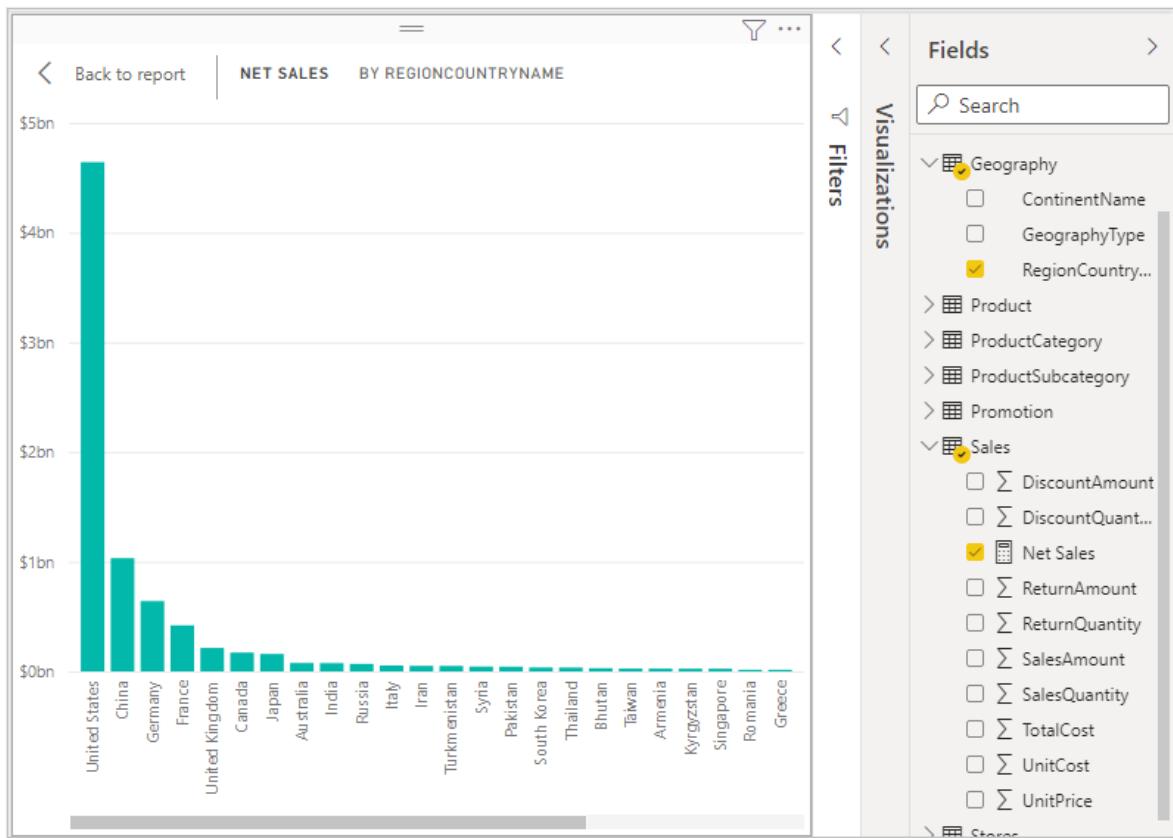


## Use your measure in the report

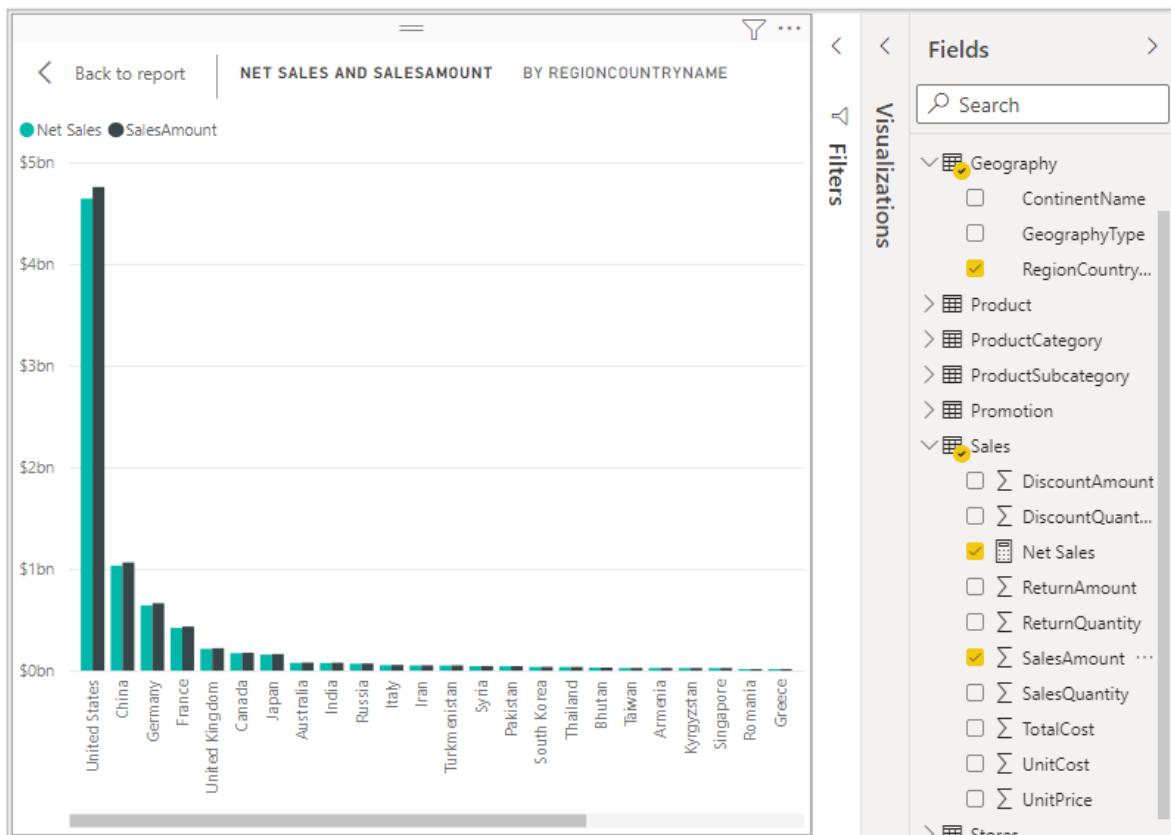
Add your new **Net Sales** measure to the report canvas, and calculate net sales for whatever other fields you add to the report.

To look at net sales by country/region:

1. Select the **Net Sales** measure from the **Sales** table, or drag it onto the report canvas.
2. Select the **RegionCountryName** field from the **Geography** table, or drag it onto the **Net Sales** chart.



3. To see the difference between net sales and total sales by country/region, select the **SalesAmount** field or drag it onto the chart.



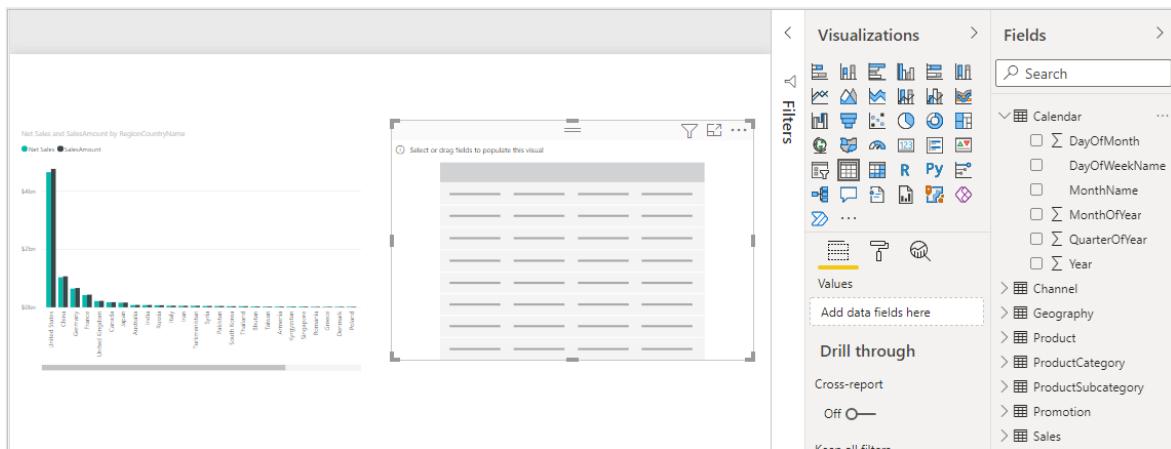
The chart now uses two measures: **SalesAmount**, which Power BI summed automatically, and the **Net Sales** measure, which you manually created. Each measure was calculated in the context of another field, **RegionCountryName**.

## Use your measure with a slicer

Add a slicer to further filter net sales and sales amounts by calendar year:

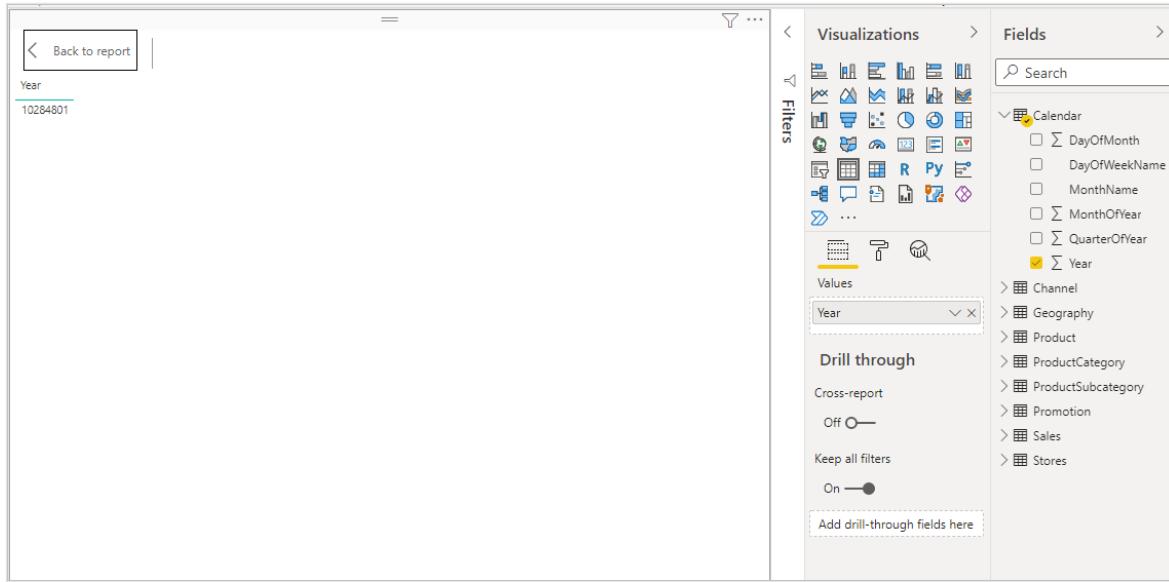
1. Select a blank area next to the chart. In the **Visualizations** pane, select the **Table** visualization.

This action creates a blank table visualization on the report canvas.

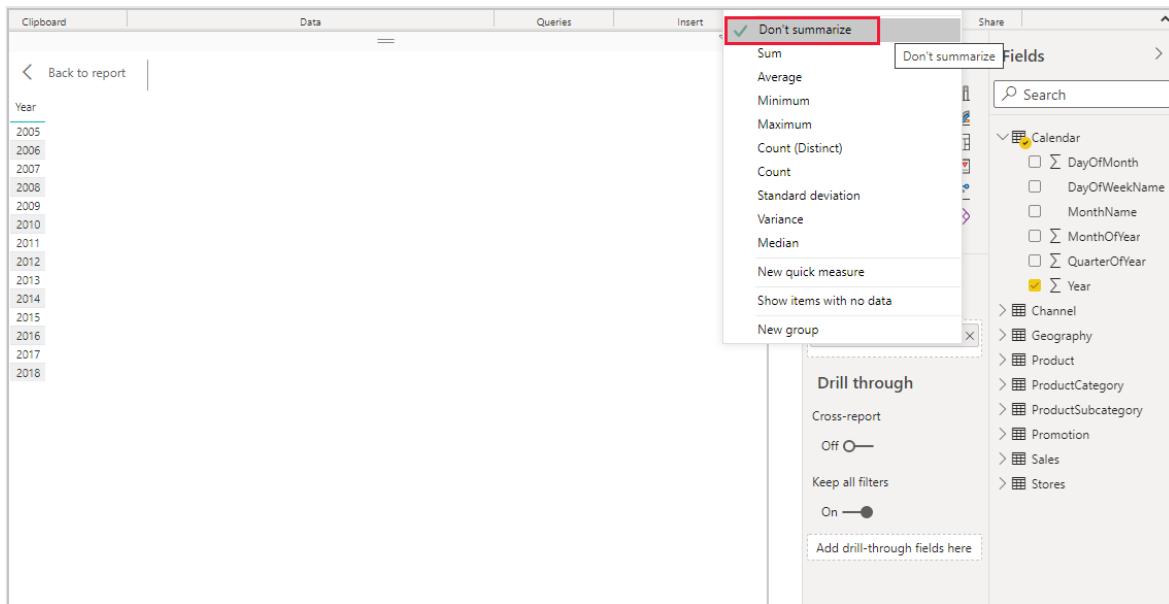


2. Drag the **Year** field from the **Calendar** table onto the new blank table visualization.

Because **Year** is a numeric field, Power BI Desktop sums up its values. This summation doesn't work well as an aggregation; we'll address that in the next step.



3. In the **Values** box in the **Visualizations** pane, select the down arrow next to **Year**, and then choose **Don't summarize** from the list. The table now lists individual years.



4. Select the **Slicer** icon in the **Visualizations** pane to convert the table to a slicer. If the visualization displays a slider instead of a list, choose **List** from the down arrow in the slider.

The screenshot shows the Power BI desktop interface with the 'Visualizations' pane open. The 'Calendar' visualization is selected and highlighted with a red box. The pane includes a search bar, sections for General, Selection controls, and various settings like Slicer, Title, Background, and Lock aspect.

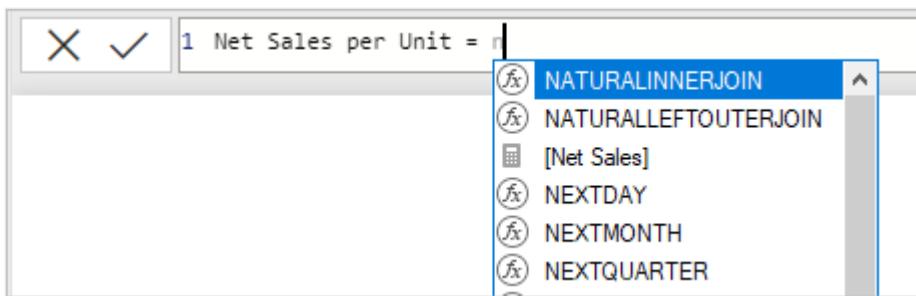
5. Select any value in the **Year** slicer to filter the **Net Sales** and **Sales Amount** by **RegionCountryName** chart accordingly. The **Net Sales** and **SalesAmount** measures recalculate and display results in the context of the selected **Year** field.

The screenshot shows the Power BI desktop interface. On the left, there is a bar chart titled "Net Sales and SalesAmount by RegionCountryName". The Y-axis represents monetary values in billions of dollars, ranging from \$0.0Bn to \$1.0Bn. The X-axis lists various regions and countries. The chart shows that the United States has the highest sales, followed by China and Germany. A legend indicates that the blue bars represent "Net Sales" and the teal bars represent "SalesAmount". In the center, a date slicer is open, showing a list of years from 2005 to 2018. The year 2013 is selected. On the right, the "Visualizations" pane is open, displaying a grid of icons for different visualization types like charts, maps, and tables. The "Fields" pane is also open, showing a search bar and a list of fields categorized under "General", "Selection controls", "Items", "Title", and "Background". Fields listed include Date, Channel, Geography, Product, ProductCategory, ProductSubcategory, Promotion, Sales, and Stores.

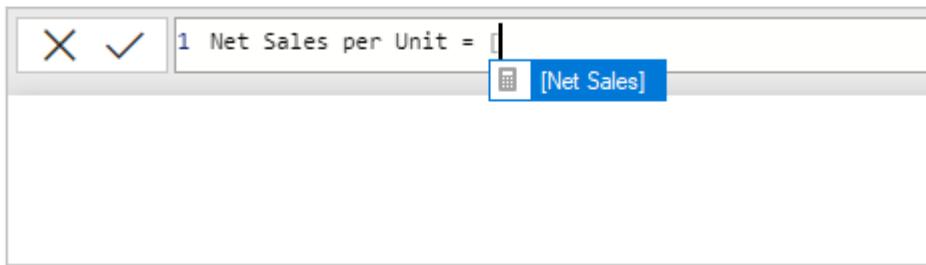
**Use your measure in another measure**

Suppose you want to find out which products have the highest net sales amount per unit sold. You'll need a measure that divides net sales by the quantity of units sold. Create a new measure that divides the result of your **Net Sales** measure by the sum of **Sales[SalesQuantity]**.

1. In the **Fields** pane, create a new measure named **Net Sales per Unit** in the **Sales** table.
  2. In the formula bar, begin typing *Net Sales*. The suggestion list shows what you can add. Select **[Net Sales]**.



3. You can also reference measures by just typing an opening bracket ([). The suggestion list shows only measures to add to your formula.



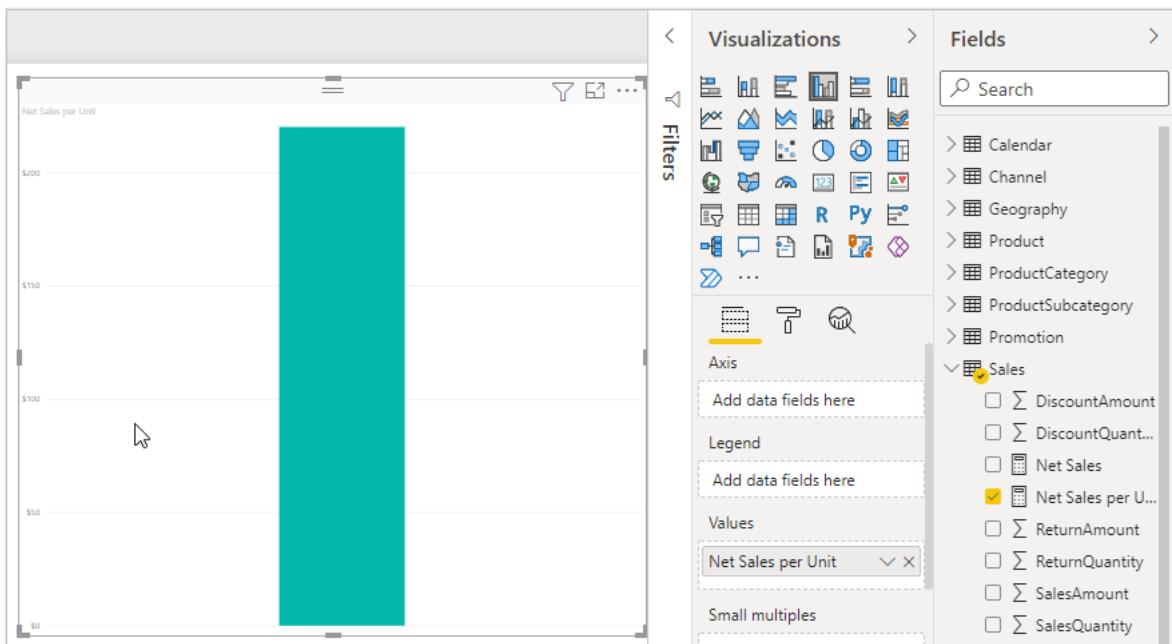
4. Enter a space, a divide operator (/), another space, a SUM function, and then type *Quantity*. The suggestion list shows all the columns with *Quantity* in the name. Select **Sales[SalesQuantity]**, type the closing parenthesis, and press **ENTER** or choose **Commit** (checkmark icon) to validate your formula.

The resulting formula should appear as:

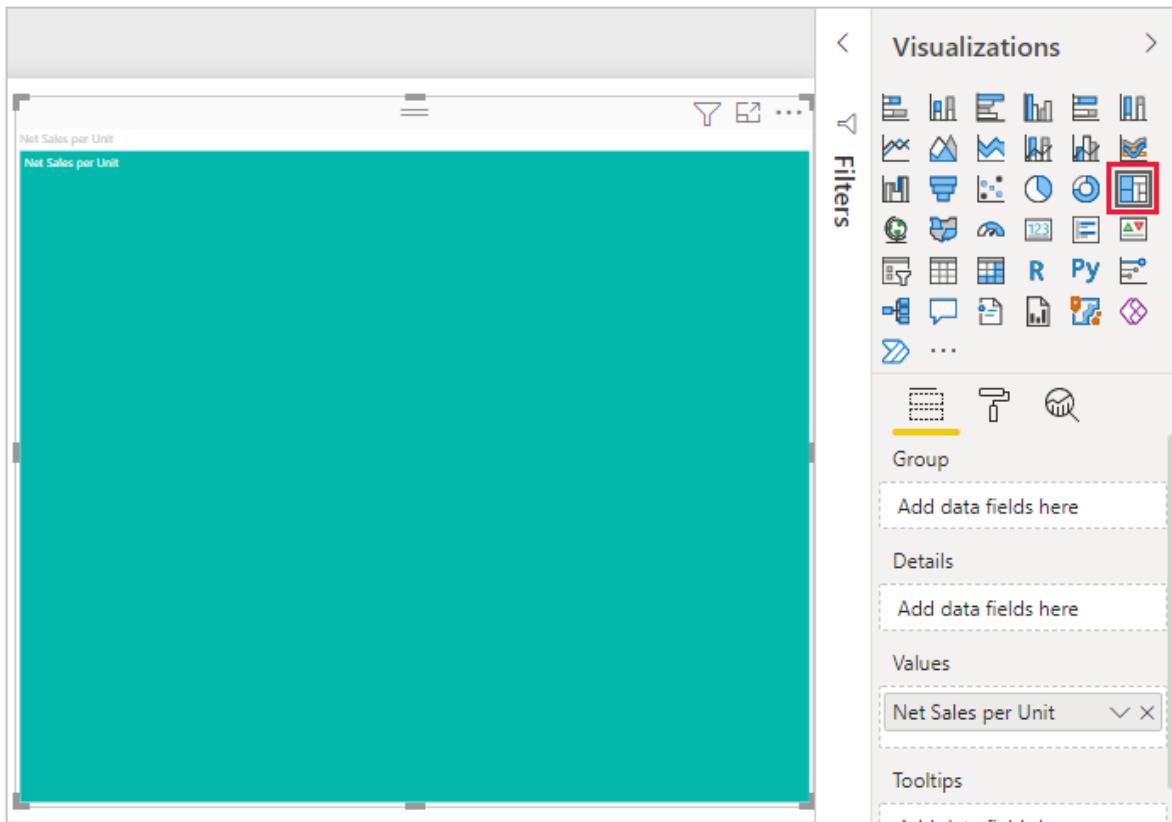
```
Net Sales per Unit = [Net Sales] / SUM(Sales[SalesQuantity])
```

5. Select the **Net Sales per Unit** measure from the **Sales** table, or drag it onto a blank area in the report canvas.

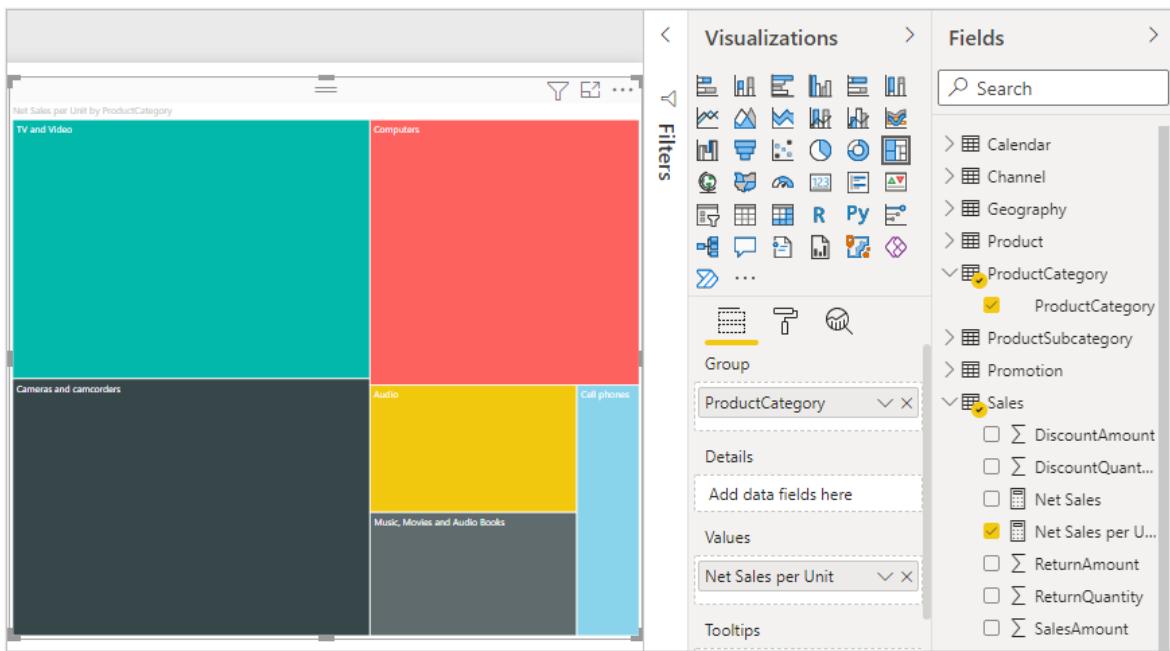
The chart shows the net sales amount per unit over all products sold. This chart isn't informative; we'll address it in the next step.



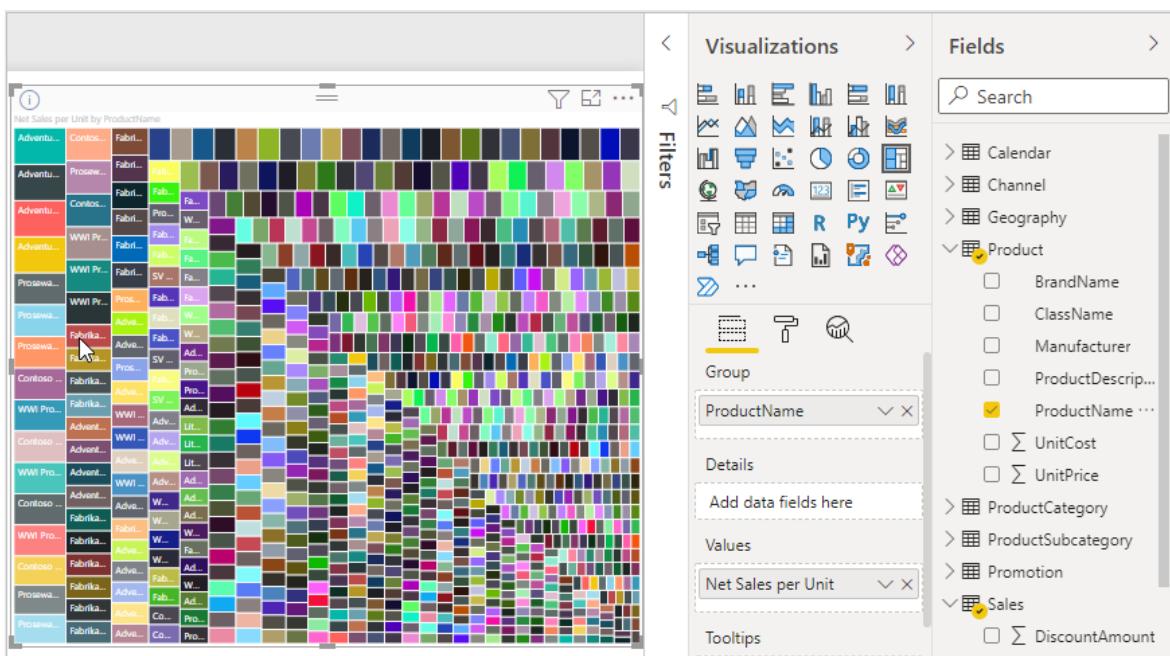
6. For a different look, change the chart visualization type to **Treemap**.



7. Select the **Product Category** field, or drag it onto the treemap or the **Group** field of the **Visualizations** pane. Now you have some good info!



8. Try removing the **ProductCategory** field, and dragging the **ProductName** field onto the chart instead.



Ok, now we're just playing, but you have to admit that's cool! Experiment with other ways to filter and format the visualization.

## What you've learned

Measures give you the power to get the insights you want from your data. You've learned how to create measures by using the formula bar, name them whatever makes most sense, and find and select the right formula elements by using the DAX suggestion lists. You've also been introduced to context, where the results of calculations in measures change according to other fields or other expressions in your formula.

## Related content

- To learn more about Power BI Desktop quick measures, which provide many common measure calculations for you, see [Use quick measures for common calculations](#).
- If you want to take a deeper dive into DAX formulas and create some more advanced measures, see [Learn DAX basics in Power BI Desktop](#). This article focuses on fundamental concepts in DAX, such as syntax, functions, and a more thorough understanding of context.
- Be sure to add the [Data Analysis Expressions \(DAX\) Reference](#) to your favorites. This reference is where you'll find detailed info on DAX syntax, operators, and over 200 DAX functions.

Other articles of interest:

- [Using visual calculations \(preview\)](#)
- [Using calculations options in Power BI Desktop](#)

# Tutorial: Create calculated columns in Power BI Desktop

Article • 03/15/2024

Sometimes the data you're analyzing doesn't contain a particular field that you need to get your desired results. *Calculated columns* are useful for this situation. Calculated columns use Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) formulas to define a column's values. This tool is useful for anything from putting together text values from a couple of different columns to calculating a numeric value from other values. For example, let's say your data has **City** and **State** fields, but you want a single **Location** field that has both, like "Miami, FL".

Calculated columns are similar to [measures](#) in that both are based on DAX formulas, but they differ in how they're used. You often use measures in a visualization's **Values** area, to calculate results based on other fields. You use calculated columns as new **Fields** in the rows, axes, legends, and group areas of visualizations.

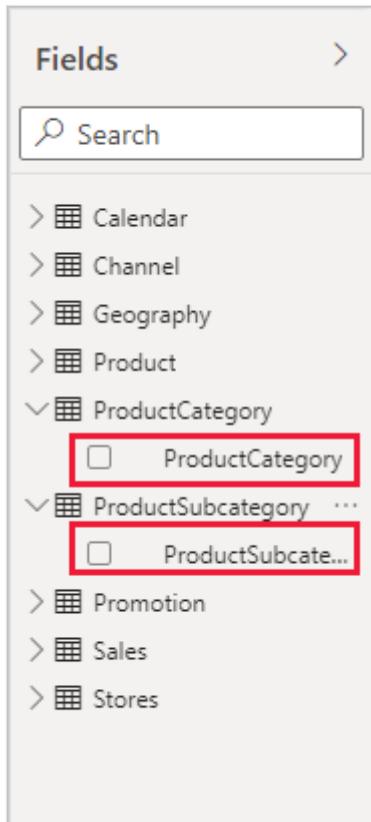
This tutorial will guide you through understanding and creating some calculated columns and using them in report visualizations in Power BI Desktop.

## Prerequisites

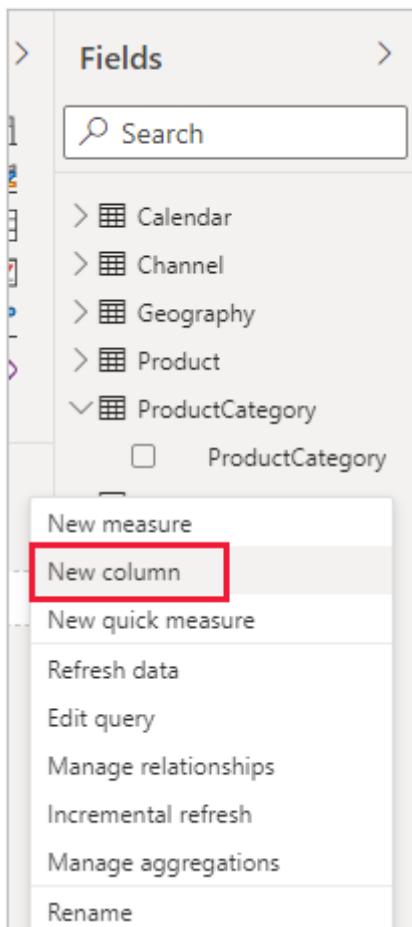
- This tutorial is intended for Power BI users already familiar with using Power BI Desktop to create more advanced models. You should already know how to use Get Data and the Power Query Editor to import data, work with multiple related tables, and add fields to the Report canvas. If you're new to Power BI Desktop, be sure to check out [Getting Started with Power BI Desktop](#).
- The tutorial uses the [Contoso Sales Sample for Power BI Desktop](#), the same sample used for the [Create your own measures in Power BI Desktop](#) tutorial. This sales data from the fictitious company Contoso, Inc. was imported from a database. You won't be able to connect to the data source or view it in the Power Query Editor. Download and extract the file on your own computer, and then open it in Power BI Desktop.

## Create a calculated column with values from related tables

In your Sales Report, you want to display product categories and subcategories as single values, like "Cell phones – Accessories", "Cell phones – Smartphones & PDAs", and so on. There's no field in the **Fields** list that gives you that data, but there's a **ProductCategory** field and a **ProductSubcategory** field, each in its own table. You can create a calculated column that combines values from these two columns. DAX formulas can use the full power of the model you already have, including relationships between different tables that already exist.



1. To create your new column in the **ProductSubcategory** table, right-click or select the ellipsis ... next to **ProductSubcategory** in the **Fields** pane, and choose **New column** from the menu.



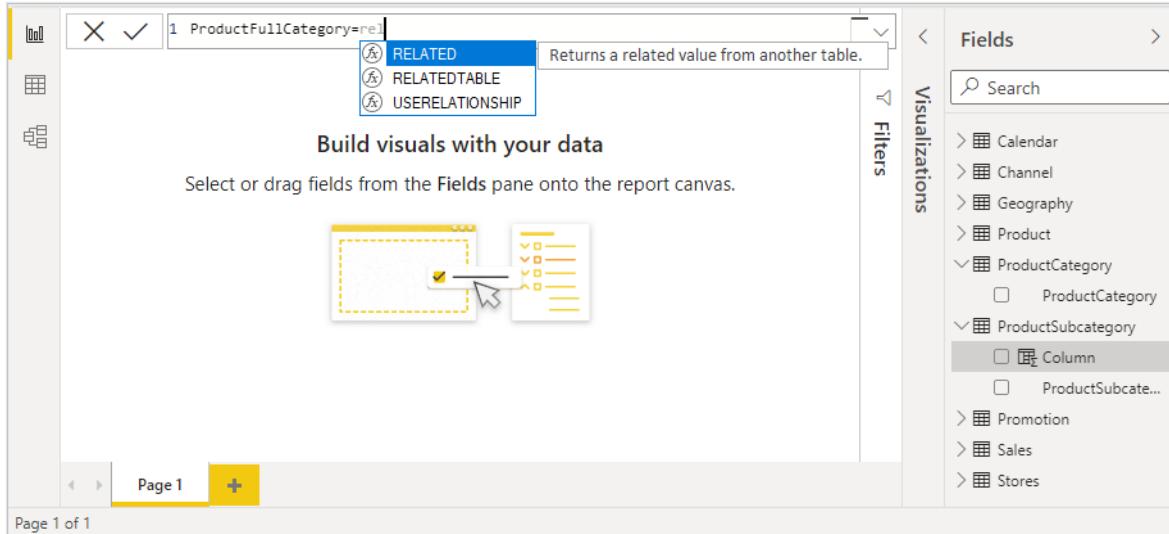
When you choose **New column**, the **Formula bar** appears along the top of the Report canvas, ready for you to name your column and enter a DAX formula.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Report canvas. The formula bar at the top displays '1 Column ='. On the right, the 'Fields' pane shows the 'ProductSubcategory' table with the 'Column' field selected, highlighted with a red box. The report canvas has a placeholder text 'Build visuals with your data' and a 'Select or drag fields from the Fields pane onto the report canvas.' message. A small icon with a dashed border is also visible on the canvas.

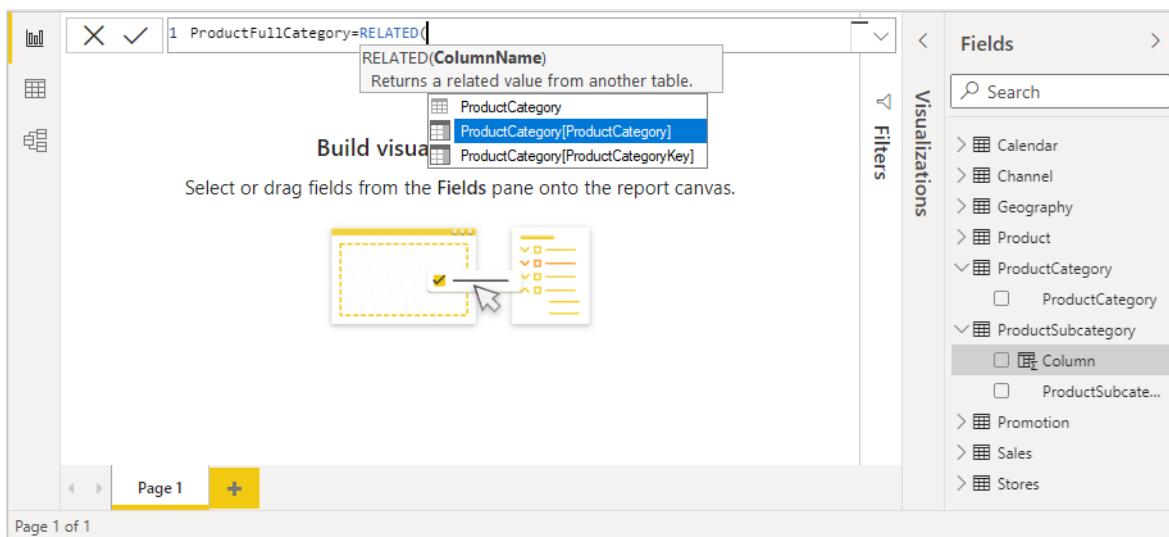
2. By default, a new calculated column is named **Column**. If you don't rename it, new columns will be named **Column 2**, **Column 3**, and so on. You want your column to be more identifiable, so while the **Column** name is already highlighted in the formula bar, rename it by typing **ProductFullCategory**, and then type an equals (=) sign.
3. You want the values in your new column to start with the name in the **ProductCategory** field. Because this column is in a different but related table, you

can use the **RELATED** function to help you get it.

After the equals sign, type r. A dropdown suggestion list shows all of the DAX functions beginning with the letter R. Selecting each function shows a description of its effect. As you type, the suggestion list scales closer to the function you need. Select **RELATED**, and then press **Enter**.



An opening parenthesis appears, along with another suggestion list of the related columns you can pass to the RELATED function, with descriptions and details of expected parameters.



4. You want the **ProductCategory** column from the **ProductCategory** table. Select **ProductCategory[ProductCategory]**, press **Enter**, and then type a closing parenthesis.

**Tip**

Syntax errors are most often caused by a missing or misplaced closing parenthesis, although sometimes Power BI Desktop will add it for you.

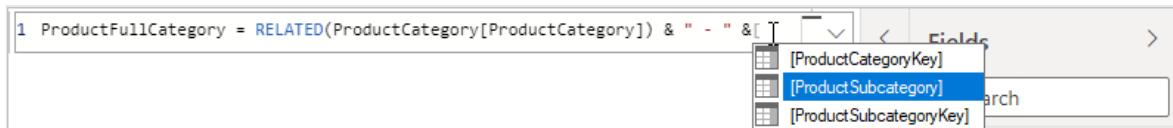
5. You want dashes and spaces to separate the **ProductCategories** and **ProductSubcategories** in the new values, so after the closing parenthesis of the first expression, type a space, ampersand (&), double-quote ("), space, dash (-), another space, another double-quote, and another ampersand. Your formula should now look like this:

```
ProductFullCategory = RELATED(ProductCategory[ProductCategory]) & " - " &
```

 **Tip**

If you need more room, select the down chevron on the right side of the formula bar to expand the formula editor. In the editor, press **Alt + Enter** to move down a line, and **Tab** to move things over.

6. Enter an opening bracket ([), and then select the **[ProductSubcategory]** column to finish the formula.



You didn't need to use another RELATED function to call the **ProductSubcategory** table in the second expression, because you're creating the calculated column in this table. You can enter **[ProductSubcategory]** with the table name prefix (fully qualified) or without (non-qualified).

7. Complete the formula by pressing **Enter** or selecting the checkmark in the formula bar. The formula validates, and the **ProductFullCategory** column name appears in the **ProductSubcategory** table in the **Fields** pane.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Desktop interface. In the top left, there's a formula bar with the text: `1 ProductFullCategory = RELATED(ProductCategory[ProductCategory]) & " - " & [ProductSubcategory]`. To the right is the 'Fields' pane, which contains a search bar and a list of fields categorized under 'Visualizations'. One item, 'ProductFullCategory', is highlighted with a red border. At the bottom left, there are navigation buttons for 'Page 1' and a '+' button.

### ➊ Note

In Power BI Desktop, calculated columns have a special icon in the **Fields** pane, showing that they contain formulas. In the Power BI service (your Power BI site), there's no way to change formulas, so calculated columns don't have icons.

## Use your new column in a report

Now you can use your new **ProductFullCategory** column to look at **SalesAmount** by **ProductFullCategory**.

1. Select or drag the **ProductFullCategory** column from the **ProductSubcategory** table onto the Report canvas to create a table showing all of the **ProductFullCategory** names.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Fields pane on the right side of the interface. A search bar at the top contains the text "Search". Below it, a tree view lists various fields under categories. The "ProductFullCategory" field is highlighted with a yellow circle and a red border around its checkbox, indicating it is selected. Other visible fields include "Calendar", "Channel", "Geography", "Product", "ProductCategory", "ProductSubcategory" (also highlighted with a yellow circle and red border), "Promotion", "Sales", and "Stores".

2. Select or drag the **SalesAmount** field from the **Sales** table into the table to show the **SalesAmount** for each **ProductFullCategory**.

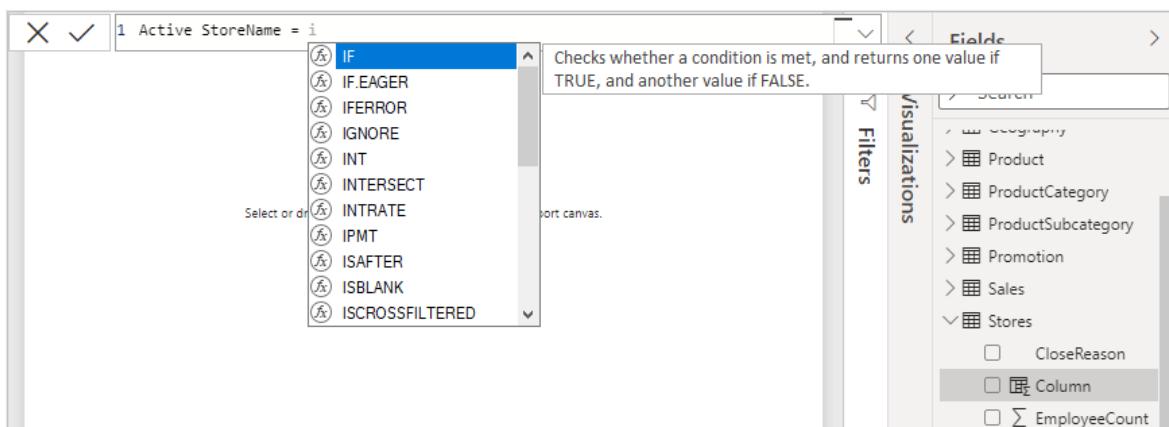
The screenshot shows the Power BI Fields pane on the right side. The "Sales" table is currently selected. In the tree view, the "SalesAmount" field under the "Sales" category is highlighted with a yellow circle and a red border around its checkbox, indicating it is selected. Other visible fields in the Sales table include "DiscountAmount", "DiscountQuantity", "ReturnAmount", "ReturnQuantity", and "SalesQuantity".

## Create a calculated column that uses an IF function

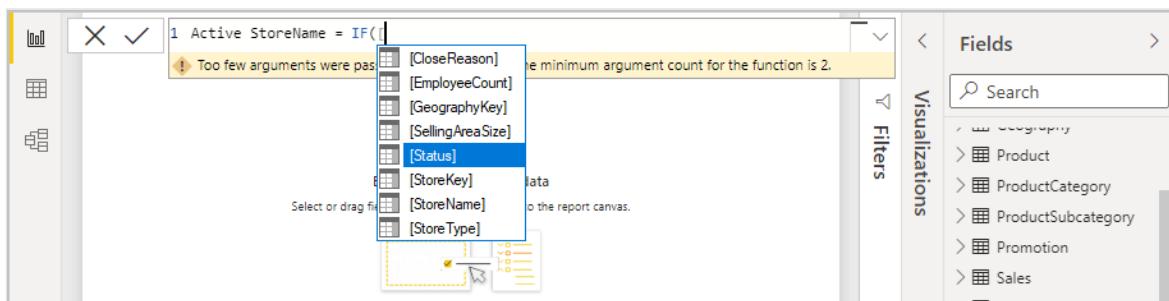
The Contoso Sales Sample contains sales data for both active and inactive stores. You want to ensure that active store sales are clearly separated from inactive store sales in your report by creating an **Active StoreName** field. In the new **Active StoreName** calculated column, each active store will appear with the store's full name, while the sales for inactive stores will be grouped together in one line item called **Inactive**.

Fortunately, the **Stores** table has a column named **Status**, with values of "On" for active stores and "Off" for inactive stores, which we can use to create values for our new **Active StoreName** column. Your DAX formula will use the logical **IF** function to test each store's **Status** and return a particular value depending on the result. If a store's **Status** is "On", the formula will return the store's name. If it's "Off", the formula will assign an **Active StoreName** of "Inactive".

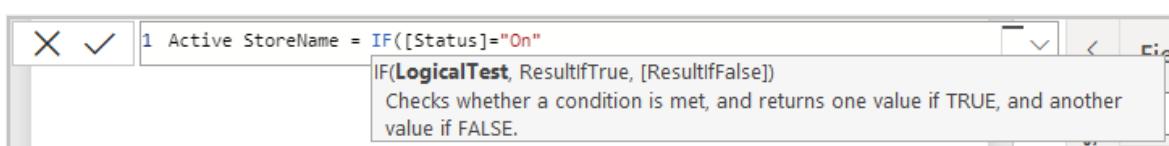
1. Create a new calculated column in the **Stores** table and name it **Active StoreName** in the formula bar.
2. After the = sign, begin typing **IF**. The suggestion list will show what you can add. Select **IF**.



3. The first argument for **IF** is a logical test of whether a store's **Status** is "On". Type an opening bracket [, which lists columns from the **Stores** table, and select **[Status]**.

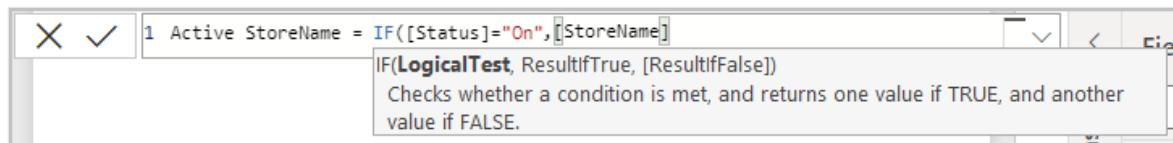


4. Right after **[Status]**, type **= "On"**, and then type a comma (,) to end the argument. The tooltip suggests that you now need to add a value to return when the result is TRUE.



5. If the store's status is "On", you want to show the store's name. Type an opening bracket ([]) and select the **[StoreName]** column, and then type another comma. The

tooltip now indicates that you need to add a value to return when the result is FALSE.



6. You want the value to be "Inactive", so type "Inactive", and then complete the formula by pressing **Enter** or selecting the checkmark in the formula bar. The formula validates, and the new column's name appears in the **Stores** table in the **Fields** pane.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Fields pane with the following list:  
Geography  
Product  
ProductCategory  
ProductSubcategory  
Promotion  
Sales  
Stores  
Active StoreName  
CloseReason  
EmployeeCount

The "Active StoreName" field is highlighted with a red box.

7. You can use your new **Active StoreName** column in visualizations just like any other field. To show **SalesAmount** by **Active StoreName**, select the **Active StoreName** field or drag it onto the Report canvas, and then choose the **SalesAmount** field or drag it into the table. In this table, active stores appear individually by name, but inactive stores are grouped together at the end as **Inactive**.

The screenshot shows a table visualization with the following data:

Active StoreName	SalesAmount
Contoso Wapato Store	\$16,427,512.9295
Contoso Warsaw Store	\$15,142,181.7609
Contoso Waterbury Store	\$15,104,327.8925
Contoso Waukesha No.1 Store	\$16,032,441.5125
Contoso Waukesha No.2 Store	\$16,448,330.8045
Contoso West Yorkshire Store	\$15,165,663.891
Contoso Westminster Store	\$15,266,782.0765
Contoso Wheat Ridge Store	\$16,117,648.774
Contoso Winchester Store	\$15,563,992.0475
Contoso Worcester No.1 Store	\$15,388,242.957
Contoso Yakima Store	\$16,266,888.313
Contoso Yerevan Store	\$26,084,935.2425
Contoso Yokohama Store	\$25,311,723.6245
Contoso York Store	\$14,926,059.9838
Inactive	\$189,962,742.7355
Total	\$8,341,224,364.8324

The "Active StoreName" column is highlighted with a red box. The "SalesAmount" column header is also highlighted with a red box.

# What you've learned

Calculated columns can enrich your data and provide easier insights. You've learned how to create calculated columns in the **Fields** pane and formula bar, use suggestion lists and tooltips to help construct your formulas, call DAX functions like RELATED and IF with the appropriate arguments, and use your calculated columns in report visualizations.

## Related content

If you want to take a deeper dive into DAX formulas and create calculated columns with more advanced formulas, see [DAX Basics in Power BI Desktop](#). This article focuses on fundamental concepts in DAX, such as syntax, functions, and a more thorough understanding of context.

Be sure to add the [Data Analysis Expressions \(DAX\) Reference](#) to your favorites. This reference is where you'll find detailed info on DAX syntax, operators, and over 200 DAX functions.

Other articles of interest:

- [Using visual calculations \(preview\)](#)
- [Using calculations options in Power BI Desktop](#)

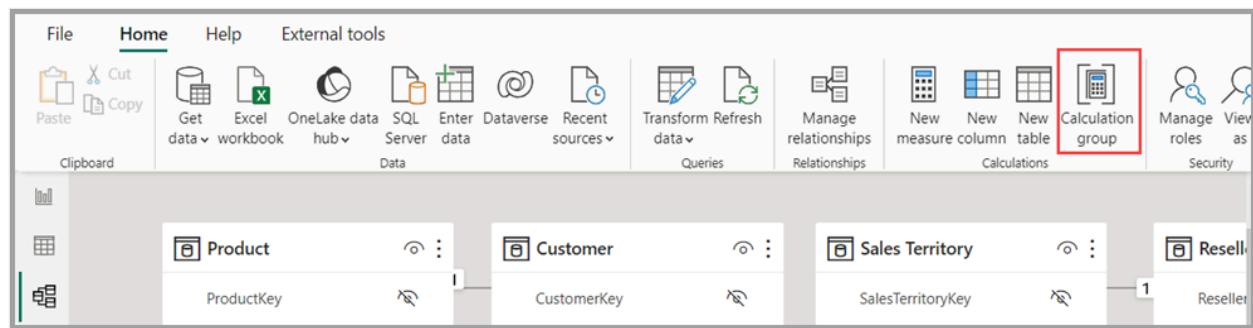
# Create calculation groups

Article • 02/26/2025

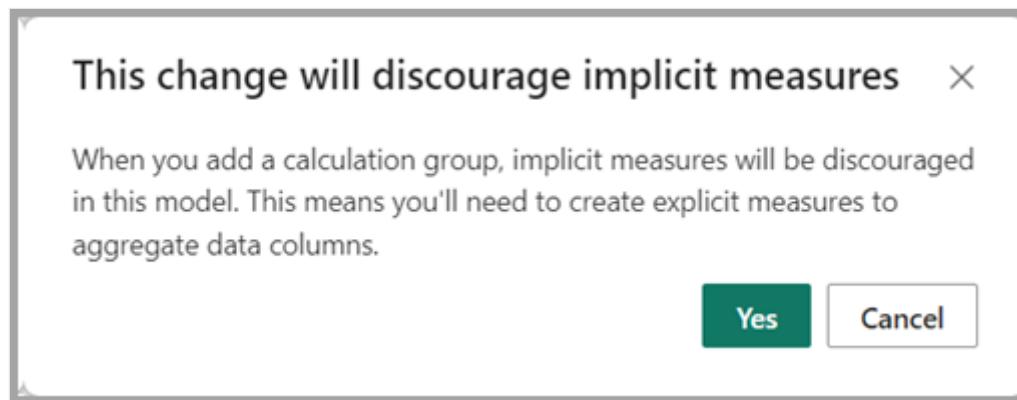
Calculation groups can significantly reduce the number of redundant measures you have to create, by allowing you define DAX expressions as calculation items that apply to the existing measures in your model. More information about calculation groups is available in the [Calculation groups](#) article.

## Add a new calculation group

In Power BI Desktop when you have a local model open, navigate to **Model view** and select the **Calculation group** button in the ribbon. If you're not already in **Model explorer**, the **Data** pane opens to the **Model** view.

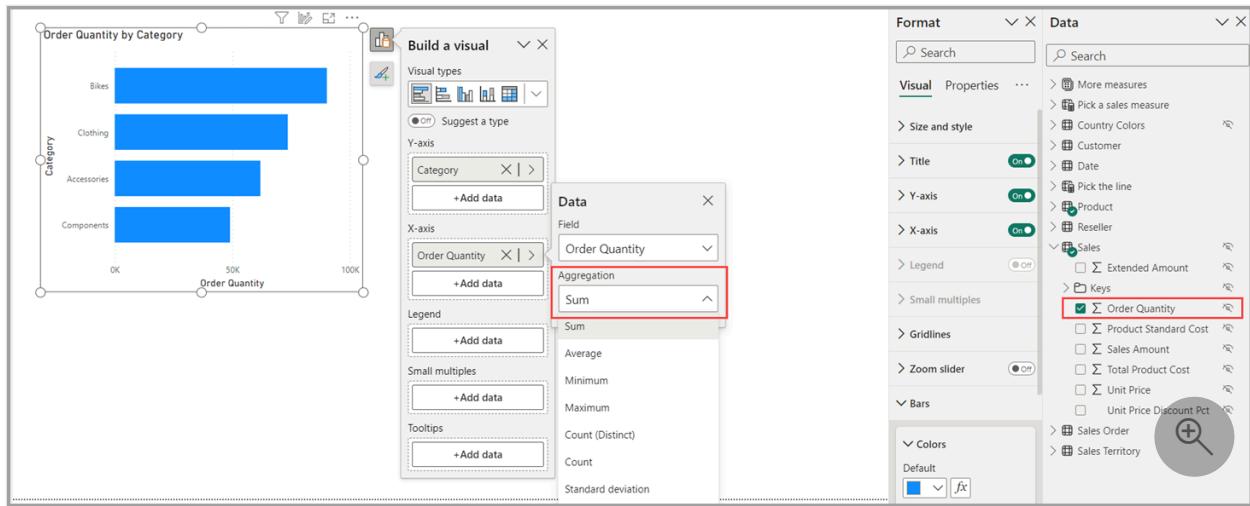


If the **discourage implicit measures** property is turned off, you're prompted with a dialog window to turn it on to enabling creation of the calculation group.



An *implicit measure* occurs when, in the **Report view**, you use a data column from the **Data** pane directly in the visual. The visual allows you to aggregate it as a SUM, AVERAGE, MIN, MAX, or some other basic aggregation, which becomes an implicit measure. Creating a calculation group discourages the creation of such implicit measures by no longer showing the summation symbol next to the data columns in the Data pane, and blocks adding the data columns to the visuals directly on aggregation axis or as values. Existing implicit measures already created in visuals will continue to

work. The **Discourage implicit measures** property must be enabled because calculation items don't apply to implicit measures. Calculation items only apply to measures or explicit measures.



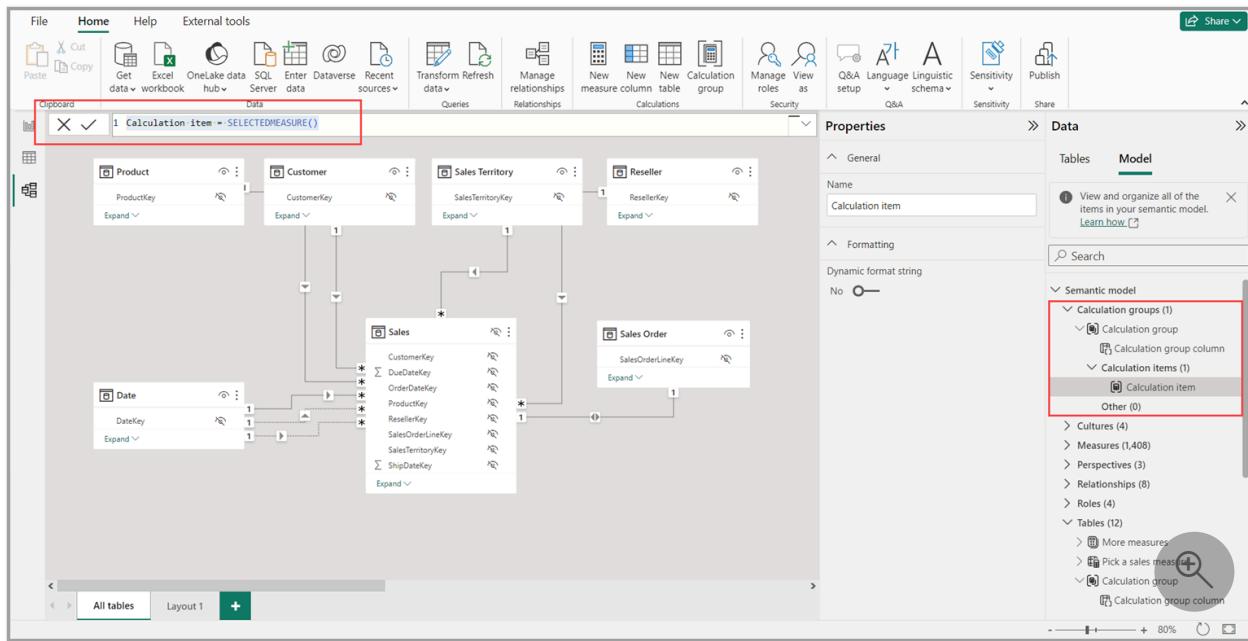
A measure or explicit measure occurs when you create a **New measure** and define the DAX expression to aggregate a data column. Explicit measures can also have conditional logic and filters, taking full advantage of what you can do with DAX. Tutorial: You can learn how to [Create your own measures in Power BI Desktop](#).

### ⓘ Note

Calculation items can be created in a way that they ignore an explicit measure by the measure name for scenarios when you have a measure you don't want the calculation item to change.

Once you select **Yes**, or if you already have enabled the discourage implicit measures property, a calculation group is added, and you can start defining the DAX expression of the first calculation item in the DAX formula bar.

**SELECTEDMEASURE()** is a DAX function that acts as a placeholder for the measure to which the calculation item will apply. You can learn about the [SELECTEDMEASURE DAX function](#) from its article.

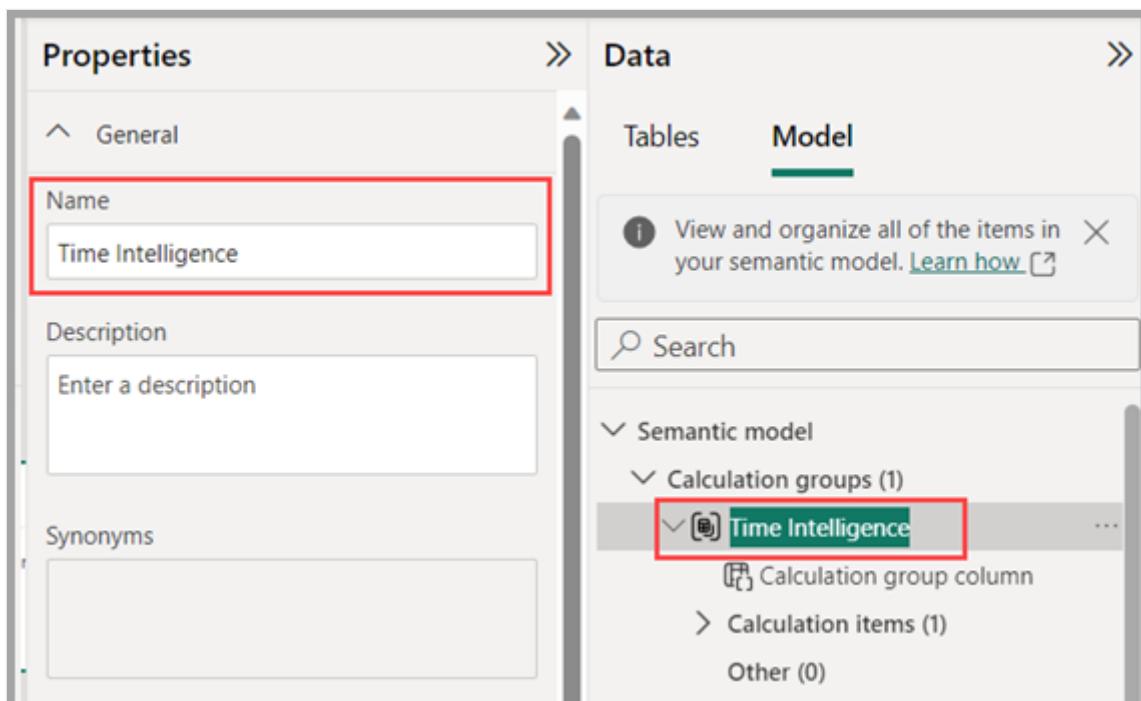


## Time intelligence example

There's a Time Intelligence example of a calculation group available at in the [Calculation groups in Analysis Services tabular models](#) article, which we can use to populate some calculation items. The example can be added to any model with values by date and a Date table that is marked as a date table, or you can download the Adventure Works DW 2020 PBIX from [DAX sample model - DAX](#).

## Rename a calculation group

To rename the calculation group, double-click it in the **Data** pane, or you can select it and use the **Properties** pane.



## Rename a calculation group column

To rename the calculation group column, double-click it in the **Data** pane, or you can select it and use the **Properties** pane. The column you select is the column you'll use on visuals or in slicers to apply a specific calculation item.

The screenshot shows the Power BI interface with the **Properties** pane on the left and the **Data** pane on the right. In the **Properties** pane, under the **General** section, the **Name** field is highlighted with a red box and contains the text "Time Calculation". In the **Data** pane, the **Model** tab is selected. Under the **Semantic model**, the **Calculation groups** section is expanded, showing one item named "Time Intelligence". Within "Time Intelligence", the **Time Calculation** item is selected and highlighted with a red box. The **Calculation items** and **Other** sections are also visible below it.

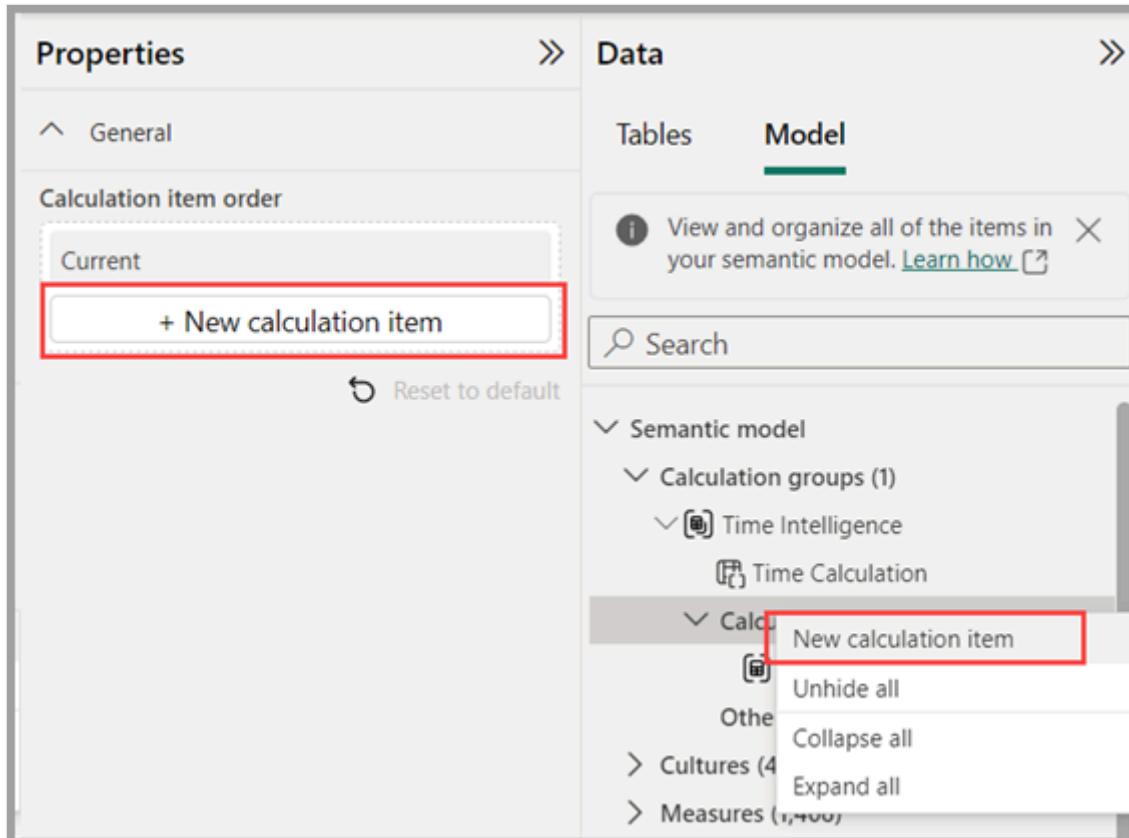
## Rename a calculation item

The first calculation item was created as `SELECTEDMEASURE()` so it can be renamed by double-clicking or using the **Properties** pane as well.

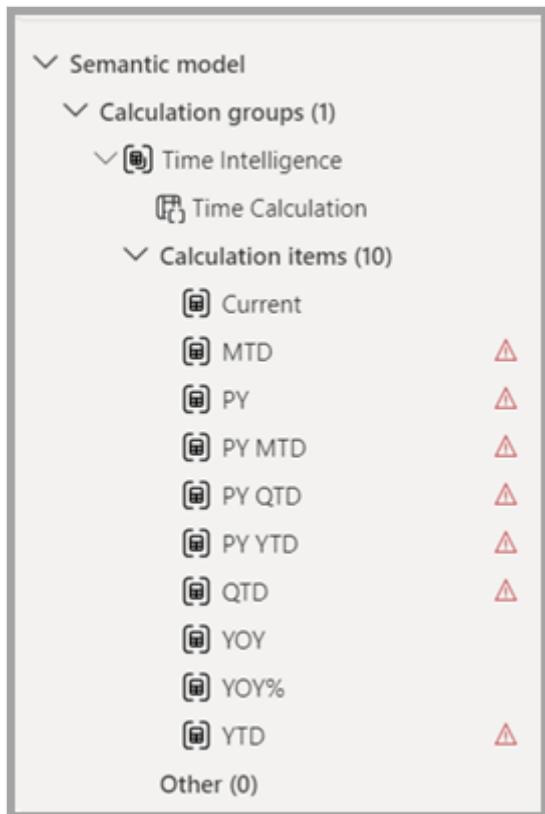
The screenshot shows the Power BI interface with the **Properties** pane on the left and the **Data** pane on the right. In the **Properties** pane, under the **General** section, the **Name** field is highlighted with a red box and contains the text "Current". In the **Data** pane, the **Model** tab is selected. Under the **Semantic model**, the **Calculation groups** section is expanded, showing one item named "Time Intelligence". Within "Time Intelligence", the **Time Calculation** item is selected. The **Calculation items** section is expanded, showing one item named "Current" which is highlighted with a red box. The **Other** section is also visible below it.

## Create additional calculation items

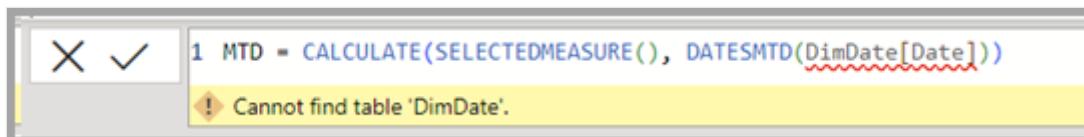
To create additional calculation items, you can use the right-click context menu of the **Calculation items** section or the calculation group itself and choose **New calculation item**, or use the **Properties pane** of the **Calculation items** section.



Once I've added all the Time intelligence calculation items, my calculation group looks like the following image.



Notice the red triangle icons indicating errors. The errors are there because the example DAX expressions use the Date table called *DimDate*, so I need to update the DAX expressions to use the name *Date* instead. The following image shows the DAX expression before the correction.



Once I make the correction to the DAX expression, the error disappears.



Once I make the corrections for each of the errors in the calculation items, the red triangle warning icons no longer appear.

The screenshot shows a list of calculation items in a properties pane. The items are organized into sections: 'Calculation groups (1)', 'Time Intelligence' (under which 'Time Calculation' is listed), 'Calculation items (10)', and 'Other (0)'. Under 'Calculation items (10)', there is a list of ten items, each preceded by a small icon:

- Current
- MTD
- PY
- PY MTD
- PY QTD
- PY YTD
- QTD
- YOY
- YOY%
- YTD

Other (0)

## Reorder calculation items

To reorder the calculation items in whatever logical way you prefer, you can select the **Calculation items** section in the **Properties** pane, or right-click context menu of the calculation item to move it up or down in the list.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Data Model ribbon with the 'Model' tab selected. In the main pane, there is a list of 'Calculation items (10)' under the 'Time Calculation' group. The items listed are: Current, MTD, QTD, YTD, PY, PY MTD, PY QTD, PY YTD, YOY, and YOY%. The 'YOY%' item is highlighted with a red box. Below the list is a button labeled '+ New calculation item'.

**Properties** > **Data**

**Tables** **Model**

View and organize all of the items in your semantic model. [Learn how](#)

Search

Semantic model

Calculation groups (1)

Time Intelligence

Time Calculation

Calculation items (10)

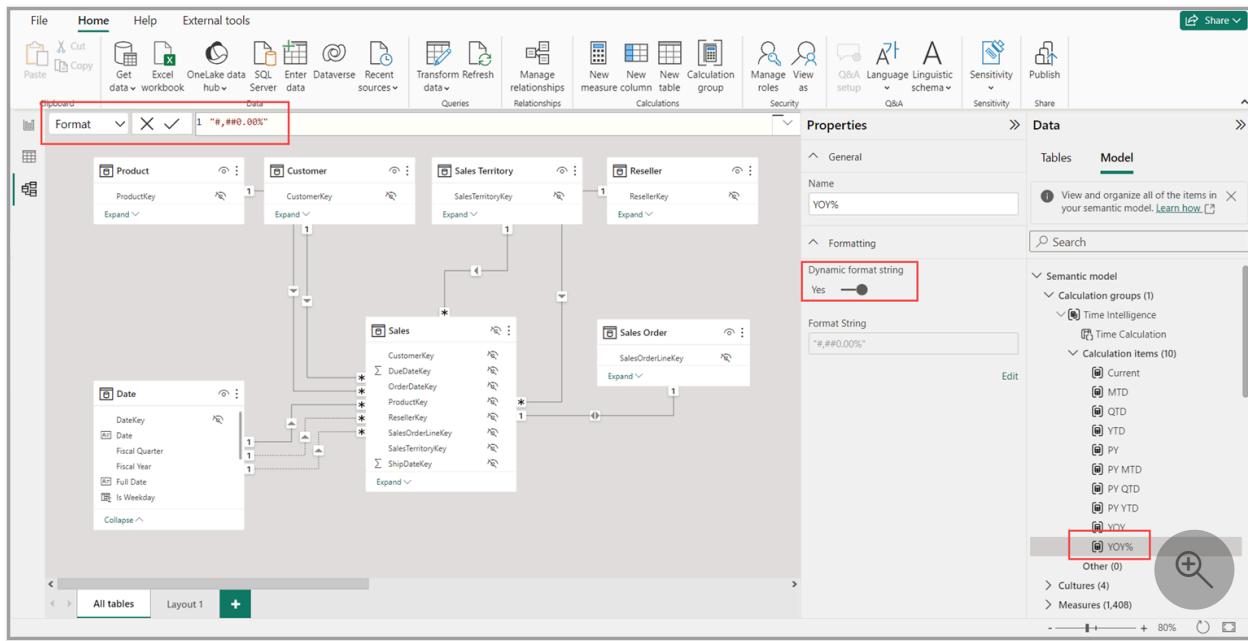
- Current
- MTD
- QTD
- YTD
- PY
- PY MTD
- PY QTD
- PY YTD
- YOY
- YOY%

+ New calculation item

Reset to default

## Add a dynamic format string to a calculation item

Calculation items use the underlying measure formatting by default. We might want to instead display YOY% as a percentage. To do so, select the YOY% calculation item, then turn on **Dynamic format string** in the properties pane, which allows you to specify a DAX expression to create a format string. For this example, it doesn't require any conditional elements, so simply #,##0.00% will change the format to a percentage when this calculation item is applied, as shown in the following image.



## Using the calculation group in reports

To use your new calculation group in a Report, go to the **Report** view, create a **Matrix** visual and add the following:

1. Month column from the **Date** table to the **Rows**
2. Time Calculation from the **Time Intelligence** calculation group to the **Columns**
3. Orders measure to the **Values**

### ! Note

If the measure *Orders* is not created in the mode, you can use a different measure or go to the ribbon and choose New Measure with this DAX expression.

```
Orders = DISTINCTCOUNT('Sales Order'[Sales Order])
```

The following image shows building a visual.

Month	Current	MTD	PY	PY MTD	PY QTD	PY YTD	QTD	YOY	YOY%	YTD
2017 Jul	327	327					327	327		327
2017 Aug	234	234					561	234		561
2017 Sep	261	261					822	261		822
2017 Oct	174	174					174	174		996
2017 Nov	383	383					557	383		1,379
2017 Dec	188	188					745	188		1,567
2018 Jan	233	233					233	233		233
2018 Feb	320	320					553	320		553
2018 Mar	219	219					772	219		772
2018 Apr	239	239					239	239		1,011
2018 May	307	307					546	307		1,318
2018 Jun	313	313					859	313		1,631
2018 Jul	353	353	327	327	327	353	26	7.95%	1,984	
2018 Aug	345	345	234	234	561	561	698	111	47.44%	2,329
2018 Sep	332	332	261	261	822	822	1,030	71	27.20%	2,661
2018 Oct	277	277	174	174	996	996	277	103	59.20%	2,938
2018 Nov	452	452	383	383	557	1,379	729	69	18.02%	3,390
2018 Dec	358	358	188	188	745	1,567	1,087	170	90.43%	3,748
2019 Jan	363	363	233	233	233	233	363	130	55.79%	363
2019 Feb	378	378	320	320	553	553	741	58	18.13%	741
2019 Mar	413	413	219	219	772	772	1,154	194	88.58%	1,154
2019 Apr	396	396	239	239	239	1,011	396	157	65.69%	1,550
2019 May	468	468	307	307	546	1,318	864	161	52.44%	2,018
2019 Jun	603	603	313	313	859	1,631	1,467	290	92.65%	2,621
2019 Jul	1,668	1,668	353	353	353	1,984	1,668	1,315	372.52%	4,289
2019 Aug	1,844	1,844	345	345	698	2,329	3,512	1,499	434.49%	6,133
2019 Sep	1,804	1,804	332	332	1,030	2,661	5,316	1,472	443.37%	7,937
<b>Total</b>	<b>31,455</b>	<b>31,455</b>	<b>1,119</b>	<b>5,736</b>	<b>12,094</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>		

Calculation items on the **Columns** in the **Matrix** visual are showing the measure **Orders** grouped by each of the calculation items. You can also apply an individual calculation item to multiple measures by adding the **calculation group column** to a **Slicer** visual.

Month	Orders	Total Sales	Profit
2018 Jul	7.95%	-24.97%	
2018 Aug	47.44%	6.10%	
2018 Sep	27.20%	11.56%	
2018 Oct	59.20%	-0.80%	
2018 Nov	18.02%	-19.12%	
2018 Dec	90.43%	24.18%	
2019 Jan	55.79%	2.22%	
2019 Feb	18.13%	-27.07%	
2019 Mar	88.58%	2.52%	
2019 Apr	65.69%	10.28%	
2019 May	52.44%	-1.52%	
2019 Jun	92.65%	-266.37%	
2019 Jul	372.52%	-20.32%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	

## Using the calculation item in measures

You can create a new measure with a DAX expression that will utilize a calculation item on a specific measure.

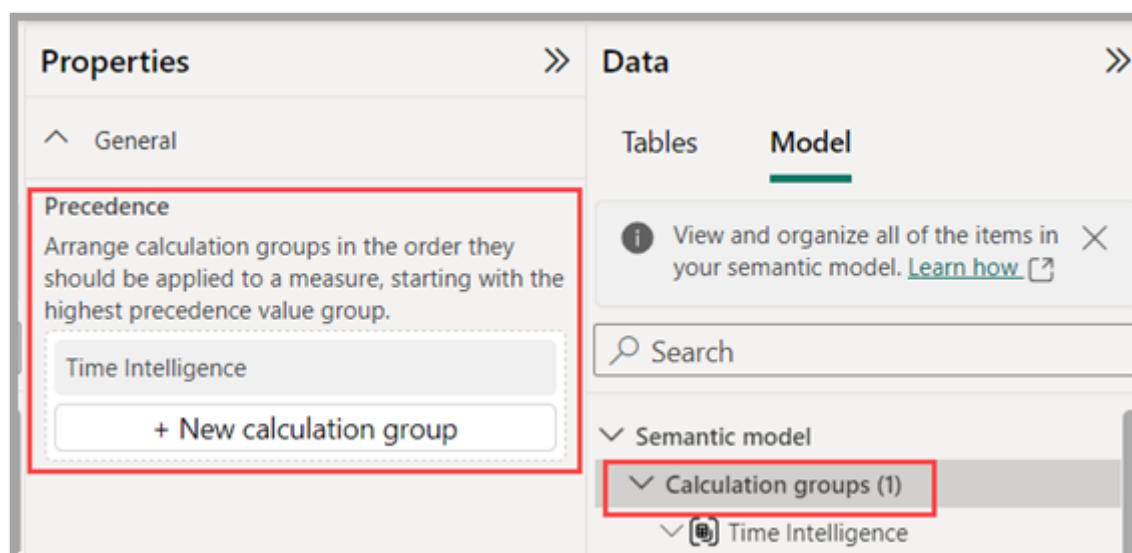
To create an *[Orders YOY%]* measure you can use the calculation item with CALCULATE.

DAX

```
Orders YOY% =  
CALCULATE(  
    [Orders],  
    'Time Intelligence'[Time Calculation] = "YOY%"  
)
```

## Setting calculation group precedence

Finally, if you add additional calculation groups to the model and you want to specify the order in which they apply to measures, you can adjust the calculation group precedence in the **Calculation groups section** properties pane, as shown in the following image.



You can learn more about calculation groups precedence in the [Calculation groups in Analysis Services tabular models](#) article.

## Related content

The following articles describe more about data models, and also describe DirectQuery in detail.

- [Work with Model Explorer in Power BI](#)
- [Work with Modeling view in Power BI](#)
- [Automatic aggregations](#)
- [Use composite models in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Manage storage mode in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Many-to-many relationships in Power BI Desktop](#)

DirectQuery articles:

- DirectQuery in Power BI
  - Power BI data sources
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Edit data models in the Power BI service (preview)

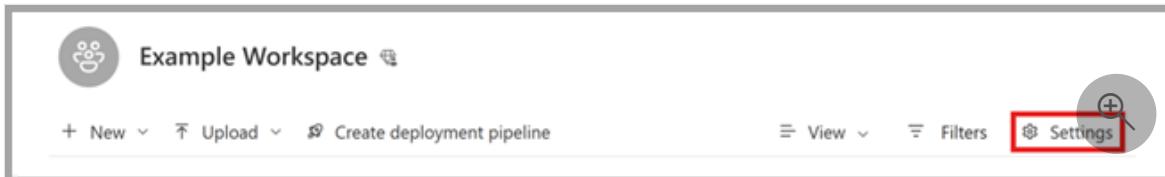
Article • 01/12/2025

Power BI allows users to modify existing data models in the Power BI service using actions such as editing relationships, creating DAX measures and managing RLS. In this experience, users can work and collaborate simultaneously on the same data model.

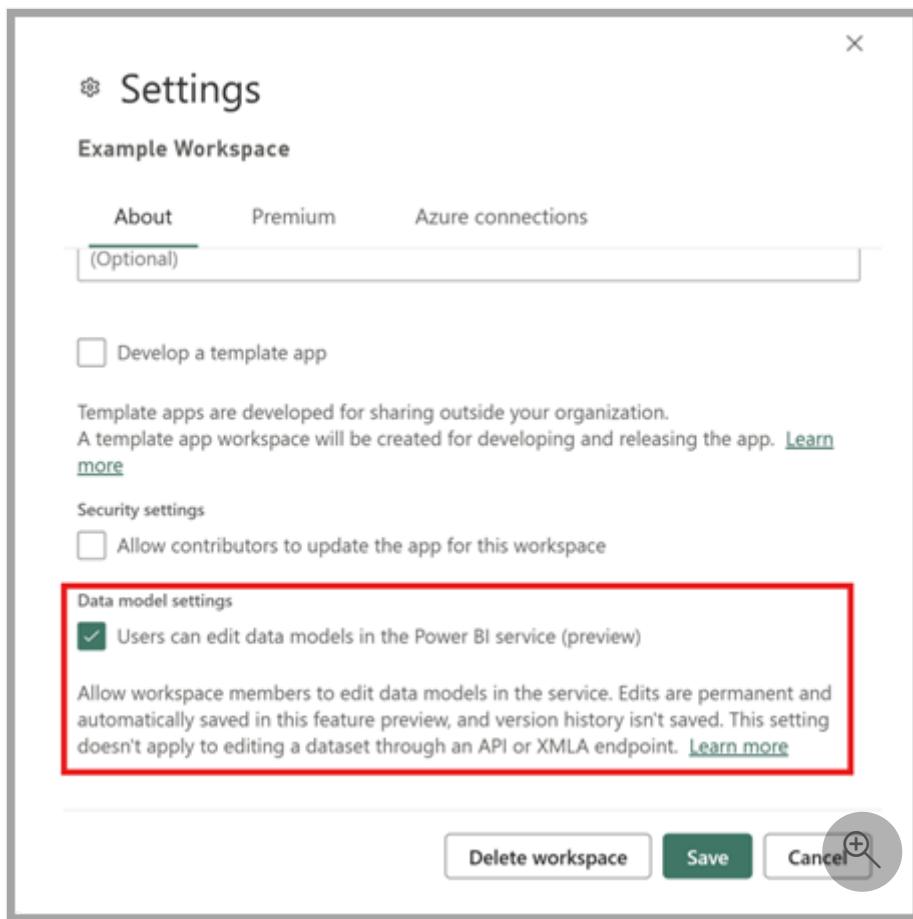
## Enable the preview feature

Editing data models in the Power BI service is automatically enabled for semantic models stored in *My Workspace*. To open the data model for semantic models stored in collaborative workspaces, you must turn on the preview feature for that workspace by completing the following steps:

1. In the Power BI service, select **Settings** for the workspace where you want to enable the preview feature.



2. Select **Advanced > Data model settings > Users can edit data models in the Power BI service (preview)**



3. Select **Save** to see the new experience for semantic models in your workspace.

This preview feature is enabled by default for Premium workspaces. For Pro workspaces, it isn't enabled by default and must be selected by a workspace contributor.

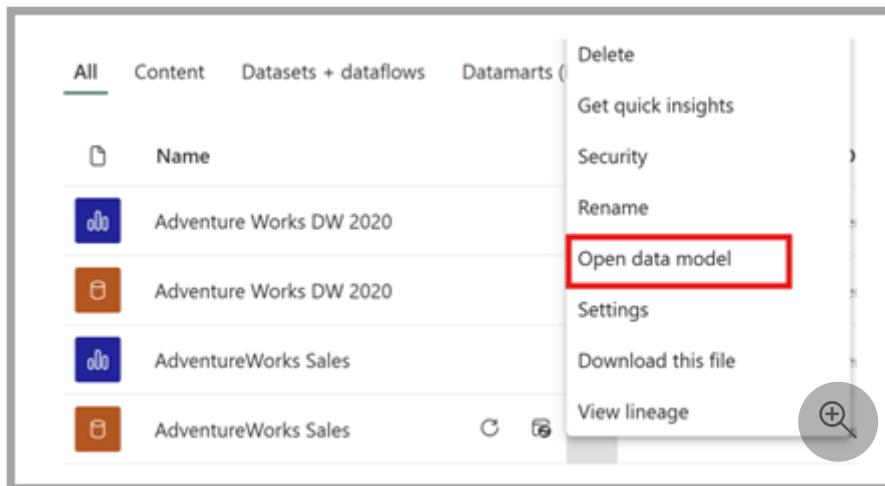
**① Note**

Enabling the *edit data models in the Power BI service* preview doesn't apply to editing a semantic model through an API or an XMLA endpoint.

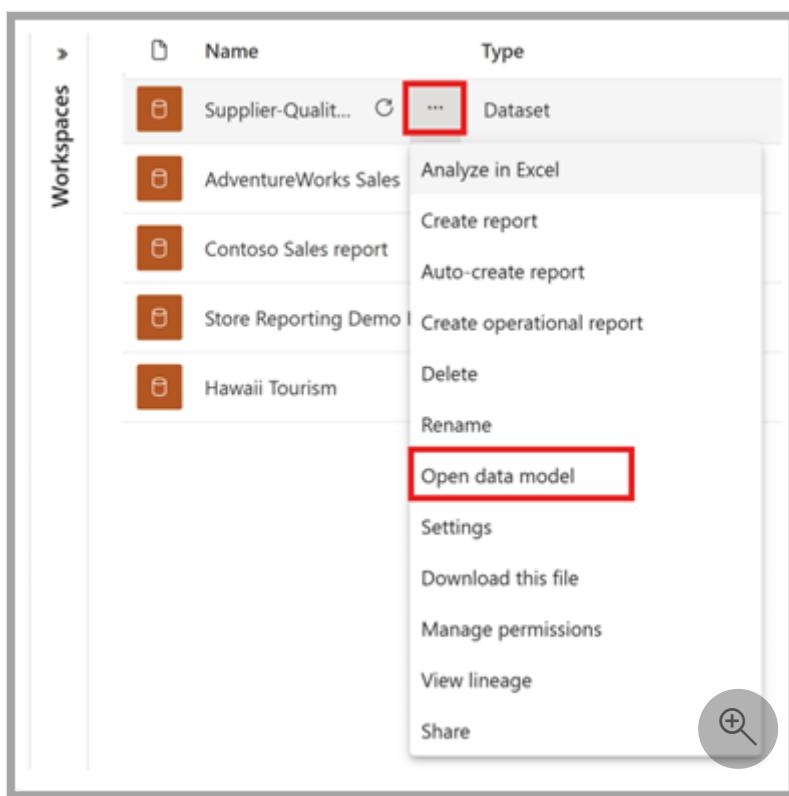
## Open the data model

You can open the data model for your semantic model in the following ways:

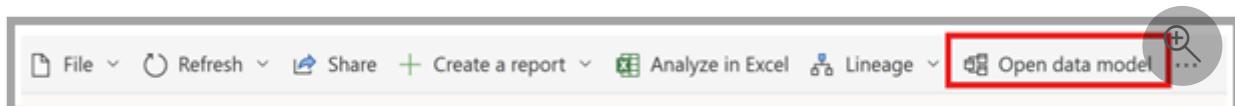
- From the workspace content list, select **More options (...)** for the semantic model and select **Open data model**.



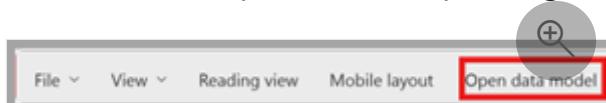
- From the data hub content list, select **More options (...)** for the semantic model and select **Open data model**.



- From the semantic model details page, select **Open data model**.

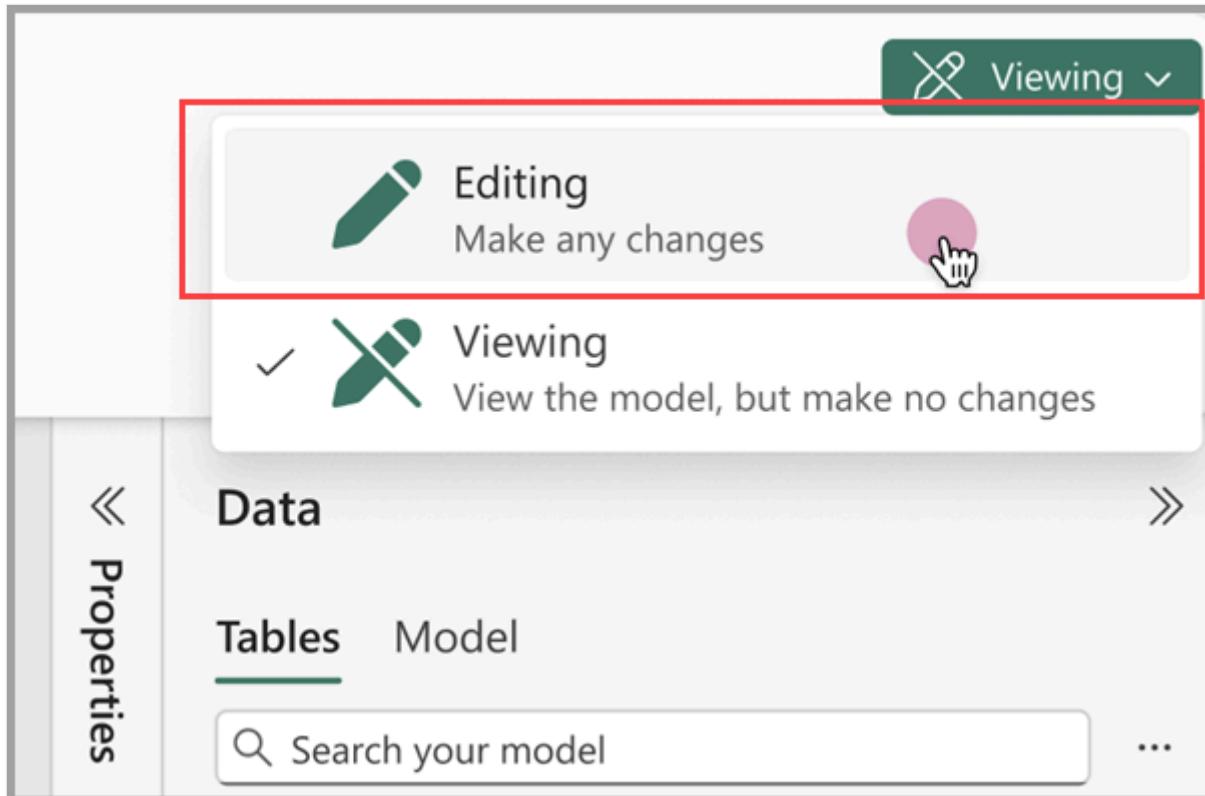


- From **edit mode** for a report connected to the semantic model, select **Open data model** to open the corresponding data model in another tab.



## Viewing mode

When you open your semantic models on the web they default to **Viewing mode**, allowing you to safely view the model without the risk of accidental edits. While you can adjust your diagram layouts in Viewing mode, such changes won't be saved for future sessions. To make permanent modifications, switch to **Editing mode**.



## Model data

When you open your data model you can see all the tables, columns, and relationships in your model. You can now edit your data model, and any changes are automatically saved.

## Create measures

To create a **measure** (a measure is a collection of standardized metrics) select the table in the **Data Pane** and select the **New measure** button from the ribbon, as shown in the following image.

The screenshot shows the Power BI service interface. In the top left, the ribbon has 'New measure' highlighted with a red box. The formula bar at the top contains the DAX formula: `CustomerCount = DISTINCTCOUNT(Customer[Customer ID])`, also highlighted with a red box. The Data pane on the right shows the table 'Customer' selected, and the measure 'CustomerCount' is listed under it, also highlighted with a red box. The Properties pane shows the measure's name, description, and other settings.

Enter the measure into the formula bar and specify the table and the column to which it applies. Similar to Power BI Desktop, the DAX editing experience in the Power BI service presents a rich editor complete with autocomplete for formulas (intellisense).

You can expand the table to find the measure in the table.

## Create calculated columns

To create a [calculated column](#) select the table in the **Data Pane** and select the **New column** button in the ribbon, as shown in the following image.

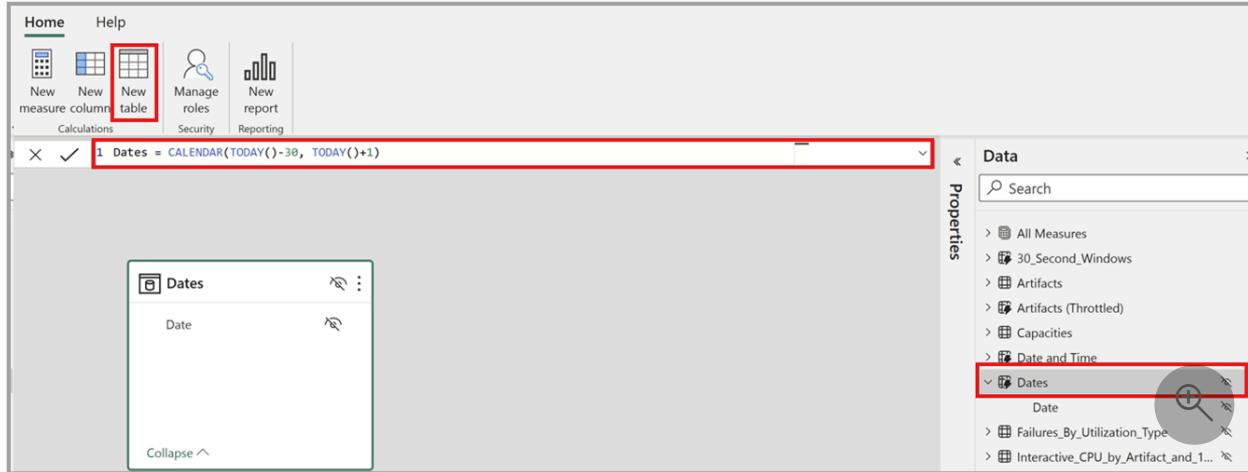
The screenshot shows the Power BI service interface. In the top left, the ribbon has 'New column' highlighted with a red box. The formula bar at the top contains the DAX formula: `CategorySubCategory = [Category] & "," & [Subcategory]`, also highlighted with a red box. The Data pane on the right shows the table 'Product' selected, and the calculated column 'CategorySubCategory' is listed under it, also highlighted with a red box. The Properties pane shows the column's properties.

Enter the calculated column into the formula bar and specify the table to which it applies. Similar to Power BI Desktop, the DAX editing experience in the Power BI service presents a rich editor complete with autocomplete for formulas (intellisense).

You can expand the table to find the calculated column in the table.

## Create calculated tables

To create a [calculated table](#) select the table in the **Data Pane** and select the **New table** button in the ribbon, as shown in the following image.



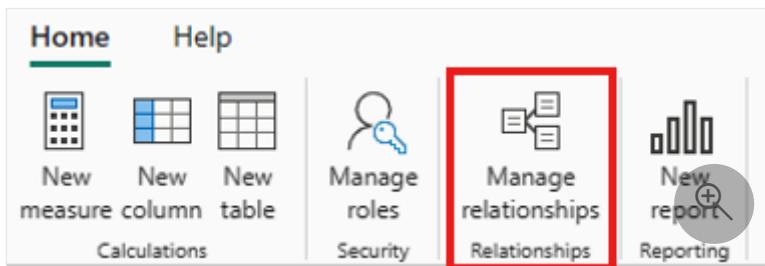
Enter the calculated table into the formula bar. Similar to Power BI Desktop, the DAX editing experience in the Power BI service presents a rich editor complete with autocomplete for formulas (intellisense). You can now see the newly created calculated table in your model.

## Create a relationship

There are two ways to create a new relationship in the Power BI Service.

The first method is to drag the column from one table in the relationship diagram to the column of the other table to create the relationship.

The other method of creating a relationship is by selecting **Manage relationships** in the ribbon as shown in the following image.



This will open the revamped **Manage relationships** dialog. From here, you can select **New relationship** to create a new relationship in your model.

## Manage relationships

+ New relationship

From: table (column)



From here, configure the relationship properties, and select the Ok button when your relationship is complete to save the relationship information.

### ← New relationship

x

Select tables and columns that are related.

#### From table

Sales

DateKey	ProductKey	ResellerKey	SalesOrderLineKey	SalesTerritoryKey	ShipDateKey	Unit Price Dis...
0718	333	203	46638001	4	20180725	0.00%
0718	325	203	46638002	4	20180725	0.00%
0720	321	4	46642010	4	20180727	0.00%

#### To table

Reseller

	Country-Region	Postal Code	Reseller	Reseller ID	ResellerKey	State-Province
nbra	United States	91801	The Bicycle A...	AW00000277	277	California
e	United States	91901	Timely Shippi...	AW00000455	455	California
m	United States	95603	Good Toys	AW00000609	609	California

#### Cardinality

Many to one (\*:1)

#### Cross filter direction

Single

Make this relationship active

Apply security filter in both directions

Assume referential integrity

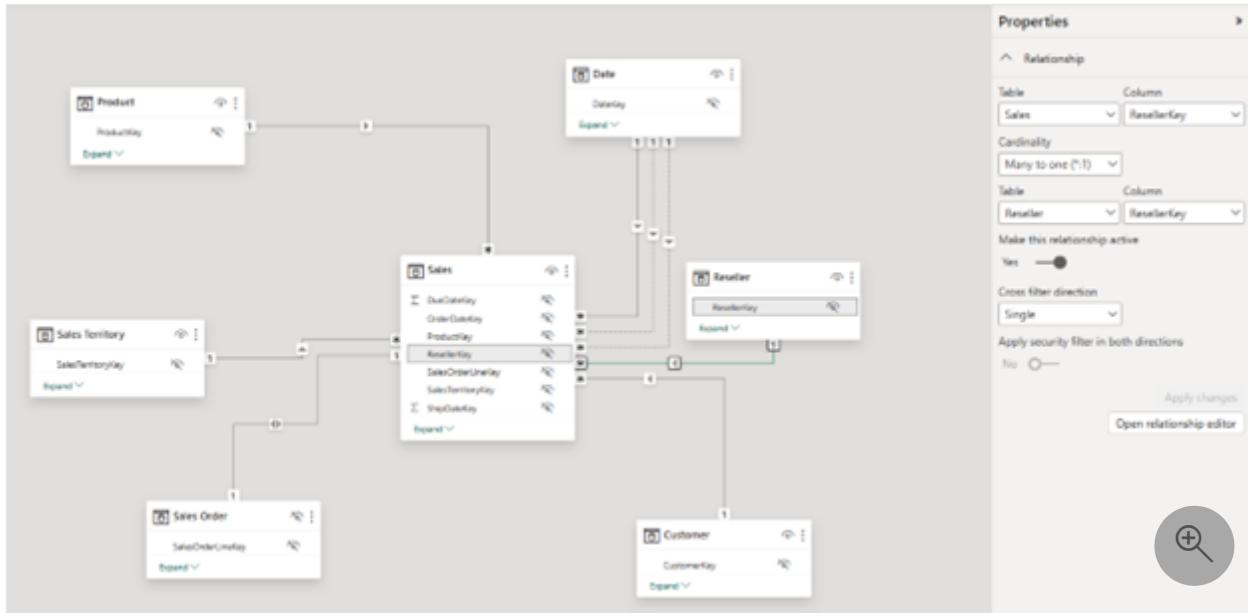
Ok

Cancel

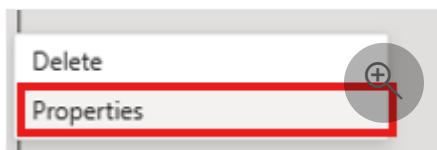
## Edit a relationship

There are three ways to edit an existing relationship in the Power BI Service.

The first method to edit a relationship is using the **Editing relationships in the Properties pane**, where you can select any line between two tables to see the relationship options in the **Properties** pane. Be sure to expand the **Properties** pane to see the relationship options.

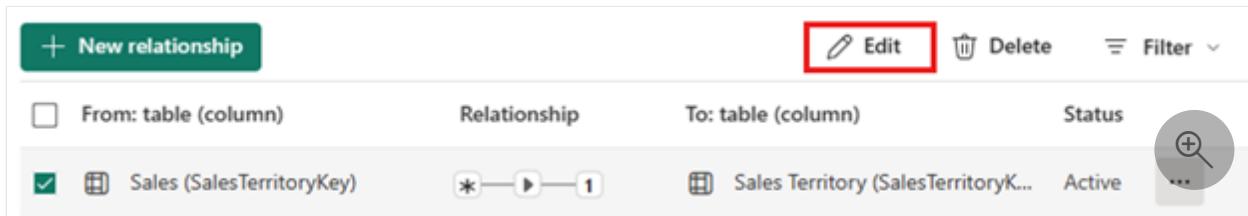


The next method is to right-click an existing relationship in the diagram view and select **Properties**.

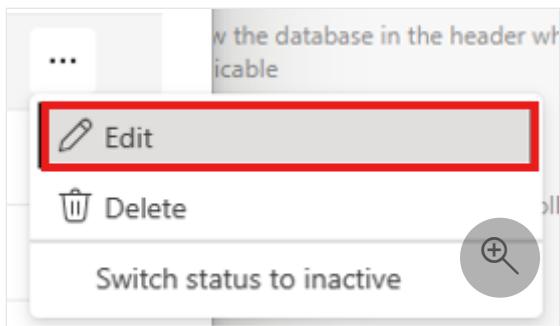


In the window that appears, configure the relationship properties, and select the **Ok** button when your relationship is complete to save the relationship information.

The third method is by selecting **Manage relationships** in the ribbon. In the **Manage relationships** dialog you can choose a relationship to edit and then select **Edit**.



Alternatively, you can select **Edit** from the context menu of a given relationship in the dialog.



From here, configure the relationship properties, and select the **Ok** button when editing your relationship is complete to save the relationship information.

The 'Edit relationship' dialog box is open. It shows two tables: 'Sales' (From table) and 'Sales Territory' (To table). A relationship is being configured between the 'SalesTerritoryKey' column in the Sales table and the 'SalesTerritoryKey' column in the Sales Territory table. Both columns are highlighted with a green border. The 'Cardinality' section indicates a 'Many to one (\*:1)' relationship. The 'Cross filter direction' is set to 'Single'. Under the 'Relationship' section, the 'Make this relationship active' checkbox is checked, while 'Assume referential integrity' and 'Apply security filter in both directions' are unchecked. At the bottom right are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons, with a magnifying glass icon between them.

← Edit relationship

Select tables and columns that are related.

From table

Sales

DateKey	ProductKey	ResellerKey	SalesOrderLineKey	SalesTerritoryKey	ShipDateKey	Unit Price Dis...
20180718	333	203	46638001	4	20180725	0.00%
20180718	325	203	46638002	4	20180725	0.00%
20180720	321	4	46642010	4	20180727	0.00%

To table

Sales Territory

Country	Group	Region	SalesTerritoryKey
United States	North America	Northwest	1
United States	North America	Northeast	2
United States	North America	Central	3

Cardinality

Many to one (\*:1)

Cross filter direction

Single

Make this relationship active

Apply security filter in both directions

Assume referential integrity

Ok Cancel

## See a list of all your relationships

Selecting **Manage relationships** in the ribbon opens the revamped **Manage relationships** dialog which provides a comprehensive view of all your relationships, along with their key properties, in one convenient location. From here you can then choose to create new relationships or edit an existing relationship.

## Manage relationships

+ New relationship

Edit Delete Filter

From: table (column)	Relationship	To: table (column)	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sales (SalesTerritoryKey)	* —> 1	Sales Territory (SalesTerritoryK...)	Active
<input type="checkbox"/> Sales (ProductKey)	* —> 1	Product (ProductKey)	Active
<input type="checkbox"/> Sales (SalesOrderLineKey)	1 —> 1	Sales Order (SalesOrderLineKey)	Active
<input type="checkbox"/> Sales (OrderDateKey)	* —> 1	Date (DateKey)	Active
<input type="checkbox"/> Sales (DueDateKey)	* —> 1	Date (DateKey)	Inactive
<input type="checkbox"/> Sales (ShipDateKey)	* —> 1	Date (DateKey)	Inactive
<input type="checkbox"/> Sales (ResellerKey)	* —> *	Reseller (ResellerKey)	Active
<input type="checkbox"/> Sales (CustomerKey)	* —> 1	Customer (CustomerKey)	Active

(+) Close

Additionally, you have the option to filter and focus on specific relationships in your model based on cardinality and cross filter direction.

Edit Delete Filter (1)

Reset all filters

Cardinality (1)

One to one

Many to one

Many to many

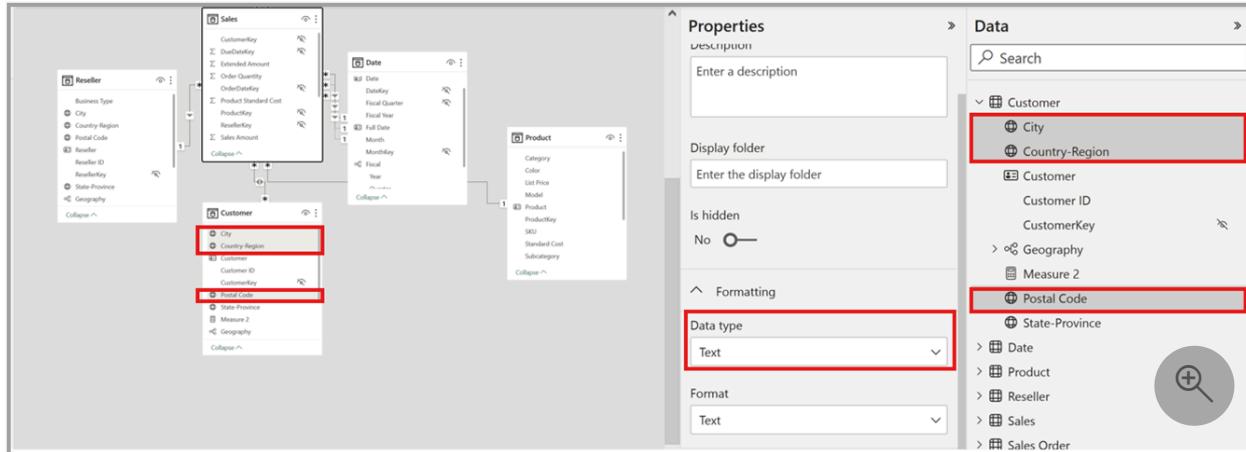
Cross filter direction

## Set properties

You can change the properties for a given object using the **Properties** pane. You can set common properties across multiple objects at once by holding down the **Ctrl** key and

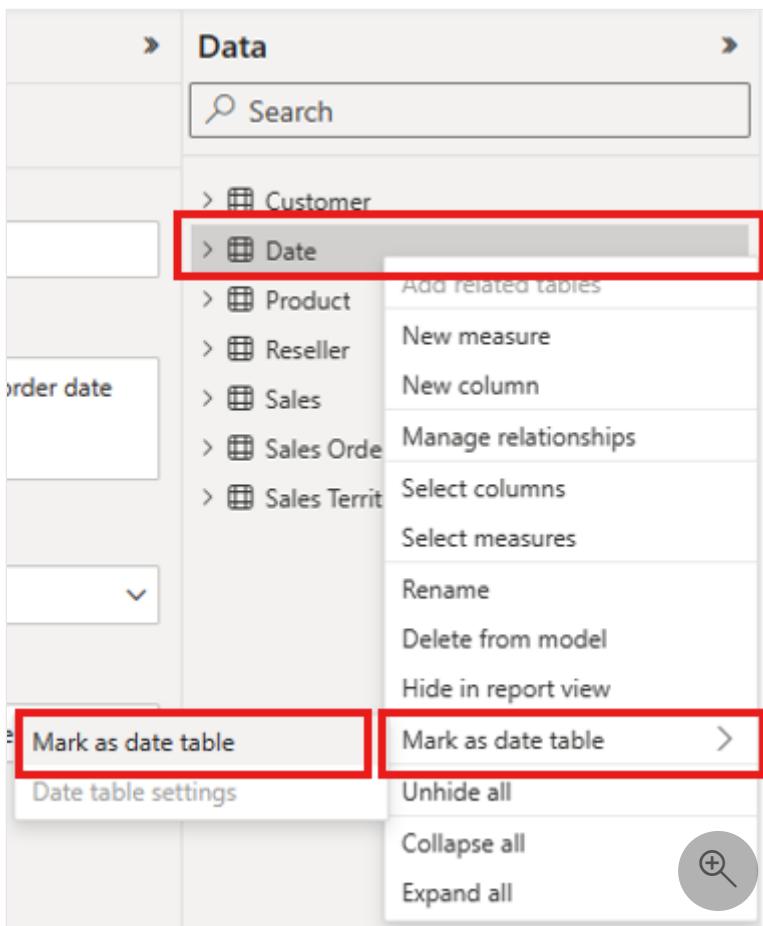
selecting multiple objects either in the relationship diagram or Data pane. When multiple objects are highlighted, changes applied in the **Properties** pane apply to all selected objects.

For example, you could change the data type for multiple columns by holding down the **Ctrl** key, selecting columns, then changing the data type setting in the **Properties** pane.

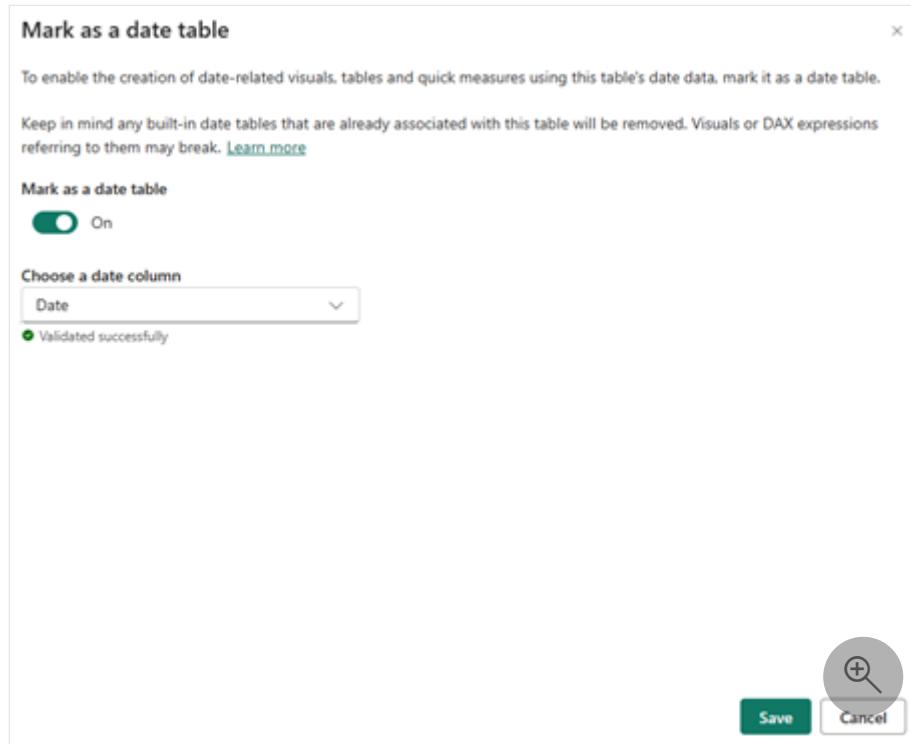


## Set your own date table

To set a **date table**, select the table you want to use as a date table in the **Data** pane, then right-click the table and choose **Mark as date table** > **Mark as date table** in the menu that appears as shown in the following image.



Next, specify the date column by selecting it from the dropdown menu within the **Mark as date table** dialog.

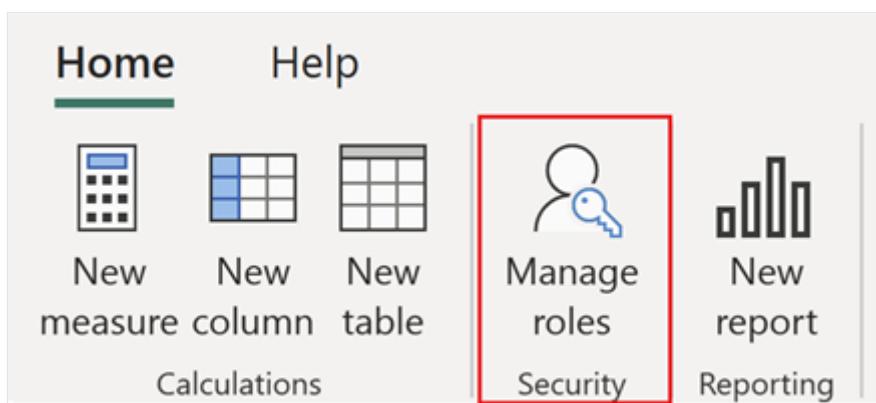


Setting your own date table follows the same behavior as what exists in Power BI Desktop. Further details on column validation, scenarios for creating your own date table, and impact on date hierarchies can be found in the [date tables documentation](#)

## Define row-level security roles and rules

You can define [security roles](#) by taking the following steps:

1. From the ribbon, select Manage roles.



2. From the **Manage roles** window, select **New** to create a new role.

## Manage security roles

Create      Assign

Create new security roles and use filters to define row-level data restrictions.

Roles

+ New

Select tables

Filter data

Switch to DAX editor

Deselect all

+ Add

>Delete

Group

Ungroup

Show data when...

Save



3. Under **Roles**, provide a name for the role and select enter.

Roles

+ New

Example

...

4. Under **Select tables**, select the table to which you want to apply a row-level security filter.

5. Under **Filter data**, use the default editor to define your roles. The expressions created return a true or false value.

## Manage security roles

Create      Assign

Create new security roles and use filters to define row-level data restrictions.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage security roles' interface in Power BI. On the left, there's a 'Roles' section with a '+ New' button and an 'Example' role selected. In the middle, a 'Select tables' section lists various tables: Customer, Date, Product, Reseller, Sales, Sales Order, and Sales Territory. On the right, a 'Filter data' section allows defining security rules using DAX. The rules are set to show data when all of these rules are true, with conditions for Region Equals West, SalesTerritory Equals 8, and Group Equals A. At the bottom right, there are 'Save', 'Close', and a '+' icon.

### ⓘ Note

Not all row-level security filters supported in Power BI can be defined using the default editor. Limitations include expressions that today can only be defined using DAX, including dynamic rules such as `username` or `userprincipalname`. To define roles using these filters, switch to use the DAX editor.

6. Optionally select **Switch to DAX editor** to use the DAX editor to define your role. You can switch back to the default editor by selecting **Switch to default editor**. All changes made in either editor interface persist when switching interfaces when possible.

**Manage security roles**

Create   Assign

Create new security roles and use filters to define row-level data restrictions.

Roles	Select tables	Filter data	Switch to default editor
+ New	Customer Date Product Reseller Sales Sales Order Sales Territory	[Region] == "West"    [SalesTerritoryKey] == 8 && [Group] == "A"	X
Example	...	...	

**Save** **Close**

When defining a role using the DAX editor that can't be defined in the default editor, if you attempt to switch to the default editor you'll be prompted with a warning that switching editors might result in some information being lost. To keep this information, select **Cancel** and continue only editing this role in the DAX editor.

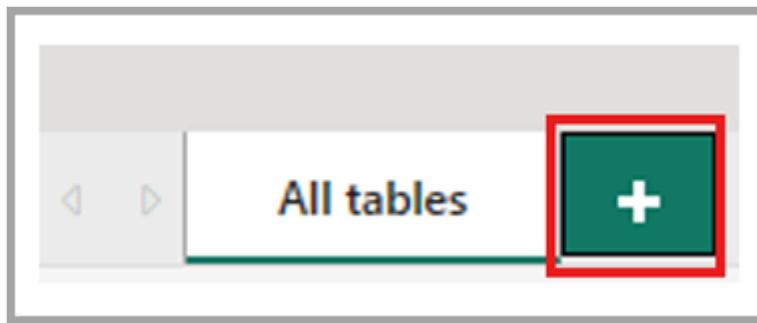


7. Select **Save** to save the role.
8. Once the role is saved, select **Assign** to add users to the role. Once assigned, select **Save** to save the role assignments and close the RLS settings modal.



## Create layouts

You can create [layouts](#) of your model that contain only a subset of the tables in your model. This reorganization can help provide a clearer view into the tables you want to work with, and make working with complex semantic models easier. To create a new layout with only a subset of the tables, select the + button next to the *All tables* tab along the bottom of the window.



You can then drag a table from the **Data** pane onto the new layout. Right-click the table, and then select **Add related tables** from the menu that appears. Doing so includes any table that is related to the original table to the layout.

The screenshot shows the Power BI service interface. On the left, there's a tree view of a semantic model with nodes like 'Customer', 'City', 'Country-Region', etc. A context menu is open over the 'Customer' node, with the 'Add related tables' option highlighted by a red box. Other options in the menu include 'New measure', 'New column', 'Select columns', 'Select measures', 'Hide in report view', 'Remove from diagram', 'Unhide all', 'Collapse all', and 'Expand all'. At the bottom left of the menu, there's a 'Collapse' button.

## Create reports

You can create a new report from the data model editing in the service experience by selecting the **New report** button in the ribbon. This opens a new browser tab to the report editing canvas to a new report that is built on the semantic model.

The screenshot shows the Power BI ribbon. The 'Home' tab is selected. In the 'New' section, there are four buttons: 'New measure', 'New column', 'New table', and 'Calculations'. In the 'Reporting' section, there are three buttons: 'Manage roles', 'Security', and 'New report'. The 'New report' button is highlighted with a red box.

When you save your new report, you're prompted to choose a workspace, provided you have write permissions for that workspace. If you don't have write permissions, or if you're a free user and the semantic model resides in a Premium-capacity or Fabric F64 or greater workspace, the new report is saved in your *My workspace*.

# AutoSave

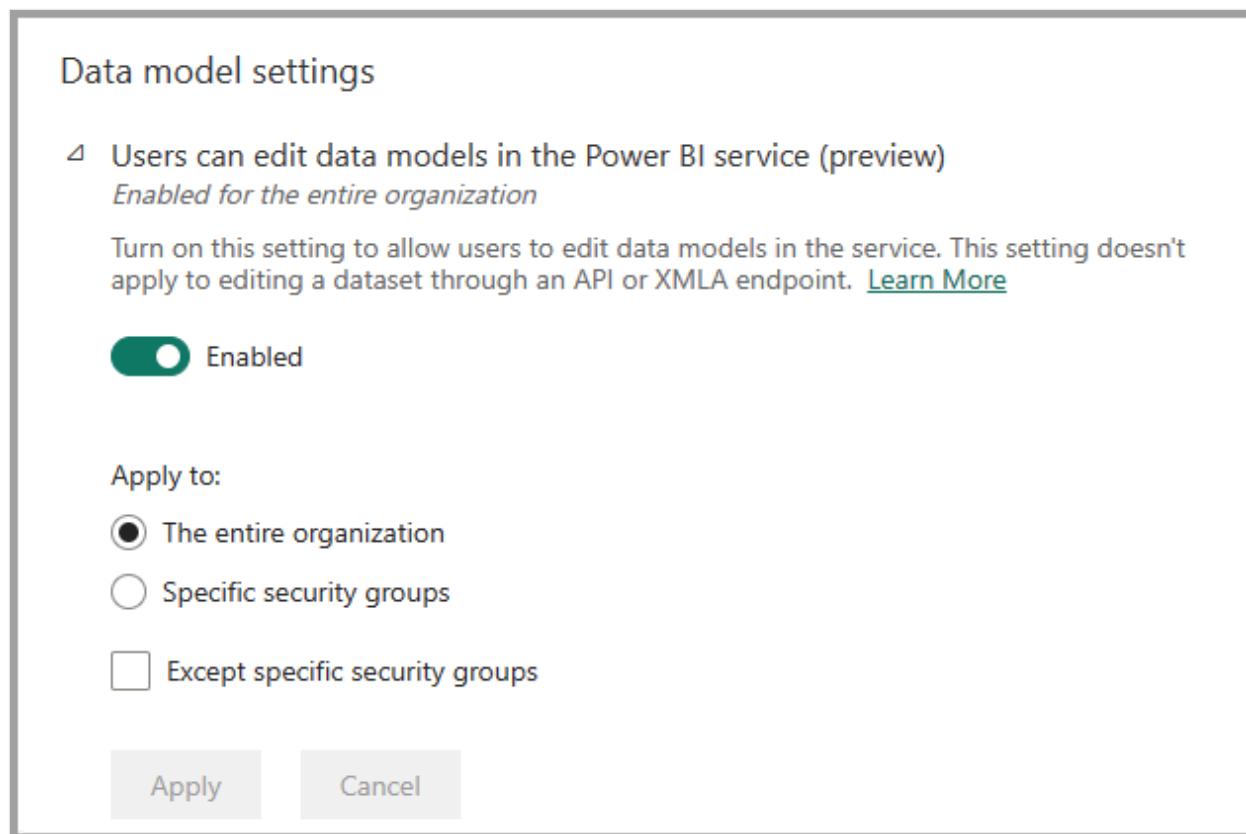
As you made changes to your data model, your changes are automatically saved. Changes are permanent with no option to undo.

## Permissions

A user must have write and build [semantic model permissions](#) in order to open and edit the corresponding data model in the Power BI service.

## Enabling data model editing in the admin portal

Power BI administrators can enable or disable data model editing in the service for the entire organization or for specific security groups, using the setting found in the [Power BI admin portal](#), as shown in the following image.



## Viewing audit logs and activity events

Power BI administrators can audit operations pertaining to editing data models in the web operations from the [Microsoft 365 Admin Center](#). Audit operations supported for editing data models in the web are the following:

[\[+\] Expand table](#)

Friendly name	Operation name	Notes
Applied a change to model in Power BI	ApplyChangeToPowerBIModel	A user makes a change to an existing model. This occurs whenever any edit is made to the model (example: write a DAX measure, manage relationships, others)
Retrieved a model from Power BI	GetPowerBIDataModel	A user opens the <b>Open data model</b> experience or resyncs a data model.

For more information on accessing your audit logs, see the [Access your audit logs](#) article.

## Capacity utilization and reporting

You can monitor the effect editing data models in the service has on your Power BI Premium capacities using the [Premium metrics app](#). Capacity effect can be monitored for editing data models in the web using the following [operations](#).

[\[+\] Expand table](#)

Operation	Description	Workload	Type
Web Modeling read	A data model read operation in the semantic model web modeling user experience	Semantic models	Interactive
Web Modeling write	A data model write operation in the semantic model web modeling user experience	Semantic models	Interactive

## Considerations and limitations

There are a few limitations for this release of editing data models in the Power BI service, which fall into a handful of categories.

### Unsupported semantic models

The following scenarios don't support opening the data model for a semantic model in the service:

- Semantic models that have incremental refresh.

- Semantic models deployed through deployment pipelines can only be edited on the web in the development workspace. Editing in test and production workspaces is not supported.
- Semantic models that haven't yet been upgraded to enhanced metadata format. You can upgrade to enhanced metadata format by opening the corresponding pbix in Desktop and republishing.
- Semantic models that have automatic aggregations configured.
- Semantic models that have a live connection.
- Semantic models migrated from Azure Analysis Services (AAS).
- Not all semantic models in Pro workspaces are currently supported in UAE North.

To see which limitation is preventing you from opening your data model, hover over the **Open data model** button in the semantic model details page. This displays a tooltip indicating which limitation is causing the **Open data model** button to be disabled.



## Limitations

There are still many functional gaps between the model view in Power BI desktop and service. Functionality not yet supported in the service includes:

- Setting a table as a feature table
- Configuring any feature table properties
- Changing the storage mode of a table
- Changing to and from the data category 'barcode'
- Connecting to new data sources
- Transforming data using Power Query editor
- View as dialog
- Q&A setup and configuration including editing synonyms
- Classifying sensitivity of your report
- External tools integration
- When modifying your data model within the Service, changing the name of data fields will not automatically update in existing visuals in downstream artifacts that depend on that semantic model.

## Semantic models edited with external tools

Utilizing [external tools](#) to modify the semantic model using the XMLA endpoint might cause unexpected behavior when editing your semantic model in the web if the write

operation is not supported. For more information about supported write operations, please refer to our documentation on [changes outside of Power BI](#).

## Accessibility

Full accessibility isn't currently supported for data model editing in the Power BI service.

## Related content

This article provided information about the preview for editing data models in the Power BI service. For more information on data modeling in Power BI, see the following resources:

- [Work with Modeling view](#)
- [Understand model relationships](#)
- [Learn DAX basics](#)
- [Row-level security \(RLS\) with Power BI](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Use semantic model version history (preview)

Article • 01/28/2025

Power BI automatically configures semantic model version history for Premium semantic models [edited on the web](#). With version history, self-service users can recover from the most critical mistakes when editing their semantic models on the web. For full source control and support of more versions, use [git integration](#), which can be used in combination with version history for the same semantic model.

## Open the version history pane

You can view previous versions of a semantic model using an Office-like version history pane. Opening the version history pane can be done from multiple locations and various ways, each of which has the same result:

- From the workspace content list, select **More options (...)** for the semantic model and then select **Version history**.

The screenshot shows the OneLake catalog interface. On the left, there's a navigation bar with a user icon, the name "Emily test", and a gear icon. Below it is a search bar with placeholder text "Search items or workspace". A list of items under "Emily test > Adventure Works" includes:

- Adventure Works
- Adventure Works DW 2020.pbix
- Adventure Works Report 1
- Adventure Works Report 2
- Adventure Works Report 3
- Fabcon notebook
- SQL notebook

A context menu is open on the right side, listing various actions:

- Explore this data (preview)
- Analyze in Excel
- Create report
- Auto-create report
- Create paginated report
- Delete
- Get quick insights
- Security
- Rename
- Open data model
- Settings
- Refresh history
- Download this file
- Manage permissions
- View workspace lineage
- View item lineage
- Move to
- Write DAX queries
- Version history** (this option is highlighted with a red box)

- From the OneLake catalog content list, select **More options (...)** for the semantic model and then select **Version history**.

## OneLake catalog

Explore   Govern (preview)

All items by Data types: (All) ▾

Name	Type	Owner
custom adventure w...	Semantic model	Emily Lis
Adventure Works FabCon Euro	Explore this data (preview)	ily Lis
Adventure Works DW 2020	Analyze in Excel	ily Lis
Adventure Works DW 2020 (2)	Create report	ily Lis
Adventure Works DW 2020 (2)	Auto-create report	ily Lis
Hawaii Tourism (6)	Create paginated report (preview)	ily Lis
ProxylimportDQ	Delete	tyue C
AdventureWorks_CustomMode	Rename	ily Lis
DataverseDQ	Open data model	ndy D
James Bond - Movielist- withRI	Settings	ily Lis
flavors	Refresh history	ily Lis
Adventure Works	Manage permissions	ily Lis
Adventure Works DW 2020 (3)	View workspace lineage	ily Lis
Adventure Works DW 2020 (3)	View item lineage	ily Lis
Smaller northwind	Write DAX queries	ily Lis
Hawaii Tourism	Version history	ily Lis
	Share	ily Lis

- From the semantic model details page, select File and then select Version history.

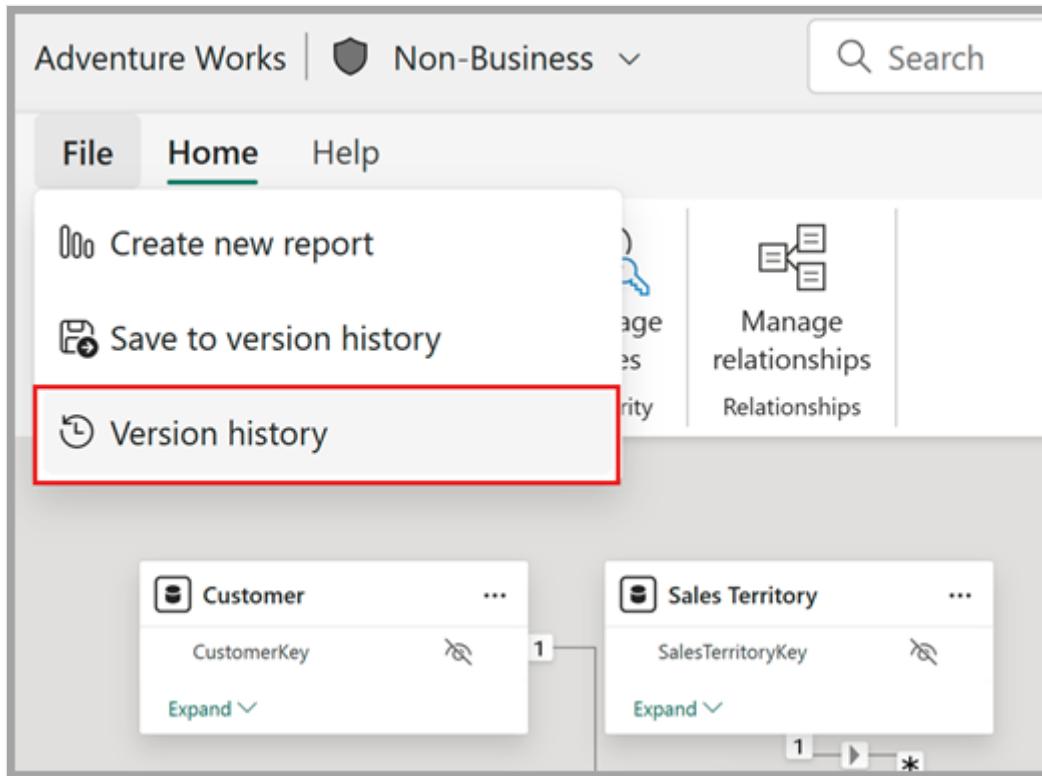
Adventure Works | Non-Business ▾

File Refresh Share Exp

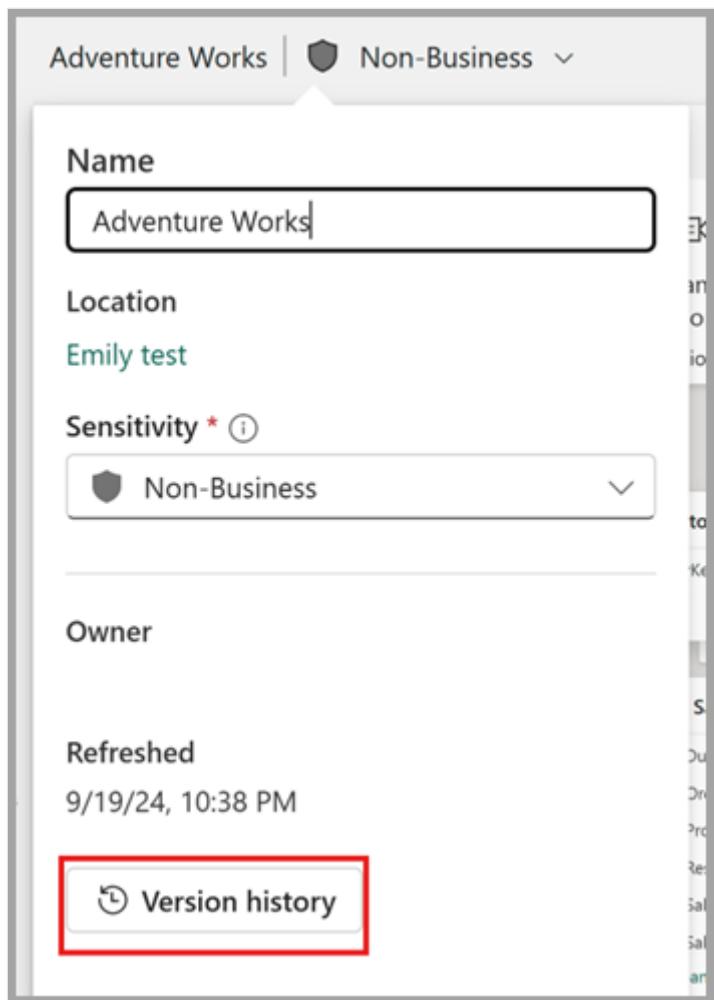
Download this file  
Manage permissions  
Settings  
Version history

Refreshed 9/19/24, 10:38:27 PM Sensitivity Non-Business

- When editing a semantic model on the web, select **File** and then select **Version history**.



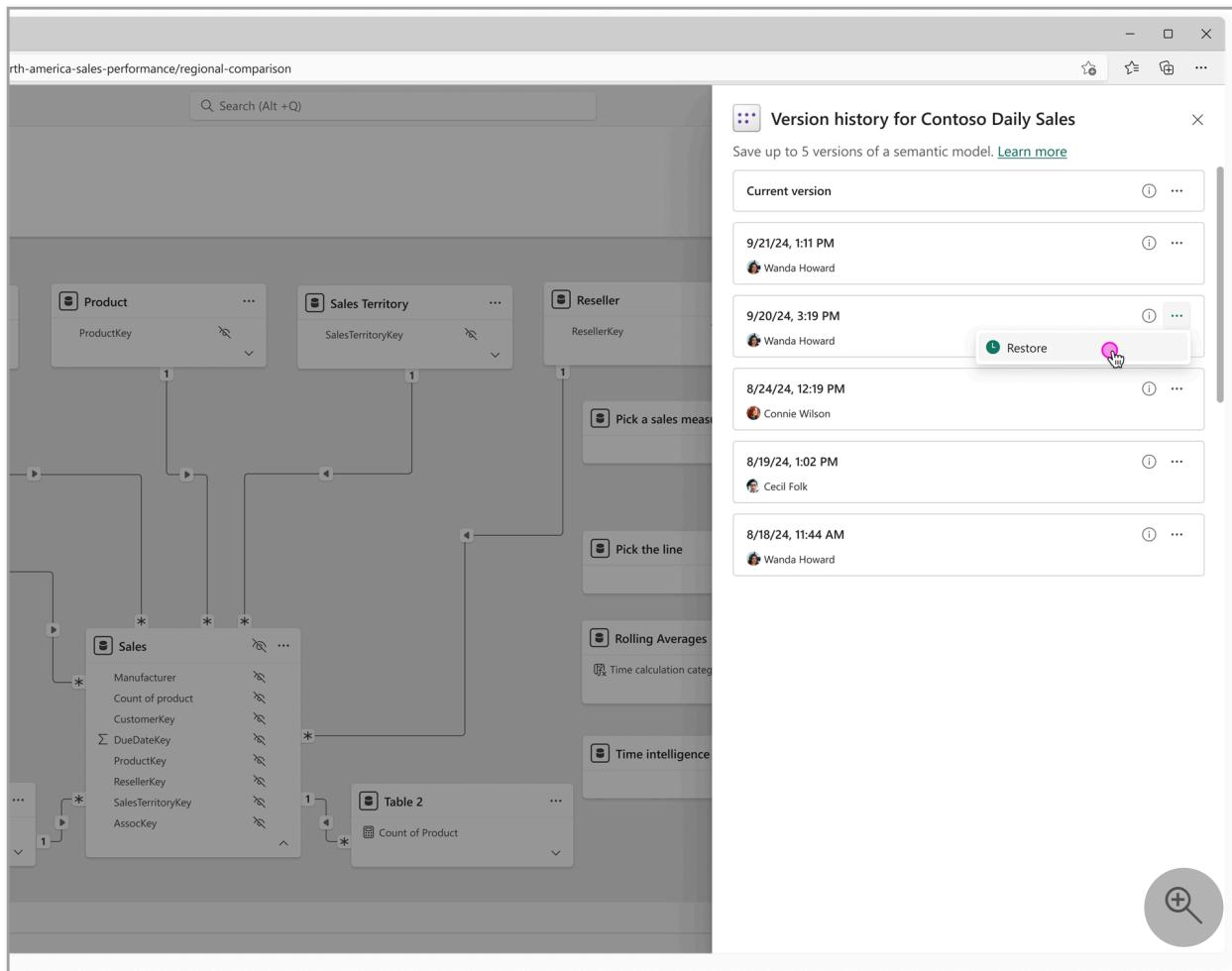
- When editing a semantic model on the web, select the title bar for the semantic model and then select **Version history**.



## View the version history pane

Within the version history pane, you can see **up to five versions per semantic model**. Each of the versions within the version history pane stores the **metadata and data** of the semantic model. Each version listed in the pane displays the following information about the version:

- The timestamp of the last modification made to the semantic model that was captured within the version.
- The name of the person who made the last change to the semantic model that was captured within the version.
- A description for the version, if provided previously by a user when manually saving the version.

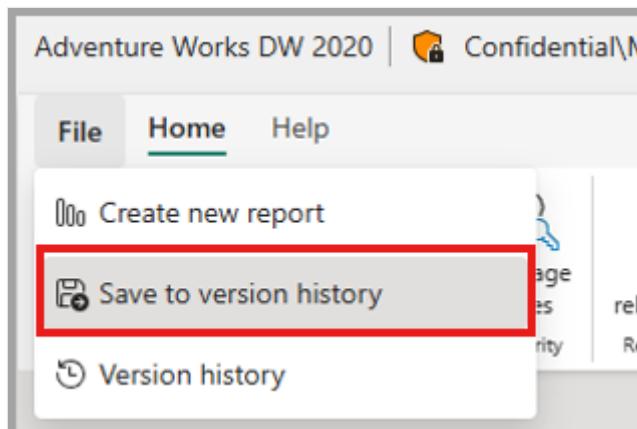


## Save a version to version history

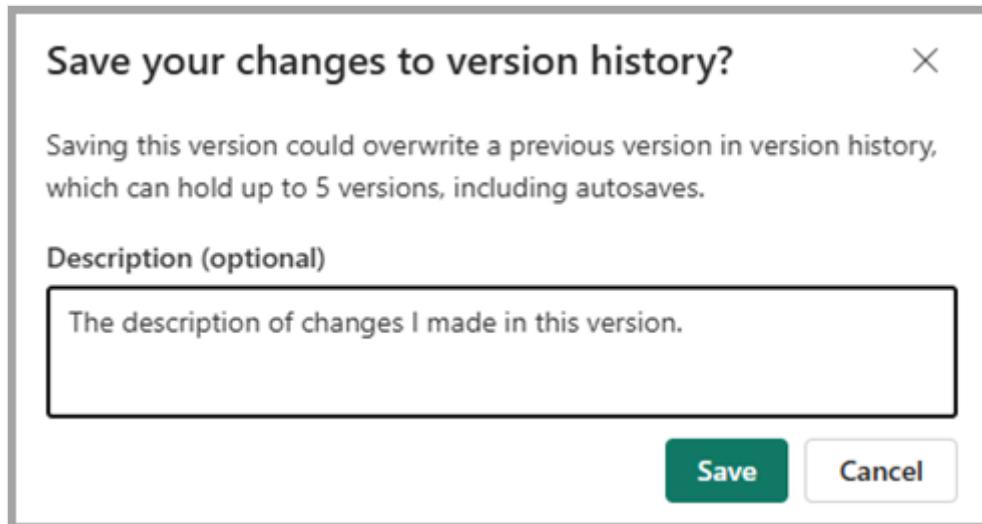
Versions of a semantic model begin being captured after it's opened in Editing mode on the web, or when opening a [Direct Lake model for live editing in Power BI Desktop](#).

Each semantic model that supports version history can have up to five versions saved. A version is saved to version history whenever one of the following actions occurs:

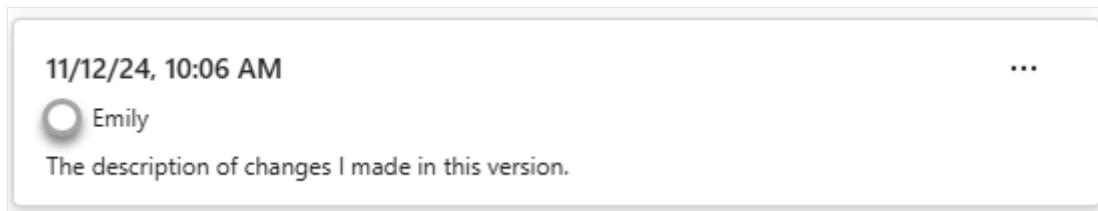
- When you manually save a version to version history. From editing a semantic model on the web, select **File** and then select **Save to version history**.



When manually saving a version, you can optionally provide a text description to help identify this version later in the version history pane.



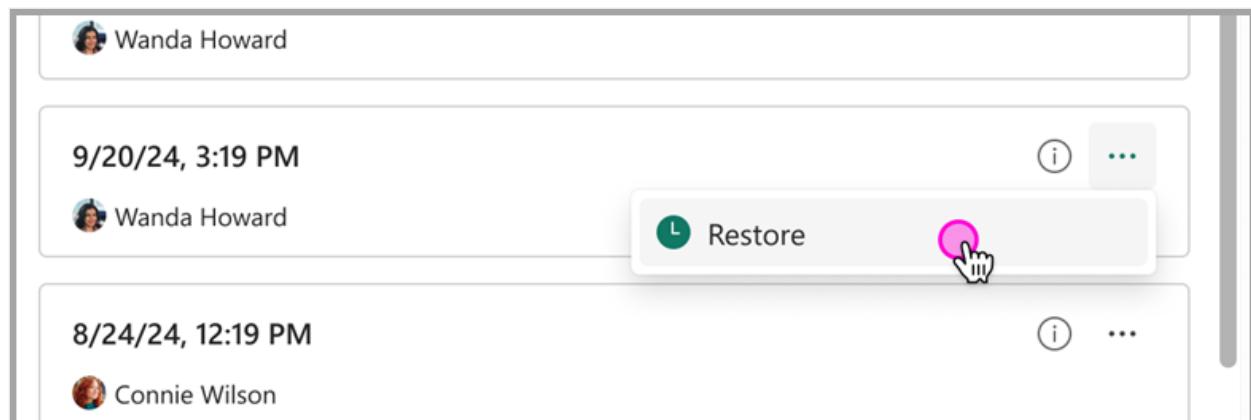
The description appears with its corresponding version within the version history pane.



- When you publish a .pbix file from Power BI Desktop, or upload a .pbix file on the web, a version of the semantic model before the publish/upload is captured. Automatically capturing the version ensures that if you unintentionally overwrote the changes you made in the web upon publish/upload, you can restore the model to its state, or version, before that unintentional publish/upload occurred.
- When you open your semantic model on the web in **Editing mode** a version of the semantic model is captured, ensuring that if you make undesired changes within your web editing session, you can restore the model to its state, or version, before those changes were made.
- When you restore your semantic model to a previous version from version history, a version of the model before the restore is saved, enabling you to restore to the state prior to the restore if an undesired version was selected.

## Restore to a previous version

To restore a semantic model to a previous version, in the version history pane, select **Restore** within the context menu of the version you want to restore.



The version history pane also shows an entry for the current version of the model. You can't restore to your current version, so the context menu for your current version provides the option to open the semantic model on the web.



## View audit logs and activity events

Power BI administrators can use the [Microsoft 365 Admin Center](#) to audit operations pertaining to restoring and saving versions in the semantic model version history. The following tables shows which audit operations are supported for semantic model version history:

[\[ \] Expand table](#)

Friendly name	Operation name	Notes
Restored a model to a previous version	RestorePreviousVersionForPowerBIModel	A user restores a Power BI semantic model to a previous version saved in version history.
Saved a new version in version history for a model in Power BI	SaveNewVersionForPowerBIModel	A new version is saved for the version history of a Power BI semantic model.

For more information about accessing audit logs, see the [Access your audit logs](#) article.

# Capacity utilization and reporting

You can monitor the effect restoring to a previous version with version history has on your Power BI Premium capacities using the [Premium metrics app](#). Capacity effect can be monitored using the following [operation](#).

[+] [Expand table](#)

Operation	Description	Workload	Type
Web Modeling write	A data model write operation in the semantic model web modeling user experience	Semantic models	Interactive

There is no additional charge for the storage used to capture versions in the semantic model version history for your models.

## Requirements and permissions

- Users must have *Write* and *Build* permission on the semantic model to view and use version history. Learn more in the [permissions article](#).
- The version history feature is unavailable for users with a free license.

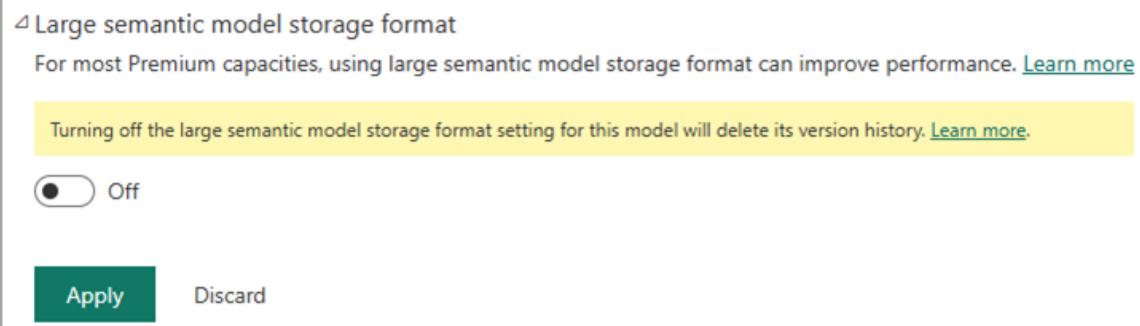
## Considerations and limitations

Semantic model version history is currently in preview. Keep the following in mind:

- Up to five versions are saved per model. Saving versions once reaching the five-version limit will overwrite the oldest version in version history.
- The semantic model must be in a [Premium workspace](#).
- Version history isn't supported for semantic models stored in *My Workspace*.
- The semantic model must first be opened on the web or opened for Direct Lake live editing in Power BI Desktop before versions begin being captured for the model.
- You can't make changes to your semantic model when the model is being restored to a previous version.
- You can't delete a version within a semantic model's version history.
- Semantic model version history is subjected to the same limitations as [editing data models in the Power BI service](#).
- Version history won't be captured for semantic models that haven't yet upgraded to [enhanced metadata format](#). Additionally, if a model with the old metadata

format is published over a model in the enhanced metadata format, all previously captured semantic model versions for that model will be deleted.

- Moving a model between capacities will delete its version history.
- You can't access versions in semantic model version history outside of the version history pane on the web. For full source control with greater flexibility and support for more versions, use [git integration](#), which can be used in combination with version history for the same semantic model.
- The data in your semantic model may become outdated after restoring to a previous version. To ensure you have the most recent data, complete a refresh after performing a restore. Refresh behavior may vary across storage modes. For example, Direct Lake models with [automatic updates](#) configured will automatically update with the most recent data after a restore, without requiring you to manually initiate a refresh.
- The semantic model must have [large semantic model storage format enabled](#). Semantic models are automatically converted to large semantic model storage format the first time they're opened in Editing mode in the web or when opening a [Direct Lake model for live editing in Desktop](#). If a semantic model with versions captured in version history has the large semantic model storage format disabled in the model settings, all version history for this model will be deleted. A warning in the semantic model settings will notify you of this impact before you make the change:



## Related content

This article provided information about the preview for semantic model versions. For more information on data modeling in Power BI, see the following resources:

- [Edit data models in the Power BI service \(preview\)](#)
- [Direct Lake in Power BI Desktop \(preview\)](#)
- [Get started with Git integration in Microsoft Fabric](#)
- [Power BI Desktop projects Git integration](#)

# Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Using calculations options in Power BI Desktop

Article • 02/20/2024

Power BI provides five options for adding calculations into your Power BI report. Each of these options has benefits and limitations. It's important to understand these options and when to best use them.

## Options for calculations in Power BI

The following table shows the options available to add calculations in Power BI:

[\[+\] Expand table](#)

Aspect	Custom column	Calculated column	Calculated table	Measure	Visual calculation
Language	M	DAX	DAX	DAX	DAX
Computed at	Data refresh	Data refresh	Data refresh	On demand	On demand
Persistence	Results saved	Results saved	Results saved	Calculated as required	Calculated as required
Context	Row	Row	Row	Filter	Visual
Stored in	Table	Model	Model	Model	Visual
Changes with user interaction in report	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Usage	Slicers, filters, rows, columns	Slicers, filters, rows, columns	In a measure, calculated column, or visual calculation definition	Value in a visual and visual level filter	Value in a visual and visual level filter

The following sections go into detail about the use of each of the calculation options listed in the previous table.

## Custom column (Power Query)

You can create your own custom columns using the Power Query M formula language. Similar to creating calculated columns in DAX, Power Query M custom columns have the following features and capabilities:

- Extend the table by evaluating an expression on a row-by-row basis
- Are static, meaning they don't change with the user interaction on the report
- Are computed as part of the data refresh and the results are stored in the model file, which means they take time to evaluate at data refresh, and increase the size of the model.

Although custom columns can aggregate rows from other tables, computed columns may result in better performance, since aggregation is done on the data source.

You can [learn more about custom columns](#).

## Calculated column (DAX)

Calculated columns use DAX to define columns on a table, extending the table by evaluating an expression on a row-by-row basis. Calculated columns are static, meaning they don't change with the user interaction on the report. Calculated columns are calculated as part of the data refresh, and the results are stored in the model file, which means calculated columns take time to evaluate at data refresh, and increase the size of the model.

Calculated columns are stored in the model and can, unlike visual calculations and computed columns in Power Query (which are only processed during refresh), refer to other tables and relationships in the model.

Calculated columns can be used in slicers, filters, rows, and columns on a visual.

You can [learn more about calculated columns](#).

## Measures

Measures use DAX to add calculations to your model, are calculated as-needed, and are responsive to the selections the user makes in the report. The results of measures aren't precalculated or stored on disk.

Measures can only be used as values in a visual, or in visual level filters.

You can [learn more about measures](#).

# Calculated table

Most of the time, you create tables by importing data into your model from an external data source. Calculated tables let you add new tables based on data you've already loaded into the model, or let you create new tables using DAX. Calculated tables are best for intermediate calculations and data you want to store as part of the model, rather than calculating on the fly or as query results. For example, you might choose to *union* or *cross join* two existing tables.

Just like other tables, calculated tables can have relationships with other tables. Calculated table columns have data types, formatting, and can belong to a data category. You can name your columns whatever you want, and you can add them to report visualizations just like other fields. Calculated tables are recalculated when any of the tables from which they pull data are refreshed or updated.

You can [learn more about calculated tables](#).

# Visual calculation

Visual calculations differ from the other calculations options in DAX in that they aren't stored in the model, and rather are stored on the visual. Visual calculations make it easier to create calculations that were previously hard to create, leading to simpler DAX, easier maintenance, and better performance.

Visual calculations can only refer to what's on the visual. Anything that's in the model needs to be added to the visual before the visual calculation can refer to it, which means that visual calculations don't have to worry about the complexity of filter context and the model.

Visual calculations combine the simplicity of context from calculated columns with the on-demand calculation flexibility from measures. Compared to measures, visual calculations operate on aggregated data, instead of the detail level, often leading to performance benefits. Since visual calculations are part of the visual, they can refer to the visual structure, which leads to more flexibility.

You can [learn more about visual calculations](#).

# Next steps

The following articles may be useful when learning and using visual calculations:

- [Custom columns in Power Query](#)

- Calculated columns (DAX)
  - Create measures for data analysis in Power BI Desktop
  - Using visual calculations (preview)
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



Yes



No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

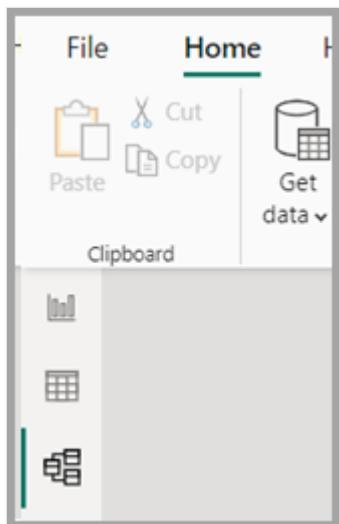
# Work with Modeling view in Power BI Desktop

Article • 09/03/2024

With **Model view** in **Power BI Desktop**, you can view and work with complex semantic models that contain many tables.

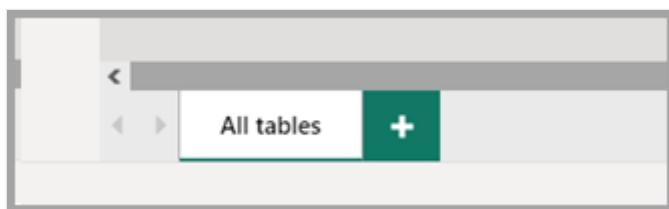
## Use Model view

To access **Model view**, select the **Model icon** found on the left side of **Power BI Desktop**, as shown in the following image.

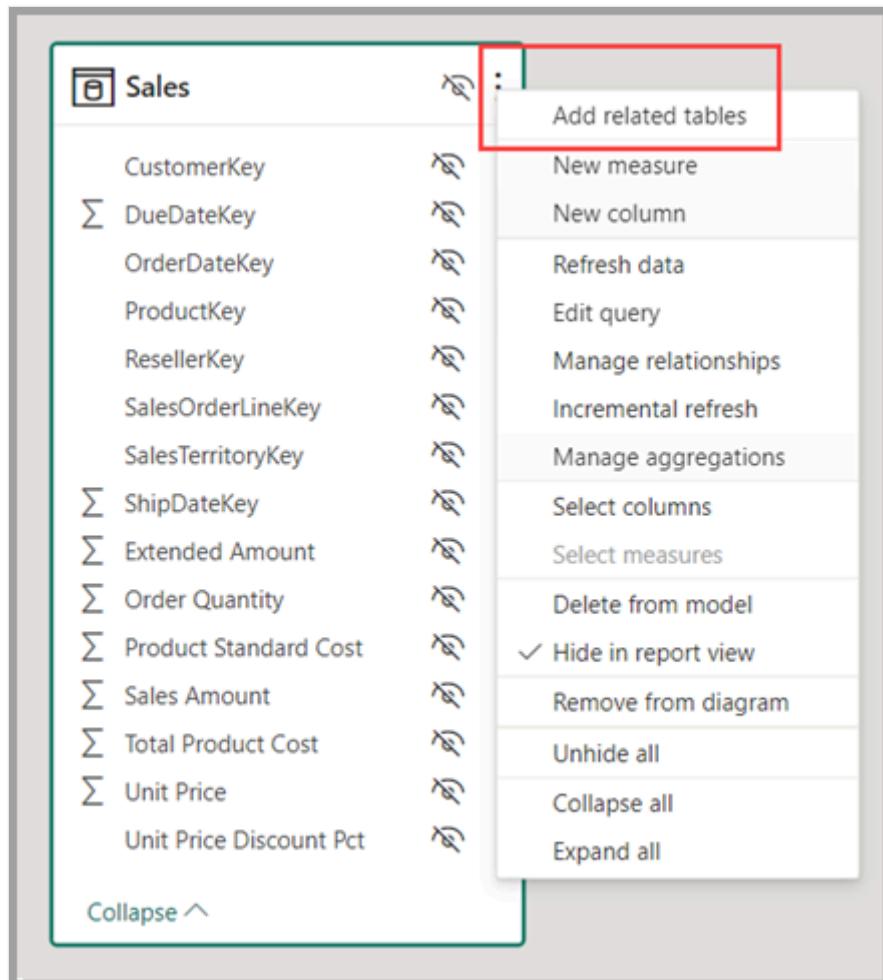


## Create separate diagrams

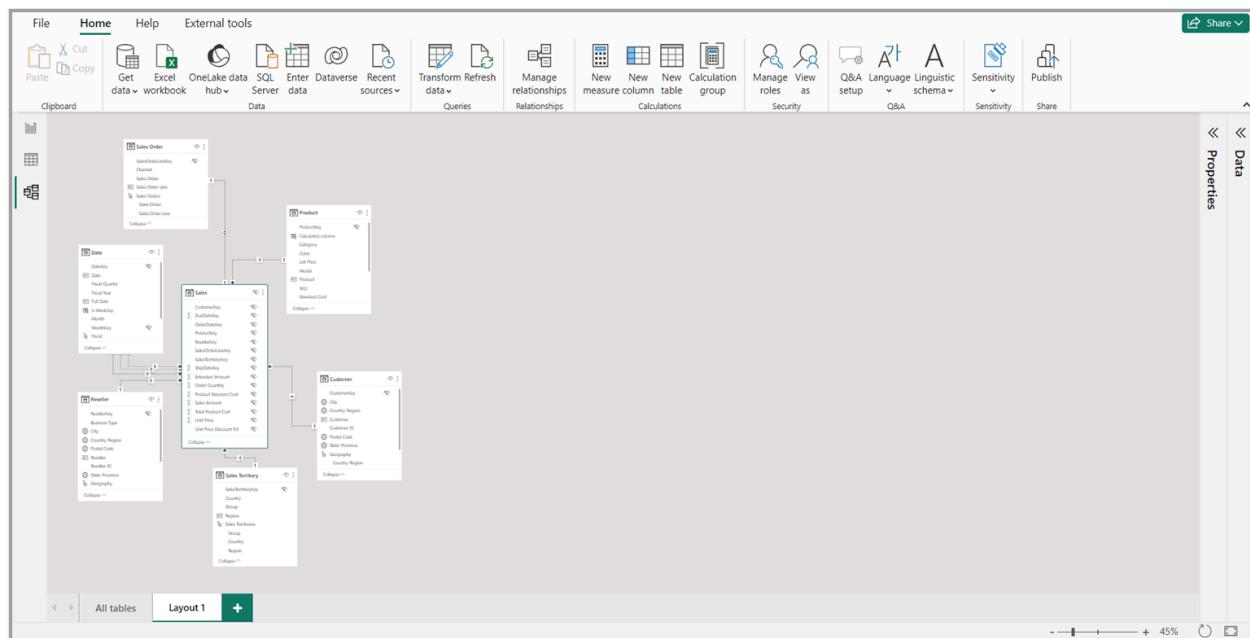
With **Model view**, you can create diagrams of your model that contain only a subset of the tables in your model. This reorganization can help provide a clearer view into the tables you want to work with, and make working with complex semantic models easier. To create a new diagram with only a subset of the tables, select the **+** button next to the **All tables** tab along the bottom of the Power BI Desktop window.



You can then drag a table from the **Data pane** onto the diagram surface. Right-click the table, and then select **Add related tables** from the menu that appears.



When you do, tables that are related to the original table are displayed in the new diagram. The following image shows how related tables are displayed after selecting the **Add related tables** menu option.

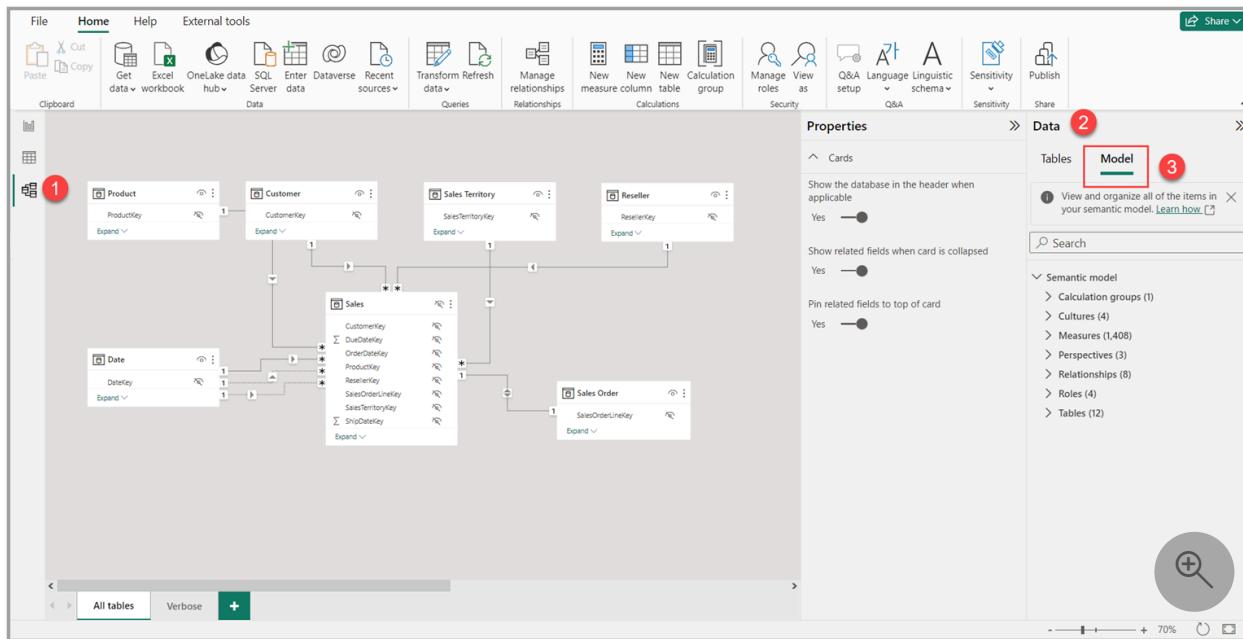


## (!) Note

You can also find the **Add related tables** option in the context menu on the background of the model view. When selected, any table that has any relationship to any table already included in the layout will be added to the layout.

## Use Model explorer (preview)

To access Model explorer, make sure you're in **Model view** by selecting the **Model** icon found on the left side of **Power BI Desktop**. Then in the **Data pane**, select **Model** as shown in the following image.

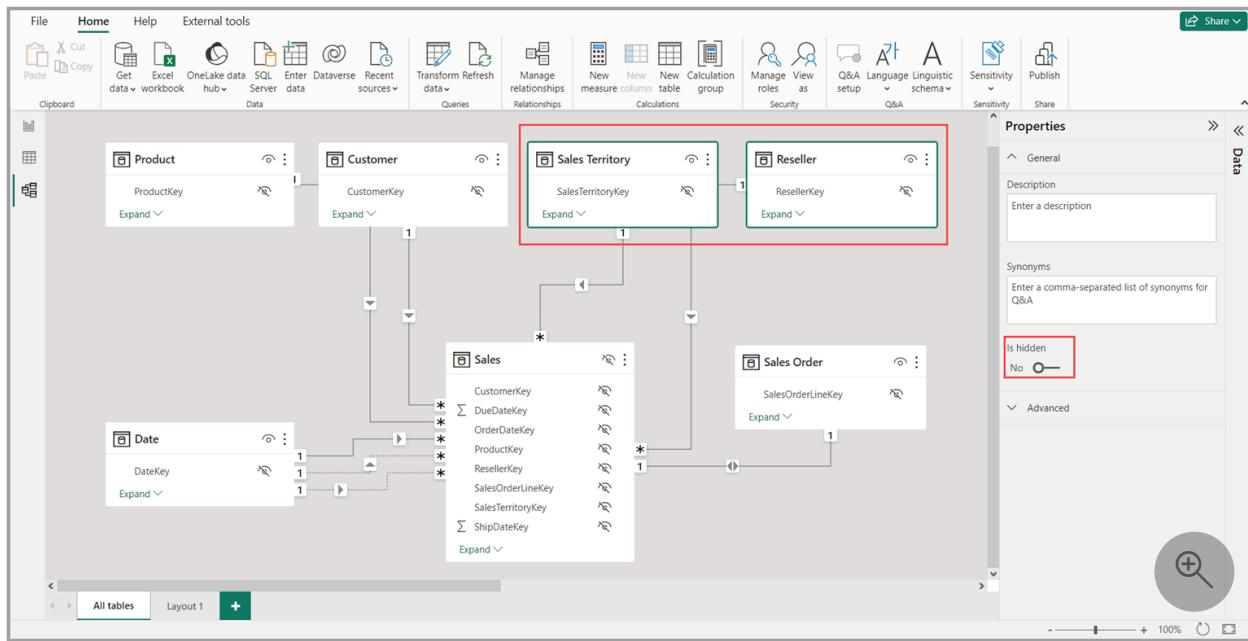


The **Model explorer** shows a tree view of the semantic model or data model with the number of items in each node displayed. Learn more about [Model explorer](#).

## Set common properties

You can select multiple objects at once in **Model view** by holding down the **Ctrl** key and selecting multiple tables. When you select multiple tables, they become highlighted in Modeling view. When multiple tables are highlighted, changes applied in the **Properties** pane apply to all selected tables.

For example, you could change the [visibility](#) for multiple tables in your diagram view by holding down the **Ctrl** key, selecting tables, then changing the *is hidden* setting in the **Properties** pane.



## Related content

The following articles describe more about data models, and also describe DirectQuery in detail.

- [Automatic aggregations](#)
- [Use composite models in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Manage storage mode in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Many-to-many relationships in Power BI Desktop](#)

DirectQuery articles:

- [DirectQuery in Power BI](#)
- [Power BI data sources](#)

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

Yes

No

[Provide product feedback](#) | [Ask the community](#)

# Work with TMDL view in Power BI Desktop (preview)

Article • 01/14/2025

TMDL view lets you script, modify, and apply changes to semantic model objects with a modern code editor using [Tabular Model Definition Language \(TMDL\)](#) in Power BI Desktop, improving development efficiency and providing complete visibility and control over semantic model metadata.

TMDL view offers an alternative experience to semantic modeling using code, instead of a graphical user interface such as [Model view](#).

TMDL view offers the following advantages:

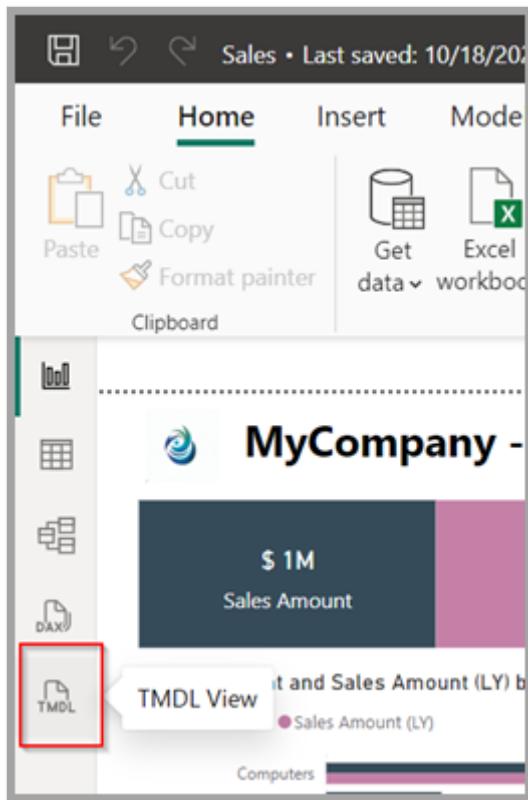
- **Enhanced development efficiency** with a rich code editor that includes search-and-replace, keyboard shortcuts, multi-line edits and more.
- **Increase reusability** by easily scripting, sharing, and reusing TMDL scripts among semantic model developers. For example, use a centralized SharePoint site to easily share reusable semantic model objects such as calendar tables, or time intelligence calculation groups.
- **Gain more control and transparency**, showing all semantic model objects and properties, and allowing changes to items not available in the Power BI Desktop user interface, such as [\*IsAvailableInMDX\*](#) or [\*DetailRowsDefinition\*](#).

## Enable preview feature

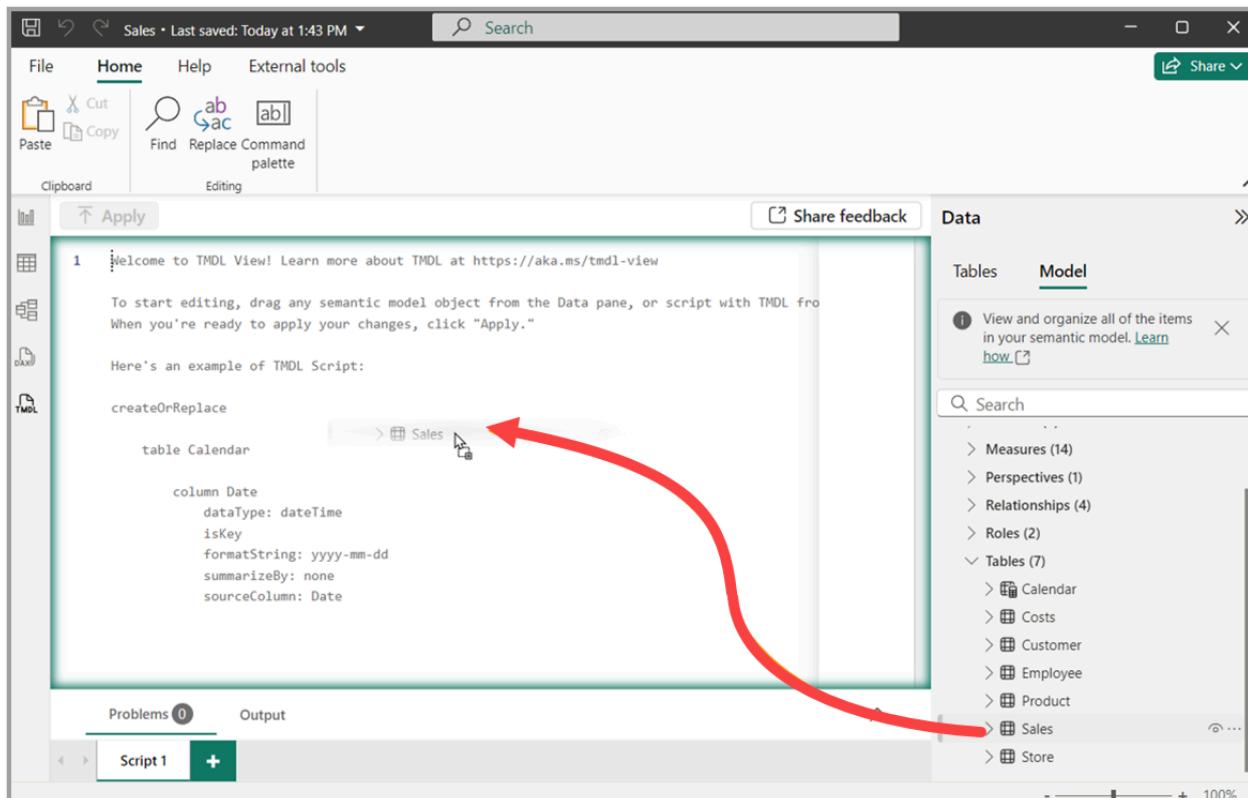
To use TMDL view, you must enable the preview feature. In Power BI Desktop select **File > Options and settings > Options > Preview features** and select the box next to **TMDL View**.

## Script to TMDL

In Power BI Desktop, select the **TMDL view** icon located along the left side of the window, as shown in the following image.



When TMDL view opens the code editor is initially empty. You can script any semantic model object such as a table, measure, or column by selecting the objects from the **Data pane** and dragging them onto the code editor:



When using TMDL view and dragging the object from the Data pane, Power BI scripts the entire object metadata into the current tab as TMDL, or opens a new tab if the current tab isn't empty, as a `createOrReplace` TMDL script of the selected objects, as shown in the following image:

The screenshot shows the Power BI Data view code editor. On the left, there's a code editor window with the following TMDL script:

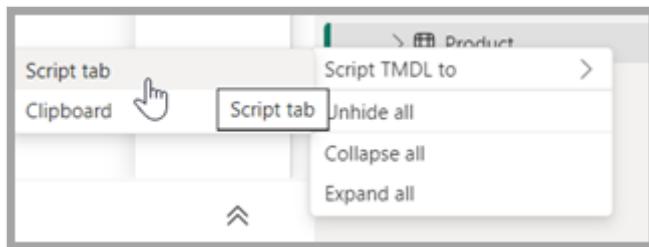
```

1  createOrReplace
2
3  /// Sales table for year over year analysis
4  table Sales
5      lineageTag: 97143e5b-7736-4fc8-8042-26b92b1f5684
6
7      measure 'Sales Qty' = sum('Sales'[Quantity])
8          formatString: "#,##0"
9          lineageTag: c2ff8d96-2f03-4005-84df-91458625b73b
10
11     measure 'Sales Amount' = SUMX('Sales', 'Sales'[Quantity] * 'Sales'[Net Price])
12         formatString: "$ #,##0"
13         lineageTag: a8e95485-02a2-4525-b02a-b2418fbdbbe4c
14
15     measure 'Sales Amount (Δ LY)' = [Sales Amount] - [Sales Amount (LY)]
16         formatString: "#,##0"
17         lineageTag: d2724187-f1de-4a90-84bc-fc96aab3194b
18
19     /// Sales Amount Last Year considering a full month
20     measure 'Sales Amount (LY)' = CALCULATE([Sales Amount], SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR
21         ('Calendar'[Date]))

```

The editor has tabs for 'Script 1' and '+'. On the right, there's a 'Data' pane with 'Tables' and 'Model' sections. The 'Tables' section lists seven tables: Calendar, Costs, Customer, Employee, Product, Sales, and Store.

Alternatively, you can right-click an object in the Data view and select **Script TMDL to** new tab or to the clipboard, shown in the following image:



### Tip

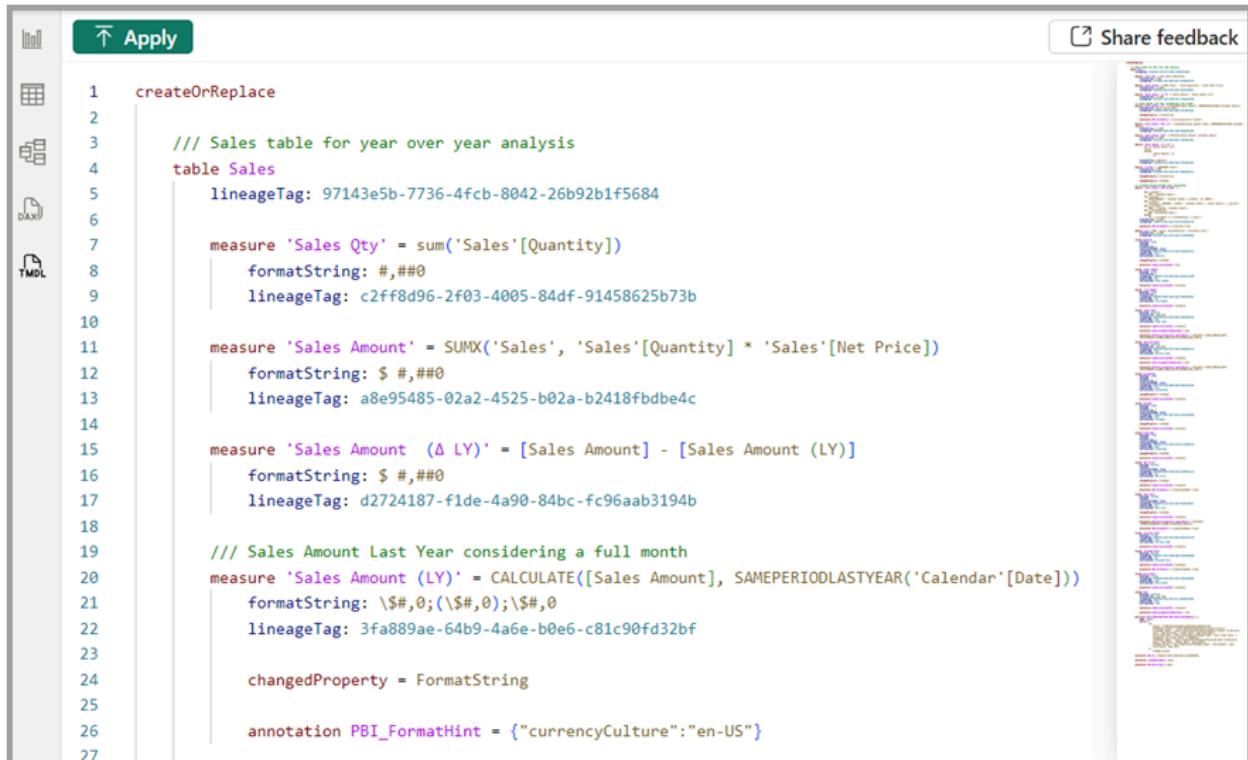
Multi selection is supported by pressing the CTRL key before scripting the objects into the TMDL view code editor.

## Code editor

Once you've scripted a semantic model object or pasted TMDL script into the code editor, you can use the comprehensive code experience features offered by the TMDL view code editor. The code experience features enable you to either explore the model metadata, or make modifications that can later be applied to the semantic model.

## Semantic highlighting

Semantic highlighting is built into the code editor, which improves readability by applying different colors to parts of your code based on meaning. Such color coding makes it easier to understand the structure and functionality of your TMDL code, as shown in the following image.



The screenshot shows the Power BI code editor interface. On the left, there's a navigation bar with icons for DAX, TMDL, and a feedback button. The main area contains a code editor with the following TMDL script:

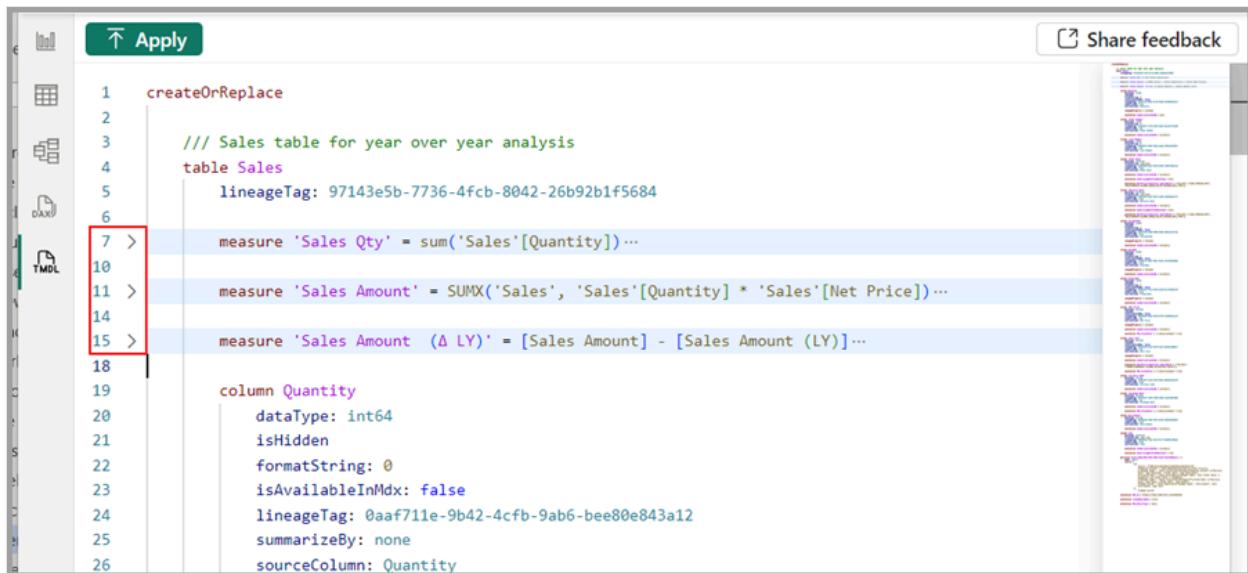
```

1  createOrReplace
2
3  /// Sales table for year over year analysis
4  table Sales
5      lineageTag: 97143e5b-7736-4fcf-8042-26b92b1f5684
6
7      measure 'Sales Qty' = sum('Sales'[Quantity])
8          formatString: #,##0
9          lineageTag: c2ff8d96-2f03-4005-84df-91458625b73b
10
11     measure 'Sales Amount' = SUMX('Sales', 'Sales'[Quantity] * 'Sales'[Net Price])
12         formatString: $ #,##0
13         lineageTag: a8e95485-02a2-4525-b02a-b2418fbdbe4c
14
15     measure 'Sales Amount (Δ LY)' = [Sales Amount] - [Sales Amount (LY)]
16         formatString: $ #,##0
17         lineageTag: d2724187-f1de-4a90-84bc-fc96aab3194b
18
19     /// Sales Amount Last Year considering a full month
20     measure 'Sales Amount (LY)' = CALCULATE([Sales Amount], SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR('Calendar'[Date]))
21         formatString: $#,0;($#,0);$#,0
22         lineageTag: 3fa889ae-64b9-4a6e-b0e6-c81c90fd32bf
23
24     changedProperty = FormatString
25
26     annotation PBI_FormatHint = {"currencyCulture":"en-US"}
27

```

The code is color-coded: purple for reserved words like `createOrReplace`, `table`, `measure`, etc.; green for comments; blue for strings and annotations; and black for regular identifiers. A vertical scrollbar is visible on the right side of the editor.

You can also expand or collapse sections of your TMDL script, as shown in the following image:



This screenshot shows the same code editor interface, but with several sections collapsed. The collapsed sections are indicated by a red border around the first few lines of each block. The visible code is:

```

1  createOrReplace
2
3  /// Sales table for year over year analysis
4  table Sales
5      lineageTag: 97143e5b-7736-4fcf-8042-26b92b1f5684
6
7  >
8
9
10 >
11 >
12
13 >
14
15 >
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

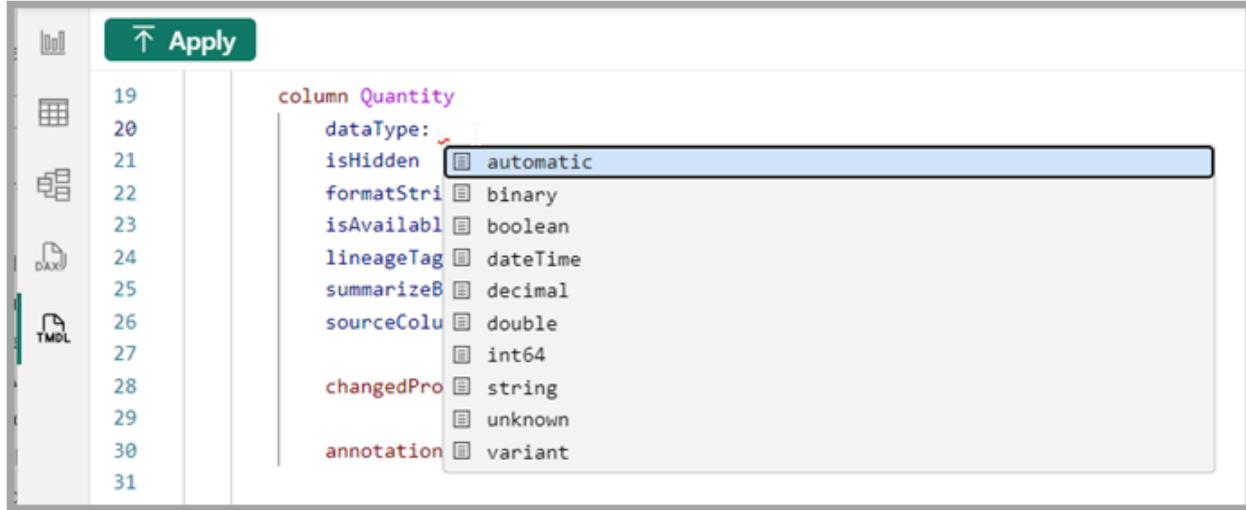
```

The collapsed sections include the entire `table Sales` block, all three `measure` blocks, and the `annotation` block. The code editor's sidebar and navigation bar are also visible.

## Autocomplete

Autocomplete is built into the code editor, and offers intelligent suggestions while you type. Autocomplete can speed up your workflow, reduce the chance of errors, and help

you understand your code options by dynamically suggesting possible values or properties by taking into consideration the cursor position.

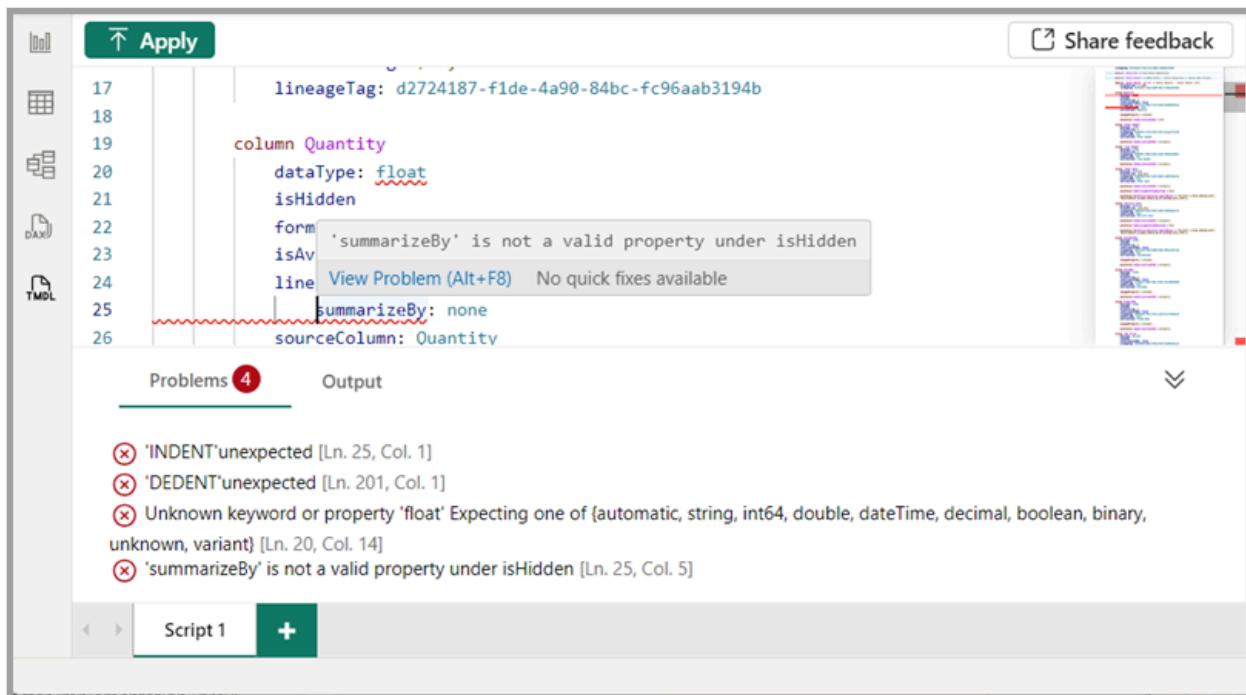


The screenshot shows the Power BI code editor interface. On the left, there's a sidebar with icons for DAX, TMDL, and other tools. The main area is a code editor with a syntax-highlighted script. A dropdown menu is open over the line of code: `isHidden`. The dropdown lists several options: `automatic`, `binary`, `boolean`, `dateTime`, `decimal`, `double`, `int64`, `string`, `unknown`, and `variant`. The option `automatic` is highlighted with a blue background.

You can also trigger the autocomplete feature in any location by pressing *Ctrl+Space*.

## Error diagnostics

The code editor's built-in error diagnostics help you identify and fix issues by highlighting TMDL language errors in the code editor, with detailed messages that provide guidance on resolving them. Additionally, an error summary is available in the **Problems pane**, allowing easy navigation to the error location in the code editor, as shown in the following image.



The screenshot shows the Power BI code editor with error diagnostics. The code editor displays the following script:

```
lineageTag: d2724187-f1de-4a90-84bc-fc96aab3194b

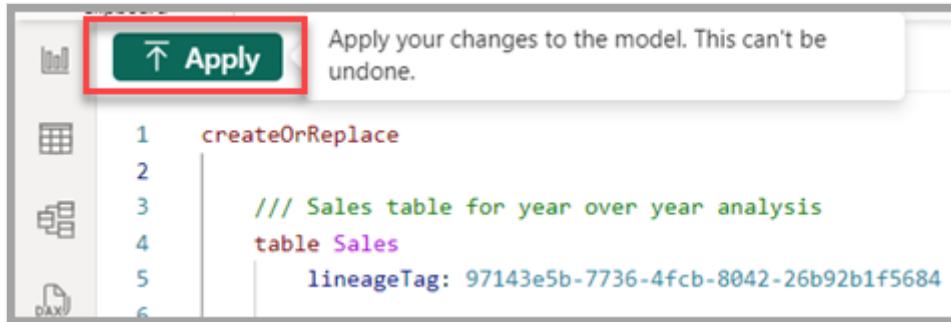
column Quantity
  dataType: float
  isHidden
  formatStri
  isAv
  lineageTag: d2724187-f1de-4a90-84bc-fc96aab3194b
  summarizeBy: none
  sourceColumn: Quantity
```

A tooltip appears over the `float` keyword, stating: "'summarizeBy' is not a valid property under `isHidden`'. Below the code editor, the **Problems** pane is open, showing four errors:

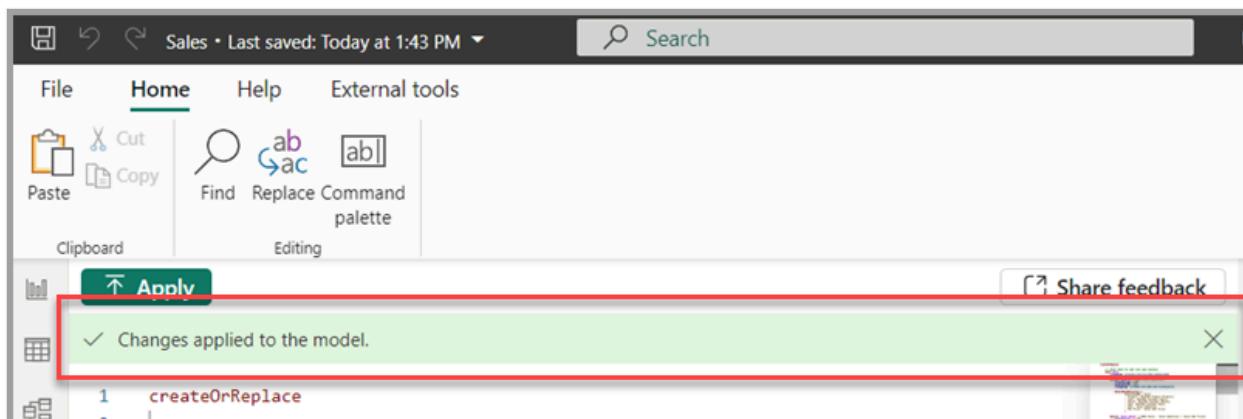
- ① 'INDENT' unexpected [Ln. 25, Col. 1]
- ② 'DEDENT' unexpected [Ln. 201, Col. 1]
- ③ Unknown keyword or property 'float' Expecting one of {automatic, string, int64, double, dateTime, decimal, boolean, binary, unknown, variant} [Ln. 20, Col. 14]
- ④ 'summarizeBy' is not a valid property under `isHidden` [Ln. 25, Col. 5]

## Apply changes to the semantic model

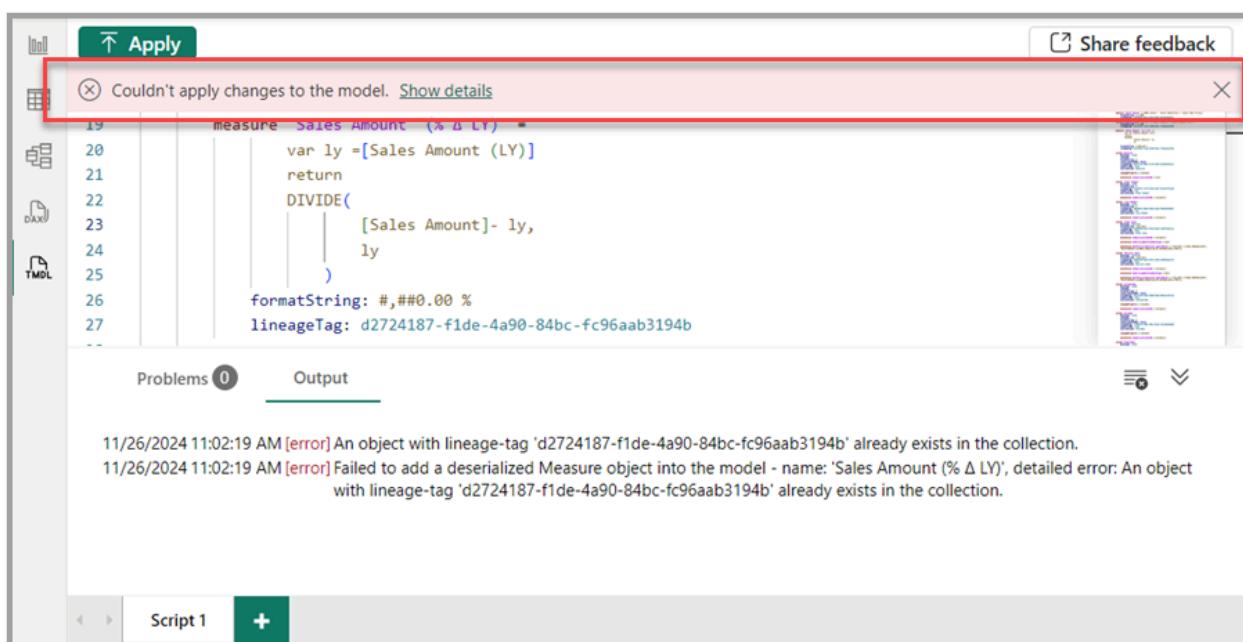
When you're ready, you can select the **Apply** button to execute the TMDL script against the semantic model, and have your TMDL code changes applied.



When successful, a notification is displayed and your modeling change are applied to the semantic model.



In the event of a failure, an error notification is displayed to show that your modeling changes weren't applied to the semantic model. You can view more information about the error by selecting the *Show details* link in the notification, which then expands the Output pane and displays error details.



### Note

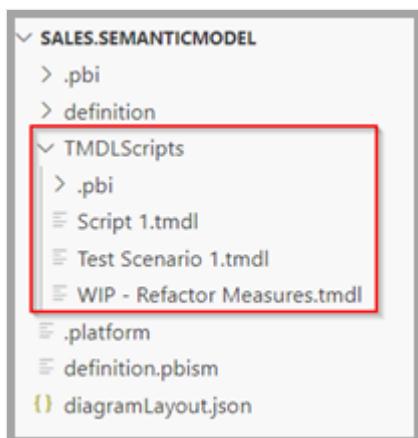
TMDL view modifies only the semantic model metadata, without refreshing data or affecting the report. If your changes require a data refresh, such as altering a PowerQuery expression or calculated column expression, you must manually refresh the table or model for the changes to take effect. Additionally, renaming a field in TMDL view may break visuals within the report that use that field.

## TMDL script tabs

In TMDL view you can have multiple script tabs at once, any of which can be renamed or removed.



The contents of the **TMDL view** tabs are saved in the report file when you save the Power BI Desktop report, so you can continue where you left off the next time you open the Power BI Desktop report file. When saving to a [Power BI Project \(PBIP\)](#), each script tab is saved as a .tmdl file in the \TMDLScripts folder, as shown in the following image.

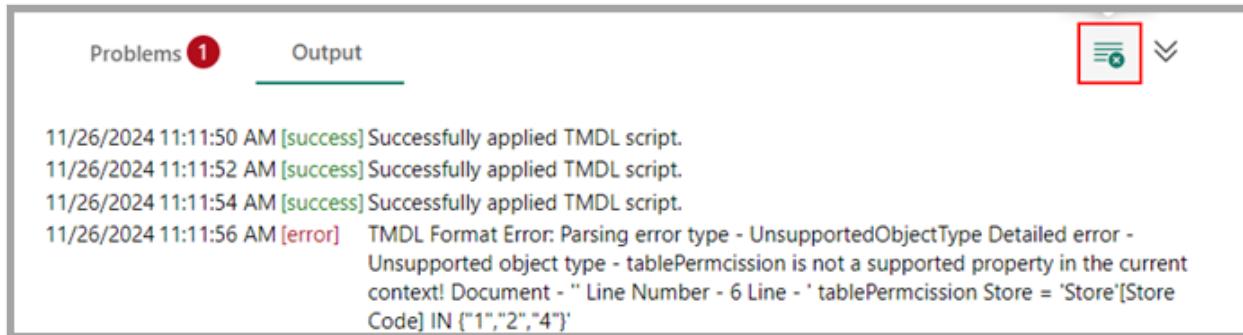


### Tip

You can open and edit TMDL scripts in Visual Studio Code, and they will properly reload after restarting Power BI Desktop.

The *Problems* and *Output* panes display errors and messages specific to the script tab that's currently selected and displayed. Switching to a different TMDL scrip tab refreshes both of those panes with information specific to the selected and currently shown tab.

You can select the *Clear* button to empty the *Output* pane messages.



Messages are kept only for each Power BI Desktop session, so restarting Power BI Desktop clears all output messages for all script tabs.

## TMDL view and Power BI project

When you save your work as a Power BI project (PBIP), you gain access to your semantic model definition metadata as [TMDL files](#), providing a useful source control and co-development experience, while also allowing you to [make changes](#) to the semantic model outside of Power BI Desktop. However, if you modify the TMDL files within the PBIP, you must restart Power BI Desktop to reload those changes. In contrast, the TMDL view follows a scripting mental model, enabling you to efficiently apply changes directly to the semantic model being edited in Power BI Desktop using TMDL, regardless of whether the file format is PBIX or PBIP.

You can seamlessly integrate both experiences. For instance, you can update the TMDL definition in PBIP for quick changes without launching Power BI Desktop, and utilize the TMDL view when Power BI Desktop is already open to efficiently implement a series of changes to the semantic model using TMDL. Both approaches offer a rich and consistent TMDL coding experience.

## Common use cases for TMDL view

**Scenario:** I need to reuse or share a semantic model table with its complete definition, including columns, Power Query expression, and sort by configuration, and others in another semantic model.

**Solution:** Open the semantic model with the table, script it using the TMDL view. Copy the script to the other Power BI Desktop window, open the TMDL view tab, and apply

the script.

---

**Scenario:** I've named all my tables with the prefixes "dim\_" or "fact\_". I'd like to remove these prefixes without manually updating each of the over 100 tables.

**Solution:** Open the TMDL view, script the semantic model, search for the prefix (regular expressions are supported) and replace it with an empty text.

---

**Scenario:** I need to create a perspective in my semantic model to use the [personalized visuals feature](#). However, I can't create or edit it using the graphical interface of Power BI Desktop.

**Solution:** Open the TMDL view, create a new empty tab (or use the script from an existing perspective), then create or edit the perspective using TMDL. This method also applies to other semantic model metadata that lack a graphical interface, such as translations, detail row expressions and others.

```
tmld

createOrReplace
    perspective SalesView
        perspectiveTable Sales
            perspectiveMeasure 'Sales Amount'
            perspectiveMeasure 'Sales Qty'
            perspectiveColumn Quantity
            perspectiveColumn 'Amount'
```

---

**Scenario:** I need to modify the Power Query expression of my table without triggering a refresh.

**Solution:** Script the table, modify the Power Query expression, and apply the changes. TMDL view does not require refreshing your data.

---

**Scenario:** I need switch the storage mode of my table from DirectQuery to Import, and vice-versa

**Solution:** Script the table, update the partition mode, and apply changes.

---

**Scenario:** I need to back up my semantic model definition before making significant changes and easily roll back to a previous definition, if needed.

**Solution:** Script the semantic model or specific parts you want to back up, make your changes in other views, and if needed, return to the TMDL view to restore the previous metadata by running the saved script.

---

## Considerations and limitations

TMDL view is currently in preview, so keep the following limitations in mind:

- Not all modeling changes are supported. During preview, each *Apply* change undergoes the same validations that occur when opening a Power BI project (PBIP). Refer to the [Model Authoring article](#) (File change column) for a list of supported changes. Executing unsupported changes may result in unexpected behaviors.
- The *Command palette* displays some commands that aren't currently supported.
- Setting up the *initial* Git integration *from* the workspace won't include TMDL View scripts saved in published semantic model. Learn more in the [Fabric Git integration](#) article.
- You can't script model explorer groups such as Measures, Columns, so on.
- TMDL view is unavailable when editing [Direct Lake semantic models](#).

## Related content

The following articles describe more about TMDL and its uses.

- [Get started with TMDL](#)
  - [Tabular Model Definition Language \(TMDL\)](#)
  - [Power BI Desktop projects \(preview\)](#)
  - [Power BI Desktop project semantic model folder](#)
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Work with DAX query view

Article • 03/13/2025

With DAX query view in Power BI, you can view and work with Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) queries on semantic models.

## DAX queries

In Power BI, DAX *formulas* are used to define different types of calculations for your data, and can also be used to define role security. DAX *queries*, on the other hand, can be used to return data from the model.

DAX queries are similar to SQL queries in that they can show you data you already have. DAX queries don't create items in the model or visuals in the report.

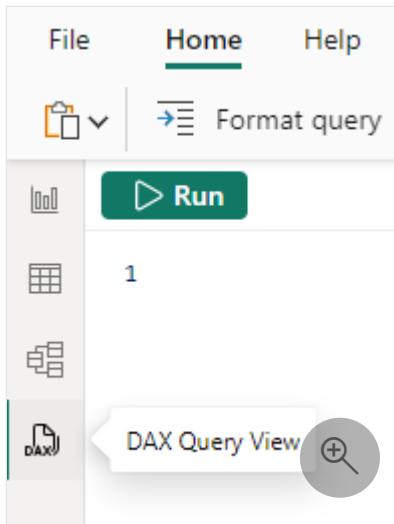
DAX queries have two main parts:

- An **EVALUATE** statement, which is required. It specifies what and how data is returned in the query.
- A **DEFINE** statement, which is optional. It allows you to define DAX formulas, such as a measure, to use in the query. Measures created or updated using the DAX query **DEFINE MEASURE** are DAX query scoped measures, running only in the context of the DAX query. DAX query scoped measures can be added to the model using CodeLens update model actions or **Update model with changes** button.

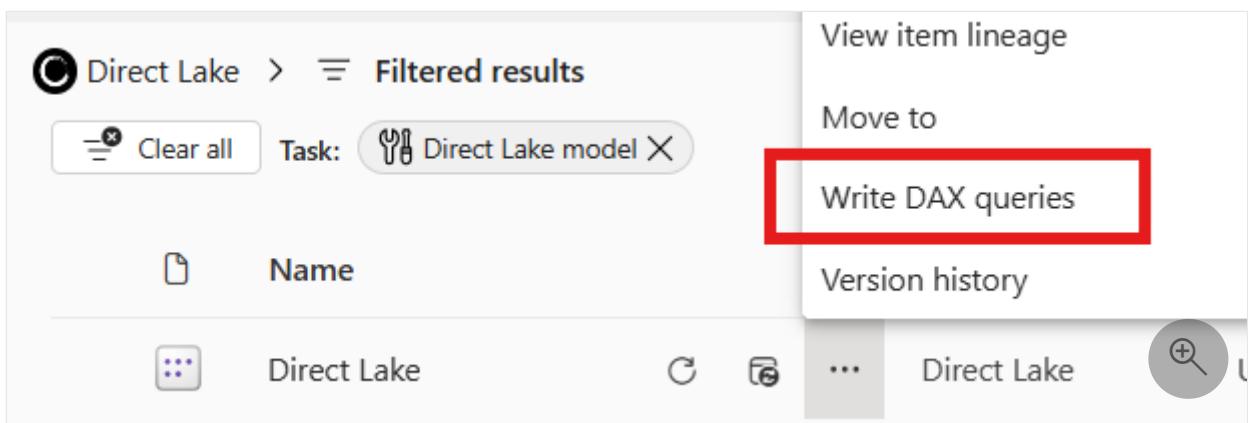
To learn more about how queries are used, see [DAX queries](#) in the DAX reference.

## Open DAX query view

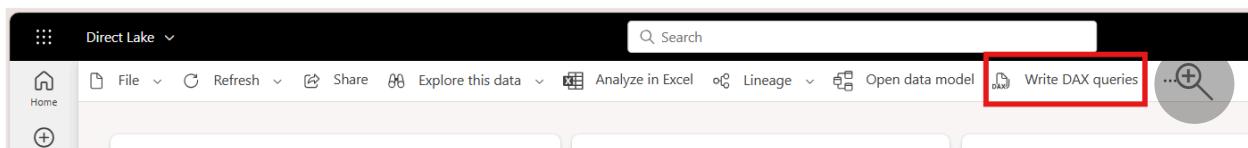
In Power BI Desktop, select the **DAX Query View** icon on the left side.



In the Power BI service or Fabric portal workspace, choose **Write DAX queries** from the context menu.



In the Power BI service or Fabric portal semantic model details page, select **Write DAX queries** from the top of the page.



## DAX query view layout

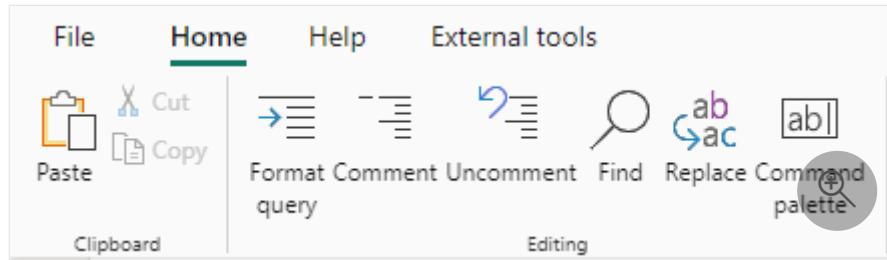
Let's take a closer look at DAX query view in Power BI Desktop.



DAX query view has these elements:

## Ribbon

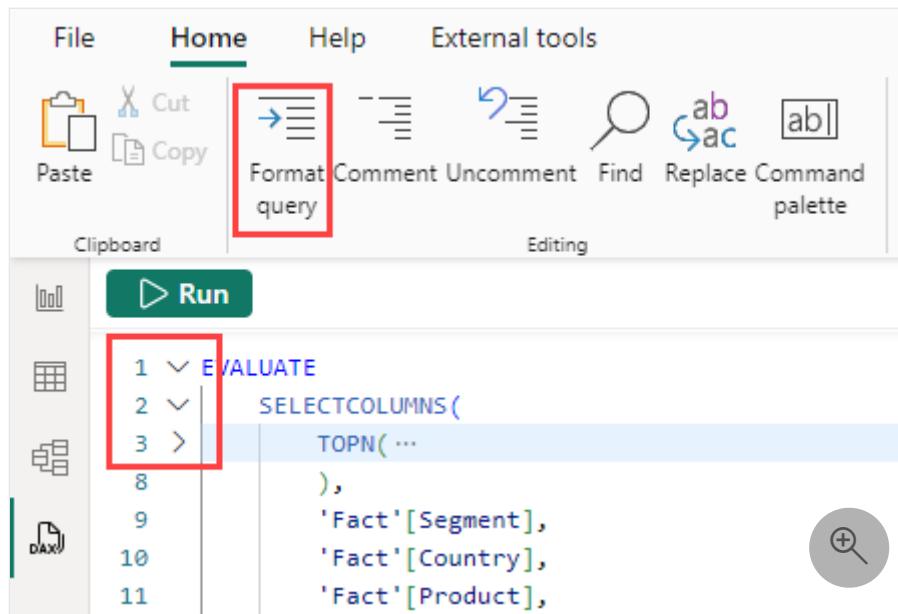
The DAX query view ribbon has common actions used when writing DAX queries.



Let's take a closer look at elements in the ribbon:

## Format query

Select the **Format query** ribbon button or use SHIFT+ALT+F to format the current query. The query is indented with tabs. DAX functions are changed to UPPERCASE, and extra lines are added. Formatting your DAX query is considered a best practice and improves the DAX query readability. The formatting also indents in such a way that you can collapse and expand sections of the query.

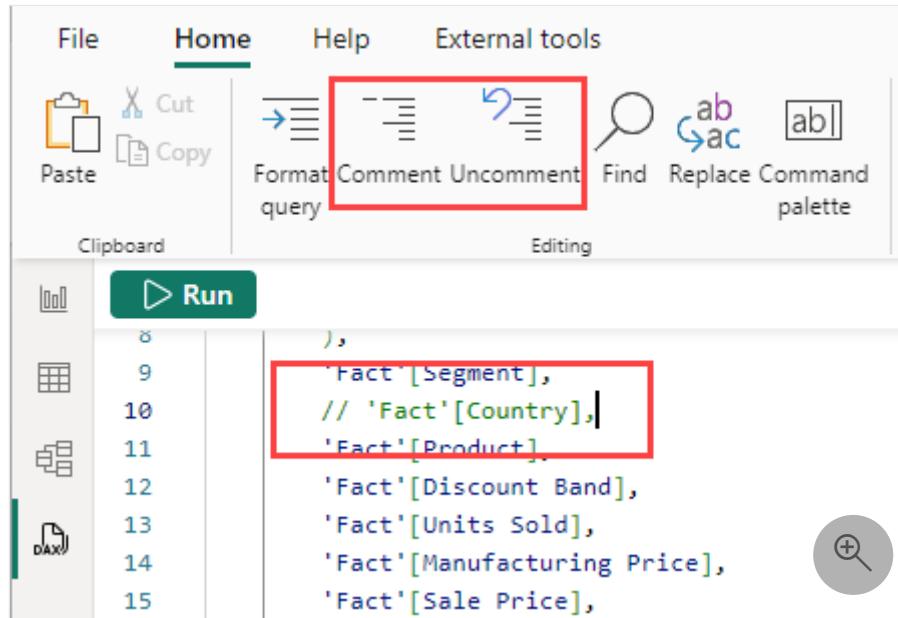


## Comment and Uncomment

Select the **Comment** ribbon button to add a double backslash (//) to the beginning of the line where the cursor is or all the selected lines. This action comments out the lines and when the DAX query is run, those lines are ignored.

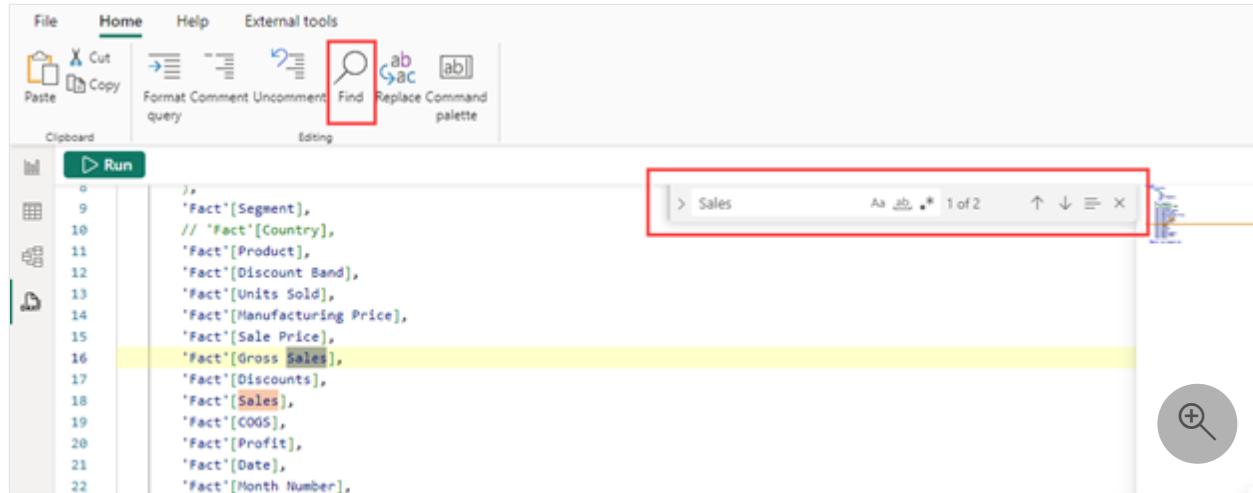
Select the **Uncomment** ribbon button to remove // at the beginning of any line where the cursor is, or all the selected lines. It doesn't work on lines where multiple line comment notation is added.

You can also use **CTRL+/-** to toggle between comment and uncomment.

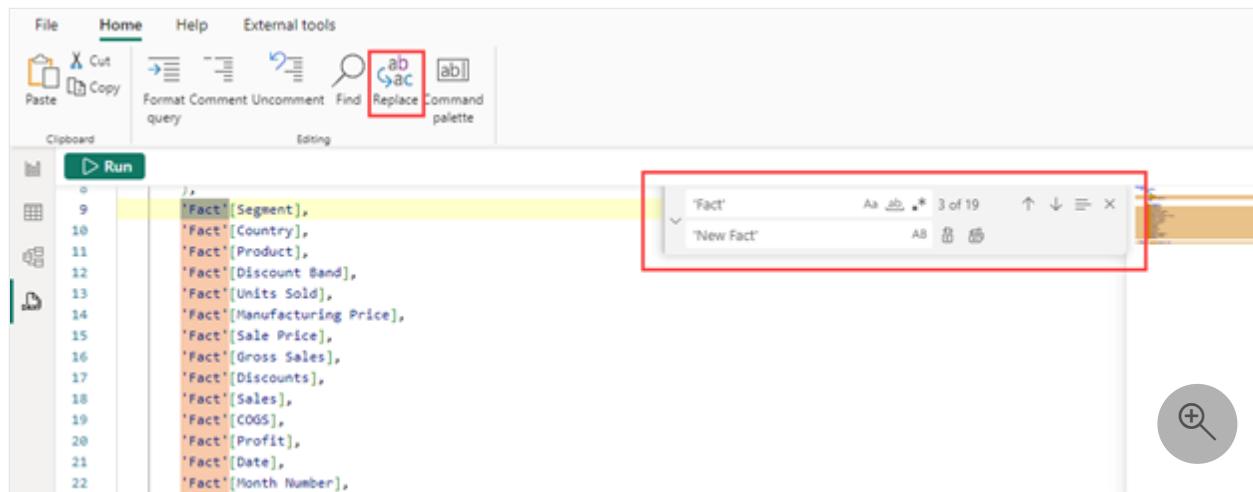


## Find and Replace

Select the **Find** ribbon button or use CTRL+F to search for text in the DAX query editor. Find includes options to match case, match whole word, use a regular expression, and cycle through all matches for the current query. You can also select the chevron to the left of the **Find** box to enter Replace.

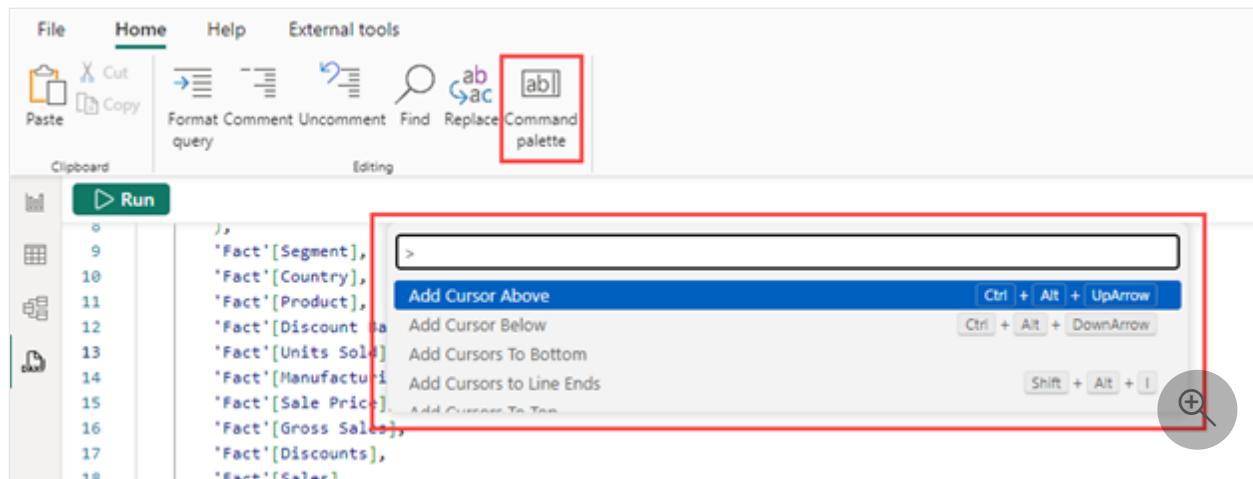


Select the **Replace** button in the ribbon or use CTRL+H to search for and replace text in the DAX query editor. Replace includes options to preserve the case and replace one at a time or all at once.



## Command palette

Select the **Command palette** ribbon button or use CTRL+ALT+P to open the command palette box. You can search for more DAX query editor actions and see their associated keyboard shortcuts.

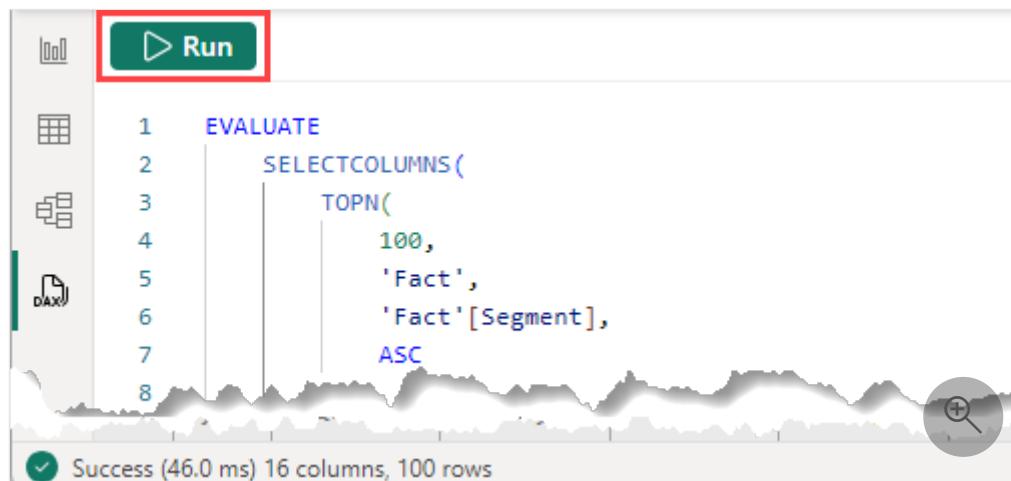


## Command bar

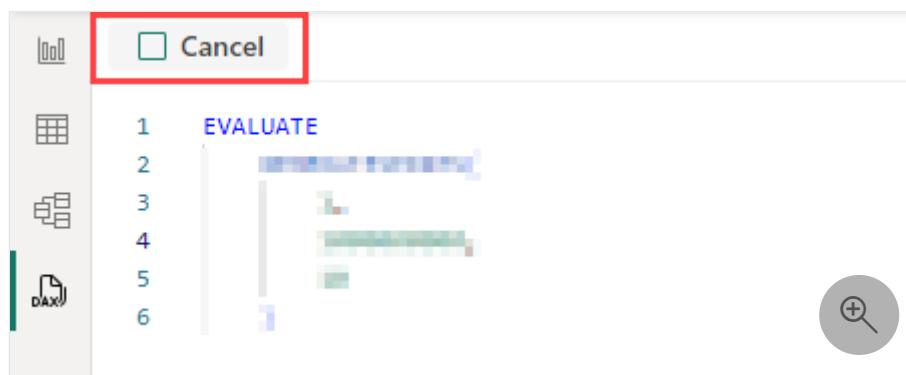
The DAX query view command bar includes the most important actions when using DAX query view.

### Run and Cancel

The **Run** button executes the DAX query or the selected lines of a query. The status of a query after it runs appears in the lower status bar.



When a query is running, the button becomes a **Cancel** button, which can be used to stop a running query.



## Update model with changes

The **Update model with changes** button adds or overwrites model measures with the DAX formulas from the DAX query scoped measures. DAX query scoped measures are DAX formulas in the **DEFINE MEASURE** block. Alternatively, you can choose to add or overwrite model measures individually using the CodeLens text that appears above each one.

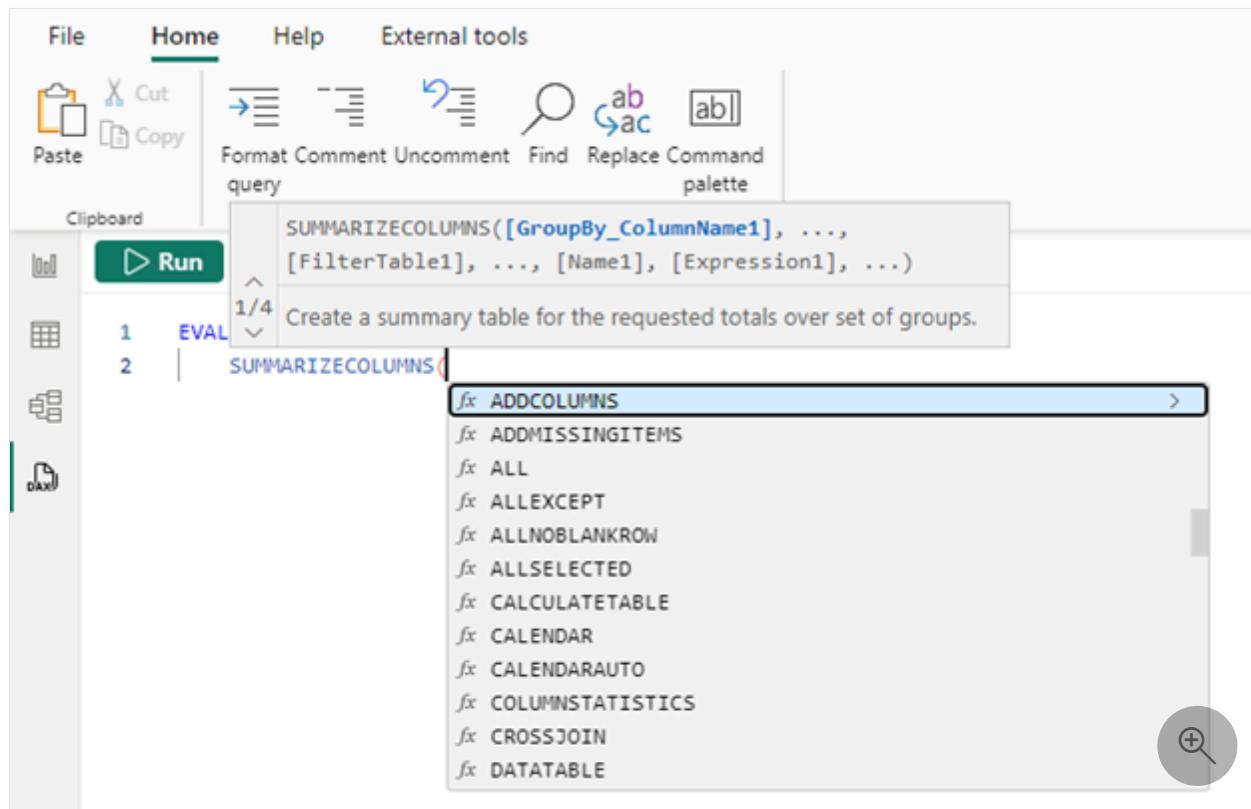
## DAX query editor

DAX query view includes a query editor where you can write and edit queries. It's more than just a bigger DAX formula bar. It's more powerful and has many similarities to the DAX editor available in VS Code.

DAX query editor has the following elements:

## Suggestions and Intellisense

Type in your query and get help with suggestions and Intellisense while editing.



Use ENTER or TAB to add the highlighted intellisense, or SHIFT+ENTER or ALT+ENTER to move to another line without adding the intellisense option. Selecting ESC closes any of the overlays.

## Hover to see measure formulas

When a measure is included in the DAX query, you can hover on it to see the formula, name, and description.



## Select to see measure lightbulb quick actions

Selecting on a measure in an EVALUATE statement in a query without a DEFINE statement shows the quick actions lightbulb. Select **Define** or **Define with references** to create a DEFINE statement with this measure's formula with or without the reference measure DAX formulas.

## Update model measures using CodeLens

Using **DEFINE MEASURE** is helpful when creating measures by first allowing you to create them as DAX query scoped measures. You can edit multiple measures in one window and then run the query to see the results of all or just some of them with specific group by columns. You don't need to create a table visual in Report view and switch back and forth between measure formulas. CodeLens takes this one step further by providing prompts when the measure already exists in the model. These offer quick links to add the measure or overwrite the measure in the model.

CodeLens is the clickable text that shows above a **DEFINE MEASURE** block. For DAX query scoped measures that aren't already present in the model, the **Update model: Add new measure** CodeLens appears, which adds the model measure when clicked. For DAX query scoped measures that are already present in the model, and when the DAX scoped measure DAX formula is different, the **Update model: Overwrite measure** CodeLens appears, which changes the model measure to this DAX formula when clicked.

Alternatively, you can add or overwrite multiple measures at once by clicking the **Update model with changes** button in the **Command bar**.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Direct Lake interface. In the top navigation bar, there are icons for Home, Help, and various workspace options like Create, Browse, OneLake catalog, Apps, Metrics, Monitor, Learn, and Real-Time. The main area is the DAX query editor. At the top of the editor, there are several buttons: Format query, Comment, Uncomment, Find, Replace, Command palette, and Copilot (preview). A red box highlights the 'Run' button, which is followed by a button labeled 'Update model with changes (4)'. Below these buttons is the DAX code:

```

1 DEFINE
    Update model: Overwrite measure
2     MEASURE 'Pick a measure'[Sales] = SUM(Sales[Sales])
3     Update model: Overwrite measure
4     MEASURE 'Pick a measure'[Costs] = SUM(Sales[Costs])
5     Update model: Overwrite measure
6     MEASURE 'Pick a measure'[Profit] = [Sales] - [Costs]
7     Update model: Overwrite measure
8     MEASURE 'Pick a measure'[Profit Margin] = DIVIDE([Profit], [Sales], 0)
9
10
11
12
13

```

The code includes sections for **DEFINE** and **EVALUATE**. The **EVALUATE** section contains a **SUMMARIZECOLUMNS** function with four columns: "Sales", [Sales], "Costs", [Costs], "Profit", [Profit], and "Profit Margin", [Profit Margin].

Below the editor is the **Results** pane, which displays the output of the query. It shows a single row with the following values:

	[Sales]	[Costs]	[Profit]	[Profit Margin]
1	500502979635	50498898125	450004081510	0.9

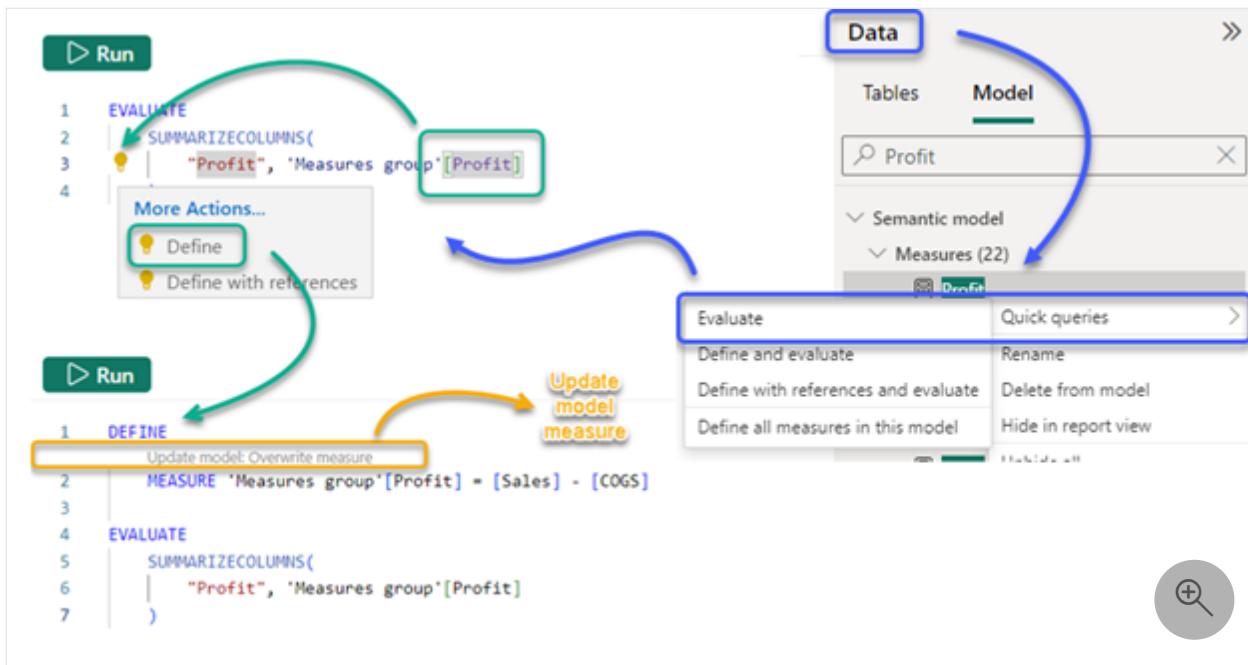
At the bottom of the results pane, it says "Success (489.5 ms)" and "Query 2 of 2". There are tabs for "Query 1" and "Query 2", with "Query 2" being active. To the right of the results pane is a magnifying glass icon.

## Measure update workflow

The lightbulb quick actions and CodeLens can be used together in a complete workflow:

1. In the context menu of a measure, choose Quick queries, then Evaluate to have the query created for you in a new Query tab.
2. Select the measure in the query to Define or Define with references, adding the **DEFINE** statement.
3. Make DAX formula updates to the measure, then run the DAX query to see the results.
4. When the change appears as expected, then use the CodeLens Update model: Overwrite measure to save it back to the model.

Here's a more visual way to understand the workflow:



## Results grid

When a query is run, the results are shown in the **Results** grid.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Query Editor interface. The 'Home' tab is selected in the ribbon. The query editor contains the following DAX code:

```

1 EVALUATE
2   SELECTCOLUMNS(
3     TOPN(
4       100,
5       'Fact',
6       'Fact'[Segment],
7       ASC
8     ),
9     'Fact'[Segment],
10    'Fact'[Country],
11    'Fact'[Product],
12    'Fact'[Discount Band],
13    'Fact'[Units Sold],
14    'Fact'[Manufacturing Price],
15    'Fact'[Sale Price],
16    'Fact'[Gross Sales],
17    'Fact'[Discounts],
18    'Fact'[Sales]
19  )

```

The results grid below shows three rows of data:

	Fact[Country]	Fact[Product]	Fact[Discount Band]	Fact[Units Sold]	Fact[Manufacturing Price]	Fact[Sale Price]	Fact[Gross Sales]	Fact[Discounts]
0	Chile	Montana	None	1545	5	12	18540	10
1	Chile	United States of America	High	2015	260	12	24180	10
2	Chile	United States of America	None	2141	260	12	25690	10
3	Channel Partners	Germany	Medium	2342	5	12	28104	10
4	Channel Partners	United States of America	High	2914	10	12	34968	10
5	Channel Partners	Canada	Medium	398	120	12	7176	10
6	Channel Partners	Germany	None	2161	120	12	29932	10
7	Channel Partners	Mexico	Medium	367	3	12	4456	10
8	Channel Partners	Canada	None	742	10	12	8944	10

A dropdown menu is open over the first row, showing 'Result 1' as the selected option. A 'Copy' button is visible in the grid header.

If there's more than one EVALUATE statement in the query editor, then multiple results can be returned. You can use the **Result** dropdown to switch between them. The **Copy** button copies the entire grid as a tab delimited table with headers. Resize the grid by dragging the upper right hand corner arrows or the border between the result grid and the query editor.

If the query results in an error, the results grid shows it.

The screenshot shows the DAX Query View window. At the top, there's a ribbon with File, Home, Help, and External tools tabs. Below the ribbon is a toolbar with various icons for Paste, Cut, Copy, Format, Comment, Uncomment, Find, Replace, and Command palette. A status bar at the bottom indicates an error: "Error (8.4 ms)". The main area contains a code editor with the following DAX query:

```

1 EVALUATE
2   SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(
3     "Fact'[Country]",
4     "Sales by Country", [Sales 2]
5   )

```

Below the code editor is a "Results" section. Inside this section, a red box highlights an error message: "Resolve the error to see results". Underneath the message, it says: "Query (4, 23) The value for 'Sales 2' cannot be determined. Either the column doesn't exist, or there is no current row for this column." A green "Copy" button is located below the error message. At the bottom of the results section is a navigation bar with tabs labeled: "Query 1", "Query 2", "Query 4", "Query 5", "Query 6", "Query 7", "Query 10", "Query 11", "Query 12", "Query 3", "Query 8", "Query 9", "Query 13", "Query 14", and "Query 15". The "Query 13" tab is currently selected. On the far right of the interface, there are zoom controls and a "Share" button.

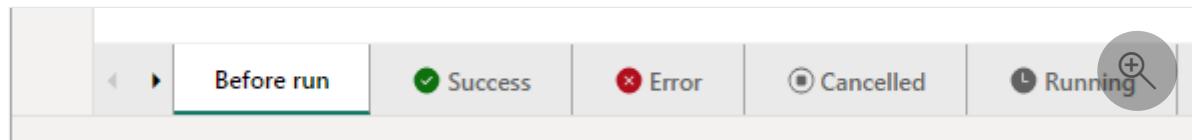
A copy button transfers the error to your clipboard. The beginning of the error indicates where in the query the error is. In the image above the error is:

**"Query (4, 23) The value for 'Sales 2' can't be determined. Either the column doesn't exist, or there is no current row for this column."**

And "Query (4, 23)" indicates the error is on line 4 and at character 23.

## Query tabs

DAX query view can have multiple query tabs, which can be renamed or removed. They also show the current state of the query.



Each tab includes a status indicator:

- No indicator shows before running the query.
- A green checkmark indicates a successful query run.
- A red cross indicates an error occurred.
- A filled square in a circle indicates the query was canceled.
- A clock indicates the query is running.

Queries can run in the background allowing you to continue working on other query tabs.

## Saving of DAX queries

DAX query view query tabs are saved in the file when you save from Power BI Desktop, so you can continue where you left off when you open the file again. If you use the developer mode to save a Power BI project, each query tab is included as a .dax file in the DAXQueries folder of the semantic model folder, or report folder if they're created in a live connected report. Learn more at the [Power BI developer mode documentation](#).

Currently, you can't view or edit the DAX queries previously added in Power BI Desktop in the Power BI service. Viewers of the report or semantic model don't see the DAX queries saved with the semantic model.

DAX query view tabs are discarded on close when you [Write DAX queries](#) from the Power BI service or Fabric portal.

## Data pane

The **Data** pane shows the items in the model to help you write queries. The editing paths for most of these items is blocked in the query view.

## Quick queries

The **Data** pane context menu includes **Quick queries**. Use quick queries to create queries in a new query tab for tables, columns, and measures. Quick queries are designed to be a productivity boost for common tasks and built so they can easily be further modified. All quick queries are created in a new query tab and are run automatically.

## Anywhere

- **Define all measures in the model** creates a query with all the measure formulas shown in a query. Easily search all your measure formulas.
- **Define new measure** creates a query with a define measure block. Use this to create your own measure in DAX query view then add to your model when you're ready.

## Tables

- **Show top 100 rows** creates a query by using SELECTCOLUMNS() to show the top 100 rows of the table. The columns are listed on each line to allow for easy

modification by commenting out lines. An ORDER BY is also included to specify your sort order.

The screenshot shows the Power BI DAX Studio interface. The query editor contains the following DAX code:

```
EVALUATE  
SELECTCOLUMNS(  
    TOPN(...  
        'Fact'[Segment],  
        'Fact'[Country],  
        'Fact'[Product],  
        'Fact'[Discount Band],  
        'Fact'[Units Sold],  
        'Fact'[Manufacturing Price],  
        10)  
)
```

The results pane shows a table with 10 rows of data:

	Fact[Segment]	Fact[Country]	Fact[Product]	Fact[Discount Band]	Fact[Units Sold]	Fact[Manufacturing Price]
0	Channel Partners	Germany	Montana	None	1545	1200
1	Channel Partners	United States of America	Amarilla	High	2015	1500
2	Channel Partners	United States of America	Amarilla	None	2141	1600
3	Channel Partners	Germany	Montana	Medium	2342	1800
4	Channel Partners	United States of America	Amarilla	Low	2543	2000
5	Channel Partners	United States of America	Amarilla	Medium	2744	2200
6	Channel Partners	United States of America	Amarilla	High	2945	2400
7	Channel Partners	United States of America	Amarilla	Low	3146	2600
8	Channel Partners	United States of America	Amarilla	Medium	3347	2800
9	Channel Partners	United States of America	Amarilla	High	3548	3000

- **Show column statistics** creates a query showing statistical information for every column in your table. See many of the formulas for how to aggregate columns as MIN, MAX, AVERAGE, COUNT, and more.
- **Define all measures in this table** creates a query with this table's measure formulas shown in a query.

## Columns

- **Show data preview** creates a query using DISTINCT() to see the values of a column.

The screenshot shows the Power BI DAX Studio interface. The query editor contains the following DAX code:

```
EVALUATE  
DISTINCT('Date'[Year])
```

The results pane shows a table with 2 rows of data:

	Date[Year]
0	2013
1	2014

- **Show column statistics** creates a query showing statistical information for this specific column. See many formulas for how to aggregate the column as MIN, MAX, AVERAGE, COUNT, and more. The query returned varies depending on the data type of the column, showing different statistics for numeric, text, and date columns.



```

1 EVALUATE
2   ROW (
3     "Table", "Date",
4     "Column", "Date",
5     "Count", COUNT ( 'Date'[Date] ),
6     "Distinct Values", DISTINCTCOUNTNOLeVEL ( 'Date'[Date] ),
7     "Null Count", COUNTROWS ( 'Date' ) - COUNT ( 'Date'[Date] ),
8     "Min", MIN ( 'Date'[Date] ),
9     "Max", MAX ( 'Date'[Date] ),
10    "Zeros", COALESCE ( COUNTROWS ( FILTER ( 'Date', 'Date'[Date] = 0 ) ), 0 ),
11    "Range in Days", DATEDIFF ( MIN ( 'Date'[Date] ), MAX ( 'Date'[Date] ), DAY ),
12    "Range in Months", DATEDIFF ( MIN ( 'Date'[Date] ), MAX ( 'Date'[Date] ), MONTH ),
13    "Range in Years", DATEDIFF ( MIN ( 'Date'[Date] ), MAX ( 'Date'[Date] ), YEAR )
14  )

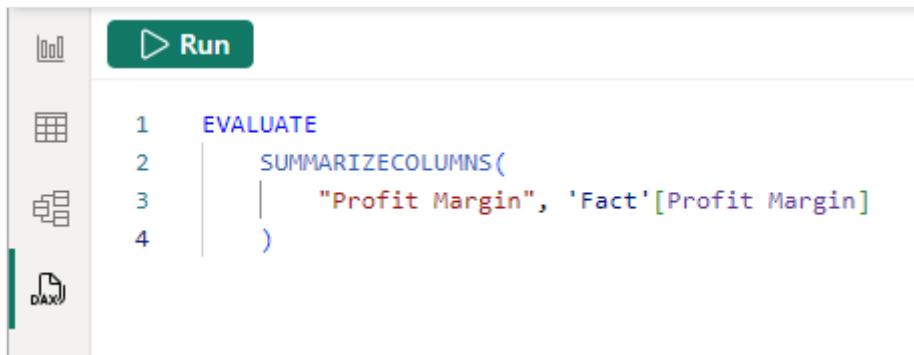
```

The screenshot shows a DAX query in the Power BI DAX Studio interface. The results table has one row with the following data:

	[Table]	[Column]	[Count]	[Distinct Values]	[Null Count]
0	Date	Date	457	457	0

## Measures

- **Evaluate** creates a query to show the result of the measure.  
SUMMARIZECOLUMN() is used so you can add in any group by columns to show the measure by specific groups such as Country, Product, etc.

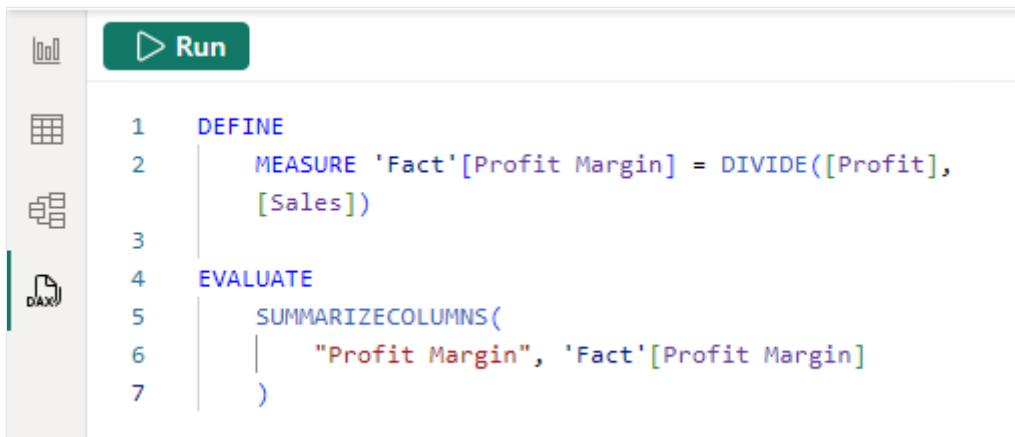


```

1 EVALUATE
2   SUMMARIZECOLUMN(
3     "Profit Margin", 'Fact'[Profit Margin]
4   )

```

- **Define and evaluate** creates a query to show the result of the measure and show the measure's formula in a DEFINE statement that can then be modified.



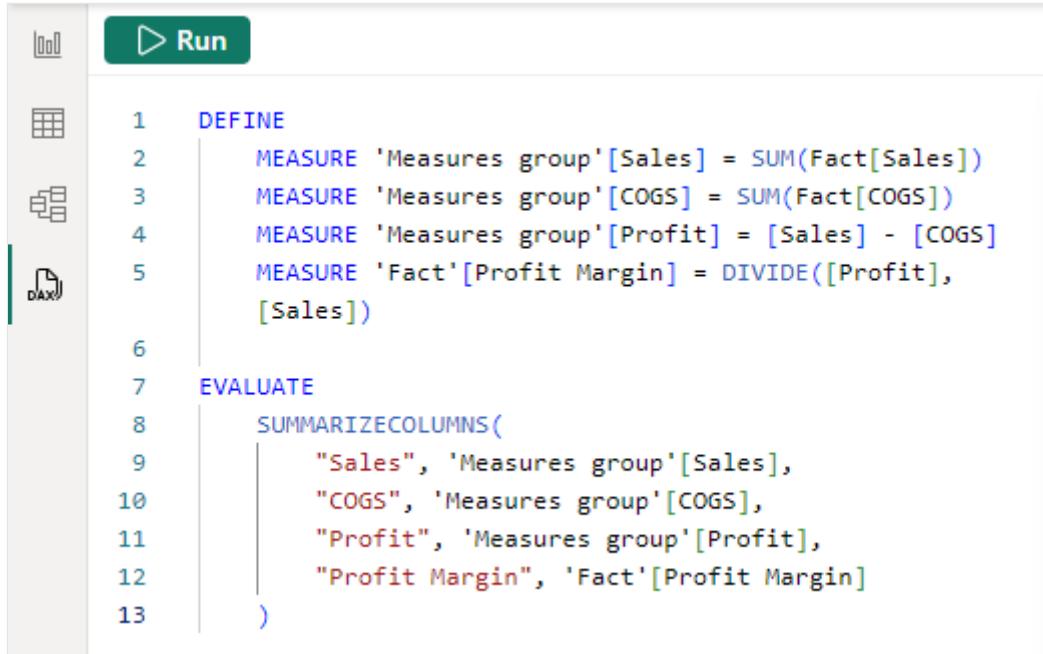
```

1 DEFINE
2   MEASURE 'Fact'[Profit Margin] = DIVIDE([Profit],
3                                             [Sales])
4
5 EVALUATE
6   SUMMARIZECOLUMN(
7     "Profit Margin", 'Fact'[Profit Margin]
8   )

```

- **Define with references and evaluate** creates a query to show the result of the measure and show not only the measure's formula in a DEFINE statement that can

be modified, but also any other measures referenced in the measure formula. Edit any part in the full context of the measure.

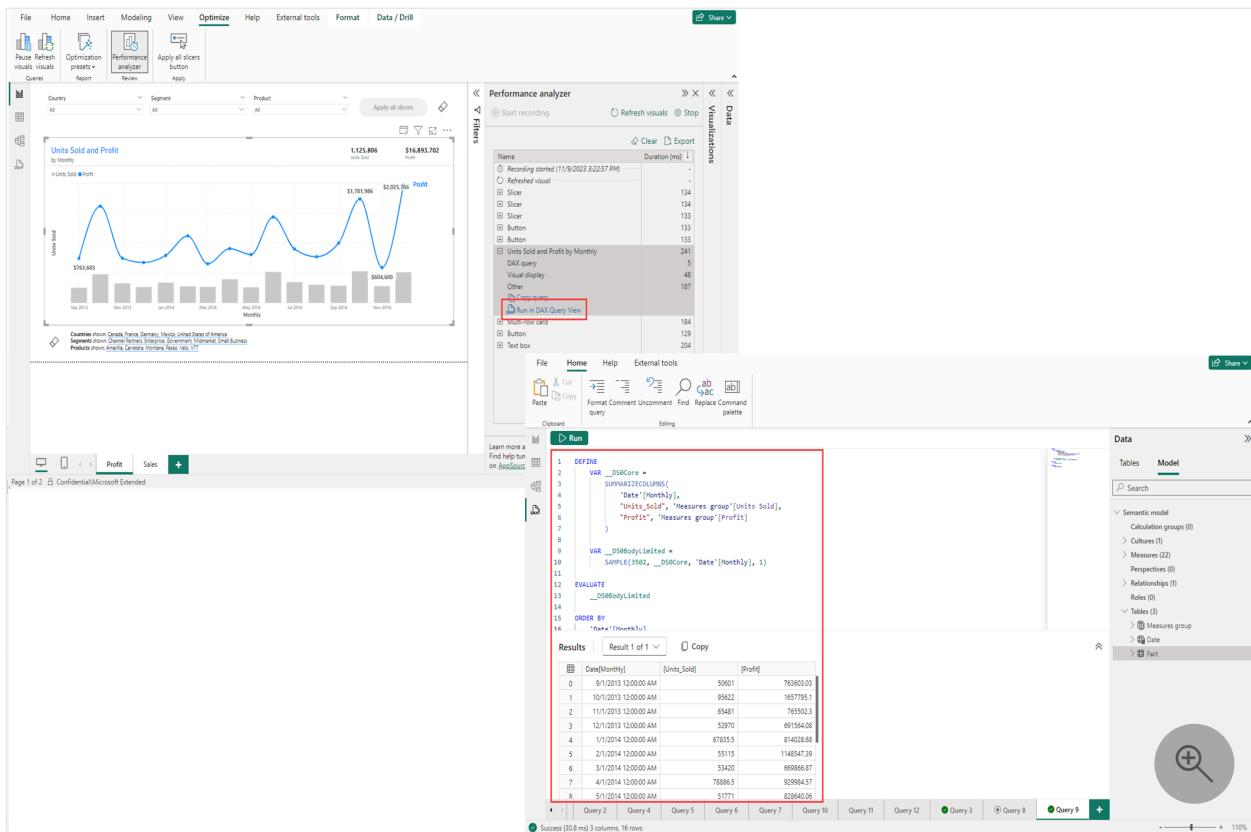


```
1  DEFINE
2      MEASURE 'Measures group'[Sales] = SUM(Fact[Sales])
3      MEASURE 'Measures group'[COGS] = SUM(Fact[COGS])
4      MEASURE 'Measures group'[Profit] = [Sales] - [COGS]
5      MEASURE 'Fact'[Profit Margin] = DIVIDE([Profit],
6          [Sales]))
7  EVALUATE
8      SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(
9          "Sales", 'Measures group'[Sales],
10         "COGS", 'Measures group'[COGS],
11         "Profit", 'Measures group'[Profit],
12         "Profit Margin", 'Fact'[Profit Margin]
13     )
```

## Getting visual DAX queries from Performance Analyzer

Visuals in Report view get data from the model by creating a DAX query. The visual query can be viewed in DAX query view by using Performance Analyzer. Performance Analyzer can give you insight into why a visual may be showing an unexpected value or simply as a way to quickly start a query you can further modify.

In Report view, go to the **Optimize** ribbon, then select **Performance Analyzer**. Select **Start recording**, then **Refresh visuals**. In the table below, expand a visual to see options to copy query or run in DAX query view. Selecting on **Run** in DAX query view takes the visual query, adds it as a new Query tab in DAX query view, and then runs it.



## DAX query view and live connect in Power BI Desktop

Power BI Desktop can live connect to a published Power BI semantic model by clicking **Connect** when a semantic model is selected in the OneLake data hub. In the lower right-hand corner of the Report view will show **Live connected to the Power BI semantic model**. DAX query view can be used to write DAX queries when live connected.

## Model measures

When live connected to a published Power BI semantic model, you can't view or edit model measures. **Quick queries** options are limited to only **Evaluate**.

## Report measures

When live connected to a published Power BI semantic model, you can create report measures. Report measures can be created using the **New measure** action in **Report** and **Model** view, but as the name suggests, are only available in the current report. Once created, the **Quick queries** in DAX query view shows the option to **Define with references and evaluate**. DAX queries run on the semantic model, so report measures must always be converted to DAX query scoped measures in the **DEFINE MEASURE** block to run, as they don't exist in the model itself.

Update model with changes button and CodeLens options to Update model are not available for report measures.

## DAX query view in web

Write DAX queries from published semantic models use DAX query view in the web. DAX query view in the web is the same experience in Power BI Desktop, with a couple of exceptions.

- User can edit data models in the Power BI service (preview) Power BI workspace setting needs to be enabled to write DAX queries. Learn more at [Edit data models in the Power BI service](#).
- DAX queries are discarded on close. DAX queries in Power BI Desktop save to the model and a semantic model may have DAX queries already saved in the model. DAX query view in the web currently won't display any previously saved DAX queries that may exist in the semantic model, and queries created in the web are not kept after you close the browser.
- Write DAX queries requires write permission on the semantic model. Workspace viewers have to use Power BI Desktop with live connection to the semantic model to write DAX queries.

## Link sharing of a query

A DAX query can be added as a parameter in the URL linking to DAX query view in web using ?query= after the URL. The query text must be encoded in the URL. First, the query text is compressed by using GZIP format. Second, the compressed query text is Base64 encoded to be used in the URL. This ensures DAX queries can be added to the URL without taking up too much of the URL and in a format compatible with being added to a URL. The query:

```
DAX

EVALUATE
{
    "Hello world!"
}
```

Should be GZIP/Base64 encoded to look like this to be added to the URL query parameter:

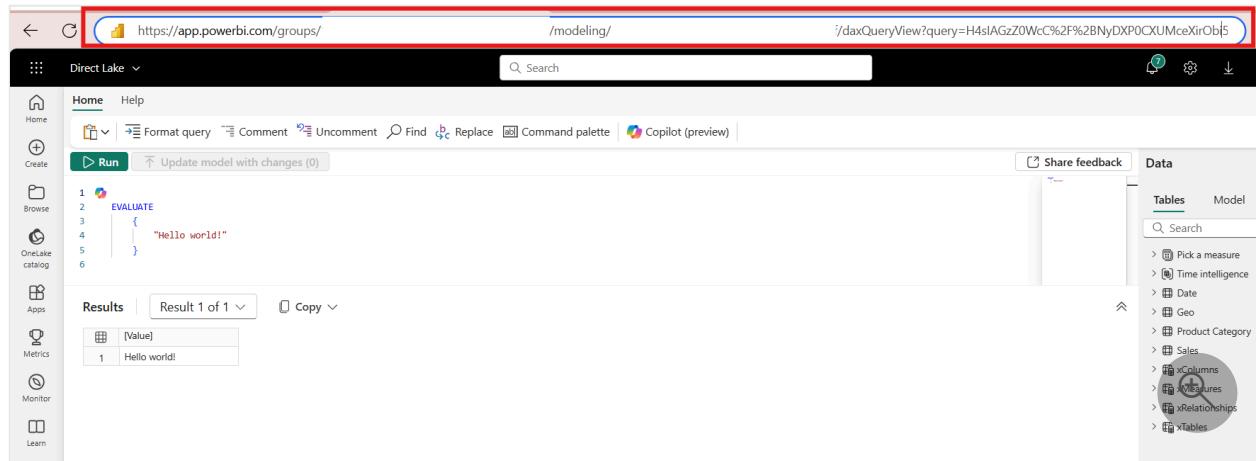
H4sIAGzZ0WcC%2F%2BNyDXP0CXUMceXirObi5FTySM3JyVcozy%2FKSVFU4uKs5VIAA  
gCqqmGfJQAAAA%3D%3D

All together in a URL like this:

```
DAX

https://app.powerbi.com/groups/<workspace ID or GUID>/modeling/<semantic model ID or GUID>/daxQueryView?
query=H4sIAgZ0WcC%2F%2BNyDXP0CXUMceXirObi5FTySM3JyVcozy%2FKSVFU4uKs5VIAAgCq
qmGfJQAAA%3D%3D
```

The URL should have the workspace ID and semantic model ID GUIDs corresponding the semantic model the query should use.



Semantic link labs has a function to help you generate these link in a Fabric notebook at [https://github.com/microsoft/semantic-link-labs/wiki/Code-Examples#generate-a-url-for-dax-query-view ↗](https://github.com/microsoft/semantic-link-labs/wiki/Code-Examples#generate-a-url-for-dax-query-view).

## Considerations and limitations

Considerations to keep in mind:

- 500+ lines in DAX query editor has noticeable lag when typing.
- Lightbulb quick actions for measures only displays when no DEFINE statement is in the query tab.
- Command palette shows some commands that don't yet work.
- Result grid won't show columns and measures with specified format, such as Currency, Whole number with thousands, etc.
- *Download this file* from Power BI service won't include the DAX queries saved in published semantic model.
- Setting up the *initial* Git integration *from* the workspace won't include DAX queries saved in published semantic model. Learn more at [Fabric Git integration](#).

And there are some limitations to keep in mind:

- Maximum of 15MB of data per query. Once 15MB is exceeded, the current row completes but no additional rows are written.
- Maximum of 1,000,000 values per query. If you query for 20 columns, you can get back max 50,000 rows (1 million divided by 20).
- Define all measures in this table or model is unavailable when there are more than 500 measures.

Running DAX queries in the web has additional limitaitons:

- Maximum of 99,999 rows are returned per query.
- Write permission on the semantic model. Viewers with build permission can use Power BI Desktop to live connect and use DAX query view to run DAX queries.
- Only available for non-default semantic models. You can use Power BI Desktop to live connect to the default semantic model and use DAX query view to run DAX queries.
- **User can edit data models in the Power BI service (preview)** Power BI workspace setting needs to be enabled to write DAX queries. Learn more at [Edit data models in the Power BI service](#)

## Related content

- [DAX queries](#)
- [Work with Modeling view](#)
- [Copilot to write and explain DAX queries](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

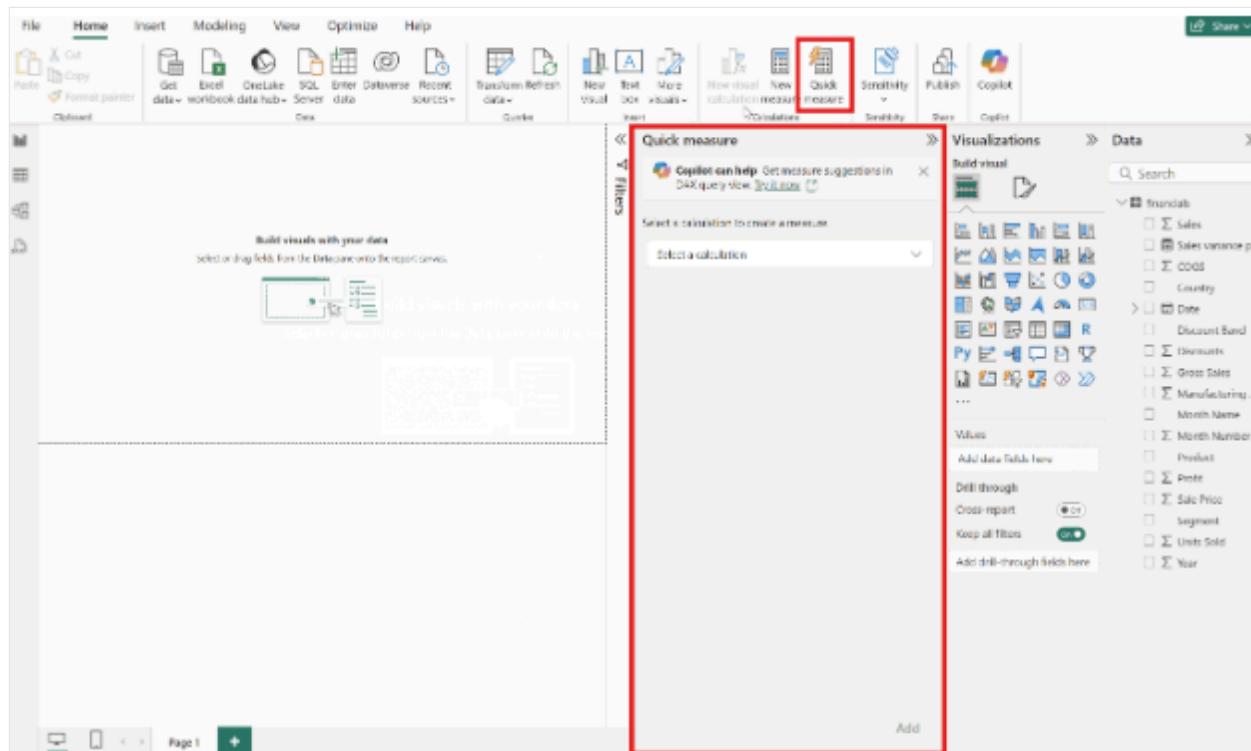
 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Quick measure suggestions with Copilot

Article • 12/10/2024

Quick measure suggestions assist creation of DAX measures using natural language instead of using templates or writing DAX from scratch. Quick measure suggestions with Copilot feature are no longer available in public preview.



This feature can be used to jump-start creation of common DAX measures scenarios, such as:

- Aggregated columns (Optional filters)
- Count of rows (Optional filters)
- Aggregate per category
- Mathematical operations
- Selected value
- If condition
- Text operations
- Time intelligence
- Relative time filtered value
- Most / least common value
- Top N filtered value
- Top N values for a category
- Information functions

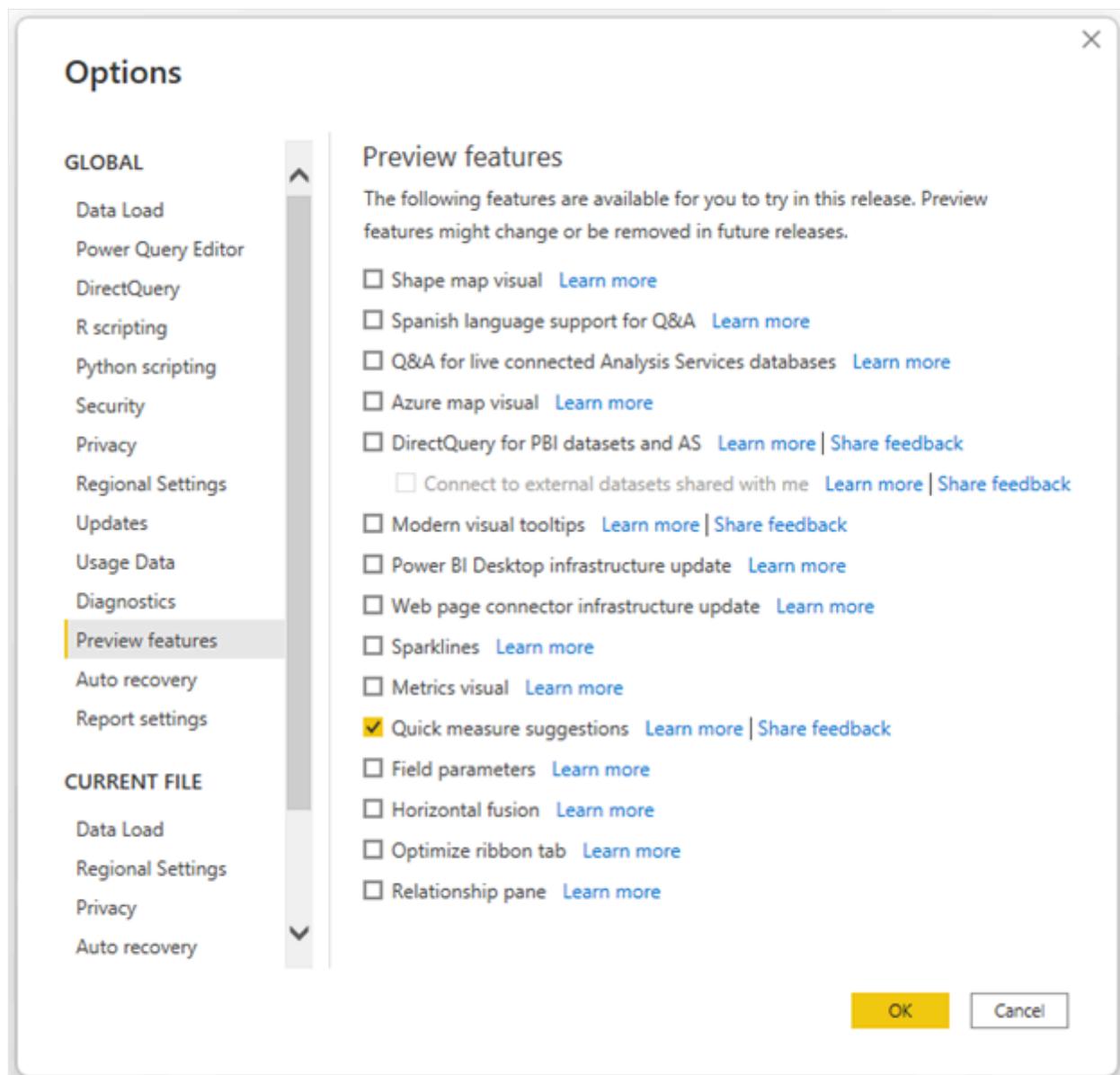
# Enable measure suggestions

To enable the feature, navigate to the **Options** menu of Power BI Desktop and turn on the preview switch for **Quick measure suggestions**. This feature can be used to jump-start creation of common DAX measures scenarios such as:

- Aggregated columns (Optional filters)
- Count of rows (Optional filters)
- Aggregate per category
- Mathematical operations
- Selected value
- If condition
- Text operations
- Time intelligence
- Relative time filtered value
- Most / least common value
- Top N filtered value
- Top N values for a category
- Information functions

## How to enable measure suggestions

To enable the feature, you need to first navigate to the **Options** menu of Power BI Desktop and turn on the preview switch for **Quick measure suggestions**:



After you have enabled the feature, you can access the Quick measure suggestions, by launching Quick measure from the Home or Modeling tab of the ribbon and selecting Suggestions:

## Quick measures

» X

Select a calculation to create a measure or describe the measure you need and we'll generate suggestions in DAX, which you can customize later.

Calculations

Suggestions

Use natural language to describe the measure you need, like "Total sales for Canada this year"

Generate

## Suggested measures



Suggested measures based on your description will appear here

Here you can describe the measure you want to create and hit **Generate** (or enter key) to get DAX measure suggestions:

Quick measures » X

Select a calculation to create a measure or describe the measure you need and we'll generate suggestions in DAX, which you can customize later.

Calculations Suggestions

Sales amount for California in 2020

Generate

Suggested measures

Total sales amount where state-province is California ^

Preview value  
**\$1,785,099.77**

DAX ?

Measure =  
CALCULATE(  
    SUM('Sales'[Sales Amount]),  
    KEEPFILTERS(  
          
          
    ))

Show more ▼

Add

Total sales amount where state-province is California ▼  
and order quantity is 2020

Total sales amount where state-province is California ▼  
and extended amount is 2020

You should always validate the DAX suggestions to make sure they meet your needs. If you're satisfied with a suggested measure, you can click the **Add** button to automatically add the measure to your model.

## Natural language examples for measures

To help demonstrate the feature here are some natural language examples for each of the supported measure scenarios.

### Aggregated columns

Apply aggregations to a column to return a single value. Our supported aggregations include sum, count, distinct count, distinct count no blanks, average, min, max, median, variance, and standard deviation.

Examples:

- Show me sum of sales
- Get total sales
- Count products
- How many products are there
- Unique users
- Distinct count of users no blanks
- Get the number of unique users and exclude blanks
- What is the max price
- Median age

## Optional filters

For aggregated columns, you can also specify one or more filter conditions. If there are multiple filter conditions, you can specify if you want an intersection (&&/AND) or union (||/OR) of the filters.

Examples:

- How many customers in London
- Total sold units in 2022
- Calculate sales where Product is Word and Region is North
- Sales where Product is Word or Region is North
- Sales filtered to Product is Word && Region is North
- Sales for Product is Word || Region is North

## Count of rows

Count the number of records in the specified table. You don't need to specify the table if there is only one table.

Examples:

- Count records of sales table
- Count sales table
- Sales table row count
- Count rows of sales table

## Optional filters

For row counts, you can also specify one or more filter conditions. If there are multiple filter conditions, you can specify if you want an intersection (&&/AND) or union (||/OR) of the filters.

Examples:

- Count rows of sales table where Product is Word and Region is North
- Count of sales table where Product is Word or Region is North
- Count record of sales table filtered to Product is Word && Region is North
- Get the row count of sales table for Product is Word || Region is North

## Aggregate per category

Compute a measure for each distinct value in a category and then aggregate the results to return a single value. Our supported aggregates include average, weighted average, min, max, variance.

Examples:

- Average sales per store
- Average score per category weighted by priority
- Min score per product
- Max units per store

## Mathematical operations

Perform mathematical operations with numeric columns, measures, or aggregated columns. For scenarios across columns within a table, you can either average (AVERAGEX) or sum up (SUMX) the result in order to return a single value.

Examples:

- Sales - Cogs
- Sales minus Cogs
- Sales divided by target revenue times 100
- Sales / target revenue \* 100
- EU Sales + JP Sales + NA Sales
- For each row in Sales table calculate Price \* Units and sum up the result
- For each row in Sales table sum up Price \* Units
- For each row in Sales table calculate Price \* Discount and then get the average
- For the Sales table get the average of Price \* Discount

## Selected value

Get the selected value of a column. This is typically used when paired with a single-select slicer or filter so that the measure returns a non-blank value.

Examples:

- What is the selected product
- Which product is selected
- Selected value for product

## If condition

Return values based on conditions. If you are returning string values, you need to use double quotes. Conditions can use the following comparison operators: =, ==, <>, <, >, <=, >=

Examples:

- If sales > 10,000 return "high sales" else "low sales"
- If sales are greater than 10,000 display "high sales" otherwise display "low sales"
- If selected value for product is blank, display "no product selected" else show selected product
- If selected product = Power BI, show "PBI" else "other"

## Text operations

Perform text operations with columns, measures, or aggregated columns. For scenarios across columns within a table, we'll merge (CONCATENATEX) the result in order to return a single value.

Examples:

- "The selected product is " & selected product
- Display "The selected product is " concatenated with the selected product
- Header\_measure & " - " & Subheader\_measure
- For each row in Geography Dim table concatenate State & ", " & City and combine the result
- For each row in Geography Dim table get State & ", " & City and merge

## Time intelligence

These time intelligence scenarios require using a properly marked date table or auto date/time hierarchy. For YTD scenarios you can specify "fiscal" or "fiscal calendar" to base the calculation on the fiscal calendar (ends on June 30th).

Examples:

- YTD sales
- Sales fiscal YTD
- Get the sales year to date
- Sales MTD
- Quarter to date sales
- YTD sales for US and Canada
- Change of sales from the previous year
- Sales YoY change
- Month over month change for sales
- Sales QoQ Percent change
- Sales for the same period last year
- Sales for the same period last month
- 28 day rolling average sales
- 28 – day rolling avg sales

## Relative time filtered value

Apply a relative time filter that filters your measure or aggregated column to the last N hours / days / months / years.

Examples:

- Unique users in the last 4 hours
- Unique users in the last 5 days
- Total sales for the last 6 months
- Total sales for the last 2 years

## Most / least common value

Return the value with the most or least number of occurrences in a specified column.

Examples:

- Most common value in Product
- Which value in Product is most common
- What is the most common value in Product
- Which value in Product is least common

- What is the least common value in Product

## Top N filtered value

Compute a measure or aggregated column that is filtered to the top N categorical values based on that same measure or aggregated column.

Examples:

- Total sales for the top 3 products
- Sum of sales filtered to the top 3 products
- Average score for the top 5 students
- Avg score filtered to the top 5 students

## Top N values for a category

Get a concatenated list of the top N values within a column based on a measure or aggregated column.

Examples:

- Top 3 products with the most total sales
- Top 3 products by sales
- What are the top 3 products in sales

## Information functions

Return system or user information such as the current date/time or the current user's email, domain, or username.

Examples:

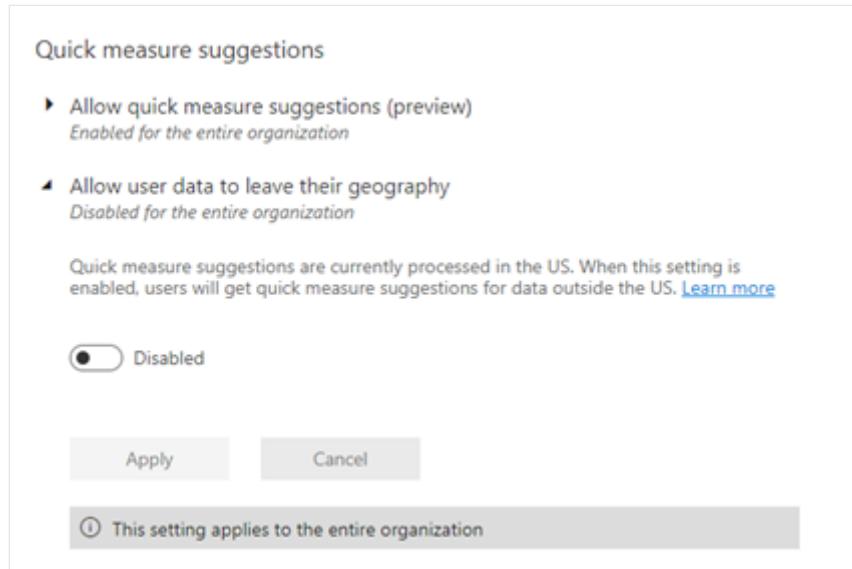
- Today's date
- Now
- Return the current user email
- Return the current domain name and username
- Return the current user's domain login

## Limitations and considerations

- Quick measure suggestions are NOT a replacement for learning DAX. The suggestions provided by the feature are meant to help fast track measure creation;

however, you still need to validate the DAX suggestions because they can be wrong or not match your intent.

- The feature isn't supported for LiveConnect data models.
- The feature is powered by a machine learning model that is currently only deployed to US datacenters (East US and West US). If your data is outside the US, the feature is disabled by default unless your tenant admin enables **Allow user data to leave their geography** tenant setting:



## Describe a measure

Here you can describe the measure you want to create and hit **Generate** (or enter key) to get DAX measure suggestions:

Quick measures » X

Select a calculation to create a measure or describe the measure you need and we'll generate suggestions in DAX, which you can customize later.

Calculations Suggestions

Sales amount for California in 2020

Generate

Suggested measures

Total sales amount where state-province is California ^

Preview value  
\$1,785,099.77

DAX ?

Measure =  
`CALCULATE(  
 SUM('Sales'[Sales Amount]),  
 KEEPFILTERS(  
 [State Province] = "California"  
 ))`

Show more ▼

Add

Total sales amount where state-province is California ▼  
and order quantity is 2020

Total sales amount where state-province is California ▼  
and extended amount is 2020

You should always validate the DAX suggestions to make sure they meet your needs. If you're satisfied with a suggested measure, you can click the **Add** button to automatically add the measure to your model.

## Other natural language examples

To help demonstrate the feature here are some natural language examples for each of the supported measure scenarios.

### Aggregated columns

Apply aggregations to a column to return a single value. Our supported aggregations include sum, count, distinct count, distinct count no blanks, average, min, max, median, variance, and standard deviation.

Examples:

- Show me sum of sales
- Get total sales
- Count products
- How many products are there
- Unique users
- Distinct count of users no blanks
- Get the number of unique users and exclude blanks
- What is the max price
- Median age

## Optional filters

For aggregated columns, you can also specify one or more filter conditions. If there are multiple filter conditions, you can specify if you want an intersection (&&/AND) or union (||/OR) of the filters.

Examples:

- How many customers in London
- Total sold units in 2022
- Calculate sales where Product is Word and Region is North
- Sales where Product is Word or Region is North
- Sales filtered to Product is Word && Region is North
- Sales for Product is Word || Region is North

## Count of rows

Count the number of records in the specified table. You don't need to specify the table if there is only one table.

Examples:

- Count records of sales table
- Count sales table
- Sales table row count
- Count rows of sales table

## Optional filters

For row counts, you can also specify one or more filter conditions. If there are multiple filter conditions, you can specify if you want an intersection (&&/AND) or union (||/OR) of the filters.

Examples:

- Count rows of sales table where Product is Word and Region is North
- Count of sales table where Product is Word or Region is North
- Count record of sales table filtered to Product is Word && Region is North
- Get the row count of sales table for Product is Word || Region is North

## Aggregate per category

Compute a measure for each distinct value in a category and then aggregate the results to return a single value. Our supported aggregates include average, weighted average, min, max, variance.

Examples:

- Average sales per store
- Average score per category weighted by priority
- Min score per product
- Max units per store

## Mathematical operations

Perform mathematical operations with numeric columns, measures, or aggregated columns. For scenarios across columns within a table, you can either average (AVERAGEX) or sum up (SUMX) the result in order to return a single value.

Examples:

- Sales - Cogs
- Sales minus Cogs
- Sales divided by target revenue times 100
- Sales / target revenue \* 100
- EU Sales + JP Sales + NA Sales
- For each row in Sales table calculate Price \* Units and sum up the result
- For each row in Sales table sum up Price \* Units
- For each row in Sales table calculate Price \* Discount and then get the average
- For the Sales table get the average of Price \* Discount

## Selected value

Get the selected value of a column. This is typically used when paired with a single-select slicer or filter so that the measure returns a non-blank value.

Examples:

- What is the selected product
- Which product is selected
- Selected value for product

## If condition

Return values based on conditions. If you are returning string values, you need to use double quotes. Conditions can use the following comparison operators: =, ==, <>, <, >, <=, >=

Examples:

- If sales > 10,000 return "high sales" else "low sales"
- If sales are greater than 10,000 display "high sales" otherwise display "low sales"
- If selected value for product is blank, display "no product selected" else show selected product
- If selected product = Power BI, show "PBI" else "other"

## Text operations

Perform text operations with columns, measures, or aggregated columns. For scenarios across columns within a table, we'll merge (CONCATENATEX) the result in order to return a single value.

Examples:

- "The selected product is " & selected product
- Display "The selected product is " concatenated with the selected product
- Header\_measure & " - " & Subheader\_measure
- For each row in Geography Dim table concatenate State & ", " & City and combine the result
- For each row in Geography Dim table get State & ", " & City and merge

## Time intelligence

These time intelligence scenarios require using a properly marked date table or auto date/time hierarchy. For YTD scenarios you can specify "fiscal" or "fiscal calendar" to base the calculation on the fiscal calendar (ends on June 30th).

Examples:

- YTD sales
- Sales fiscal YTD
- Get the sales year to date
- Sales MTD
- Quarter to date sales
- YTD sales for US and Canada
- Change of sales from the previous year
- Sales YoY change
- Month over month change for sales
- Sales QoQ Percent change
- Sales for the same period last year
- Sales for the same period last month
- 28 day rolling average sales
- 28 – day rolling avg sales

## Relative time filtered value

Apply a relative time filter that filters your measure or aggregated column to the last N hours / days / months / years.

Examples:

- Unique users in the last 4 hours
- Unique users in the last 5 days
- Total sales for the last 6 months
- Total sales for the last 2 years

## Most / least common value

Return the value with the most or least number of occurrences in a specified column.

Examples:

- Most common value in Product
- Which value in Product is most common
- What is the most common value in Product
- Which value in Product is least common

- What is the least common value in Product

## Top N filtered value

Compute a measure or aggregated column that is filtered to the top N categorical values based on that same measure or aggregated column.

Examples:

- Total sales for the top 3 products
- Sum of sales filtered to the top 3 products
- Average score for the top 5 students
- Avg score filtered to the top 5 students

## Top N values for a category

Get a concatenated list of the top N values within a column based on a measure or aggregated column.

Examples:

- Top 3 products with the most total sales
- Top 3 products by sales
- What are the top 3 products in sales

## Information functions

Return system or user information such as the current date/time or the current user's email, domain, or username.

Examples:

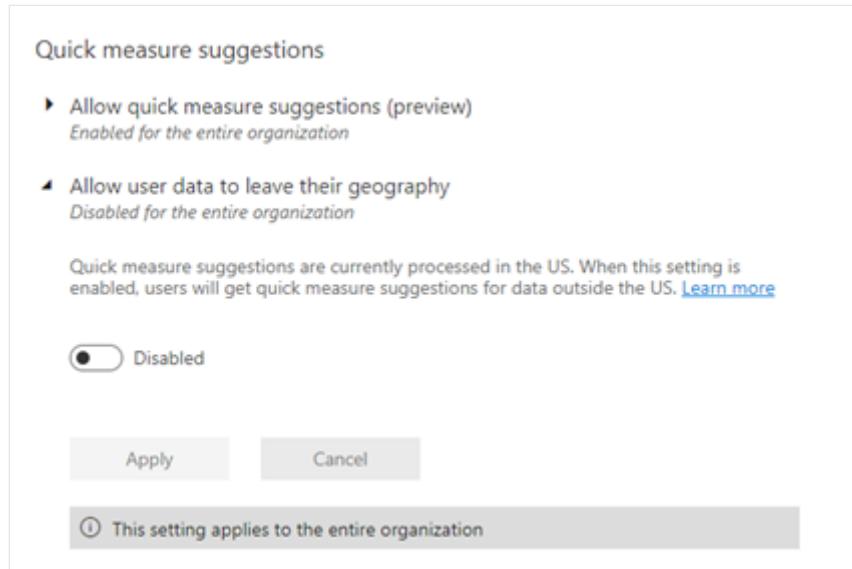
- Today's date
- Now
- Return the current user email
- Return the current domain name and username
- Return the current user's domain login

## Limitations and considerations for DAX

- Quick measure suggestions are NOT a replacement for learning DAX. The suggestions provided by the feature are meant to help fast track measure creation;

however, you still need to validate the DAX suggestions because they can be wrong or not match your intent.

- The feature isn't supported for LiveConnect data models.
- The feature is powered by a machine learning model that is currently only deployed to US datacenters (East US and West US). If your data is outside the US, the feature is disabled by default unless your tenant admin enables **Allow user data to leave their geography** tenant setting:



## Related content

- [Use Data Analysis Expressions \(DAX\) documentation](#)
- [Use quick measures for common calculations](#)
- [Create calculated columns in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Create calculated tables in Power BI Desktop](#)

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

Yes

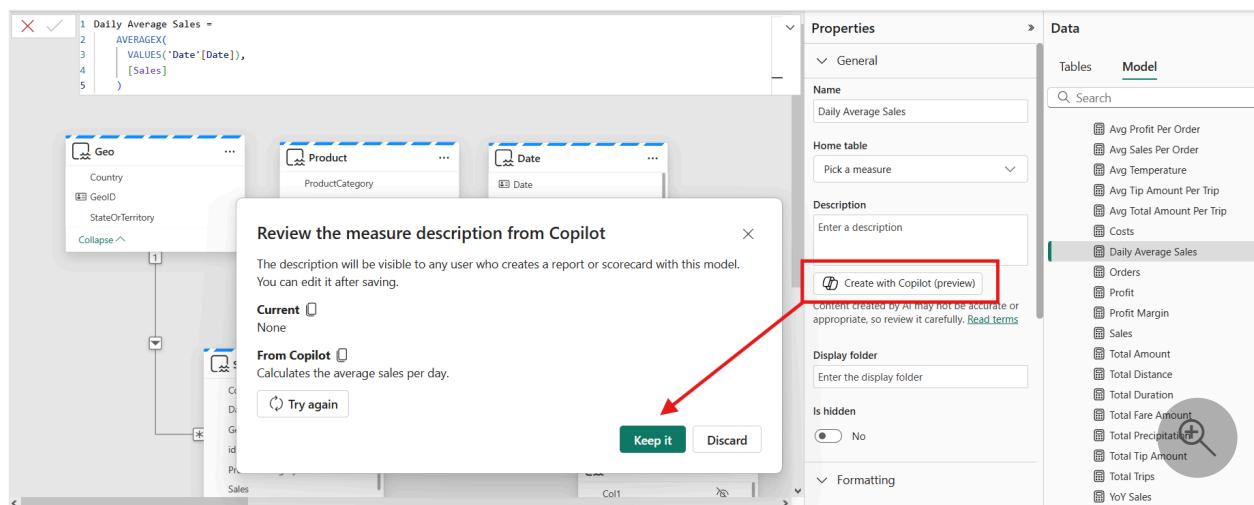
No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Use Copilot to create measure descriptions (preview)

Article • 11/01/2024

Add descriptions to your semantic model measures with Fabric Copilot for Power BI. People building reports from your semantic model can see the name and description of your measures, making the description property essential documentation. Fabric Copilot can streamline your semantic model documentation by creating measure descriptions for you.



## Turn on the preview feature

To try this preview feature in Power BI Desktop, you need to turn it on.

- In Options > Preview features, select **Measure descriptions with Copilot**.

This preview feature is available when [editing a semantic model in the Power BI service](#).

Learn more about how to access to Fabric Copilot for Power BI on your tenant in the [Copilot requirements](#) section of the Copilot introduction article.

## Create a description with Copilot

1. Select an existing model measure in the Data pane of Model view to see the measure properties.
2. Select the **Create with Copilot (preview)** button under the Description textbox.
3. Review the measure description from Copilot, then select **Keep it**.

4. Now the measure description is in the **Description** box. You can edit the description, if you need to.

If you update the measure later, just select the button again so Copilot can update the description.

## Fabric Copilot to help write measure descriptions: Responsible AI FAQ

### What is Copilot to help write measure descriptions?

- A button near the measure description field in Power BI modeling view, available in the modeling view of Power BI Desktop or Power BI workspace, for model authors to click and have Fabric Copilot create a description of the semantic model measure.

### What can Copilot to help write measure descriptions do?

- The generated description is a natural language description based on the DAX formula of the measure. If the measure DAX formula is updated, the model author can click the button again to have Copilot create an updated description. This description is important as report authors can only see the name and description of a measure when determining which measure to use in their report. Copilot can help the model author save time as creating descriptions can be a time-consuming task.

### What is Copilot to help write measure descriptions' intended use?

- Create measure descriptions: Intended to create a description for a measure in a semantic model based on the DAX formula.

### How was Copilot to help write measure descriptions evaluated? What metrics are used to measure performance?

- Measure descriptions were generated for Multiple Power BI semantic models with measures, including the quick measures available in Power BI Desktop, and then graded for accuracy and readability by members of the product team.

### What are the limitations of Copilot to help write measure descriptions? How can users minimize the impact of Copilot to help write measure descriptions' limitations when using the system?

- To use Copilot to help write measure descriptions, you need to select a workspace with a Fabric capacity.
- The measure in the semantic model will only work with Copilot if the measure is in a valid state, with no errors.
- Text contained in double-quotes in the measure DAX formula are not used by Copilot to help write measure descriptions.
- Comments in a measure DAX formula are not used by Copilot to help write measure descriptions.

**What operational factors and settings allow for effective and responsible use of Copilot to help write measure descriptions?**

- Operational factors and settings include the current workload on a Fabric capacity and network speed.
- Copilot to help write measure descriptions is contained in the [privacy, security, and responsible use of Copilot in Fabric](#).

**How do I provide feedback on Copilot to help write measure descriptions?**

- Submit feedback using the [Power BI support](#).

## Related content

- [Overview of Copilot for Power BI \(preview\)](#)
- [Tutorial: Create your own measures in Power BI Desktop](#). Download a sample file and get step-by-step lessons on how to create more measures.
- [Learn DAX basics in Power BI Desktop](#).
- [Data Analysis Expressions Reference](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes	 No
---	--

[Provide product feedback](#) | [Ask the community](#)

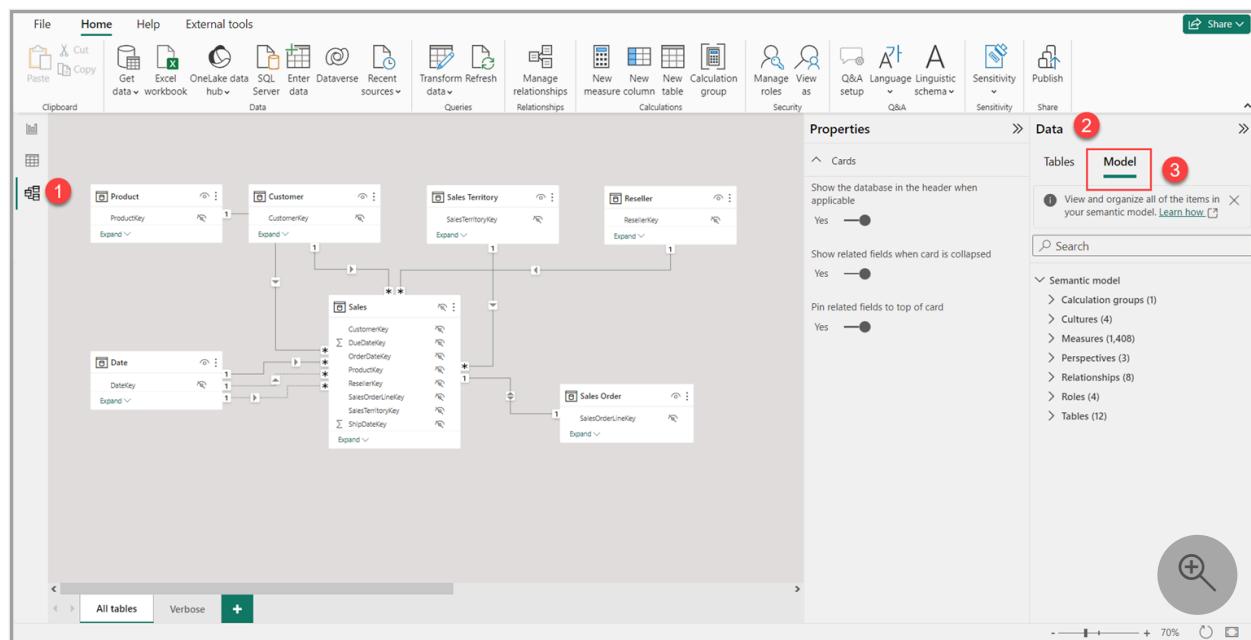
# Work with Model explorer

Article • 02/28/2025

With **Model explorer** in the **Model view** in Power BI, you can view and work with complex semantic models with many tables, relationships, measures, roles, calculation groups, translations, and perspectives.

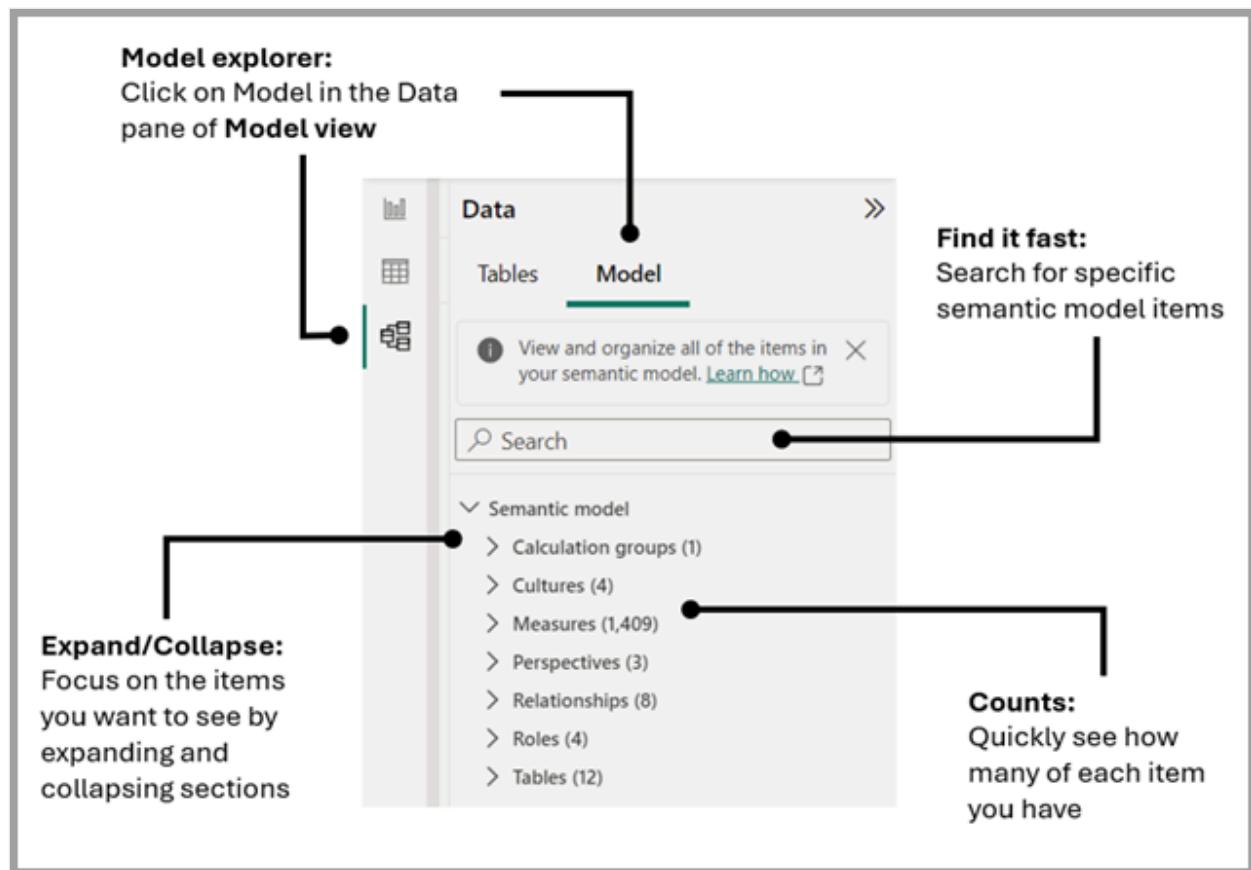
## Find Model explorer

In Power BI when you have a local model open, navigate to **Model view**. In the **Data** pane of **Model view** you see options to select **Tables** or **Model** at the top of the pane, select **Model** to see **Model explorer**.



## Anatomy of Model explorer

**Model explorer** shows all the semantic model items at-a-glance. Find items fast with the search. Focus on what you want to do by expanding and collapsing different item sections. Know how many of each item you have with counts on each section. The following image shows Model explorer.



## Items shown in Model explorer

A semantic model can have many different items not shown in the Data pane because they're not used directly on visuals, but such items impact how the report and model data behave for report authors and consumers.

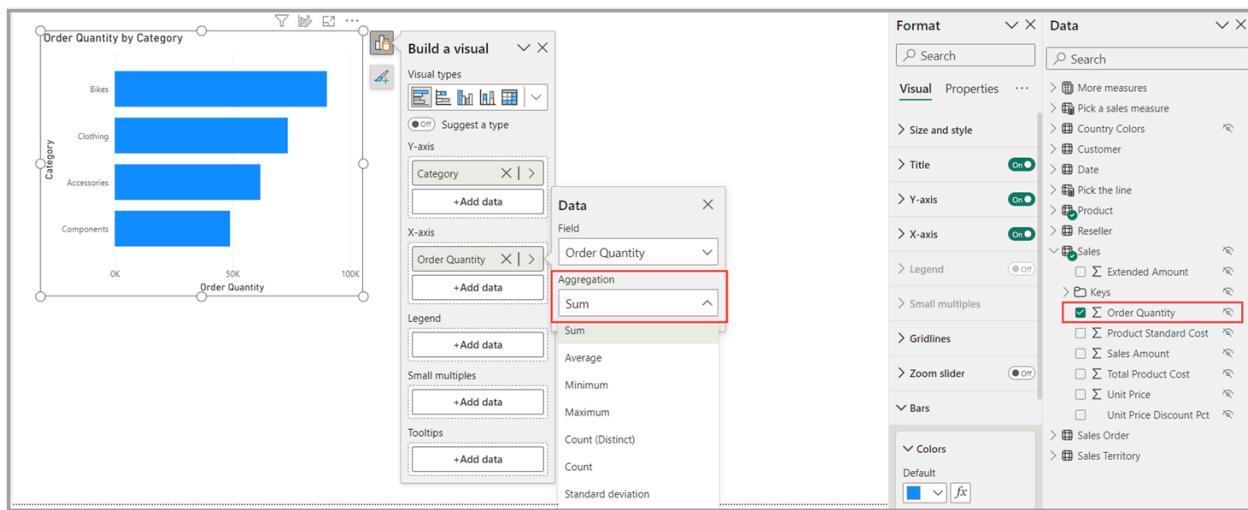
### Semantic model

The semantic model is all the metadata about your data, and it impacts how your data shows in reports and DAX queries. A properties pane shows the properties of the semantic model.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Properties pane with the Data tab selected. Under the Model tab, the Semantic model section is expanded, showing a list of items: Calculation groups (1), Cultures (4), Measures (1,408), Perspectives (3), Relationships (8), Roles (4), and Tables (12). Other sections visible include General, Name (Semantic model), Description (Enter a description), Server (localhost:64132), Compatibility Level (1567), Cultures (en-US, eu-ES, nl-NL, pl-PL), and Discourage implicit measures (Yes).

## Discourage implicit measures

An implicit measure occurs when, in the **Report view**, you use a data column from the **Data pane** directly in the visual. The visual allows you to aggregate it as a SUM, AVERAGE, MIN, MAX, or some other basic aggregation, which becomes an implicit measure. Enabling the **discourage implicit measure** property on a semantic model discourages the creation of such implicit measures by no longer showing the summation symbol next to the data columns in the **Data pane**, and blocks adding the data columns to the visuals directly on aggregation axis or as values, and in visual conditional formatting. Existing implicit measures already created in visuals continue to work.

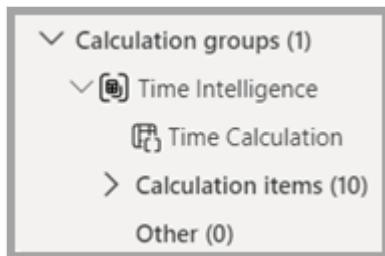


Model authors would want to set this property to ensure measures are used when aggregating data when the measure's DAX expression contains logic that should always be applied. Enabling this property can also lead to performance improvement with the **Filter pane** by not generating queries to show counts of each value.

A measure or explicit measure occurs when you create a **New measure** and define the DAX expression to aggregate a data column. Explicit measures can also have conditional logic and filters, taking full advantage of what you can do with DAX. Learn more in the [Create your own measures](#) tutorial article.

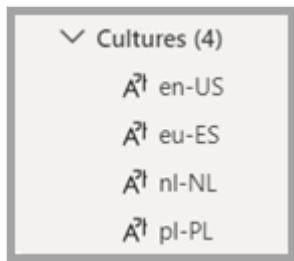
## Calculation groups

You can create or edit calculation groups to reduce redundant measures. You can learn more about calculation groups in the [Create calculation groups](#) article.



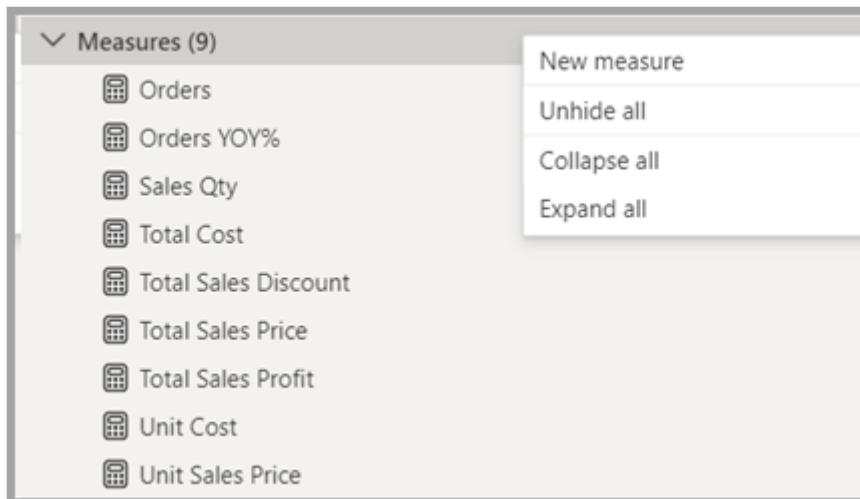
## Cultures

In the **Cultures** area of Model explorer, you can view all translated versions of the data model. Learn more in the [Translations in tabular models](#) article.



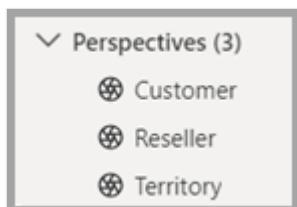
## Measures

You can create or edit a measure and view all the measures in your model together, even when they reside in different tables or folders. Learn more in the [Create your own measures](#) tutorial article.



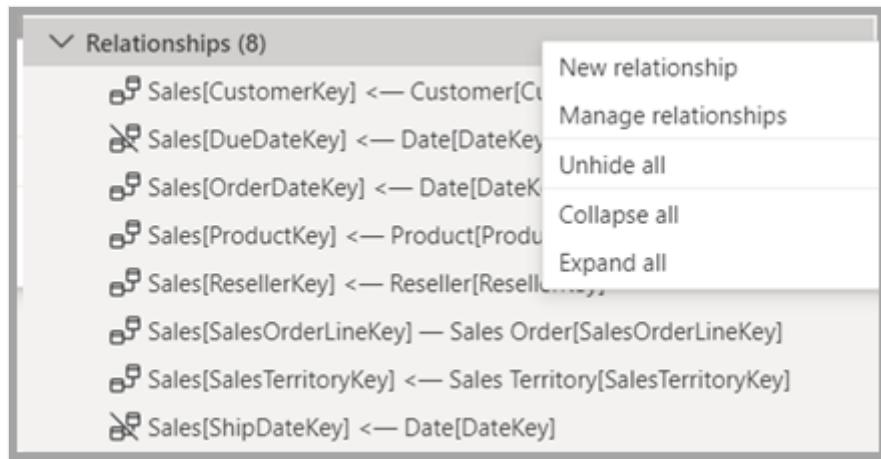
## Perspectives

View perspectives created by hiding tables, columns, or measures. Perspectives are commonly used in [personalized visuals](#). Learn more about perspectives in the [Perspectives in Analysis Services](#) article.



## Relationships

You can create or edit relationships between tables in [Model explorer](#). Learn more about table relationships in the [Create and manage relationships in Power BI Desktop](#) article.

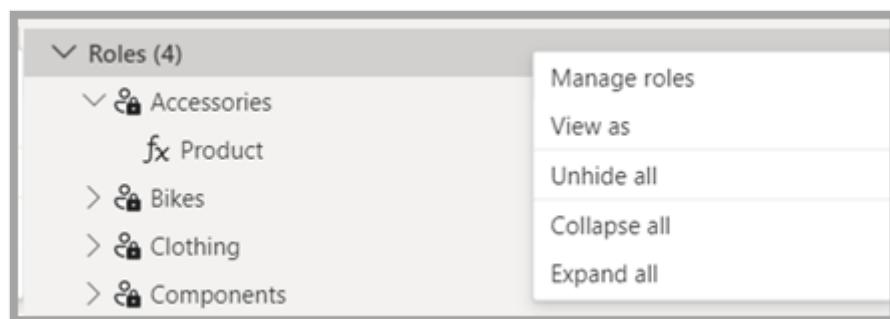


**Model explorer** also introduces creating a relationship in the **Properties** pane. Right-click the context menu of the **Relationships** section and select **New relationship** to open a blank relationship properties pane that you can fill out, then select **Apply changes** when you're done. Using **Model explorer** to create relationships avoids the need to run queries to provide data preview and validation as you select different options.

A screenshot of the Model Explorer Properties pane. The left side shows the 'Relationship' configuration area, which is highlighted with a red box. It includes fields for 'Table' and 'Column' selection, 'Cardinality' (set to 'Choose the cardinal...'), and a switch for 'Make this relationship active' (set to 'Yes'). The right side shows the 'Model' tab with the 'Relationships (8)' section expanded, also highlighted with a red box. A context menu is open over the 'Relationships (8)' section, listing options: 'New relationship', 'Manage relationships', 'Unhide all', 'Collapse all', 'Expand all', and several other relationships listed below.

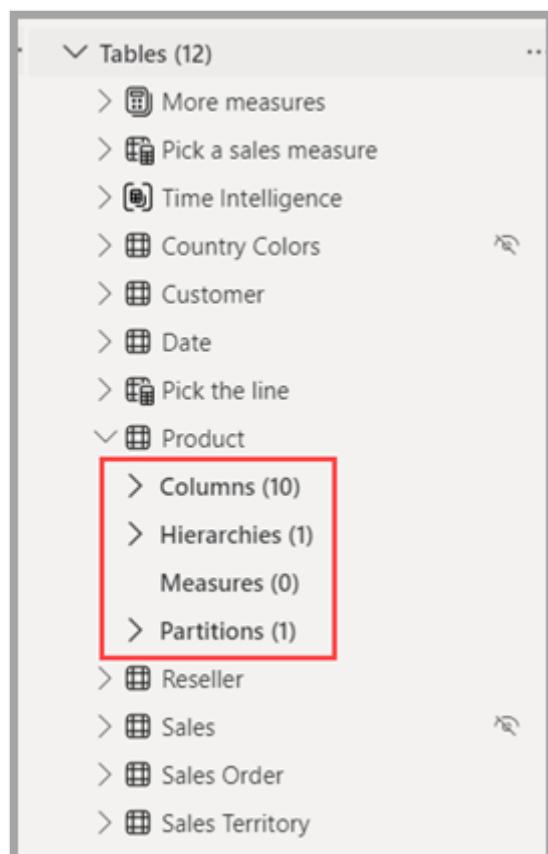
## Roles

You can create or edit security roles in **Model explorer**. Learn more about security roles in the [Row-level security \(RLS\) with Power BI](#) article.



## Tables

You can create or edit tables in your model in **Model explorer**. The approach is similar to the **Tables** area in the **Data** pane, but the information here in **Model explorer** includes subsections for each table, organizing your items.



## Related content

The following articles describe more about semantic modeling in detail.

- [Work with Modeling view in Power BI](#)

- Use composite models in Power BI Desktop
  - Manage storage mode in Power BI Desktop
  - Many-to-many relationships in Power BI Desktop
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



Yes



No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Model relationships in Power BI Desktop

Article • 03/07/2024

This article targets import data modelers working with Power BI Desktop. It's an important model design topic that's essential to delivering intuitive, accurate, and optimal models.

For a deeper discussion on optimal model design, including table roles and relationships, see [Understand star schema and the importance for Power BI](#).

## Relationship purpose

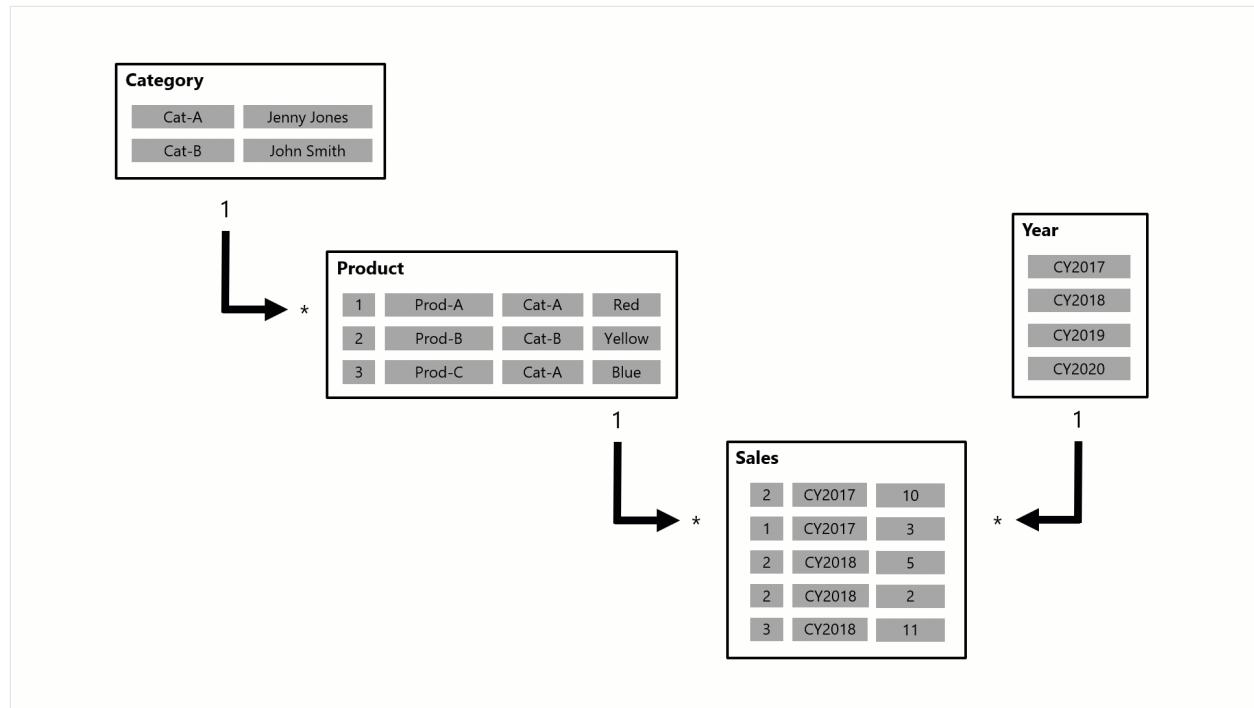
A model relationship propagates filters applied on the column of one model table to a different model table. Filters will propagate so long as there's a relationship path to follow, which can involve propagation to multiple tables.

Relationship paths are deterministic, meaning that filters are always propagated in the same way and without random variation. Relationships can, however, be disabled, or have filter context modified by model calculations that use particular DAX functions. For more information, see the [Relevant DAX functions](#) topic later in this article.

### Important

Model relationships don't enforce data integrity. For more information, see the [Relationship evaluation](#) topic later in this article, which explains how model relationships behave when there are data integrity issues with your data.

Here's how relationships propagate filters with an animated example.



In this example, the model consists of four tables: **Category**, **Product**, **Year**, and **Sales**. The **Category** table relates to the **Product** table, and the **Product** table relates to the **Sales** table. The **Year** table also relates to the **Sales** table. All relationships are one-to-many (the details of which are described later in this article).

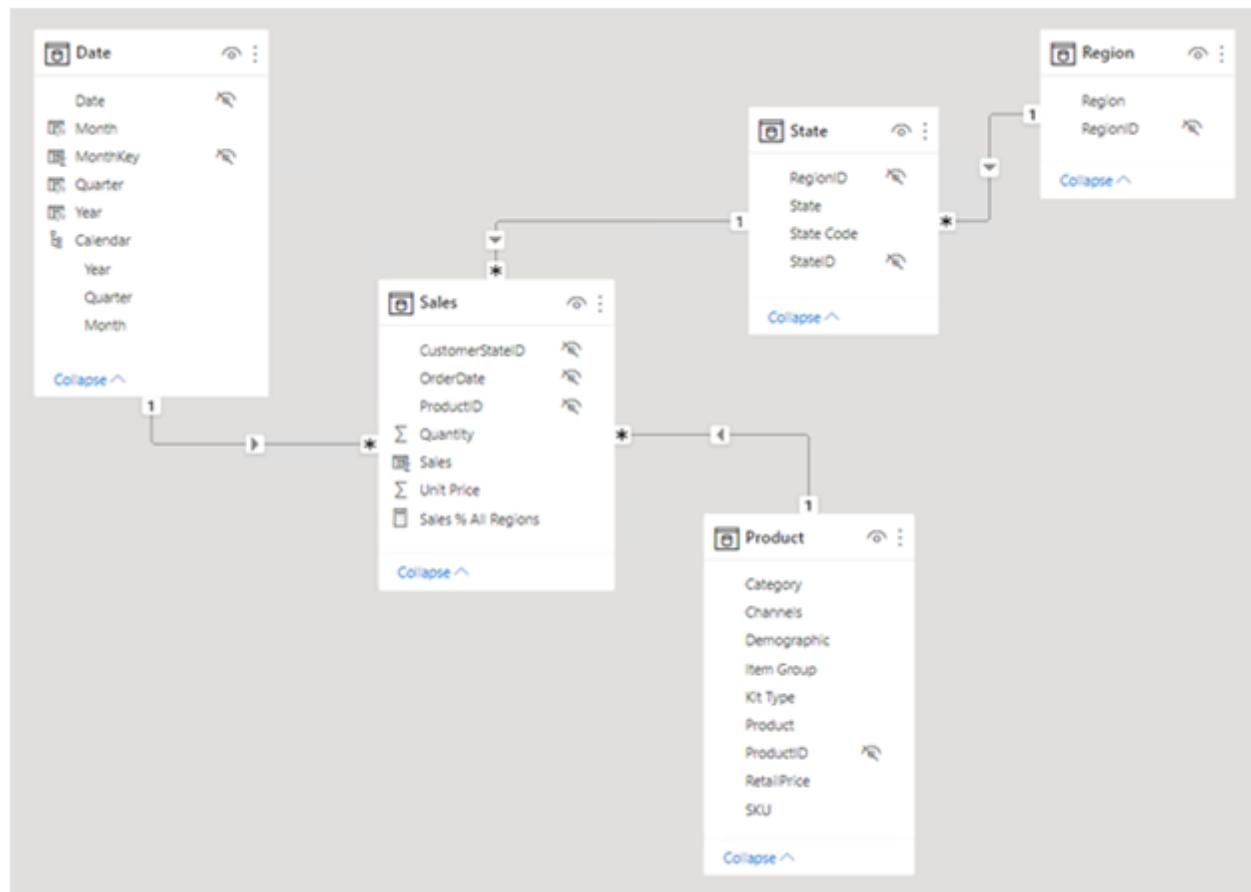
A query, possibly generated by a Power BI card visual, requests the total sales quantity for sales orders made for a single category, **Cat-A**, and for a single year, **CY2018**. It's why you can see filters applied on the **Category** and **Year** tables. The filter on the **Category** table propagates to the **Product** table to isolate two products that are assigned to the category **Cat-A**. Then the **Product** table filters propagate to the **Sales** table to isolate just two sales rows for these products. These two sales rows represent the sales of products assigned to category **Cat-A**. Their combined quantity is 14 units. At the same time, the **Year** table filter propagates to further filter the **Sales** table, resulting in just the one sales row that is for products assigned to category **Cat-A** and that was ordered in year **CY2018**. The quantity value returned by the query is 11 units. Note that when multiple filters are applied to a table (like the **Sales** table in this example), it's always an AND operation, requiring that all conditions must be true.

## Apply star schema design principles

We recommend you apply [star schema](#) design principles to produce a model comprising dimension and fact tables. It's common to set up Power BI to enforce rules that filter dimension tables, allowing model relationships to efficiently propagate those filters to fact tables.

The following image is the model diagram of the Adventure Works sales analysis data model. It shows a star schema design comprising a single fact table named **Sales**. The

other four tables are dimension tables that support the analysis of sales measures by date, state, region, and product. Notice the model relationships connecting all tables. These relationships propagate filters (directly or indirectly) to the **Sales** table.



## Disconnected tables

It's unusual that a model table isn't related to another model table. Such a table in a valid model design is described as a *disconnected table*. A disconnected table isn't intended to propagate filters to other model tables. Instead, it accepts "user input" (perhaps with a slicer visual), allowing model calculations to use the input value in a meaningful way. For example, consider a disconnected table that's loaded with a range of currency exchange rate values. As long as a filter is applied to filter by a single rate value, a measure expression can use that value to convert sales values.

The Power BI Desktop what-if parameter is a feature that creates a disconnected table. For more information, see [Create and use a What if parameter to visualize variables in Power BI Desktop](#).

## Relationship properties

A model relationship relates one column in a table to one column in a different table. (There's one specialized case where this requirement isn't true, and it applies only to

multi-column relationships in DirectQuery models. For more information, see the [COMBINEVALUES DAX function article](#).)

#### ⓘ Note

It's not possible to relate a column to a different column *in the same table*. This concept is sometimes confused with the ability to define a relational database foreign key constraint that's table self-referencing. You can use this relational database concept to store parent-child relationships (for example, each employee record is related to a "reports to" employee). However, you can't use model relationships to generate a model hierarchy based on this type of relationship. To create a parent-child hierarchy, see [Parent and Child functions](#).

## Data types of columns

The data type for both the "from" and "to" column of the relationship should be the same. Working with relationships defined on **DateTime** columns might not behave as expected. The engine that stores Power BI data, only uses *DateTime* data types; *Date*, *Time* and *Date/Time/Timezone* data types are Power BI formatting constructs implemented on top. Any model-dependent objects will still appear as *DateTime* in the engine (such as relationships, groups, and so on). As such, if a user selects **Date** from the **Modeling** tab for such columns, they still don't register as being the same date, because the time portion of the data is still being considered by the engine. [Read more about how Date/time types are handled](#). To correct the behavior, the column data types should be updated in the **Power Query Editor** to remove the *Time* portion from the imported data, so when the engine is handling the data, the values will appear the same.

## Cardinality

Each model relationship is defined by a cardinality type. There are four cardinality type options, representing the data characteristics of the "from" and "to" related columns. The "one" side means the column contains unique values; the "many" side means the column can contain duplicate values.

#### ⓘ Note

If a data refresh operation attempts to load duplicate values into a "one" side column, the entire data refresh will fail.

The four options, together with their shorthand notations, are described in the following bulleted list:

- One-to-many (1:\*)
- Many-to-one (\*:1)
- One-to-one (1:1)
- Many-to-many (\*:\*)

When you create a relationship in Power BI Desktop, the designer automatically detects and sets the cardinality type. Power BI Desktop queries the model to know which columns contain unique values. For import models, it uses internal storage statistics; for DirectQuery models it sends profiling queries to the data source. Sometimes, however, Power BI Desktop can get it wrong. It can get it wrong when tables are yet to be loaded with data, or because columns that you expect to contain duplicate values currently contain unique values. In either case, you can update the cardinality type as long as any "one" side columns contain unique values (or the table is yet to be loaded with rows of data).

## One-to-many (and many-to-one) cardinality

The **one-to-many** and **many-to-one** cardinality options are essentially the same, and they're also the most common cardinality types.

When configuring a one-to-many or many-to-one relationship, you'll choose the one that matches the order in which you related the columns. Consider how you would configure the relationship from the **Product** table to the **Sales** table by using the **ProductID** column found in each table. The cardinality type would be *one-to-many*, as the **ProductID** column in the **Product** table contains unique values. If you related the tables in the reverse direction, **Sales to Product**, then the cardinality would be *many-to-one*.

## One-to-one cardinality

A **one-to-one** relationship means both columns contain unique values. This cardinality type isn't common, and it likely represents a suboptimal model design because of the storage of redundant data.

For more information on using this cardinality type, see [One-to-one relationship guidance](#).

## Many-to-many cardinality

A **many-to-many** relationship means both columns can contain duplicate values. This cardinality type is infrequently used. It's typically useful when designing complex model requirements. You can use it to relate many-to-many facts or to relate higher grain facts. For example, when sales target facts are stored at product category level and the product dimension table is stored at product level.

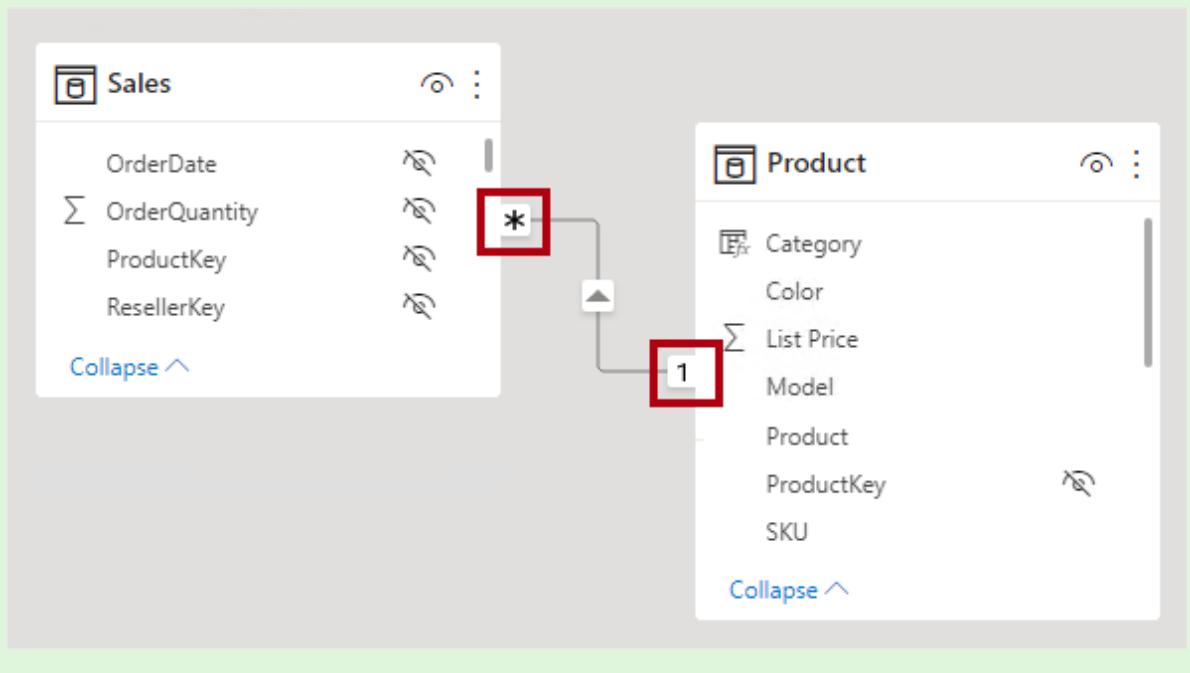
For guidance on using this cardinality type, see [Many-to-many relationship guidance](#).

### ⓘ Note

The Many-to-many cardinality type is supported for models developed for Power BI Report Server January 2024 and later.

### ⓘ Tip

In Power BI Desktop model view, you can interpret a relationship's cardinality type by looking at the indicators (1 or \*) on either side of the relationship line. To determine which columns are related, you'll need to select, or hover the cursor over, the relationship line to highlight the columns.



## Cross filter direction

Each model relationship is defined with a cross filter direction. Your setting determines the direction(s) that filters will propagate. The possible cross filter options are dependent on the cardinality type.

Cardinality type	Cross filter options
One-to-many (or Many-to-one)	Single Both
One-to-one	Both
Many-to-many	Single (Table1 to Table2) Single (Table2 to Table1) Both

*Single* cross filter direction means "single direction", and *Both* means "both directions". A relationship that filters in both directions is commonly described as *bi-directional*.

For one-to-many relationships, the cross filter direction is always from the "one" side, and optionally from the "many" side (bi-directional). For one-to-one relationships, the cross filter direction is always from both tables. Lastly, for many-to-many relationships, cross filter direction can be from either one of the tables, or from both tables. Notice that when the cardinality type includes a "one" side, that filters will always propagate from that side.

When the cross filter direction is set to **Both**, another property becomes available. It can apply bi-directional filtering when Power BI enforces row-level security (RLS) rules. For more information about RLS, see [Row-level security \(RLS\) with Power BI Desktop](#).

You can modify the relationship cross filter direction, including the disabling of filter propagation, by using a model calculation. It's achieved by using the [CROSSFILTER DAX](#) function.

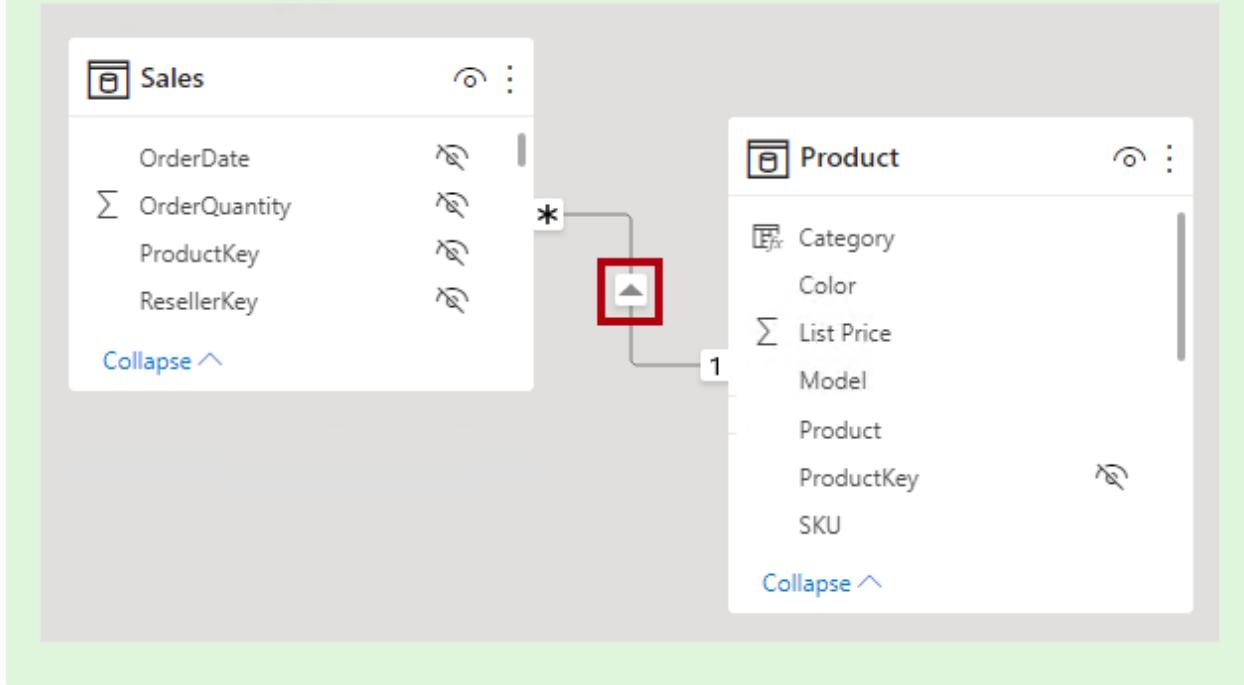
Bear in mind that bi-directional relationships can impact negatively on performance. Further, attempting to configure a bi-directional relationship could result in ambiguous filter propagation paths. In this case, Power BI Desktop may fail to commit the relationship change and will alert you with an error message. Sometimes, however, Power BI Desktop may allow you to define ambiguous relationship paths between tables. Resolving relationship path ambiguity is described [later in this article](#).

We recommend using bi-directional filtering only as needed. For more information, see [Bi-directional relationship guidance](#).

### Tip

In Power BI Desktop model view, you can interpret a relationship's cross filter direction by noticing the arrowhead(s) along the relationship line. A single

arrowhead represents a single-direction filter in the direction of the arrowhead; a double arrowhead represents a bi-directional relationship.



## Make this relationship active

There can only be one active filter propagation path between two model tables. However, it's possible to introduce additional relationship paths, though you must set these relationships as *inactive*. Inactive relationships can only be made active during the evaluation of a model calculation. It's achieved by using the [USERELATIONSHIP](#) DAX function.

Generally, we recommend defining active relationships whenever possible. They widen the scope and potential of how report authors can use your model. Using only active relationships means that role-playing dimension tables should be duplicated in your model.

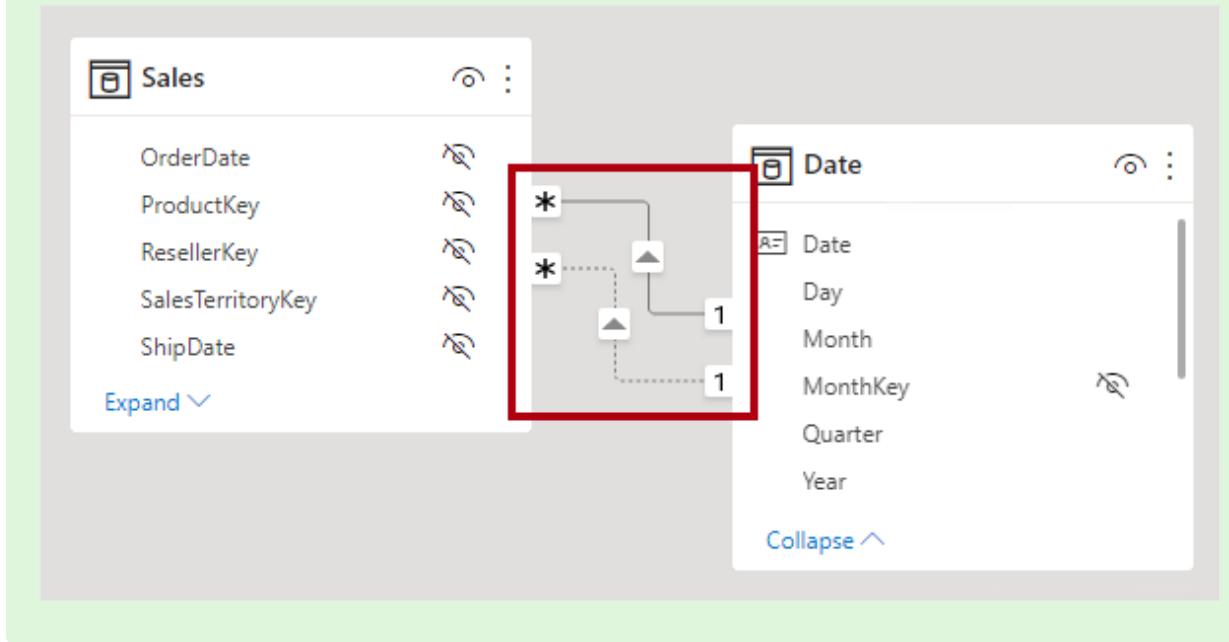
In specific circumstances, however, you can define one or more inactive relationships for a role-playing dimension table. You can consider this design when:

- There's no requirement for report visuals to simultaneously filter by different roles.
- You use the `USERELATIONSHIP` DAX function to activate a specific relationship for relevant model calculations.

For more information, see [Active vs inactive relationship guidance](#).

### Tip

In Power BI Desktop model view, you can interpret a relationship's active vs inactive status. An active relationship is represented by a solid line; an inactive relationship is represented as a dashed line.



## Assume referential integrity

The *Assume referential integrity* property is available only for one-to-many and one-to-one relationships between two DirectQuery storage mode tables that belong to the same source group. You can only enable this property when the “many” side column doesn't contain NULLs.

When enabled, native queries sent to the data source will join the two tables together by using an `INNER JOIN` rather than an `OUTER JOIN`. Generally, enabling this property improves query performance, though it does depend on the specifics of the data source.

Always enable this property when a database foreign key constraint exists between the two tables. Even when a foreign key constraint doesn't exist, consider enabling the property as long as you're certain data integrity exists.

### ⓘ Important

If data integrity should become compromised, the inner join will eliminate unmatched rows between the tables. For example, consider a model **Sales** table with a **ProductID** column value that didn't exist in the related **Product** table. Filter propagation from the **Product** table to the **Sales** table will eliminate sales rows for unknown products. This would result in an understatement of the sales results.

For more information, see [Assume referential integrity settings in Power BI Desktop](#).

## Relevant DAX functions

There are several DAX functions that are relevant to model relationships. Each function is described briefly in the following bulleted list:

- **RELATED**: Retrieves the value from "one" side of a relationship. It's useful when involving calculations from different tables that are evaluated in [row context](#).
- **RELATEDTABLE**: Retrieve a table of rows from "many" side of a relationship.
- **USERELATIONSHIP**: Allows a calculation to use an inactive relationship. (Technically, this function modifies the weight of a specific inactive model relationship helping to influence its use.) It's useful when your model includes a role-playing dimension table, and you choose to create inactive relationships from this table. You can also use this function to [resolve ambiguity in filter paths](#).
- **CROSSFILTER**: Modifies the relationship cross filter direction (to one or both), or it disables filter propagation (none). It's useful when you need to change or ignore model relationships during the evaluation of a specific calculation.
- **COMBINEVALUES**: Joins two or more text strings into one text string. The purpose of this function is to support multi-column relationships in DirectQuery models when tables belong to the same source group.
- **TREATAS**: Applies the result of a table expression as filters to columns from an unrelated table. It's helpful in advanced scenarios when you want to create a virtual relationship during the evaluation of a specific calculation.
- **Parent and Child functions**: A family of related functions that you can use to generate calculated columns to naturalize a parent-child hierarchy. You can then use these columns to create a fixed-level hierarchy.

## Relationship evaluation

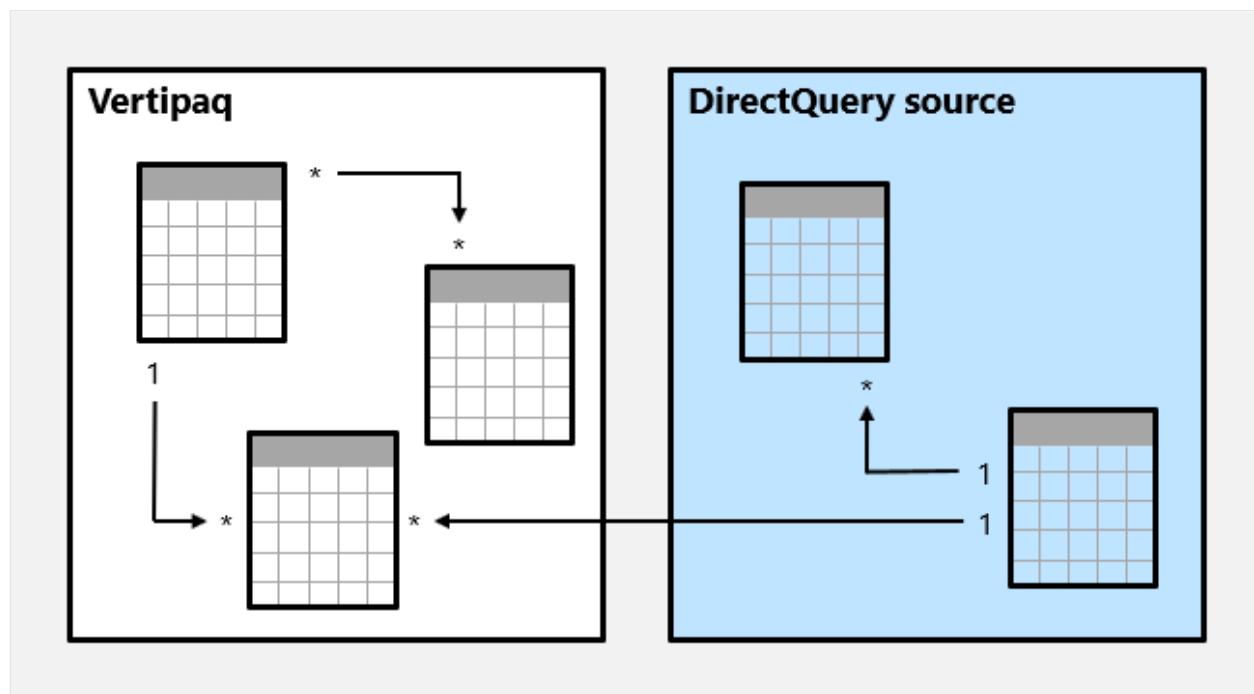
Model relationships, from an evaluation perspective, are classified as either *regular* or *limited*. It's not a configurable relationship property. It's in fact inferred from the cardinality type and the data source of the two related tables. It's important to understand the evaluation type because there may be performance implications or consequences should data integrity be compromised. These implications and integrity consequences are described in this topic.

First, some modeling theory is required to fully understand relationship evaluations.

An import or DirectQuery model sources all of its data from either the Vertipaq cache or the source database. In both instances, Power BI is able to determine that a "one" side of a relationship exists.

A composite model, however, can comprise tables using different storage modes (import, DirectQuery or dual), or multiple DirectQuery sources. Each source, including the Vertipaq cache of imported data, is considered to be a *source group*. Model relationships can then be classified as *intra source group* or *inter/cross source group*. An intra source group relationship relates two tables within a source group, while a inter/cross source group relationship relates tables across two source groups. Note that relationships in import or DirectQuery models are always intra source group.

Here's an example of a composite model.



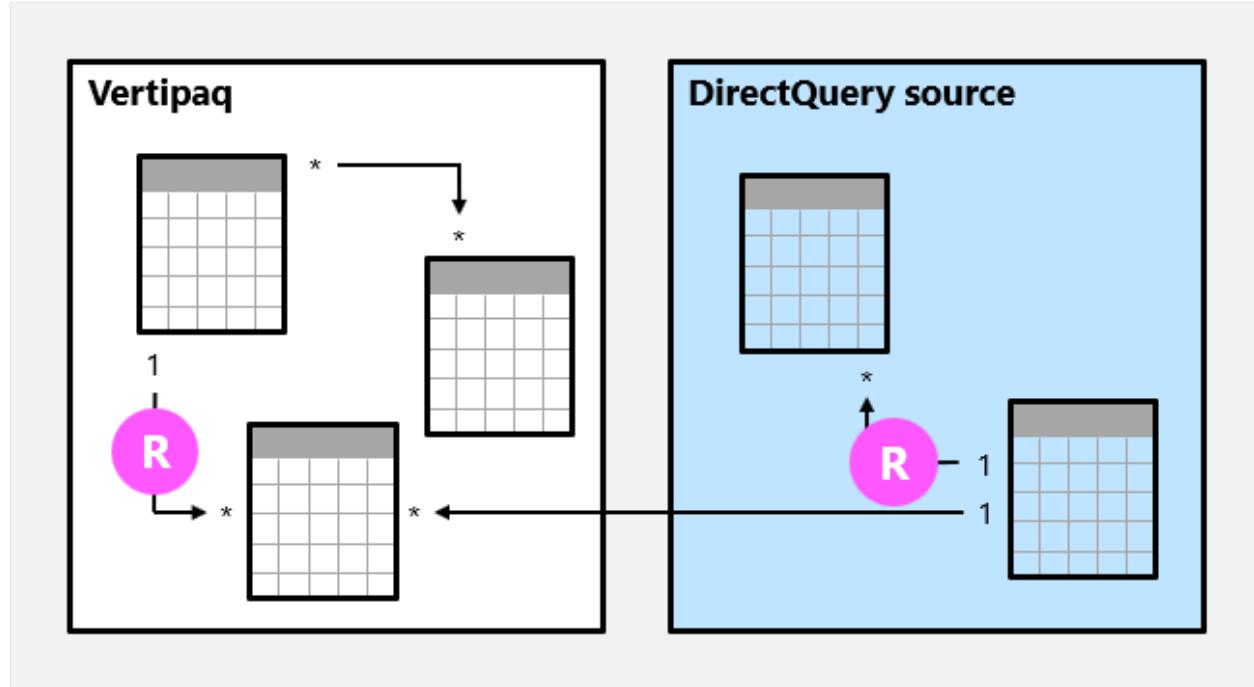
In this example, the composite model consists of two source groups: a Vertipaq source group and a DirectQuery source group. The Vertipaq source group contains three tables, and the DirectQuery source group contains two tables. One cross source group relationship exists to relate a table in the Vertipaq source group to a table in the DirectQuery source group.

## Regular relationships

A model relationship is *regular* when the query engine can determine the "one" side of relationship. It has confirmation that the "one" side column contains unique values. All one-to-many intra source group relationships are regular relationships.

In the following example, there are two regular relationships, both marked as R. Relationships include the one-to-many relationship contained within the Vertipaq source

group, and the one-to-many relationship contained within the DirectQuery source.



For import models, where all data is stored in the Vertipaq cache, Power BI creates a data structure for each regular relationship at data refresh time. The data structures consist of indexed mappings of all column-to-column values, and their purpose is to accelerate joining tables at query time.

At query time, regular relationships permit *table expansion* to happen. Table expansion results in the creation of a virtual table by including the native columns of the base table and then expanding into related tables. For import tables, table expansion is done in the query engine; for DirectQuery tables it's done in the native query that's sent to the source database (as long as the **Assume referential integrity** property isn't enabled). The query engine then acts upon the expanded table, applying filters and grouping by the values in the expanded table columns.

#### ⓘ Note

Inactive relationships are expanded also, even when the relationship isn't used by a calculation. Bi-directional relationships have no impact on table expansion.

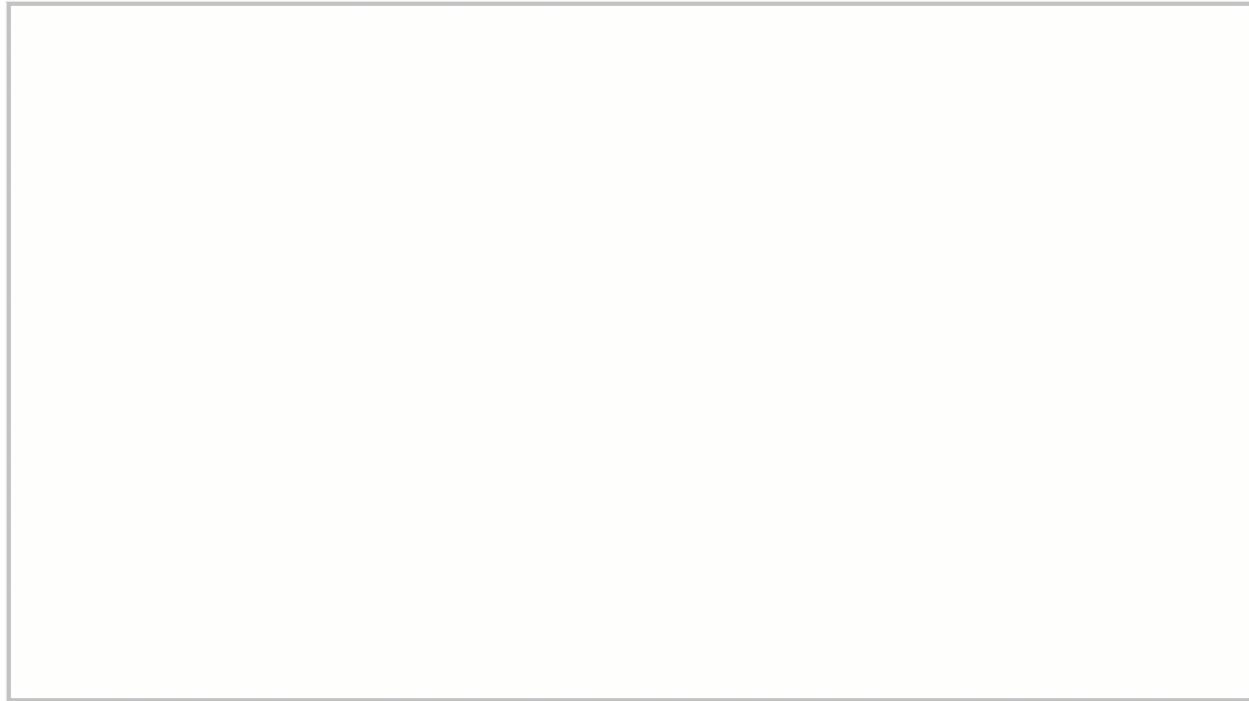
For one-to-many relationships, table expansion takes place from the "many" to the "one" sides by using `LEFT OUTER JOIN` semantics. When a matching value from the "many" to the "one" side doesn't exist, a blank virtual row is added to the "one" side table. This behavior applies only to **regular relationships**, not to **limited relationships**.

Table expansion also occurs for one-to-one intra source group relationships, but by using `FULL OUTER JOIN` semantics. This join type ensures that blank virtual rows are

added on either side, when necessary.

Blank virtual rows are effectively *unknown members*. Unknown members represent referential integrity violations where the "many" side value has no corresponding "one" side value. Ideally these blanks shouldn't exist. They can be eliminated by cleansing or repairing the source data.

Here's how table expansion works with an animated example.



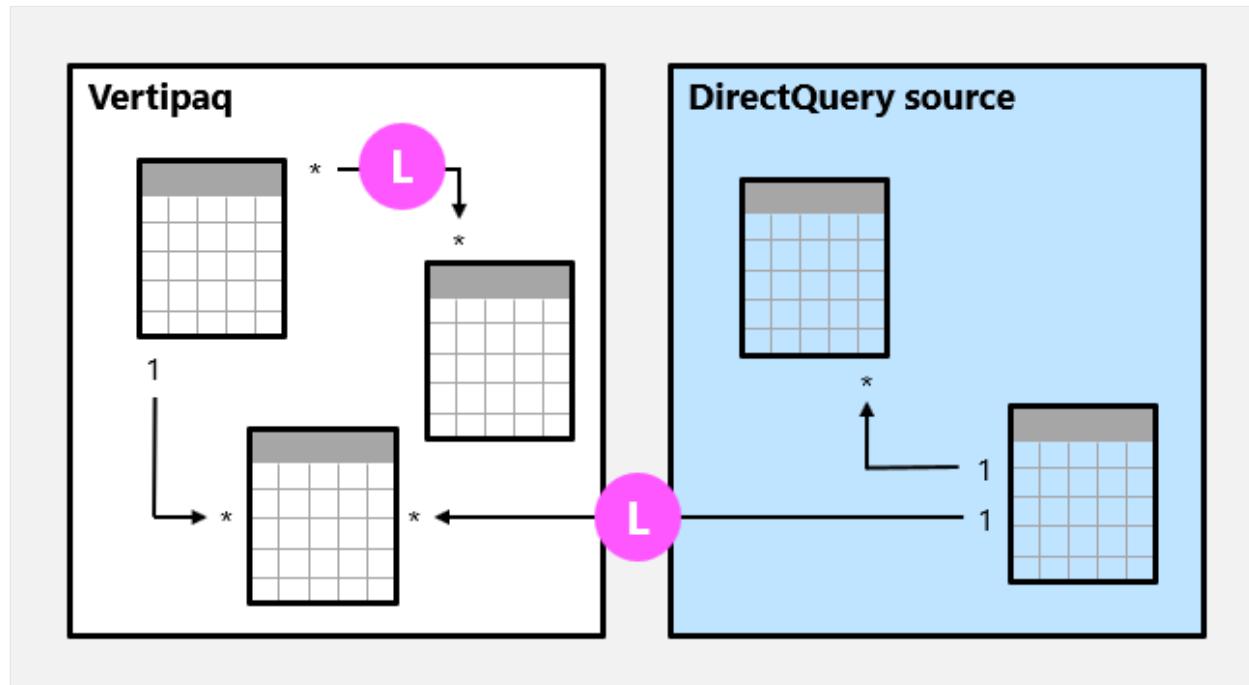
In this example, the model consists of three tables: **Category**, **Product**, and **Sales**. The **Category** table relates to the **Product** table with a One-to-many relationship, and the **Product** table relates to the **Sales** table with a One-to-many relationship. The **Category** table contains two rows, the **Product** table contains three rows, and the **Sales** table contains five rows. There are matching values on both sides of all relationships meaning that there are no referential integrity violations. A query-time expanded table is revealed. The table consists of the columns from all three tables. It's effectively a denormalized perspective of the data contained in the three tables. A new row is added to the **Sales** table, and it has a production identifier value (9) that has no matching value in the **Product** table. It's a referential integrity violation. In the expanded table, the new row has (Blank) values for the **Category** and **Product** table columns.

## Limited relationships

A model relationship is *limited* when there's no guaranteed "one" side. A limited relationship can happen for two reasons:

- The relationship uses a many-to-many cardinality type (even if one or both columns contain unique values).
- The relationship is cross source group (which can only ever be the case for composite models).

In the following example, there are two limited relationships, both marked as L. The two relationships include the many-to-many relationship contained within the Vertipaq source group, and the one-to-many cross source group relationship.



For import models, data structures are never created for limited relationships. In that case, Power BI resolves table joins at query time.

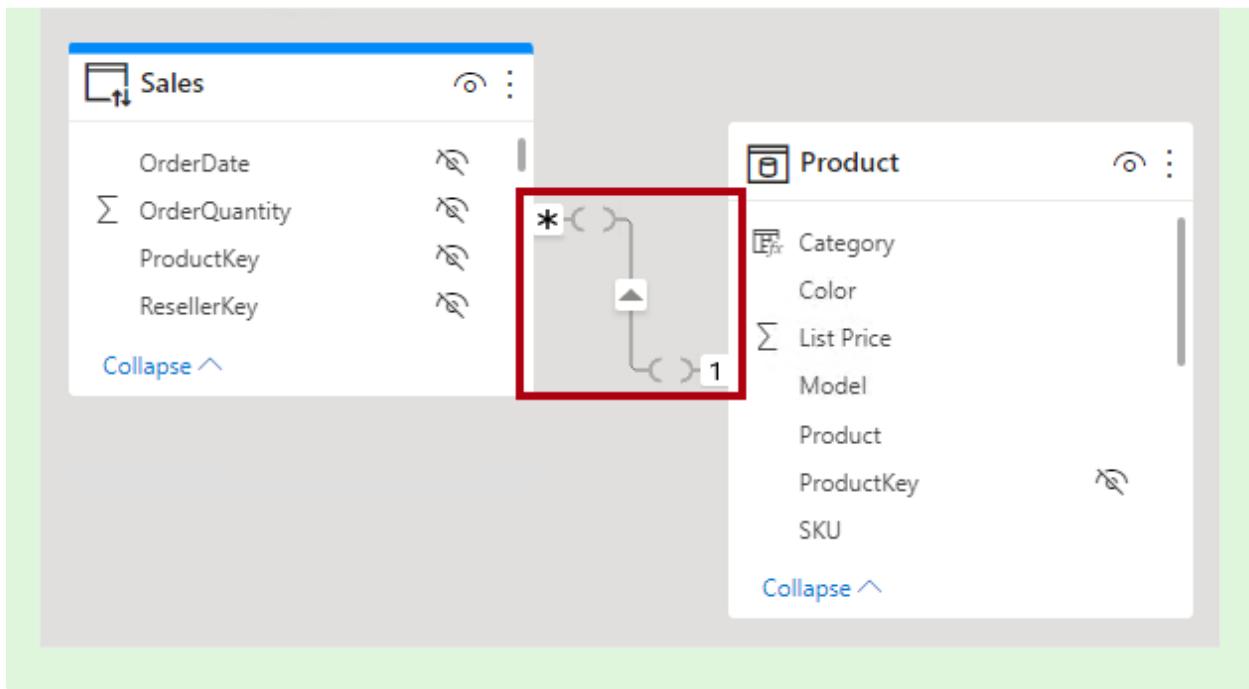
Table expansion never occurs for limited relationships. Table joins are achieved by using `INNER JOIN` semantics, and for this reason, blank virtual rows aren't added to compensate for referential integrity violations.

There are other restrictions related to limited relationships:

- The `RELATED` DAX function can't be used to retrieve the "one" side column values.
- Enforcing RLS has topology restrictions.

### 💡 Tip

In Power BI Desktop model view, you can interpret a relationship as being limited. A limited relationship is represented with parenthesis-like marks () after the cardinality indicators.



## Resolve relationship path ambiguity

Bi-directional relationships can introduce multiple, and therefore ambiguous, filter propagation paths between model tables. When evaluating ambiguity, Power BI chooses the filter propagation path according to its [priority](#) and [weight](#).

### Priority

Priority tiers define a sequence of rules that Power BI uses to resolve relationship path ambiguity. The first rule match determines the path Power BI will follow. Each rule below describes how filters flow from a source table to a target table.

1. A path consisting of one-to-many relationships.
2. A path consisting of one-to-many or many-to-many relationships.
3. A path consisting of many-to-one relationships.
4. A path consisting of one-to-many relationships from the source table to an intermediate table followed by many-to-one relationships from the intermediate table to the target table.
5. A path consisting of one-to-many or many-to-many relationships from the source table to an intermediate table followed by many-to-one or many-to-many relationships from the intermediate table to the target table.
6. Any other path.

When a relationship is included in all available paths, it's removed from consideration from all paths.

## Weight

Each relationship in a path has a weight. By default, each relationship weight is equal unless the [USERELATIONSHIP](#) function is used. The *path weight* is the maximum of all relationship weights along the path. Power BI uses the path weights to resolve ambiguity between multiple paths in the same priority tier. It won't choose a path with a lower priority but it will choose the path with the higher weight. The number of relationships in the path doesn't affect the weight.

You can influence the weight of a relationship by using the [USERELATIONSHIP](#) function. The weight is determined by the nesting level of the call to this function, where the innermost call receives the highest weight.

Consider the following example. The **Product Sales** measure assigns a higher weight to the relationship between **Sales[ProductID]** and **Product[ProductID]**, followed by the relationship between **Inventory[ProductID]** and **Product[ProductID]**.

DAX

```
Product Sales =  
CALCULATE(  
    CALCULATE(  
        SUM(Sales[SalesAmount]),  
        USERELATIONSHIP(Sales[ProductID], Product[ProductID])  
    ),  
    USERELATIONSHIP(Inventory[ProductID], Product[ProductID])  
)
```

### ⓘ Note

If Power BI detects multiple paths that have the same priority and the same weight, it will return an ambiguous path error. In this case, you must resolve the ambiguity by influencing the relationship weights by using the [USERELATIONSHIP](#) function, or by removing or modifying model relationships.

## Performance preference

The following list orders filter propagation performance, from fastest to slowest performance:

1. One-to-many intra source group relationships
2. Many-to-many model relationships achieved with an intermediary table and that involve at least one bi-directional relationship

3. Many-to-many cardinality relationships
4. Cross source group relationships

## Related content

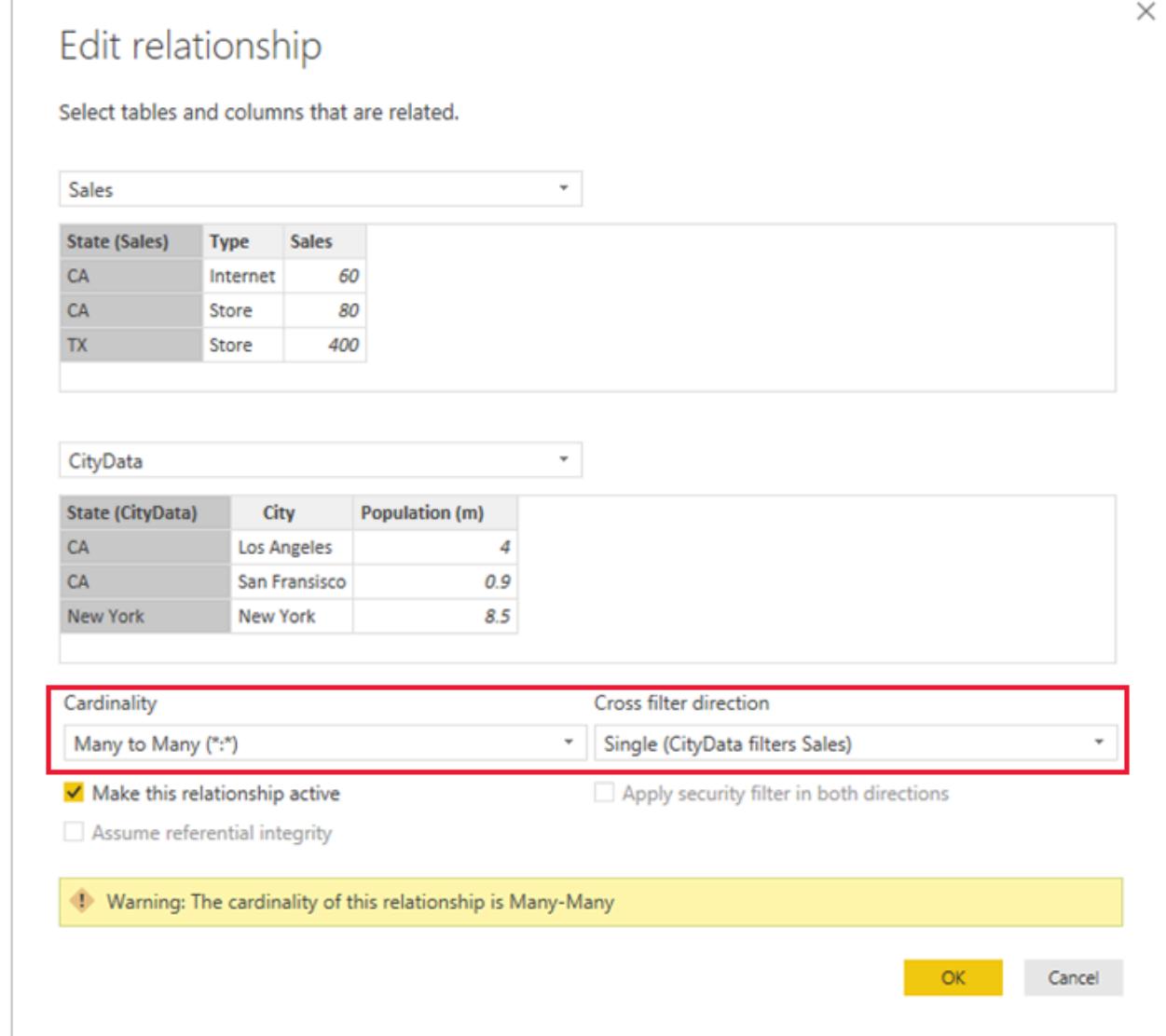
For more information about this article, check out the following resources:

- Understand star schema and the importance for Power BI
- One-to-one relationship guidance
- Many-to-many relationship guidance
- Active vs inactive relationship guidance
- Bi-directional relationship guidance
- Relationship troubleshooting guidance
- Video: The Do's and Don'ts of Power BI Relationships ↗
- Questions? Try asking the Power BI Community ↗
- Suggestions? Contribute ideas to improve Power BI ↗

# Apply many-to-many relationships in Power BI Desktop

Article • 09/18/2024

With *relationships with a many-to-many cardinality* in Power BI Desktop, you can join tables that use a cardinality of *many-to-many*. You can more easily and intuitively create data models that contain two or more data sources. *Relationships with a many-to-many cardinality* are part of the larger *composite models* capabilities in Power BI Desktop. For more information about **composite models**, see [Use composite models in Power BI Desktop](#)



## What a relationship with a many-to-many cardinality solves

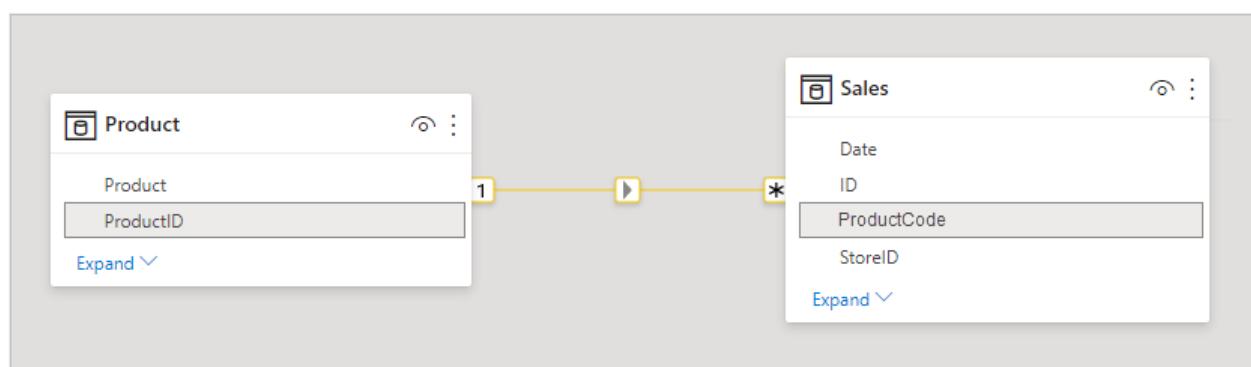
Before *relationships with a many-to-many cardinality* became available, the relationship between two tables was defined in Power BI. At least one of the table columns involved in the relationship had to contain unique values. Often, though, no columns contained unique values.

For example, two tables might have had a column labeled CountryRegion. The values of CountryRegion weren't unique in either table, though. To join such tables, you had to create a workaround. One workaround might be to introduce extra tables with the needed unique values. With *relationships with a many-to-many cardinality*, you can join such tables directly, if you use a relationship with a cardinality of *many-to-many*.

## Use relationships with a many-to-many cardinality

When you define a relationship between two tables in Power BI, you must define the cardinality of the relationship. For example, the relationship between ProductSales and Product—using columns ProductSales[ProductCode] and Product[ProductCode]—would be defined as *Many-1*. We define the relationship in this way, because each product has many sales, and the column in the Product table (ProductCode) is unique. When you define a relationship cardinality as *Many-1*, *1-Many*, or *1-1*, Power BI validates it, so the cardinality that you select matches the actual data.

For example, take a look at the simple model in this image:



Now, imagine that the **Product** table displays just two rows, as shown:

ProductCode	ProductName	Price
A	Name for Product A	20
B	Name for Product B	23

Also imagine that the **Sales** table has just four rows, including a row for a product C. Because of a referential integrity error, the product C row doesn't exist in the **Product** table.

ProductCode	Date	Qty
A	1/1/2018	10
A	1/2/2018	20
B	1/1/2018	50
C	1/1/2018	1000

The **ProductName** and **Price** (from the **Product** table), along with the total **Qty** for each product (from the **ProductSales** table), would be displayed as shown:

ProductName	Price	Qty
Name for Product B	23	50
Name for Product A	20	30
		1000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1080</b>	

As you can see in the preceding image, a blank **ProductName** row is associated with sales for product C. This blank row accounts for the following considerations:

- Any rows in the **ProductSales** table for which no corresponding row exists in the **Product** table. There's a referential integrity issue, as we see for product C in this example.
- Any rows in the **ProductSales** table for which the foreign key column is null.

For these reasons, the blank row in both cases accounts for sales where the **ProductName** and **Price** are unknown.

Sometimes the tables are joined by two columns, yet neither column is unique. For example, consider these two tables:

- The **Sales** table displays sales data by **State**, and each row contains the sales amount for the type of sale in that state. The states include CA, WA, and TX.

State (Sales)	Type	Sales
CA	Internet	60
CA	Store	80
TX	Store	400
WA	Internet	150
WA	Store	100

- The **CityData** table displays data on cities, including the population and state (such as CA, WA, and New York).

State (CityData)	City	Population (m)
CA	Los Angeles	4.00
CA	San Fransisco	0.90
New York	New York	8.50
WA	Seattle	0.70
WA	Spokane	0.20

A column for **State** is now in both tables. It's reasonable to want to report on both total sales by state and total population of each state. However, a problem exists: the **State** column isn't unique in either table.

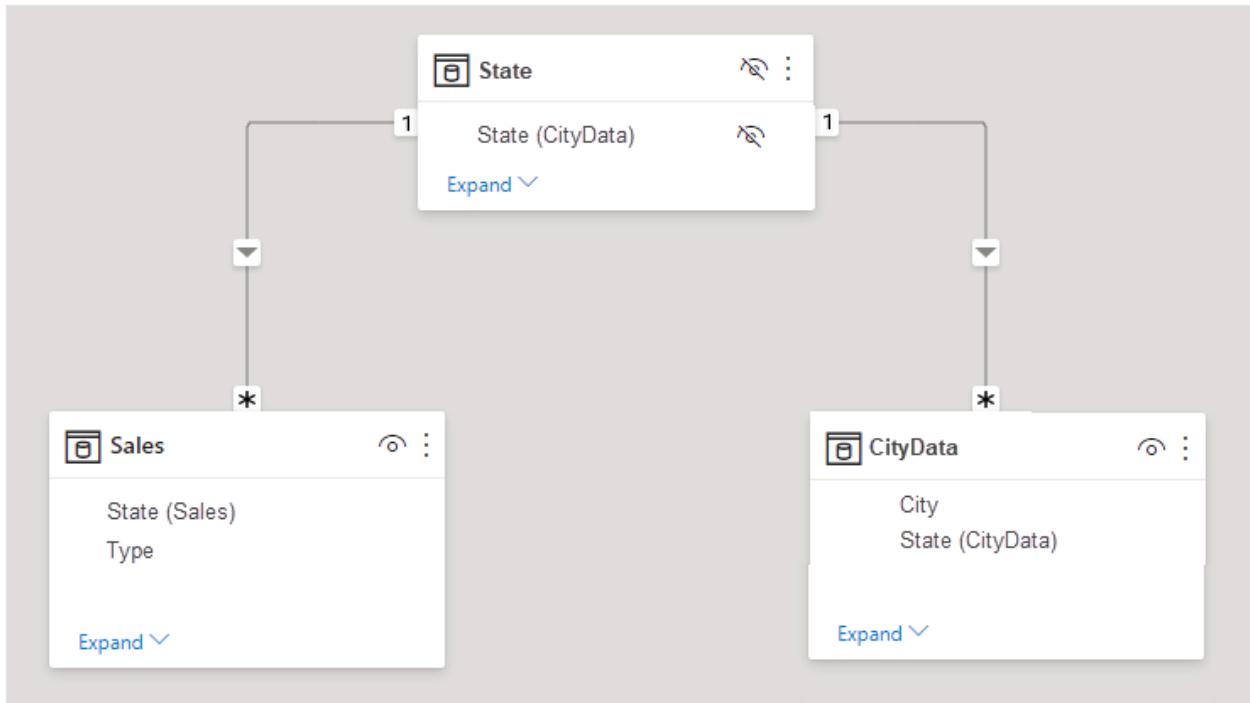
## The previous workaround

Before the July 2018 release of Power BI Desktop, you couldn't create a direct relationship between these tables. A common workaround was to:

- Create a third table that contains only the unique State IDs. The table could be any or all of:
  - A calculated table (defined by using Data Analysis Expressions [DAX]).
  - A table based on a query that's defined in Power Query Editor, which could display the unique IDs drawn from one of the tables.
  - The combined full set.
- Then relate the two original tables to that new table by using common *Many-1* relationships.

You could leave the workaround table visible. Or you might hide the workaround table, so it doesn't appear in the **Fields** list. If you hide the table, the *Many-1* relationships

would commonly be set to filter in both directions, and you could use the State field from either table. The latter cross-filtering would propagate to the other table. That approach is shown in the following image:



A visual that displays **State** (from the **CityData** table), along with total **Population** and total **Sales**, would then appear as follows:

State (CityData)	Population (m)	Sales
CA	4.90	140
New York	8.50	
WA	0.90	250
<b>Total</b>	<b>14.30</b>	<b>790</b>

#### ⓘ Note

Because the state from the **CityData** table is used in this workaround, only the states in that table are listed, so TX is excluded. Also, unlike *Many-1* relationships, while the total row includes all **Sales** (including those of TX), the details don't include a blank row covering such mismatched rows. Similarly, no blank row would cover **Sales** for which there's a null value for the **State**.

Suppose you also add City to that visual. Although the population per City is known, the **Sales** shown for City simply repeats the **Sales** for the corresponding **State**. This scenario

normally occurs when the column grouping is unrelated to some aggregate measure, as shown here:

State (CityData)	Population (m)	Sales
CA	<b>4.90</b>	<b>140</b>
Los Angeles	4.00	140
San Fransisco	0.90	140
New York	<b>8.50</b>	
New York	8.50	
WA	<b>0.90</b>	<b>250</b>
Seattle	0.70	250
Spokane	0.20	250
<b>Total</b>	<b>14.30</b>	<b>790</b>

Let's say you define the new Sales table as the combination of all States here, and we make it visible in the **Fields** list. The same visual would display **State** (on the new table), the total **Population**, and total **Sales**:

State	Population (m)	Sales
CA	4.90	140
New York	8.50	
TX		400
WA	0.90	250
<b>Total</b>	<b>14.30</b>	<b>790</b>

As you can see, TX—with **Sales** data but unknown *Population* data—and New York—with known **Population** data but no **Sales** data—would be included. This workaround isn't optimal, and it has many issues. For relationships with a many-to-many cardinality, the resulting issues are addressed, as described in the next section.

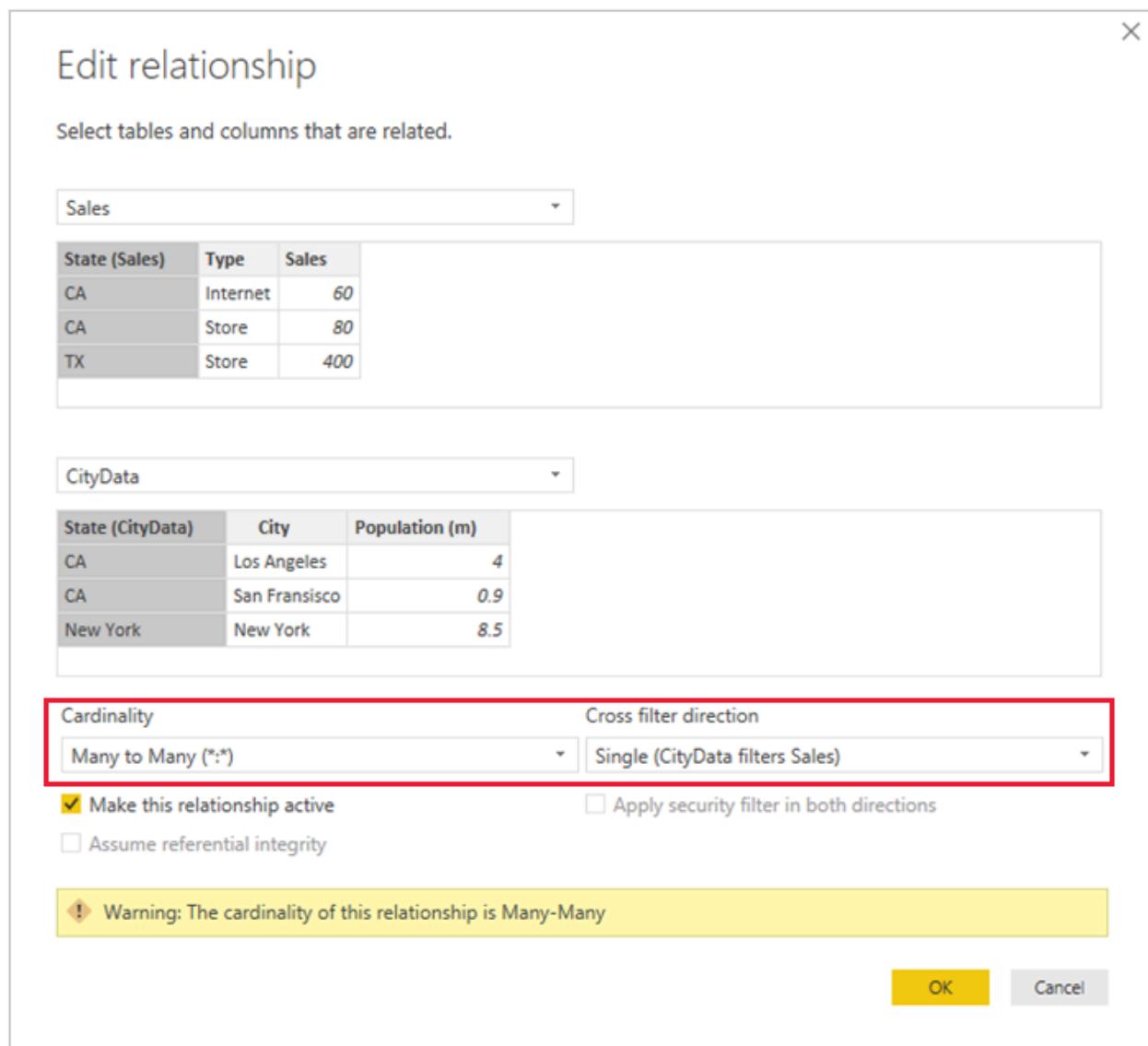
For more information about implementing this workaround, see [Many-to-many relationship guidance](#).

## Use a relationship with a many-to-many cardinality instead of the workaround

You can directly relate tables, such as the ones we described earlier, without having to resort to similar workarounds. It's now possible to set the relationship cardinality to *many-to-many*. This setting indicates that neither table contains unique values. For such relationships, you might still control which table filters the other table. Or you can apply bidirectional filtering, where each table filters the other.

In Power BI Desktop, the cardinality defaults to *many-to-many* when it determines neither table contains unique values for the relationship columns. In such cases, a warning message confirms that you want to set a relationship, and that the change isn't the unintended effect of a data issue.

For example, when you create a relationship directly between CityData and Sales—where filters should flow from CityData to Sales—Power BI Desktop displays the **Edit relationship** dialog:



The resulting **Relationship** view would then display the direct, many-to-many relationship between the two tables. The tables' appearance in the **Fields** list, and their later behavior when the visuals are created, are similar to when we applied the workaround. In the workaround, the extra table that displays the distinct State data isn't

made visible. As described earlier, a visual that shows **State**, **Population**, and **Sales** data would be displayed:

State (CityData)	Population (m)	Sales
CA	4.90	140
New York	8.50	
WA	0.90	250
<b>Total</b>	<b>14.30</b>	<b>790</b>

The major differences between *relationships with a many-to-many cardinality* and the more typical *Many-1* relationships are as follows:

- The values shown don't include a blank row that accounts for mismatched rows in the other table. Also, the values don't account for rows where the column used in the relationship in the other table is null.
- You can't use the `RELATED()` function, because more than one row could be related.
- Using the `ALL()` function on a table doesn't remove filters that are applied to other, related tables by a many-to-many relationship. In the preceding example, a measure that's defined as shown here wouldn't remove filters on columns in the related CityData table:

Sales total = `CALCULATE(SUM('Sales'[Sales]), ALL('Sales'))`

A visual showing **State**, **Sales**, and **Sales total** data would result in this graphic:

State (CityData)	Sales	Sales total
CA	140	140
WA	250	250
<b>Total</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>790</b>

With the preceding differences in mind, make sure the calculations that use `ALL(<Table>)`, such as *% of grand total*, are returning the intended results.

# Considerations and limitations

There are a few limitations for this release of *relationships with a many-to-many cardinality* and composite models.

The following Live Connect (multidimensional) sources can't be used with composite models:

- SAP HANA
- SAP Business Warehouse
- SQL Server Analysis Services
- Power BI semantic models
- Azure Analysis Services

When you connect to these multidimensional sources by using DirectQuery, you can't connect to another DirectQuery source or combine it with imported data.

The existing limitations of using DirectQuery still apply when you use *relationships with a many-to-many cardinality*. Many limitations are now per table, depending upon the storage mode of the table. For example, a calculated column on an imported table can refer to other tables, but a calculated column on a DirectQuery table can still refer only to columns on the same table. Other limitations apply to the whole model if any tables within the model are DirectQuery. For example, the QuickInsights and Q&A features are unavailable on a model if any table within it has a storage mode of DirectQuery.

## Related content

For more information about composite models and DirectQuery, see the following articles:

- [Use composite models in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Manage storage mode in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [DirectQuery in Power BI](#)
- [Power BI data sources](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Enable bidirectional cross-filtering for DirectQuery in Power BI Desktop

Article • 02/28/2025

When filtering tables to create the appropriate view of data, report creators and data modelers face challenges determining how to apply filters to a report. Previously, the table's filter context was held on one side of the relationship, but not the other. This arrangement often required a complex Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) formula to get the wanted results.

With bidirectional cross-filtering, report creators and data modelers now have more control over how they can apply filters when working with related tables. Bidirectional cross-filtering enables them to apply filters on *both* sides of a table relationship. You can apply the filters by propagating the filter context to a second related table on the other side of a table relationship.

## Enable bidirectional cross-filtering for DirectQuery

You can enable cross-filtering in the **Edit relationship** dialog box. To enable cross-filtering for a relationship, you must configure the following options:

- Set **Cross filter direction** to **Both**.
- Select **Apply security filter in both directions**.

## Edit relationship

Select tables and columns that are related.

Articles

CategoryID	SectionID	Source	Author	ArticleDate	Section	Category	Days Old	Fresh
4	12	Power BI	mihart	4/19/2016	Get started	Power BI Service	73	
4	26	Power BI	mihart	4/6/2016	Visualizations	Power BI Service	86	
t-i	4	26	Power BI	mihart	1/21/2016	Visualizations	Power BI Service	162

Categories

CategoryID	Category
1	Power BI Desktop
2	Power BI Developer
3	Power BI Mobile Apps

Cardinality

Many to One (\*:1)

Cross filter direction

Both

Make this relationship active

Assume Referential Integrity

Apply security filter in both directions

OK Cancel

### ⓘ Note

When creating cross filtering DAX formulas in Power BI Desktop, use *UserPrincipalName*. This field is often the same as a user's sign-in, for example *joe@contoso.com*, instead of *UserName*. As such, you might need to create a related table that maps *UserName* or *EmployeeID* to *UserPrincipalName*.

For more information and for examples of how bidirectional cross-filtering works, see the [Bidirectional cross-filtering for Power BI Desktop whitepaper ↗](#).

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

Yes

No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Use composite models in Power BI Desktop

Article • 12/16/2024

Previously in Power BI Desktop, when you used a DirectQuery in a report, no other data connections, whether DirectQuery or import, were allowed for that report. With composite models, that restriction is removed. A report can seamlessly include data connections from more than one DirectQuery or import data connection, in any combination you choose.

The composite models capability in Power BI Desktop consists of three related features:

- **Composite models:** Allows a report to have two or more data connections from different source groups. These source groups can be one or more DirectQuery connections and an import connection, two or more DirectQuery connections, or any combination thereof. This article describes composite models in detail.
- **Many-to-many relationships:** With composite models, you can establish *many-to-many relationships* between tables. This approach removes requirements for unique values in tables. It also removes previous workarounds, such as introducing new tables only to establish relationships. For more information, see [Apply many-many relationships in Power BI Desktop](#).
- **Storage mode:** You can now specify which visuals query back-end data sources. This feature helps improve performance and reduce back-end load. Previously, even simple visuals, such as slicers, initiated queries to back-end sources. For more information, see [Manage storage mode in Power BI Desktop](#).

## Use composite models

With composite models, you can connect to different kinds of data sources when you use Power BI Desktop or the Power BI service. You can make those data connections in a couple of ways:

- By importing data to Power BI, which is the most common way to get data.
- By connecting directly to data in its original source repository by using DirectQuery. To learn more about DirectQuery, see [DirectQuery in Power BI](#).

When you use DirectQuery, composite models make it possible to create a Power BI model, such as a single .pbix Power BI Desktop file that does either or both of the following actions:

- Combines data from one or more DirectQuery sources.
- Combines data from DirectQuery sources and import data.

For example, by using composite models, you can build a model that combines the following types of data:

- Sales data from an enterprise data warehouse.
- Sales-target data from a departmental SQL Server database.
- Data imported from a spreadsheet.

A model that combines data from more than one DirectQuery source or that combines DirectQuery with import data is called a composite model.

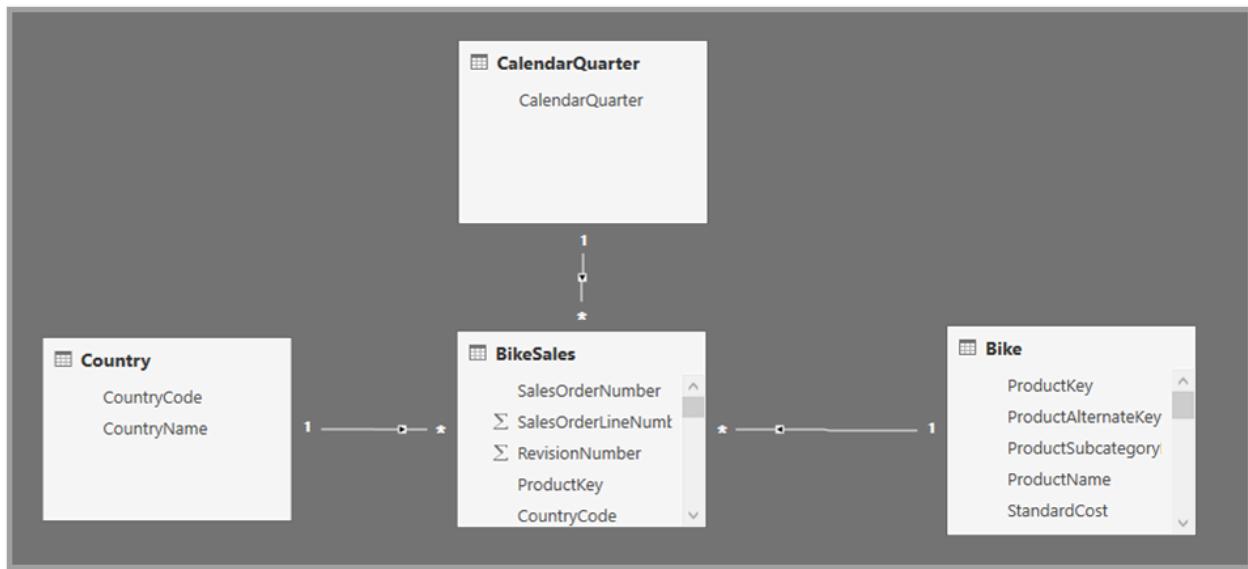
You can create relationships between tables as you always have, even when those tables come from different sources. Any relationships that are cross-source are created with a cardinality of many-to-many, regardless of their actual cardinality. You can change them to one-to-many, many-to-one, or one-to-one. Whichever cardinality you set, cross-source relationships have different behavior. You can't use Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) functions to retrieve values on the `one` side from the `many` side. You might also see a performance impact versus many-to-many relationships within the same source.

 **Note**

Within the context of composite models, all imported tables are effectively a single source, regardless of the actual underlying data sources.

## Example of a composite model

For an example of a composite model, consider a report that connects to a corporate data warehouse in SQL Server by using DirectQuery. In this instance, the data warehouse contains **Sales by Country**, **Quarter**, and **Bike (Product)** data, as shown in the following image:



At this point, you could build simple visuals by using fields from this source. The following image shows total sales by *ProductName*, for a selected quarter.

A screenshot of a Power BI report interface. On the left, there is a dropdown menu labeled "CalendarQuarter" with the value "2004 Q2" selected. To the right is a table titled "BikeSales" showing sales data:

ProductName	SalesAmount
Mountain-200 Black, 38	\$725,631.7742
Mountain-200 Black, 42	\$638,035.6779
Mountain-200 Black, 46	\$546,907.133
Mountain-200 Silver, 38	\$668,400.255
Mountain-200 Silver, 42	\$570,032.679
Mountain-200 Silver, 46	\$547,639.2075
Mountain-400-W Silver, 38	\$70,485.284
Mountain-400-W Silver, 40	\$82,951.022
Mountain-400-W Silver, 42	\$66,330.038
Mountain-400-W Silver, 46	\$72,024.264
Mountain-500 Black, 40	\$24,299.55
Mountain-500 Black, 42	\$28,511.472
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$12,299,251.4178</b>

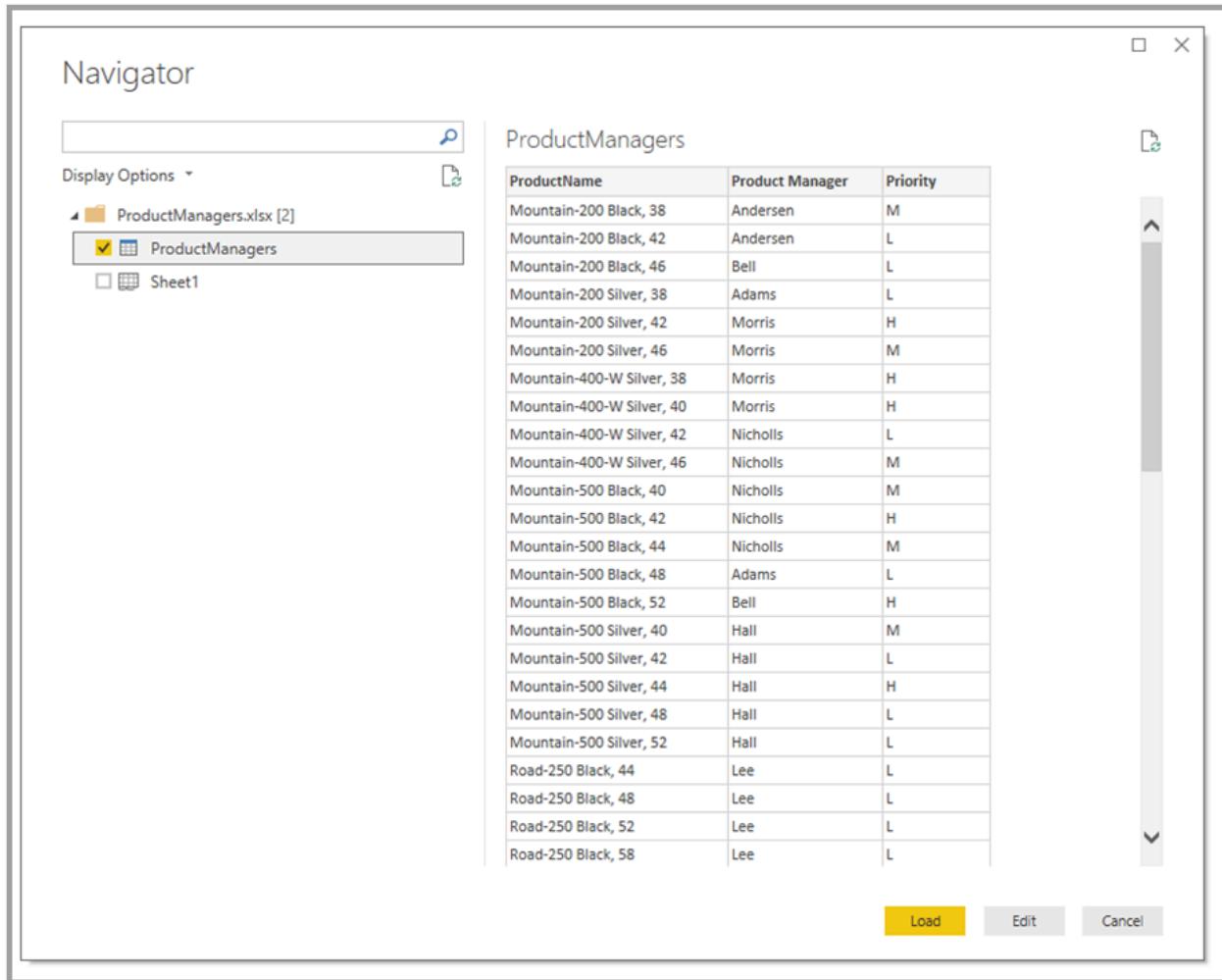
But what if you have data in an Excel spreadsheet about the product manager assigned to each product, along with the marketing priority? If you want to view **Sales Amount** by **Product Manager**, it might not be possible to add this local data to the corporate data warehouse. Or it might take months at best.

It might be possible to import that sales data from the data warehouse, instead of using DirectQuery. And the sales data could then be combined with the data that you imported from the spreadsheet. However, that approach is unreasonable, for the reasons that led to using DirectQuery in the first place. The reasons could include:

- Some combination of the security rules enforced in the underlying source.
- The need to be able to view the latest data.
- The sheer scale of the data.

Here's where composite models come in. Composite models let you connect to the data warehouse by using DirectQuery and then use **Get data** for more sources. In this

example, we first establish the DirectQuery connection to the corporate data warehouse. We use **Get data**, choose **Excel**, and then navigate to the spreadsheet that contains our local data. Finally, we import the spreadsheet that contains the *Product Names*, the assigned **Sales Manager**, and the **Priority**.



The screenshot shows the 'Navigator' dialog box from Power BI. On the left, there's a tree view under 'Display Options' showing 'ProductManagers.xlsx [2]' with 'ProductManagers' checked and 'Sheet1' unselected. On the right, a table titled 'ProductManagers' is displayed with the following data:

ProductName	Product Manager	Priority
Mountain-200 Black, 38	Andersen	M
Mountain-200 Black, 42	Andersen	L
Mountain-200 Black, 46	Bell	L
Mountain-200 Silver, 38	Adams	L
Mountain-200 Silver, 42	Morris	H
Mountain-200 Silver, 46	Morris	M
Mountain-400-W Silver, 38	Morris	H
Mountain-400-W Silver, 40	Morris	H
Mountain-400-W Silver, 42	Nicholls	L
Mountain-400-W Silver, 46	Nicholls	M
Mountain-500 Black, 40	Nicholls	M
Mountain-500 Black, 42	Nicholls	H
Mountain-500 Black, 44	Nicholls	M
Mountain-500 Black, 48	Adams	L
Mountain-500 Black, 52	Bell	H
Mountain-500 Silver, 40	Hall	M
Mountain-500 Silver, 42	Hall	L
Mountain-500 Silver, 44	Hall	H
Mountain-500 Silver, 48	Hall	L
Mountain-500 Silver, 52	Hall	L
Road-250 Black, 44	Lee	L
Road-250 Black, 48	Lee	L
Road-250 Black, 52	Lee	L
Road-250 Black, 58	Lee	L

At the bottom right are 'Load', 'Edit', and 'Cancel' buttons.

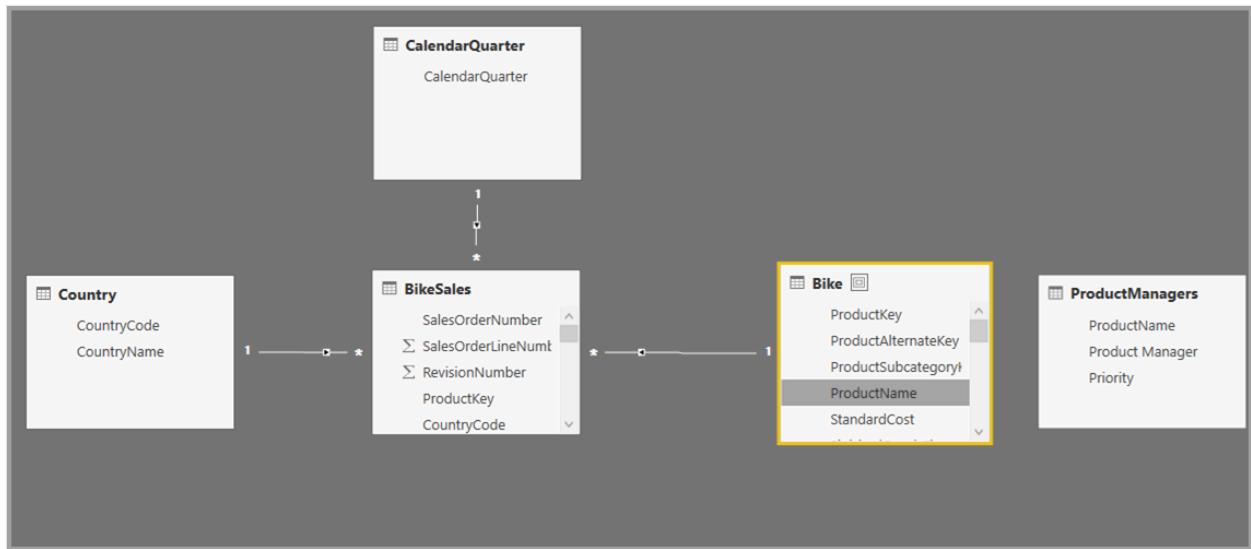
In the **Fields** list, you can see two tables: the original **Bike** table from SQL Server and a new **ProductManagers** table. The new table contains the data imported from Excel.

Fields >

Search

- Bike
- BikeSales
- CalendarQuarter
- Country
- ProductManagers
- Priority
- Product Mana...
- ProductName
- Σ Size
- Style
- SalesTargets
- TopSales

Similarly, in the **Relationship** view in Power BI Desktop, we now see another table called **ProductManagers**.



We now need to relate these tables to the other tables in the model. As always, we create a relationship between the **Bike** table from SQL Server and the imported **ProductManagers** table. That is, the relationship is between **Bike[ProductName]** and **ProductManagers[ProductName]**. As discussed earlier, all relationships that go across source default to many-to-many cardinality.

Create relationship

Select tables and columns that are related.

Bike						
ProductKey	ProductAlternateKey	ProductSubcategoryKey	ProductName	StandardCost	FinishedGoodsFlag	
310	BK-R93R-62		2 Road-150 Red, 62	\$2,171.2942		1
311	BK-R93R-44		2 Road-150 Red, 44	\$2,171.2942		1
312	BK-R93R-48		2 Road-150 Red, 48	\$2,171.2942		1

ProductManagers		
ProductName	Product Manager	Priority
Mountain-200 Black, 38	Andersen	M
Mountain-200 Black, 42	Andersen	L
Mountain-200 Black, 46	Bell	L

**Cardinality**      **Cross filter direction**

Many to Many (\*:\*)      Single (ProductManagers filters Bike)

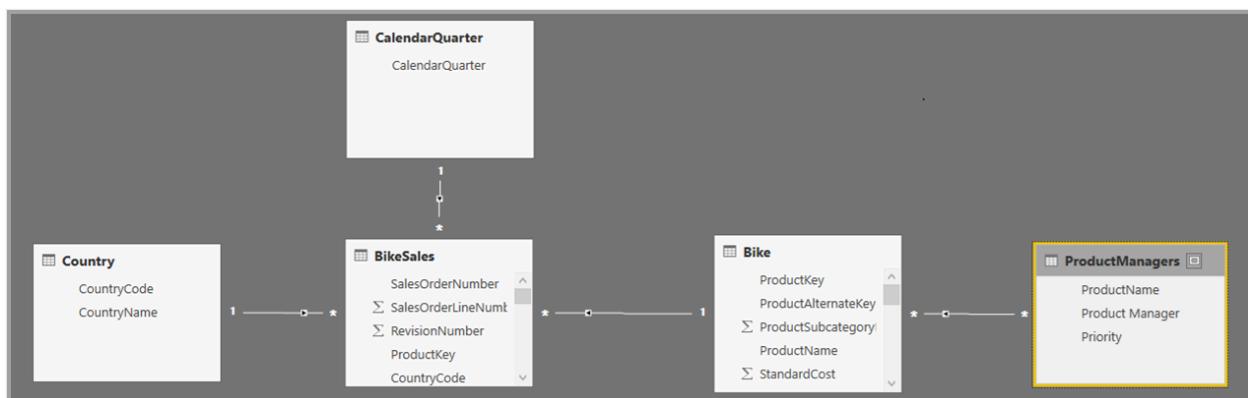
Make this relationship active       Apply security filter in both directions

Assume referential integrity

**Warning:** The cardinality of this relationship is Many-Many

**OK**      **Cancel**

Now that we've established this relationship, it's displayed in the **Relationship** view in Power BI Desktop, as we would expect.



We can now create visuals by using any of the fields in the **Fields** list. This approach seamlessly blends data from multiple sources. For example, the total *SalesAmount* for each *Product Manager* is displayed in the following image:

The screenshot shows the Power BI 'Filters' pane on the right side of the interface. At the top, there are navigation arrows for 'Visualizations' and 'Fields'. Below these are sections for 'Filters' (with a magnifying glass icon) and 'Fields' (with a search bar). The 'Fields' section is expanded, showing a tree view of data sources. Under 'BikeSales', the 'SalesAmount' field is selected, indicated by a yellow checkmark and a red rectangular highlight. Other fields listed under BikeSales include 'CountryCode' and 'ProductKey'. Other collapsed categories include 'CalendarQuarter', 'Country', 'ProductManagers', 'SalesTargets', and 'TopSales'. In the center, there are sections for 'Values' (with a dropdown set to 'SalesAmount'), 'Drillthrough' (with options 'Off' and 'On'), 'Cross-report' (disabled), and 'Keep all filters' (disabled). At the bottom, there is a button 'Add drillthrough fields here'.

The following example displays a common case of a *dimension* table, such as **Product** or **Customer**, that's extended with some extra data imported from somewhere else. It's also possible to have tables use DirectQuery to connect to various sources. To continue with our example, imagine that **Sales Targets** per **Country** and **Period** are stored in a separate departmental database. As usual, you can use **Get data** to connect to that data, as shown in the following image:

**Navigator**

Display Options

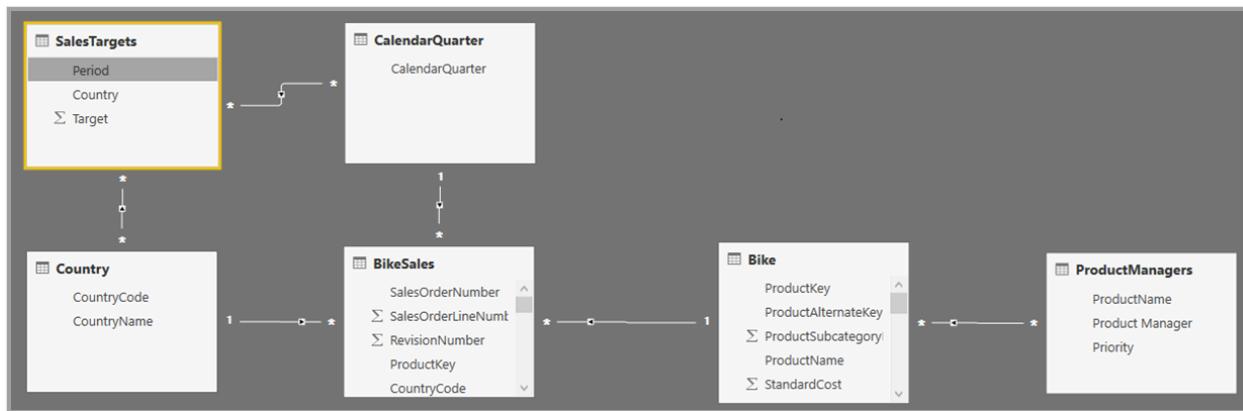
- 曹氏 [1]
  - Sales Targets [1]
    - SalesTargets

**SalesTargets**  
Preview downloaded on Friday, June 8, 2018

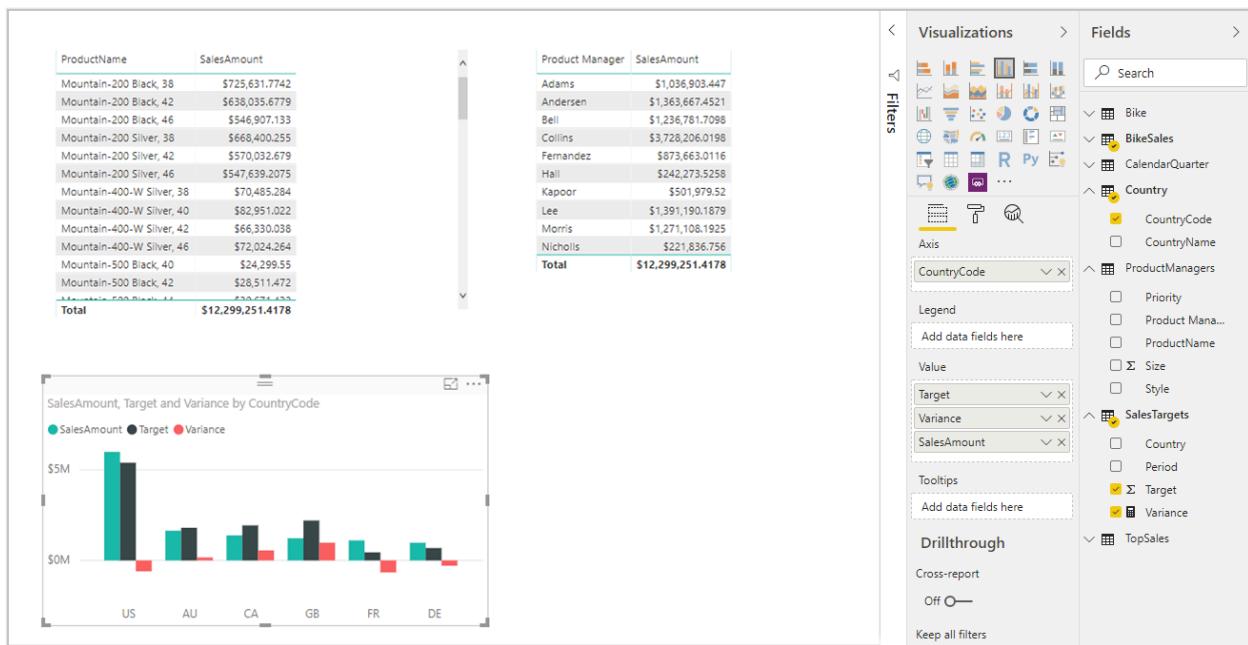
Period	Country	Target
2001 Q1	AU	0
2001 Q1	CA	0
2001 Q1	DE	0
2001 Q1	FR	0
2001 Q1	GB	0
2001 Q1	US	0
2001 Q2	AU	0
2001 Q2	CA	0
2001 Q2	DE	0
2001 Q2	FR	0
2001 Q2	GB	0
2001 Q2	US	0
2001 Q3	AU	666803
2001 Q3	CA	901742
2001 Q3	DE	68973
2001 Q3	FR	37865
2001 Q3	GB	278499
2001 Q3	US	2499123
2001 Q4	AU	773149
2001 Q4	CA	1222830
2001 Q4	DE	97477
2001 Q4	FR	34364
2001 Q4	GB	246364

Select Related Tables

As we did earlier, we can create relationships between the new table and other tables in the model. Then we can create visuals that combine the table data. Let's look again at the **Relationships** view, where we've established the new relationships:



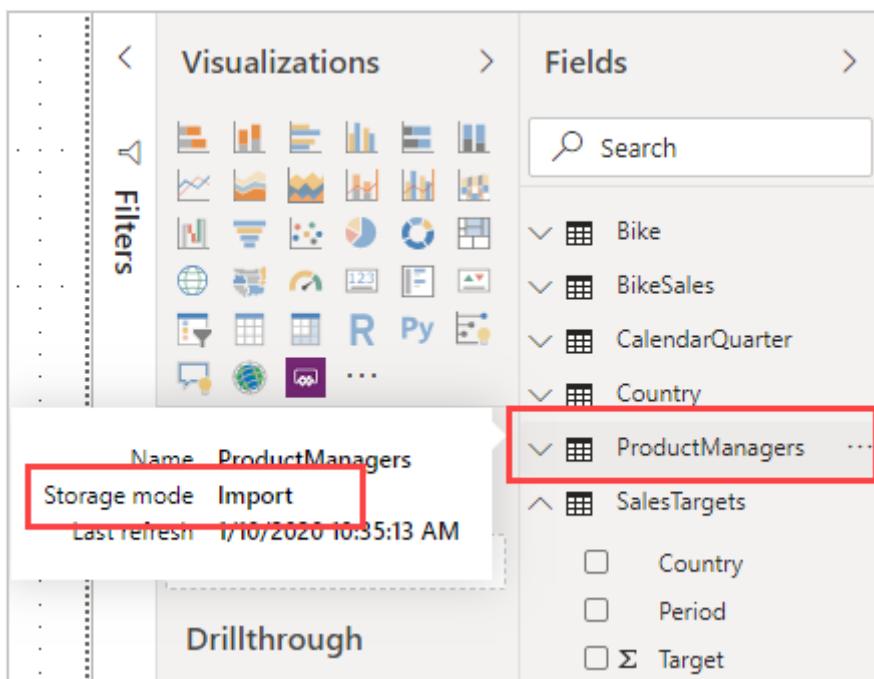
The next image is based on the new data and relationships we created. The visual at the lower left shows total *Sales Amount* versus *Target*, and the variance calculation shows the difference. The **Sales Amount** and **Target** data come from two different SQL Server databases.



## Set the storage mode

Each table in a composite model has a storage mode that indicates whether the table is based on DirectQuery or import. The storage mode can be viewed and modified in the **Property** pane. To display the storage mode, right-click a table in the **Fields** list, and then select **Properties**. The following image shows the storage mode for the **SalesTargets** table.

The storage mode can also be viewed on the tooltip for each table.



For any Power BI Desktop file (a **.pbix** file) that contains some tables from DirectQuery and some import tables, the status bar displays a storage mode called **Mixed**. You can select that term in the status bar and easily switch all tables to import.

For more information about storage mode, see [Manage storage mode in Power BI Desktop](#).

 **Note**

You can use *Mixed* storage mode in Power BI Desktop and in the Power BI service.

## Calculated tables

You can add calculated tables to a model in Power BI Desktop that uses DirectQuery. The Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) that define the calculated table can reference either imported or DirectQuery tables or a combination of the two.

Calculated tables are always imported, and their data is refreshed when you refresh the tables. If a calculated table refers to a DirectQuery table, visuals that refer to the DirectQuery table always show the latest values in the underlying source. Alternatively, visuals that refer to the calculated table show the values at the time when the calculated table was last refreshed.

 **Important**

Calculated tables aren't supported in the Power BI service using this feature unless you meet specific requirements. For more information about this, see the [Working with a composite model based on a semantic model](#) section in this article.

## Security implications

Composite models have some security implications. A query sent to one data source can include data values that have been retrieved from another source. In the earlier example, the visual that shows **(Sales Amount)** by **Product Manager** sends an SQL query to the Sales relational database. That SQL query might contain the names of Product Managers and their associated Products.

```
SELECT ...  
FROM ...  
inner join (  
    (SELECT N'Andersen' AS [c52],N'Mountain-200 Black, 38' AS [c4] ) UNION ALL  
    (SELECT N'Andersen' AS [c52],N'Mountain-200 Black, 42' AS [c4] ) UNION ALL  
    (SELECT N'Bell' AS [c52],N'Mountain-200 Black, 46' AS [c4] ) UNION ALL  
    (SELECT N'Bell' AS [c52],N'Mountain-500 Black, 52' AS [c4] ) UNION ALL  
    ...
```

So, information stored in the spreadsheet is now included in a query sent to the relational database. If this information is confidential, you should consider the security implications. In particular, consider the following points:

- Any administrator of the database who can view traces or audit logs could view this information, even without permissions to the data in its original source. In this example, the administrator would need permissions to the Excel file.
- The encryption settings for each source should be considered. You want to avoid retrieving information from one source by an encrypted connection and then inadvertently including it in a query sent to another source by an unencrypted connection.

To allow confirmation that you've considered any security implications, Power BI Desktop displays a warning message when you create a composite model.

Additionally, if an author adds *Table1* from *Model A* to a Composite Model (let's call it *Model C* for reference), then a user viewing a report built on *Model C* could query **any table** in *Model A* that isn't protected by row-level security RLS.

For similar reasons, be careful when you open a Power BI Desktop file sent from an untrusted source. If the file contains composite models, information that someone retrieves from one source, by using the credentials of the user who opens the file, would be sent to another data source as part of the query. The information could be viewed by the malicious author of the Power BI Desktop file. When you initially open a Power BI Desktop file that contains multiple sources, Power BI Desktop displays a warning. The warning is similar to the one displayed when you open a file that contains native SQL queries.

## Performance implications

When you use DirectQuery, you should always consider performance, primarily to ensure that the back-end source has sufficient resources to provide a good experience for users. A good experience means that the visuals refresh in five seconds or less. For more performance advice, see [DirectQuery in Power BI](#).

Using composite models adds other performance considerations. A single visual can result in sending queries to multiple sources, which often pass the results from one query across to a second source. This situation can result in the following forms of execution:

- **A source query that includes a large number of literal values:** For example, a visual that requests total **Sales Amount** for a set of selected **Product Managers** would first need to find which **Products** were managed by those product managers. This sequence must happen before the visual sends an SQL query that includes all of the product IDs in a `WHERE` clause.
- **A source query that queries at a lower level of granularity, with the data later being aggregated locally:** As the number of **Products** that meet the filter criteria on **Product Manager** grows large, it can become inefficient or unfeasible to include all products in a `WHERE` clause. Instead, you can query the relational source at the lower level of **Products** and then aggregate the results locally. If the cardinality of **Products** exceeds a limit of 1 million, the query fails.
- **Multiple source queries, one per group by value:** When the aggregation uses **DistinctCount** and is grouped by a column from another source, and if the external source doesn't support efficient passing of many literal values that define the grouping, it's necessary to send one SQL query per group by value.

A visual that requests a distinct count of **CustomerAccountNumber** from the SQL Server table by **Product Managers** imported from the spreadsheet would need to pass in the details from the **Product Managers** table in the query sent to SQL Server. Over other sources, Redshift, for example, this action is unfeasible. Instead, there would be one SQL query sent per **Sales Manager**, up to some practical limit, at which point the query would fail.

Each of these cases has its own implications on performance, and the exact details vary for each data source. Although the cardinality of the columns used in the relationship that joins the two sources remains low, a few thousand, performance shouldn't be affected. As this cardinality grows, you should pay more attention to the impact on the resulting performance.

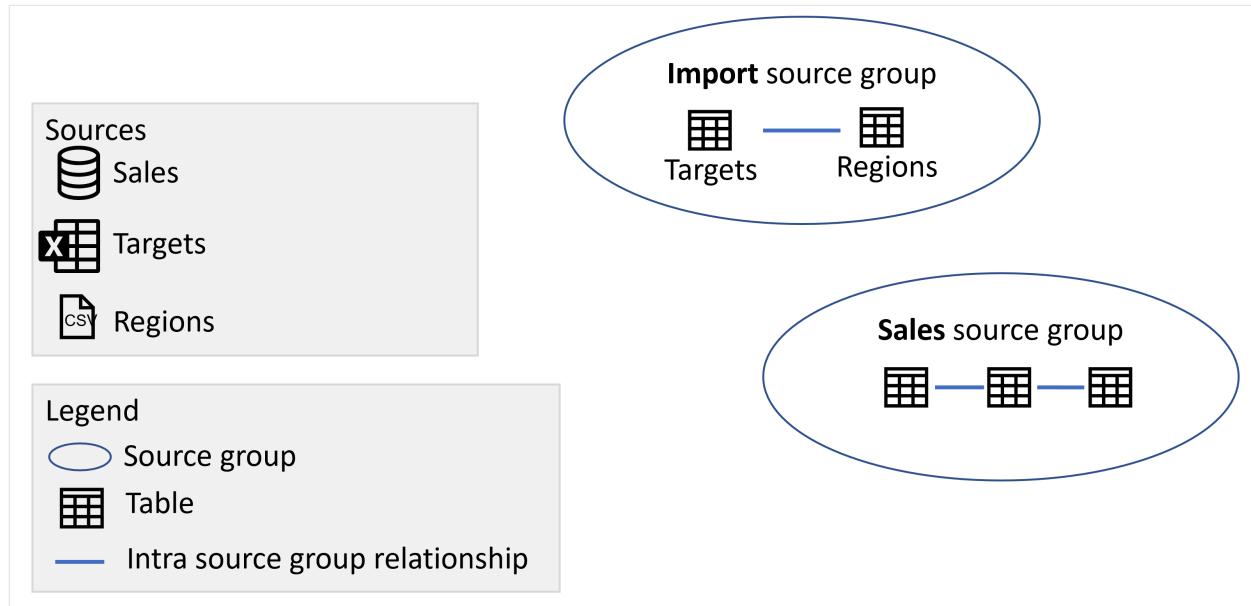
Additionally, the use of many-to-many relationships means that separate queries must be sent to the underlying source for each total or subtotal level, rather than aggregating

the detailed values locally. A simple table visual with totals would send two source queries, rather than one.

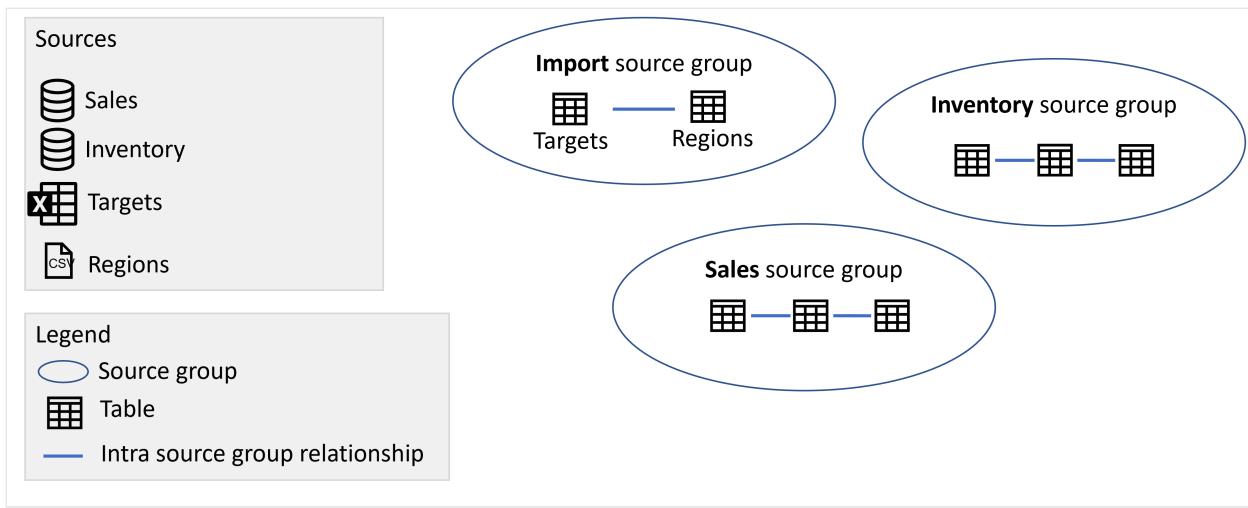
## Source groups

A source group is a collection of items, such as tables and relationships, from a DirectQuery source or all import sources involved in a data model. A composite model is made of one or more source groups. Consider the following examples:

- A composite model that connects to a Power BI semantic model called **Sales** and enriches the semantic model by adding a **Sales YTD** measure, which isn't available in the original semantic model. This model consists of one source group.
- A composite model that combines data by importing a table from an Excel sheet called **Targets** and a CSV file called **Regions**, and making a DirectQuery connection to a Power BI semantic model called **Sales**. In this case, there are two source groups as shown in the following image:
  - The first source group contains the tables from the **Targets** Excel sheet, and the **Regions** CSV file.
  - The second source group contains the items from the **Sales** Power BI semantic model.



If you added another DirectQuery connection to another source, such as a DirectQuery connection to a SQL Server database called **Inventory**, the items from that source are added another source group:



### ① Note

Importing data from another source will **not** add another source group, because all items from all imported sources are in one source group.

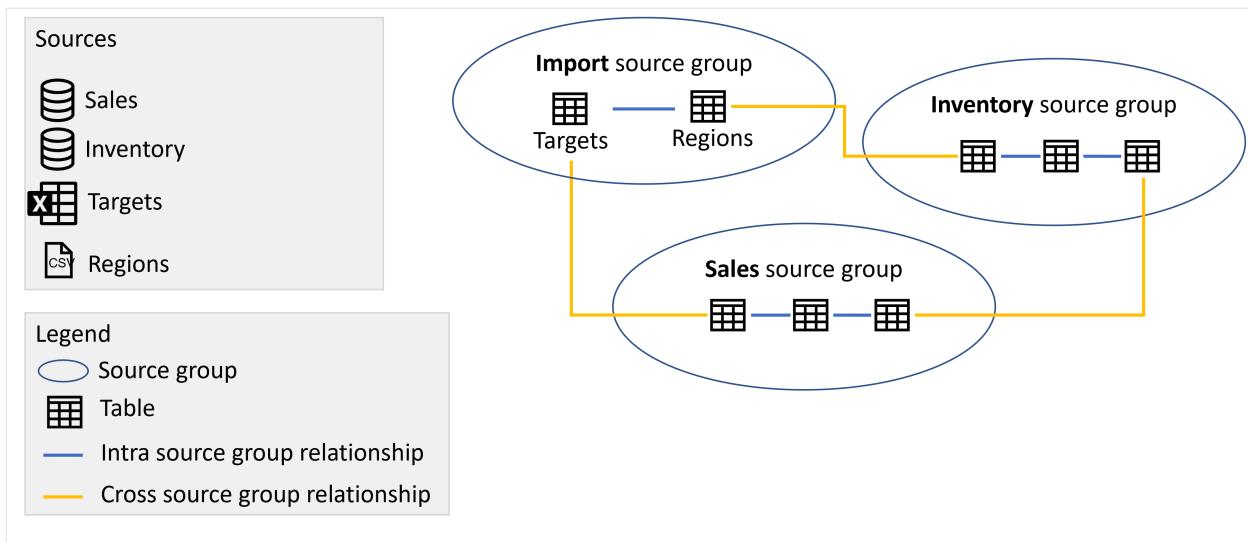
## Source groups and relationships

There are two types of relationships in a composite model:

- **Intra source group relationships.** These relationships relate items within a source group together. These relationships are always regular relationships unless they're many-to-many, in which case they're limited.
- **Cross source group relationships.** These relationships start in one source group and end in a different source group. These relationships are always limited relationships.

Read more about the distinction between regular and limited relationships and their impact.

For example, in the following image we added three cross source group relationships, relating tables across the various source groups together:



## Local and remote

Any item that is in a source group that is a DirectQuery source group is considered **remote**, unless the item was defined locally as part of an extension or enrichment to the DirectQuery source and isn't part of the remote source, such as a measure or a calculated table. A calculated table based on a table from the DirectQuery source group belongs to the "Import" source group and is considered **local**. Any item that is in the "Import" source group is considered local. For example, if you define the following measure in a composite model that uses a DirectQuery connection to the Inventory source, the measure is considered local:

DAX

```
[Average Inventory Count] = Average(Inventory[Inventory Count])
```

## Calculation groups, query, and measure evaluation

**Calculation groups** provide a way to reduce the number of redundant measures and grouping common measure expressions together. Typical use cases are time-intelligence calculations where you want to be able to switch from actuals to month-to-date, quarter-to-date, or year-to-date calculations. When working with composite models, it's important to be aware of the interaction between calculation groups and whether a measure only refers to items from a single remote source group. If a measure only refers to items from a single remote source group and the remote model defines a calculation group that impacts the measure, that calculation group is applied, even if the measure was defined in the remote model or in the local model. However, if a measure doesn't refer to items from a single remote source group exclusively but refers to items from a remote source group on which a remote calculation group is applied, the results

of the measure might still be impacted by the remote calculation group. Consider the following example:

- Reseller Sales is a measure defined in the remote model.
- The remote model contains a calculation group that changes the result of Reseller Sales
- Internet Sales is a measure defined in the local model.
- Total Sales is a measure defined in the local model, and has the following definition:

DAX

```
[Total Sales] = [Internet Sales] + [Reseller Sales]
```

In this scenario, the **Internet Sales** measure isn't impacted by the calculation group defined in the remote model because they aren't part of the same model. However, the calculation group can change the result of the **Reseller Sales** measure, because they are in the same model. This fact means that the results returned by the **Total Sales** measure must be evaluated carefully. Imagine we use the calculation group in the remote model to return year-to-date results. The result returned by **Reseller Sales** is now a year-to-date value, while the result returned by **Internet Sales** is still an actual. The result of **Total Sales** is now likely unexpected, as it adds an actual to a year-to-date result.

## Composite models on Power BI semantic models and Analysis Services

Using composite models with Power BI semantic models and Analysis Services, you can build a composite model using a DirectQuery connection to connect to Power BI semantic models, Azure Analysis Services (AAS), and SQL Server 2022 Analysis Services. Using a composite model, you can combine the data in these sources with other DirectQuery and imported data. Report authors who want to combine the data from their enterprise semantic model with other data they own, such as an Excel spreadsheet, or want to personalize or enrich the metadata from their enterprise semantic model, will find this functionality especially useful.

## Managing composite models on Power BI semantic models

To enable the creation and consumption of composite models on Power BI semantic models, your tenant needs to have the following switches enabled:

- Allow XMLA Endpoints and Analyze in Excel with on-premises semantic models. If this switch is disabled a DirectQuery connection to a Power BI semantic model can't be made.
- Users can work with Power BI semantic models in Excel using a live connection. If this switch is disabled, users can't make live connections to Power BI semantic models so the **Make changes to this model** button can't be reached.
- Allow DirectQuery connection to Power BI semantic models. See the following paragraphs for more information on this switch and the effect of disabling it.

Additionally, for Premium capacities and Premium Per User the "[XMLA endpoint](#)" setting should be enabled and set to either "Read Only" or "Read/Write".

Tenant administrators can enable or disable DirectQuery connections to Power BI semantic models in the admin portal. While this is enabled by default, disabling it stops users from publishing new composite models on Power BI semantic models to the service.

**Allow DirectQuery connections to Power BI datasets**

*Unapplied changes*

DirectQuery connections allow users to make changes to existing datasets or use them to build new ones. [Learn more](#)

 Enabled

Apply to:

The entire organization

Specific security groups

Except specific security groups

**Apply** **Cancel**

Existing reports that use a composite model on a Power BI semantic model continue to work and users can still create the composite model in using Desktop but can't publish to the service. Instead, when you create a DirectQuery connection to the Power BI semantic model by selecting **Make changes to this model** you'll see the following warning message:

## A DirectQuery connection is required

To make changes to your model (like renaming columns and adding data from multiple sources), you'll need to switch to a DirectQuery connection. This requires adding a local model to your file and is a permanent change.

You can do this in Power BI Desktop, but you don't have permission to publish your report online. Contact your admin for help.

[Learn more](#)

[Add a local model](#)

[Cancel](#)

This way you can still explore the semantic model in your local Power BI Desktop environment and create the composite model. However, you aren't able to publish the report to the Service. When you publish the report and model, you'll see the following error message and publication is blocked:

## Couldn't publish to Power BI

 To publish this report, ask your Power BI admin if they will allow DirectQuery connections to Power BI datasets.

[Learn more](#)



### Did you know?

You can create a portrait view of your report, tailored for mobile phones. On the **View** tab, select **Mobile Layout**. [Learn more](#)

[Got it](#)

Live connections to Power BI semantic models aren't influenced by the switch, nor are live or DirectQuery connections to Analysis Services. These continue to work regardless of if the switch has been turned off. Also, any published reports that use a composite model on a Power BI semantic model will continue to work even if the switch has been turned off after they were published.

## Building a composite model on a semantic model or model

Building a composite model on a Power BI semantic model or Analysis Services model requires your report to have a local model. You can start from a live connection and add or upgrade to a local model, or start with a DirectQuery connection or imported data, which automatically creates a local model in your report.

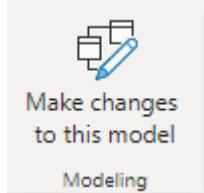
To see which connections are being used in your model, check the status bar in the bottom right corner of Power BI Desktop. If you're only connected to an Analysis Services source, you see a message like the following image:

Live connection: Connected [Make changes to this model](#)

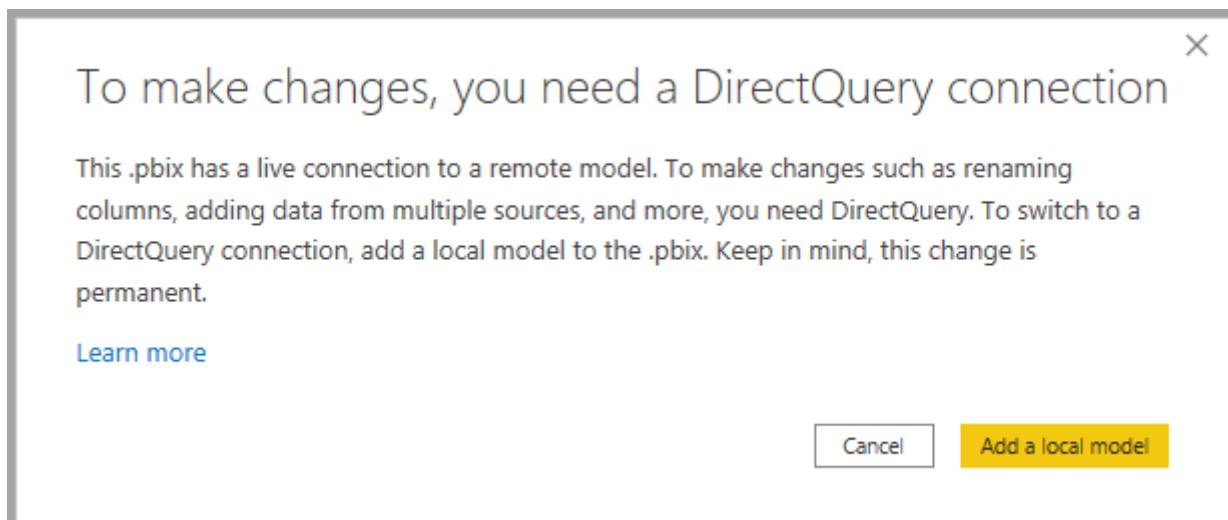
If you're connected to a Power BI semantic model, you see a message telling you which Power BI semantic model you're connected to:

Connected live to the Power BI dataset: Report Usage Metrics Model in PBI Accessibility [Make changes to this model](#)

If you want to customize the metadata of fields in your live connected semantic model, select **Make changes to this model** in the status bar. Alternatively, you can select the **Make changes to this model** button in the ribbon, as shown in the following image. In **Report View** the **Make changes to this model** button in the **Modeling** tab. In **Model View**, the button is in the **Home** tab.



Selecting the button displays a dialog confirming addition of a local model. Select **Add a local model** to enable creating new columns or modifying the metadata, for fields from Power BI semantic models or Analysis Services. The following image shows the dialog shown.



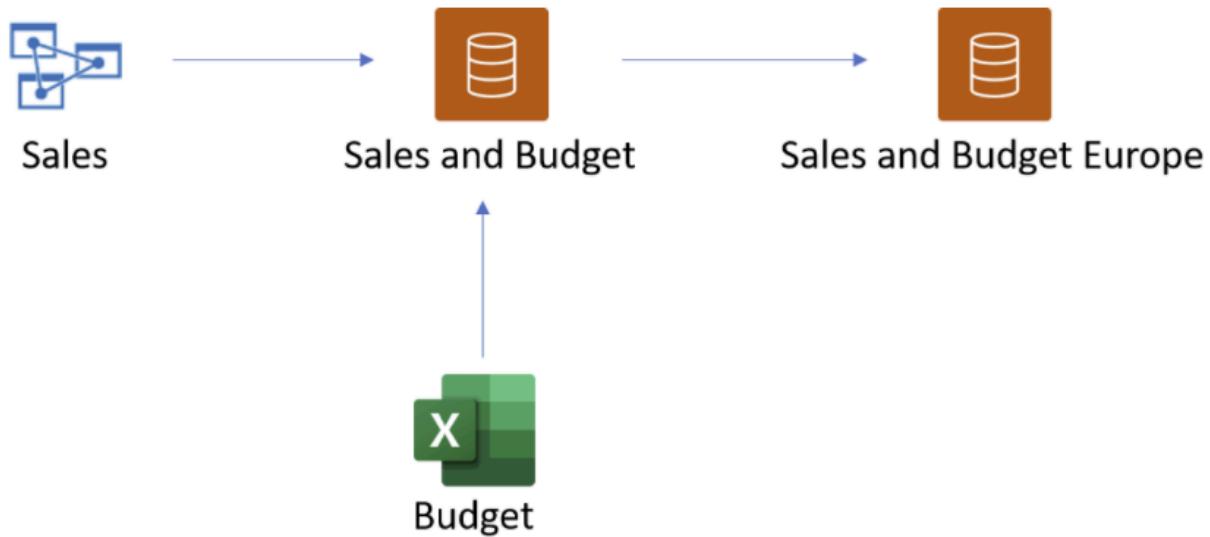
When you're connected live to an Analysis Services source, there's no local model. To use DirectQuery for live connected sources, such as Power BI semantic models and Analysis Services, you must add a local model to your report. When you publish a report with a local model to the Power BI service, a semantic model for that local model is published as well.

## Chaining

Semantic models and the semantic models on which they're based form a *chain*. This process, called *chaining*, lets you publish a report and semantic model based on other Power BI semantic models, a feature that previously wasn't possible.

For example, imagine your colleague publishes a Power BI semantic model called *Sales and Budget* based on an Analysis Services model called *Sales*, and combines it with an Excel sheet called *Budget*.

When you publish a new report (and semantic model) called *Sales and Budget Europe* based on the *Sales and Budget* Power BI semantic model published by your colleague, making some further modifications or extensions as you do so, you're effectively adding a report and semantic model to a chain of length three, which started with the *Sales* Analysis Services model, and ends with your *Sales and Budget Europe* Power BI semantic model. The following image visualizes this chaining process.



The chain in the previous image is of length three, which is the maximum length. Extending beyond a chain length of three isn't supported and results in errors.

## Permissions and licensing

Users accessing reports using a composite model need to have proper permissions to **all semantic models and models in the chain**.

The owner of the composite model requires **Build** permission on the semantic models used as sources so that other users can access those models on behalf of the owner. As a result, creating the composite model connection in Power BI Desktop or authoring the report in Power BI require **Build** permissions on the semantic models used as sources.

Users who view reports using the composite model will generally require **Read** permissions on the composite model itself and the semantic models used as sources. **Build** permissions might be required if the reports are in a Pro workspace. [These tenant switches](#) should be enabled for the user.

The required permissions can be illustrated with the following example:

- **Composite Model A** (owned by Owner A)
  - Data source A1: **Semantic Model B**.  
Owner A must have **Build** permission on **Semantic Model B** for users to view the report using **Composite Model A**.
- **Composite Model C** (owned by Owner C)
  - Data source C1: **Semantic Model D**  
Owner C must have **Build** permission on **Semantic Model D** for users to view the report using **Composite Model C**.
  - Data source C2: **Composite Model A**  
Owner C must have **Build** permission on **Composite Model A** and **Read** permission on **Semantic Model B**.

A user viewing reports using **Composite Model A** must have **Read** permissions to both **Composite Model A** and **Semantic Model B**, while a user viewing reports using **Composite Model C** must have **Read** permissions on **Composite Model C**, **Semantic Model D**, **Composite Model A** and **Semantic Model B**.

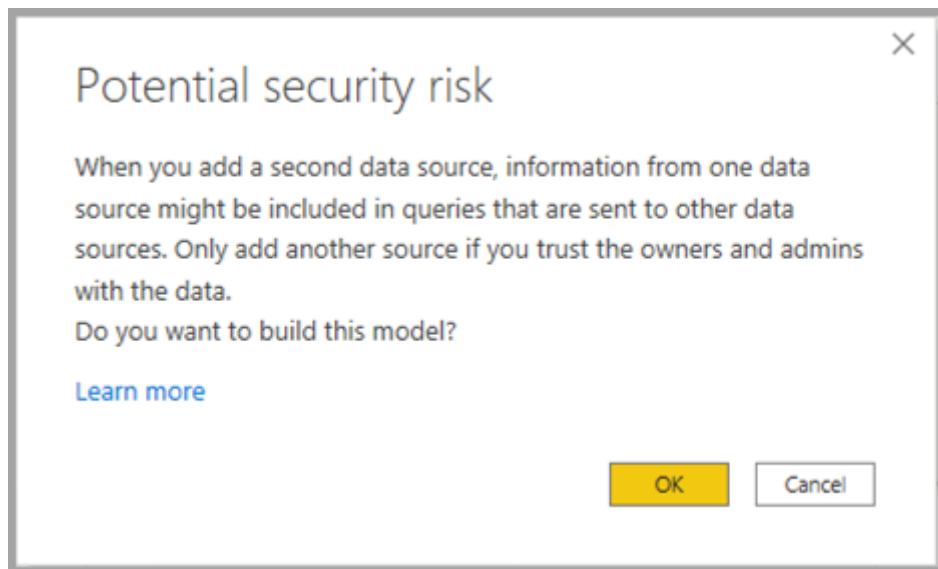
#### Note

Refer to this blogpost for important information about [permissions required for composite models on Power BI semantic models and Analysis Services models ↗](#).

If any dataset in the chain is in a Premium Per User workspace, the user accessing it needs a [Premium Per User license](#). If any dataset in the chain is in a Pro workspace, the user accessing it needs a [Pro license](#). If all the datasets in the chain are on [Premium capacities](#) or [Fabric F64 or greater capacity](#), a user can access it using a [Free license](#).

## Security warning

Using the **Composite models on Power BI semantic models and Analysis Services models** feature presents you with a security warning dialog, shown in the following image.



Data may be pushed from one data source to another, which is the same security warning for combining DirectQuery and import sources in a data model. To learn more about this behavior, see [using composite models in Power BI Desktop](#).

## Supported scenarios

You can build composite models using data from Power BI semantic models or Analysis Services models to service the following scenarios:

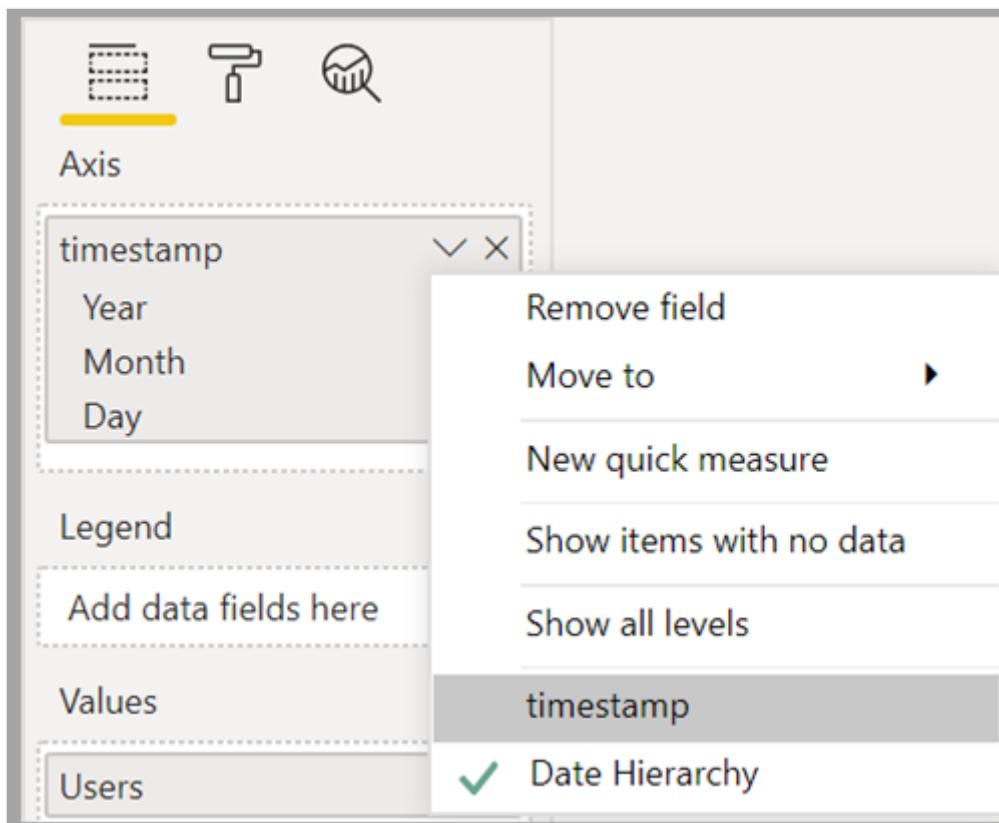
- Connecting to data from various sources: Import (such as files), Power BI semantic models, Analysis Services models
- Creating relationships between different data sources
- Writing measures that use fields from different data sources
- Creating new columns for tables from Power BI semantic models or Analysis Services models
- Creating visuals that use columns from different data sources
- You can remove a table from your model using the field list, to keep models as concise, and lean as possible (if you connect to a perspective, you can't remove tables from the model)
- You can specify which tables to load, rather than having to load all tables when you only want a specific subset of tables. See Loading a subset of tables later in this document.

- You can specify whether to add any tables that are later added to the semantic model after you make the connection in your model.

## Working with a composite model based on a semantic model

When working with DirectQuery for Power BI semantic models and Analysis Services, consider the following information:

- If you refresh your data sources, and there are errors with conflicting field or table names, Power BI resolves the errors for you.
- You can't edit, delete, or create new relationships in the same Power BI semantic model or Analysis Services source. If you have edit access to these sources, you can make the changes directly in the data source instead.
- You can't change data types of columns that are loaded from a Power BI semantic model or Analysis Services source. If you need to change the data type, either change it in the source or use a calculated column.
- To build reports in the Power BI service on a composite model based on another semantic model, all credentials must be set.
- Connections to a SQL Server 2022 and later Analysis Services server on-premises or IAAS require an On-premises data gateway (Standard mode).
- All connections to remote Power BI semantic models are made using single sign-on. Authenticating with a service principal isn't currently supported.
- RLS rules are applied on the source on which they're defined, but aren't applied to any other semantic models in the model. RLS defined in the report aren't applied to remote sources, and RLS set on remote sources aren't applied to other data sources. Also, you can't define RLS on a table loaded from a remote source, and RLS defined on local tables do not filter any tables loaded from a remote source.
- KPIs, row level security, and translations aren't imported from the source.
- You might see some unexpected behavior when using a date hierarchy. To resolve this issue, use a date column instead. After adding a date hierarchy to a visual, you can switch to a date column by clicking on the down arrow in the field name, and then clicking on the name of that field instead of using Date Hierarchy:



For more information on using date columns versus date hierarchies, see [apply auto date or time in Power BI Desktop](#).

- The maximum length of a chain of models is three. Extending beyond the chain length of three isn't supported and results in errors.
- A discourage chaining flag can be set on a model to prevent a chain from being created or extended. For more information, see [Manage DirectQuery connections to a published semantic model](#).
- The connection to a Power BI semantic model or Analysis Services model isn't shown in Power Query.

The following **limitations** apply when working with DirectQuery for Power BI semantic models and Analysis Services:

- Parameters for database and server names are currently disabled.
- Defining RLS on tables from a remote source isn't supported.
- Using any of the following sources as a DirectQuery source isn't supported:
  - SQL Server Analysis Services (SSAS) Tabular models before version 2022
  - SSAS Multidimensional models
  - SAP HANA
  - SAP Business Warehouse
  - Real-time semantic models
  - Sample semantic models

- Excel Online Refresh
- Data imported from Excel or CSV files on the Service
- Usage metrics
- Semantic models stored in “My workspace”
- When using Power BI Embedded with semantic models that include a DirectQuery connection to an Analysis Services model, you must include the source semantic model IDs and AAS data source identity when using [Generate Token](#).
- Publishing a report to web using the publish to web feature isn't supported.
- Calculation groups on remote sources aren't supported, with undefined query results.
- Calculated tables and calculated columns that reference a DirectQuery table from a data source with single sign-on (SSO) authentication are supported in the Power BI service with an assigned [shareable cloud connection](#) and / or [granular access control](#).
- If you rename a workspace after the DirectQuery connection has been set up you need to update the data source in Power BI Desktop for the report to continue working.
- Automatic page refresh (APR) is only supported for some scenarios, depending on the data source type. For more information, see [Automatic page refresh in Power BI](#).
- Take over of a semantic model that is using the [DirectQuery to other semantic models](#) feature isn't currently supported.
- As with any DirectQuery data source, hierarchies defined in an Analysis Services model or Power BI semantic model aren't shown when connecting to the model or semantic model in DirectQuery mode using Excel.

There are a few other things to **consider** when working with DirectQuery for Power BI semantic models and Analysis Services:

- **Use low-cardinality columns in cross source group relationships:** When you create a relationship across two different source groups, the columns participating in the relationship (also called the join columns) should have low cardinality, ideally 50,000 or less. This consideration applies to nonstring key columns; for string key columns, see the following consideration.
- **Avoid using large strings key columns in cross source group relationships:** When creating a cross source group relationship, avoid using large string columns as the relationship columns, especially for columns that have larger cardinality. When you must use strings columns as the relationship column, calculate the expected string length for the filter by multiplying cardinality (C) by the average length of the

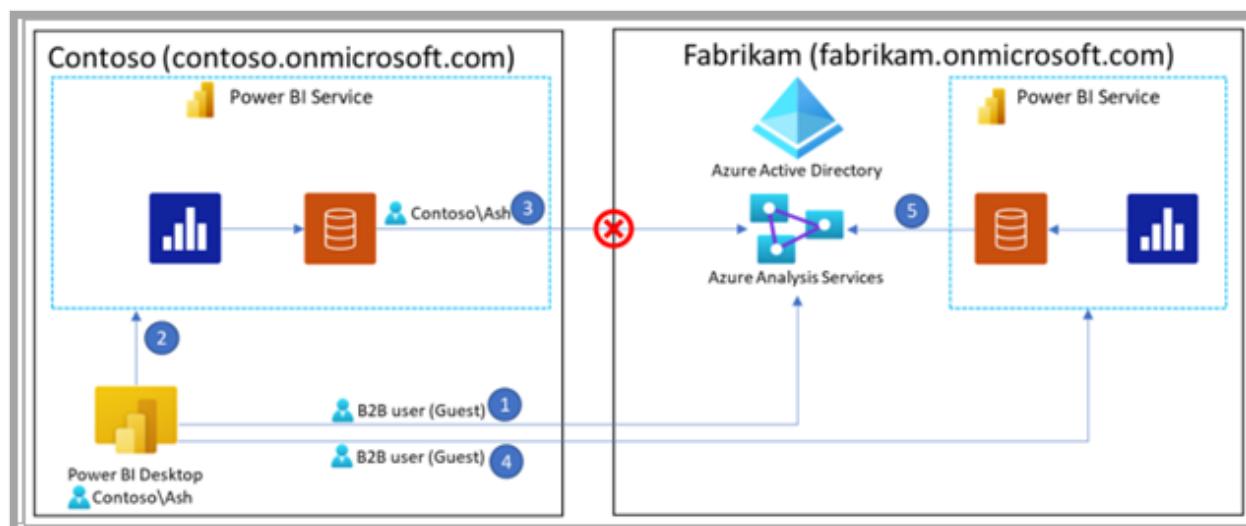
string column (A). Make sure the expected string length is below 250,000, such that  $A * C < 250,000$ .

For more considerations and guidance, refer to [composite model guidance](#).

## Tenant considerations

Any model with a DirectQuery connection to a Power BI semantic model or to Analysis Services must be published in the same tenant, which is especially important when accessing a Power BI semantic model or an Analysis Services model using B2B guest identities, as depicted in the following diagram. See Guest users who can edit and manage content to find the tenant URL for publishing.

Consider the following diagram. The numbered steps in the diagram are described in paragraphs that follow.



In the diagram, Ash works with Contoso and is accessing data provided by Fabrikam. With Power BI Desktop, Ash creates a DirectQuery connection to an Analysis Services model that is hosted in Fabrikam's tenant.

To authenticate, Ash uses a B2B Guest user identity (step 1 in the diagram).

If the report is published to Contoso's Power BI service (step 2), the semantic model published in the Contoso tenant can't successfully authenticate against Fabrikam's Analysis Services model (step 3). As a result, the report doesn't work.

In this scenario, since the Analysis Services model used is hosted in Fabrikam's tenant, the report also must be published in Fabrikam's tenant. After successful publication in Fabrikam's tenant (step 4), the semantic model can successfully access the Analysis Services model (step 5) and the report works properly.

# Working with object-level security

When a composite model gets data from a Power BI semantic model or Analysis Services via DirectQuery, and that source model is secured by object-level security, consumers of the composite model might notice unexpected results. The following section explains how these results might come about.

Object-level security (OLS) enables model authors to hide objects that make up the model schema (that is, tables, columns, metadata, etc.) from model consumers (for example, a report builder or a composite model author). In configuring OLS for an object, the model author creates a role, and then removes access to the object for users who are assigned to that role. From the standpoint of those users, the hidden object simply doesn't exist.

OLS is defined for and applied on the source model. It can't be defined for a composite model built on the source model.

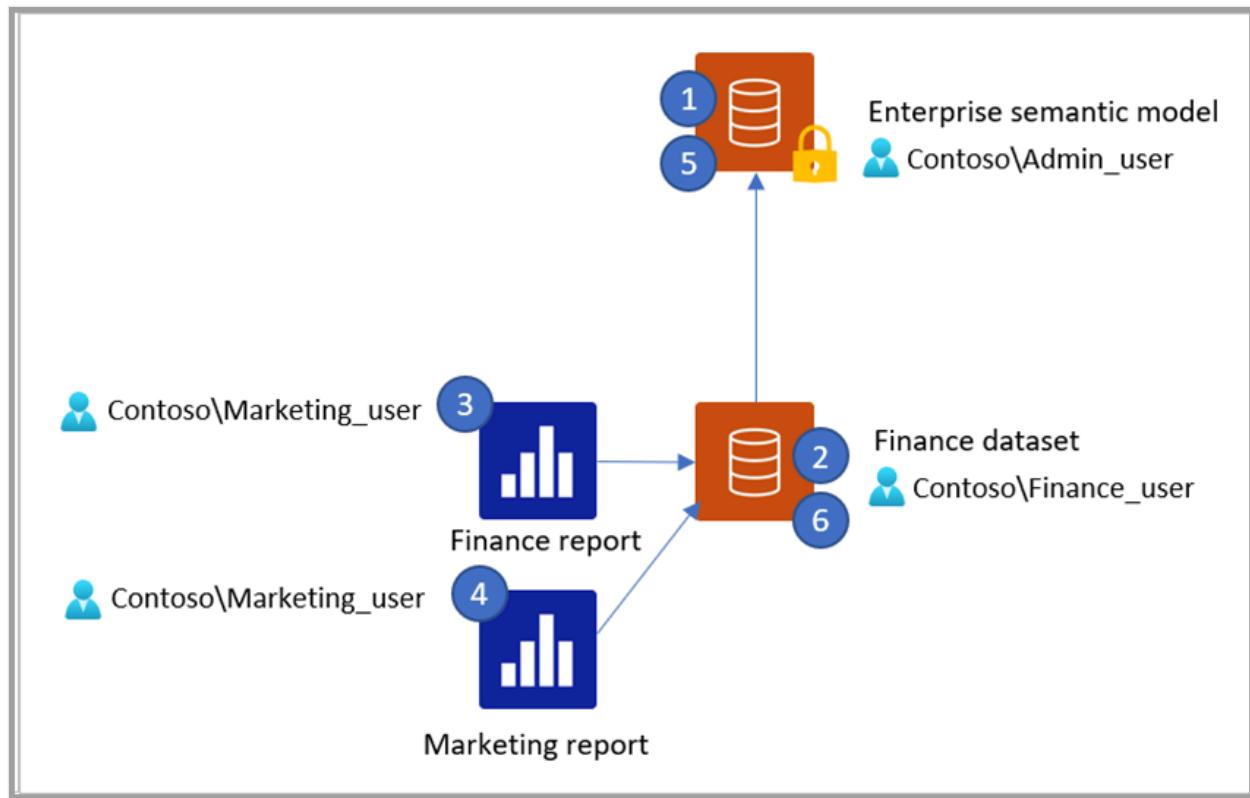
When a composite model is built on top of an OLS-protected Power BI semantic model or Analysis Services model via DirectQuery connection, the model schema from the source model is copied over into the composite model. What gets copied depends on what the composite model author is permitted see in the source model according to the OLS rules that apply there. The data isn't copied over to the composite model – rather, it's always retrieved via DirectQuery from the source model when needed. In other words, data retrieval always gets back to the source model, where OLS rules apply.

Since the composite model isn't secured by OLS rules, the objects that consumers of the composite model see are those that the composite model author could see in the source model rather than what they themselves might have access to. This might result in the following situations:

- Someone looking at the composite model might see objects that are hidden from them in the source model by OLS.
- Conversely, they might NOT see an object in the composite model that they CAN see in the source model, because that object was hidden from the composite model author by the OLS rules controlling access to the source model.

An important point is that in spite of the case described in the first bullet, consumers of the composite model never see actual data they aren't supposed to see, because the data isn't located in the composite model. Rather, because of DirectQuery, it's retrieved as needed from the source semantic model, where OLS blocks unauthorized access.

With this background in mind, consider the following scenario:



1. Admin\_user published an enterprise semantic model using a Power BI semantic model or an Analysis Services model that has a Customer table and a Territory table. Admin\_user publishes the semantic model to the Power BI service and sets OLS rules that have the following effect:
  - Finance users can't see the Customer table
  - Marketing users can't see the Territory table
2. Finance\_user publishes a semantic model called "Finance semantic model" and a report called "Finance report" that connects via DirectQuery to the enterprise semantic model published in step 1. The Finance report includes a visual that uses a column from the Territory table.
3. Marketing\_user opens the Finance report. The visual that uses the Territory table is displayed, but returns an error, because when the report is opened, DirectQuery tries to retrieve the data from the source model using the credentials of the Marketing\_user, who is blocked from seeing the Territory table as per the OLS rules set on the enterprise semantic model.
4. Marketing\_user creates a new report called "Marketing Report" that uses the Finance semantic model as its source. The field list shows the tables and columns that Finance\_user has access to. Hence, the Territory table is shown in the fields list, but the Customer table isn't. However, when the Marketing\_user tries to create a visual that uses a column from the Territory table, an error is returned, because at that point DirectQuery tries to retrieve data from the source model using Marketing\_user's credentials, and OLS rules once again kick in and block access.

The same thing happens when Marketing\_user creates a new semantic model and report that connect to the Finance semantic model with a DirectQuery connection – they see the Territory table in the fields list, since that is what Finance\_user could see, but when they try to create a visual that uses that table, they are blocked by the OLS rules on the enterprise semantic model.

5. Now let's say that Admin\_user updates the OLS rules on the enterprise semantic model to stop Finance from seeing the Territory table.
6. The updated OLS rules are only reflected in the Finance semantic model when it's refreshed. Thus, when the Finance\_user refreshes the Finance semantic model, the Territory table is no longer shown in the fields list, and the visual in the Finance report that uses a column from the Territory table returns an error for Finance\_user, because they're now not allowed to access the Territory table.

To summarize:

- Consumers of a composite model see the results of the OLS rules that were applicable to the author of the composite model when they created the model. Thus, when a new report is created based on the composite model, the field list shows the tables that the author of the composite model had access to when they created the model, regardless of what the current user has access to in the source model.
- OLS rules can't be defined on the composite model itself.
- A consumer of a composite model will never see actual data they aren't supposed to see, because relevant OLS rules on the source model block them when DirectQuery tries to retrieve the data using their credentials.
- If the source model updates its OLS rules, those changes only affect the composite model when it's refreshed.

## Loading a subset of tables from a Power BI semantic model or Analysis Services model

When connecting to a Power BI semantic model or Analysis Services model using a DirectQuery connection, you can decide which tables to connect to. You can also choose to automatically add any table that might get added to the semantic model or model after you make the connection to your model. When you connect to a perspective, your model contains all tables in the semantic model and any tables not included in the perspective are hidden. Moreover, any table that might get added to the perspective is added automatically. In the **Settings** menu, you can decide to automatically connect to tables that are added to the semantic model after you first set up the connection.

This dialog isn't shown for live connections.

### Note

This dialog will only show if you add a DirectQuery connection to a Power BI semantic model or Analysis Services model to an existing model. You can also open this dialog by changing the DirectQuery connection to the Power BI semantic model or Analysis Services model in the Data source settings after you created it.

## Connect to your data X

Databases  Search Settings

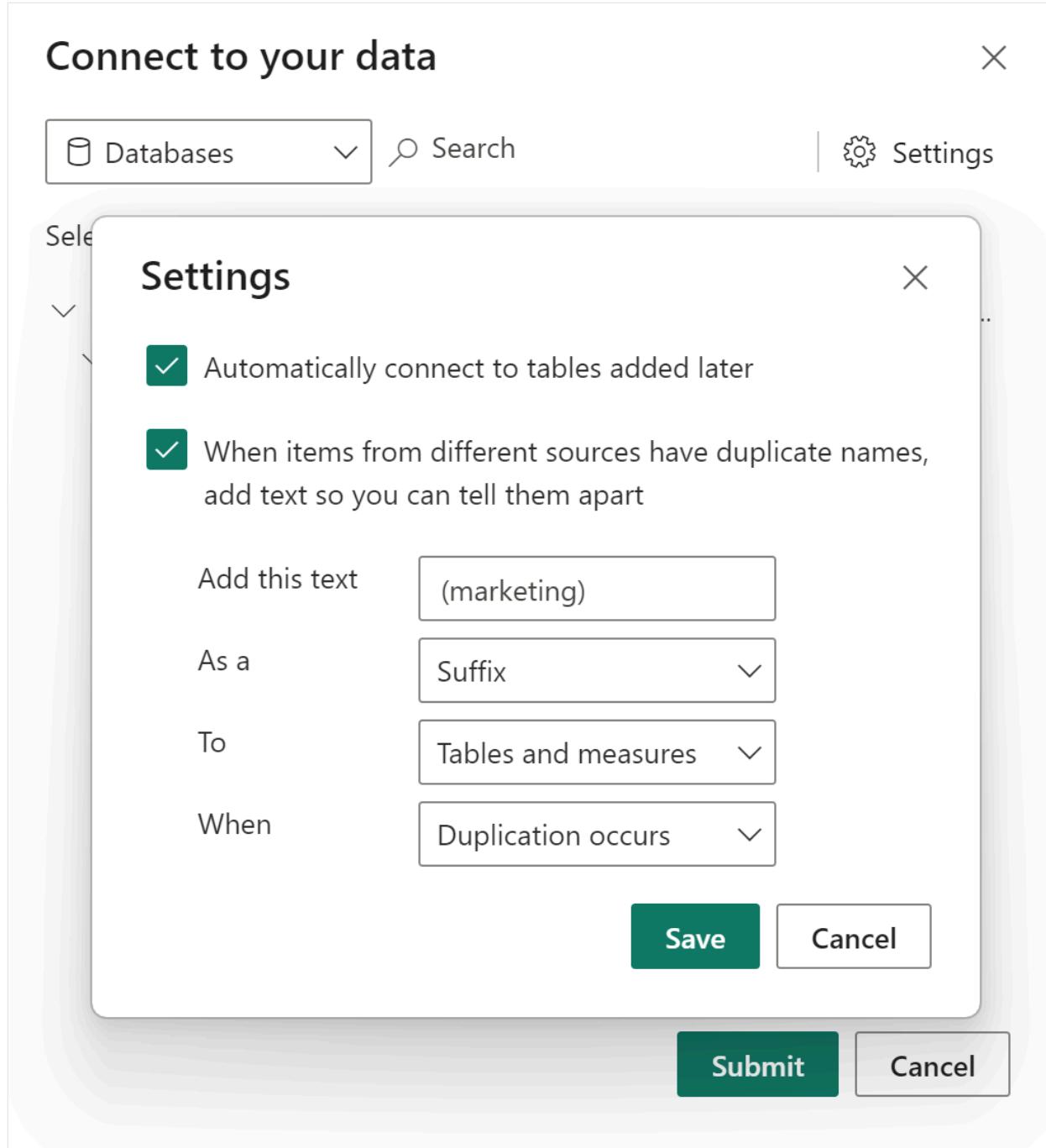
Select the database or specific tables you'd like to connect to. [Learn more](#)

   
  Adventure Works DW 2020  
      Customer  
      Date  
      Product  
      Reseller  
      Sales  
      Sales Order  
      Sales Territory

Submit Cancel

## Setting up deduplication rules

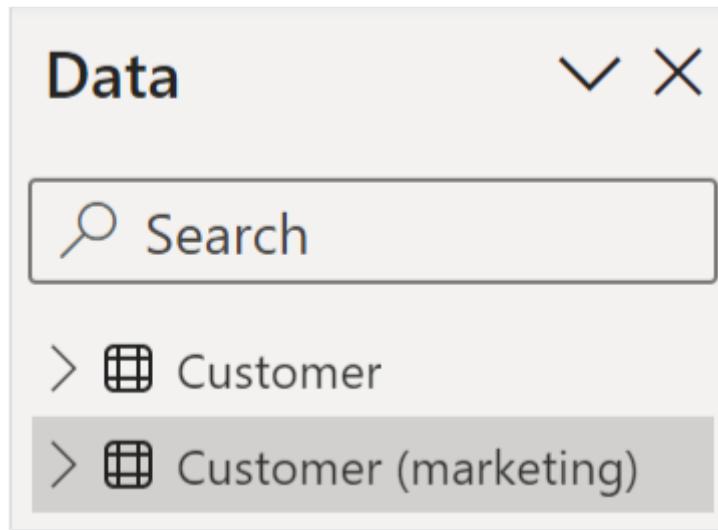
You can specify deduplication rules to keep measure and table names unique in a composite model by using the **Settings** option in the dialog shown previously:



In the previous example, we added '(marketing)' as a suffix to any table or measure name that is in conflict with another source in the composite model. You can:

- enter a text to be added to the name of conflicting tables or measures
- specify whether you want the text to be added to the table or measure name as a prefix or a suffix
- apply the deduplication rule to tables, measures or both
- Choose to apply the deduplication rule only when a name conflict occurs or apply it all the time. The default is to apply the rule only when duplication occurs. In our example, any table or measure from the marketing source that doesn't have a duplicate in the sales source won't get a name change.

After you make the connections and set up the deduplication rule, your field list will show both 'Customer' and 'Customer (marketing)' according to the deduplication rule set up in our example:



If you don't specify a deduplication rule, or the deduplication rules you specified don't resolve the name conflict, the standard deduplication rules are still applied. The standard deduplication rules add a number to the name of the conflicting item. If there is a name conflict on the 'Customer' table one of the 'Customer' tables is renamed 'Customer 2'.

## XMLA modifications and composite models

When changing a semantic model using XMLA, you must update the *ChangedProperties* and *PBI\_RemovedChildren* collection for the changed object to include any modified or removed properties. If you don't perform that update, Power BI modeling tools might overwrite any changes the next time the schema is synchronized with the data source.

Learn more about semantic model object lineage tags in the [lineage tags for Power BI semantic models](#) article.

## Considerations and limitations

Composite models present a few considerations and limitations:

**Mixed-mode connections** - When using a mixed mode connection that contains online data (such as a Power BI semantic model) and an on-premises semantic model (such as an Excel workbook), you must have gateway mapping established for visuals to properly appear.

Currently, [incremental refresh](#) is supported for composite models connecting to SQL, Oracle, and Teradata data sources only.

The following Live Connect tabular sources can't be used with composite models:

- SAP HANA
- SAP Business Warehouse
- SQL Server Analysis Services earlier than version 2022
- [Usage metrics \(My workspace\)](#)

Using streaming semantic models in composite models isn't supported.

The existing limitations of DirectQuery still apply when you use composite models. Many of these limitations are now per table, depending upon the storage mode of the table. For example, a calculated column on an import table can refer to other tables that aren't in DirectQuery, but a calculated column on a DirectQuery table can still refer only to columns on the same table. Other limitations apply to the model as a whole, if any of the tables within the model are DirectQuery. For example, the QuickInsights feature isn't available on a model if any of the tables within it has a storage mode of DirectQuery.

If you are using row-level security in a composite model with some of the tables in DirectQuery mode, you must refresh the model to apply new updates from the DirectQuery tables. For example, if a Users table in DirectQuery mode has new user records at the source, the new records will only be included after the next model refresh. Power BI Service caches the Users query to improve performance and doesn't reload the data from the source until the next manual or scheduled refresh.

## Related content

For more information about composite models and DirectQuery, see the following articles:

- [Apply many-to-many relationships in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Manage storage mode in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [DirectQuery in Power BI](#)
- [Power BI data sources](#)
- [Model relationships in Power BI Desktop](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# User-defined aggregations

Article • 04/26/2024

Aggregations in Power BI can improve query performance over large DirectQuery semantic models. By using aggregations, you cache data at the aggregated level in-memory. Aggregations in Power BI can be manually configured in the data model, as described in this article. For Premium subscriptions, automatically by enabling the [Automatic aggregations](#) feature in model Settings.

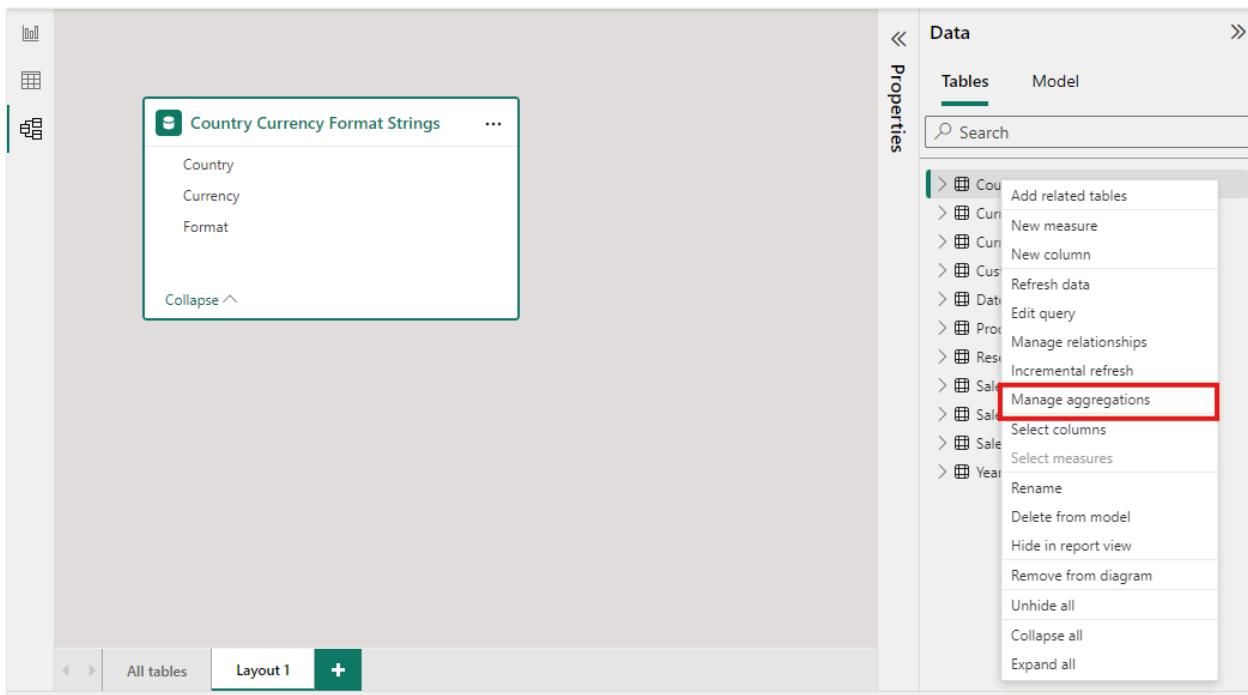
## Creating aggregation tables

Depending on the data source type, an aggregations table can be created at the data source as a table or view, native query. For greatest performance create an aggregations table as an import table created in Power Query. You then use the Manage aggregations dialog in Power BI Desktop to define aggregations for aggregation columns with summarization, detail table, and detail column properties.

Dimensional data sources, like data warehouses and data marts, can use [relationship-based aggregations](#). Hadoop-based big-data sources often [base aggregations on GroupBy columns](#). This article describes typical Power BI data modeling differences for each type of data source.

## Manage aggregations

In the **Data** pane of any Power BI Desktop view, right-click the aggregations table, and then select **Manage aggregations**.



The **Manage aggregations** dialog shows a row for each column in the table, where you can specify the aggregation behavior. In the following example, queries to the **Sales** detail table are internally redirected to the **Sales Agg** aggregation table.

The screenshot shows the "Manage aggregations" dialog. At the top, it says "Manage aggregations" and provides a link to "Learn more" about aggregations. Below that, there's a section for "Aggregation table" set to "Sales Agg" and "Precedence" set to "0". The main area is a table with four columns: AGGREGATION COLUMN, SUMMARIZATION, DETAIL TABLE, and DETAIL COLUMN. It lists five columns from the Sales table, each with "GroupBy" selected in the summarization dropdown. The "Detail Table" dropdown is set to "Sales" for all rows, and the "Detail Column" dropdown is set to the corresponding column name (e.g., OrderDateKey, CustomerKey, ProductSubcategoryKey, SalesAmount, UnitPrice). There are delete icons at the end of each row. At the bottom right are "Apply all" and "Cancel" buttons.

AGGREGATION COLUMN	SUMMARIZATION	DETAIL TABLE	DETAIL COLUMN
OrderDateKey	GroupBy	Sales	OrderDateKey
CustomerKey	GroupBy	Sales	CustomerKey
ProductSubcategoryKey	GroupBy	Product	ProductSubcategoryKey
SalesAmount_Sum	Sum	Sales	SalesAmount
UnitPrice_Sum	Sum	Sales	UnitPrice

In this relationship-based aggregation example, the GroupBy entries are optional. Except for DISTINCTCOUNT, they don't affect aggregation behavior and are primarily for

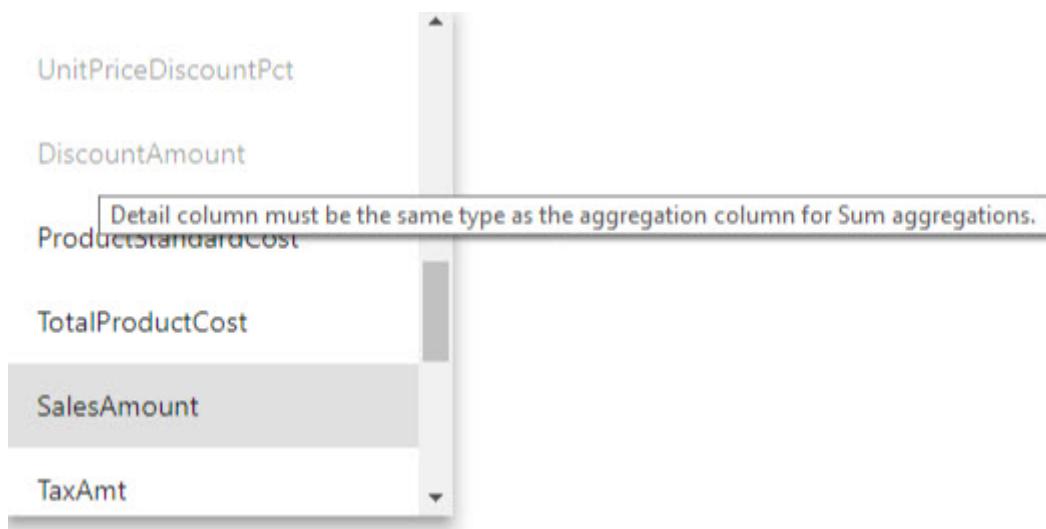
readability. Without the GroupBy entries, the aggregations would still get hit, based on the relationships. This is different from the [big data example](#) later in this article, where the GroupBy entries are required.

## Validations

The [Manage aggregations](#) dialog enforces validations:

- The **Detail Column** must have the same datatype as the **Aggregation Column**, except for the Count and Count table rows **Summarization** functions. Count and Count table rows are only available for integer aggregation columns, and don't require a matching datatype.
- Chained aggregations covering three or more tables aren't allowed. For example, aggregations on **Table A** can't refer to a **Table B** that has aggregations referring to a **Table C**.
- Duplicate aggregations, where two entries use the same **Summarization** function and refer to the same **Detail Table** and **Detail Column**, aren't allowed.
- The **Detail Table** must use DirectQuery storage mode, not Import.
- Grouping by a foreign key column used by an inactive relationship, and relying on the **USERELATIONSHIP** function for aggregation hits, isn't supported.
- Aggregations based on GroupBy columns can use relationships between aggregation tables but authoring relationships between aggregation tables isn't supported in Power BI Desktop. If necessary, you can create relationships between aggregation tables by using a third-party tool or a scripting solution through XML for Analysis (XMLA) endpoints.

Most validations are enforced by disabling dropdown values and showing explanatory text in the tooltip.



## Aggregation tables are hidden

Users with read-only access to the model can't query aggregation tables. Read-only access avoids security concerns when used with *row-level security (RLS)*. Consumers and queries refer to the detail table, not the aggregation table, and don't need to know about the aggregation table.

For this reason, aggregation tables are hidden from **Report** view. If the table isn't already hidden, the **Manage aggregations** dialog sets it to hidden when you select **Apply all**.

## Storage modes

The aggregation feature interacts with table-level storage modes. Power BI tables can use *DirectQuery*, *Import*, or *Dual* storage modes. DirectQuery queries the backend directly, while Import caches data in memory and sends queries to the cached data. All Power BI Import and non-multidimensional DirectQuery data sources can work with aggregations.

To set the storage mode of an aggregated table to Import to speed up queries, select the aggregated table in Power BI Desktop **Model** view. In the **Properties** pane, expand **Advanced**, drop down the selection under **Storage mode**, and select **Import**. Changing Import is irreversible.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Desktop interface with the 'Country Currency Format Strings' table selected. The 'Properties' pane is open on the right, displaying various settings for the table. A red box highlights the 'Storage mode' section under the 'Advanced' tab. The 'Storage mode' dropdown is set to 'Import'. Other visible settings include 'Name' (Country Currency Format Strings), 'Description' (Enter a description), 'Synonyms' (country currency format string, string, currency format string), 'Row label' (Country), 'Key column' (Select a column with unique values), 'Is hidden' (No), and 'Is featured table' (No). The 'Edit' button is located at the bottom right of the Properties pane.

To learn more about table storage modes, see [Manage storage mode in Power BI Desktop](#).

## RLS for aggregations

To work correctly for aggregations, RLS expressions should filter the aggregation table and the detail table.

In the following example, the RLS expression on the **Geography** table works for aggregations, because **Geography** is on the filtering side of relationships to the **Sales** table and the **Sales Agg** table. Queries that hit the aggregation table and queries that don't have RLS successfully applied.

An RLS expression on the **Product** table filters only the detail **Sales** table, not the aggregated **Sales Agg** table. Since the aggregation table is another representation of the data in the detail table, it would be insecure to answer queries from the aggregation table if the RLS filter can't be applied. Filtering only the detail table isn't recommended, because user queries from this role don't benefit from aggregation hits.

An RLS expression that filters only the **Sales Agg** aggregation table and not the **Sales** detail table isn't allowed.

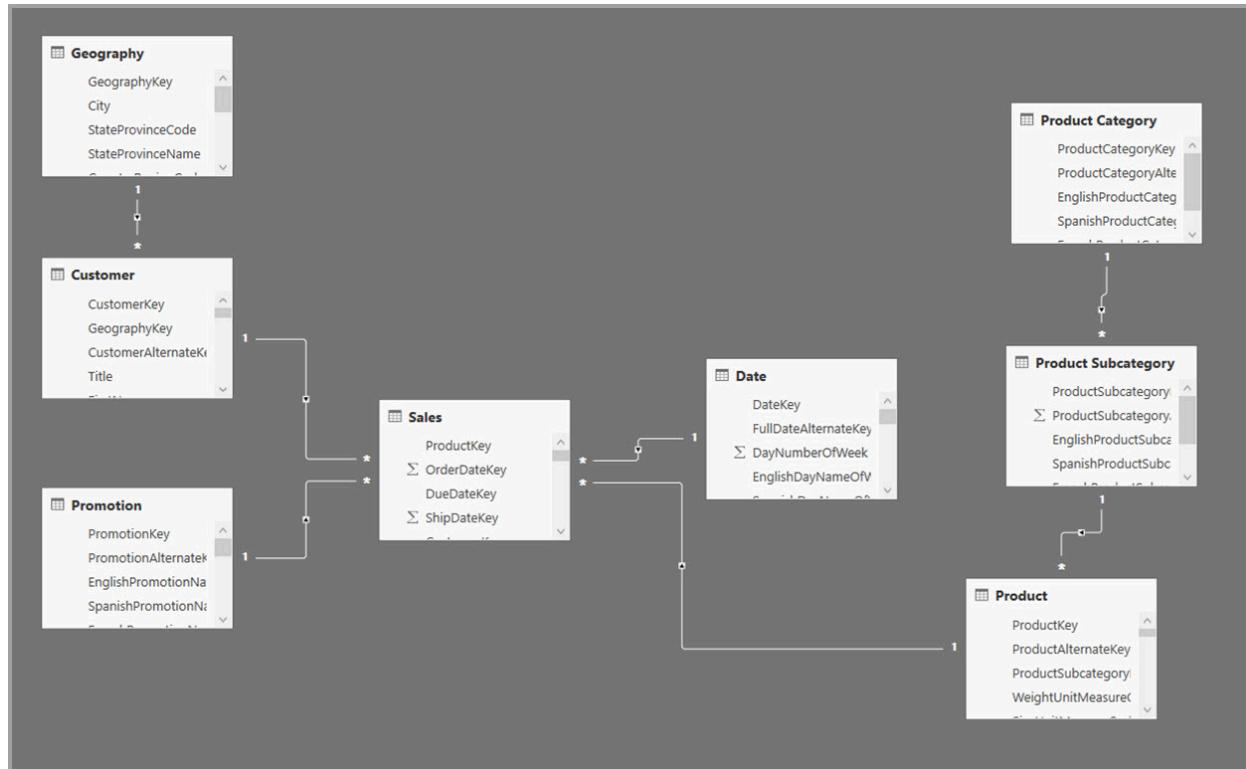


For [aggregations based on GroupBy columns](#), an RLS expression applied to the detail table can be used to filter the aggregation table, because all the GroupBy columns in the aggregation table are covered by the detail table. On the other hand, an RLS filter on the aggregation table can't be applied to the detail table, so is disallowed.

## Aggregation based on relationships

Dimensional models typically use *aggregations based on relationships*. Power BI models from data warehouses and data marts resemble star/snowflake schemas, with relationships between dimension tables and fact tables.

In the following example, the model gets data from a single data source. Tables are using DirectQuery storage mode. The **Sales** fact table contains billions of rows. Setting the storage mode of **Sales** to Import for caching would consume considerable memory and resources overhead.

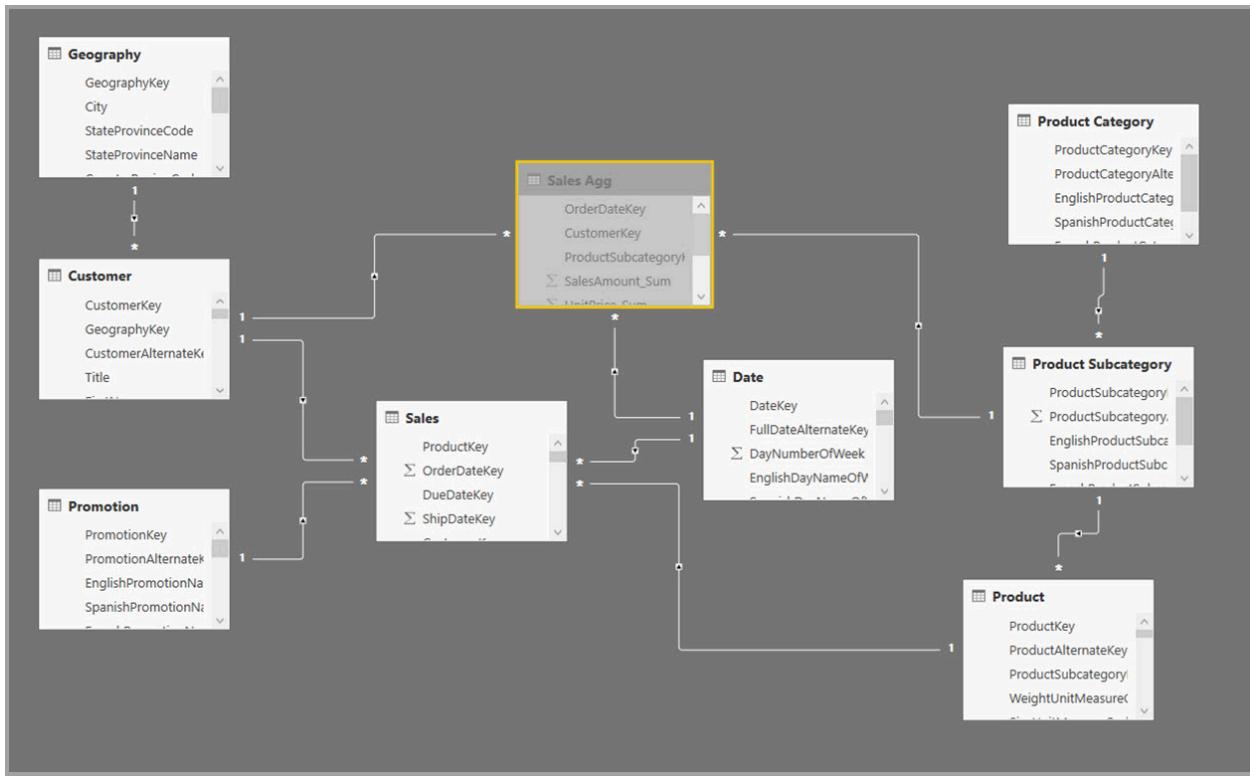


Instead, create the **Sales Agg** aggregation table. In the **Sales Agg** table, the number of rows equals the sum of **SalesAmount** grouped by **CustomerKey**, **DateKey**, and **ProductSubcategoryKey**. The **Sales Agg** table is at a higher granularity than **Sales**, so instead of billions, it might contain millions of rows, which are easier to manage.

If the following dimension tables are used most commonly for the queries with high business value, they can filter **Sales Agg**, using *one-to-many* or *many-to-one* relationships.

- Geography
- Customer
- Date
- Product Subcategory
- Product Category

The following image shows this model.



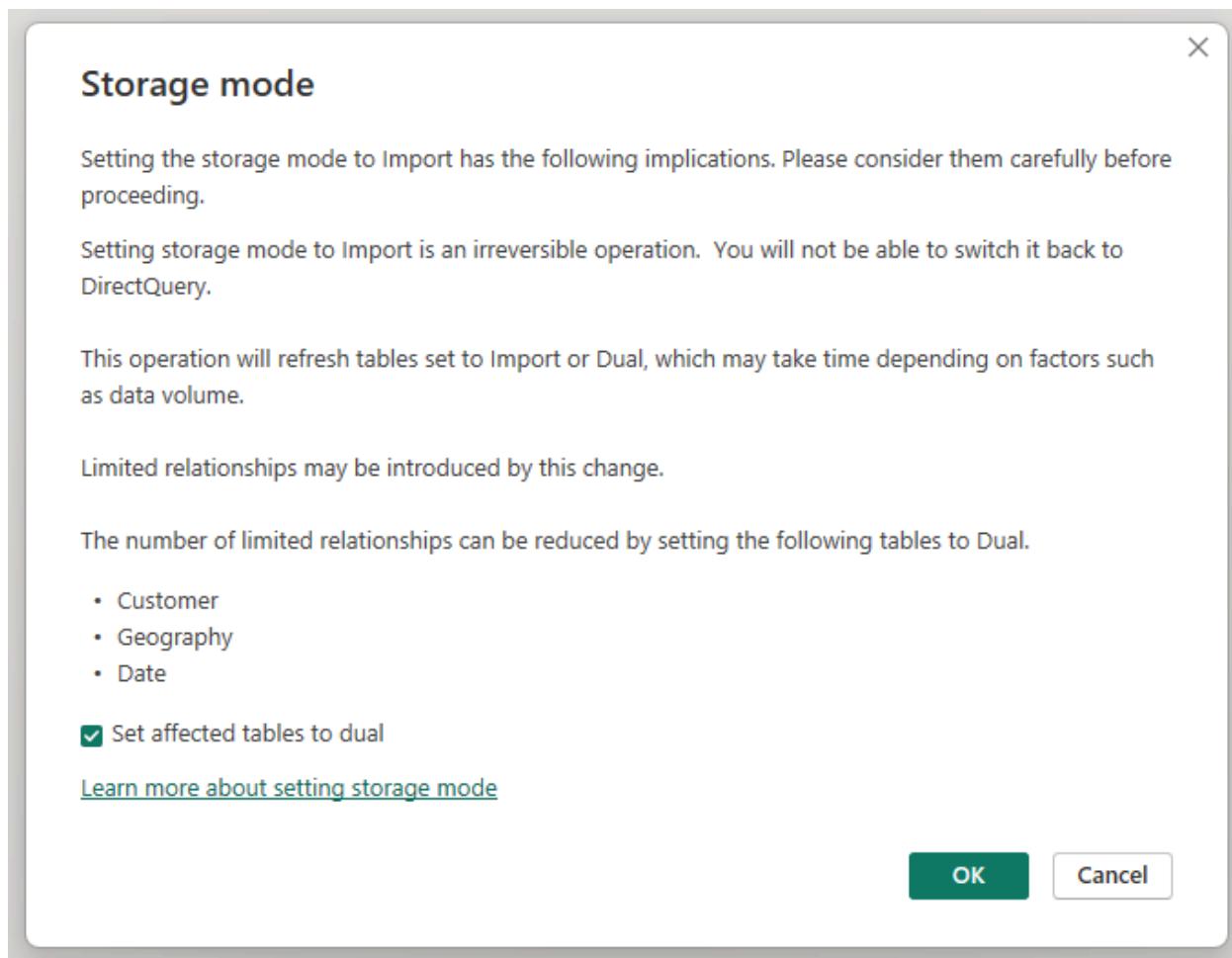
The following table shows the aggregations for the **Sales Agg** table.

Aggregation Column	Summarization	Detail Table	Detail Column
OrderDateKey	GroupBy	Sales	OrderDateKey
CustomerKey	GroupBy	Sales	CustomerKey
ProductSubcategoryKey	GroupBy	Product	ProductSubcategoryKey
SalesAmount_Sum	Sum	Sales	SalesAmount
UnitPrice_Sum	Sum	Sales	UnitPrice
UnitPrice_Count	Count	Sales	UnitPrice
FactInternetSales_Count	Count table rows	Sales	N/A

### ⓘ Note

The **Sales Agg** table, like any table, has the flexibility of being loaded in a variety of ways. The aggregation can be performed in the source database using ETL/ELT processes, or by the [M expression](#) for the table. The aggregated table can use Import storage mode, with or without [Incremental refresh for semantic models](#), or it can use DirectQuery and be optimized for fast queries using [columnstore indexes](#). This flexibility enables balanced architectures that can spread query load to avoid bottlenecks.

Changing the storage mode of the aggregated **Sales Agg** table to **Import** opens a dialog box saying that the related dimension tables can be set to storage mode *Dual*.



Setting the related dimension tables to Dual lets them act as either Import or DirectQuery, depending on the subquery. In the example:

- Queries that aggregate metrics from the Import-mode **Sales Agg** table, and group by attribute(s) from the related Dual tables, can be returned from the in-memory cache.
- Queries that aggregate metrics from the DirectQuery **Sales** table, and group by attribute(s) from the related Dual tables, can be returned in DirectQuery mode. The query logic, including the GroupBy operation, is passed down to the source database.

For more information about Dual storage mode, see [Manage storage mode in Power BI Desktop](#).

## Regular vs. limited relationships

Aggregation hits based on relationships require regular relationships.

Regular relationships include the following storage mode combinations, where both tables are from a single source:

Table on the <i>many</i> sides	Table on the <i>1</i> side
Dual	Dual
Import	Import or Dual
DirectQuery	DirectQuery or Dual

The only case where a *cross-source* relationship is considered regular is if both tables are set to Import. Many-to-many relationships are always considered limited.

For *cross-source* aggregation hits that don't depend on relationships, see [Aggregations based on GroupBy columns](#).

## Relationship-based aggregation query examples

The following query hits the aggregation, because columns in the **Date** table are at the granularity that can hit the aggregation. The **SalesAmount** column uses the **Sum** aggregation.

```
EVALUATE
SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(
    'Date'[CalendarYear],
    "Sales", SUM('Sales'[SalesAmount])
)
```

The following query doesn't hit the aggregation. Despite requesting the sum of **SalesAmount**, the query is performing a GroupBy operation on a column in the **Product** table, which isn't at the granularity that can hit the aggregation. If you observe the relationships in the model, a product subcategory can have multiple **Product** rows. The query wouldn't be able to determine which product to aggregate to. In this case, the query reverts to DirectQuery and submits a SQL query to the data source.

```
EVALUATE  
SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(  
    'Product'[EnglishProductName],  
    "Sales", SUM('Sales'[SalesAmount])  
)
```

Aggregations aren't just for simple calculations that perform a straightforward sum. Complex calculations can also benefit. Conceptually, a complex calculation is broken down into subqueries for each SUM, MIN, MAX, and COUNT. Each subquery is evaluated to determine if it can hit the aggregation. This logic doesn't hold true in all cases due to query-plan optimization, but in general it should apply. The following example hits the aggregation:

```
EVALUATE  
SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(  
    'Date'[CalendarYear],  
    "Sales Amount/Count", DIVIDE(SUM('Sales'[SalesAmount]), COUNTROWS('Sales'))  
)
```

The COUNTROWS function can benefit from aggregations. The following query hits the aggregation because there's a **Count table rows** aggregation defined for the **Sales** table.

```
EVALUATE  
SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(  
    'Date'[CalendarYear],  
    "Sales Count", COUNTROWS('Sales')  
)
```

The AVERAGE function can benefit from aggregations. The following query hits the aggregation because AVERAGE internally gets folded to a SUM divided by a COUNT. Since the **UnitPrice** column has aggregations defined for both SUM and COUNT, the aggregation is hit.

```
EVALUATE  
SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(  
    'Date'[CalendarYear],  
    "Avg Unit Price", AVERAGE('Sales'[UnitPrice])  
)
```

In some cases, the DISTINCTCOUNT function can benefit from aggregations. The following query hits the aggregation because there is a GroupBy entry for **CustomerKey**, which maintains the distinctness of **CustomerKey** in the aggregation table. This technique might still hit the performance threshold where more than two to five million distinct values can affect query performance. However, it can be useful in scenarios where there are billions of rows in the detail table, but two to five million distinct values in the column. In this case, the DISTINCTCOUNT can perform faster than scanning the table with billions of rows, even if it were cached into memory.

```
EVALUATE  
SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(  
    'Date'[CalendarYear],  
    "Distinct Customer Count", DISTINCTCOUNT('Sales'[CustomerKey])  
)
```

Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) time-intelligence functions are aggregation aware. The following query hits the aggregation because the DATESYTD function generates a table of **CalendarDay** values, and the aggregation table is at a granularity that is covered for group-by columns in the **Date** table. This is an example of a table-valued filter to the CALCULATE function, which can work with aggregations.

```
EVALUATE  
SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(  
    'Date'[CalendarMonth],  
    'Product Category'[CategoryName],  
    "Sales", CALCULATE(SUM('Sales'[SalesAmount]), DATESYTD('Date'[CalendarDay]))  
)
```

## Aggregation based on GroupBy columns

Hadoop-based big data models have different characteristics than dimensional models. To avoid joins between large tables, big data models often don't use relationships, but denormalize dimension attributes to fact tables. You can unlock such big data models for interactive analysis by using *aggregations based on GroupBy columns*.

The following table contains the **Movement** numeric column to be aggregated. All the other columns are attributes to group by. The table contains IoT data and a massive number of rows. The storage mode is DirectQuery. Queries on the data source that aggregate across the whole model's slow because of the sheer volume.

Driver Activity	
Driver ID	
Cohort	
Driver Name	
Email	
Age	
Gender	
Miles per Job	
Create Date	
Create Day	
Activity Date	
Activity Day	
Battery Charge	
Latitude	
Longitude	
County Name	
Quit	
Σ Movement	
End Near Start	
Location Count	
Distance Travelled	

To enable interactive analysis on this model, you can add an aggregation table that groups by most of the attributes, but excludes the high-cardinality attributes like longitude and latitude. This dramatically reduces the number of rows, and is small enough to comfortably fit into an in-memory cache.

The screenshot shows two tables side-by-side:

**Driver Activity**

- Driver ID
- Cohort
- Driver Name
- Email
- Age
- Gender
- Miles per Job
- Create Date
- Create Day
- Activity Date
- Activity Day
- Battery Charge
- Latitude
- Longitude
- County Name
- Quit
- $\Sigma$  Movement
- End Near Start
- $\square$  Location Count
- $\square$  Distance Travelled

**Driver Activity Agg**

- $\Sigma$  Driver ID
- $\Sigma$  Cohort
- Driver Name
- Email
- $\Sigma$  Age
- Gender
- Miles per Job
- Create Date
- Create Day
- $\Sigma$  Quit
- $\Sigma$  Activity Day
- $\Sigma$  End Near Start
- County Name
- Battery Charge
- $\Sigma$  Movement
- $\Sigma$  Position Count
- Activity Date

You define the aggregation mappings for the **Driver Activity Agg** table in the **Manage aggregations** dialog.

Manage aggregations

Aggregations accelerate query performance to unlock big-data sets. [Learn more](#)

Aggregation table Precedence ⓘ

Driver Activity Agg 0

AGGREGATION COLUMN	SUMMARIZATION	DETAIL TABLE	DETAIL COLUMN
Driver ID	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Driver ID
Cohort	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Cohort
Driver Name	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Driver Name
Email	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Email
Age	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Age

**Apply all** **Cancel**

In aggregations based on GroupBy columns, the **GroupBy** entries aren't optional. Without them, the aggregations don't get hit. This is different from using aggregations based on relationships, where the GroupBy entries are optional.

The following table shows the aggregations for the **Driver Activity Agg** table.

Aggregation Column	Summarization	Detail Table	Detail Column
Driver ID	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Driver ID
Cohort	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Cohort
Driver Name	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Driver Name
Email	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Email
Age	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Age
Gender	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Gender
Jobs per Hour	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Jobs per Hour
Create Date	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Create Date
Create Day	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Create Day
Quit	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Quit
Activity Day	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Activity Day
Activity Date	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Activity Date
End Near Start	GroupBy	Driver Activity	End Near Start
County Name	GroupBy	Driver Activity	County Name
Battery Charge	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Battery Charge
Movement	Sum	Driver Activity	Movement
Position Count	Count table rows	Driver Activity	N/A

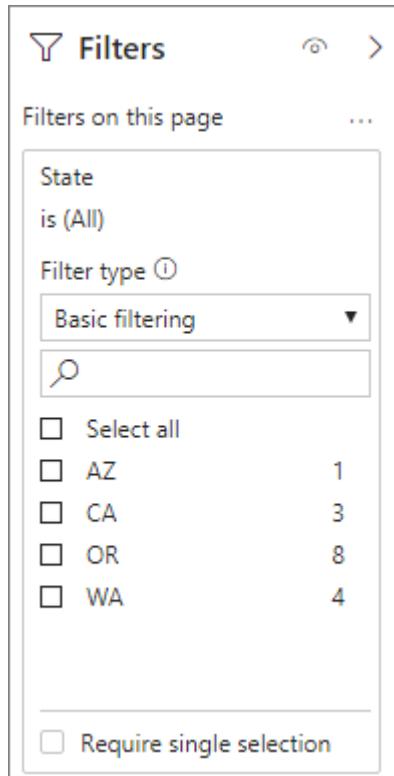
You can set the storage mode of the aggregated Driver Activity Agg table to Import.

## GroupBy aggregation query example

The following query hits the aggregation, because the **Activity Date** column is covered by the aggregation table. The COUNTROWS function uses the **Counted table rows** aggregation.

```
EVALUATE  
SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(  
    'Driver Activity'[Activity Date],  
    "Location Count", COUNTROWS('Driver Activity')  
)
```

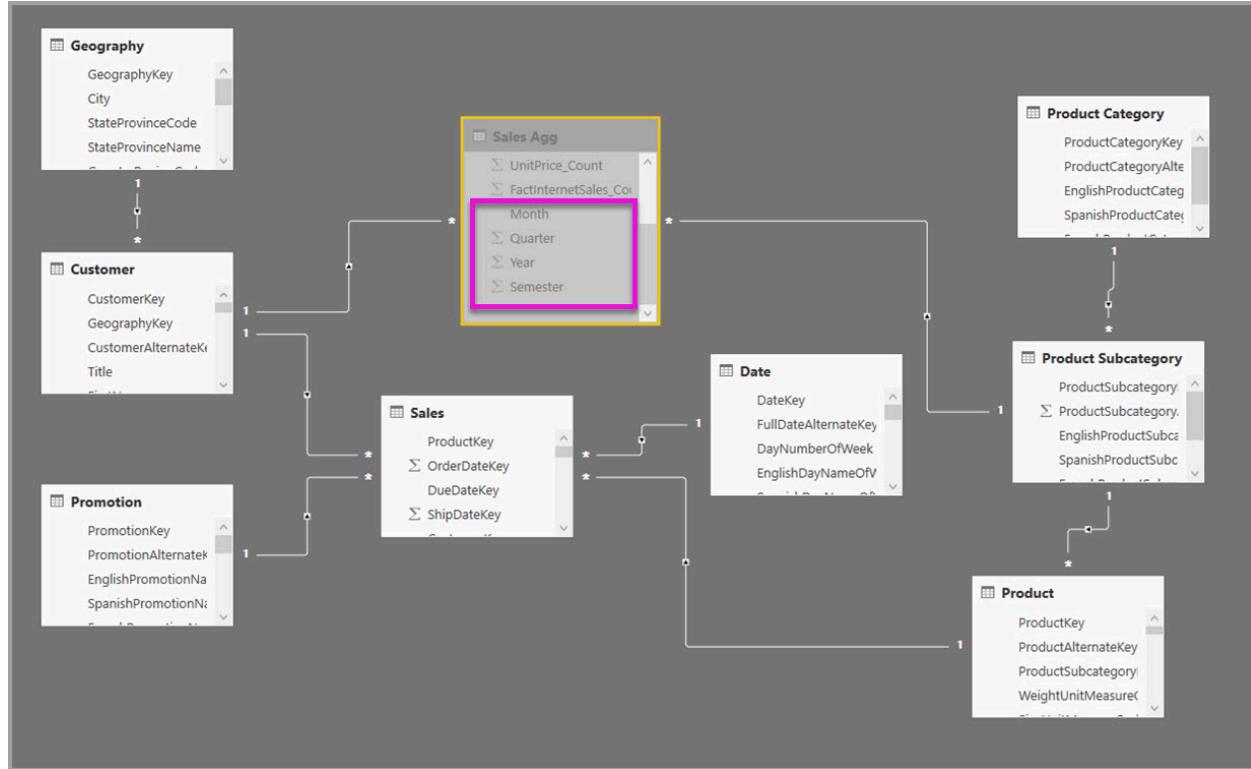
Especially for models that contain filter attributes in fact tables, it's a good idea to use **Count table rows** aggregations. Power BI can submit queries to the model using COUNTROWS in cases where it isn't explicitly requested by the user. For example, the filter dialog shows the count of rows for each value.



## Combined aggregation techniques

You can combine the relationships and GroupBy columns techniques for aggregations. Aggregations based on relationships can require the denormalized dimension tables to be split into multiple tables. If this is costly or impractical for certain dimension tables, you can replicate the necessary attributes in the aggregation table for those dimensions, and use relationships for others.

For example, the following model replicates Month, Quarter, Semester, and Year in the **Sales Agg** table. There's no relationship between **Sales Agg** and the **Date** table, but there are relationships to **Customer** and **Product Subcategory**. The storage mode of **Sales Agg** is Import.



The following table shows the entries set in the **Manage aggregations** dialog for the **Sales Agg** table. The GroupBy entries where **Date** is the detail table are mandatory, to hit aggregations for queries that group by the **Date** attributes. As in the previous example, the GroupBy entries for **CustomerKey** and **ProductSubcategoryKey** don't affect aggregation hits, except for DISTINCTCOUNT, because of the presence of relationships.

Aggregation Column	Summarization	Detail Table	Detail Column
Month	GroupBy	Date	CalendarMonth
Quarter	GroupBy	Date	CalendarQuarter
Semester	GroupBy	Date	CalendarSemester
Year	GroupBy	Date	CalendarYear
CustomerKey	GroupBy	Sales	CustomerKey
ProductSubcategoryKey	GroupBy	Product	ProductSubcategoryKey
SalesAmount_Sum	Sum	Sales	SalesAmount
UnitPrice_Sum	Sum	Sales	UnitPrice
UnitPrice_Count	Count	Sales	UnitPrice
FactInternetSales_Count	Count table rows	Sales	N/A

## Combined aggregation query examples

The following query hits the aggregation, because the aggregation table covers **CalendarMonth**, and **CategoryName** is accessible via one-to-many relationships. **SalesAmount** uses the **SUM** aggregation.

```
EVALUATE
SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(
    'Date'[CalendarMonth],
    'Product Category'[CategoryName],
    "Sales", SUM('Sales'[SalesAmount])
)
```

The following query doesn't hit the aggregation, because the aggregation table doesn't cover **CalendarDay**.

```
EVALUATE
SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(
    'Date'[CalendarDay],
    'Product Category'[CategoryName],
    "Sales", SUM('Sales'[SalesAmount])
)
```

The following time-intelligence query doesn't hit the aggregation, because the **DATESYTD** function generates a table of **CalendarDay** values, and the aggregation table doesn't cover **CalendarDay**.

```
EVALUATE  
SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(  
    'Date'[CalendarMonth],  
    'Product Category'[CategoryName],  
    "Sales", CALCULATE(SUM('Sales'[SalesAmount]), DATESYTD('Date'[CalendarDay]))  
)
```

## Aggregation precedence

Aggregation precedence allows multiple aggregation tables to be considered by a single subquery.

The following example is a [composite model](#) containing multiple sources:

- The **Driver Activity** DirectQuery table contains over a trillion rows of IoT data sourced from a big-data system. It serves drillthrough queries to view individual IoT readings in controlled filter contexts.
- The **Driver Activity Agg** table is an intermediate aggregation table in DirectQuery mode. It contains over a billion rows in Azure Synapse Analytics (formerly SQL Data Warehouse) and is optimized at the source using columnstore indexes.
- The **Driver Activity Agg2** Import table is at a high granularity, because the group-by attributes are few and low cardinality. The number of rows could be as low as thousands, so it can easily fit into an in-memory cache. These attributes happen to be used by a high-profile executive dashboard, so queries referring to them should be as fast as possible.

### Note

DirectQuery aggregation tables that use a different data source from the detail table are only supported if the aggregation table is from a SQL Server, Azure SQL, or Azure Synapse Analytics (formerly SQL Data Warehouse) source.

The memory footprint of this model is relatively small, but it unlocks a huge model. It represents a balanced architecture because it spreads the query load across components of the architecture, utilizing them based on their strengths.

The screenshot shows three Managed aggregations dialog boxes side-by-side:

- Driver Activity** (Left): Contains fields like Driver ID, Cohort, Driver Name, Email, Age, Gender, Miles per Job, Create Date, Create Day, Activity Date, Activity Day, Battery Charge, Latitude, Longitude, County Name, Quit, Movement, End Near Start, Location Count, and Distance Travelled.
- Driver Activity Agg** (Middle): Contains fields like Driver ID, Cohort, Driver Name, Email, Age, Gender, Miles per Job, Create Date, Create Day, Quit, Activity Day, End Near Start, County Name, Battery Charge, Movement, Position Count, and Activity Date.
- Driver Activity Agg2** (Right): Contains fields like Quit, Activity Day, End Near Start, Movement, Position Count, Activity Date, and Miles per Job. This table is highlighted with a yellow border.

The **Managed aggregations** dialog for **Driver Activity Agg2** sets the **Precedence** field to **10**, which is higher than for **Driver Activity Agg**. The higher precedence setting means queries that use aggregations consider **Driver Activity Agg2** first. Subqueries that aren't at the granularity that can be answered by **Driver Activity Agg2** can consider **Driver Activity Agg** instead. Detail queries that can't be answered by either aggregation table can direct to **Driver Activity**.

The table specified in the **Detail Table** column is **Driver Activity**, not **Driver Activity Agg**, because chained aggregations aren't allowed.

Manage aggregations

Aggregations accelerate query performance to unlock big-data sets. [Learn more](#)

AGGREGATION COLUMN	SUMMARIZATION	DETAIL TABLE	DETAIL COLUMN
Quit	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Quit
Activity Day	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Activity Day
End Near Start	GroupBy	Driver Activity	End Near Start
Movement	Sum	Driver Activity	Movement
Position Count	Count table rows	Driver Activity	

Apply all      Cancel

The following table shows the aggregations for the Driver Activity Agg2 table.

Aggregation Column	Summarization	Detail Table	Detail Column
Jobs per Hour	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Jobs per Hour
Quit	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Quit
Activity Day	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Activity Day
Activity Date	GroupBy	Driver Activity	Activity Date
End Near Start	GroupBy	Driver Activity	End Near Start
Movement	Sum	Driver Activity	Movement
Position Count	Count table rows	Driver Activity	N/A

## Detect whether queries hit or miss aggregations

SQL Profiler can detect whether queries are returned from the in-memory cache storage engine, or pushed to the data source by DirectQuery. You can use the same process to detect whether aggregations are being hit. For more information, see [Queries that hit or miss the cache](#).

SQL Profiler also provides the `Query Processing\Aggregate Table Rewrite Query` extended event.

The following JSON snippet shows an example of the output of the event when an aggregation is used.

- `matchingResult` shows that the subquery used an aggregation.
- `dataRequest` shows the GroupBy column(s) and aggregated column(s) the subquery used.
- `mapping` shows the columns in the aggregation table that were mapped to.

```
{  
  "table": "Sales",  
  "mapping": {  
    "table": "Sales Agg"  
  },  
  "matchingResult": "matchFound",  
  "dataRequest": [  
    {  
      "table": "Date",  
      "column": "CalendarYear",  
      "mapping": {  
        "table": "Date",  
        "column": "CalendarYear"  
      }  
    },  
    {  
      "aggregation": "sum",  
      "table": "Sales",  
      "column": "SalesAmount",  
      "mapping": {  
        "column": "SalesAmount_Sum"  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

# Keep caches in sync

Aggregations that combine DirectQuery, Import, and/or Dual storage modes can return different data unless the in-memory cache is kept in sync with the source data. For example, query execution don't attempt to mask data issues by filtering DirectQuery results to match cached values. There are established techniques to handle such issues at the source, if necessary. Performance optimizations should be used only in ways that don't compromise your ability to meet business requirements. It's your responsibility to know your data flows and design accordingly.

## Considerations and limitations

- Aggregations don't support [Dynamic M Query Parameters](#).
- Beginning August 2022, due to changes in functionality, Power BI ignores import mode aggregation tables with single sign-on (SSO) enabled data sources because of potential security risks. To ensure optimal query performance with aggregations, it's recommended you disable SSO for these data sources.

## Community

Power BI has a vibrant community where MVPs, BI pros, and peers share expertise in discussion groups, videos, blogs, and more. When learning about aggregations, be sure to check out these additional resources:

- [Power BI Community ↗](#)
- [Search "Power BI aggregations" on Bing ↗](#)

## Related content

- [Automatic aggregations](#)
- [Composite models](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



Yes



No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Manage storage mode in Power BI Desktop

Article • 01/08/2024

In Microsoft Power BI Desktop, you can specify the storage mode of a table. The storage mode lets you control whether or not Power BI Desktop caches table data in-memory for reports. Caching means temporarily storing data in memory.

Setting the storage mode provides many advantages. You can set the storage mode for each table individually in your model. This action enables a single semantic model, which provides the following benefits:

- **Query performance:** As users interact with visuals in Power BI reports, Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) queries are submitted to the semantic model. Caching data into memory by properly setting the storage mode can boost the query performance and interactivity of your reports.
- **Large semantic models:** Tables that aren't cached don't consume memory for caching purposes. You can enable interactive analysis over large semantic models that are too large or expensive to completely cache into memory. You can choose which tables are worth caching, and which aren't.
- **Data refresh optimization:** You don't need to refresh tables that aren't cached. You can reduce refresh times by caching only the data that's necessary to meet your service level agreements and your business requirements.
- **Near-real time requirements:** Tables with near-real time requirements might benefit from not being cached, to reduce data latency.
- **Writeback:** Writeback enables business users to explore what-if scenarios by changing cell values. Custom applications can apply changes to the data source. Tables that aren't cached can display changes immediately, which allows instant analysis of the effects.

The storage mode setting in Power BI Desktop is one of three related features:

- **Composite models:** Allows a report to have two or more data connections, including DirectQuery connections or Import, in any combination. For more information, see [Use composite models in Power BI Desktop](#).
- **Many-to-many relationships:** With composite models, you can establish *many-to-many relationships* between tables. In a many-to-many relationship, requirements

are removed for unique values in tables. It also removes prior workarounds, such as introducing new tables only to establish relationships. For more information, see [Many-to-many relationships in Power BI Desktop](#).

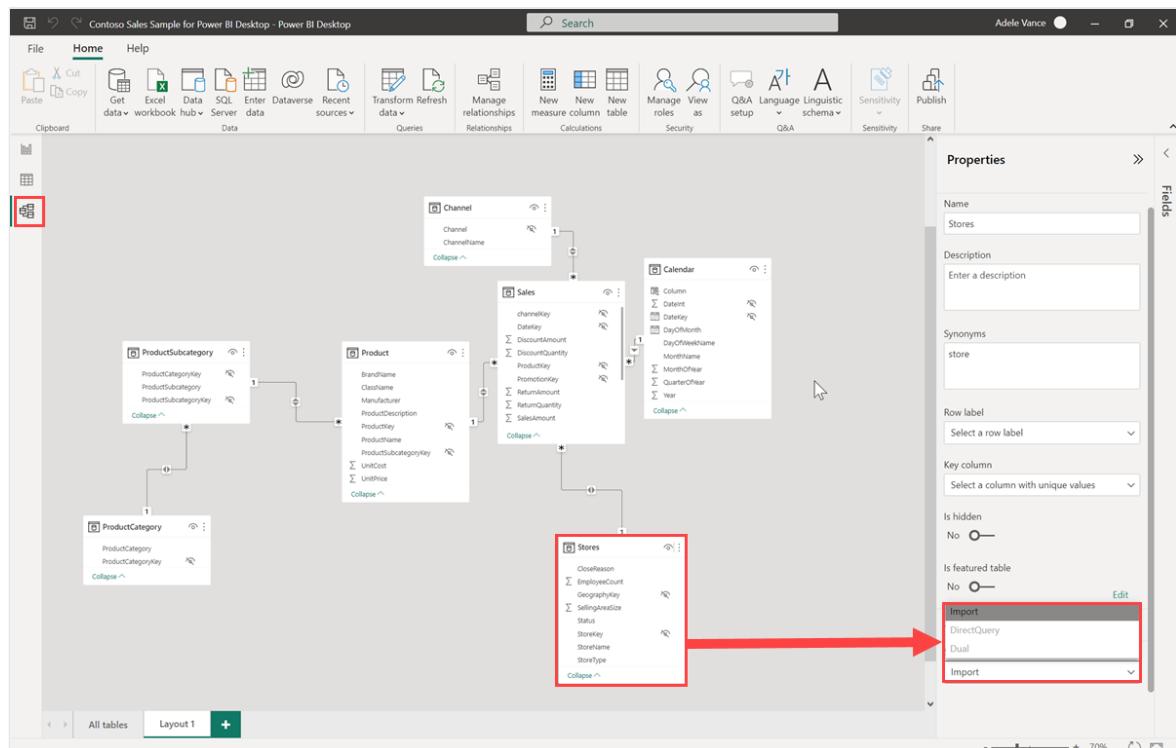
- **Storage mode:** With storage mode, you can now specify which visuals require a query to back-end data sources. Visuals that don't require a query are imported even if they're based on DirectQuery. This feature helps improve performance and reduce back-end load. Previously, even simple visuals, such as slicers, initiated queries that were sent to back-end sources.

## Use the Storage mode property

The **Storage mode** property is a property that you can set on each table in your model and controls how Power BI caches the table data.

To set the **Storage mode** property, or view its current setting:

1. In **Model** view, select the table whose properties you want to view or set.
2. In the **Properties** pane, expand the **Advanced** section, and expand the **Storage mode** drop-down.



You set the **Storage mode** property to one of these three values:

- **Import:** Imported tables with this setting are cached. Queries submitted to the Power BI semantic model that return data from Import tables can be fulfilled only from cached data.

- **DirectQuery:** Tables with this setting aren't cached. Queries that you submit to the Power BI semantic model - for example, DAX queries - and that return data from DirectQuery tables can be fulfilled only by executing on-demand queries to the data source. Queries that you submit to the data source use the query language for that data source, for example, SQL.
- **Dual:** Tables with this setting can act as either cached or not cached, depending on the context of the query that's submitted to the Power BI semantic model. In some cases, you fulfill queries from cached data. In other cases, you fulfill queries by executing an on-demand query to the data source.

Changing the **Storage mode** of a table to **Import** is an *irreversible* operation. After this property is set, it can't later be changed to either **DirectQuery** or **Dual**.

#### Note

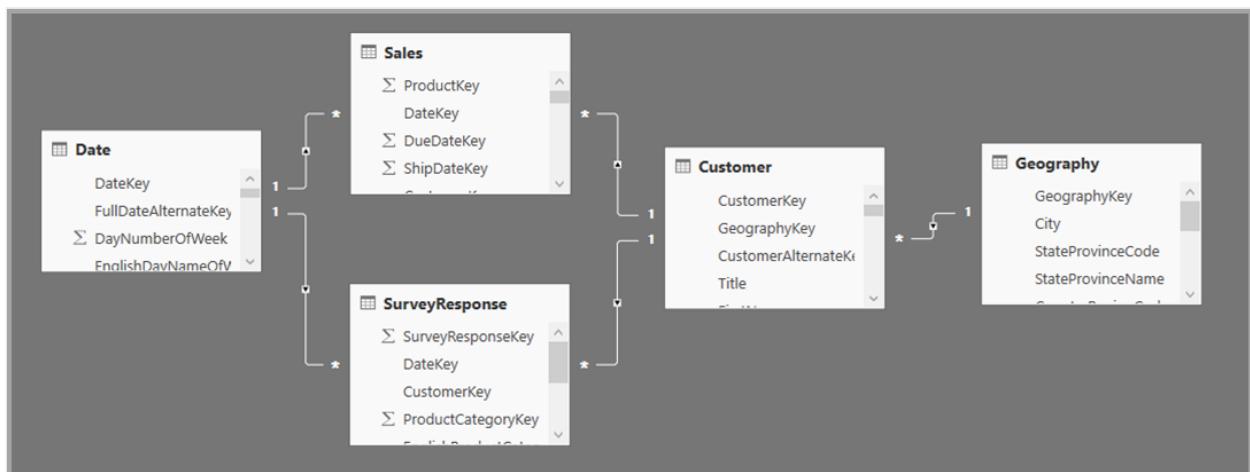
You can use **Dual** storage mode in both Power BI Desktop and the Power BI service.

## Constraints on DirectQuery and Dual tables

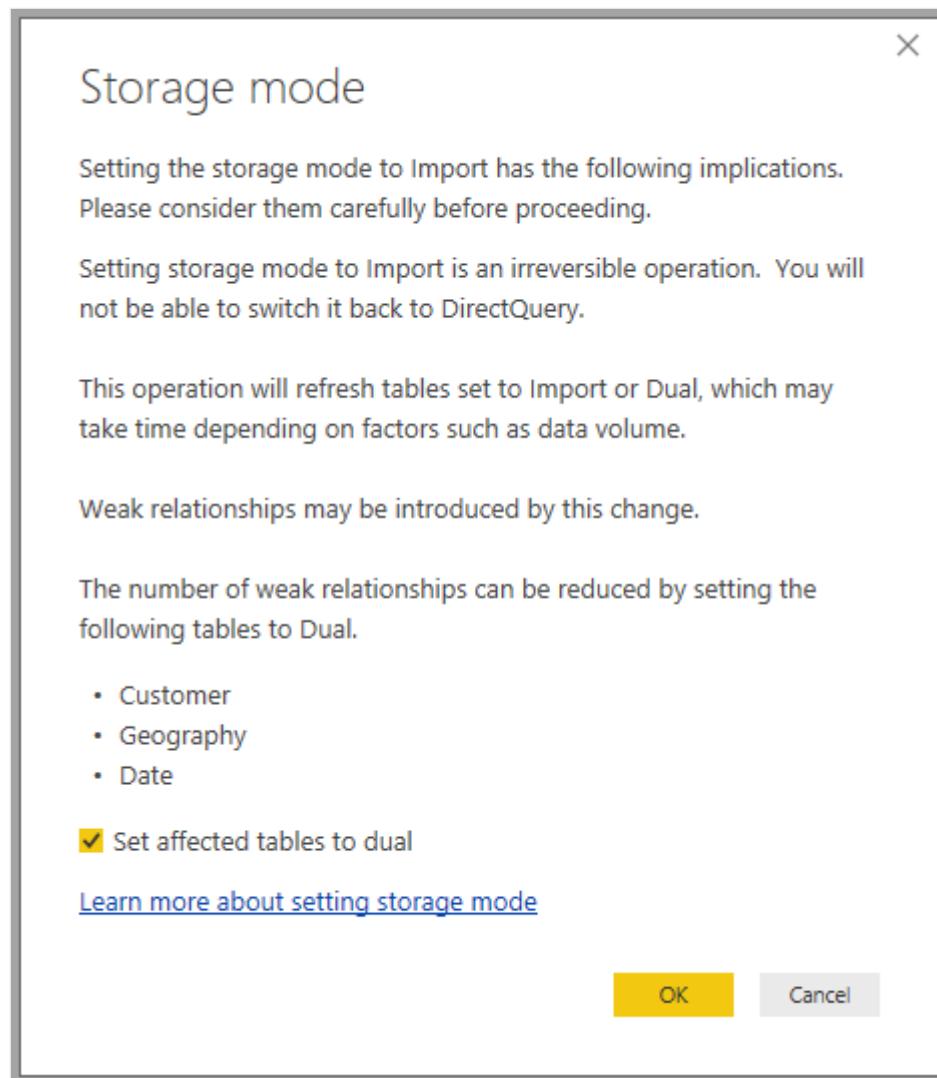
Dual tables have the same functional constraints as DirectQuery tables. These constraints include limited M transformations and restricted DAX functions in calculated columns. For more information, see [DirectQuery limitations](#).

## Propagation of the Dual setting

Consider the following model, where all the tables are from a single source that supports Import and DirectQuery.



Let's say all tables in this model are initially set to **DirectQuery**. If you then change the **Storage mode** of the **SurveyResponse** table to **Import**, the following warning window is displayed:



You can set the dimension tables (**Customer**, **Geography**, and **Date**) to **Dual** to reduce the number of limited relationships in the semantic model, and improve performance. Limited relationships normally involve at least one DirectQuery table where join logic can't be pushed to the source systems. Because Dual tables can act as either DirectQuery or Import tables, this situation is avoided.

The propagation logic is designed to help with models that contain many tables. Suppose you have a model with 50 tables and only certain fact (transactional) tables need to be cached. The logic in Power BI Desktop calculates the minimum set of dimension tables that must be set to **Dual**, so you don't have to.

The propagation logic traverses only to the one side of one-to-many relationships.

## Storage mode usage example

Imagine applying the following storage mode property settings:

 Expand table

Table	Storage mode
Sales	DirectQuery
SurveyResponse	Import
Date	Dual
Customer	Dual
Geography	Dual

Setting these storage mode properties results in the following behaviors, assuming that the **Sales** table has significant data volume:

- Power BI Desktop caches dimension tables, **Date**, **Customer**, and **Geography**, so load times of initial reports are fast when they retrieve slicer values to display.
- Power BI Desktop doesn't cache the **Sales** table. Power BI Desktop provides the following results by not caching this table:
  - Data-refresh times are improved, and memory consumption is reduced.
  - Report queries that are based on the **Sales** table run in **DirectQuery** mode. These queries might take longer but are closer to real time, because no caching latency is introduced.
- Report queries that are based on the **SurveyResponse** table are returned from the in-memory cache, and are therefore relatively fast.

## Queries that hit or miss the cache

If you connect SQL Profiler to the diagnostics port for Power BI Desktop, you can see which queries hit or miss the in-memory cache by performing a trace that's based on the following events:

- Queries Events\Query Begin
- Query Processing\Vertipaq SE Query Begin
- Query Processing\DirectQuery Begin

For each *Query Begin* event, check other events with the same *ActivityID*. For example, if there isn't a *DirectQuery Begin* event, but there's a *Vertipaq SE Query Begin* event, the query is answered from the cache.

Queries that refer to Dual tables return data from the cache, if possible; otherwise, they revert to DirectQuery.

The following query continues from the previous table. It refers only to a column from the **Date** table, which is in **Dual** mode. Therefore, the query should hit the cache:

```
EVALUATE  
VALUES('Date'[CalendarYear])
```

The following query refers only to a column from the **Sales** table, which is in **DirectQuery** mode. Therefore, it *shouldn't* hit the cache:

```
EVALUATE  
ROW("Sales", SUM('Sales'[SalesAmount]))
```

The following query is interesting because it combines both columns. This query doesn't hit the cache. You might initially expect it to retrieve **CalendarYear** values from the cache and **SalesAmount** values from the source and then combine the results, but this approach is less efficient than submitting the SUM/GROUP BY operation to the source system. If the operation is pushed down to the source, the number of rows returned will likely be far less:

```
EVALUATE  
SUMMARIZECOLUMNS(  
    'Date'[CalendarYear],  
    "Sales", SUM('Sales'[SalesAmount])  
)
```

#### ⓘ Note

This behavior is different from **many-to-many relationships** in Power BI Desktop when cached and non-cached tables are combined.

## Caches should be kept in sync

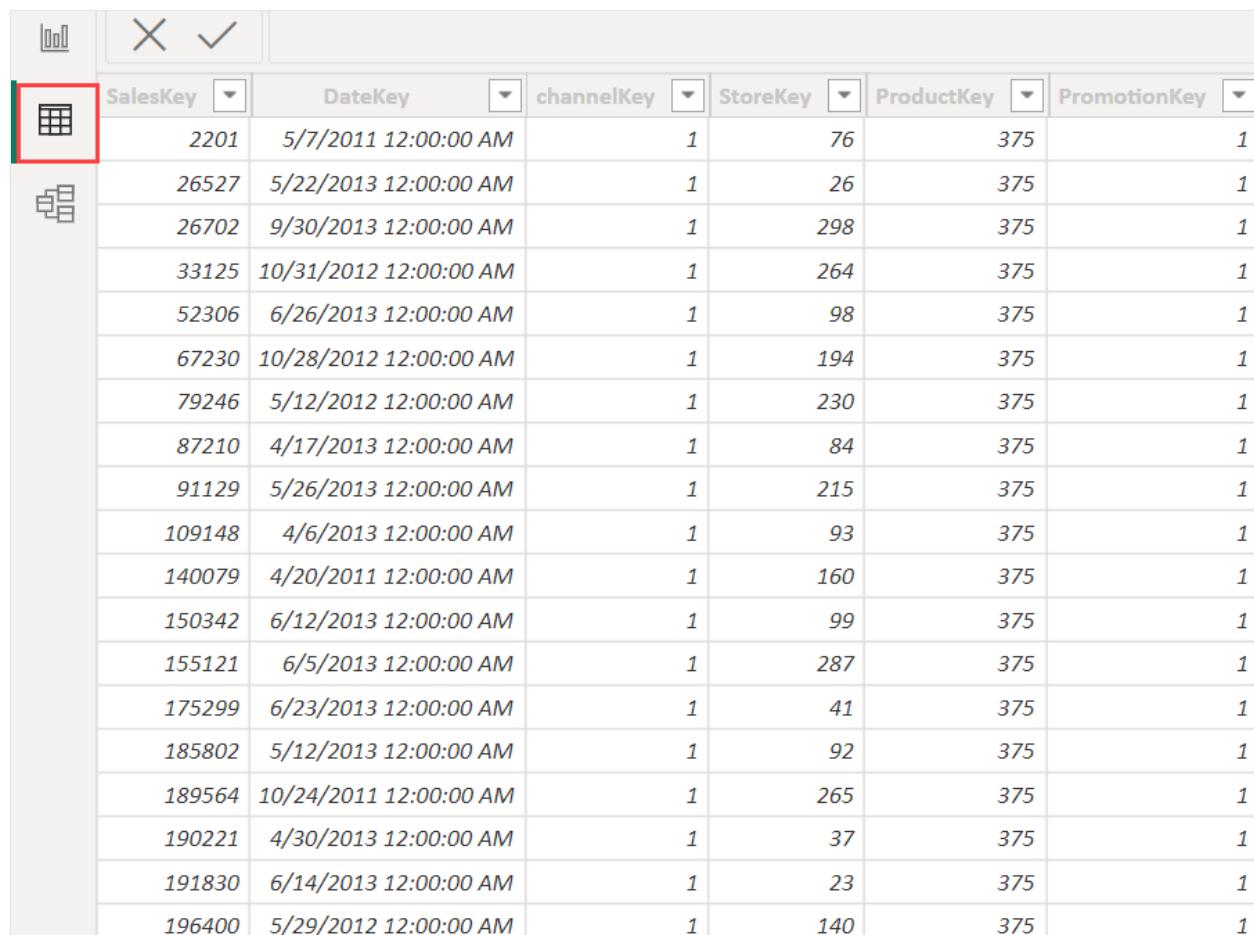
The queries displayed in the previous section show that Dual tables sometimes hit the cache and sometimes don't. As a result, if the cache is out of date, different values can be returned. Query execution won't attempt to mask data issues by, for example, filtering DirectQuery results to match cached values. It's your responsibility to know your

data flows, and you should design accordingly. There are established techniques to handle such cases at the source, if necessary.

The **Dual** storage mode is a performance optimization. It should be used only in ways that don't compromise the ability to meet business requirements. For alternative behavior, consider using the techniques described in the [Many-to-many relationships in Power BI Desktop](#).

## Data view

If at least one table in the semantic model has its storage mode set to either **Import** or **Dual**, the **Data** view tab is displayable.



SalesKey	DateKey	channelKey	StoreKey	ProductKey	PromotionKey
2201	5/7/2011 12:00:00 AM	1	76	375	1
26527	5/22/2013 12:00:00 AM	1	26	375	1
26702	9/30/2013 12:00:00 AM	1	298	375	1
33125	10/31/2012 12:00:00 AM	1	264	375	1
52306	6/26/2013 12:00:00 AM	1	98	375	1
67230	10/28/2012 12:00:00 AM	1	194	375	1
79246	5/12/2012 12:00:00 AM	1	230	375	1
87210	4/17/2013 12:00:00 AM	1	84	375	1
91129	5/26/2013 12:00:00 AM	1	215	375	1
109148	4/6/2013 12:00:00 AM	1	93	375	1
140079	4/20/2011 12:00:00 AM	1	160	375	1
150342	6/12/2013 12:00:00 AM	1	99	375	1
155121	6/5/2013 12:00:00 AM	1	287	375	1
175299	6/23/2013 12:00:00 AM	1	41	375	1
185802	5/12/2013 12:00:00 AM	1	92	375	1
189564	10/24/2011 12:00:00 AM	1	265	375	1
190221	4/30/2013 12:00:00 AM	1	37	375	1
191830	6/14/2013 12:00:00 AM	1	23	375	1
196400	5/29/2012 12:00:00 AM	1	140	375	1

When you select Dual and Import tables in **Data** view, they show cached data. DirectQuery tables don't show data, and a message is displayed that states that DirectQuery tables can't be shown.

## Considerations and limitations

There are a few limitations for the current release of storage mode and its correlation with composite models.

The following live connection (multi-dimensional) sources can't be used with composite models:

- SAP HANA
- SAP Business Warehouse

When you connect to those multi-dimensional sources using DirectQuery, you can't connect to another DirectQuery source or combine it with imported data.

The existing limitations of using DirectQuery still apply when you use composite models. Many of those limitations are now per table, depending upon the storage mode of the table. For example, a calculated column on an imported table can refer to other tables, but a calculated column on a DirectQuery table is still restricted to refer only to columns on the same table. Other limitations apply to the model as a whole, if any of the tables within the model are DirectQuery.

## Next steps

For more information about composite models and DirectQuery, see the following articles:

- [Use composite models in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Apply many-to-many relationships in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [DirectQuery in Power BI](#)
- [Power BI data sources](#)

# Work with multidimensional semantic models in Power BI

Article • 02/26/2025

You can connect to multidimensional semantic models in Power BI, and create reports that visualize all sorts of data within the model. With multidimensional semantic models, Power BI applies rules to how it processes data, based on which column is defined as the *default member*.

With multidimensional semantic models, Power BI handles data from the model based on where the column that contains the **Default Member** is used. The **DefaultMember** property value for an attribute hierarchy is set in CSDL (Conceptual Schema Definition Language) for a particular column in a multidimensional model. For more information about the default member, see [Attribute properties - Define a default member](#). When a data analysis expression (DAX) query is executed, the default member specified in the model is applied automatically.

This article describes how Power BI behaves under various circumstances when working with multidimensional semantic models, based on where the default member is found.

## Work with filter cards

When you create a filter card on a field with a default member, the default member field value is selected automatically in the filter card. The result is that all visuals affected by the filter card retain their default models in the database. The values in such filter cards reflect that default member.

If the default member is removed, deselecting the value clears it for all visuals to which the filter card applies, and the values displayed don't reflect the default member.

For example, imagine we have a *Currency* column and a default member set to *USD*:

- In this example case, if we have a card that shows *Total Sales*, the value will have the default member applied and the sales that correspond to *USD*.
- If we drag *Currency* to the filter card pane, we see *USD* as the default value selected. The value of *Total Sales* remains the same, since the default member is applied.
- However, if we deselect the *USD* value from the filter card, the default member for *Currency* is cleared, and now *Total Sales* reflects all currencies.

- When we select another value in the filter card (let's say we select *EURO*), along the default member, the *Total Sales* reflects the filter *Currency IN {USD, EURO}*.

## Group visuals

In Power BI, whenever you group a visual on a column that has a default member, Power BI clears the default member for that column and its attribute relationship path. This behavior ensures the visual displays all values, instead of just the default values.

## Attribute relationship paths (ARPs)

Attribute relationship paths (ARPs) provide default members with powerful capabilities, but also introduce a certain amount of complexity. When ARPs are encountered, Power BI follows the path of ARPs to clear other default members for other columns to provide consistent, and precise handling of data for visuals.

Let's look at an example to clarify the behavior. Consider the following configuration of ARPs:



Now let's imagine that the following default members are set for these columns:

- City > Seattle
- State > WA
- Country/Region > US
- Population > Large

Now let's examine what happens when each column is used in Power BI. When visuals group on the following columns, here are the results:

- **City** - Power BI displays all the cities by clearing all the default members for *City*, *State*, *Country/Region* but preserves the default member for *Population*; Power BI

cleared the entire ARP for *City*.

### (!) Note

*Population* isn't in the ARP path of *City*, it's solely related to *State* and thus Power BI doesn't clear it.

- **State** - Power BI displays all the *States* by clearing all default members for *City*, *State*, *Country/Region* and *Population*.
- **Country/Region** - Power BI displays all the countries/regions by clearing all default members for *City*, *State* and *Country/Region*, but preserves the default member for *Population*.
- **City and State** - Power BI clears all default members for all columns.

Groups displayed in the visual have their entire ARP path cleared.

If a group isn't displayed in the visual, but is part of the ARP path of another grouped-on column, the following applies:

- Not all branches of the ARP path are cleared automatically.
- That group is still filtered by that uncleared default member.

## Slicers and filter cards

When you work with slicers or filter cards, the following behavior occurs:

- When a slicer or filter card is loaded with data, Power BI groups on the column in the visual, so the display behavior is the same as described in the previous section.

Since slicers and filter cards are often used to interact with other visuals, the logic of clearing default members for the affected visuals occurs as explained in the following table.

For this table, we use the same example data from earlier in this article:

Visual with groups	Filter card selection	Expected result in the visual
City	City = Default Member (Seattle)	Only the DM value of City shows up
City	City = Portland	Only Portland shows up
City	City - All	All cities, but from states that have Large population (due to the DM on Population)
City	City - All, Population - All	All cities
State	City = Default Member (Seattle)	WA, due to the default of Seattle
State	City - All	All states
State	Population - Default Member (Large)	Only states with large population
State	City = Default Member (Seattle) Country - All	WA In this case the clearing of the whole ARP path for Country (Country - State - City) due to Country - All But we will keep only City = Default The end result will be: All states, All countries but Cities = Seattle
State	Country - All Population - Default Member (Large)	Clear Country, State, City + Keep Population DM States that have the default population

The following rules apply to the way Power BI behaves in these circumstances.

Power BI clears a default member for a specified column, if:

- Power BI groups on that column.
- Power BI groups on a column related to that column (anywhere in the ARP, up or down).
- Power BI filters on a column that's in the ARP (up or down).
- The column has a filter card with *ALL* stated.
- The column has a filter card with any value selected (Power BI receives a filter for the column).

Power BI doesn't clear a default member for a specified column, if:

- The column has a filter card with default stated, and Power BI is grouping on a column in its ARP.
- The column is above another column in the ARP, and Power BI has a filter card for that other column in default state.

## Related content

This article described the behavior of Power BI when working with default members in multidimensional semantic models. You might also be interested in the following articles:

- [Show items with no data in Power BI](#)
- [Data sources in Power BI Desktop](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Work with value filter behavior (preview)

Article • 10/15/2024

The value filter behavior options in Power BI allow you to influence the automatic filtering mechanism present in DAX that occurs when multiple columns from the same table are filtered. This behavior is informally called 'auto-exist'.

## What is value filter behavior

When multiple columns from the same table are filtered, DAX understands that likely not all combinations of values across these columns are valid and as a result it automatically excludes invalid combinations. The DAX Engine generated a coalesced value filter that not only returns valid combinations but also affects measured calculations. The **value filter behavior** setting enables to you change this behavior in your semantic model. You can decide whether you want to turn off coalesced values filters and turn on independent value filters instead. Turning on independent value filters by setting the **value filter behavior** setting to Independent (see later in this article) results in multiple filters on the same table being kept separate instead of the DAX engine combining these filters into one.

## Understanding value filter behavior

When you're filtering multiple columns on the same table, the current default value filter behavior takes these filters and combines them into one, considering only the combinations that exist. Consider the following two columns on the same table:

- Year, which contains values like '2023'.
- Month, which contains values like 'January 2024'.

If you filter on both Year and Month, since these columns are on the same table, the value filter behavior combines the filters into one, but only the combinations that exist are considered. The combination of the month January 2024 with year 2023 doesn't exist and wouldn't be included in the filter. There are, however, situations in which the results are surprising.

Let's look at an example, where we have a catalog showing availability of colors for products by year. The manufacturer of these products experimented with making products in various colors throughout the years:

Year	Product	Color
2022	Helmet	Black
2022	Mountain Bike	Black
2022	Shirt	Black
2023	Helmet	Black
2023	Helmet	Blue
2023	Helmet	Red
2023	Mountain Bike	Blue
2023	Shirt	Blue
2024	Helmet	Black
2024	Mountain Bike	Blue
2024	Shirt	Black
2024	Shirt	Blue

We have three products that were available in various colors over the years. Notice how there are no red products offered in 2024. This is going to be important a little later.

Now, let's count the number of products by adding the following measure:

DAX

```
Number of Products = COUNTROWS( 'Catalog' )`
```

The following matrix shows the number of products that are available in various colors

Color	2022	2023	2024	Total
Black	3	1	2	6
Blue		3	2	5
Red		1		1
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>12</b>

per year:

Now, let's add another measure to calculate the total number of products for all years:

DAX

```
Number of Products All Years = CALCULATE ( [Number of Products], ALL ( 'Catalog'[Year] ) )
```

Let's put these measures side-by-side and filter to year 2023 and just the blue and red colors (so no black). You can see the number of products is 4 and the number of products across all years for these two colors is 6:

Year	Product	Color
2022	Helmet	Black
2022	Mountain Bike	Black
2022	Shirt	Black
2023	Helmet	Black
2023	Helmet	Blue
2023	Helmet	Red
2023	Mountain Bike	Blue
2023	Shirt	Blue
2024	Helmet	Black
2024	Mountain Bike	Blue
2024	Shirt	Black
2024	Shirt	Blue

Year ▾

2023

2024

Number of Products

Color ▾

Black

Blue

Red

Number of Products All Years

If we switch the Year to 2024, we expect the 'Number of Products' measure to return 2, as there are just two products that are blue in 2024 and there are no red products in that year. On top of that, we would expect that the number of products for all years won't change, because, after all, it's supposed to be calculated across all years. However, the 'Number of Products for All Years' changes from 6 to 5:

Year	Product	Color
2022	Helmet	Black
2022	Mountain Bike	Black
2022	Shirt	Black
2023	Helmet	Black
2023	Helmet	Blue
2023	Helmet	Red
2023	Mountain Bike	Blue
2023	Shirt	Blue
2024	Helmet	Black
2024	Mountain Bike	Blue
2024	Shirt	Black
2024	Shirt	Blue

Year

Number of Products

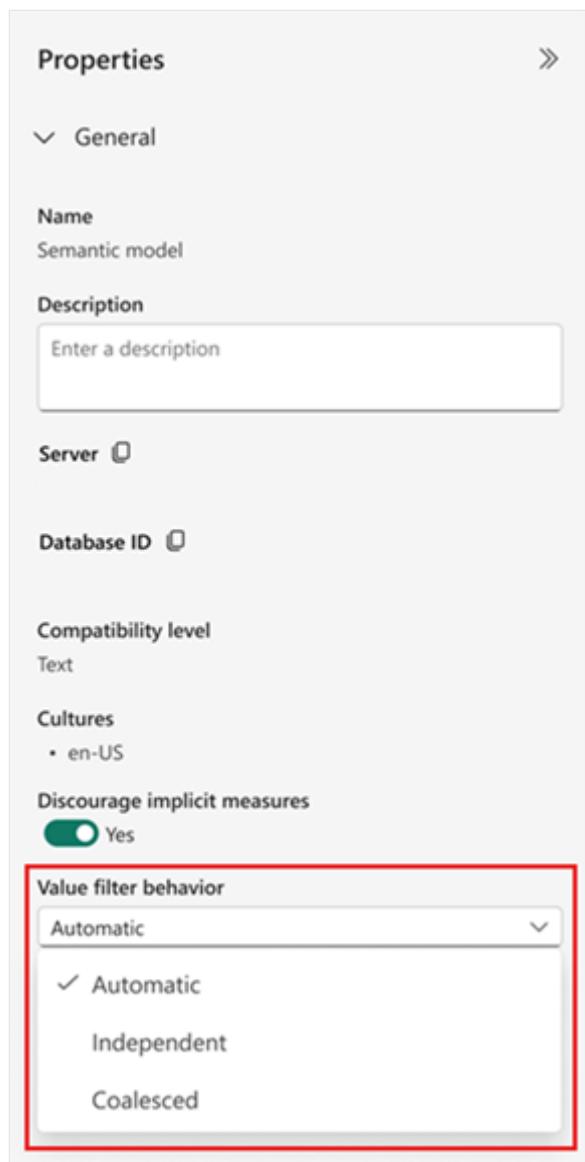
Color

Number of Products All Years

The number of products across all years should still be 6, not 5. What we are seeing here's the value filter behavior in action: it's combining filters on the same table, removing combinations that didn't exist. The filters are Year = 2024 and Color = Blue or Red. Since these two filters are on the same table, these filters are combined into one filter that only filters for the combinations that exist. Since there are no red products in 2024, the applied filter is Year = 2024 and Color = Blue. Therefore, the number of products for all years now counts just the number of blue products, not the blue, or red products. This returns 5, as you can confirm in the table.

## Influencing the value filter behavior

You can control whether you want this behavior in your semantic model, by using the **Value filter behavior** setting on your semantic model in the properties pane in the model view:



Three options are available:

- **Automatic** - This is the default setting and currently turns on the Coalesced behavior. When we wrap up this preview, new models set to **Automatic** will use Independent, there will be announced at that time.
- **Independent** - This forces filters on the same table to be kept separate. After setting the 'Value filter behavior' setting to **Independent**, the total number of products for all years returns 6 as expected (see below).
- **Coalesced** - This forces the value filter behavior to be enabled for the semantic model and results in combining the filters on the same table into one. The number of products for all years in our example continues to return to 5.

The following table shows the effect of this setting to our example:

[+] Expand table

Value filter behavior setting	Filters applied in the example	Result of example measure
Automatic	Year = 2024, Color = Blue	5
Independent	Year = 2024, Color = Blue or Red	6
Coalesced	Year = 2024, Color = Blue	5

Setting the **Value filter behavior** to Automatic, means it's equal to Coalesced for now, but will be switched to Independent for new semantic models in the future. If you set the **Value filter behavior** to Independent, the number of products for all returns 6, as expected, since the filters are Year = 2024 and Color = Blue or Red and are no longer combined:



## Next steps

The following articles may be useful:

- [Work with the modeling view](#)
  - [Work with the model explorer](#)
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Introduction to datamarts

Article • 04/02/2024

Business users rely heavily on centrally governed data sources built by information technology teams (IT), but it can take months for an IT department to deliver a change in a given data source. In response, users often resort to building their own data marts with Access databases, local files, SharePoint sites and spreadsheets, resulting in a lack of governance and proper oversight to ensure such data sources are supported and have reasonable performance.

Datamarts help bridge the gap between business users and IT. Datamarts are self-service analytics solutions, enabling users to store and explore data that is loaded in a fully managed database. Datamarts provide a simple and optionally no-code experience to ingest data from different data sources, extract transform and load (ETL) the data using Power Query, then load it into an Azure SQL database that's fully managed and requires no tuning or optimization.

Once data is loaded into a datamart, you can additionally define relationships and policies for business intelligence and analysis. Datamarts automatically generate a semantic model or semantic model, which can be used to create Power BI reports and dashboards. You can also query a datamart using a T-SQL endpoint or using a visual experience.



Datamarts offer the following benefits:

- Self-service users can easily perform relational database analytics, without the need for a database administrator
- Datamarts provide end-to-end data ingestion, preparation and exploration with SQL, including no-code experiences
- Enable building semantic models and reports within one holistic experience

Datamart features:

- 100% web-based, no other software required

- A no-code experience resulting in a fully managed datamart
- Automated performance tuning
- Built-in visual and SQL Query editor for ad-hoc analysis
- Support for SQL and other popular client tools
- Native integration with Power BI, Microsoft Office and other Microsoft analytics offerings
- Included with Power BI Premium capacities and Premium Per User

## When to use datamarts

Datamarts are targeted toward interactive data workloads for self-service scenarios. For example, if you're working in accounting or finance, you can build your own data models and collections, which you can then use to self-serve business questions and answers through T-SQL and visual query experiences. In addition, you can still use those data collections for more traditional Power BI reporting experiences. Datamarts are recommended for customers who need domain oriented, decentralized data ownership and architecture, such as users who need data as a product or a self-service data platform.

Datamarts are designed to support the following scenarios:

- **Departmental self-service data:** Centralize small to moderate data volume (approximately 100 GB) in a self-service fully managed SQL database. Datamarts enable you to designate a single store for self-service departmental downstream reporting needs (such as Excel, Power BI reports, others), thereby reducing the infrastructure in self-service solutions.
- **Relational database analytics with Power BI:** Access a datamart's data using external SQL clients. Azure Synapse and other services/tools that use T-SQL can also use datamarts in Power BI.
- **End-to-end semantic models:** Enable Power BI creators to build end-to-end solutions without dependencies on other tooling or IT teams. Datamarts gets rid of managing orchestration between dataflows and semantic models through auto-generated semantic models, while providing visual experiences for querying data and ad-hoc analysis, all backed by Azure SQL DB.

The following table describes these offerings and the best uses for each, including their role with datamarts.

[\[ \] Expand table](#)

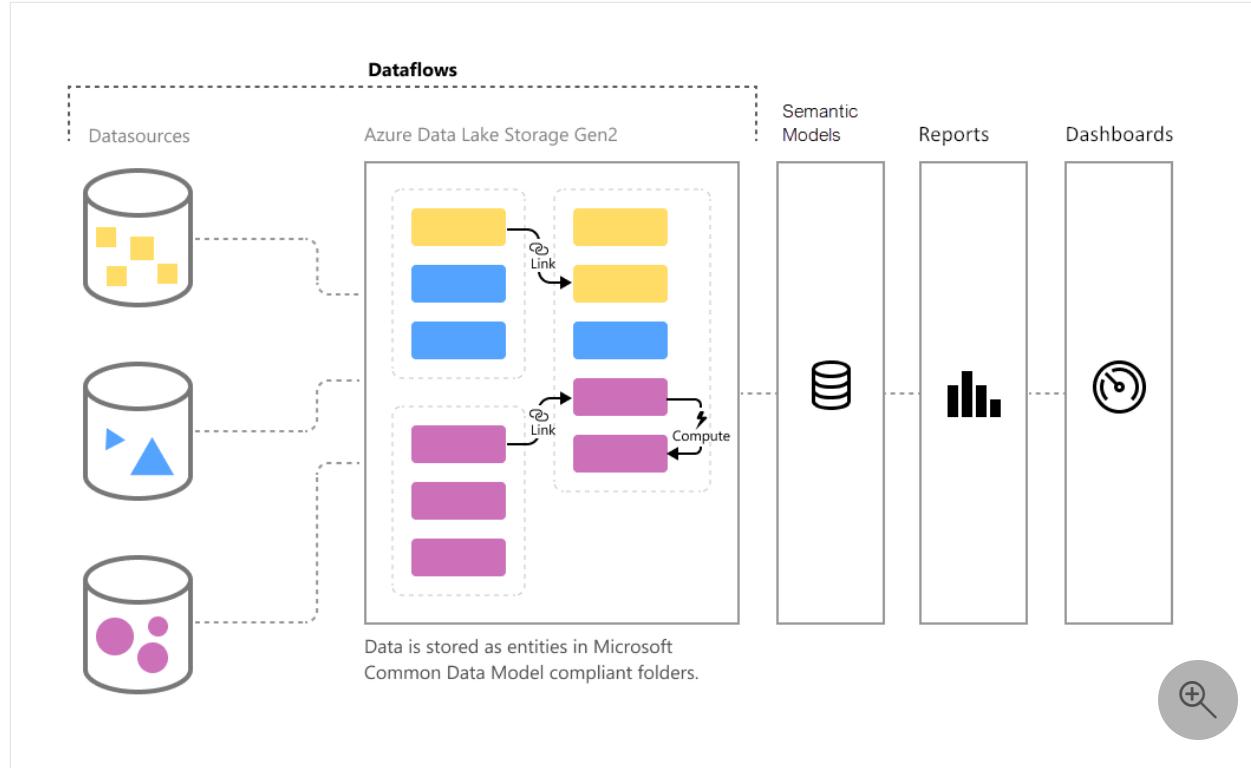
Item	Recommended Use Case	Complementing role with datamarts
Datamarts	User-based data warehousing and SQL access to your data	Datamarts can be used as sources for other datamarts or items, using the SQL endpoint: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• External sharing</li> <li>• Sharing across departmental or organizational boundaries with security enabled</li> </ul>
Dataflows	Reusable data prep (ETL) for semantic models or marts	Datamarts use a single, built-in dataflow for ETL. Dataflows can accentuate this, enabling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loading data to datamarts with different refresh schedules</li> <li>• Separating ETL and data prep steps from storage, so it can be reused by semantic models</li> </ul>
Semantic models	Metrics and semantic layer for BI reporting	Datamarts provide an auto-generated semantic model for reporting, enabling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Combining data from multiple sources</li> <li>• Selective sharing of the datamart tables for fine-grained reporting</li> <li>• Composite models - a semantic model with data from the datamart and other data sources outside of the datamart</li> <li>• Proxy models - a semantic model that uses DirectQuery for the auto-generated model, using a single source of truth</li> </ul>

## Datamarts and dataflows integration

In some cases it can be useful to incorporate both dataflows and datamarts in the same solution. The following situations could find incorporating both dataflows and datamarts advantageous:

- For solutions with existing dataflows:
  - Easily consume the data with datamarts to apply any additional transformations or enable ad-hoc analysis and querying using SQL queries
  - Easily integrate a no-code data warehousing solution with no management of semantic models
- For solutions with existing datamarts:
  - Perform reusable extract, transform and load (ETL) at scale for large data volumes

- Bring your own data lake and use dataflows as a pipeline for datamarts



## Comparing dataflows to datamarts

This section describes the differences between dataflows and datamarts.

**Dataflows** provide reusable extract, transform and load (ETL). Tables can't be browsed, queried, or explored without a semantic model, but can be defined for reuse. The data is exposed in Power BI or [CDM format](#) if you bring your own [data lake](#). Dataflows are used by Power BI to ingest data into your datamarts. You should use dataflows whenever you want to reuse your ETL logic.

Use **dataflows** when you need to:

- Build reusable and shareable data prep for items in Power BI.

**Datamarts** are a fully managed database that enables you to store and explore your data in a relational and fully managed Azure SQL DB. Datamarts provide SQL support, a no-code visual query designer, Row Level Security (RLS), and auto-generation of a semantic model for each datamart. You can perform ad-hoc analysis and create reports, all on the web.

Use **datamarts** when you need to:

- Sort, filter, do simple aggregation visually or through expressions defined in SQL
- For outputs that are results, sets, tables, and filtered tables of data

- Provide accessible data through a SQL endpoint
- Enable users who don't have access to Power BI Desktop

## Related content

This article provided an overview of datamarts and the many ways you can use them.

The following articles provide more information about datamarts and Power BI:

- [Understand datamarts](#)
- [Get started with datamarts](#)
- [Analyzing datamarts](#)
- [Create reports with datamarts](#)
- [Access control in datamarts](#)
- [Datamart administration](#)
- [Microsoft Fabric decision guide: data warehouse or lakehouse](#)

For more information about dataflows and transforming data, see the following articles:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Tutorial: Shape and combine data in Power BI Desktop](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Understand datamarts

Article • 10/07/2024

This article describes and explains important concepts about datamarts.

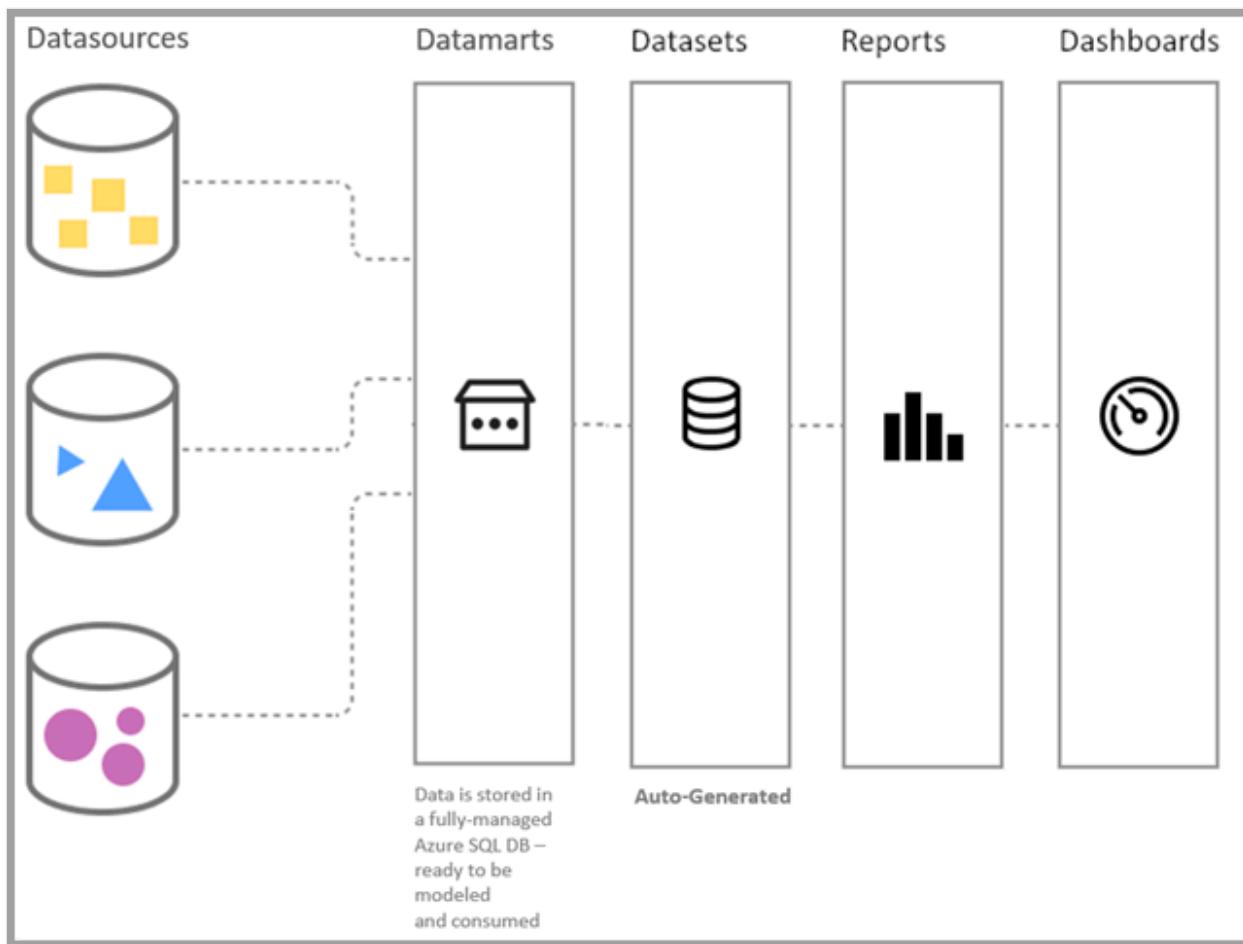
## Understand semantic model (default)

Datamarts provide a semantic layer that is automatically generated and synchronized with the contents of the datamart tables, their structure, and underlying data. This layer is provided in an automatically generated semantic model. This automatic generation and synchronization enables you to further describe the domain of data with things like hierarchies, friendly names, and descriptions. You can also set formatting specific to your locale or business requirements. With datamarts, you can create measures and standardized metrics for reporting. Power BI (and other client tools) can create visuals and provide results for such calculations based on the data in context.

The **default** Power BI semantic model created from a datamart eliminates the need to connect to a separate semantic model, set up refresh schedules, and manage multiple data elements. Instead, you can build your business logic in a datamart and its data is immediately available in Power BI, enabling the following:

- Datamart data access through the Semantic model Hub.
- Capability to analyze in Excel.
- Capability to quickly create reports in the Power BI service.
- No need to refresh, synchronize data, or understand connection details.
- Build solutions on the web without needing Power BI Desktop.

During preview, default semantic model connectivity is available using [DirectQuery](#) only. The following image shows how datamarts fit into the process continuum starting with connecting to data, all the way through creating reports.



Default semantic models are different from traditional Power BI semantic models in the following ways:

- The XMLA endpoint supports read-only operations and users can't edit the semantic model directly. With XMLA read-only permission you can query the data in a query window.
- The default semantic models don't have data source settings and users don't need to enter credentials. Rather, they use automatic single sign-on (SSO) for queries.
- For refresh operations, semantic models use the semantic model author credentials to connect to the managed datamart's SQL endpoint.

With Power BI Desktop users can build composite models, enabling you to connect to the datamart's semantic model and do the following:

- Select specific tables to analyze.
- Add more data sources.

Finally, if you don't want to use the default semantic model directly, you can connect to the datamart's SQL endpoint. For more information, see [Create reports using datamarts](#).

## Understand what's in the default semantic model

Currently, tables in the datamart are automatically added to the default semantic model. Users can also manually select tables or views from the datamart they want included in the model for more flexibility. Objects that are in the default semantic model are created as a layout in the model view.

The background sync that includes objects (tables and views) waits for the downstream semantic model to not be in use to update the semantic model, honoring bounded staleness. Users can always go and manually pick tables they want or not want in the semantic model.

## Understand incremental refresh and datamarts

You can create and modify incremental data refresh, similar to dataflows and semantic model incremental refresh, using the datamart editor. Incremental refresh extends scheduled refresh operations by providing automated partition creation and management for datamart tables that frequently load new and updated data.

For most datamarts, incremental refresh involves one or more tables that contain transaction data that changes often and can grow exponentially, such as a fact table in a relational or star database schema. If you use an incremental refresh policy to partition the table, and refresh only the most recent import partitions, you can significantly reduce the amount of data that must be refreshed.

Incremental refresh and real-time data for datamarts offers the following advantages:

- Fewer refresh cycles for fast-changing data
- Refreshes are faster
- Refreshes are more reliable
- Resource consumption is reduced
- Enables you to create large datamarts
- Easy to configure

## Understand proactive caching

Proactive caching enables automatic import of the underlying data for the default semantic model so you don't need to manage or orchestrate the storage mode. Import mode for the default semantic model provides performance acceleration for the datamart's semantic model by using the fast Vertipaq engine. When you use proactive caching, Power BI changes the storage mode of your model to import, which uses the in-memory engine in Power BI and Analysis Services.

Proactive caching works in the following way: after each refresh, the storage mode for the default semantic model is changed to DirectQuery. Proactive caching builds a side-by-side import model asynchronously and is managed by the datamart, and doesn't affect availability or performance of the datamart. Queries coming in after the default semantic model is complete will use the import model.

Auto-generation of the import model occurs within approximately 10 minutes after no changes are detected in the datamart. The import semantic model changes in the following ways:

- Refreshes
- New data sources
- Schema changes:
  - New data sources
  - Updates to data preparation steps in Power Query Online
- Any modeling updates, such as:
  - Measures
  - Hierarchies
  - Descriptions

## Best practices for proactive caching

Use *Deployment Pipelines* for changes to ensure the best performance, and to ensure users are using the import model. Using *Deployment Pipelines* is already a best practice for building datamarts, but doing so ensures you take advantage of the proactive caching more often.

## Considerations and limitations for proactive caching

- Power BI currently caps the duration of caching operations to 10 minutes.
- Constraints of uniqueness/non-null for particular columns will be enforced in the Import model and cache building fails if the data doesn't conform.

## Related content

This article provided an overview of important datamart concepts to understand.

The following articles provide more information about datamarts and Power BI:

- [Introduction to datamarts](#)
- [Get started with datamarts](#)
- [Analyzing datamarts](#)

- Create reports using datamarts
- Control access to datamarts
- Administration of datamarts

For more information about dataflows and transforming data, see the following articles:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
  - [Tutorial: Shape and combine data in Power BI Desktop](#)
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



[Provide product feedback](#) | [Ask the community](#)

# Get started with datamarts

Article • 02/26/2025

This article describes how to get started using datamarts, including various sample data that can jump-start your experience. You learn about sample semantic models you can use with datamarts, how to create datamarts from scratch, how to rename or delete a datamart, and other helpful information to get you acquainted and proficient with datamarts.

## Sample data

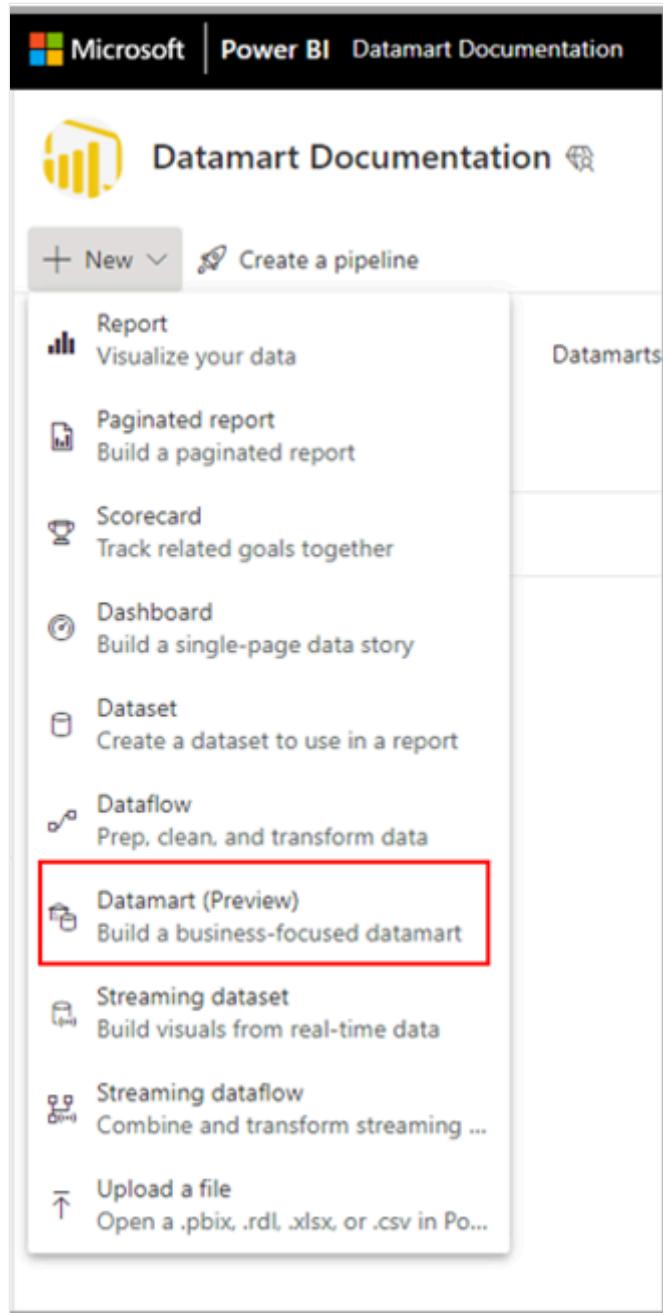
You can use the following various types of sample data to explore datamarts. All of the following resources contain free sample data:

- Eight [Departmental Samples in Excel workbook format](#), which are Excel versions of the Power BI built-in samples containing the semantic models from numerous use cases:
  - Customer profitability
  - IT spend analysis
  - Human resources
  - Opportunity analysis
  - Procurement analysis
  - Retail analysis
  - Sales and marketing supplier quality analysis
- A [financial data sample workbook](#), which is a simple flat table in an Excel file available for download. It contains anonymous data with fictitious products including sales divided by segments and region.
- An Excel workbook version of the [AdventureWorks dimensional model](#), in a tutorial that walks you through creating a Power BI report with the data.
- [COVID 19 world data](#) is based on data from Johns Hopkins University. Before publishing this data, we recommend reviewing the [disclaimers article](#).
- [Northwind Traders OData feed](#), data from a fictitious organization that manages orders, products, customers, suppliers, and many other aspects of a small business.

You can also start using datamarts from any dataflow you currently have as well. Starting from an existing dataflow will copy data into your datamart, at which point you can apply other transformations or just use it as a data source to explore datamarts.

# Create a datamart

To create a datamart, navigate to your existing Power BI Premium or Premium Per User (PPU) workspace. Datamarts require a Power BI Premium subscription. In your Premium workspace, select **+ New** and then select **\*\*Datamart (Preview)** to create a datamart.

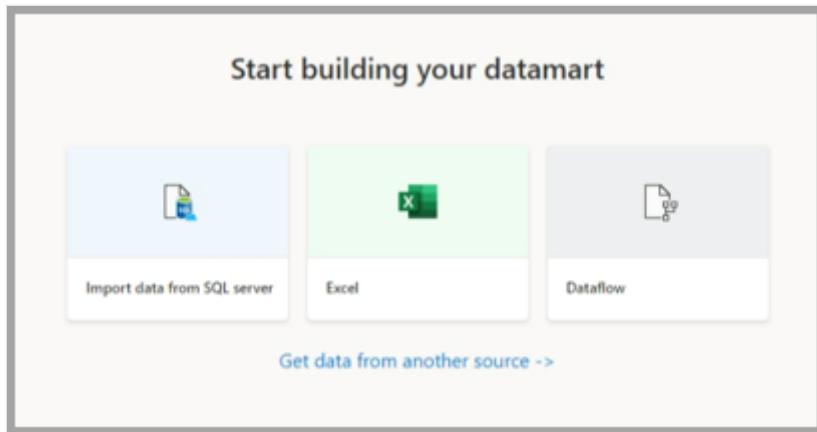


It usually takes approximately 10 seconds to provision a new datamart. Once initialized, you can load data into your datamart. For more information about getting data into a datamart, see the [get and transform data](#) section in this article.

## Get and transform data

There are many ways to connect to data and transform it in a datamart. For general information about data in Power BI, see [connect to data in Power BI](#).

To load data into your datamart, open your datamart (or create a new datamart) and select **Get Data**.



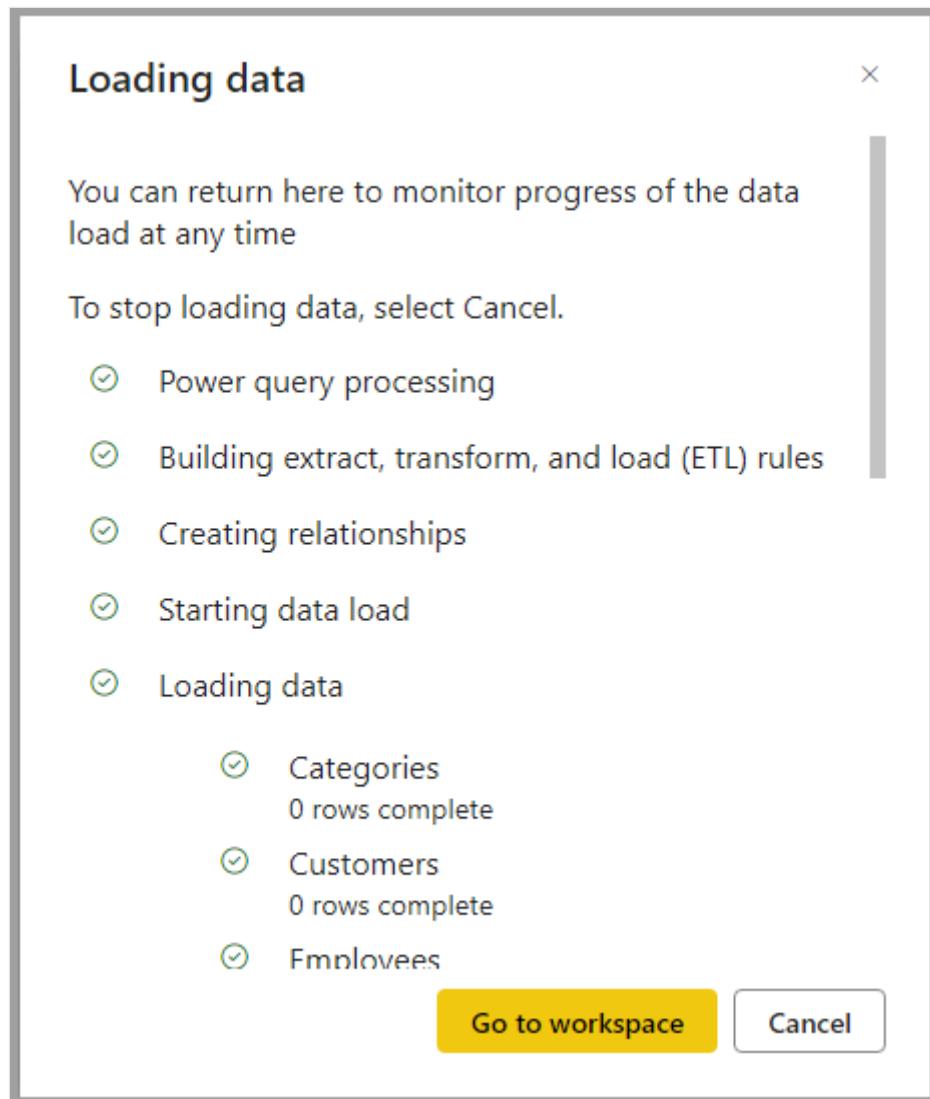
If you choose to get data from another source, a data source selection window appears where you can select from a multitude of data sources.

A screenshot of the "Get Data" source selection window. It includes sections for "New sources" (listing various file types like Excel, CSV, XML, JSON, PDF, Parquet, SharePoint, and databases from various providers), "OneLake data hub" (listing lakehouses and endpoints), and an "Upload file" section with a drag-and-drop area and a "Browse..." button. A progress bar at the bottom indicates "00".

You can also drag and drop files from your computer to load data into your datamart, such as Excel files. Some data sources may require parameters or connection strings to properly connect.

Once connected, select the tables you want to load into your datamart. You can apply transformations to your selected data and load the data into the datamart. Once the

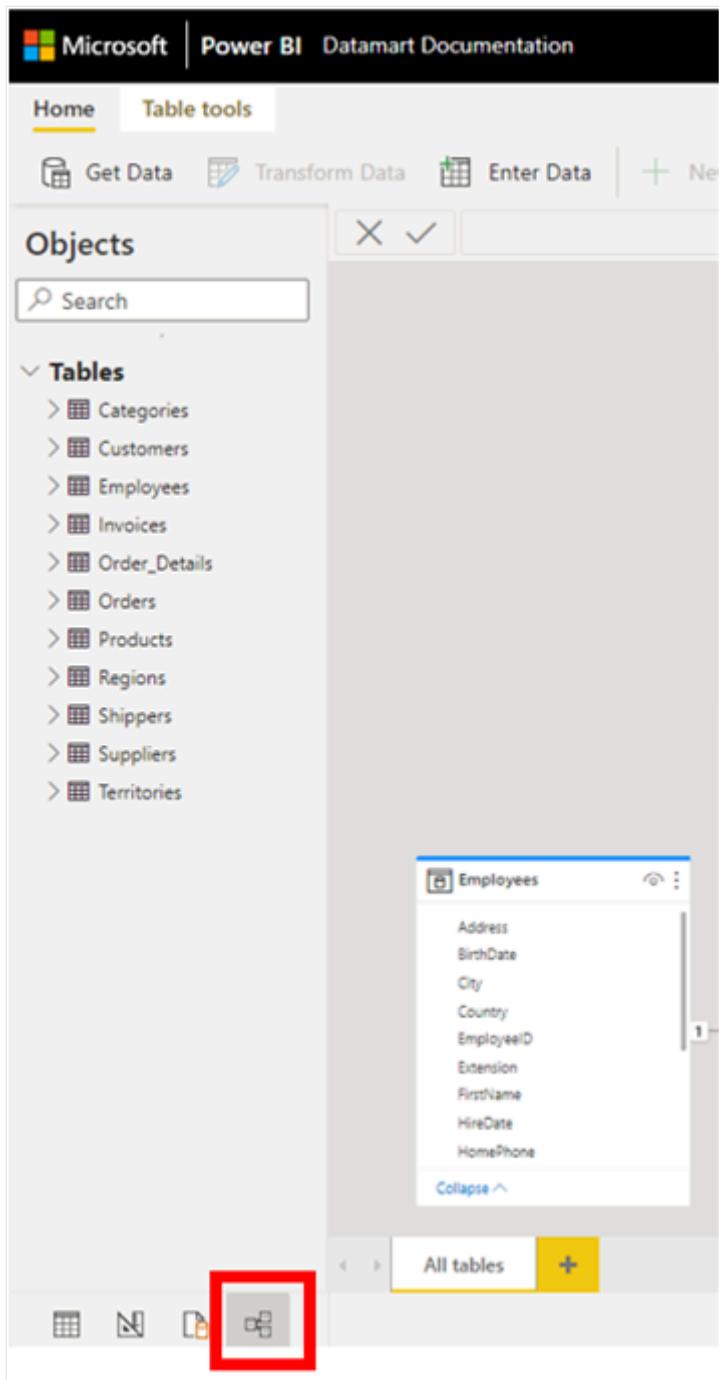
data is loaded, the tables are imported into your datamart. You can monitor the progress in the status bar.



For each table you select, a corresponding view is created in the datamart that appears in the **Object explorer** in **Table View**.

## Model data

To model your data, navigate to **Model view** by selecting on the **Model View** icon at the bottom of the window, as shown in the following image.



## Adding or removing objects to the default semantic model

In Power BI, a semantic model is always required before any reports can be built, so the default semantic model enables quick reporting capabilities on top of the datamart. Within the datamart, a user can add datamart objects - tables to their default semantic model. They can also add additional semantic modeling properties, such as hierarchies and descriptions. These are then used to create the Power BI semantic model's tables. Users can also remove objects from the default semantic model.

To add objects – tables or views to the default semantic model, a user has two options:

- Automatically add objects to the semantic model, which happens by default with no user intervention needed
- Manually add objects to the semantic model

The auto detect experience determines any tables or views and opportunistically adds them.

The manually detect option in the ribbon allows fine grained control of which object(s) – tables and/or views, should be added to the default semantic model:

- Select all
- Filter for tables or views
- Select specific objects

To remove objects, a user can use the manually select button in the ribbon and:

- Un-select all
- Filter for tables or views
- Un-select specific objects

## Using model view layouts

During the session, users may create multiple tabs in the model view to further assist with database design. Currently the model view layouts are only persisted in session. Users can use the auto-layout whenever a new tab is created to visually inspect the database design and understand the modeling.

## Create a measure

To create a [measure](#) (a measure is a collection of standardized metrics) select the table in the **Table Explorer** and select the **New Measure** button in the ribbon, as shown in the following image.

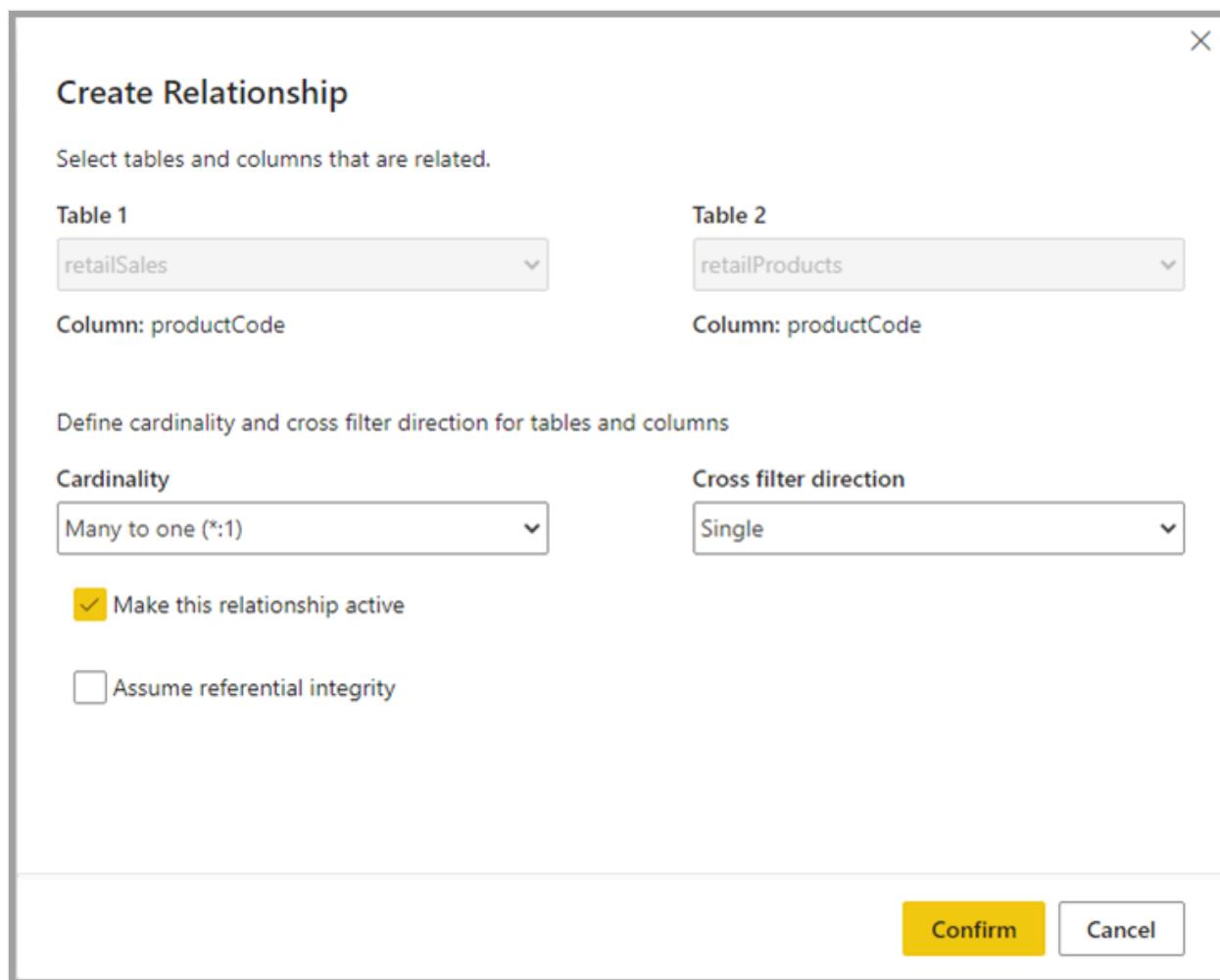
The screenshot shows the Microsoft Power BI Data Mart Documentation interface. At the top, there are tabs for Home, Table tools, Measure tools, Get Data, Transform Data, Enter Data, New Query, Manage roles, View as, and New measure. The New measure tab is highlighted with a red border. In the center, there's a search bar and a list of objects under 'Tables'. A measure named 'CustomerCount' is selected and highlighted with a red border. To the right, there's a detailed view of the 'Orders' table with columns like CustomerID, EmployeeID, Freight, OrderDate, OrderID, RequiredDate, ShipAddress, ShipCity, and ShipCountry. Below the table, relationship details show a many-to-one relationship between CustomerID and OrderID.

Enter the measure into the formula bar and specify the table and the column to which it applies. The formula bar lets you enter your measure. Similar to Power BI Desktop, the DAX editing experience in datamarts presents a rich editor complete with auto-complete for formulas (intellisense). The DAX editor enables you to easily develop measures right in datamart, making it a more effective single source for business logic, semantics, and business critical calculations.

You can expand the table to find the measure in the table.

## Create a relationship

To create a relationship in a datamart, select the **Model view** and select your datamart, then drag the column from one table to the column on the other table to initiate the relationship. In the window that appears, configure the relationship properties.



Select the **Confirm** button when your relationship is complete to save the relationship information.

## Hide elements from downstream reporting

You can hide elements of your datamart from downstream reporting by selecting **Table view** and right-clicking on the column or table you want to hide. Then select **Hide in report view** from the menu that appears to hide the item from downstream reporting.

Power BI GBDXTWorkspace

Home Table tools

Get Data Transform Data Enter Data New

Objects

Search

Tables

retailProducts

- basePrice
- id
- productCode
- wholeSale

retailSales

Edit

Hide in report view

New measure

Unhide all

This screenshot shows the 'Table tools' ribbon in Power BI. In the 'Objects' pane, a table named 'retailProducts' is selected. A context menu is open over a column named 'productCode'. The menu includes options like 'Edit', 'Hide in report view' (which is highlighted with a red box), 'New measure', and 'Unhide all'. The 'Tables' section of the sidebar also lists 'retailSales'.

You can also hide the entire table and individual columns by using the **Model view** canvas options, as shown in the following image.

Microsoft | Power BI Datamart Documentation

Home Table tools

Get Data Transform Data Enter Data New Query Manage roles View as New measure

Objects

Search

Tables

- Categories
- Customers
- Employees
- Invoices
- Order\_Details
- Orders
- Products

Shippers

CompanyName  
Phone  
ShipperID

Name Shippers  
Storage mode DirectQuery

This screenshot shows the 'Model view' canvas in Power BI. A table named 'Shippers' is selected. A context menu is open over a column named 'CompanyName'. The menu includes options like 'Edit', 'Hide in report view' (which is highlighted with a red box), 'New measure', and 'Unhide all'. The 'Tables' section of the sidebar lists various tables like 'Categories', 'Customers', etc.

## Access auto-generated semantic models

To access auto-generated semantic models, go to the Premium workspace and find the semantic model that matches the name of the datamart.

Microsoft | Power BI Datamart Documentation

## Datamart Documentation

+ New Create a pipeline

All Content Datasets + dataflows Datamarts (Preview)

	Name	Type	Owner	Refreshed
	Finance Datamart	Dataset	Datamart Documenta...	5/2/22, 6:46:07 PM
	Finance Datamart	Datamart	Gautam Bharti	5/2/22, 6:50:38 PM
	NorthWind	Dataset	Datamart Documenta...	5/3/22, 10:22:02 PM
	NorthWind	Datamart	Gautam Bharti	—
	NorthWind Datamart	Dataset	Datamart Documenta...	5/2/22, 1:51:01 PM
	NorthWind Datamart	Datamart	Charles Webb	—

To load the semantic model, select the name of the semantic model.

Microsoft | Power BI Datamart Documentation NorthWind Datamart | Owner: Charles Webb

Refresh Share Create a report Analyze in Excel Lineage Chat in Teams Show tables

Dataset details

Refreshed 5/2/22, 1:51:01 PM

Visualize this data

Share this data

Reports created using this dataset will be here

You'll find the related reports you have access to here.

Manage refresh

## Manage datamart refresh

You can refresh a datamart in two ways:

1. From the datamart context menu, select Refresh now or select Scheduled refresh.

	Name	Refresh	More
	Single Table Mart		

2. From the datamart settings page, select **Scheduled refresh**

The screenshot shows the 'Settings for Retail Products Datamart' page in the Power BI interface. On the left, a sidebar lists several datamarts: Demo Datamart, LargeDataFromSynapseDatamart, Retail Products Datamart (which is selected and highlighted in grey), Untitled 1641582638174, Untitled 1641613435149, and Untitled 1641855964385. The main pane displays configuration options for the selected datamart:

- Data source credentials**: A section with a plus sign icon.
- Scheduled refresh**: A section with a minus sign icon. It includes a toggle switch labeled "On" and a status message "Keep your data up to date".
- Refresh frequency**: A dropdown menu set to "Daily".
- Time zone**: A dropdown menu set to "(UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US and Canada)".
- Time**: A time picker set to "4 00 AM". It also includes a button "Add another time" and an "X" button to clear the selection.
- Send refresh failure notifications to**: A section with a checked checkbox labeled "Datamart owner". It includes a search bar with the placeholder "Enter a name or email address".
- Action buttons**: "Apply" and "Discard" buttons at the bottom.

To set up incremental refresh for a datamart, select the table for which you want to set up incremental refresh for in the datamart editor. In the **Table tools** ribbon, select the **Incremental refresh** icon, and a right pane appears enabling you to configure incremental refresh for the selected table.

The screenshot shows the Microsoft Power BI Data Mart Documentation interface. On the left, there's a sidebar with 'Objects' and a list of tables: Categories, Customers, Employees, Invoices, Order\_Details, Orders, Products, Regions, Shippers, Suppliers, and Territories. The 'Orders' table is selected. The main area displays a preview of the 'Orders' table with columns: OrderID, CustomerID, EmployeeID, OrderDate, RequiredDate, and ShipVia. The preview shows approximately 50 rows of data from the NorthWind database. To the right of the preview is the 'Incremental refresh' dialog. It has sections for 'Select a date or time field' (OrderDate), 'Storage period' (3 Years), 'Refresh period' (2 Days), and checkboxes for 'Use incremental refresh on the table 'Orders'', 'Refresh changed data', and 'Only refresh complete days'. At the bottom right of the dialog are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## Datamarts and deployment pipelines

Datamarts are supported in deployment pipelines. Using deployment pipelines, you can deploy updates to your datamart across a designated pipeline. You can also use rules to connect to relevant data in each stage of the pipeline. To learn how to use deployment pipelines, see [Get started with deployment pipelines](#).

## Access or load an existing datamart

To access an existing datamart, navigate to your Power BI Premium workspace and find your datamart from the overall list of data items in your workspace, as shown in the following image.

The screenshot shows the Microsoft Power BI Datamart Documentation interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the Microsoft logo, 'Power BI', and 'Datamart Documentation'. Below the navigation bar is a header with a yellow icon of three bars, the text 'Datamart Documentation', and a 'Create a pipeline' button. A 'New' dropdown menu is also present. The main area has tabs: 'All' (which is selected), 'Content', 'Datasets + dataflows', and 'Datamarts (Preview)'. Below the tabs is a table with columns: 'Name', 'Type', 'Owner', and 'Refreshed'. There are two entries: 'NorthWind Datamart' (Dataset, Owner: 'Datamart Documenta...', Refreshed: '5/2/22, 1:51:01 PM') and 'NorthWind Datamart' (Datamart, Owner: 'Charles Webb', Refreshed: '—').

You can also select the **Datamarts (Preview)** tab in your Premium workspace, and see a list of available datamarts.

This screenshot is similar to the one above, but the 'Datamarts (Preview)' tab is selected. The table below shows two entries: 'Finance Datamart' (Datamart, Owner: 'Gautam Bharti', Refreshed: '5/2/22, 6:50:10 PM') and 'NorthWind Datamart' (Datamart, Owner: 'Charles Webb', Refreshed: '—').

Select the datamart name to load the datamart.

## Rename a datamart

There are two ways to rename a datamart:

First, from within the **Datamart editor**, select the datamart name from the top of the editor and edit the datamart name in the window that appears, as shown in the following image. Select on the ribbon outside of the rename window to save the new name.

Power BI Datamart Documentation

Home Table tools

New measure Incremental refresh

**Objects**

Search

**Tables**

- AU Cities
- List 3
- Lists 1
- Lists 2
- NZ Geo
- NZ\_Geo\_Locations
- Ranges
- Sheet1
- Table1
- Table3
- US Regions

**Finance Datamart**

Title: Finance Datamart

	A <sub>C</sub> bitcoin_address	X boolean	A <sub>C</sub> NZ Locations	A <sub>C</sub> Main NZ Cities	A <sub>C</sub> Top NZ Cities	A <sub>C</sub> city	A <sub>C</sub> color	A <sub>C</sub> company_n...	A <sub>C</sub> country	A <sub>C</sub>
1	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
2	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
3	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
4	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
5	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
6	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
7	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
8	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
9	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
10	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
11	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
12	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
13	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
14	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
15	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
16	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
17	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
18	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null	null

Alternatively, you can change the datamart name from the workspace list view. Select the more menu (...) next to the datamart name in the workspace view.

Datamart Documentation

+ New Create a pipeline

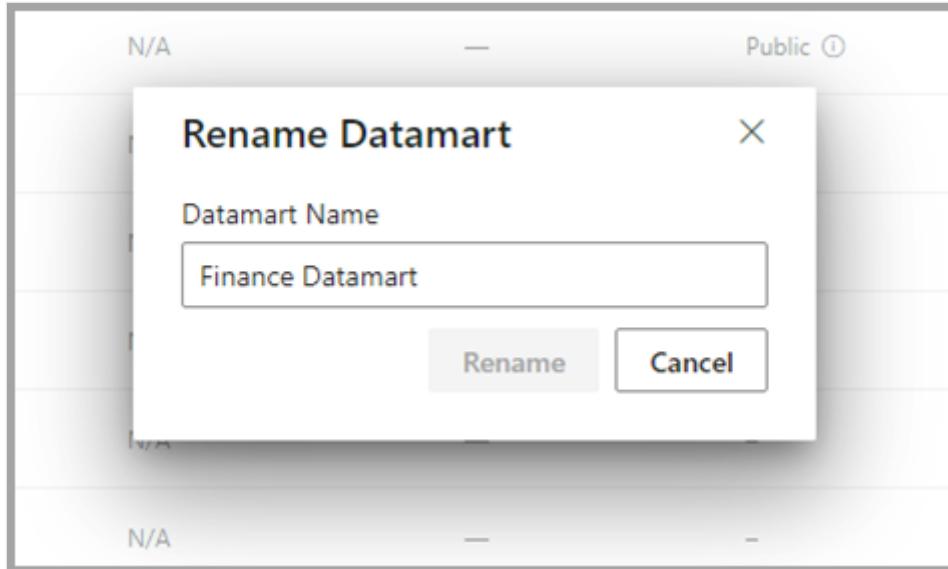
All Content Datasets + dataflows Datamarts (Preview)

Name	Type	Owner
Contoso Customer Report	Report	Datamart Documenta...
Contoso Datamart	Dataset	Datamart Documenta...
Contoso Datamart	Datamart	Gautam Bharti
Customer Report	Report	Datamart Documenta...
Finance Datamart All Data	Dataset	Datamart Documenta...
Finance Datamart All Data	Datamart	Gautam Bharti
NorthWind		
NorthWind		
NorthWind Datamart		
NorthWind Datamart		
Untitled 2022-05-04T22:07:48.922Z		
Untitled 2022-05-04T22:07:48.922Z		

More options

- Analyze in Excel
- Create report
- Delete
- Manage permissions
- Refresh history
- Rename
- Settings
- Share
- View lineage

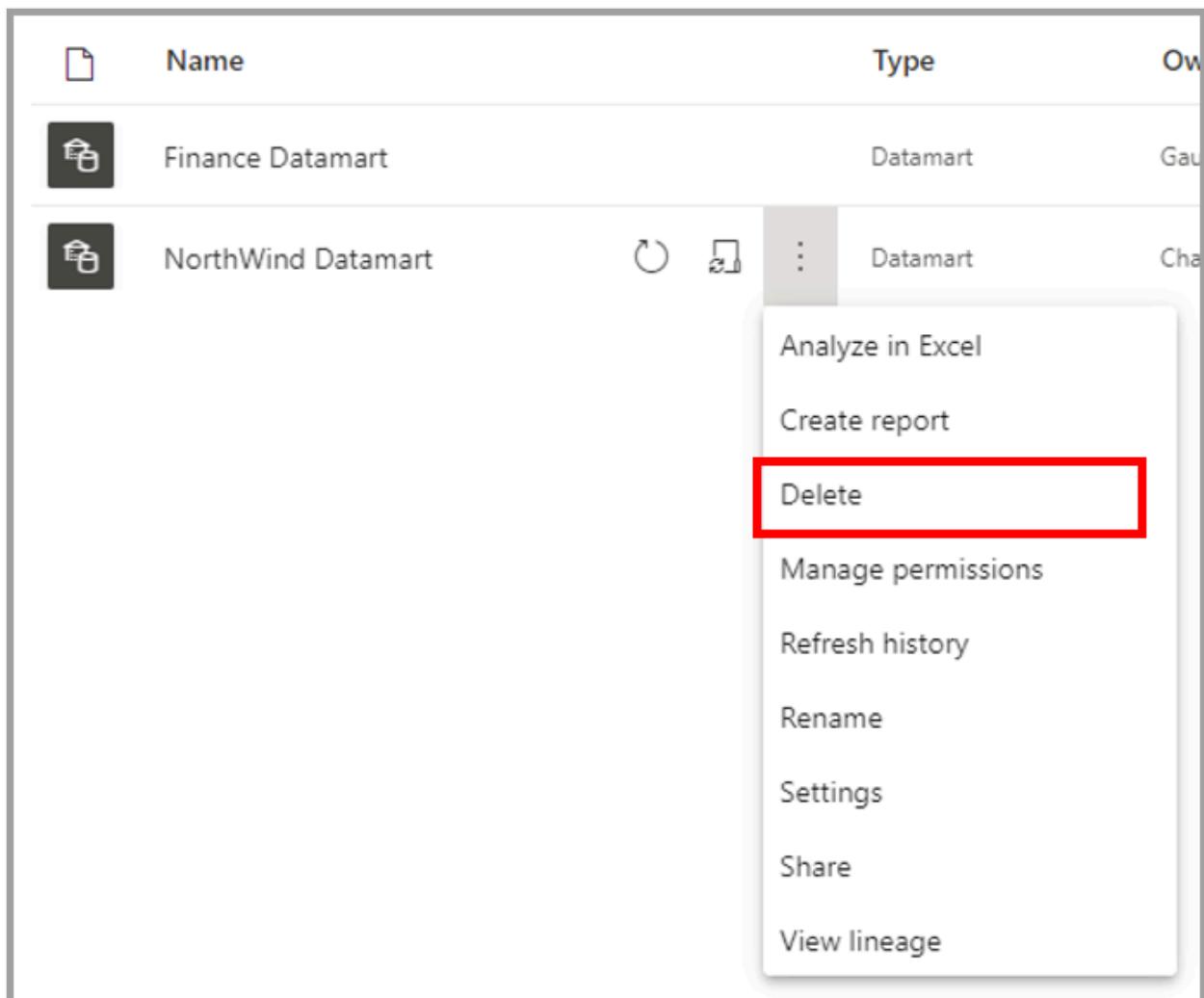
From the menu that appears, select *Rename*.



When you rename a datamart, the auto-generated semantic model based on that datamart is also automatically renamed.

## Delete a datamart

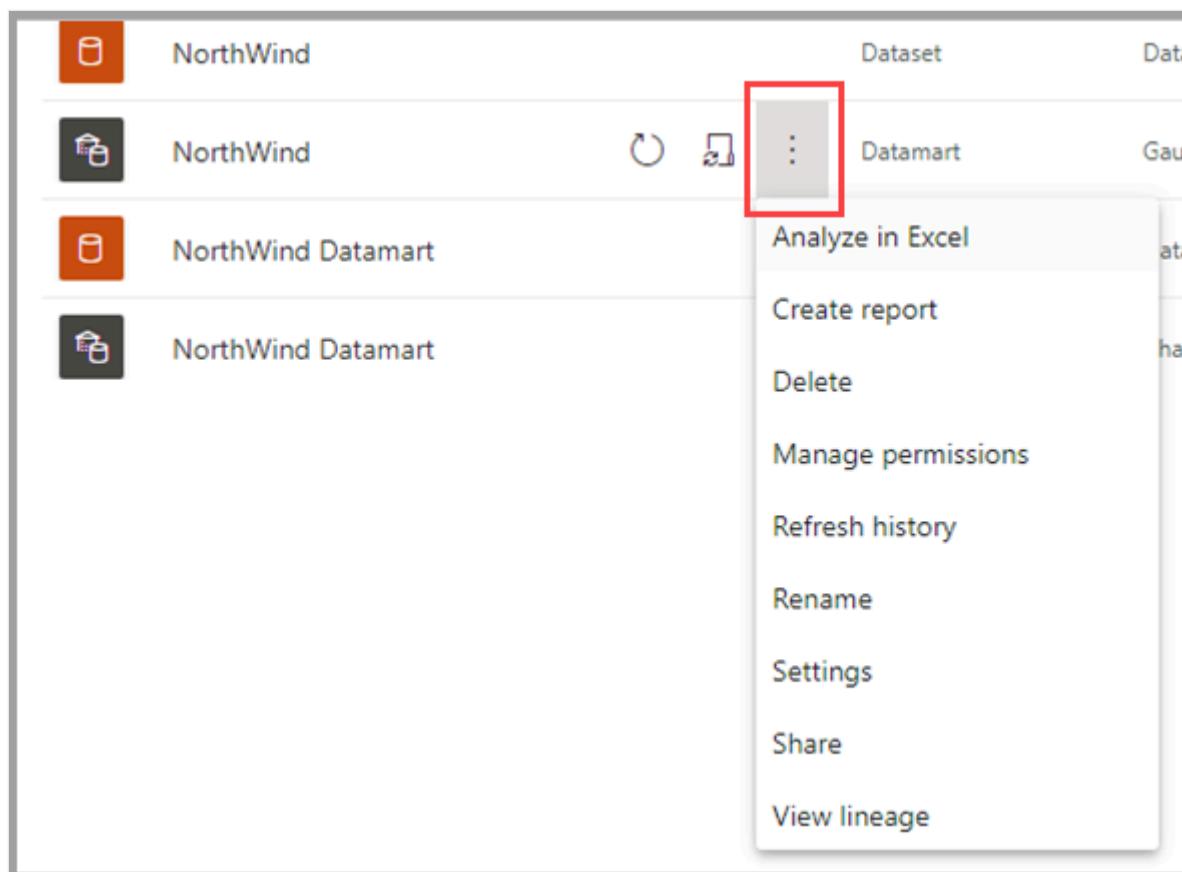
To delete a datamart, navigate to the workspace and find the datamart you want to delete. Select the more menu (...) and select *Delete* from the menu that appears.



Datamart deletion is *not* immediate, and requires a few days to complete.

## Datamart context menus

Datamarts offer a familiar experience to create reports and access supported actions using its context menus.



The following table describes the datamart context menu options:

[Expand table](#)

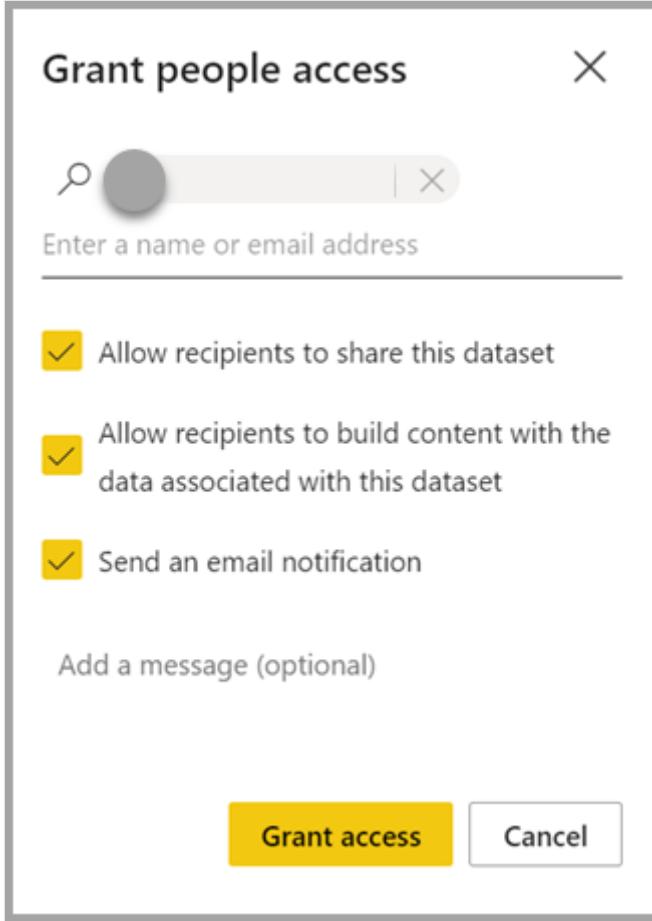
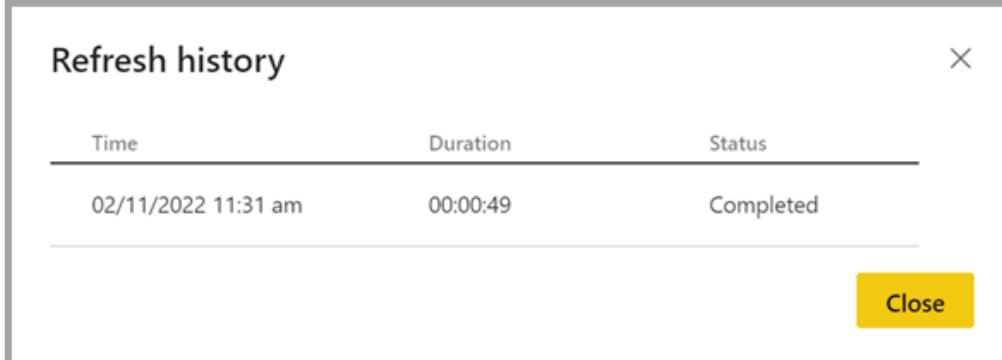
Menu Option	Option Description
Analyze in Excel	Uses the existing Analyze in Excel capability on auto-generated semantic model. <a href="#">Learn more about Analyze in Excel</a>
Create report	Build a Power BI report in DirectQuery mode. Learn more about <a href="#">get started creating in the Power BI service</a>
Delete	Delete semantic model from workspace. A confirmation dialog notifies you of the impact of delete action. If <b>Delete</b> action is confirmed, then the datamart and related downstream items are deleted

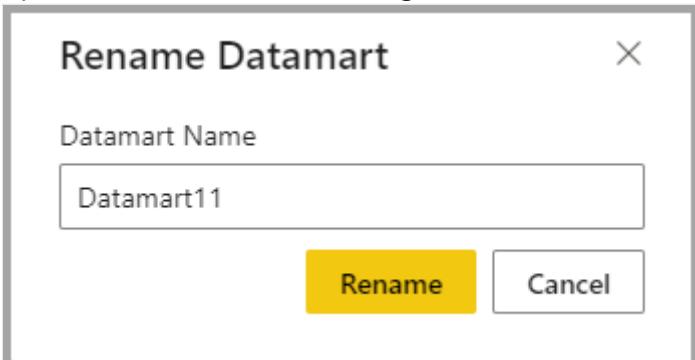
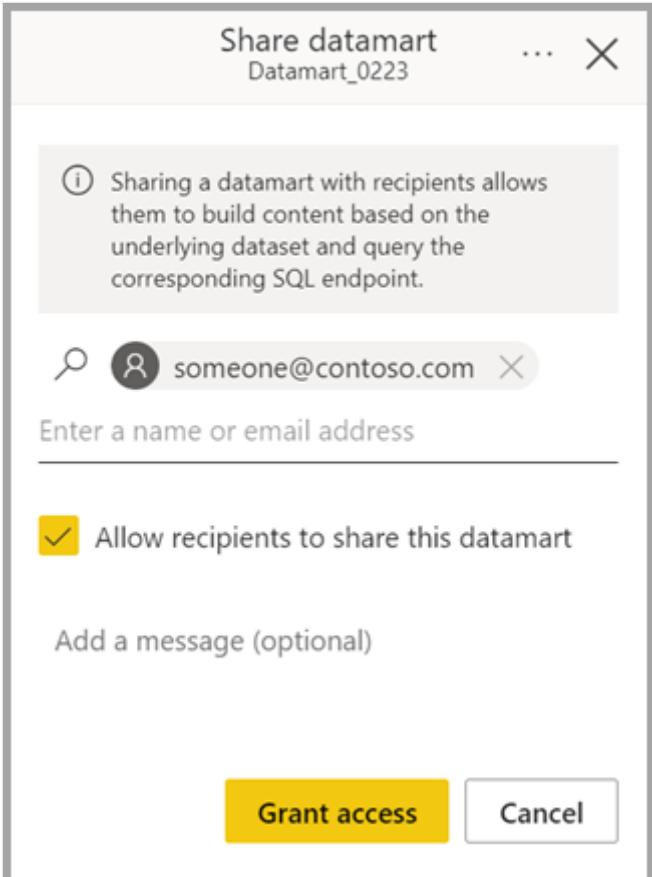
**Delete datamart**

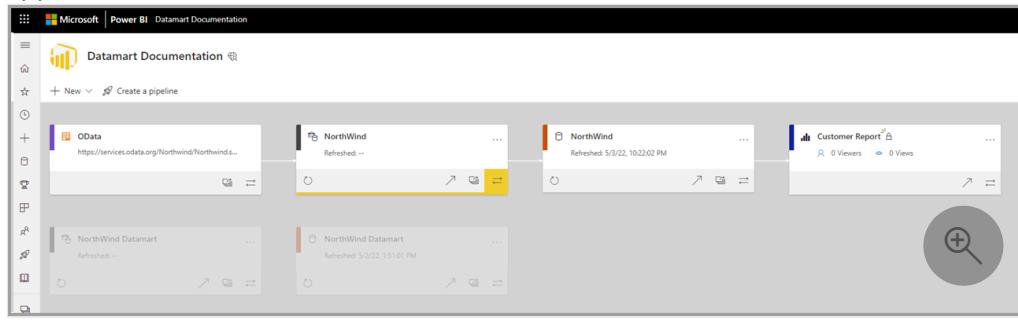
Are you sure you want to permanently delete 1 NorthWind Datamart? Deleting it will delete all dependent datasets, reports, and dashboard tiles.

**Delete**

**Cancel**

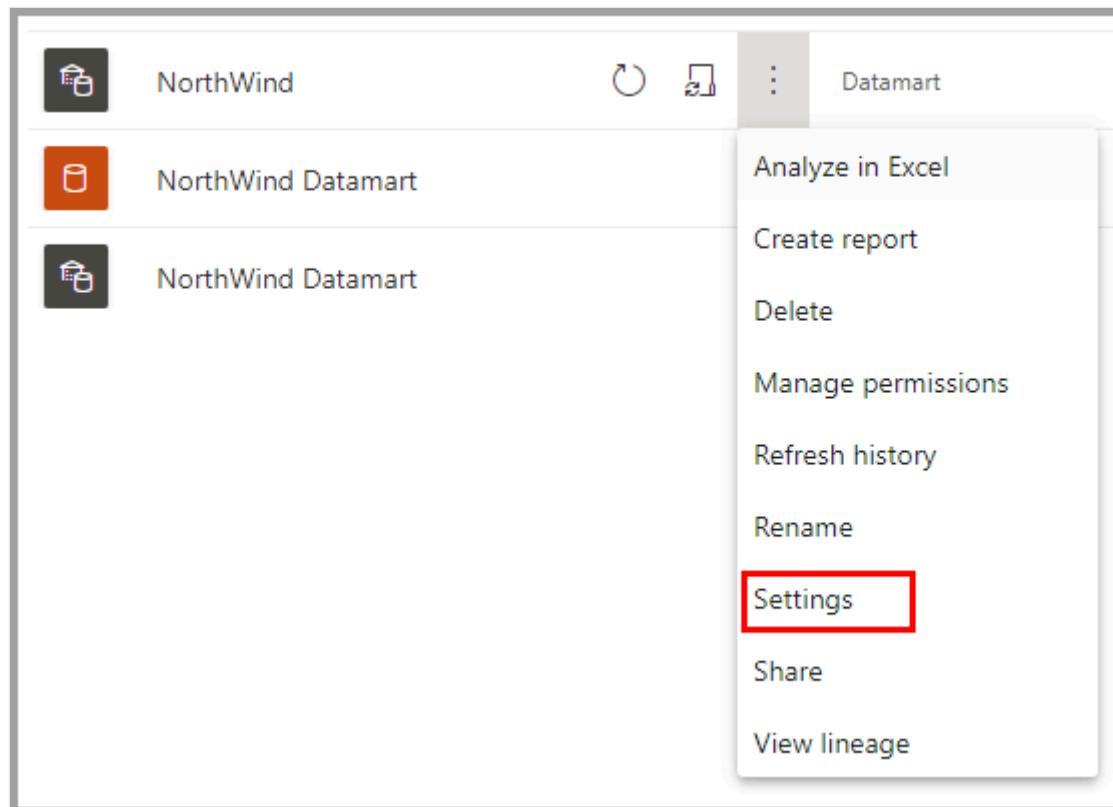
<b>Menu</b>	<b>Option Description</b>						
<b>Option</b>							
Manage permissions	<p>Enables users to add other recipients with specified permissions, similar to allowing the sharing of an underlying semantic model or allowing to build content with the data associated with the underlying semantic model.</p>  <p>The dialog box is titled "Grant people access" and includes a search bar and a list of checkboxes for granting dataset permissions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow recipients to share this dataset</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow recipients to build content with the data associated with this dataset</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Send an email notification</li> </ul> <p>There is also an optional message input field and two buttons at the bottom: "Grant access" (yellow) and "Cancel".</p>						
Refresh history	<p>Provides the history of refresh activity with the duration of activity and status.</p>  <p>The dialog box is titled "Refresh history" and displays a table of refresh activities:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Time</th> <th>Duration</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>02/11/2022 11:31 am</td> <td>00:00:49</td> <td>Completed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>A "Close" button is located at the bottom right of the dialog.</p>	Time	Duration	Status	02/11/2022 11:31 am	00:00:49	Completed
Time	Duration	Status					
02/11/2022 11:31 am	00:00:49	Completed					

Menu Option	Option Description
Rename	<p>Updates the datamart and auto-generated semantic model with the new name.</p> 
Settings	<p>Learn more about <a href="#">datamart settings</a></p>
Share	<p>Lets users share the datamart to build content based on the underlying auto-generated semantic model and query the corresponding SQL endpoint. Shares the datamart access (SQL- read only, and autogenerated semantic model) with other users in your organization. Users receive an email with links to access the detail page where they can find the SQL Server URL and can access the auto-generated semantic model to create reports based on it.</p> 
View lineage	<p>This shows the end-to-end lineage of datamarts from the data sources to the datamart, the auto-generated semantic model, and other semantic models (if any) that were built on top of the datamarts, all the way to reports, dashboards and</p>

Menu	Option Description
Option	
apps.	

## Datamart settings

Datamart settings are accessible from the context menu for datamarts. This section describes and explains the datamart settings options and their description. The following image shows the datamart settings menu.



The following is a list of settings available for each datamart.

[+] Expand table

Setting	Detail
Datamart description	Lets users add metadata details to provide descriptive information about a datamart.

Setting	Detail
	<div> <p><b>▲ Datamart Description</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;">This is a datamart built for departmental needs of business insights.</div> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span>Apply</span> <span>Discard</span> </div> </div>
Server settings	<p>The SQL endpoint connection string for a datamart. You can use the connection string to create a connection to the datamart using various tools, such as SSMS.</p> <div> <p><b>▲ Server settings</b></p> <p>Connection string:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input type="text"/> <span style="background-color: yellow; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; border: none;">Copy</span> </div> </div>
Data source credentials	<p>Lets you get data source information and edit credentials.</p> <div> <p><b>▲ Data source credentials</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OData</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <a href="#">Edit credentials</a> <a href="#">Show in lineage view </a> </div> </div>
Schedule refresh	<p>Data refresh information for the datamart, based on the schedule defined by the user.</p>

Setting	Detail
	<div> <p><b>Scheduled refresh</b></p> <p>Keep your data up to date</p> <p><input checked="" type="button"/> On</p> <p>Refresh frequency</p> <p>Daily</p> <p>Time zone</p> <p>(UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US and Canada)</p> <p>Time</p> <p>2 00 AM X</p> <p>Add another time</p> <p>Send refresh failure notifications to</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Datamart owner</p> <p>Enter a name or email address</p> <p><input type="button"/> Apply    <input type="button"/> Discard</p> </div>
Sensitivity label	<p>Sensitivity label applied on datamart, which also gets propagated on the downstream auto-generated semantic model, reports, and so on.</p> <div> <p><b>Sensitivity label</b></p> <p>General</p> <p>Some sensitivity label settings, such as file encryption settings and content marking, are not enforced in Power BI. <a href="#">Learn more</a></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Apply this label to the datamart's downstream content <a href="#">Learn more</a>  <a href="#">See the downstream items in lineage view</a></p> <p><input type="button"/> Apply    <input type="button"/> Discard</p> </div> <p>The sensitivity labels propagation to downstream semantic model, reports won't happen in the following scenarios:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sensitivity label downgrade</li> <li>• Specific items when the sensitivity label was manually set</li> </ul>

The following table shows settings for auto-generated semantic models. When these settings are applied on an auto-generated semantic model, they're also applied to datamart as well.

Setting	Details
Request access	<p>◀ <b>Request access</b> Apply this setting to the dataset that was automatically created for the datamart. Go to the dataset's <a href="#">Request access settings</a>.</p>
Q&A	<p>◀ <b>Q&amp;A</b> Apply this setting to the dataset that was automatically created for the datamart. Go to the dataset's <a href="#">Q&amp;A settings</a>.</p>
Query caching	<p>◀ <b>Query Caching</b> Apply this setting to the dataset that was automatically created for the datamart. Go to the dataset's <a href="#">Query Caching settings</a>.</p>

## Datamarts considerations and limitations

- Only the datamart owner can add or change data sources corresponding to a datamart. If the current datamart owner is unavailable, another workspace owner can use the *Takeover* feature to gain access.
- When using datamarts with [named connections](#), the following limitations apply:
  - You can only create one cloud connection of a particular path and type, for example, you could only create one SQL plus server/database cloud connection.
  - You can create multiple gateway connections.
  - You can't name or rename cloud data sources; you can name or rename gateway connections.

## Related content

This article provided sample data and instructions on how to create and interact with datamarts.

The following articles provide more information about datamarts and Power BI:

- [Introduction to datamarts](#)
- [Understand datamarts](#)
- [Analyzing datamarts](#)
- [Create reports with datamarts](#)
- [Access control in datamarts](#)
- [Datamart administration](#)

For more information about dataflows and transforming data, see the following articles:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)

- Tutorial: Shape and combine data in Power BI Desktop
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Analyzing datamarts

Article • 10/01/2024

You can analyze your datamarts with multiple tools, including the **Datamart editor** and the **SQL Query Editor** among others. This article describes how to analyze your datamarts with those tools, and suggestions on how best to see the information you need.

## Analyze inside the Datamart editor

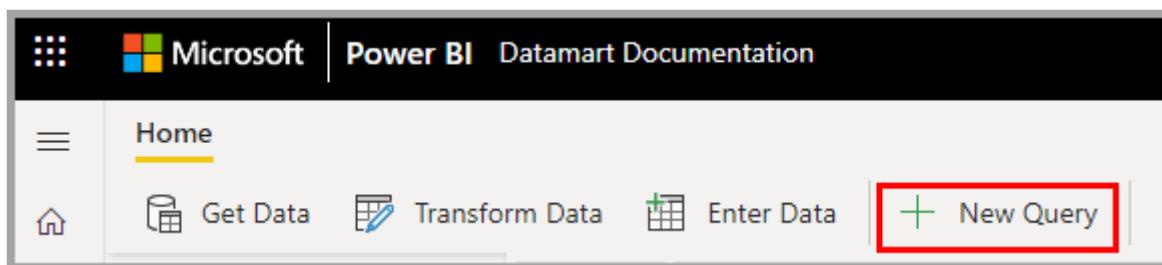
The **Datamart editor** provides an easy visual interface to analyze your datamarts. The following sections provide guidance on how to use the **Datamart editor** to gain insights into your datamarts, and your data.

### Visual query

Once you load data into your datamart, you can use the **Datamart editor** to create queries to analyze your data. You can use the Visual Query editor for a no-code experience to create your queries.

There are two ways to get to the Visual query editor:

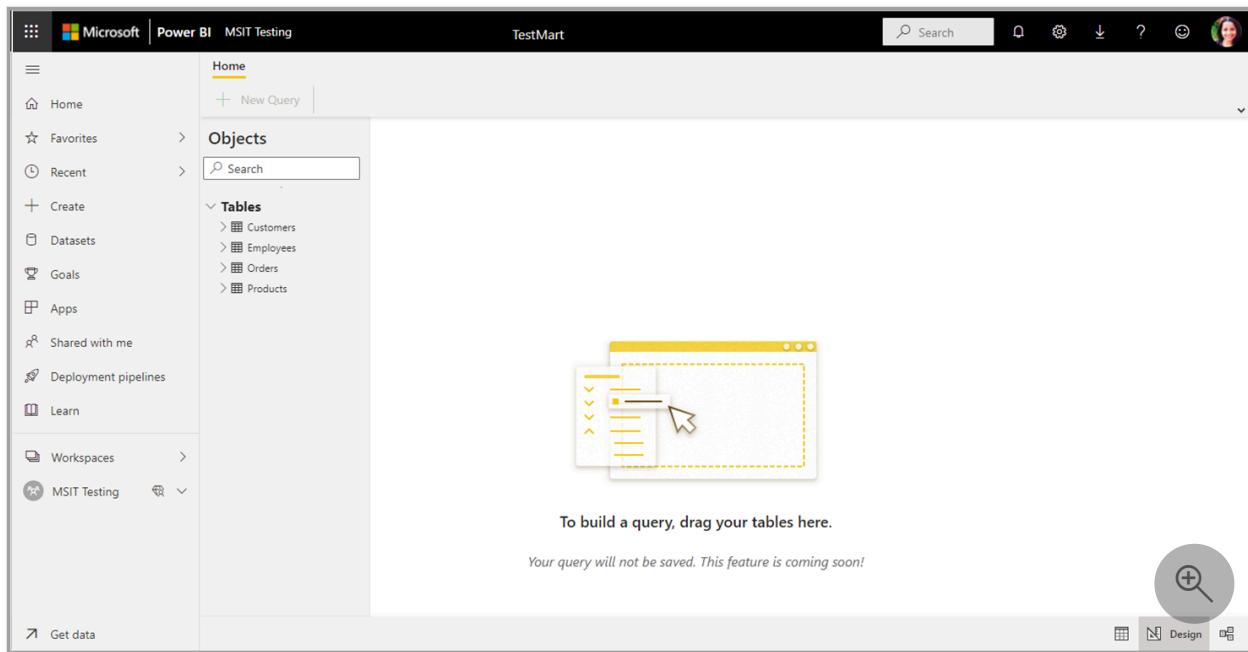
In the **Data grid** view, create a new query using the **+ New Query** button on the ribbon, as shown in the following image.



Alternatively you can use the **Design view** icon found along the bottom of the Datamart editor window, shown in the following image.



To create a query, drag and drop tables from the Object explorer on the left on to the canvas.



Once you drag one or more tables onto the canvas, you can use the visual experience to design your queries. The datamart editor uses the similar Power Query diagram view experience to enable you to easily query and analyze your data. Learn more about [Power Query diagram view](#).

As you work on your Visual query, the queries are automatically saved every few seconds. A “saving indicator” that shows up in your query tab at the bottom indicates that your query is being saved.

The following image shows a sample query created using the no-code Visual Query editor to retrieve the *Top customers by Orders*.

CustomerID	OrderCount	CustomerID	ContactName	City	Country	Phone
1	10	1	Karin Josefin	Münster	Germany	0251-331298
2	4	2	Maria Anders	Berlin	Germany	030-074621
3	4	3	Ana Trujillo	Mexico D.F.	Mexico	(5) 555-4729
4	70	4	Hannette Parshlem	Köln	Germany	0221-064627
5	7	5	Antonio Moreno	Mexico D.F.	Mexico	(5) 555-3632
6	12	6	Thomas Hardy	London	UK	(171) 555-7788
7	15	7	Peter Franks	Münster	Germany	026-077310
8	10	8	Christina Berglund	Luleå	Sweden	0921-12 34 65
9	7	9	Hanna Moos	Mannheim	Germany	0621-06460
10	20	10	Randi Klara	Copenhagen	Germany	0372-059188
11	11	11	Frédérique Cheval	Strasbourg	France	0660.15.31
12	30	12	Martín Sommer	Madrid	Spain	(91) 555-22 82
13	3	13	Alexander Tever	Leipzig	Germany	0342-023176
14	77	14	Laurence Lebihan	Manaus	France	91-2445-42
15	14	15	Elizabeth Lincoln	Toronto	Canada	(604) 555-4729
16	15	16	Renate Messner	Frankfurt a.M.	Germany	069-0240984
17	10	17	Victoria Ashworth	London	UK	(171) 555-1212
18	6	18	Patricia Simpson	Buenos Aires	Argentina	(11) 555-3333
19	10	19	Rita Müller	Stuttgart	Germany	071-020961
20	7	20	Francisco Chang	Mexico D.F.	Mexico	(5) 555-3392
21	8	21	Ying Wang	Bern	Switzerland	0452-076545
22	14	22	Philip Cramer	Brandenburg	Germany	0355-09876
23	6	23	Sven Ottoson	Aachen	Germany	0241-039123
24	5	24	Paul Hamm	Rennes	France	26.47.15.10

There are a few things to keep in mind about the Visual Query editor:

- You can only write DQL (not DDL or DML)
- Only a subset of Power Query operations that support [Query folding](#) are currently supported
- You can't currently open the visual query in Excel

## SQL Query Editor

The **SQL Query Editor** provides a text editor to write queries using T-SQL. To access the built-in SQL query editor, select the **SQL query editor view** icon located at the bottom of the datamart editor window.



The SQL Query editor provides support for intellisense, code completion, syntax highlighting, client-side parsing, and validation. Once you write the T-SQL query, select Run to execute the query. As you work on your SQL query, the queries are automatically saved every few seconds. A “saving indicator” that shows up in your query tab at the bottom indicates that your query is being saved. The **Results** preview is displayed in the **Results** section. The **Download in Excel** button opens the corresponding T-SQL Query to

Excel and executes the query, enabling you to view the results in Excel. The **Visualize results** allows you to create reports from your query results within the SQL query editor.

There are a few things to keep in mind about the Visual Query editor:

- You can only write DQL (not DDL or DML)

The screenshot shows the Azure Data Studio interface. On the left is a sidebar with icons for Home, Create, Browse, OneLake data hub, Monitoring hub, Workspaces, and a specific workspace named 'jacindaeng\_workspace'. The main area has a 'Home' tab selected. In the center, there's an 'Explorer' pane on the left listing tables like Categories, Customers, Employees, etc., and a 'SQL query 2' editor on the right containing the following SQL code:

```
1 SELECT COUNT(Orders.OrderID), Orders.EmployeeID FROM Orders
2 GROUP BY EmployeeID
```

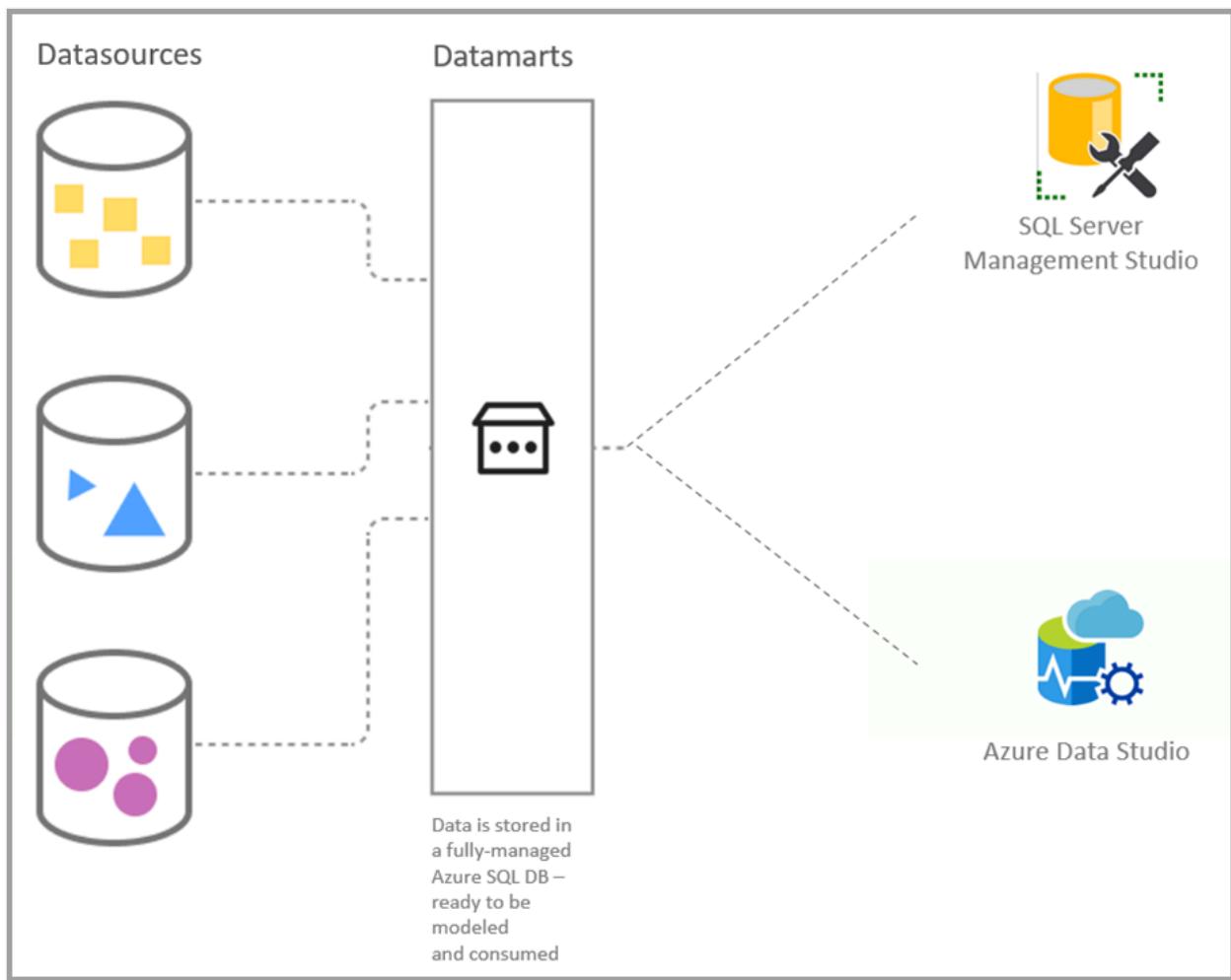
The 'Run' button in the top right of the editor is highlighted with a red box. Below the editor, a results grid displays the following data:

	Column1	EmployeeID
1	123	1
2	156	4
3	127	3
4	42	5
5	43	9
6	96	2
7	104	8
8	67	6
9	72	7

The 'Download Excel file' and 'Visualize results' buttons at the bottom of the results grid are also highlighted with a red box.

## Analyze outside the editor

Datamarts provide a SQL DQL (query) experience through your own development environment – such as SSMS or Azure Data Studio. You must run the latest version of the tools and authenticate using Microsoft Entra ID or MFA. The login process is the same as the sign-in process for Power BI.



## When to Use In-Built Querying vs External SQL Tooling

The no-code visual query editor and datamart editor are available within Power BI for your datamart. The no-code visual query editor enables users who aren't familiar with the SQL language, while the datamart editor is helpful for quick monitoring of the SQL DB.

For a querying experience that provides a more comprehensive utility, combining a broad group of graphical tools with many rich script editors, SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS) and Azure Data Studio (ADS) are more robust development environments.

## When to Use SQL Server Management Studio vs Azure Data Studio

While both analysis experiences offer extensive development environments for SQL querying, each environment is tailored toward separate use cases.

You can use SSMS for:

- Complex administrative or platform configuration

- Security management, including user management and configuration of security features
- Live query statistics or client statistics

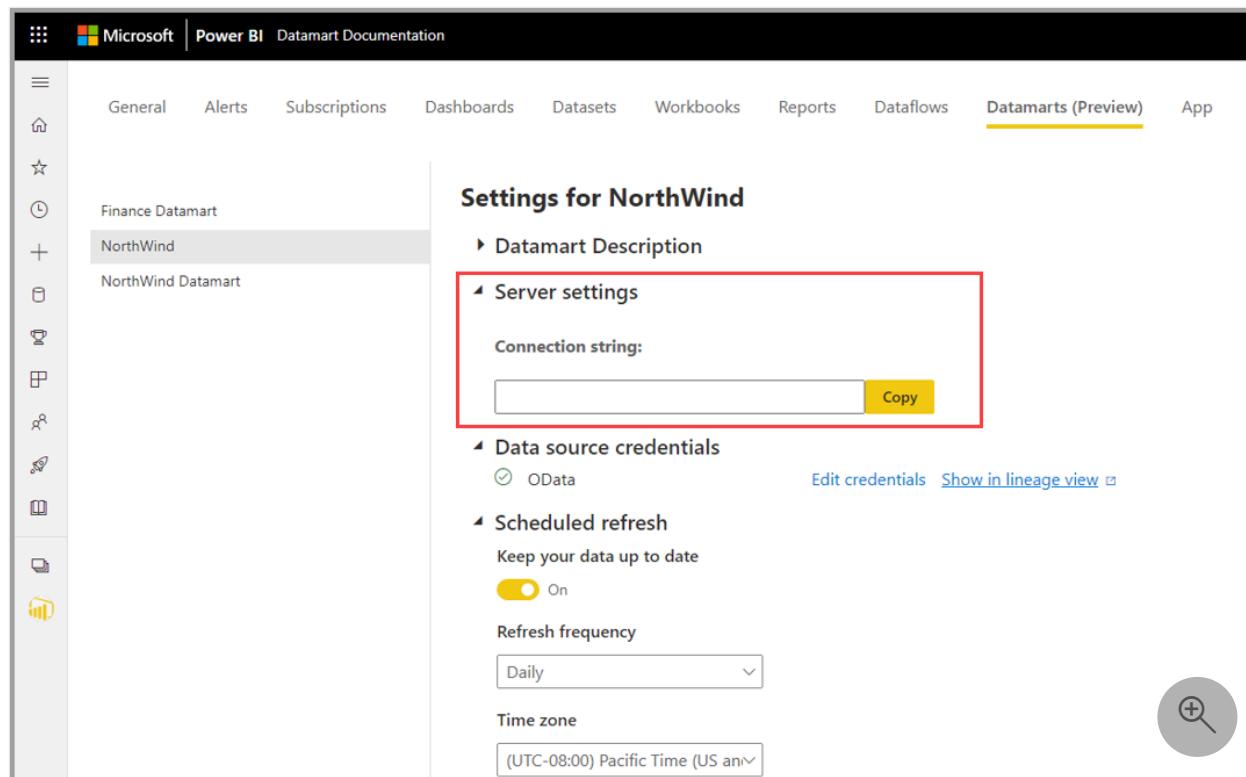
Use ADS for:

- macOS and Linux users
- Mostly editing or executing queries
- Quick charting and visualizing set results

## Get the T-SQL connection string

For developers and analysts with SQL experience, using SQL Server Management Studio or Azure Data Studio as an extension to Power BI datamarts can provide a more thorough querying environment.

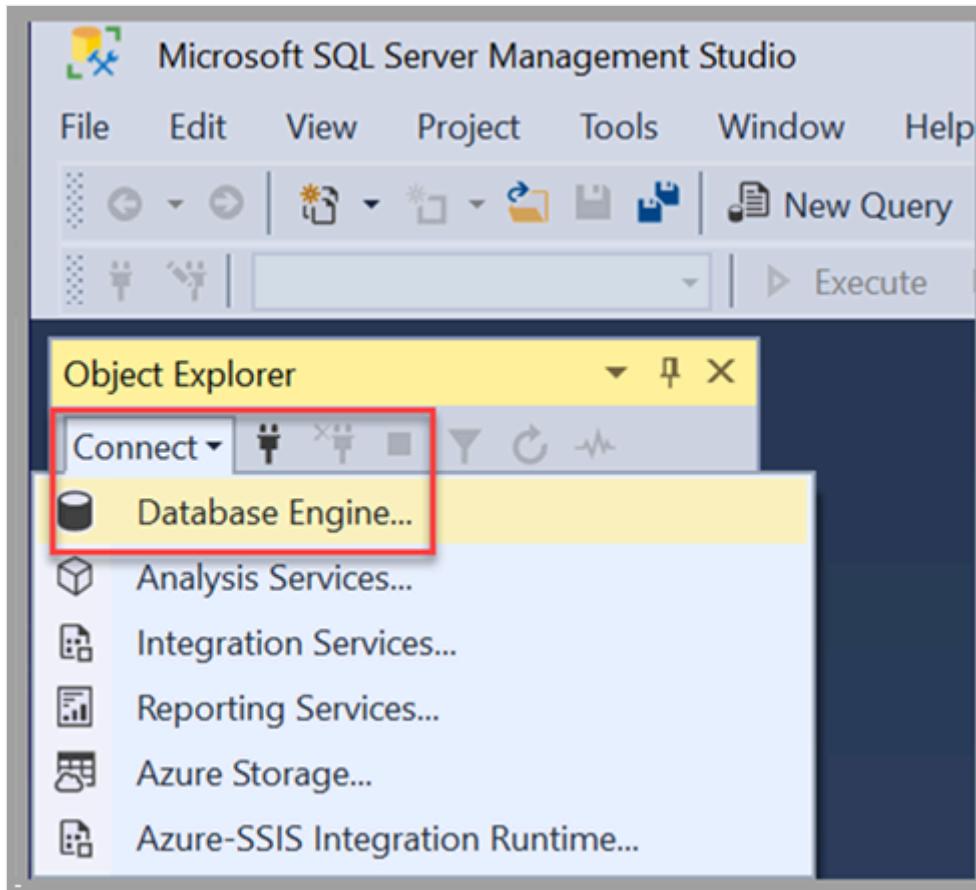
To connect to a datamart's SQL endpoint with client tooling, navigate to the semantic model settings page by selecting the **Datamarts (Preview)** tab in Power BI. From there, expand the **Server settings** section and copy the connection string, as shown in the following image.



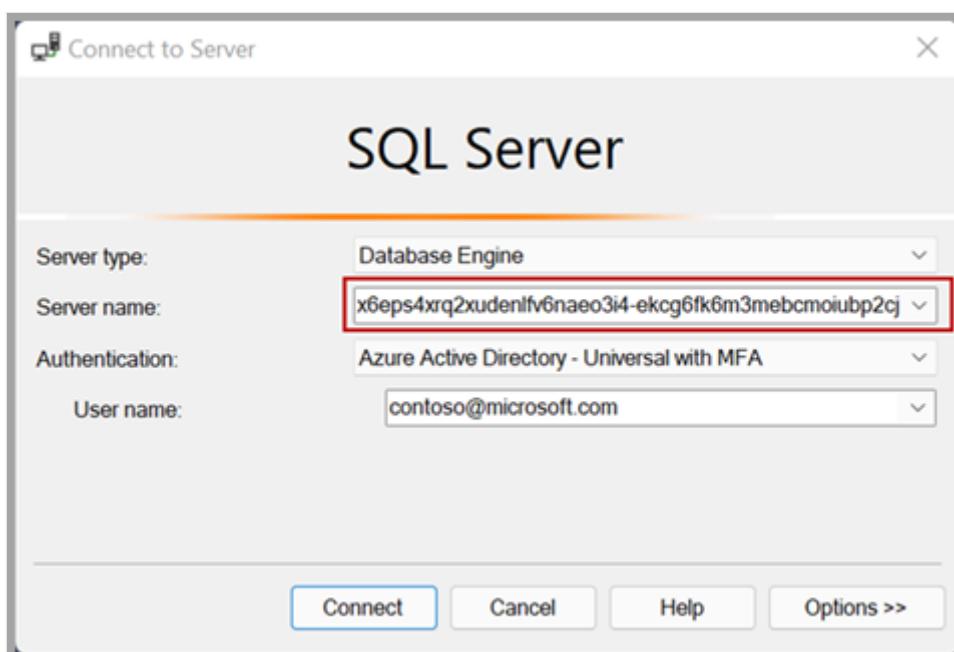
## Get started with SSMS

To use SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS), you must be using SSMS Version 18.0 or above. When you open SQL Server Management Studio, the **Connect to Server** window

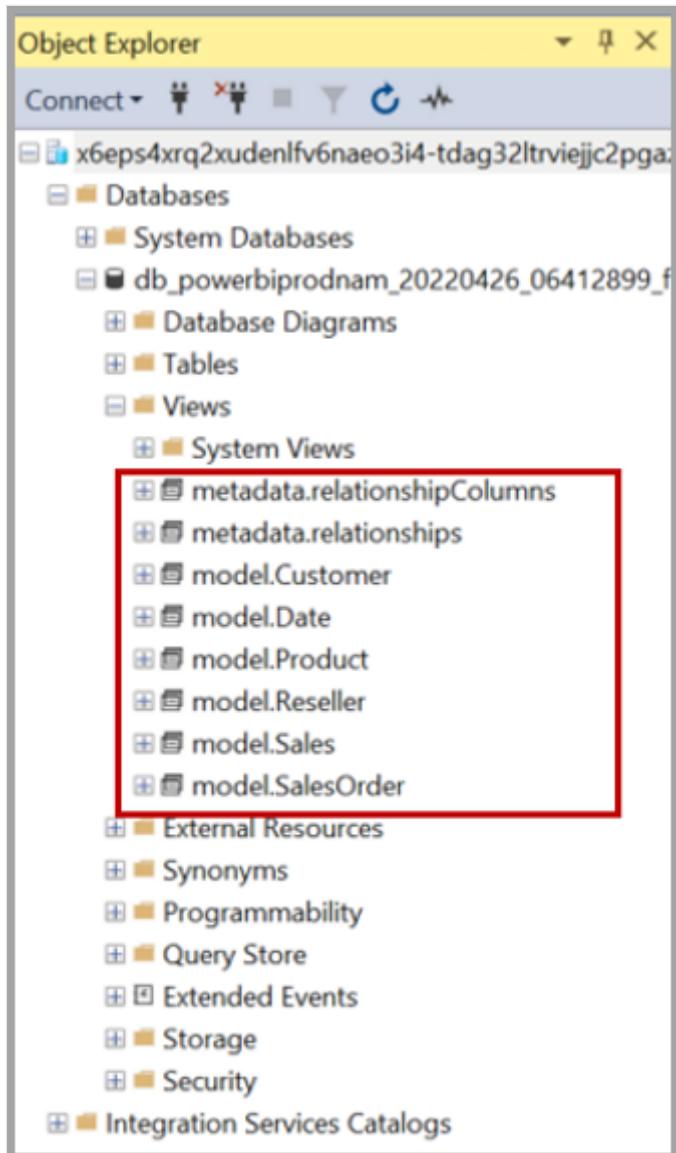
appears. You can open it manually by selecting **Object Explorer > Connect > Database Engine**.



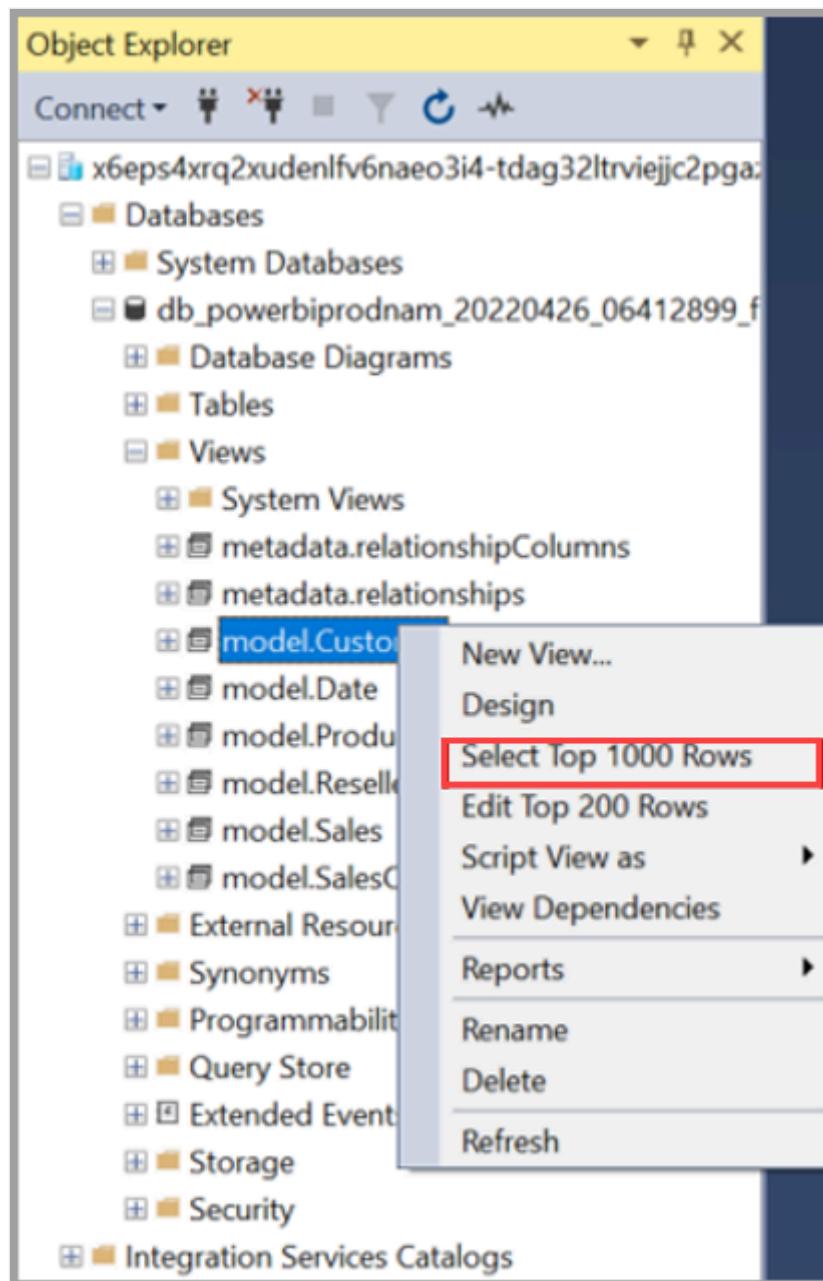
Once the **Connect to Server** window is open, paste the connection string copied from the previous section of this article into the **Server name** box. Select **Connect** and proceed with the appropriate credentials for authentication. Remember that only Microsoft Entra ID - MFA authentication is supported.



When the connection is established, the object explorer displays the connected SQL DB from your datamarts and its respective tables and views, all of which are ready to be queried.



To easily preview the data within a table, right-click on a table and select **Select Top 1000 Rows** from the context menu that appears. An autogenerated query returns a collection of results displaying the top 1,000 rows based on the primary key of the table.



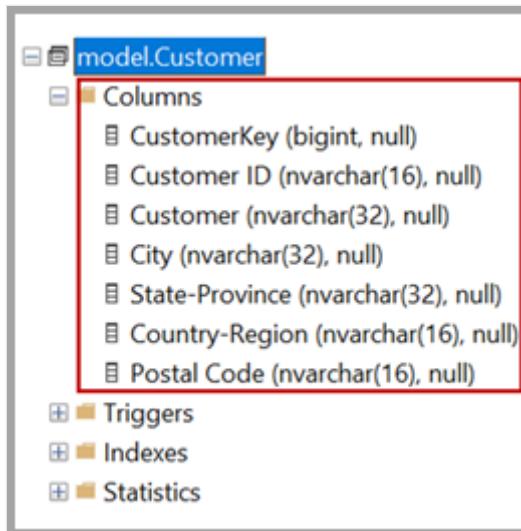
The following image shows the results of such a query.



	CustomerKey	Customer ID	Customer	City	State-Province	Country-Region	Postal Code	Reserved\$PartitionColumn
1	11024	AW00011024	Russell Xie	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
2	11081	AW00011081	Savannah Baker	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
3	11160	AW00011160	Maurice Tang	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
4	11161	AW00011161	Emily Wood	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
5	11184	AW00011184	Meghan Hernandez	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
6	11295	AW00011295	Taylor Lewis	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
7	11329	AW00011329	Andy Alvarez	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
8	11851	AW00011851	Jada Mitchell	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
9	11853	AW00011853	Grace Jones	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
10	11945	AW00011945	Dennis Huang	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
11	13333	AW00013333	Tara Chander	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
12	13360	AW00013360	Jada Cook	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
13	13365	AW00013365	Luke Shan	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
14	13376	AW00013376	Jerry Rai	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
15	14250	AW00014250	Adam Collins	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
16	14292	AW00014292	Isabella Ross	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
17	14368	AW00014368	Richard Thompson	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
18	14383	AW00014383	Marvin Ferrier	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
19	14433	AW00014433	Jennifer Peterson	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
20	14907	AW00014907	Sheena Anand	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
21	14919	AW00014919	Erik Torres	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
22	15156	AW00015156	Dylan Foster	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
23	15166	AW00015166	Nina Goel	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
24	15177	AW00015177	Jorge Lu	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
25	15195	AW00015195	Edwin Huang	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
26	15858	AW00015858	Jonathan Parker	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
27	16371	AW00016371	Caleb Diaz	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
28	17145	AW00017145	Sarah Bennett	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
29	17447	AW00017447	Sydney Lewis	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
30	17455	AW00017455	Dylan Hayes	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
31	18086	AW00018086	Jaclyn Zeng	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
32	18866	AW00018866	Miguel Scott	Concord	California	United States	94519	0
33	18948	AW00018948	Sydney Bailey	Concord	California	United States	94519	0

Query executed successfully | x6eps4xrq2xudenlfv6naeo3i4... | salikanade@microsoft... | db\_powerbiprodnam\_2022... | 00:00:00 | 1,000 rows

To see the columns within a table, expand the table within **Object explorer**.



The screenshot shows the Object Explorer interface in SSMS. A tree view is displayed under the schema 'model'. The 'Customer' table is selected, indicated by a blue border around its node. Under the 'Customer' node, there are three main categories: 'Columns', 'Triggers', and 'Indexes'. The 'Columns' category is expanded, showing seven columns with their data types: CustomerKey (bigint, null), Customer ID (nvarchar(16), null), Customer (nvarchar(32), null), City (nvarchar(32), null), State-Province (nvarchar(32), null), Country-Region (nvarchar(16), null), and Postal Code (nvarchar(16), null). The 'Triggers', 'Indexes', and 'Statistics' categories are collapsed.

When you connect to datamart using SSMS or other client tools, you can see views created in Model schema of the datamart. The default schema configuration on a datamart is set to Model.

A datamart shows two other roles as *admin* and *viewer* under security when connected using SSMS. Users added to a workspace in any of the *Admin* or *Member* or *Contributor* roles get added to the *admin* role on the datamart. Users added to the *Viewer* role in the workspace get added to *viewer* role in the datamart.

# Relationships metadata

The extended property `isSaaSMetadata` added in the datamart lets you know that this metadata is getting used for SaaS experience. You can query this extended property as shown:

SQL

```
SELECT [name], [value]
FROM sys.extended_properties
WHERE [name] = N'isSaaSMetadata'
```

The clients (such as the SQL connector) could read the relationships by querying the table-valued function like the following example:

SQL

```
SELECT *
FROM [metadata].[fn_relationships]();
```

Notice there are `relationships` and `relationshipColumns` named views under metadata schema to maintain relationships in the datamart. The following tables provide a description of each of them, in turn:

[metadata].[relationships]

[ ] Expand table

Column name	Data type	Description
RelationshipId	Bigint	Unique identifier for a relationship
Name	Nvarchar(128)	Relationship's name
FromSchemaName	Nvarchar(128)	Schema name of source table "From" which relationship is defined.
FromObjectName	Nvarchar(128)	Table/View name "From" which relationship is defined
ToSchemaName	Nvarchar(128)	Schema name of sink table "To" which relationship is defined
ToObjectName	Nvarchar(128)	Table/View name "To" which relationship is defined
TypeOfRelationship	Tinyint	Relationship cardinality, the possible values are: 0 – None 1 – OneToOne 2 – OneToMany 3 –

Column name	Data type	Description
		ManyToOne 4 – ManyToMany
SecurityFilteringBehavior	Tinyint	Indicates how relationships influence filtering of data when evaluating row-level security expressions. The possible values are 1 – OneDirection 2 – BothDirections 3 – None
IsActive	Bit	A boolean value that indicates whether the relationship is marked as Active or Inactive.
RelyOnReferentialIntegrity	Bit	A boolean value that indicates whether the relationship can rely on referential integrity or not.
CrossFilteringBehavior	Tinyint	Indicates how relationships influence filtering of data. The possible values are: 1 – OneDirection 2 – BothDirections 3 – Automatic
CreatedAt	Datetime	Date the relationship was created.
UpdatedAt	datetime	Date the relationship was modified.
DatamartObjectId	Navrchar(32)	Unique identifier for datamart

[metadata].[relationshipColumns]

[\[ \] Expand table](#)

Column name	Data type	Description
RelationshipColumnId	bigint	Unique identifier for a relationship's column.
RelationshipId	bigint	Foreign key, reference the RelationshipId key in the Relationships Table.
FromColumnName	Navrchar(128)	Name of the "From" column
ToColumnName	Nvarchar(128)	Name of the "To" column
CreatedAt	datetime	Date the relationship was created.
DatamartObjectId	Navrchar(32)	Unique identifier for datamart

You can join these two views to get relationships added in the datamart. The following query joins these views:

SQL

```
SELECT
    R.RelationshipId
```

```
,R.[Name]
,R.[FromSchemaName]
,R.[FromObjectName]
,C.[FromColumnName]
,R.[ToSchemaName]
,R.[ToObjectName]
,C.[ToColumnName]
FROM [METADATA].[relationships] AS R
JOIN [metadata].[relationshipColumns] AS C
ON R.RelationshipId=C.RelationshipId
```

## Limitations

Visualize results currently doesn't support SQL queries with an ORDER BY clause.

## Related content

This article provided information about analyzing data in datamarts.

The following articles provide more information about datamarts and Power BI:

- [Introduction to datamarts](#)
- [Understand datamarts](#)
- [Get started with datamarts](#)
- [Create reports with datamarts](#)
- [Access control in datamarts](#)
- [Datamart administration](#)

For more information about dataflows and transforming data, see the following articles:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Tutorial: Shape and combine data in Power BI Desktop](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Discovering data using datamarts (preview)

Article • 09/24/2024

You can discover data through the data hub, and create reusable and autogenerated semantic models to create reports in various ways in Power BI. This article describes the various ways you can discover datamarts.

## Discover datamarts in the data hub

You can see datamarts and their associated autogenerated semantic model in the data hub, which makes it easy to find, explore, and use the data.

In the data hub, when you select a datamart, you're taken to its information page where you can see the datamart's metadata, supported actions, lineage, and impact analysis along with related reports on that datamart.

The autogenerated semantic model from a datamart behaves the same as other semantic models in Power BI. For more information, see [data discovery using the data hub](#)

## Datamart details and related reports

For more information about a datamart, to explore reports, to view lineage, or to create a new report based on the semantic model, select a datamart from the recommended datamarts or from datamarts in the data list.

A page displays the information about the datamart, provides a button to create a new report, share datamart, pull data into Excel or view lineage. Related reports for the selected datamart are also displayed, if any exist. You can also navigate to the datamart editor, its settings, or manage permissions.

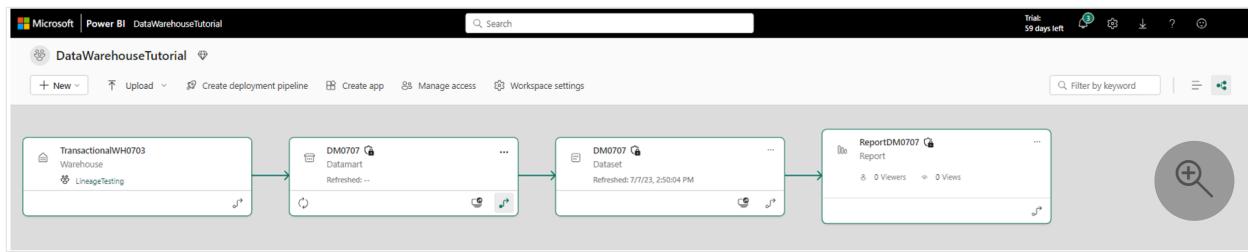
The page also shows the workspace where the datamart is located, its endorsement status, its last refresh time, and any sensitivity settings that are applied. It also displays the datamart's SQL endpoint connection string and the datamart's description.

The following image shows the datamarts information page.

The screenshot shows the 'Details for DM0707' page in Power BI. At the top, it displays the data source 'WideWorldImporters' and the connection string 'x6eps4xrq2udentv6naeo34-gsx2jmplj4ehnc7c...'. Below this, there are sections for 'Visualize this data' (with a 'Create a report' button) and 'Share this data' (with a 'Share datamart' button). A table lists items sharing the same data source: 'DM0707' (Dataset, Downstream, Refreshed: 7/7/23, 2:50:04 PM, Endorsement: —, Sensitivity: Confidential/Microsoft Extended) and 'TransactionalWH0703' (Warehouse, Upstream, LineageTesting, Refreshed: —, Endorsement: —, Sensitivity: Confidential/Microsoft Extended). A large search icon is located in the bottom right corner.

You can view the lineage of the datamart by selecting **Lineage > Open lineage** from the ribbon menu. The window that appears displays the end-to-end lineage view describing the flow of data from the data source to the datamart, the underlying autogenerated semantic model, and all downstream items such as reports, dashboards, or apps.

The following image shows the lineage of a datamart.



To view any dependent items of the selected datamart, select the **Impact analysis** menu, which is displayed along the right side of the screen.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Data hub interface. On the left, there's a list of existing items under 'See what already exists'. On the right, a modal window titled 'Impacted by this Datamart' displays information about the selected data mart, including the number of impacted items and workspaces.

**Details for DM0707**  
This datamart is built on WideWorldImporters data.

Location: DataWarehouseTutorial Refreshed: — Sensitivity: Confidential/Microsoft External SQL connection string: x6eps4xrq2xudenifv6naeo3i4-gsx2jmx...

**Visualize this data**: Create an interactive report, so you can discover and share business insights. [Learn more](#). [+ Create a report](#)

**Share this data**: Give people access to the datamart and set their permissions to work with it. [Learn more](#). [Share datamart](#)

**See what already exists**  
These items use the same data source as DM0707.

Name	Type	Relation	Location	Refreshed	Endorsement	Sensitivity
DM0707	Dataset (default)	Downstream	DataWarehouseT...	7/7/23, 2:50:04 PM	—	Confidential/M...
ReportDM0707	Report	Downstream	DataWarehouseT...	7/7/23, 2:50:04 PM	—	Confidential/M...
TransactionalWH0703	Warehouse	Upstream	LineageTesting	—	—	Confidential/M...

**Impacted by this Datamart**  
DM0707

Child items All downstream items

2 Items impacted in total 1 Workspaces

Browse by item type

> Dataset 1 > Report 1

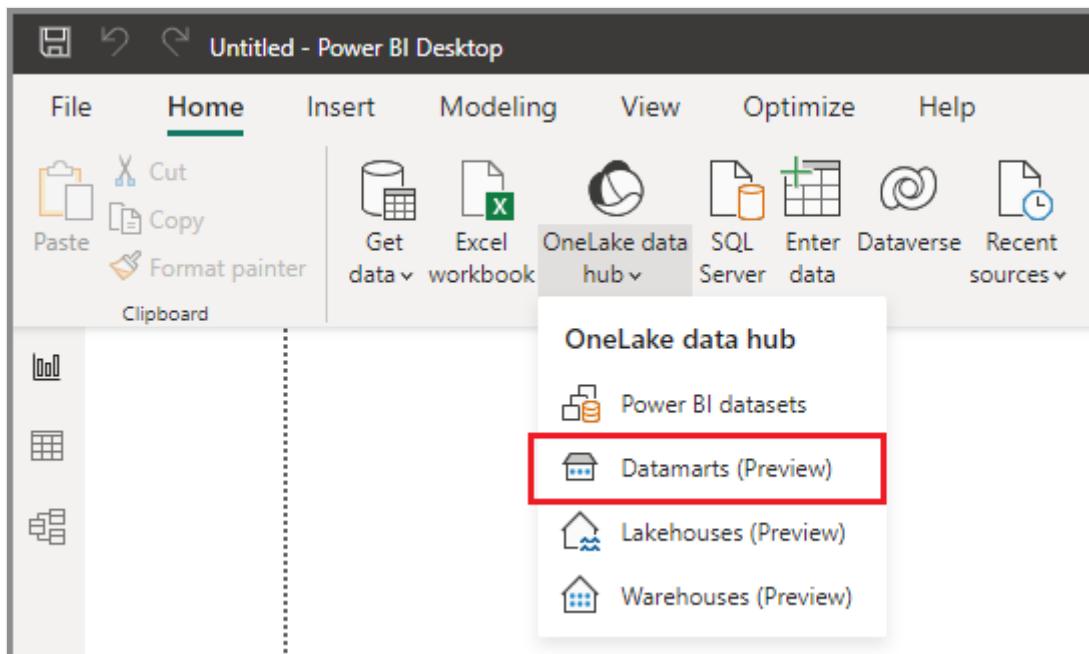
Making changes? Notify the contact lists of impacted items of DM0707

[Notify contacts](#)

## Data hub in Power BI Desktop

The data hub in Power BI Desktop lets you discover datamarts and semantic models. Once the datamart filter is selected, the list shows the datamarts to which you have access.

The following image shows how to select datamarts from the data hub **Home** ribbon menu in Power BI Desktop.



The data hub appears in a window within Power BI Desktop, as the following screen shows.

The screenshot shows the OneLake data hub interface. At the top, there's a header with the title "OneLake data hub" and a sub-header "Discover data from across your org and use it to create reports. [Learn more](#)". Below the header are three filter tabs: "All", "My data" (which is selected), and "Endorsed in your org". To the right of the tabs are two search/filter buttons: "Filter by keyword" and "Filter(1)". The main area is a table with columns: "Name", "Refreshed", "Location", "Endorsement", and "Sensitivity". The table lists several datamarts:

Name	Refreshed	Location	Endorsement	Sensitivity
DM0707 ⓘ	-	DataWarehouseTutorial	-	Confidential\Microsoft...
0612datamartwwi	7/10/23, 5:02:21 AM	PriyankaWarehouseTesting	-	Confidential\Microsoft...
AdventureWorks_02132022 ⓘ	12/14/22, 4:32:19 PM	PriyankaM	ⓘ Promoted	Confidential\Microsoft...
DWK	-	DWK	-	-
Northwind_08262022122556	-	PriyankaM	-	-
Datamart2	-	PriyankaM	-	-
tpch10gb	-	PriyankaM	-	-

At the bottom right of the table area are two buttons: "Connect" and "Cancel".

Selecting a datamart from the list enables the **Connect** button in the window. Selecting **Connect** with a datamart selected loads the datamart's underlying and autogenerated semantic model, from which you can begin to build reports. By selecting **Connect to SQL endpoint**, you're making a live connection to datamart's SQL connection string to read data and build reports.

This screenshot is similar to the one above, showing the OneLake data hub interface with a list of datamarts. The "My data" tab is selected. The "Connect" button at the bottom right is now highlighted with a red box, indicating it's the target of a context menu. A context menu is open over the "Connect" button, containing two options: "Connect ⓘ" and "Connect to SQL endpoint ⓘ".

## Related content

This article provided information about creating reports using datamarts.

The following articles provide more information about datamarts and Power BI:

- [Introduction to datamarts](#)

- Sharing datamarts and managing permissions
- Understand datamarts
- Get started with datamarts
- Analyzing datamarts
- Access control in datamarts
- Datamart administration

For more information about dataflows and transforming data, see the following articles:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Tutorial: Shape and combine data in Power BI Desktop](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Sharing datamarts and managing permissions (preview)

Article • 09/30/2024

This article describes the ways you can share your datamarts and manage its permissions to provide users with specific access.

## Sharing datamarts for consumption

Once a datamart has been created, you can share it for downstream consumption by other users in your organization. Sharing a datamart enables the recipient to access the datamart in the following ways:

- **SQL connection string:** Connect to the datamart's underlying SQL connection string and query the datamart from SQL client tools.
- **Auto-generated semantic model:** Build content based on the datamart's underlying semantic model, by providing *Build* permissions.

There are a few ways to share a datamart, described in the following sections.

### Share from a workspace

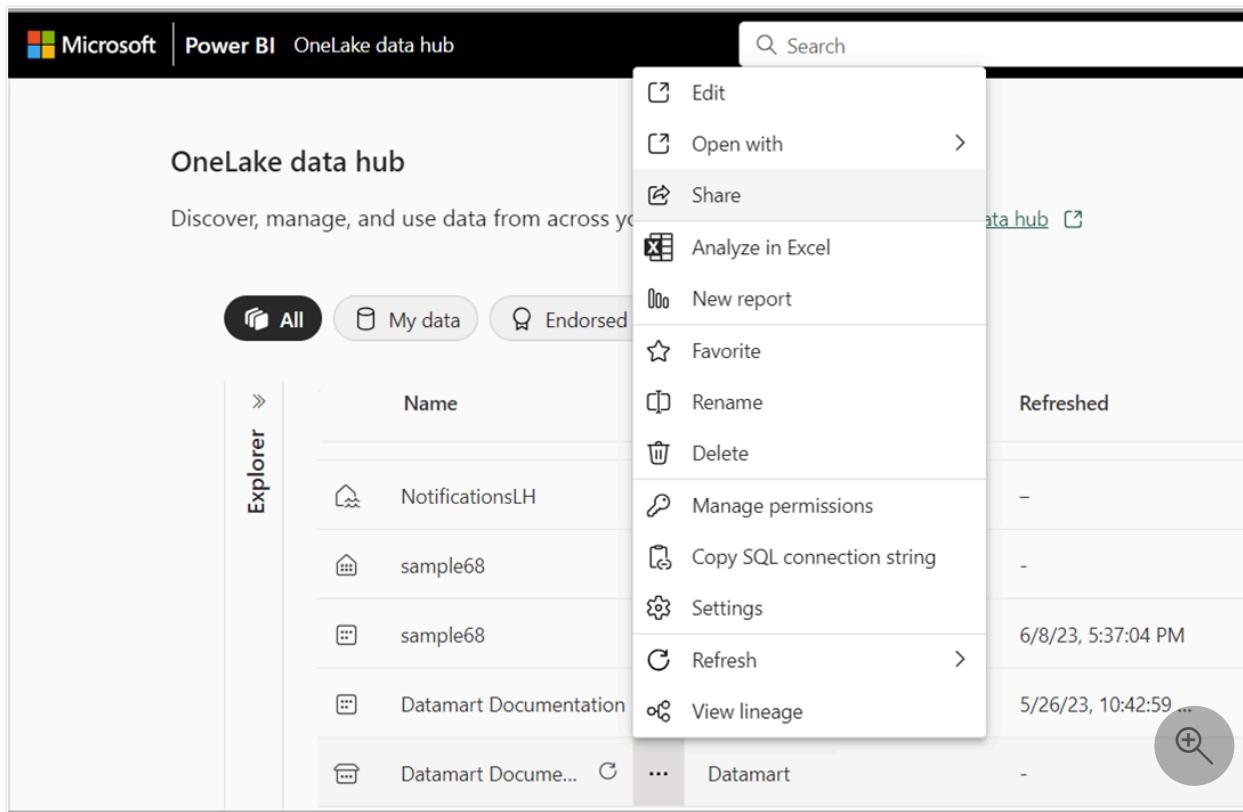
While in the workspace, select the **Share** option from the datamart's context menu, as shown in the following image.

The screenshot shows the Microsoft Synapse Data Warehouse interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the Microsoft logo, 'Synapse Data Warehouse', 'ContosoWorkspace', and a search bar. Below the navigation bar is a header titled 'ContosoWorkspace' with a gear icon. On the left, there's a sidebar with a '+ New' button, an 'Upload' button, and a 'Create deployment pipeline' button. The main area is a table with a column labeled 'Name'. The table contains several rows: '5-26 report', '5-26 report', '61whsharing', '61whsharing', '61whsharing2', '61whsharing2', 'covidreport', 'Datamart Documentation', and another 'Datamart Documentation' row. To the right of the table, a context menu is open over the second 'Datamart Documentation' row. The menu items are: Edit, Open with, Share, Analyze in Excel, New report, Favorite, Rename, Delete, Manage permissions, Copy SQL connection string, Settings, Refresh, View lineage, and View details. The 'Share' option is highlighted. The background shows some blurred workspace names like 'orkspace' and 'g'. At the bottom right of the interface, there's a circular icon with a magnifying glass.

## Share from the data hub

To share a datamart from the data hub, select **Share** from the datamart's context menu within the data hub. You can perform this sharing from any of tabs in that window: **All**, **My data**, **Trusted in your org** or **Recommended**.

The following image shows selecting the context menu from within the data hub, and selecting **Share**.



## Share from datamart information page

To share a datamart from the information page in the data hub, select the **Share** button from the ribbon at the top of the page.

The following image shows the **Share** button from the ribbon.



You can also select the **Share datamart** button from the information panel itself, within the data hub. The following image highlights the **Share** button on the information panel.

The screenshot shows the 'Details for Datamart Documentation' page. At the top, there are sections for 'Location' (ContosoWorkspace), 'Refreshed' (indicated by a minus sign), 'Sensitivity' (Confidential\Microsoft External), and 'SQL connection string' (abc123456789009876543...). Below this, two cards are displayed: 'Visualize this data' (with a 'Create a report' button) and 'Share this data' (with a 'Share datamart' button, which is highlighted with a red box). A section titled 'See what already exists' lists a single item: 'covidreport' (Report, Downstream, ContosoWorks..., Refreshed 5/26/23, 10:42:59 AM, Confidential, Sensitivity). There are also 'Filter by keyword' and 'Filter' buttons.

## The share datamart process

Regardless of which way you choose to share a datamart, the **Grant people access** window appears so you can enter the names or email addresses of the people or groups (distribution groups or security groups) in your organization with whom you want to grant access to the datamart.

You can choose whether recipients can reshare the datamart with others in the organization, by selecting the checkbox next to **Allow recipients to share this datamart**. There's an option to allow users to create Power BI reports (from scratch, autocreate, paginated reports) on top of the default semantic model that is connected to the datamart by selecting the checkbox next to **Build reports on the default semantic model**. Both of these options are selected by default.

You can also choose to send recipients a message to provide more context, by typing a message into the **Add a message (optional)** field in the **Grant people access** window.

The following image shows the **Grant people access** window.

# Grant people access

X

Datamart Documentation

You are granting read permissions to this datamart to the following recipients.

Enter a name or email address

## Additional permissions

- Build reports on the default dataset
- Allow users to share the datamart and the datamart's underlying dataset using the share permission.

## Notification Options

- Notify recipients by email

Add a message (optional)

i Sharing a datamart with recipients allows them to build content based on the underlying dataset and query the corresponding SQL endpoint.

Grant

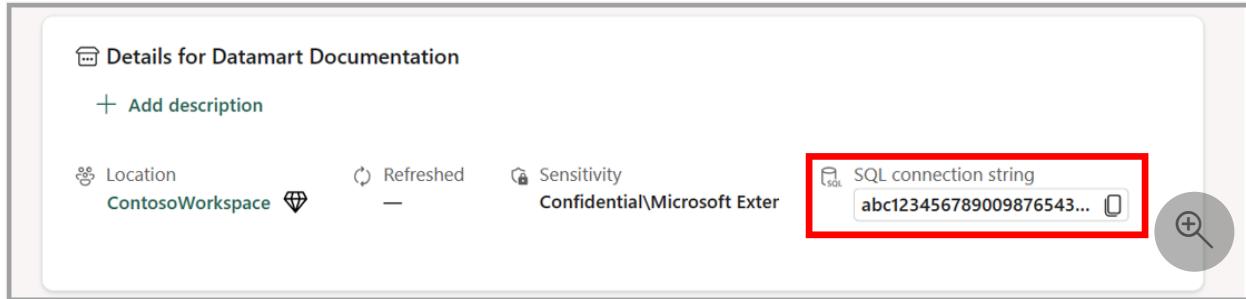
Back

Once you grant access, recipients receive an email stating they've been granted access to the datamart. The email includes a button titled **Open this datamart** that opens the datamart's information page.

When recipients open the link or otherwise navigate to the shared datamart, its information page shows the SQL connection string for connecting to the datamart.

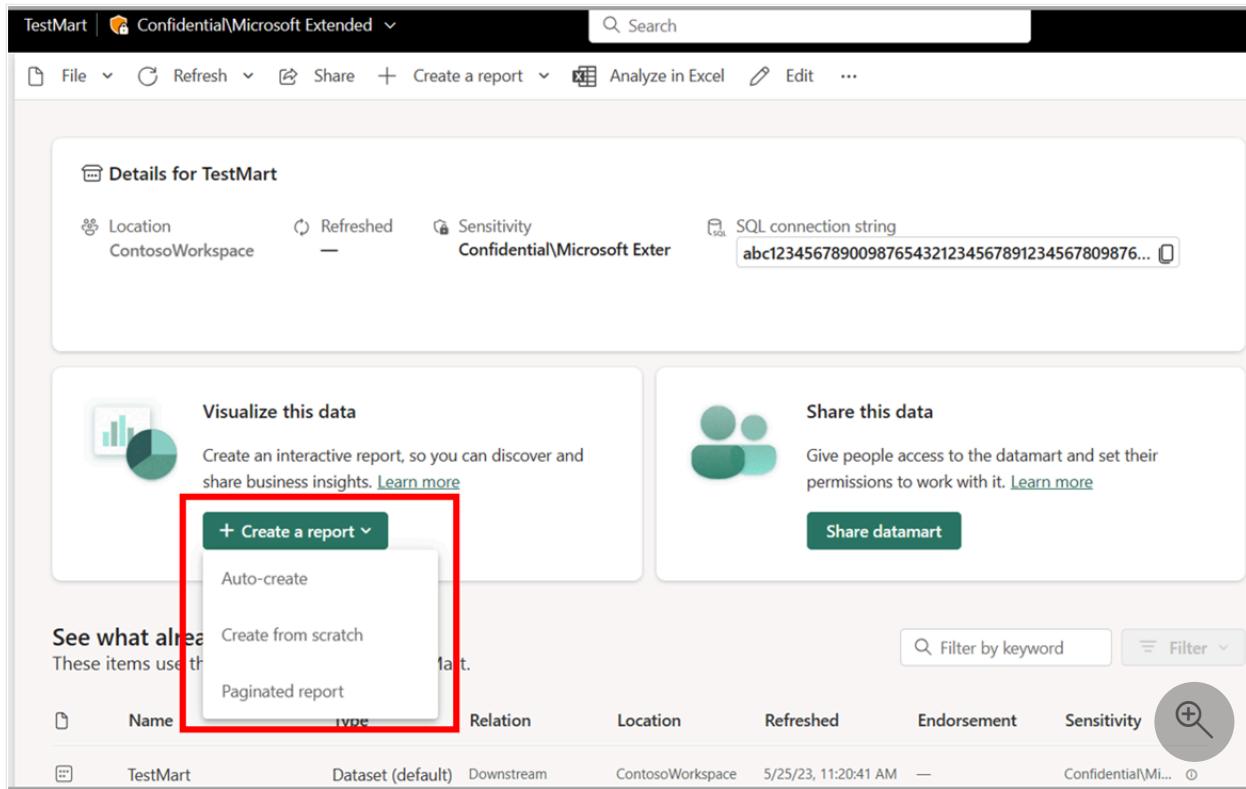
Users can use client tools other than Power BI, such as SSMS, to query the datamart using T-SQL.

The following image highlights the **SQL connection string** in a datamart information window.



Users can build reports with the datamart or use Analyze in Excel, and can also connect to the datamart or underlying semantic model from Power BI Desktop.

The following image highlights the **Create a report** entry point in a datamart information window.



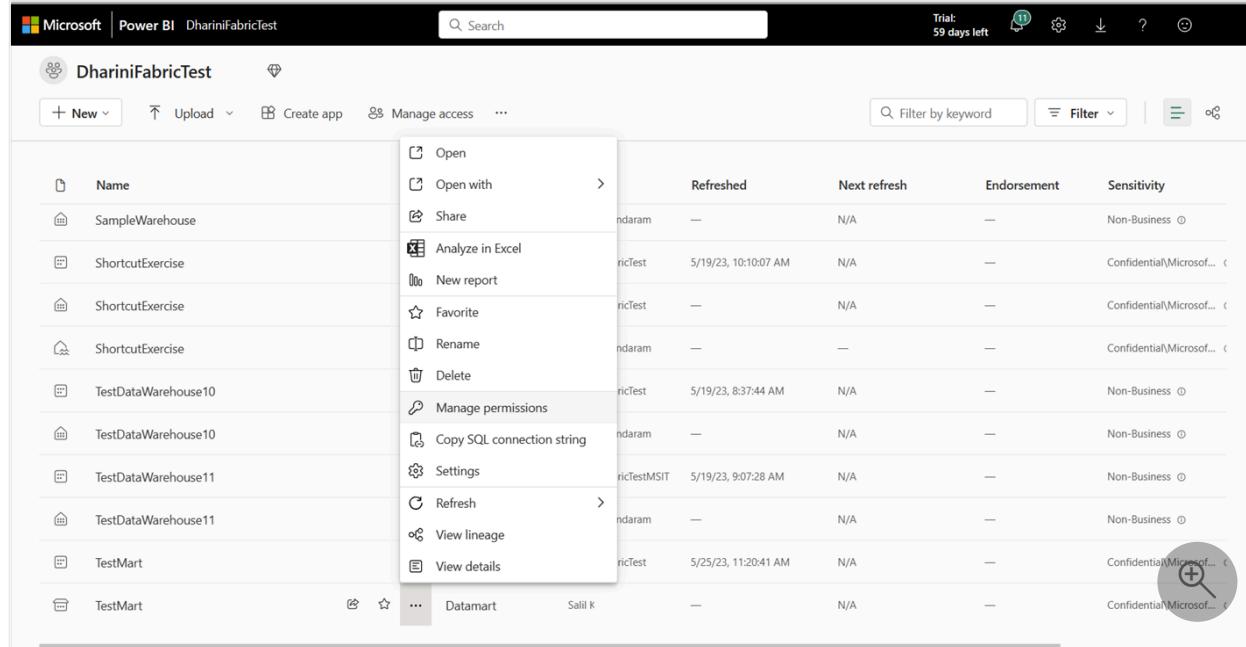
### ⓘ Note

Sharing a datamart allows the recipient to access the datamart for downstream consumption and not to collaborate on the datamart creation. To enable other creators to collaborate on the datamart, you must provide Member, Admin or Contributor access to the workspace where the datamart is created.

# Manage permissions

The Manage permissions page shows the list of users who have been given access by either assigning to Workspace roles or item permissions (as described earlier in this article).

If you're an Admin or Member, go to your workspace and select **More options** which shows the context menu and select **Manage permissions**.



The screenshot shows the Microsoft Power BI interface with the title bar "Microsoft Power BI DhariniFabricTest". Below the title bar is a search bar and a toolbar with icons for "New", "Upload", "Create app", "Manage access", and "More options". The main area displays a list of items in the workspace, including "SampleWarehouse", "ShortcutExercise", "TestDataWarehouse10", "TestDataWarehouse11", "TestMart", and "TestMart". A context menu is open over the "TestMart" item, listing options: "Open", "Open with", "Share", "Analyze in Excel", "New report", "Favorite", "Rename", "Delete", "Manage permissions", "Copy SQL connection string", "Settings", "Refresh", "View lineage", and "View details". The "Manage permissions" option is highlighted. To the right of the list is a table with columns: Refreshed, Next refresh, Endorsement, and Sensitivity. The table shows entries for "SampleWarehouse" (Refreshed: ndaram, Next refresh: N/A, Endorsement: —, Sensitivity: Non-Business), "TestMart" (Refreshed: ricTest, Next refresh: 5/19/23, 10:10:07 AM, Endorsement: —, Sensitivity: Confidential\Microsoft...), and "TestMart" (Refreshed: ricTest, Next refresh: N/A, Endorsement: —, Sensitivity: Non-Business). At the bottom right of the table is a circular icon with a plus sign and a magnifying glass.

For users who were provided workspace roles, it shows the corresponding user, workspace role, and permissions. Admin and Members have **Read**, **Write**, and **Reshare** access to datamarts in this workspace. Contributors have **Read** and **Write** permissions. Viewers have **Read** permissions and can query all objects within the datamart. For users with whom a datamart was shared, item permissions such as **Read** and **Reshare** are provided by default.

The screenshot shows the 'Direct access' section of the Power BI interface. It lists eight users, all named 'Contoso User' and sharing the same email address (contoso@microsoft.com). The roles and permissions are as follows:

People and groups with access	Email Address	Role	Permissions
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Admin	Read, Write, Reshare
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Member	Read, Write, Reshare
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Member	Read, Write, Reshare
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Member	Read, Write, Reshare
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Member	Read, Write, Reshare
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Contributor	Read, Write
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Viewer	Read
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com		Read, Reshare

A magnifying glass icon in the bottom right corner indicates a search function.

You can choose to add or remove permissions using the **Manage permissions** experience. **Remove reshare** removes the *Reshare* permissions. **Remove access** removes all item permissions and stops sharing the datamart with the specified user.

The screenshot shows the 'Direct access' section of the Power BI interface. It lists eight users, all named 'Contoso User' and sharing the same email address (contoso@microsoft.com). The roles and permissions are as follows:

People and groups with access	Email Address	Role	Permissions
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Admin	Read, Write, Reshare
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Member	Read, Write, Reshare
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Member	Read, Write, Reshare
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Member	Read, Write, Reshare
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Member	Read, Write, Reshare
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Contributor	Read, Write
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com	Workspace Viewer	Read
Contoso User	contoso@microsoft.com		Read, Reshare

A context menu is open over the last user's row, showing options: 'Remove reshare' and 'Remove access'. A magnifying glass icon in the bottom right corner indicates a search function.

## Related content

This article provided information about creating reports using datamarts.

The following articles provide more information about datamarts and Power BI:

- [Introduction to datamarts](#)
- [Sharing and discovering data using datamarts](#)
- [Understand datamarts](#)
- [Get started with datamarts](#)

- Analyzing datamarts
- Access control in datamarts
- Datamart administration

For more information about dataflows and transforming data, see the following articles:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
  - [Tutorial: Shape and combine data in Power BI Desktop](#)
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



[Provide product feedback](#) | [Ask the community](#)

# Create reports using datamarts

Article • 10/01/2024

Datamarts let you create reusable and auto-generated semantic models to create reports in various ways in Power BI. This article describes the various ways you can use datamarts, and their auto-generated semantic models, to create reports. For example, you can establish a live connection to a shared semantic model in the Power BI service and create many different reports from the same semantic model. You can create your perfect data model in Power BI Desktop and publish it to the Power BI service. Then you and others can create multiple different reports in separate .pbix files from that common data model and save them to different workspaces. Advanced users can build reports from a datamart using a composite model or using the SQL Endpoint.

Reports that use datamarts can be created in either of the following two tools:

- Using the Power BI service
- Using Power BI Desktop

Let's take a look at how datamarts can be used with each, in turn.

## Create reports in the Power BI service

**Scenario 1:** From within the datamart experience, using the ribbon and the main home tab, navigate to the **New report** button. This provides a native, quick way to create reports.

Selecting **New report** opens a browser tab to the report editing canvas to a new report that is built on the semantic model. When you save your new report you're prompted to choose a workspace, provided you have write permissions for that workspace. If you don't have write permissions, or if you're a free user and the semantic model resides in a Premium-capacity workspace, the new report is saved in your *My workspace*.

**Scenario 2:** Using the auto-generated semantic model and action menu in the workspace: In the Power BI workspace, navigate to the auto-generated semantic model and select the **More** menu (...) to create a report in the Power BI service.

Selecting the **More** opens the report editing canvas to a new report that is built on the semantic model. When you save your new report, it's saved in the workspace that contains the semantic model as long as you have write permissions on that workspace. If you don't have write permissions, or if you're a free user and the semantic model resides in a Premium-capacity workspace, the new report is saved in your *My workspace*.

**Scenario 3: Using the auto-generated semantic model and semantic model details page.**  
In the Power BI workspace list, select the auto-generated semantic model's name to get to the semantic model details page, where you can find details about the semantic model and see related reports. You can also create a report directly from this page. To learn more about creating a report in this fashion, see [semantic model details](#).

In the data hub, you'll see datamarts and their associated auto-generated semantic models. Select the datamart to navigate to the datamart's details page where you can see the datamart's metadata, supported actions, lineage and impact analysis, along with related reports created from that datamart. Auto-generated semantic models derived from datamarts behave the same as any semantic model.

To find the datamart, you begin with the data hub. The image below shows the data hub in the Power BI service, with the following numbered information:

1. Select a datamart to view its datamart details page
2. Select the **More** menu (...) to display the options menu
3. Select **Details** to view details summary.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Data hub interface. On the left is a navigation sidebar with links like Home, Favorites, Recent, Create, Data hub (which is selected), Goals, Apps, Shared with me, Deployment pipelines, Learn, Workspaces, and Datamart Documents. The main area is titled 'Data hub' with the sub-instruction 'Discover, manage, and use data from across your org.' Below this is a 'Recommended' section with cards for 'Usage Report', 'LiveSite Report', 'Power BI Lifecycle Dataset' (certified), and 'NorthwindPartial'. The 'NorthwindPartial' card has a red circle with '1' over it. Below this is a table titled 'All My data Trusted in your org'. It lists datamarts: 'Usage Report' (dataset), '1 NorthWind Datamart' (datamart, highlighted with a red box and red circle '1'), '1 NorthWind Datamart' (dataset), 'NorthwindPartial' (dataset), 'NorthwindPartial' (dataset), and 'Report Test' (dataset). The '1 NorthWind Datamart' row has a red circle with '2' over the 'Type' column. The 'NorthwindPartial' row has a red circle with '3' over the 'Owner' column. The bottom right corner of the screenshot has a magnifying glass icon with a red circle and '2' over it.

Name	Type	Endorsement	Owner	Workspace	Refreshed
Usage Report	Dataset	-	Shuvro Mitra	Synapse DW Client Experiences Te...	5/10/22, 5:51 AM
1 NorthWind Datamart	Datamart	-	Gautam Bharti	Datamart Demo Workspace	-
1 NorthWind Datamart	Dataset	-	Gautam Bharti	Datamart Demo Workspace	4/29/22, 9:51 AM
NorthwindPartial	Datamart	-	Gautam Bharti	Datamart Demo Workspace	4/27/22, 2:23 PM
NorthwindPartial	Dataset	-	Gautam Bharti	Datamart Demo Workspace	3/1/22, 9:21 AM
Report Test	Datamart	-	Gautam Bharti	Datamart Demo Workspace	-

## Create reports using Power BI Desktop

You can build reports from semantic models with **Power BI Desktop** using a Live connection to the semantic model. For information on how to make the connection, see [connect to semantic models from Power BI Desktop](#).

For advanced situations where you want to add more data or change the storage mode, see [use composite models in Power BI Desktop](#).

Complete the following steps to connect to a datamart in Power BI Desktop:

1. Navigate to the datamart settings in your workspace and copy the SQL endpoint connection string.
2. In Power BI Desktop select the **SQL Server connector** from the ribbon or from **Get Data**.
3. Paste the connection string into the connector dialog.
4. For authentication, select *organizational account*.
5. Authenticate using Microsoft Entra ID - MFA (the same way you would connect to Power BI)
6. Select **Connect**.
7. Select the data items you want to include or not include in your semantic model.

For more information, see [connect to on-premises data in SQL Server](#). You don't need to set up a gateway with datamarts to use them in Power BI.

## Related content

This article provided information about creating reports using datamarts.

The following articles provide more information about datamarts and Power BI:

- [Introduction to datamarts](#)
- [Understand datamarts](#)
- [Get started with datamarts](#)
- [Analyzing datamarts](#)
- [Access control in datamarts](#)
- [Datamart administration](#)

For more information about dataflows and transforming data, see the following articles:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Tutorial: Shape and combine data in Power BI Desktop](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Control access to datamarts

Article • 10/11/2024

This article describes access control to datamarts, including row level security, rules in Power BI Desktop, and how datamarts might become inaccessible or unavailable.

## Workspace roles

Assigning users to the various workspace roles provides the following capabilities with respect to Datamarts:

[+] [Expand table](#)

Workspace role	Description
Admin	Grants the user permissions to ingest data through a dataflow, write SQL and visual queries, and update the model or semantic model (create relationships, create measures etc.)
Member	Grants the user permissions to ingest data through a dataflow, write SQL and visual queries, and update the model or semantic model (create relationships, create measures etc.)
Contributor	Grants the user permissions to ingest data through a dataflow, write SQL and visual queries, and update the model or semantic model (create relationships, create measures etc.)
Viewer	Grants the user permissions to write SQL and visual queries and access the "Model view" in read-only mode. For more information, see <a href="#">Viewer restrictions</a> .

## Viewer restrictions

The Viewer role is a more limited role in comparison with the other workspace roles. In addition to fewer SQL permissions given to viewers, there are more restricted actions.

[+] [Expand table](#)

Feature	Limitation
Settings	Viewers have read-only access, so they can't rename datamart, add description, or change sensitivity label.
Model view	Viewers have read-only mode on the Model view.

Feature	Limitation
Run queries	Viewers don't have full DML/DDL capabilities unless granted specifically. Viewers can read data using SELECT statement in SQL query editor and use all tools in the toolbar in the Visual query editor. Viewers can also read data from Power BI Desktop and other SQL client tools.
Analyze in Excel	Viewers don't have permission to Analyze in Excel.
Manually update semantic model	Viewers can't manually update the default semantic model to which the datamart is connected.
New measure	Viewers don't have permission to create measures.
Lineage view	Viewers don't have access to reading the lineage view chart.
Share/Manage permissions	Viewers don't have permission to share datamarts with others.
Create a report	Viewers don't have access to create content within the workspace and hence can't build reports on top of the datamart.

## Row level security

Row-level security (RLS) can be used to restrict data access for specified users to a datamart. Filters restrict data access at the row level, and you can define filters within roles. In the Power BI service, members of a workspace have access to datamarts in the workspace, and RLS doesn't restrict such data access.

You can configure RLS for datamarts in the **Datamart editor**. The configured RLS on datamarts automatically gets applied to downstream items, including the auto-generated semantic models and reports.

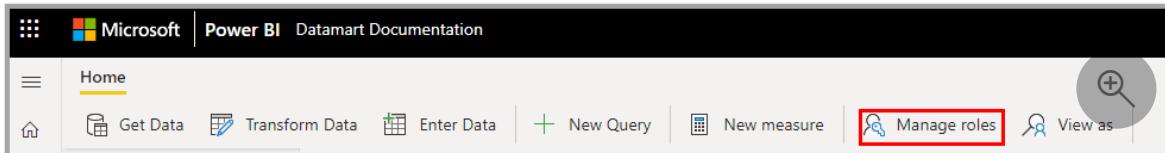
 **Note**

Datamarts use the enhanced row-level security editor, which means that not all row-level security filters supported in Power BI can be defined. Limitations include expressions that today can only be defined using DAX including dynamic rules such as USERNAME() or USERPRINCIPALNAME(). To define roles using these filters switch to use the DAX editor.

## Define Row Level Security (RLS) roles and rules for Datamarts

To define RLS roles, take the following steps:

1. Open your datamart and select **Manage Roles** from the ribbon.



2. Create new RLS roles using the **Row security settings** window. You can define a combination of filters on tables and select **Save** to save the role.

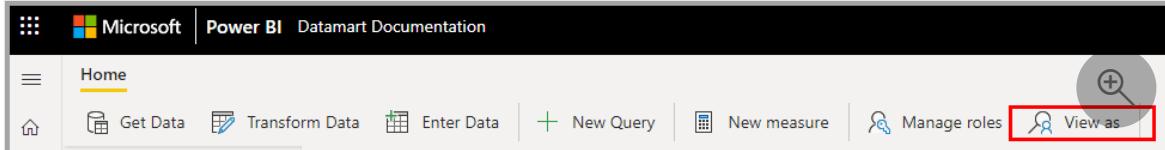
A screenshot of the 'Row security settings' window. The 'Create' tab is selected. In the 'Roles' section, there is a 'Create role' button and a list item 'Category1or2'. In the 'Select tables' section, 'Categories' is selected. In the 'Add filters' section, there is a dropdown menu 'Any' and two filter rules: 'CategoryID Equals 1' and 'CategoryID Equals 2'. At the bottom right are 'Save' and 'Close' buttons.

3. Once the role is saved, select **Assign** to add users to the role. Once assigned, select **Save** to save the role assignments and close the RLS settings modal.

A screenshot of the 'Row security settings' window. The 'Assign' tab is selected. In the 'Roles' section, 'Category1or2' is listed. In the 'Members (1)' section, it says 'People or groups who belong to this role' and shows a placeholder box. At the bottom right are 'Save' and 'Close' buttons.

To validate the roles created, take the following steps:

1. Select the View as button from the ribbon.



2. Select the role to be validated by selecting the check box for the role, then select OK.



3. The data view shows the access that the selected role has.

A screenshot of the Power BI interface in 'Table tools' mode. On the left, the 'Objects' pane is open, showing a tree structure with 'Tables' expanded, including 'Categories', 'Customers', 'Employees', 'Name', 'Orders', 'Products', 'Regions', 'Shippers', 'Suppliers', and 'Territories'. To the right is a large data grid for the 'Orders' table, displaying columns: OrderID, CustomerID, EmployeeID, OrderDate, RequiredDate, and ShippedDate. The data consists of 21 rows of order information from the Northwind database.

To revert to your access, select the View as button on the ribbon again, and select None.

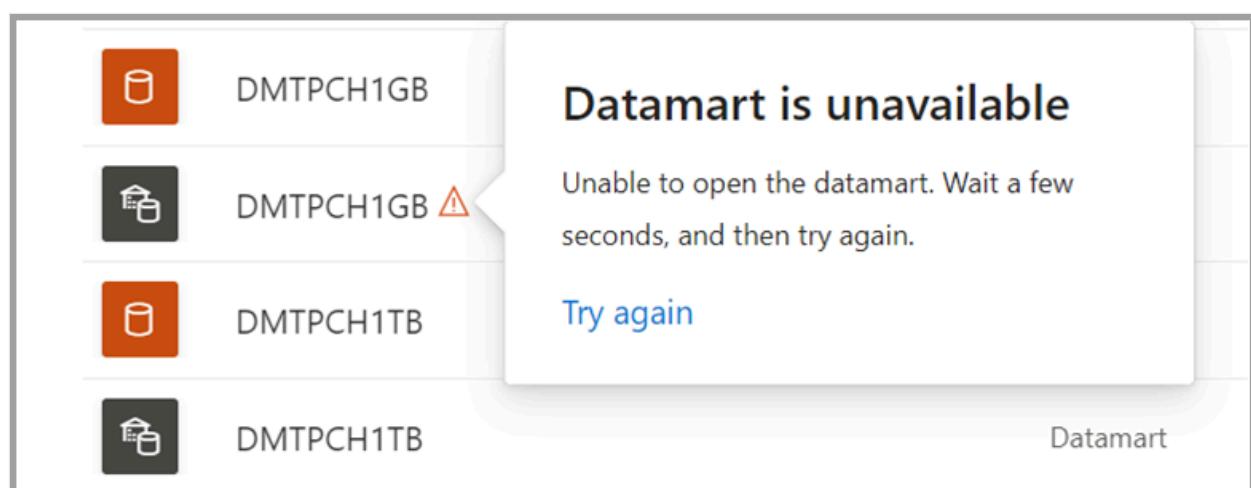


# How datamarts become unavailable

A datamart can get marked as an unavailable datamart when one of the following situations occurs.

**Situation 1:** When a Premium workspace is changed from Premium to non-premium, all datamarts in that workspace become unavailable. The **Datamart editor** becomes unavailable and downstream usage of the datamart and auto-generated semantic models is blocked. Users or administrators must upgrade the workspace to its original Premium capacity to restore datamarts.

**Situation 2:** When dataflow updates a datamart and associated semantic model, but due to a system lock the datamart or semantic model update is pending, the datamart becomes unavailable. The **Datamart editor** isn't accessible when a datamart goes into unavailable state. The **try again** action, shown in the following image, enables users to trigger synchronization between dataflow, datamart and semantic model. It can take a few minutes to complete the requested action but downstream consumption can be continued.



**Situation 3:** When a Premium workspace is migrated to another Premium capacity in a different region, the datamart becomes unavailable with the error: "Unable to open the datamart because the workspace region has changed. To open the datamart, reconnect the workspace to the region connected when the datamart was created." This behavior is by design since the region where the datamarts were created must be the region where the workspace resides, and migrations aren't supported.

## Related content

This article provided information about controlling access to datamarts.

The following articles provide more information about datamarts and Power BI:

- [Introduction to datamarts](#)
- [Understand datamarts](#)
- [Get started with datamarts](#)
- [Analyzing datamarts](#)
- [Create reports with datamarts](#)
- [Datamart administration](#)

For more information about dataflows and transforming data, see the following articles:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Tutorial: Shape and combine data in Power BI Desktop](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

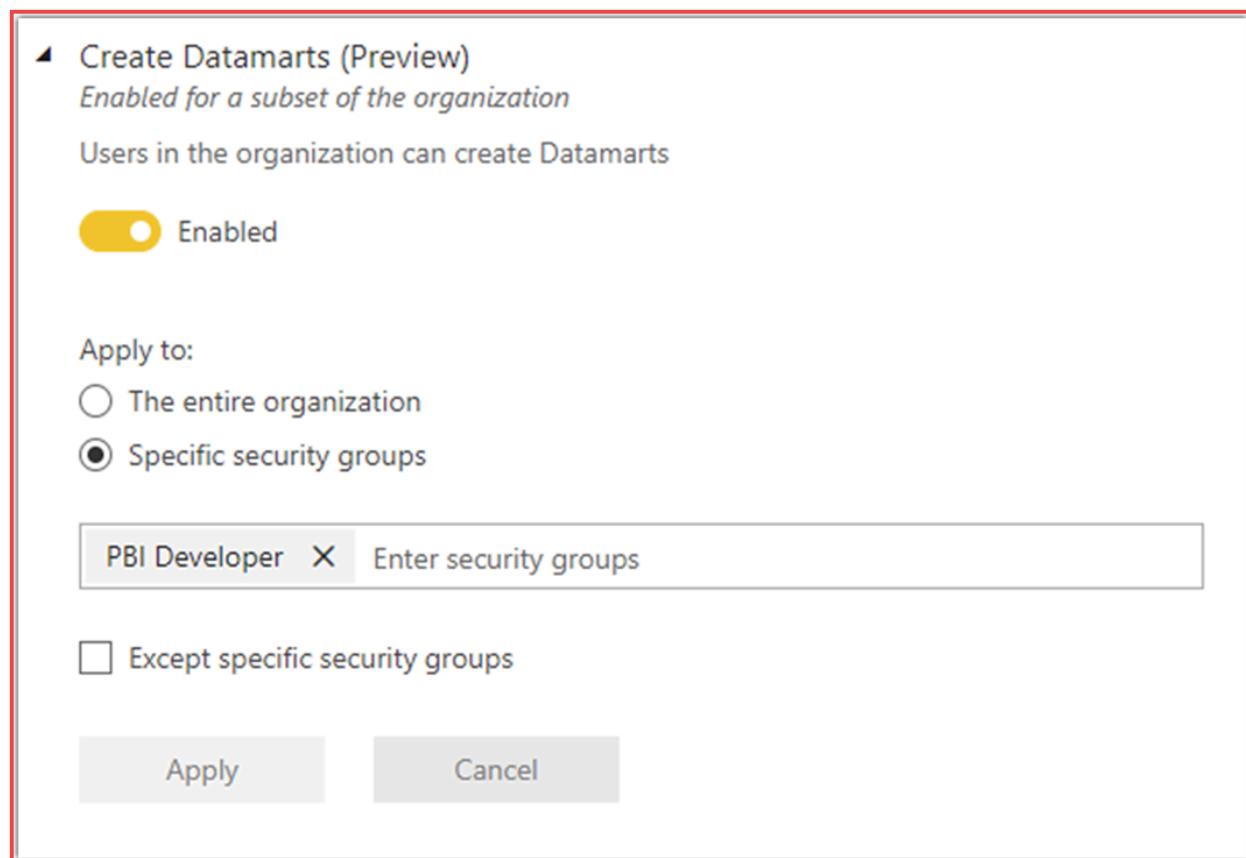
# Administration of datamarts

Article • 10/07/2024

You can administer the use and settings for datamarts just like you can administer other aspects of Power BI. This article describes and explains how to administer your datamarts, and where to find the settings.

## Enabling datamarts in the admin portal

Power BI administrators can enable or disable datamart creation for the entire organization or for specific security groups, using the setting found in the Power BI **admin portal**, as shown in the following image.



## Keeping track of datamarts

In the Power BI admin portal, you can review a list of datamarts along with all other Power BI items in any workspace, as shown in the following image.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Admin portal interface. On the left, there's a sidebar with various navigation options like Tenant settings, Usage metrics, Users, Premium Per User, Audit logs, Capacity settings, Refresh summary, Embed Codes, Organizational visuals, Azure connections, Workspaces (which is selected), Custom branding, Protection metrics, and Featured content. The main area has a title 'Admin portal' and a message 'Workspaces V2 bulk upgrade is now available'. Below that is a 'Workspaces' section with a table showing datasets and datamarts. The table has columns for Name, Last modified, and Description. Under 'DATASET(S)', it lists 'TestDMS', 'DatamartTest2GB', 'Untitled 2022-01-27T18:30:29.995Z', and 'Untitled 2022-01-28T22:58:21.292Z'. Under 'DATAMART(S)', it lists 'DatamartTest2GB', 'TestDMS', 'Untitled 2022-01-27T18:30:29.995Z', and 'Untitled 2022-01-28T22:58:21.292Z'. A 'Details' section at the top right shows the ID 'C19EDEAF-83DB-4E33-B8B1-6E27C0EFBE82' and the name 'datamartsTest'. A 'Close' button is at the bottom right.

Existing Power BI admin APIs for getting workspace information work for datamarts as well, such as `GetGroupsAsAdmin` and the workspace scanner API. Such APIs enable you, as the Power BI service administrator, to retrieve datamarts metadata along with other Power BI item information, so you can monitor workspace usage and generate relevant reports.

## Viewing audit logs and activity events

Power BI administrators can audit datamart operations from the **Microsoft 365 Admin Center**. Audit operations supported on datamarts are the following items:

- Create
- Rename
- Update
- Delete
- Refresh
- View

To get audit logs, complete the following steps:

1. Sign in to the Power BI admin portal as the administrator and navigate to **Audit logs**.

2. In the Audit logs section, select the button to go to Microsoft 365 Admin Center

The screenshot shows the Microsoft 365 Admin Center interface. On the left, there is a sidebar with various navigation options: Tenant settings, Usage metrics, Users, Premium Per User, Audit logs (which is selected and highlighted in grey), Capacity settings, Refresh summary, Embed Codes, Organizational visuals, Azure connections, Workspaces, Custom branding, Protection metrics, and Featured content. To the right of the sidebar, there is a main content area with the following text:  
Audit logs are managed in the Microsoft 365 Admin Center  
Go there to view tenant activity and export logs.  
Auditing is only available in certain regions while the feature is in preview. [Learn more about audit logs](#)  
Below this text is a yellow rectangular button with the text "Go to Microsoft 365 Admin Center".

3. Get audit events by applying search criteria.

The screenshot shows the Microsoft 365 compliance interface. On the left, there is a sidebar with options: Home, Compliance Manager, Data classification, Data connectors, Alerts, Reports, Policies, and Permissions. The main content area is titled "Audit" and contains the following search criteria:  
Search: Audit retention policies  
Date and time range \*  
Start: Tue Feb 08 2022 End: Tue Feb 15 2022  
Activities: Show results for all activities  
File, folder, or site: Add all or part of a file name, folder name or URL  
Users: Search  
Buttons at the bottom: Search and Clear all.

4. Export audit logs and apply filter for datamart operations.

The screenshot shows a data grid with the following columns and data:  
CreationDate: 2022-02-15T18:25:37.000000Z  
UserIds: (empty)  
Operations: CreateDatamart  
AuditData: {"Id": "534f6e5a-732a-4c3a-8393-d3f9710c2e22", "RecordType": 20, "CreationTime": "2022-02-15T18:25:37.000000Z"}  
The grid has a header row with dropdown menus for each column.

## Using REST APIs for activity events

Administrators can export activity events on datamarts by using existing supported REST APIs. The following articles provide information about the APIs:

- [Admin - Get Activity Events - REST API \(Power BI Power BI REST APIs\)](#)
- [Track user activities in Power BI](#)

## Capacity utilization and reporting

Datamart CPU usage is free during preview, including datamarts and queries on SQL endpoints of a datamart. Autogenerated semantic model usage is reported for throttling and autoscaling. To avoid incurring costs during the preview period, consider using a Premium Per User (PPU) trial workspace.

# Considerations and limitations

The following limitations should be considered when using datamarts:

- Datamarts aren't currently supported in the following Power BI SKUs: EM1/EM2 and EM3.
- Datamarts aren't available in workspaces that are bound to an Azure Data Lake Gen2 storage account.
- Datamarts aren't available in sovereign or government clouds.
- Datamart extract, transform, and load (ETL) operations can currently only run for up to 24 hours
- Datamarts officially support data volumes of up to 100 GB.
- Currently datamarts don't support the currency data type, and such data types are converted to float.
- Data sources behind a VNET or using private links can't currently be used with datamarts; to work around this limitation you can use an on-premises data gateway.
- Datamarts use port 1948 for connectivity to the SQL endpoint. Port 1433 needs to be open for datamarts to work.
- Datamarts only support Microsoft Entra ID and do *not* support managed identities or service principals at this time.
- Beginning February 2023, datamarts support any SQL client.
- Datamarts aren't currently available in the following Azure regions:
  - West India
  - UAE Central
  - Poland
  - Israel
  - Italy

Datamarts are supported in all other Azure regions.

## Datamart connectors in Premium workspaces

Some connectors aren't supported for datamarts (or dataflows) in Premium workspaces.

When using an unsupported connector, you may receive the following error:

*Expression.Error: The import "<"connector name">" matches no exports. Did you miss a module reference?*

The following connectors aren't supported for dataflows and datamarts in Premium workspaces:

- Linkar

- Actian
- AmazonAthena
- AmazonOpenSearchService
- BIConnector
- DataVirtuality
- DenodoForPowerBI
- Exasol
- Foundry
- Indexima
- IRIS
- JethroODBC
- Kyligence
- MariaDB
- MarkLogicODBC
- OpenSearchProject
- QubolePresto
- SingleStoreODBC
- StarburstPresto
- TibcoTdv

The use of the previous list of connectors with dataflows or datamarts is only supported workspaces that aren't Premium.

## Related content

This article provided information about the administration of datamarts.

The following articles provide more information about datamarts and Power BI:

- [Introduction to datamarts](#)
- [Understand datamarts](#)
- [Get started with datamarts](#)
- [Analyzing datamarts](#)
- [Create reports with datamarts](#)
- [Access control in datamarts](#)

For more information about dataflows and transforming data, see the following articles:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Tutorial: Shape and combine data in Power BI Desktop](#)

# Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

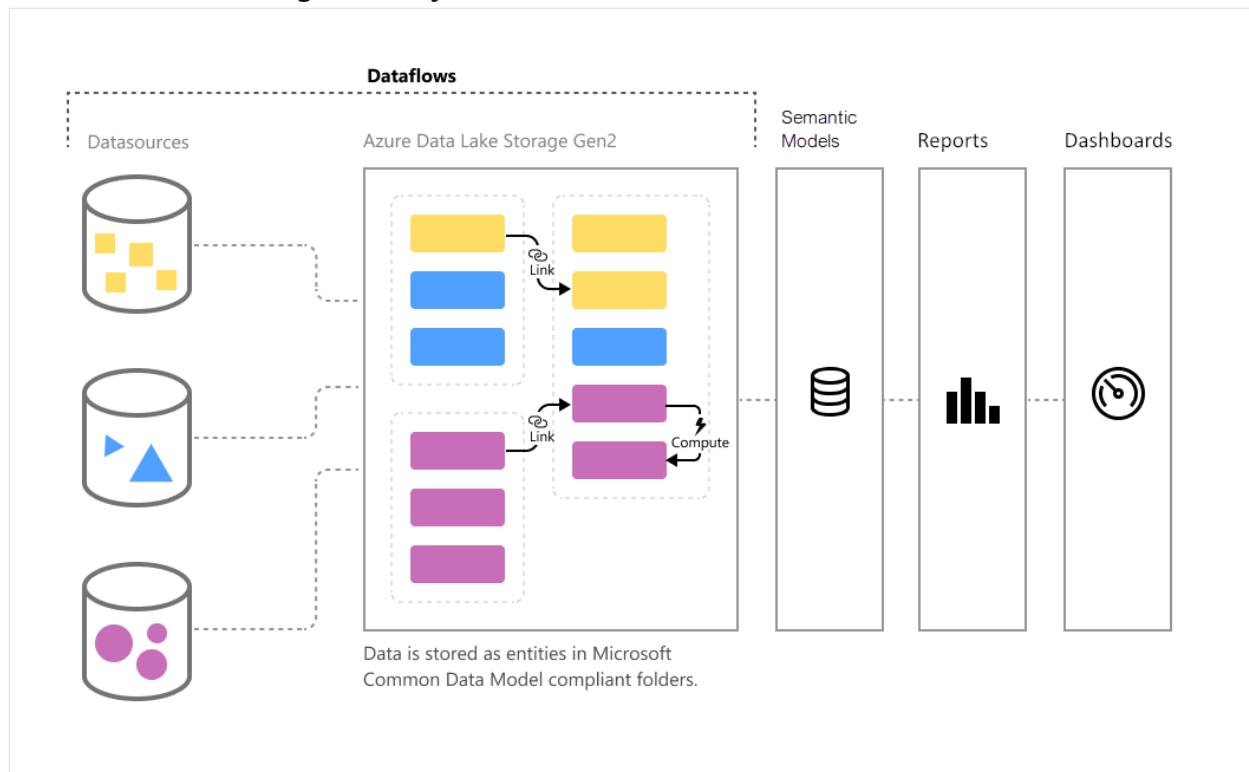
 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep

Article • 09/25/2024

As data volume continues to grow, so does the challenge of wrangling that data into well-formed, actionable information. We want data that's ready for analytics, to populate visuals, reports, and dashboards, so we can quickly turn our volumes of data into actionable insights. With self-service data prep for big data in Power BI, you can go from data to Power BI insights with just a few actions.



## 💡 Tip

You can also try Dataflow Gen2 in [Data Factory in Microsoft Fabric](#), an all-in-one analytics solution for enterprises. [Microsoft Fabric](#) covers everything from data movement to data science, real-time analytics, business intelligence, and reporting. Learn how to [start a new trial](#) for free.

Dataflows are designed to support the following scenarios:

- Create reusable transformation logic that can be shared by many semantic models and reports inside Power BI. Dataflows promote reusability of underlying data elements, preventing the need to create separate connections with your cloud or on-premises data sources.

- Persist data in your own Azure Data Lake Gen 2 storage, enabling you to expose it to other Azure services outside Power BI.
- Create a single source of truth, curated from raw data using industry standard definitions, which can work with other services and products in the Power Platform. Encourage uptake by removing analysts' access to underlying data sources.
- Strengthen security around underlying data sources by exposing data to report creators in dataflows. This approach allows you to limit access to underlying data sources, reducing the load on source systems, and gives administrators finer control over data refresh operations.
- If you want to work with large data volumes and perform ETL at scale, dataflows with Power BI Premium scales more efficiently and gives you more flexibility. Dataflows supports a wide range of cloud and on-premises sources.

You can use Power BI Desktop and the Power BI service with dataflows to create semantic models, reports, dashboards, and apps that use the Common Data Model. From these resources, you can gain deep insights into your business activities. Dataflow refresh scheduling is managed directly from the workspace in which your dataflow was created, just like your semantic models.

 **Note**

Dataflows may not be available in the Power BI service for all U.S. Government DoD customers. For more information about which features are available, and which are not, see [Power BI feature availability for U.S. Government customers](#).

## Related content

This article provided an overview of self-service data prep for big data in Power BI, and the many ways you can use it.

The following articles provide more information about dataflows and Power BI:

- [Creating a dataflow](#)
- [Configure and consume a dataflow](#)
- [Configuring Dataflow storage to use Azure Data Lake Gen 2](#)
- [Premium features of dataflows](#)
- [AI with dataflows](#)
- [Dataflows considerations and limitations](#)
- [Dataflows best practices](#)

- Power BI usage scenarios: Self-service data preparation

For more information about the Common Data Model, you can read its overview article:

- [Common Data Model - overview](#)
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Creating a dataflow

Article • 01/17/2025

A **dataflow** is a collection of tables that are created and managed in workspaces in the Power BI service. A **table** is a set of columns that are used to store data, much like a table within a database. You can add and edit tables in your dataflow, and manage data refresh schedules, directly from the workspace in which your dataflow was created. To create a dataflow, launch the Power BI service in a browser then select a **workspace** (dataflows aren't available in *my-workspace* in the Power BI service) from the nav pane. You can also create a new workspace in which to create your new dataflow.

There are multiple ways to create or build on top of a new dataflow:

- [Create a dataflow by using a new source](#)
- [Create a dataflow by using linked tables](#)
- [Create a dataflow by using a CDM folder](#)
- [Create a dataflow by using import/export](#)

The following sections explore each of these ways to create a dataflow in detail.

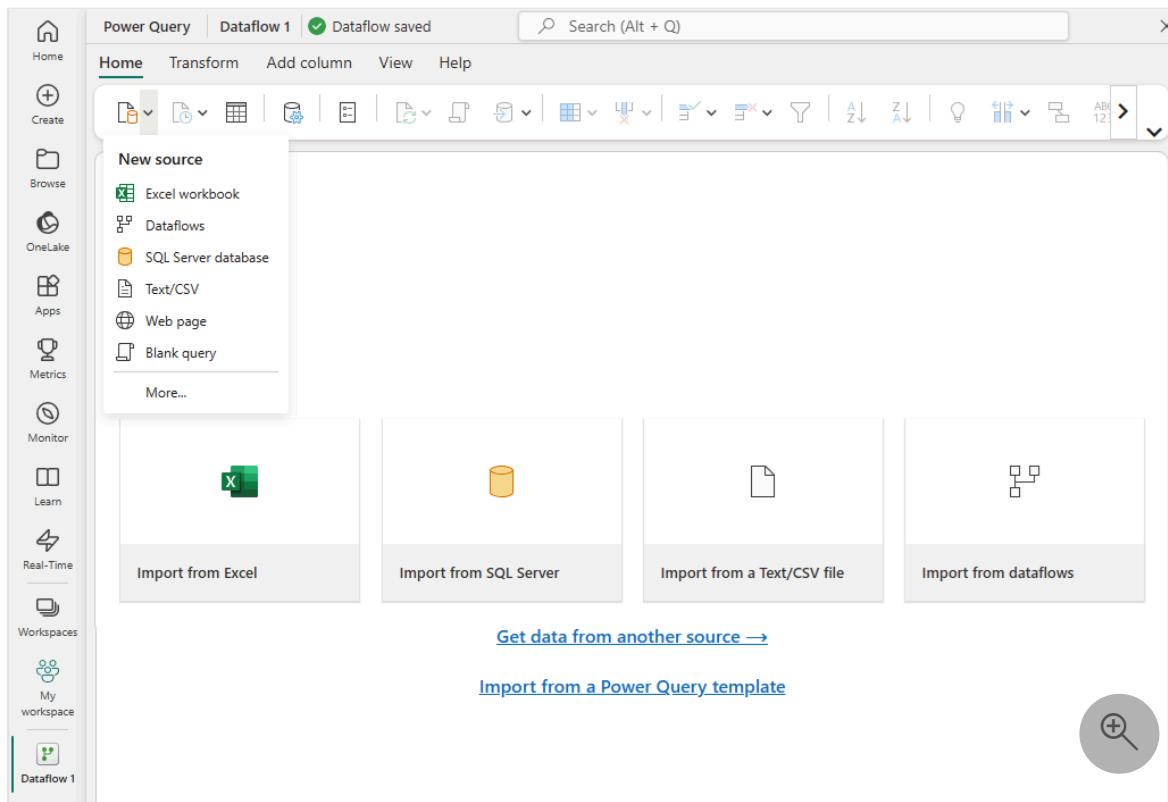
## ⓘ Note

Dataflows can be created by users in a Premium workspace, users with a Pro license, and users with a Premium Per User (PPU) license.

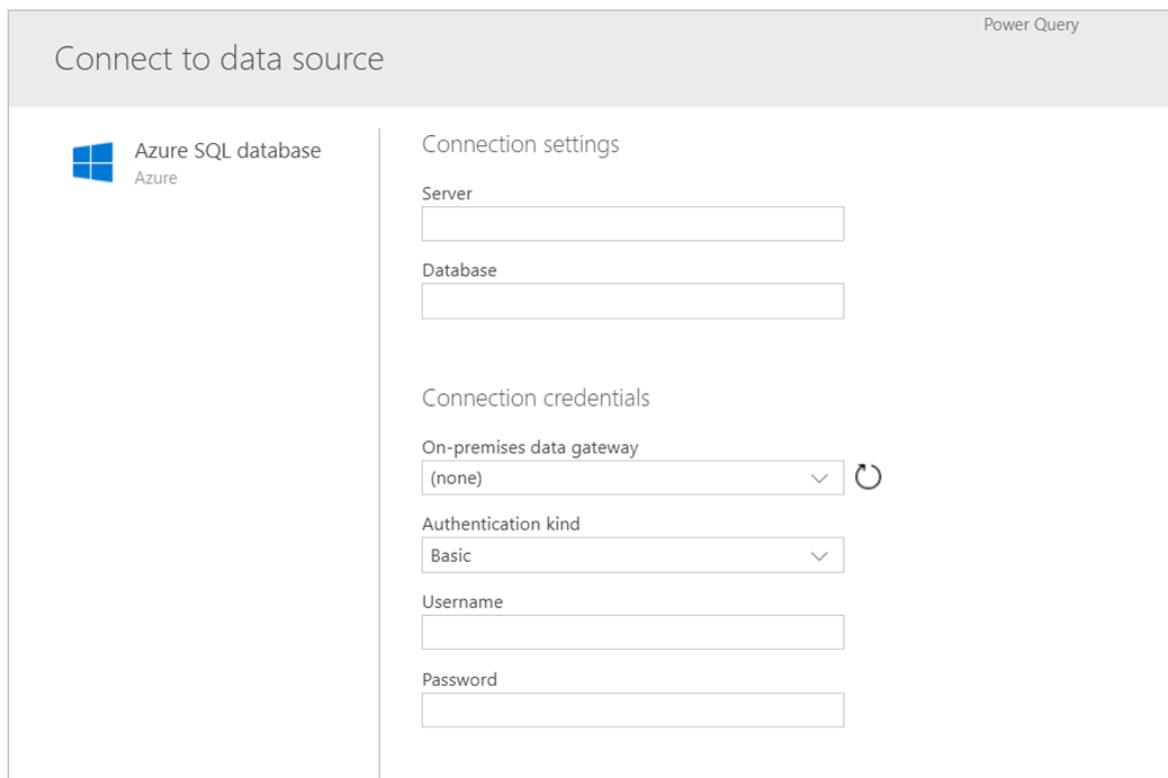
## Create a dataflow by using a new source

Using the **New source** option lets you define a new table and connect to a new data source.

1. Select the **Get data...** link on the screen, or select a source using **New source** in the ribbon.



- When you select a data source, you're prompted to provide the connection settings, including the account to use when connecting to the data source, as shown in the following image.



- Once connected, you can select which data to use for your table. When you choose data and a source, Power BI reconnects to the data source. The reconnection keeps the data in your dataflow refreshed at the frequency that you select later in the setup process.

The screenshot shows the 'Choose Data' dialog in Power Query. On the left, a tree view lists data sources: 'Azure SQL database [1]' with 'twitterDB [22]' expanded, showing various tables like 'pbist\_twitter.authorh...', 'pbist\_twitter.configu...', 'pbist\_twitter.entityin...', 'pbist\_twitter.hashtag...', 'pbist\_twitter.mentio...', 'pbist\_twitter.minimu...', 'pbist\_twitter.ssas\_jobs', 'pbist\_twitter.tweets...', 'pbist\_twitter.tweets...', 'pbist\_twitter.twitter...', 'pbist\_twitter.twitter...', 'pbist\_twitter.twitter...', 'pbist\_twitter.vw\_aut...', 'pbist\_twitter.vw\_aut...', 'pbist\_twitter.vw\_con...', 'pbist\_twitter.vw\_has...', 'pbist\_twitter.vw\_me...', 'pbist\_twitter.vw\_min...', 'pbist\_twitter.vw\_twe...', 'pbist\_twitter.vw\_twe...', and 'sys.database\_firewall...'. The 'pbist\_twitter.mention\_slicer' table is selected and highlighted with a yellow border. On the right, a preview grid shows columns A<sub>C</sub><sup>B</sup> tweetid, A<sub>C</sub><sup>B</sup> facet, and pbist\_twitter.tweets\_pr... with 36 rows of data. At the bottom, there are 'Back', 'Cancel', and 'Next' buttons.

4. After you select the data for use in the table, you can use dataflow editor to shape or transform that data into the format necessary for use in your dataflow.

## Create a dataflow by using linked tables

Creating a dataflow by using linked tables enables you to reference an existing table, defined in another dataflow, in a read-only fashion. The following list describes some of the reasons you might choose this approach:

- If you want to reuse a table across multiple dataflows, such as a date table or a static lookup table, you should create a table once and then reference it across the other dataflows.
- If you want to avoid creating multiple refreshes to a data source, it's better to use linked tables to store the data and act as a cache. Doing so allows every subsequent consumer to use that table, reducing the load to the underlying data source.
- If you need to perform a merge between two tables.

### ① Note

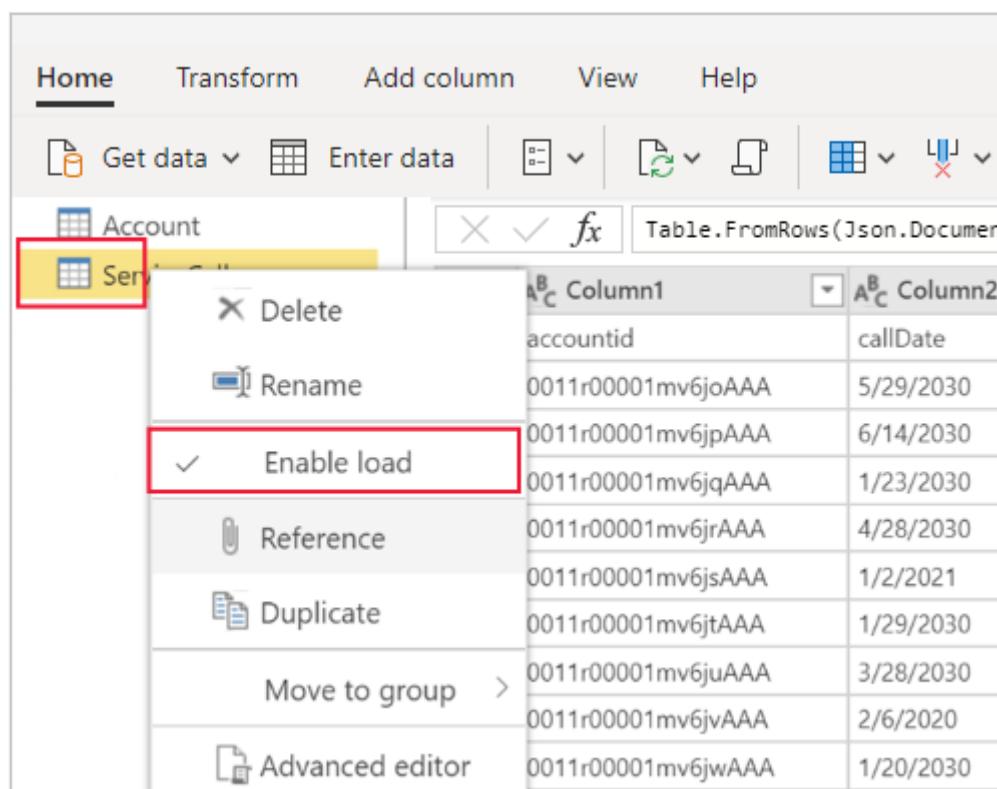
Linked tables are available only with Power BI Premium.

# Create a dataflow by using a computed table

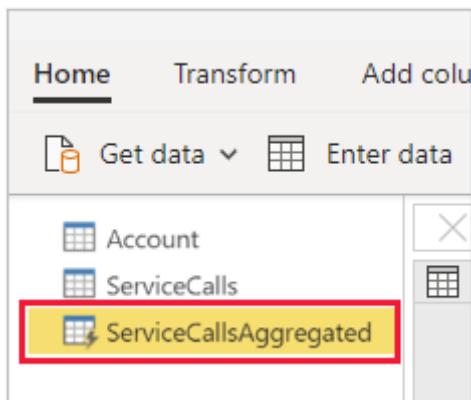
Creating a dataflow by using a computed table allows you to reference a linked table and perform operations on top of it in a write-only fashion. The result is a new table, which is part of the dataflow. There are two ways to convert a linked table into a computed table. You can create a new query from a merge operation. Or if you want to edit or transform the table, you can create a reference or duplicate of the table.

## How to create computed tables

After you have a dataflow with a list of tables, you can perform calculations on those tables. In the dataflow authoring tool in the Power BI service, select **Edit tables**, then right-click on the table you want to use as the basis for your computed table and on which you want to perform calculations. In the context menu, choose **Reference**. For the table to be eligible as a computed table, the **Enable load** selection must be checked, as shown in the following image. Right-click on the table to display this context menu.



By selecting **Enable load**, you create a new table for which its source is the referenced table. The icon changes, and shows the **computed** icon, as shown in the following image.



Any transformation you perform on this newly created table is run on the data that already resides in Power BI dataflow storage. That means that the query won't run against the external data source from which the data was imported, like the data pulled from the SQL database. Instead the query is performed on the data that resides in the dataflow storage.

## Example use cases

What kind of transformations can be performed with computed tables? Any transformation that you usually specify by using the transformation user interface in Power BI, or the M editor, are all supported when performing in-storage computation.

Consider the following example: you have an *Account* table that contains the raw data for all the customers from your Dynamics 365 subscription. You also have *ServiceCalls* raw data from the Service Center, with data from the support calls that were performed from the different account in each day of the year.

Imagine you want to enrich the *Account* table with data from the *ServiceCalls*. First you would need to aggregate the data from the *ServiceCalls* to calculate the number of support calls that were done for each account in the last year.

The screenshot shows a 'Group by accountid' dialog box overlaid on a table of raw data. The table has columns 'accountid' and 'date'. The dialog box contains fields for 'New column name' (set to 'numberOfServiceCalls') and 'Operation' (set to 'Count rows'). There are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom right. The background table shows 14 rows of account data, with the 14th row being the header.

accountid	date
0011r00001m	2020-01-01T00:00:00Z
0011r00001m	2020-01-02T00:00:00Z
0011r00001m	2020-01-03T00:00:00Z
0011r00001m	2020-01-04T00:00:00Z
0011r00001m	2020-01-05T00:00:00Z
0011r00001m	2020-01-06T00:00:00Z
0011r00001m	2020-01-07T00:00:00Z
0011r00001m	2020-01-08T00:00:00Z
0011r00001m	2020-01-09T00:00:00Z
0011r00001m	2020-01-10T00:00:00Z
0011r00001m	2020-01-11T00:00:00Z
0011r00001m	2020-01-12T00:00:00Z
0011r00001m	2020-01-13T00:00:00Z
0011r00001m	2020-01-14T00:00:00Z
0011r00001mv6jpAAA	2020-01-15T00:00:00Z

Next, you would want to merge the *Account* table with the *ServiceCallsAggregated* table to calculate the enriched *Account* table.

The screenshot shows the 'Merge' dialog box in Power BI. It displays two tables: 'Account' and 'ServiceCallsAggregated'. The 'Account' table has columns: accountid, accountnumber, accountratingcode, and address1\_address. The 'ServiceCallsAggregated' table has columns: accountid and numberofservicecalls. The 'Join kind' dropdown is set to 'Left outer (all from first, matching from sec...)'.

	accountid	accountnumber	accountratingcode	address1_address
0011r00001mv6jyAAA	CC978213	Cold	Bill To	
0011r00001mv6jwAAA	CD355119-A	(null)	Bill To	
0011r00001mv6jxAAA	CD355120-B	(null)	Bill To	
0011r00001mv6jpAAA	CD656092	Warm	Bill To	
0011r00001mv6jqAAA	CC213425	(null)	Bill To	

accountid	numberofservicecalls
0011r00001mv6joAAA	87
0011r00001mv6jpAAA	87
0011r00001mv6jqAAA	96
0011r00001mv6jrAAA	87
0011r00001mv6jsAAA	87
0011r00001mv6jtAAA	87

And then you can see the results, shown as *EnrichedAccount* in the following image.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Data Flow visualization. It displays the 'EnrichedAccount' table, which includes columns from both the 'Account' and 'ServiceCallsAggregated' tables. The columns are: ckexchange, telephone1, tickersymbol, transactioncurren..., websiteurl, and numberofservicecalls. The 'Applied steps' pane on the right shows the transformation: 'Source' followed by 'Expanded ServiceCalls...'.

ckexchange	telephone1	tickersymbol	transactioncurren...	websiteurl	numberofservicecalls
1	(650) 867-3450	(null)	www.genepoint.com	83	
2	(512) 757-6000	EDGE	http://edgecomm.com	87	
3	+44 191 4956203	UOS	http://www.uos.com	86	
4	(336) 222-7000	BTXT	www.burlington.com	87	
5	(650) 450-8810	UOS	http://www.uos.com	83	
6	(014) 427-4427	PYR	www.pyramid.com	96	
7	(785) 241-6200	(null)	dickenson-consulting.com	87	
8	(312) 596-1000	GHTL	www.grandhotels.com	87	
9	(212) 842-5500	UOS	http://www.uos.com	87	
10	(503) 421-7800	EXLT	www.expressl8t.net	97	
11	(520) 773-9050	(null)	www.universityofarizona.c...	87	
12	(415) 901-7000	(null)	www.sforce.com	83	

And that's it - the transformation is performed on the data in the dataflow that resides in your Power BI Premium subscription, not on the source data.

### ⚠ Note

Computed tables are a premium only feature

## Create a dataflow by using a CDM folder

Creating a dataflow from a CDM folder allows you to reference a table that written by another application in the Common Data Model (CDM) format. You're prompted to provide the complete path to the CDM format file stored in ADLS Gen 2.

### Attach an external CDM folder to a new dataflow

Name \*

Description

CDM folder path \*

Enter the path to your CDM folder in Azure Data Lake Storage Gen2

Create and attachCancel

There are a few requirements for creating dataflows from CDM folders, as the following list describes:

- The ADLS Gen 2 account must have the appropriate permissions set up in order for PBI to access the file.
- The ADLS Gen 2 account must be accessible by the user trying to create the dataflow.
- The URL must be a direct file path to the JSON file and use the ADLS Gen 2 endpoint; blob.core isn't supported.

# Create a dataflow by using import/export

Creating a dataflow by using import/export lets you import a dataflow from a file. This tool is useful if you want to save a dataflow copy offline, or move a dataflow from one workspace to another.

To export a dataflow, select the dataflow you created and select the **More** menu item (the ellipsis) to expand the options, and then select **Export .json**. You're prompted to begin the download of the dataflow represented in CDM format.

The screenshot shows the Power BI service interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with a '+ New' button and dropdown menus for 'All', 'Content', and 'Datasets + dataflows'. Below this is a table view with columns for 'Name', 'Type', and 'Owner'. A single row is selected, showing a yellow icon, the name 'Dataflow', a refresh/circular arrow icon, a copy icon, and a more options icon. A context menu is open next to the more options icon, containing the following items: 'Delete', 'Edit', 'Export .json', 'Properties', 'Refresh history', 'Settings', and 'View lineage'.

To import a dataflow, select the import box and upload the file. Power BI creates the dataflow for you, and allows you to save the dataflow as is, or to perform other transformations.

## Related content

By putting your data into a dataflow you can use Power BI Desktop and the Power BI service to create semantic models, reports, dashboards, and apps. These new resources can give you insights into your business activities. The following articles go into more detail about common usage scenarios for dataflows:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)

- Configure and consume a dataflow
  - Configuring Dataflow storage to use Azure Data Lake Gen 2
  - Premium features of dataflows
  - AI with dataflows
  - Dataflows considerations and limitations
  - Dataflows best practices
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Configure and consume a dataflow

Article • 02/02/2024

With dataflows, you can unify data from multiple sources and prepare that unified data for modeling. Whenever you create a dataflow, you're prompted to refresh the data for the dataflow. Refreshing a dataflow is required before it can be consumed in a semantic model in Power BI Desktop, or referenced as a linked or computed table.

## ⓘ Note

Dataflows are not available in the Power BI service for U.S. Government DoD customers. For more information about which features are available, and which are not, see [Power BI feature availability for U.S. Government customers](#).

## Configure a dataflow

To configure the refresh of a dataflow, select **More options** (the ellipsis) and choose **Settings**.

The screenshot shows the Power BI service interface for managing datasets and dataflows. At the top, there's a navigation bar with a '+ New' button and dropdown menus for 'Content' and 'Datasets + dataflows'. Below this is a table with columns for 'Name', 'Type', and 'Owner'. A single row is selected, showing a 'Dataflow' named 'Dataflow' owned by 'Administrator'. To the right of the table, a context menu is open, listing the following options: Delete, Edit, Export json, Properties, Refresh history, Settings, and View lineage.

Name	Type	Owner
Dataflow	Dataflow	Administrator

- Delete
- Edit
- Export json
- Properties
- Refresh history
- Settings
- View lineage

The **Settings** options provide many options for your dataflow, as the following sections describe.

## Settings for Dataflow

This dataflow has been configured by Administrator@Contoso.com

[Refresh history](#)

- ▶ Gateway connection
- ▶ Data source credentials
- ▶ Sensitivity label
- ▶ Scheduled refresh
- ▶ Enhanced compute engine settings
- ▶ Endorsement

- **Take ownership:** If you're not the owner of the dataflow, many of these settings are disabled. To take ownership of the dataflow, select **Take over** to take control. You're prompted to provide credentials to ensure you have the necessary access level.
- **Gateway Connection:** In this section, you can choose whether the dataflow uses a gateway, and select which gateway is used. If you have specified the Gateway as part of editing dataflow, upon taking ownership you may need to update credentials using the edit dataflow option.
- **Data source credentials:** In this section you choose which credentials are being used, and can change how you authenticate to the data source.
- **Sensitivity label:** Here you can define the sensitivity of the data in the dataflow. To learn more about sensitivity labels, see [How to apply sensitivity labels in Power BI](#).
- **Scheduled refresh:** Here you can define the times of day the selected dataflow refreshes. A dataflow can be refreshed at the same frequency as a semantic model.

- **Enhanced compute engine settings:** Here you can define whether the dataflow is stored in the compute engine. The compute engine allows subsequent dataflows, which reference this dataflow, to perform merges and joins and other transformations faster than you would otherwise. It also allows DirectQuery to be performed over the dataflow. Selecting **On** ensures the dataflow is always supported in DirectQuery mode, and any references benefit from the engine. Selecting **Optimized** means the engine is only used if there's a reference to this dataflow. Selecting **Off** disables the compute engine and DirectQuery capability for this dataflow.
- **Endorsement:** You can define whether the dataflow is certified or promoted.

 **Note**

Users with a Pro license or a Premium Per User (PPU) can create a dataflow in a Premium workspace.

 **Caution**

If a workspace is deleted that contains dataflows, all dataflows in that workspace are also deleted. Even if recovery of the workspace is possible, you cannot recover deleted dataflows, either directly or through support from Microsoft.

## Refresh a dataflow

Dataflows act as building blocks on top of one another. Suppose you have a dataflow called *Raw Data* and a linked table called *Transformed Data*, which contains a linked table to the *Raw Data* dataflow. When the schedule refresh for the *Raw Data* dataflow triggers, it will trigger any dataflow that references it upon completion. This functionality creates a chain effect of refreshes, allowing you to avoid having to schedule dataflows manually. There are a few nuances to be aware of when dealing with linked tables refreshes:

- A linked table will be triggered by a refresh only if it exists in the same workspace.
- A linked table will be locked for editing if a source table is being refreshed or the refresh of the source table is being canceled. If any of the dataflows in a reference chain fail to refresh, all the dataflows will roll back to the old data (dataflow refreshes are transactional within a workspace).

- Only referenced tables are refreshed when triggered by a source refresh completion. To schedule all the tables, you should set a schedule refresh on the linked table as well. Avoid setting a refresh schedule on linked dataflows to avoid double refresh.

**Cancel Refresh** Dataflows support the ability to cancel a refresh, unlike semantic models. If a refresh is running for a long time, you can select **More options** (the ellipses next to the dataflow) and then select **Cancel refresh**.

**Incremental Refresh (Premium only)** Dataflows can also be set to refresh incrementally. To do so, select the dataflow you wish to set up for incremental refresh, and then choose the **Incremental Refresh** icon.



Setting incremental refresh adds parameters to the dataflow to specify the date range. For detailed information on how to set up incremental refresh, see [Using incremental refresh with dataflows](#).

There are some circumstances under which you shouldn't set incremental refresh:

- Linked tables shouldn't use incremental refresh if they reference a dataflow. Dataflows don't support query folding (even if the table is DirectQuery enabled).
- Semantic models referencing dataflows shouldn't use incremental refresh. Refreshes to dataflows are generally performant, so incremental refreshes shouldn't be necessary. If refreshes take too long, consider using the compute engine, or DirectQuery mode.

## Consume a dataflow

A dataflow can be consumed in the following three ways:

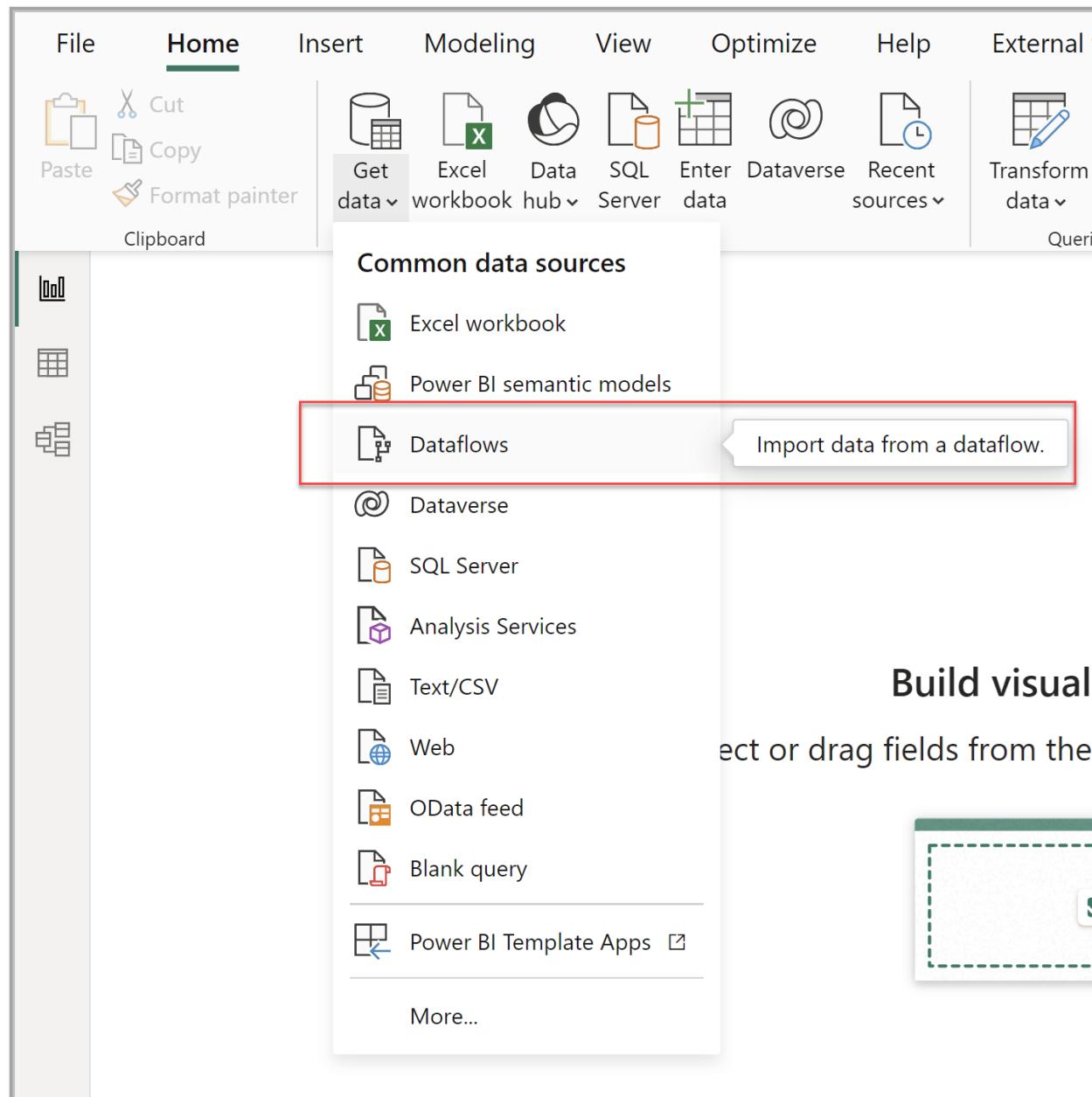
- Create a linked table from the dataflow to allow another dataflow author to use the data.
- Create a semantic model from the dataflow to allow a user to utilize the data to create reports.

- Create a connection from external tools that can read from the CDM (Common Data Model) format.

**Consume from Power BI Desktop** To consume a dataflow, open Power BI Desktop and select **Dataflows** in the **Get Data** dropdown.

**① Note**

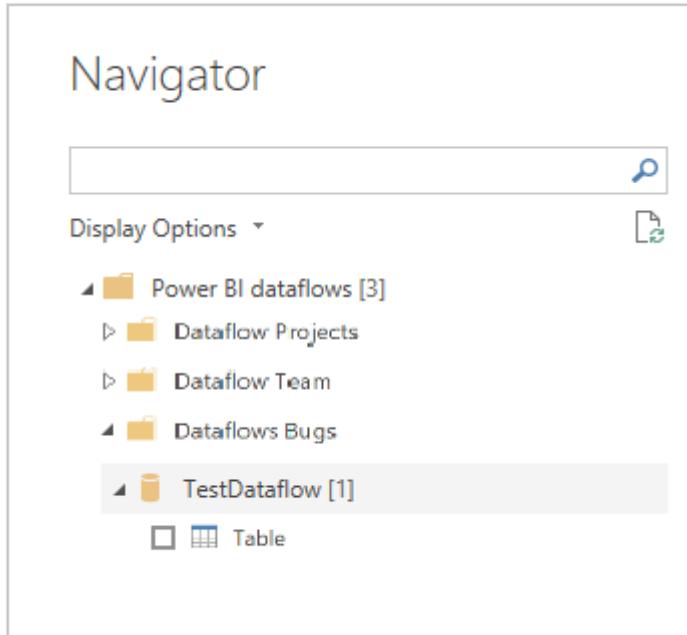
The Dataflows connector uses a different set of credentials than the current logged in user. This is by design to support multi-tenant users.



Select the dataflow and tables to which you want to connect.

**① Note**

You can connect to any dataflow or table regardless of which workspace it resides in, and whether or not it was defined in a Premium or non-Premium workspace.



If DirectQuery is available, you're prompted to choose whether you want to connect to the tables through DirectQuery or Import.

In DirectQuery mode, you can quickly interrogate large-scale semantic models locally. However, you can't perform any more transformations.

Using Import brings the data into Power BI, and requires the semantic model to be refreshed independently of the dataflow.

## Related content

The following articles provide more information about dataflows and Power BI:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Creating a dataflow](#)
- [Configuring Dataflow storage to use Azure Data Lake Gen 2](#)
- [Premium features of dataflows](#)
- [AI with dataflows](#)
- [Dataflows considerations and limitations](#)
- [Dataflows best practices](#)

# Configure Power BI Premium dataflow workloads

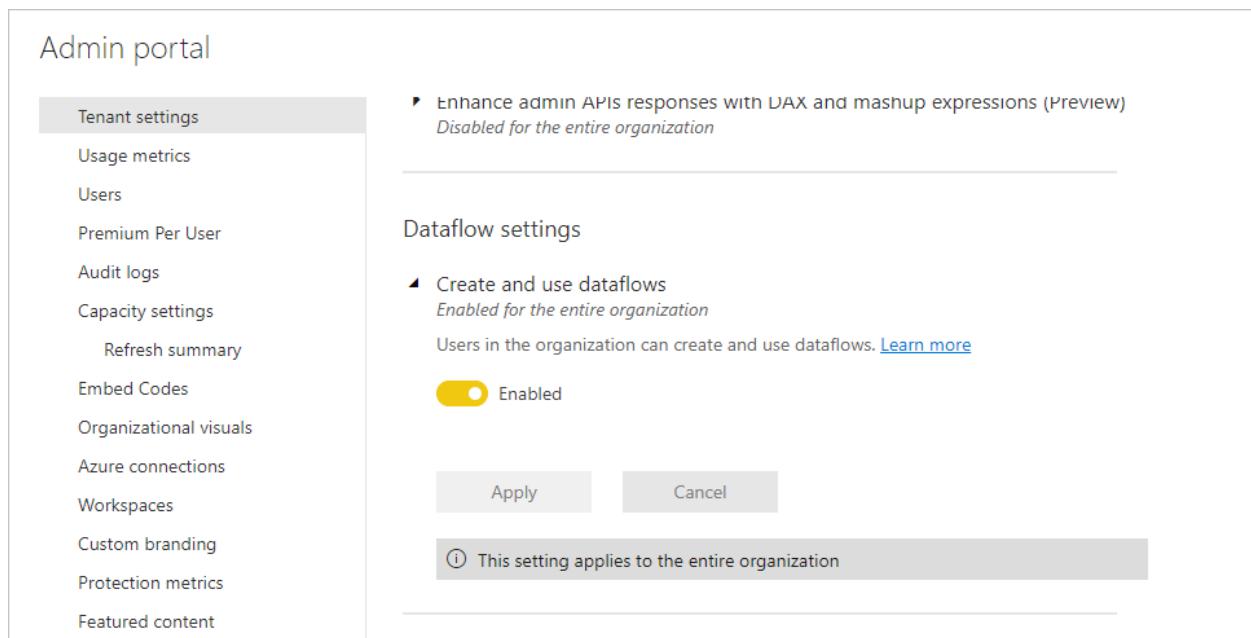
Article • 10/07/2024

You can create dataflow workloads in your Power BI Premium subscription. Power BI uses the concept of *workloads* to describe Premium content. Workloads include datasets, paginated reports, dataflows, and AI. The *dataflows* workload lets you use dataflows self-service data preparation to ingest, transform, integrate, and enrich data. Power BI Premium dataflows are managed in the [Admin portal](#).

The following sections describe how to enable dataflows in your organization, how to refine their settings in your Premium capacity, and guidance for common usage.

## Enabling dataflows in Power BI Premium

The first requirement for using dataflows in your Power BI premium subscription is to enable the creation and use of dataflows for your organization. In the [Admin portal](#), select **Tenant Settings** and switch the slider under **Dataflow settings** to **Enabled**, as shown in the following image.

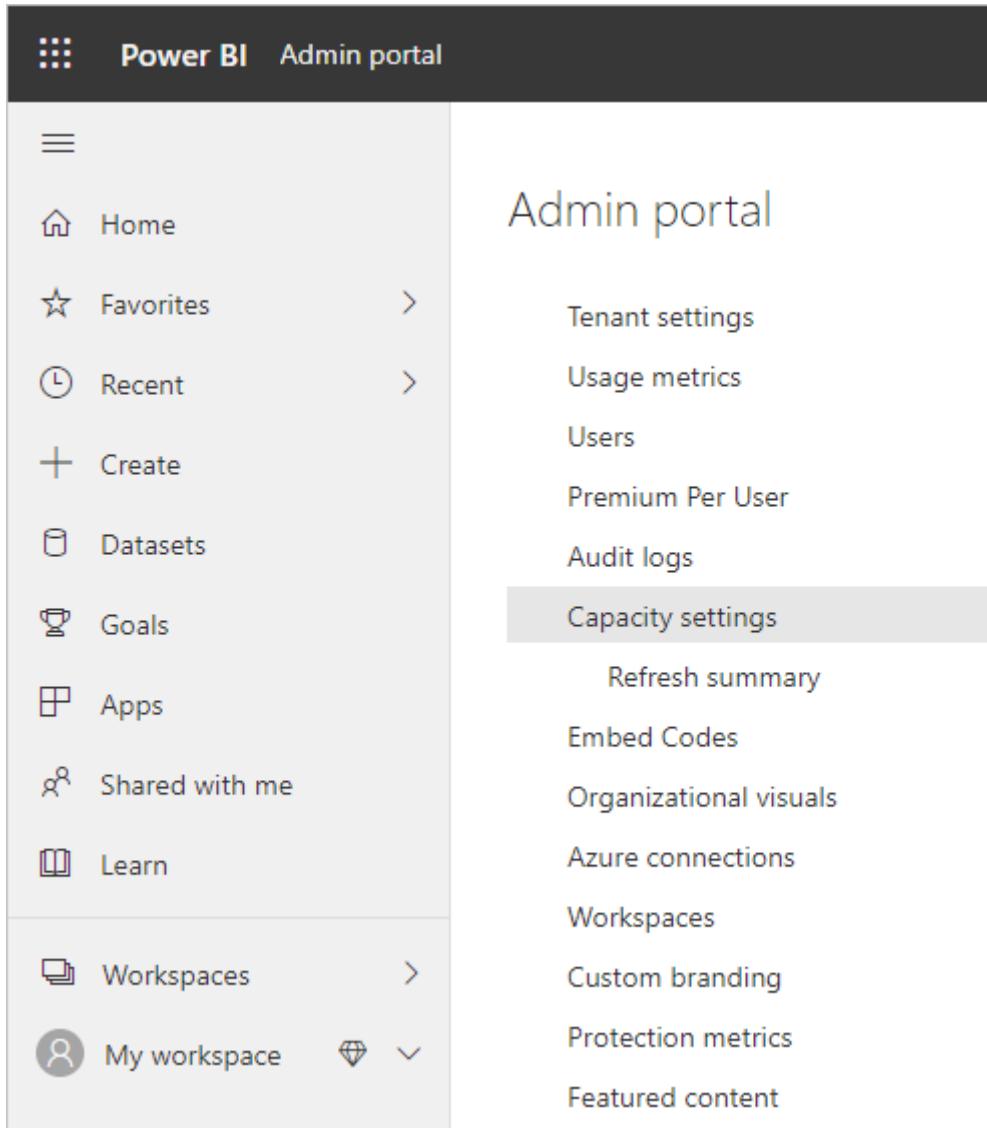


After enabling the dataflows workload, it's configured with default settings. You might want to tweak these settings as you see fit. Next, we describe where these settings live, describe each, and help you understand when you might want to change the values to optimize your dataflow performance.

# Refining dataflow settings in Premium

Once dataflows are enabled, you can use the Admin portal to change, or refine, how dataflows are created and how they use resources in your Power BI Premium subscription. Power BI Premium doesn't require memory settings to be changed. Memory in Power BI Premium is automatically managed by the underlying system. The following steps show how to adjust your dataflow settings.

1. In the **Admin portal**, select **Tenant settings** to list all capacities created. Select a capacity to manage its settings.



2. Your Power BI Premium capacity reflects the resources available for your dataflows. You can change your capacity's size by selecting the **Change size** button, as shown in the following image.

## Admin portal

The screenshot shows the Power BI Admin portal interface. On the left, a sidebar menu lists various administrative options: Usage metrics, Users, Audit logs, Tenant settings, Capacity settings (which is selected and highlighted in grey), Refresh summary, Embed Codes, Organizational visuals, Azure connections (preview), Workspaces, Custom branding, Protection metrics, and Featured content. The main content area is titled "Power BI Premium > Sample Capacity". It has two tabs at the top: "Management" (which is active) and "Health". Below the tabs, there is a large, mostly empty light-grey rectangular area. At the bottom of this area, there are two sections: "CAPACITY SIZE" and "REGION". Under "CAPACITY SIZE", it says "The Premium SKU size you purchased is a P1, which gives you access to 8 v-cores." and features a yellow "Change size" button, which is highlighted with a red box. Under "REGION", it shows "East US 2".

## Premium capacity SKUs - scale up the hardware

Power BI Premium workloads use v-cores to serve fast queries across the various workload types. [Capacities and SKUs](#) includes a chart that illustrates the current specifications across each of the available workload offerings. Capacities of A3 and greater can take advantage of the compute engine, so when you want to use the enhanced compute engine, start there.

## Enhanced compute engine - an opportunity to improve performance

The [enhanced compute engine](#) is an engine that can accelerate your queries. Power BI uses a compute engine to process your queries and refresh operations. The enhanced compute engine is an improvement over the standard engine, and works by loading data to a SQL Cache and uses SQL to accelerate table transformation, refresh operations, and enables DirectQuery connectivity. When configured to **On** or **Optimized** for computed entities, if your business logic allows for it, Power BI uses SQL speed up the performance. Having the engine **On** also provides for DirectQuery connectivity. Make sure your dataflow usage is using the enhanced compute engine properly. Users

can configure the enhanced compute engine to be on, optimized, or off on a per-dataflow basis.

 **Note**

The enhanced compute engine is not yet available in all regions.

## Guidance for common scenarios

This section provides guidance for common scenarios when using dataflow workloads with Power BI Premium.

### Slow refresh times

Slow refresh times are usually a parallelism issue. You should review the following options, in order:

1. A key concept for slow refresh times is the nature of your data preparation.

Whenever you can optimize your slow refresh times by taking advantage of your data source actually doing the preparation and performing upfront query logic, you should do so. Specifically, when using a relational database such as SQL as your source, see if the initial query can be run on the source, and use that source query for your initial extraction dataflow for the data source. If you can't use a native query in the source system, perform operations that the dataflows [engine can fold to the data source](#).

2. Evaluate spreading out refresh times on the same capacity. Refresh operations are a process that requires significant compute. Using our restaurant analogy, spreading out refresh times is akin to limiting the number of guests in your restaurant. Just as restaurants schedule guests and plan for capacity, you also want to consider refresh operations during times when usage isn't at its full peak. This can go a long way toward alleviating strain on the capacity.

If the steps in this section don't provide the desired degree of parallelism, consider upgrading your capacity to a higher SKU. Then follow the previous steps in this sequence again.

### Using the compute engine to improve performance

Take the following steps to enable workloads to trigger the compute engine, and always improve performance:

## For computed and linked entities in the same workspace:

1. For *ingestion* focus on getting the data into the storage as fast as possible, using filters only if they reduce the overall dataset size. It's best practice to keep your transformation logic separate from this step, and allow the engine to focus on the initial gathering of ingredients. Next, separate your transformation and business logic into a separate dataflow in the same workspace, using linked or computed entities; doing so allows for the engine to activate and accelerate your computations. Your logic needs to be prepared separately before it can take advantage of the compute engine.
2. Ensure you perform the operations that fold, such as merges, joins, conversion, and [others](#).
3. Building dataflows [within published guidelines and limitations](#).

You can also use DirectQuery.

## Compute engine is on but performance is slow

Take the following steps when investigating scenarios where the Compute engine is on, but you're seeing slower performance:

1. Limit computed and linked entities that exist across workspace.
2. When you perform your initial refresh with the compute engine turned on, the data gets written in the lake and in the cache. This double write means refreshes are slower.
3. If you have a dataflow linking to multiple dataflows, make sure you schedule refreshes of the source dataflows so that they don't all refresh at the same time.

## Related content

The following articles provide more information about dataflows and Power BI:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Creating a dataflow](#)
- [Configure and consume a dataflow](#)
- [Configuring Dataflow storage to use Azure Data Lake Gen 2](#)
- [AI with dataflows](#)
- [Dataflows considerations and limitations](#)

# Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Configure dataflow storage to use Azure Data Lake Gen 2

Article • 02/26/2025

Data used with Power BI is stored in internal storage provided by Power BI by default. With the integration of dataflows and Azure Data Lake Storage Gen 2 (ADLS Gen2), you can store your dataflows in your organization's Azure Data Lake Storage Gen2 account. This feature essentially allows you to "bring your own storage" to Power BI dataflows, and establish a connection at the tenant or workspace level.

## Reasons to use the ADLS Gen 2 workspace or tenant connection

After you attach your dataflow, Power BI configures and saves a reference so that you can now read and write data to your own ADLS Gen 2. Power BI stores the data in the common data model (CDM) format, which captures metadata about your data in addition to the actual data generated by the dataflow itself. This feature unlocks many powerful capabilities and enables your data and the associated metadata in CDM format to now serve extensibility, automation, monitoring, and backup scenarios. When you make this data available and widely accessible in your own environment, it enables you to democratize the insights and data created within your organization. It also unlocks the ability for you to create further solutions with a wide range of complexity. Your solutions can be CDM aware custom applications and solutions in Power Platform, Azure, and those available through partner and independent software vendor (ISV) ecosystems. Or you can create an application to read a CSV. Your data engineers, data scientists, and analysts can now work with, use, and reuse a common set of data that is curated in ADLS Gen 2.

There are two ways to configure which ADLS Gen 2 store to use: you can use a tenant-assigned ADLS Gen 2 account, or you can bring your own ADLS Gen 2 store at a workspace level.

## Prerequisites

- To bring your own ADLS Gen 2 account, you must have [Owner](#) permission at the storage account layer. Permissions at the resource group or subscription level won't work. If you're an administrator, you still must assign yourself the Owner

permission. Currently not supporting ADLS Gen2 Storage Accounts behind a firewall.

- The storage account must be created with the [Hierarchical Namespace \(HNS\)](#) enabled.
- The storage account must be created in the same Microsoft Entra tenant as the [Power BI tenant](#).
- The user must have Storage Blob Data Owner role, Storage Blob Data Reader role, and an Owner role at the storage account level (scope should be *this resource* and not inherited). Any applied role changes might take a few minutes to sync, and must sync before the following steps can be completed in the Power BI service.
- The Power BI workspace tenant region should be the same as the storage account region.
- TLS (Transport Layer Security) version 1.2 (or higher) is required to secure your endpoints. Web browsers and other client applications that use TLS versions earlier than TLS 1.2 won't be able to connect.
- Attaching a dataflow with ADLS Gen 2 behind multifactor authentication (MFA) isn't supported.
- Finally, you can connect to any ADLS Gen 2 [from the Admin portal](#), but if you connect directly to a workspace, you must first ensure there are no dataflows in the workspace before connecting.

 **Note**

Bring your own storage (Azure Data Lake Gen 2) isn't available in the Power BI service for U.S. Government GCC customers. For more information about which features are available, and which aren't, see [Power BI feature availability for U.S. Government customers](#).

The following table describes the permissions for ADLS and for Power BI required for ADLS Gen 2 and Power BI:

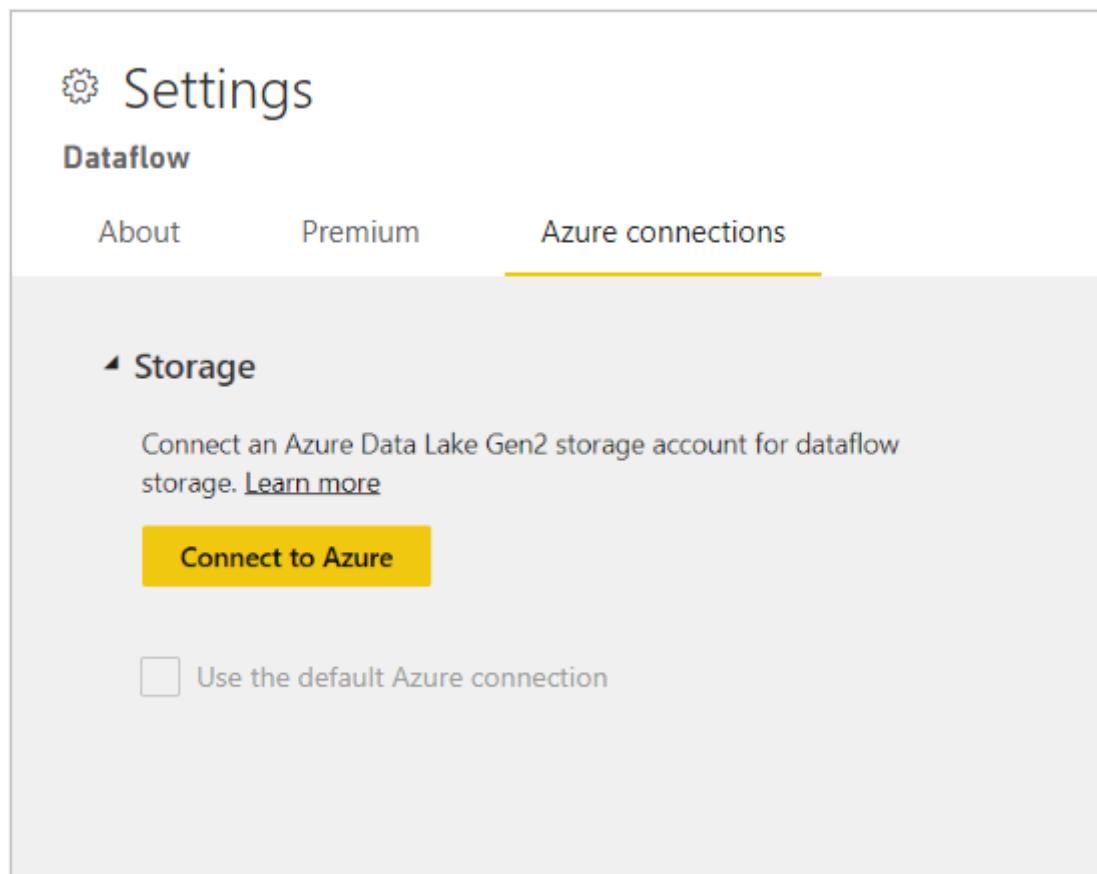
 Expand table

Action	ADLS permissions	Minimum Power BI permissions
Connect ADLS Gen 2 to Power BI tenant	Owner	Power BI administrator

Action	ADLS permissions	Minimum Power BI permissions
Connect ADLS Gen 2 to Workspace	Owner	Workspace admin
Create Power BI dataflows writing back to connected ADLS account	Not applicable	Workspace contributor
Consume Power BI dataflow	Not applicable	Workspace viewer

## Connect to an Azure Data Lake Gen 2 at a workspace level

Navigate to a workspace that has no dataflows. Select **Workspace settings**. Choose the **Azure Connections** tab and then select the **Storage** section.



The **Use default Azure connection** option is visible if admin has already configured a tenant-assigned ADLS Gen 2 account. You have two options:

- Use the tenant configured ADLS Gen 2 account by selecting the box called **Use the default Azure connection**, or
- Select **Connect to Azure** to point to a new Azure Storage account.

When you select **Connect to Azure**, Power BI retrieves a list of Azure subscriptions to which you have access. Fill in the dropdowns. Then choose a valid Azure subscription, resource group, and storage account that has the hierarchical namespace option enabled, which is the ADLS Gen2 flag. The personal account used to connect to Azure is only used once, to set the initial connection and grant the Power BI service account rights to read and write data, after which the original user account is no longer needed to keep the connection active.

The screenshot shows the 'Settings' interface for Power BI Dataflow. The 'Azure connections' tab is selected. Under the 'Storage' section, there is a 'Connect to Azure' button. Below it, the 'Subscription' dropdown is set to 'Microsoft Azure Internal Consump...', the 'Resource group' dropdown is set to 'PlayPen', and the 'Storage account' dropdown is set to 'storage01'. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons, and a checkbox for 'Use the default Azure connection'.

When you select **Connect to Azure**, Power BI retrieves a list of Azure subscriptions to which you have access. Fill in the dropdowns. Then choose a valid Azure subscription, resource group, and storage account that has the hierarchical namespace option enabled, which is the ADLS Gen2 flag. The personal account used to connect to Azure is only used once, to set the initial connection and grant the Power BI service account rights to read and write data, after which the original user account is no longer needed to keep the connection active.

▲ Storage

Connect an Azure Data Lake Gen2 storage account for dataflow storage. [Learn more](#)

Connect to Azure

Subscription

Microsoft Azure Internal Consump...

Resource group

PlayPen

Storage account

storage01

Save Cancel

Use the default Azure connection

After you choose your selected, select **Save** and you now have successfully connected the workspace to your own ADLS Gen2 account. Power BI automatically configures the

storage account with the required permissions, and sets up the Power BI filesystem where the data will be written. At this point, every dataflow's data inside this workspace writes directly to this filesystem, which can be used with other Azure services. You now have a single source for all of your organizational or departmental data.

## Azure connections configuration

Configuring Azure connections is an optional setting with more properties that can optionally be set:

- Tenant Level storage, which lets you set a default, and/or
- Workspace-level storage, which lets you specify the connection per workspace

You can optionally configure tenant-level storage if you want to use a centralized data lake only, or want this storage to be the default option. We don't automatically start by using the default to allow flexibility in your configuration, so you have flexibility to configure the workspaces that use this connection as you see fit. If you configure a tenant-assigned ADLS Gen 2 account, you still have to configure each workspace to use this default option.

You can optionally, or additionally, configure workspace-level storage permissions as a separate option, which provides complete flexibility to set a specific ADLS Gen 2 account on a workspace by workspace basis.

To summarize, if tenant-level storage and workspace-level storage permissions are allowed, then workspace admins can optionally use the default ADLS connection, or opt to configure another storage account separate from the default. If tenant storage isn't set, then workspace admins can optionally configure ADLS accounts on a workspace by workspace basis. Finally, if tenant-level storage is selected and workspace-level storage isn't allowed, then workspace admins can optionally configure their dataflows to use this connection.

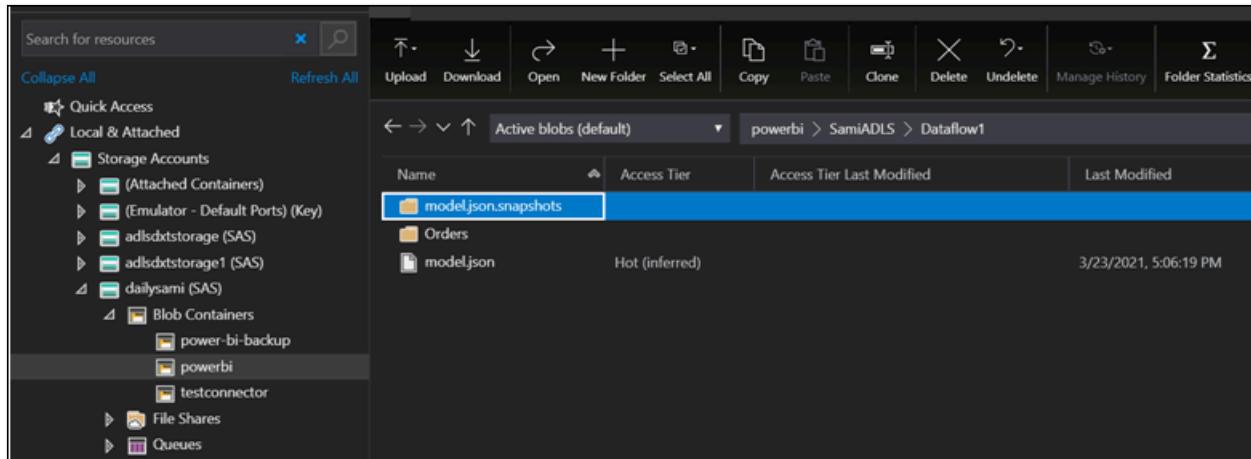
## Structure and format for ADLS Gen 2 workspace connections

In the ADLS Gen 2 storage account, all dataflows are stored in the **powerbi** container of the filesystem.

The structure of the **powerbi** container looks like this: `<workspace name>/<dataflow name>/model.json`, `<workspace name>/<dataflow name>/model.json.snapshots/<all snapshots>` and `<workspace name>/<dataflow name>/<table name>/<tablesnapshots>`

The location where dataflows store data in the folder hierarchy for ADLS Gen 2 is the same whether the workspace is located in shared capacity or Premium capacity.

The following example uses the Orders table of the Northwind Odata sample.



In the preceding image:

- The *model.json* is the most recent version of the dataflow.
- The *model.json.snapshots* are all previous versions of the dataflow. This history is useful if you need a previous version of mashup, or incremental settings.
- The *tablename* is the folder containing resulting data after a dataflow refresh has completed.

We only write to this storage account and don't currently delete data. So even after detach, we don't delete from the ADLS account, so all of the files mentioned in the preceding list are still stored.

#### Note

Dataflows allow linking or referencing tables in other dataflows. In such dataflows, the *model.json* file can refer to another *model.json* of another dataflow in the same or other workspace.

## Moving files between/within ADLS Gen 2 storage accounts

When you move a dataflow from one ADLS Gen2 storage account to another, you need to make sure that the paths in the *model.json* file are updated to reflect the new location. This is because the *model.json* file contains the path to the dataflow and the path to the data. If you don't update the paths, the dataflow won't be able to find the data and causes permission errors. To update the paths, you can use the following steps:

- Open the *model.json* file in a text editor.
- Find the storage account URL and replace it with the new storage account URL.
- Save the file.
- Overwrite the existing *model.json* file in the ADLS Gen2 storage account.

## Extensibility for ADLS Gen 2 workspace connections

If you're connecting ADLS Gen 2 to Power BI, you can do this action at the workspace or tenant level. Make sure you have the right access level. Learn more in [Prerequisites](#).

The storage structure adheres to the Common Data Model format. Learn more about the storage structure and CDM by visiting [What is the storage structure for analytical dataflows](#) and [Use the Common Data Model to optimize Azure Data Lake Storage Gen2](#).

After it's properly configured, the data and metadata is in your control. Many applications are aware of the CDM and the data can be extended by using Azure, PowerApps, and Power Automate. You can also use third-party ecosystems either by conforming to the format or by reading the raw data.

## Detach Azure Data Lake Gen 2 from a workspace or tenant

To remove a connection at a workspace level, you must first ensure all dataflows in the workspace are deleted. After all the dataflows have been removed, select **Disconnect** in the workspace settings. The same applies for a tenant, but you must first ensure all workspaces have also been disconnected from the tenant storage account before you're able to disconnect at a tenant level.

## Disable Azure Data Lake Gen 2

In the **Admin portal**, under **dataflows**, you can disable access for users to either use this feature, and can disallow workspace admins to bring their own Azure Storage.

## Revert from Azure Data Lake Gen 2

After the dataflow storage has been configured to use Azure Data Lake Gen 2, there's no way to automatically revert. The process to return to Power BI-managed storage is manual.

To revert the migration that you made to Gen 2, you need to delete your dataflows and recreate them in the same workspace. Then, because we don't delete data from ADLS Gen 2, go to the resource itself and clean up data. This action would involve the following steps.

1. Export a copy of the dataflow from Power BI. Or, copy the model.json file. The model.json file is stored in ADLS.
2. Delete the dataflows.
3. Detach ADLS.
4. Recreate the dataflows by using import. Incremental refresh data (if applicable) will need to be deleted prior to import. This action can be done by deleting the relevant partitions in the model.json file.
5. Configure refresh/recreate incremental refresh policies.

## Connect to the data by using the ADLS Gen 2 connector

The scope of this document describes ADLS Gen 2 dataflows connections and not the Power BI ADLS Gen 2 connector. Working with the ADLS Gen 2 connector is a separate, possibly additive, scenario. The ADLS connector simply uses ADLS as a datasource. So using Power Query Online to query against that data doesn't have to be in CDM format, it can be whatever data format the customer wants. For more information, see [Azure Data Lake Storage Gen2](#).

## Related content

The following articles provide more information about dataflows and Power BI:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Creating a dataflow](#)
- [Configure and consume a dataflow](#)
- [Premium features of dataflows](#)
- [AI with dataflows](#)
- [Dataflows considerations and limitations](#)
- [Dataflows best practices](#)

# Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Premium features of dataflows

Article • 05/03/2024

Dataflows are supported for Power BI Pro, Premium Per User (PPU), and Power BI Premium users. Some features are only available with a Power BI Premium subscription (which is either a Premium capacity or PPU license). This article describes and details the PPU and Premium-only features and their uses.

The following features are available only with Power BI Premium (PPU or a Premium capacity subscription):

- Enhanced compute engine
- DirectQuery
- Computed entities
- Linked Entities
- Incremental refresh

The following sections describe each of these features in detail.

## ⓘ Important

This article applies to the first generation of dataflows (Gen1), and does not apply to the second generation (Gen2) of dataflows, which are available in Microsoft Fabric (preview). For more information, see [Getting from dataflows Generation 1 to dataflows Generation 2](#).

## The enhanced compute engine

The enhanced compute engine in Power BI enables Power BI Premium subscribers to use their capacity to optimize the use of dataflows. Using the enhanced compute engine provides the following advantages:

- Drastically reduces the refresh time required for long-running ETL (extract, transform, load) steps over computed entities, such as performing *joins*, *distinct*, *filters*, and *group by*.
- Performs DirectQuery queries over entities.

## ⓘ Note

- The validation and refresh processes inform dataflows of the model schema. To set the schema of the tables yourself, use the Power Query Editor and set data types.
- This feature is available on all Power BI clusters except WABI-INDIA-CENTRAL-A-PRIMARY

## Enable the enhanced compute engine

### Important

The enhanced compute engine works only for A3 or larger Power BI capacities.

In Power BI Premium, the enhanced compute engine is individually set for each dataflow. There are three configurations to choose from:

- **Disabled**
- **Optimized** (default) - The enhanced compute engine is turned off. It's automatically turned on when a table in the dataflow is referenced by another table or when the dataflow is connected to another dataflow in the same workspace.
- **On**

To change the default setting and enable the enhanced compute engine, do the following steps:

1. In your workspace, next to the dataflow you want to change the settings for, select **More options**.
2. From the dataflow's **More options** menu, select **Settings**.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Admin interface. At the top, there's a user icon labeled "Admin" and "Example". Below the header, there's a "+ New" button. The navigation bar includes tabs for "All", "Content", "Datasets + dataflows", and "Datamarts (Preview)". The "All" tab is selected. The main area displays a table with columns for "Name" and "Type". The table contains the following data:

Name	Type
Search Report	Report
LOG	Dataflow
test	Dataflow
Audit Log	
Feature Adoption	
Internal	
Audit Log	
Feature Adoption	

A context menu is open for the "test" dataflow, showing options: Delete, Edit, Export .json, Properties, Refresh history, Settings (which is highlighted with a red box), and View lineage.

### 3. Expand the Enhanced compute engine settings.

The screenshot shows the "Dataflows" settings page for the "test" dataflow. The top navigation bar includes "General", "Alerts", "Subscriptions", "Dashboards", "Datasets", "Workbooks", "Reports", "Dataflows" (which is selected and highlighted with a yellow background), and "Datamarts (Preview)".

The left sidebar lists dataflows: LOG, test (selected), Audit Log, Feature Adoption, and Internal. The right panel displays "Settings for danavotest". It shows a message: "This dataflow has been last modified by [davo@soft.com](#). Would you like to take over the settings?". Below this are several settings sections with arrows: "Gateway connection", "Data source credentials", "Sensitivity label", "Scheduled refresh", "Enhanced compute engine settings" (which is highlighted with a red box), and "Endorsement".

### 4. In the Enhanced compute engine settings, select On and then choose Apply.

▲ Enhanced compute engine settings

Configure enhanced compute engine settings for this dataflow.

Disabled  
Turn off the enhanced compute engine for this dataflow.

Optimized  
We'll turn on the enhanced compute engine only when this dataflow is linked to another one, which will enhance performance.

On  
Turn on the enhanced compute engine for this dataflow.

**Apply** **Discard**

## Use the enhanced compute engine

After the enhanced compute engine is on, return to **dataflows** and you should see a performance improvement in any computed table that performs complex operations, such as *joins* or *group by* operations for dataflows created from existing linked entities on the same capacity.

To make the best use of the compute engine, split the ETL stage into two separate dataflows, in the following way:

- **Dataflow 1** - this dataflow should only be ingesting all of the required from a data source.
- **Dataflow 2** - perform all ETL operations in this second dataflow, but ensure you're referencing Dataflow 1, which should be on the same capacity. Also ensure you perform operations that can fold first: filter, group by, distinct, join). And perform these operations before any other operation, to ensure the compute engine is utilized.

## Common questions and answers

**Question:** I've enabled the enhanced compute engine, but my refreshes are slower.

Why?

**Answer:** If you enable the enhanced compute engine, there are two possible explanations that could lead to slower refresh times:

- When the enhanced compute engine is enabled, it requires some memory to function properly. As such, memory available to perform a refresh is reduced and therefore increases the likelihood of refreshes to be queued. That increase then reduces the number of dataflows that can refresh concurrently. To address this problem, when enabling enhanced compute, spread dataflow refreshes over time and evaluate if your capacity size is adequate, to ensure that there is memory available for concurrent dataflow refreshes.

- Another reason you might encounter slower refreshes is that the compute engine only works on top of existing entities. If your dataflow references a data source that's not a dataflow, you won't see an improvement. There will be no performance increase, because in some big data scenarios, the initial read from a data source would be slower because the data needs to be passed to the enhanced compute engine.

**Question:** I can't see the enhanced compute engine toggle. Why?

**Answer:** The enhanced compute engine is being released in stages to regions around the world, but isn't yet available in every region.

**Question:** What are the supported data types for the compute engine?

**Answer:** The enhanced compute engine and dataflows currently support the following data types. If your dataflow doesn't use one of the following data types, an error occurs during refresh:

- Date/time
- Decimal number
- Text
- Whole number
- Date/time/zone
- True/false
- Date
- Time

## Use DirectQuery with dataflows in Power BI

You can use DirectQuery to connect directly to dataflows, and thereby connect directly to your dataflow without having to import its data.

Using DirectQuery with dataflows enables the following enhancements to your Power BI and dataflows processes:

- **Avoid separate refresh schedules** - DirectQuery connects directly to a dataflow, removing the need to create an imported semantic model. As such, using DirectQuery with your dataflows means you no longer need separate refresh schedules for the dataflow and the semantic model to ensure your data is synchronized.
- **Filtering data** - DirectQuery is useful for working on a filtered view of data inside a dataflow. You can use DirectQuery with the compute engine to filter dataflow data

and work with the filtered subset you need. Filtering data lets you work with a smaller and more manageable subset of the data in your dataflow.

## Use DirectQuery for dataflows

Using DirectQuery with dataflows is available in Power BI Desktop.

There are prerequisites for using DirectQuery with dataflows:

- Your dataflow must reside within a Power BI Premium enabled workspace.
- The **compute engine** must be turned on.

To learn more about DirectQuery with dataflows, see [Using DirectQuery with dataflows](#).

## Enable DirectQuery for dataflows

To ensure your dataflow is available for DirectQuery access, the enhanced compute engine must be in its optimized state. To enable DirectQuery for dataflows, set the new **Enhanced compute engine settings** option to **On**.

▲ Enhanced compute engine settings  
Configure enhanced compute engine settings for this dataflow.

Disabled  
Turn off the enhanced compute engine for this dataflow.

Optimized  
We'll turn on the enhanced compute engine only when this dataflow is linked to another one, which will enhance performance.

On  
Turn on the enhanced compute engine for this dataflow.

After you've applied that setting, refresh the dataflow for the optimization to take effect.

## Considerations and limitations for DirectQuery

There are a few known limitations with DirectQuery and dataflows:

- Composite/mixed models that have import and DirectQuery data sources are currently not supported.
- Large dataflows might have trouble with timeout issues when viewing visualizations. Large dataflows that run into trouble with timeout issues should use Import mode.
- Under data source settings, the dataflow connector will show invalid credentials if you're using DirectQuery. This warning doesn't affect the behavior, and the semantic model will work properly.

- When a dataflow has 340 columns or more, using the dataflow connector in Power BI Desktop with the enhanced compute engine setting enabled results in the DirectQuery option being disabled for the dataflow. To use DirectQuery in such configurations, use fewer than 340 columns.

## Computed entities

You can perform **in-storage computations** when using **dataflows** with a Power BI Premium subscription. This feature lets you perform calculations on your existing dataflows, and return results that enable you to focus on report creation and analytics.

	accountid	NumberofServiceCount
1	0011r00001mv6jo...	87
2	0011r00001mv6jo...	87
3	0011r00001mv6jo...	87
4	0011r00001mv6jo...	87
5	0011r00001mv6jo...	87

To perform in-storage computations, you first must create the dataflow and bring data into that Power BI dataflow storage. After you have a dataflow that contains data, you can create computed entities, which are entities that perform in-storage computations.

## Considerations and limitations of computed entities

- When you work with dataflows created in an organization's Azure Data Lake Storage Gen2 account, linked entities and computed entities only work properly when the entities reside in the same storage account.

As a best practice, when doing computations on data joined by on-premises and cloud data, create a new dataflow for each source (one for on-premises and one for cloud) and then create a third dataflow to merge/compute over these two data sources.

# Linked entities

You can reference existing dataflows by using linked entities with a Power BI Premium subscription, which lets you either perform calculations on these entities using computed entities or allows you to create a "single source of the truth" table that you can reuse within multiple dataflows.

## Incremental refresh

Dataflows can be set to refresh incrementally to avoid having to pull all the data on every refresh. To do so, select the **dataflow** then choose the **Incremental Refresh** icon.



Setting incremental refresh adds parameters to the dataflow to specify the date range. For detailed information on how to set up incremental refresh, see [Using incremental refresh with dataflows](#).

## Considerations for when not to set incremental refresh

Don't set a dataflow to incremental refresh in the following situations:

- Linked entities shouldn't use incremental refresh if they reference a dataflow.

## Related content

The following articles provide more information about dataflows and Power BI:

[Dataflows best practices](#)

[Configure Power BI Premium dataflow workloads](#)

[Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)

[Creating a dataflow](#)

Configure and consume a dataflow

Configuring Dataflow storage to use Azure Data Lake Gen 2

AI with dataflows

Dataflows considerations and limitations

Power BI usage scenarios: Self-service data preparation

Power BI usage scenarios: Advanced data preparation

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback](#) | [Ask the community](#)

# AI with dataflows

Article • 05/17/2024

This article shows how you can use artificial intelligence (AI) with dataflows. This article describes:

- Cognitive Services
- Automated machine learning
- Azure Machine Learning Integration

## Important

Creation of Power BI Automated Machine Learning (AutoML) models for dataflows v1 has been retired, and is no longer available. Customers are encouraged to migrate your solution to the AutoML feature in Microsoft Fabric. For more information, see [the retirement announcement](#).

## Cognitive Services in Power BI

With Cognitive Services in Power BI, you can apply different algorithms from [Azure Cognitive Services](#) to enrich your data in the self-service data prep for Dataflows.

The services that are supported today are [Sentiment Analysis](#), [Key Phrase Extraction](#), [Language Detection](#), and [Image Tagging](#). The transformations are executed on the Power BI service and don't require an Azure Cognitive Services subscription. This feature requires Power BI Premium.

## Enable AI features

Cognitive services are supported for Premium capacity nodes EM2, A2, or P1 and other nodes with more resources. Cognitive services are also available with a Premium Per User (PPU) license. A separate AI workload on the capacity is used to run cognitive services. Before you use cognitive services in Power BI, the AI workload needs to be enabled in the **Capacity settings** of the [Admin portal](#). You can turn on the AI workload in the workloads section.

## ↳ Power BI workloads

### AI

Allow usage from Power BI Desktop

On

### PAGINATED REPORTS

Block Outbound Connectivity

Off

### DATASETS

## Get started with Cognitive Services in Power BI

Cognitive Services transforms are part of the [Self-Service Data Prep for dataflows](#). To enrich your data with Cognitive Services, start by editing a dataflow.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Entities blade. At the top, there are navigation icons for Home, Favorites, Recent, and Entity. The title bar displays "Power BI" and "AI2" with a "HawaiiHotelReviews" workspace name. Below the title bar, there are buttons for "Edit entities", "Add entities", "Save", and "Close". The main area is titled "Entities" and contains a table with the following data:

ENTITY NAME	ENTITY TYPE	ACTIONS
Sales	Custom	
CRM Customers and Leads	Custom	
Hotel Reviews	Custom	
Service Calls	Custom	

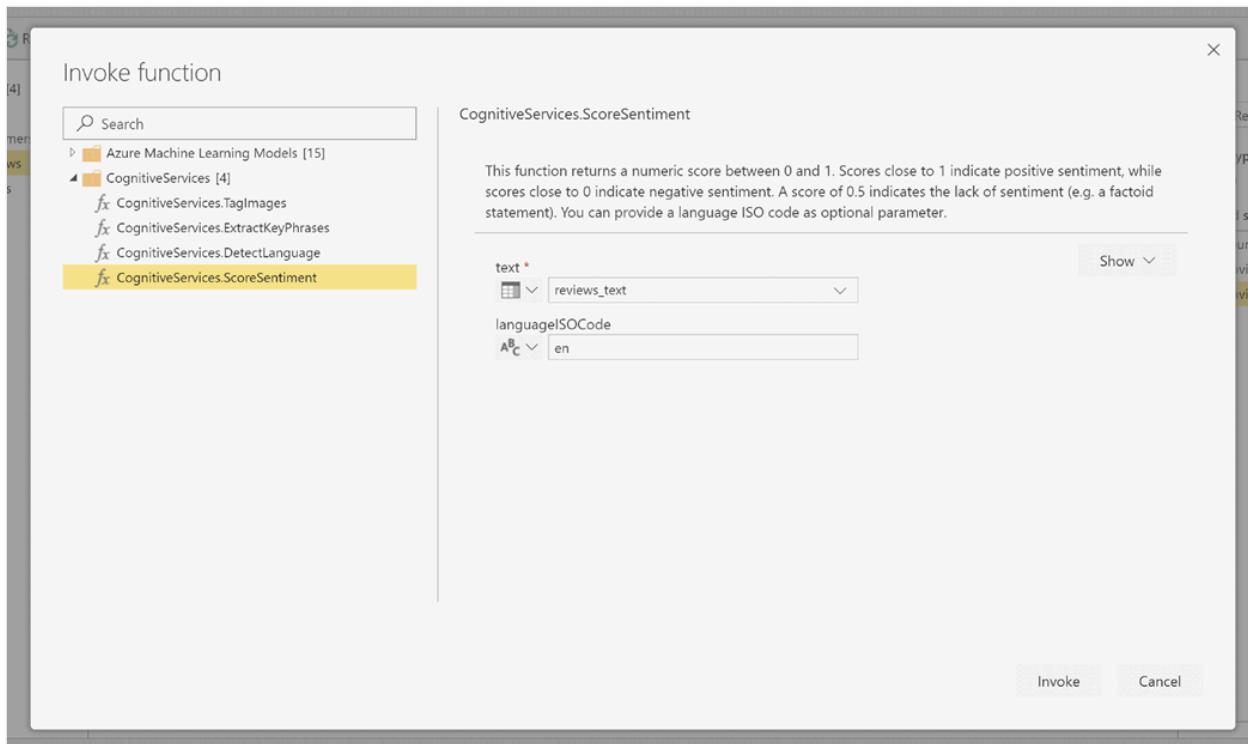
Select the AI Insights button in the top ribbon of the Power Query Editor.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Power Query Editor interface. On the left, there's a navigation pane with items like 'AI insights [4]', 'Sales', 'CRM Customers an...', 'Hotel Reviews' (which is selected and highlighted in yellow), and 'Service Calls'. The main area displays a table with columns: 'categories', 'city', 'country', 'latitude', 'longitude', and 'name'. The table contains 24 rows of data, mostly about hotels in Honolulu and Princeville. To the right of the table, there's a 'Name' field set to 'Hotel Reviews', an 'Entity type' dropdown set to 'Custom', and a 'Applied steps' section containing 'Source' and 'Navigation' with 'Navigation 1' selected. At the bottom right are 'Cancel' and 'Done' buttons.

In the pop-up window, select the function you want to use and the data you want to transform. This example scores the sentiment of a column that contains review text.

The screenshot shows the 'Invoke function' dialog box. On the left, there's a search bar and a list of available functions under 'CognitiveServices'. The 'CognitiveServices.ScoreSentiment' function is selected and highlighted in yellow. The main area shows the function details: 'CognitiveServices.ScoreSentiment'. A description states: 'This function returns a numeric score between 0 and 1. Scores close to 1 indicate positive sentiment, while scores close to 0 indicate negative sentiment. A score of 0.5 indicates the lack of sentiment (e.g. a factoid statement). You can provide a language ISO code as optional parameter.' Below the description are two input fields: 'text' (set to 'reviews\_text') and 'languageISOCode' (empty). At the bottom right are 'Show' and 'Invoke' buttons.

**LanguageISOCode** is an optional input to specify the language of the text. This column expects an ISO code. You can use a column as input for LanguageISOCode, or you can use a static column. In this example, the language is specified as English (en) for the whole column. If you leave this column blank, Power BI automatically detects the language before applying the function. Next, select **Invoke**.



After you invoke the function, the result is added as a new column to the table. The transformation is also added as an applied step in the query.

Index	reviews_date	reviews_dateAdded	reviews_text	reviews_title	Image	CognitiveServices.ScoreSentiment
1	5/5/2016, 5:00:00 PM	3/31/2017, 11:32:19 AM	We had A/C issues at 3:30 ...	Please Keep Away Until Co...	<a href="https://yimg.com/vi/-3sd...">https://yimg.com/vi/-3sd...</a>	0.497
2	6/1/2016, 5:00:00 PM	3/31/2017, 11:32:19 AM	A/C was broken. Hotel was...	Please Keep Away Until Co...	<a href="https://yimg.com/vi/v4...">https://yimg.com/vi/v4...</a>	0.328
3	10/7/2015, 5:00:00 PM	2/25/2017, 12:32:57 PM	We had a one night stay at...	worst ever!	<a href="https://yimg.com/vi/xceB...">https://yimg.com/vi/xceB...</a>	0.3
4	6/23/2016, 5:00:00 PM	3/31/2017, 11:32:19 AM	Elevator was broken.	Gutes Preis- Leistungsverh...	<a href="https://media-cdn.tripadv...">https://media-cdn.tripadv...</a>	0.171
5	9/16/2015, 5:00:00 PM	2/25/2017, 12:32:57 PM	Unprepared for the unwe... lucky	Very much a budget place	<a href="https://media-cdn.tripadv...">https://media-cdn.tripadv...</a>	0.309
6	5/31/2016, 5:00:00 PM	3/31/2017, 11:32:19 AM	I expected that the Jacuzzi ...	Did not live up to the Hilt...	<a href="https://media-cdn.tripadv...">https://media-cdn.tripadv...</a>	0.389
7	9/26/2015, 5:00:00 PM	2/25/2017, 12:32:57 PM	For the price that I paid for...	Rooms	<a href="https://media-cdn.tripadv...">https://media-cdn.tripadv...</a>	0.331
8	6/12/2016, 5:00:00 PM	3/31/2017, 11:32:19 AM	At Night A/C very loud, als...	AC in room Too loud!	<a href="https://media-cdn.tripadv...">https://media-cdn.tripadv...</a>	0.199
9	6/13/2016, 5:00:00 PM	3/31/2017, 11:32:19 AM	The A/C in my room broke...	Don't waste your money	<a href="https://media-cdn.tripadv...">https://media-cdn.tripadv...</a>	0.565
10	7/29/2016, 5:00:00 PM	3/31/2017, 11:32:19 AM	Great beach park off the la...	Nice surprise	<a href="https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.917
11	6/4/2016, 5:00:00 PM	3/31/2017, 11:32:19 AM	Our room was on the bott...	Great staff, excellent getaw...	<a href="https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.641
12	2/15/2016, 4:00:00 PM	2/25/2017, 12:32:57 PM	We spent 2 weeks in this h...	IN SEVERE NEED OF UPDA...	<a href="https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.667
13	7/1/2016, 5:00:00 PM	3/31/2017, 11:32:19 AM	Terrible view from my \$300...	Beautiful renovations locat...	<a href="https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.422
14	9/2/2015, 5:00:00 PM	2/25/2017, 12:32:57 PM	Older property but it is su...	Combines great price with ...	<a href="https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.713
15	8/18/2015, 5:00:00 PM	2/25/2017, 12:32:57 PM	We stayed here for over a ...	Affordable, Clean, Friendly ...	<a href="https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.665
16	12/10/2015, 4:00:00 PM	2/25/2017, 12:32:57 PM	When we had booked this ...	Average	<a href="https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.546
17	7/29/2016, 5:00:00 PM	2/25/2017, 12:32:57 PM	Loved the beach and service	Well the location is nice	<a href="https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.705
18	2/15/2016, 4:00:00 PM	2/25/2017, 12:32:57 PM	I hesitate to share negative...	Advertisement Sham	<a href="https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media1.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.336
19	7/29/2016, 5:00:00 PM	3/31/2017, 11:32:19 AM	Beautiful renovation. The h...	Beautiful renovations locat...	<a href="https://s3-media2.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media2.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.917
20	3/26/2016, 5:00:00 PM	2/25/2017, 12:32:57 PM	Positives: Location! It is on ...	Location!	<a href="https://s3-media2.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media2.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.577
21	7/30/2016, 5:00:00 PM	3/31/2017, 11:32:19 AM	This hotel is on the beach ...	Great Location	<a href="https://s3-media2.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media2.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.794
22	10/4/2015, 5:00:00 PM	2/25/2017, 12:32:57 PM	Clean room, old style, 196...	Location	<a href="https://s3-media2.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media2.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.654
23	12/12/2015, 4:00:00 PM	2/25/2017, 12:32:57 PM	The accommodation is bas...	Polynesian Plaza, Honolulu	<a href="https://s3-media2.fl.yelpcd...">https://s3-media2.fl.yelpcd...</a>	0.591

If the function returns multiple output columns, invoking the function adds a new column with a row of the multiple output columns.

Use the expand option to add one or both values as columns to your data.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Power Query Editor interface. A dialog box is open for adding a new column. The formula entered is `= Table.AddColumn(#"Invoked CognitiveServices.ScoreSentiment", "CognitiveServices.detectlanguage", each CognitiveServices.DetectLanguage[DetectedLanguageName])`. The preview pane below shows a list of hotel reviews with columns for date added, text, title, image, and the newly generated 'CognitiveServices.detectlanguage' column which contains the detected language name. The dialog also includes checkboxes for 'Select all', 'Detected Language Name', and 'Detected Language ISO Code', and a checkbox for 'Use original column name as prefix'. Buttons for 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Done' are at the bottom.

## Available functions

This section describes the available functions in Cognitive Services in Power BI.

### Detect Language

The language detection function evaluates text input and, for each column, returns the language name and ISO identifier. This function is useful for data columns that collect arbitrary text, where language is unknown. The function expects data in text format as input.

Text Analytics recognizes up to 120 languages. For more information, see [What is language detection in Azure Cognitive Service for Language](#).

### Extract Key Phrases

The **Key Phrase Extraction** function evaluates unstructured text and, for each text column, returns a list of key phrases. The function requires a text column as input and accepts an optional input for **LanguageISOCode**. For more information, see the [Get Started](#).

Key phrase extraction works best when you give it bigger chunks of text to work on, opposite from sentiment analysis. Sentiment analysis performs better on smaller blocks of text. To get the best results from both operations, consider restructuring the inputs accordingly.

## Score Sentiment

The **Score Sentiment** function evaluates text input and returns a sentiment score for each document, ranging from 0 (negative) to 1 (positive). This function is useful for detecting positive and negative sentiment in social media, customer reviews, and discussion forums.

Text Analytics uses a machine learning classification algorithm to generate a sentiment score between 0 and 1. Scores closer to 1 indicate positive sentiment. Scores closer to 0 indicate negative sentiment. The model is pre-trained with an extensive body of text with sentiment associations. Currently, it's not possible to provide your own training data. The model uses a combination of techniques during text analysis, including text processing, part-of-speech analysis, word placement, and word associations. For more information about the algorithm, see [Machine Learning and Text Analytics](#).

Sentiment analysis is performed on the entire input column, as opposed to extracting sentiment for a particular table in the text. In practice, there's a tendency for scoring accuracy to improve when documents contain one or two sentences rather than a large block of text. During an objectivity assessment phase, the model determines whether an input column as a whole is objective or contains sentiment. An input column that is mostly objective doesn't progress to the sentiment detection phrase, resulting in a 0.50 score, with no further processing. For input columns continuing in the pipeline, the next phase generates a score greater or less than 0.50, depending on the degree of sentiment detected in the input column.

Currently, Sentiment Analysis supports English, German, Spanish, and French. Other languages are in preview. For more information, see [What is language detection in Azure Cognitive Service for Language](#).

## Tag Images

The **Tag Images** function returns tags based on more than 2,000 recognizable objects, living beings, scenery, and actions. When tags are ambiguous or not common knowledge, the output provides 'hints' to clarify the meaning of the tag in context of a known setting. Tags aren't organized as a taxonomy, and no inheritance hierarchies exist. A collection of content tags forms the foundation for an image 'description' displayed as human readable language formatted in complete sentences.

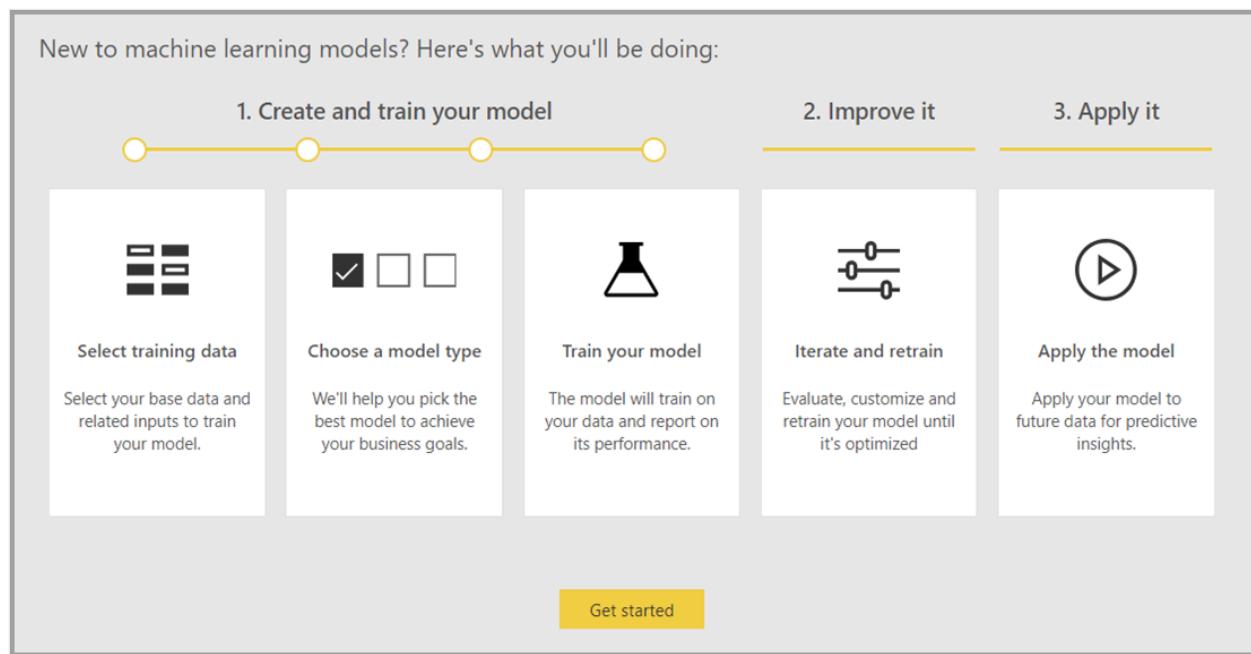
After uploading an image or specifying an image URL, Computer Vision algorithms output tags based on the objects, living beings, and actions identified in the image. Tagging isn't limited to the main subject, such as a person in the foreground, but also

includes the setting (indoor or outdoor), furniture, tools, plants, animals, accessories, gadgets, and so on.

This function requires an image URL or a base-64 column as input. At this time, image tagging supports English, Spanish, Japanese, Portuguese, and Simplified Chinese. For more information, see [ComputerVision Interface](#).

## Automated machine learning in Power BI

Automated machine learning (AutoML) for dataflows enables business analysts to train, validate, and invoke machine learning (ML) models directly in Power BI. It includes a simple experience for creating a new ML model where analysts can use their dataflows to specify the input data for training the model. The service automatically extracts the most relevant features, selects an appropriate algorithm, and tunes and validates the ML model. After a model is trained, Power BI automatically generates a performance report that includes the results of the validation. The model can then be invoked on any new or updated data within the dataflow.



Automated machine learning is available for dataflows that are hosted on Power BI Premium and Embedded capacities only.

## Work with AutoML

Machine learning and AI are seeing an unprecedented rise in popularity from industries and scientific research fields. Businesses are also looking for ways to integrate these new technologies into their operations.

Dataflows offer self-serve data prep for big data. AutoML is integrated into dataflows and enables you to use your data prep effort for building machine learning models, right within Power BI.

AutoML in Power BI enables data analysts to use dataflows to build machine learning models with a simplified experience by using just Power BI skills. Power BI automates most of the data science behind the creation of the ML models. It has guardrails to ensure that the model produced has good quality and provides visibility into the process used to create your ML model.

AutoML supports the creation of **Binary Prediction**, **Classification**, and **Regression Models** for dataflows. These features are types of supervised machine learning techniques, which means that they learn from the known outcomes of past observations to predict the outcomes of other observations. The input semantic model for training an AutoML model is a set of rows that are *labeled* with the known outcomes.

AutoML in Power BI integrates [automated ML](#) from [Azure Machine Learning](#) to create your ML models. However, you don't need an Azure subscription to use AutoML in Power BI. The Power BI service entirely manages the process of training and hosting the ML models.

After an ML model is trained, AutoML automatically generates a Power BI report that explains the likely performance of your ML model. AutoML emphasizes explainability by highlighting the key influencers among your inputs that influence the predictions returned by your model. The report also includes key metrics for the model.

Other pages of the generated report show the statistical summary of the model and the training details. The statistical summary is of interest to users who would like to see the standard data science measures of model performance. The training details summarize all the iterations that were run to create your model, with the associated modeling parameters. It also describes how each input was used to create the ML model.

You can then apply your ML model to your data for scoring. When the dataflow is refreshed, your data is updated with predictions from your ML model. Power BI also includes an individualized explanation for each specific prediction that the ML model produces.

## Create a machine learning model

This section describes how to create an AutoML model.

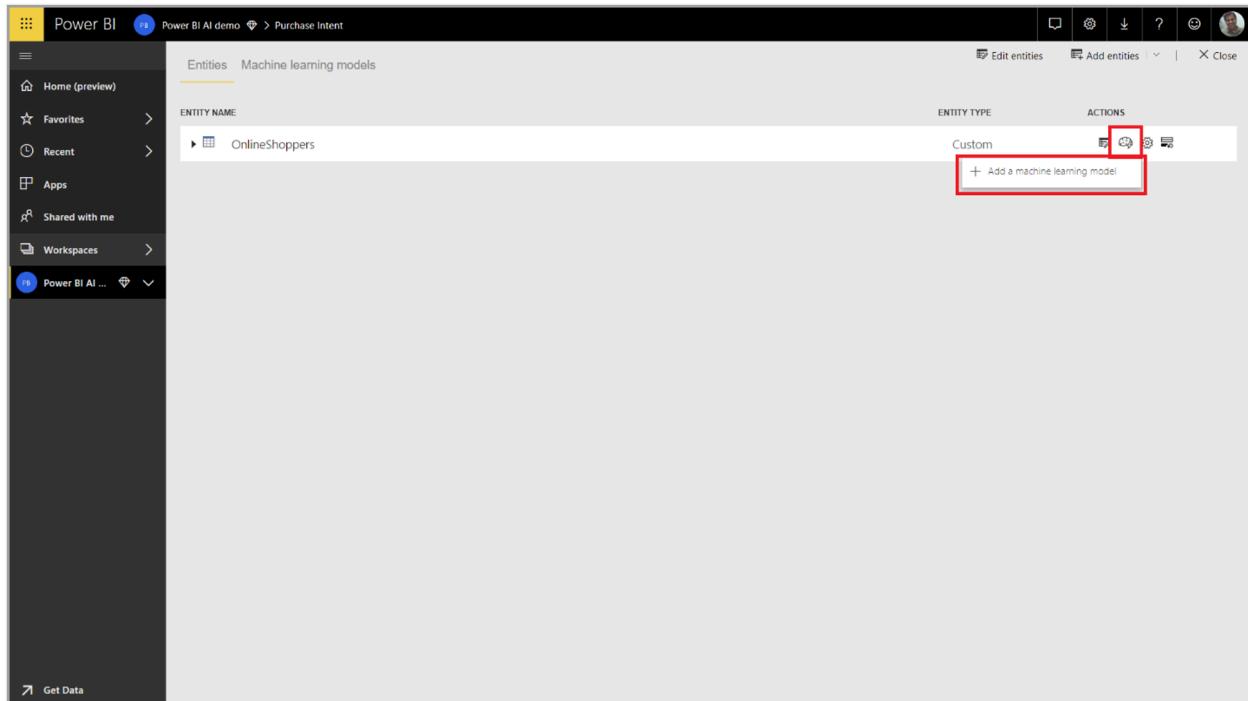
### Data prep for creating an ML model

To create a machine learning model in Power BI, you must first create a dataflow for the data containing the historical outcome information, which is used for training the ML model. You should also add calculated columns for any business metrics that might be strong predictors for the outcome you're trying to predict. For details on configuring your dataflow, see [Configure and consume a dataflow](#).

AutoML has specific data requirements for training a machine learning model. These requirements are described in the following sections, based on respective model types.

## Configure the ML model inputs

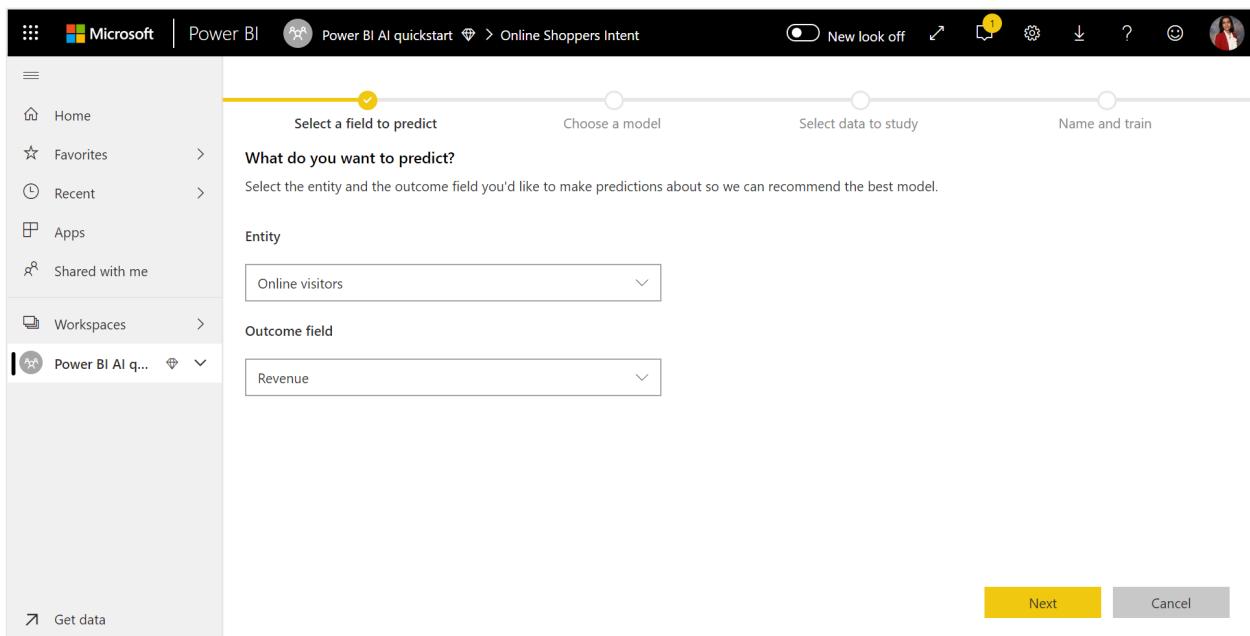
To create an AutoML model, select the ML icon in the **ACTIONS** column of the dataflow table, and select **Add a machine learning model**.



A simplified experience launches, consisting of a wizard that guides you through the process of creating the ML model. The wizard includes the following simple steps.

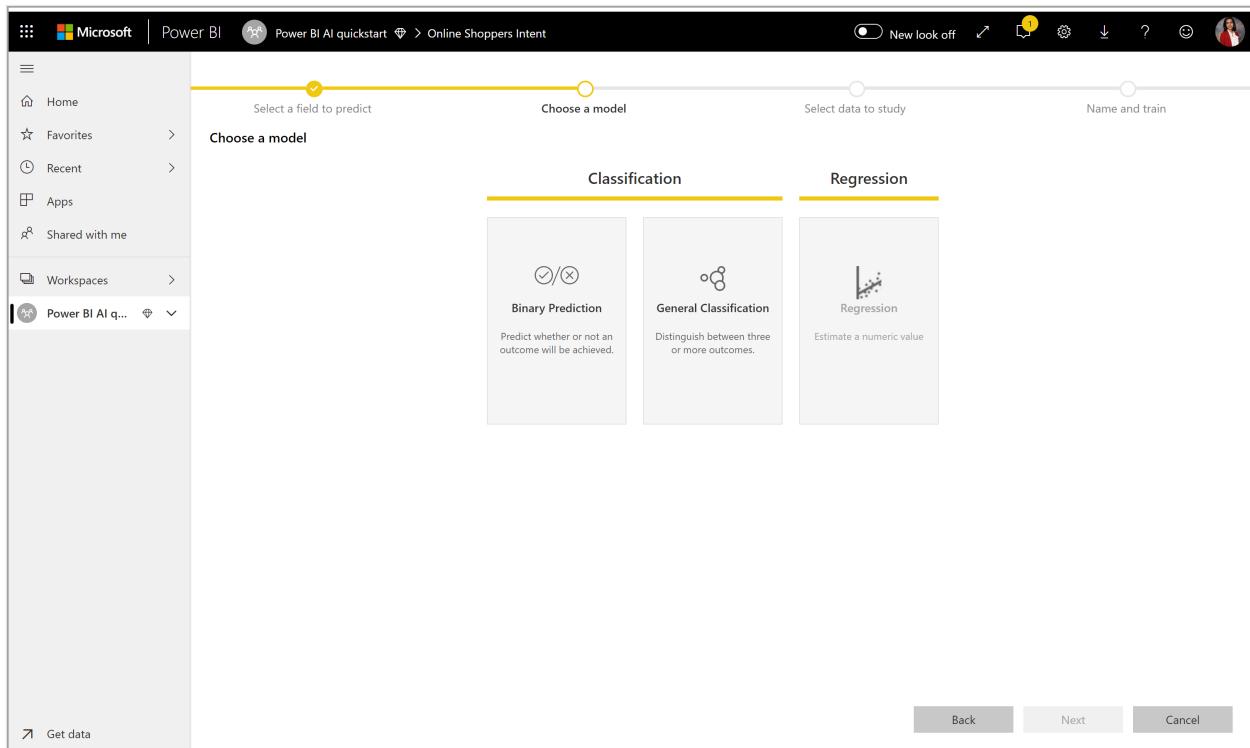
- 1. Select the table with the historical data, and choose the outcome column for which you want a prediction**

The outcome column identifies the label attribute for training the ML model, shown in the following image.



## 2. Choose a model type

When you specify the outcome column, AutoML analyzes the label data to recommend the most likely ML model type that can be trained. You can pick a different model type as shown in the following image by clicking on **Choose a model**.



### ⓘ Note

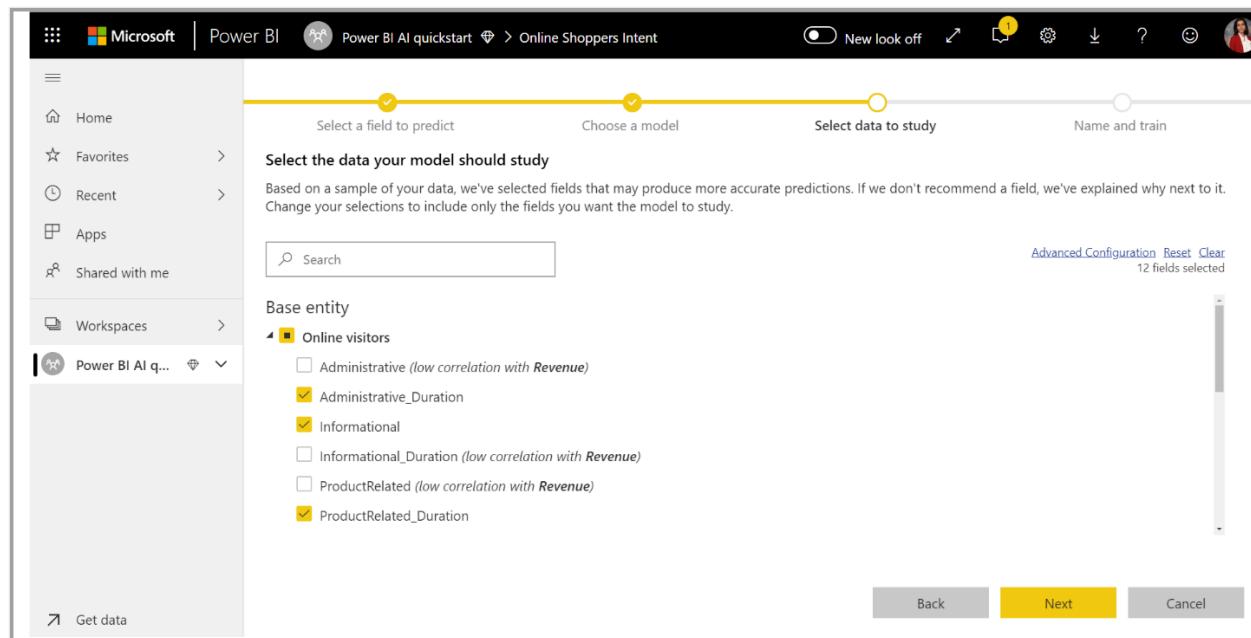
Some model types might not be supported for the data that you have selected, and so, it would be disabled. In the previous example, Regression is disabled, because a text column is selected as outcome column.

### 3. Select the inputs you want the model to use as predictive signals

AutoML analyzes a sample of the selected table to suggest the inputs that can be used for training the ML model. Explanations are provided next to columns that aren't selected. If a particular column has too many distinct values or only one value, or low or high correlation with the output column, it isn't recommended.

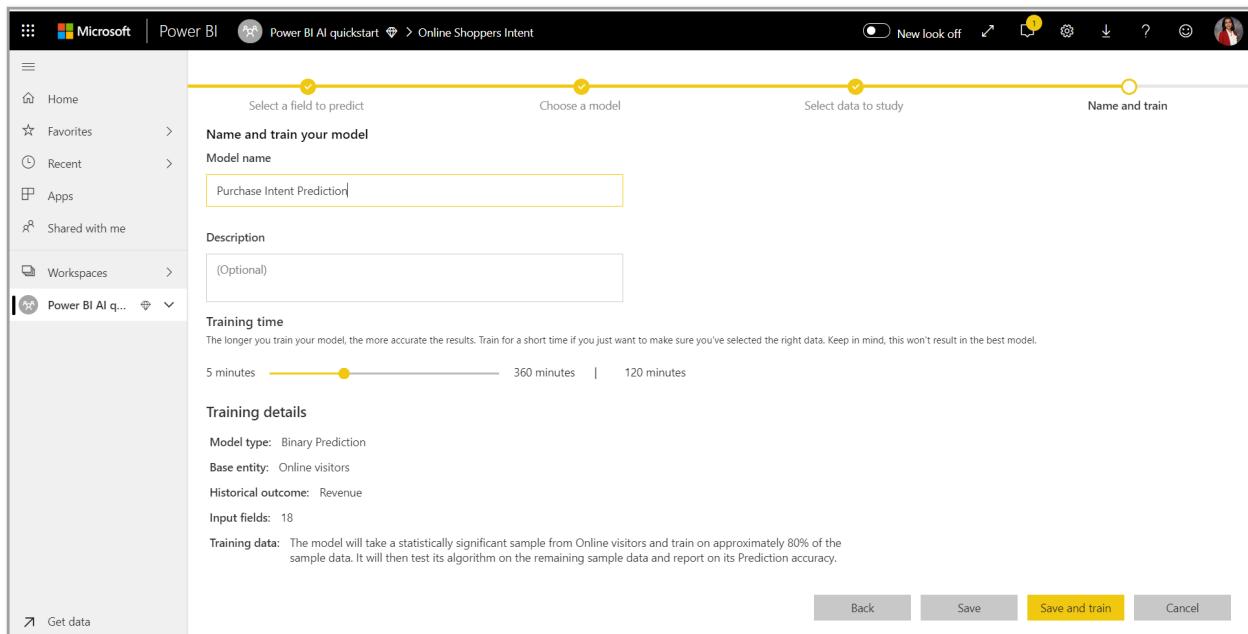
Any inputs that are dependent on the outcome column (or the label column) shouldn't be used for training the ML model, since they affect its performance. Such columns are flagged as having "suspiciously high correlation with output column". Introducing these columns into the training data causes label leakage, where the model performs well on the validation or test data but can't match that performance when used in production for scoring. Label leakage could be a possible concern in AutoML models when training model performance is too good to be true.

This feature recommendation is based on a sample of a data, so you should review the inputs used. You can change the selections to include only the columns you want the model to study. You can also select all the columns by selecting the checkbox next to the table name.



### 4. Name your model and save your configuration

In the final step, you can name the model, select **Save**, and choose which begins training the ML model. You can choose to reduce the training time to see quick results or increase the amount of time spent in training to get the best model.



## ML model training

Training of AutoML models is a part of the dataflow refresh. AutoML first prepares your data for training. AutoML splits the historical data you provide into training and testing semantic models. The test semantic model is a holdout set that is used for validating the model performance after training. These sets are realized as **Training** and **Testing** tables in the dataflow. AutoML uses cross-validation for the model validation.

Next, each input column is analyzed and imputation is applied, which replaces any missing values with substituted values. A couple of different imputation strategies are used by AutoML. For input attributes treated as numeric features, the mean of the column values is used for imputation. For input attributes treated as categorical features, AutoML uses the mode of the column values for imputation. The AutoML framework calculates the mean and mode of values used for imputation on the subsampled training semantic model.

Then, sampling and normalization are applied to your data as required. For classification models, AutoML runs the input data through stratified sampling and balances the classes to ensure the row counts are equal for all.

AutoML applies several transformations on each selected input column based on its data type and statistical properties. AutoML uses these transformations to extract features for use in training your ML model.

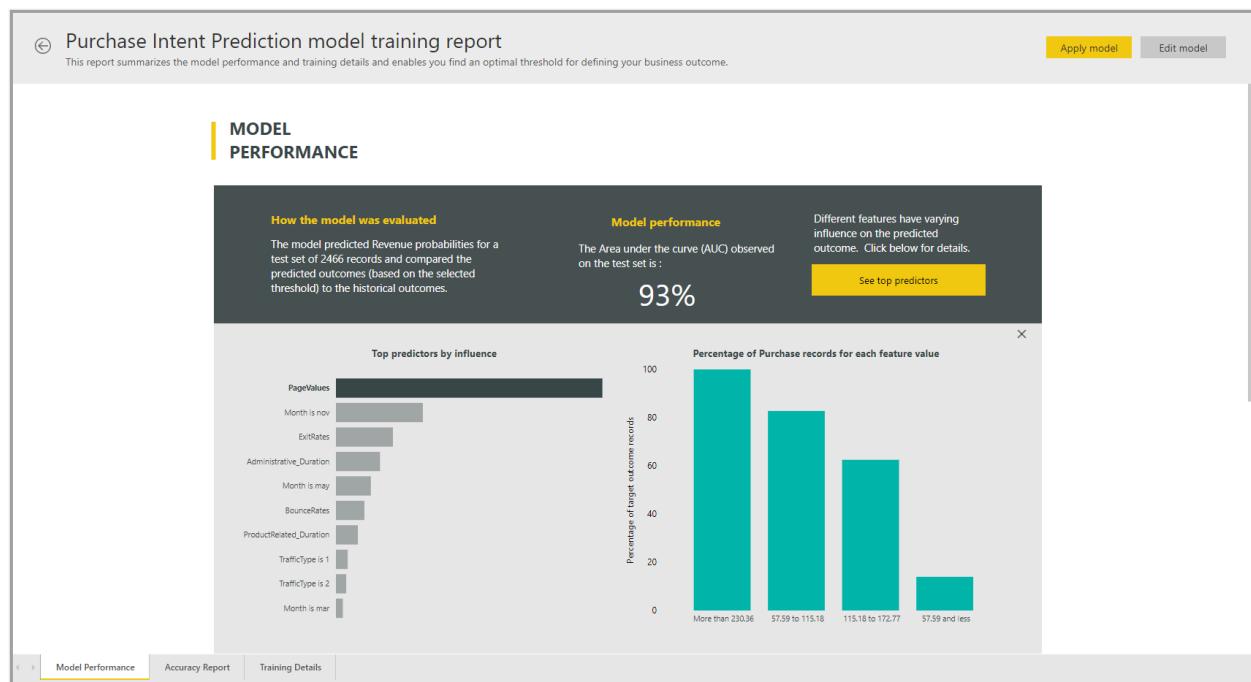
The training process for AutoML models consists of up to 50 iterations with different modeling algorithms and hyperparameter settings to find the model with the best performance. Training can end early with lesser iterations if AutoML notices that there's no performance improvement being observed. AutoML assesses the performance of

each of these models by validating with the holdout test semantic model. During this training step, AutoML creates several pipelines for training and validation of these iterations. The process of assessing the performance of the models can take time, anywhere from several minutes, to a couple of hours, up-to the training time configured in the wizard. The time taken depends on the size of your semantic model and the capacity resources available.

In some cases, the final model generated might use ensemble learning, where multiple models are used to deliver better predictive performance.

## AutoML model explainability

After the model has been trained, AutoML analyzes the relationship between the input features and the model output. It assesses the magnitude of change to the model output for the holdout test semantic model for each input feature. This relationship is known as the *feature importance*. This analysis happens as a part of the refresh after training is complete. Hence your refresh might take longer than the training time configured in the wizard.



## AutoML model report

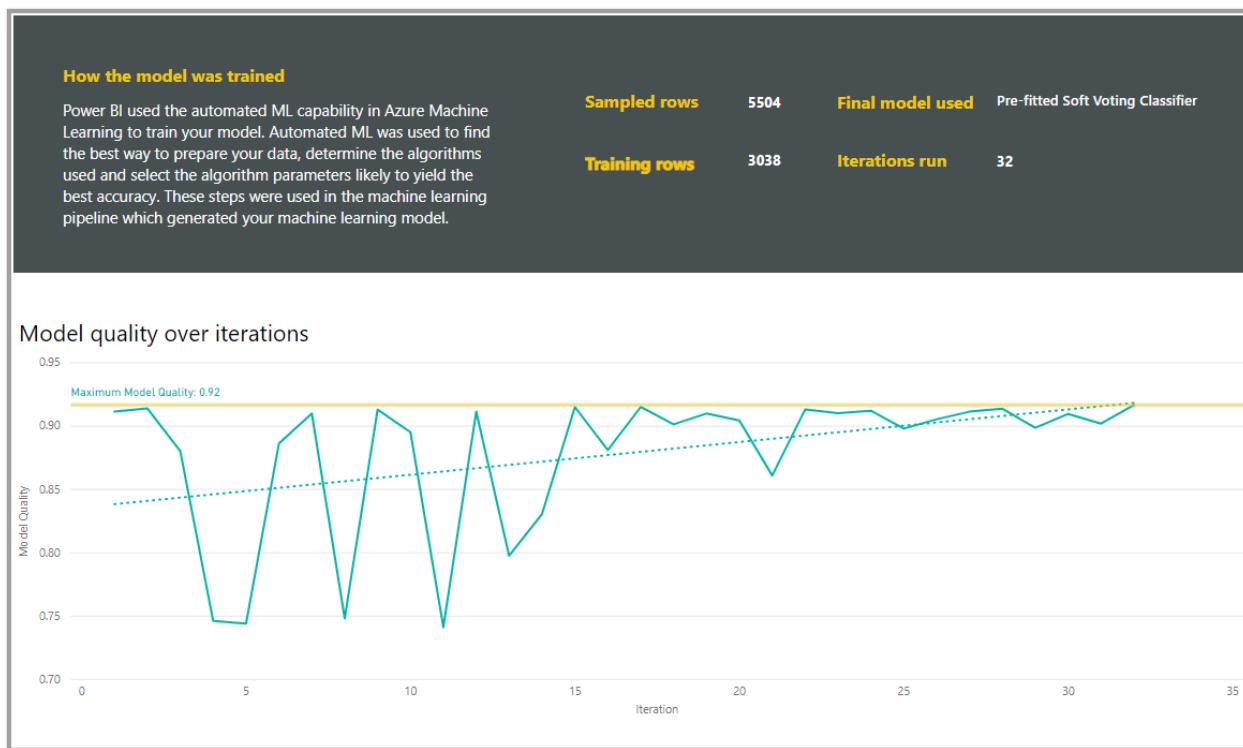
AutoML generates a Power BI report that summarizes the performance of the model during validation, along with the global feature importance. This report can be accessed from the **Machine Learning Models** tab after the dataflow refresh is successful. The report summarizes the results from applying the ML model to the holdout test data and comparing the predictions with the known outcome values.

You can review the model report to understand its performance. You can also validate that the key influencers of the model align with the business insights about the known outcomes.

The charts and measures used to describe the model performance in the report depend on the model type. These performance charts and measures are described in the following sections.

Other pages in the report might describe statistical measures about the model from a data science perspective. For instance, the **Binary Prediction** report includes a gain chart and the ROC curve for the model.

The reports also include a **Training Details** page that includes a description of how the model was trained, and a chart describing the model performance over each of the iterations run.



Another section on this page describes the detected type of the input column and imputation method used for filling missing values. It also includes the parameters used by the final model.

## Your machine learning model

The tables below contain the list of features extracted from the inputs you provided, and the final set of parameters that were used to create your machine learning model. This information can be used to recreate the machine learning model outside Power BI.

### Data Featurization

Feature	Detected Column Type	Imputation
Informational	Categorical	
Month	Categorical	
OperatingSystems	Categorical	
TrafficType	Categorical	
Weekend	Categorical	
Administrative_Duration	Numeric	Mean
BounceRates	Numeric	Mean
ExitRates	Numeric	Mean
PageValues	Numeric	Mean
ProductRelated_Duration	Numeric	Mean
SpecialDay	Numeric	Mean

### Pre-fitted Soft Voting Classifier final parameters selected

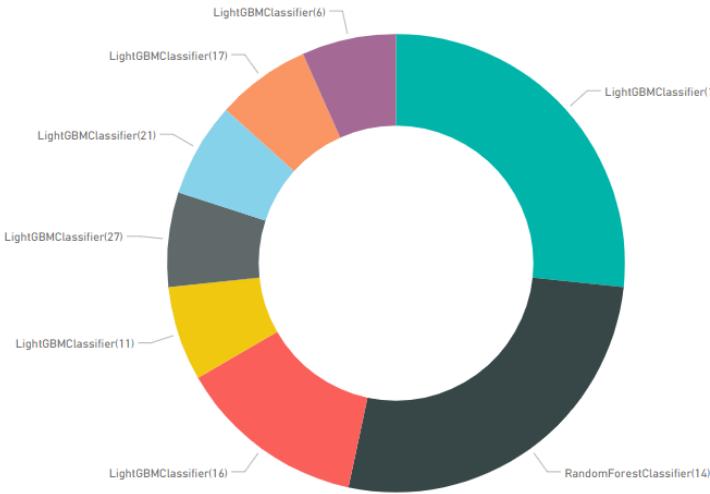
Parameter Name	Parameter Value
min_models	1
model_seed_threshold	0.05
max_models	15

If the model produced uses ensemble learning, then the **Training Details** page also includes a chart showing the weight of each constituent model in the ensemble and its parameters.

## Ensemble machine learning models

Ensemble models use multiple learning algorithms to obtain better predictive performance than may be obtained from a single learning algorithm. Ensemble models are useful for improving accuracy in certain cases.

Automated ML in Power BI generates ensemble models, if they are found to be optimal. If an ensemble model is used, then the constituent model details will be presented below.



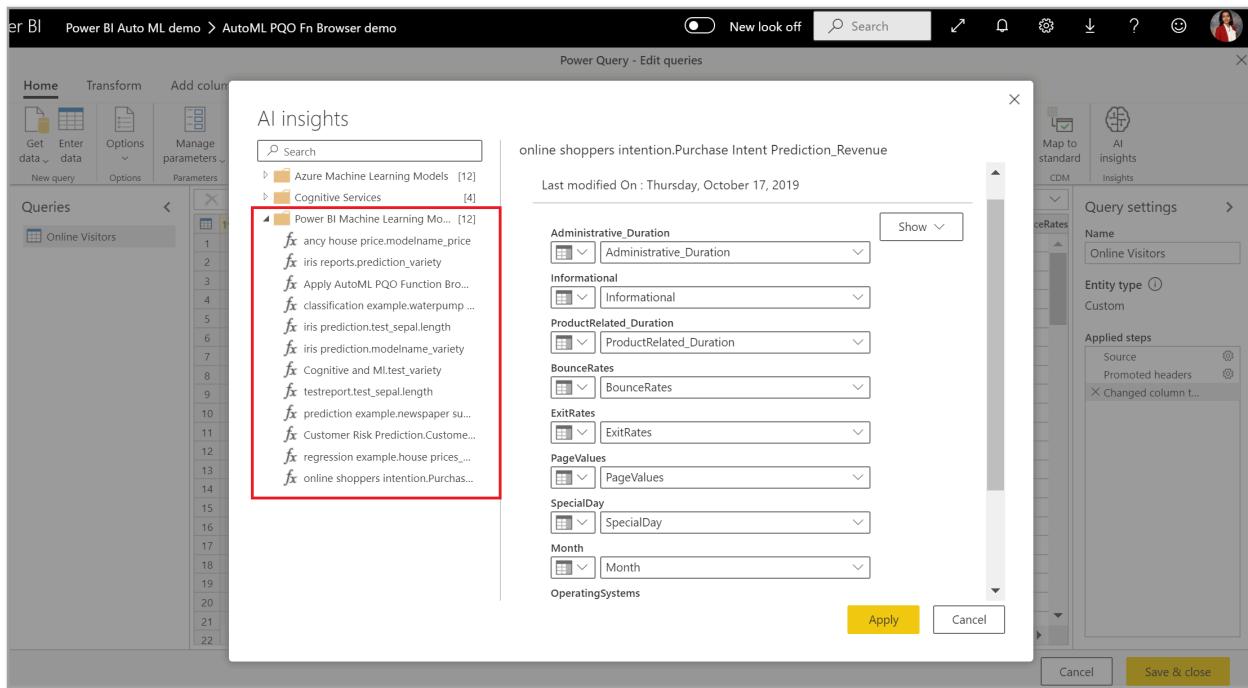
## Apply the AutoML model

If you're satisfied with the performance of the ML model created, you can apply it to new or updated data when your dataflow is refreshed. In the model report, select the **Apply** button in the top-right corner or the **Apply ML Model** button under actions in the **Machine Learning Models** tab.

To apply the ML model, you must specify the name of the table to which it must be applied and a prefix for the columns that will be added to this table for the model output. The default prefix for the column names is the model name. The *Apply* function might include more parameters specific to the model type.

Applying the ML model creates two new dataflow tables that contain the predictions and individualized explanations for each row that it scores in the output table. For instance, if you apply the *PurchaseIntent* model to the *OnlineShoppers* table, the output generates the **OnlineShoppers enriched PurchaseIntent** and **OnlineShoppers enriched PurchaseIntent explanations** tables. For each row in the enriched table, The **Explanations** is broken down into multiple rows in the enriched explanations table based on the input feature. An **ExplanationIndex** helps map the rows from the enriched explanations table to the row in enriched table.

You can also apply any Power BI AutoML model to tables in any dataflow in the same workspace by using **AI Insights** in the **PQO function browser**. This way, you can use models created by others in the same workspace without necessarily being an owner of the dataflow that has the model. Power Query discovers all the Power BI ML models in the workspace and exposes them as dynamic Power Query functions. You can invoke those functions by accessing them from the ribbon in Power Query Editor or by invoking the M function directly. This functionality is currently only supported for Power BI dataflows and for Power Query Online in the Power BI service. This process is different from applying ML models within a dataflow using the AutoML wizard. There's no explanations table created by using this method. Unless you're the owner of the dataflow, you can't access model training reports or retrain the model. Also, if the source model is edited by adding or removing input columns or the model or source dataflow is deleted, then this dependent dataflow would break.



After you apply the model, AutoML always keeps your predictions up-to-date whenever the dataflow is refreshed.

To use the insights and predictions from the ML model in a Power BI report, you can connect to the output table from Power BI Desktop by using the **dataflows** connector.

## Binary Prediction models

Binary Prediction models, more formally known as *binary classification models*, are used to classify a semantic model into two groups. They're used to predict events that can have a binary outcome. For instance, whether a sales opportunity will convert, whether an account will churn, whether an invoice will be paid on time, whether a transaction is fraudulent, and so on.

The output of a Binary Prediction model is a probability score, which identifies the likelihood that the target outcome will be achieved.

## Train a Binary Prediction model

Pre-requisites:

- A minimum of 20 rows of historical data is required for each class of outcomes

The process of creation for a Binary Prediction model follows the same steps as other AutoML models, described in the previous section, [Configure the ML model inputs](#). The only difference is in the **Choose a model** step where you can select the target outcome value that you're most interested in. You can also provide friendly labels for the

outcomes to be used in the automatically generated report that summarizes the results of the model validation.

Based on the field you selected, we recommend a Prediction model. This model learns from your data to predict whether or not an outcome will be achieved. Not what you're looking for? [Select a different model](#)

**Choose a target outcome**  
Enter or select the status\_group outcome that you're most interested in.  
functional

**How should we label predictions in the model training report?**

Match label  
Enter the text you want to display when our prediction matches your target value.  
functional

Mismatch label  
Enter the text you want to display when our prediction does not match your target value.  
Not functional

Back    **Next**    Cancel

## Binary Prediction model report

The Binary Prediction model produces as an output a probability that a row will achieve the target outcome. The report includes a slicer for the probability threshold, which influences how the scores greater and less than the probability threshold are interpreted.

The report describes the performance of the model in terms of *True Positives*, *False Positives*, *True Negatives*, and *False Negatives*. True Positives and True Negatives are correctly predicted outcomes for the two classes in the outcome data. False Positives are rows that were predicted to have Target outcome but actually didn't. Conversely, False Negatives are rows that had target outcomes but were predicted as not them.

Measures, such as Precision and Recall, describe the effect of the probability threshold on the predicted outcomes. You can use the probability threshold slicer to select a threshold that achieves a balanced compromise between Precision and Recall.

## MODEL PERFORMANCE

### How the model was evaluated

The model predicted Revenue probabilities for a test set of 2466 records and compared the predicted outcomes (based on the selected threshold) to the historical outcomes.

### Model performance

The Area under the curve (AUC) observed on the test set is :

93%

Different features have varying influence on the predicted outcome. Click below for details.

[See top predictors](#)

	Predicted Purchase	Predicted No Purchase
Actual Purchase	324.00	65.00
Actual No Purchase	269.00	1.81K

54%

Precision

83%

Recall

Probability Threshold

Increase Recall

0.00 0.50

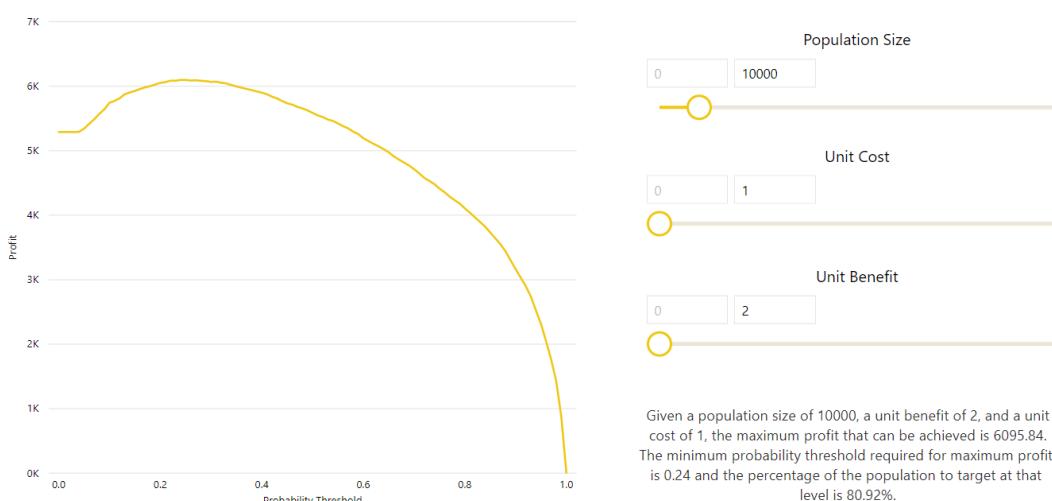
Increase Precision

of records predicted as Purchase are likely to actually be Purchase

of records that are actually Purchase are likely to be predicted as Purchase

The report also includes a Cost-Benefit analysis tool to help identify the subset of the population that should be targeted to yield the highest profit. Given an estimated unit cost of targeting and a unit benefit from achieving a target outcome, Cost-Benefit analysis attempts to maximize profit. You can use this tool to pick your probability threshold based on the maximum point in the graph to maximize profit. You can also use the graph to compute the profit or cost for your choice of probability threshold.

### Cost-Benefit Analysis [\(?\)](#)



The Accuracy Report page of the model report includes the Cumulative Gains chart and the ROC curve for the model. This data provides statistical measures of the model performance. The reports include descriptions of the charts shown.

### Cumulative Gains Chart

A Cumulative Gains chart shows what percentage of rows with the target outcome can be detected by targeting a percentage of the total rows.

This chart compares the performance of 3 approaches:

- **Model** -- your model is used to sort the rows in descending order of the predicted score indicating the target outcome.
- **Ideal** -- a theoretically "perfect" model, which would always rank any rows in the target category above rows that do not belong to the target category
- **Random guess** -- no model being used. The rows are assumed to be evenly distributed so, for example, 10% of the total rows are expected to contain 10% of the target category rows.

Each point on the horizontal axis represents a percentage of the population. By inspecting the vertical coordinates, you can learn how many (%) correct targets would be identified by your model, an ideal model or a random guess.

The performance of your model gets better as it gets close to the ideal model line.

### ROC Curve

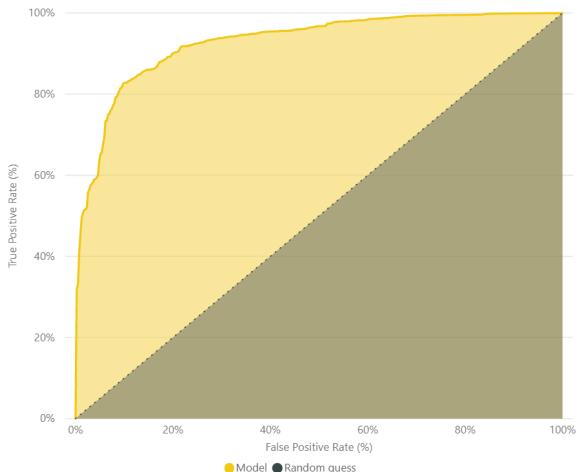
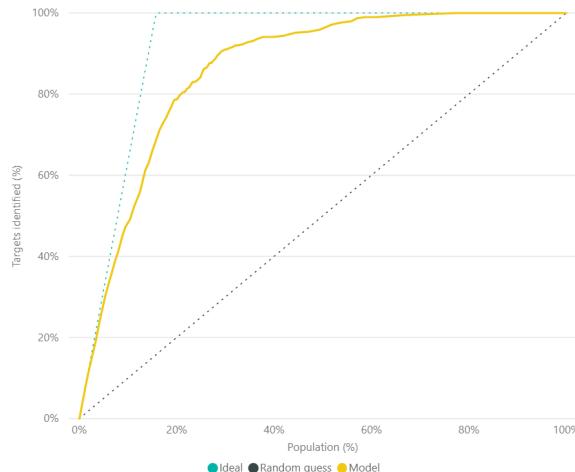
An ROC (Received Operating Characteristics) curve tells you how capable your model is to distinguish between the target outcome (positive) and the other rows in your data (negative).

A model will produce probability, between 0 and 1, for each row it scores. Typically, you will select a threshold (e.g. 0.5) and decide that everything above that threshold will be treated as a positive prediction and everything below will be treated as a negative prediction.

Each point on the ROC curve represents a possible value of the probability threshold. The vertical coordinate represents the rate of correct positive predictions, while the horizontal coordinate represents the rate of negatives incorrectly labeled by your model as positives.

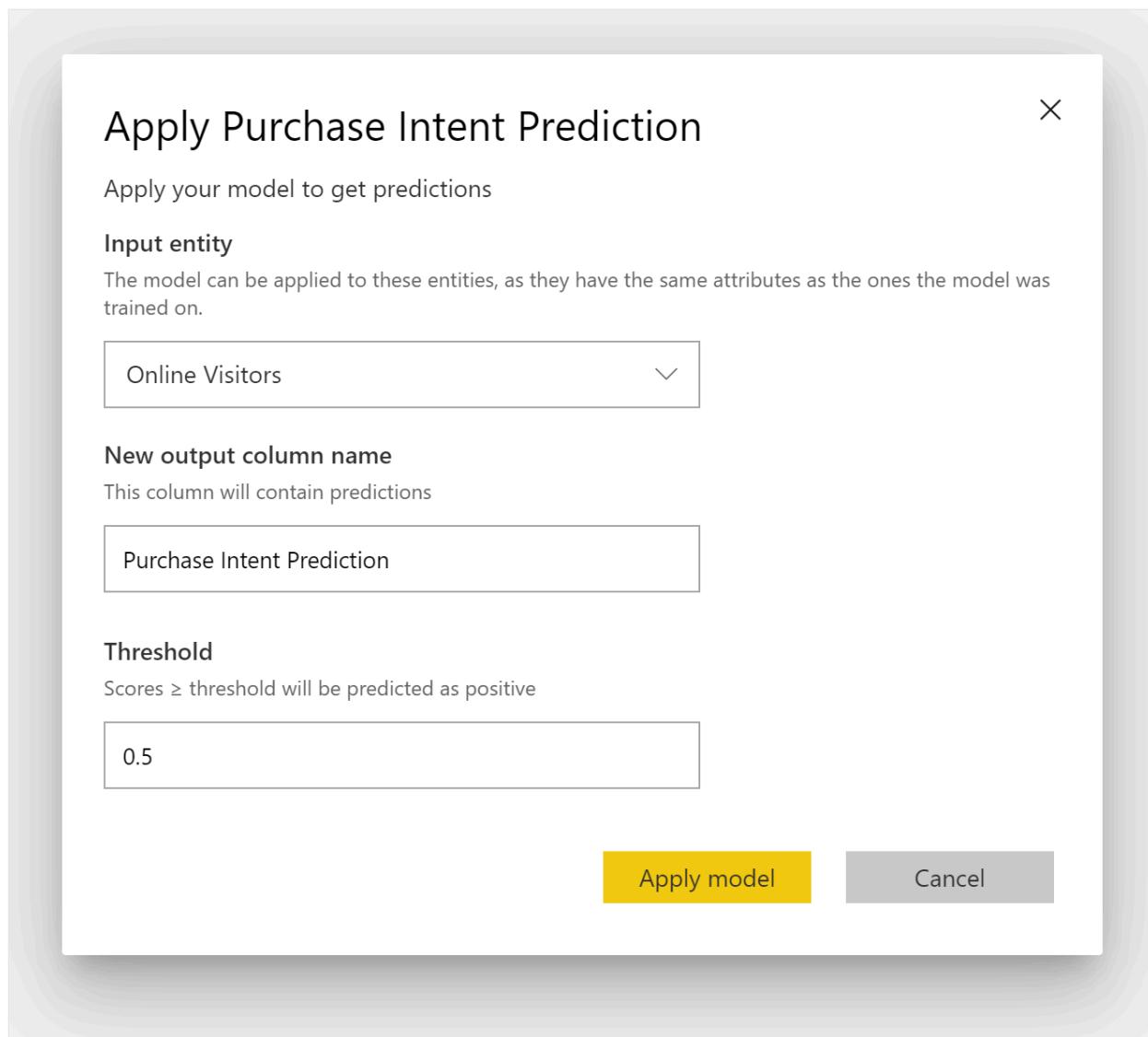
A random guess strategy is equally likely to make correct and incorrect predictions, therefore the ROC curve for a random guess is a diagonal line. An ideal model would identify all true positives at a cost of 0 incorrect predictions, therefore producing a perfect rectangle.

The area under the ROC curve associated with your model is the fraction of the performance of an ideal model that is achieved by your model. The higher the curve, the better your model is at predicting positives as positives and negatives as negatives.



## Apply a Binary Prediction model

To apply a Binary Prediction model, you must specify the table with the data to which you want to apply the predictions from the ML model. Other parameters include the output column name prefix and the probability threshold for classifying the predicted outcome.



When a Binary Prediction model is applied, it adds four output columns to the enriched output table: **Outcome**, **PredictionScore**, **PredictionExplanation**, and **ExplanationIndex**. The column names in the table have the prefix specified when the model is applied.

**PredictionScore** is a percentage probability, which identifies the likelihood that the target outcome will be achieved.

The **Outcome** column contains the predicted outcome label. Records with probabilities exceeding the threshold are predicted as likely to achieve the target outcome and are labeled as True. Records less than the threshold are predicted as unlikely to achieve the outcome and are labeled as False.

The **PredictionExplanation** column contains an explanation with the specific influence that the input features had on the **PredictionScore**.

## Classification models

Classification models are used to classify a semantic model into multiple groups or classes. They're used to predict events that can have one of the multiple possible

outcomes. For instance, whether a customer is likely to have a high, medium, or low Lifetime Value. They can also predict whether the risk of default is high, moderate, low, and so on.

The output of a Classification model is a probability score, which identifies the likelihood that a row will achieve the criteria for a given class.

## Train a Classification model

The input table containing your training data for a classification model must have a string or whole number column as the outcome column, which identifies the past known outcomes.

Pre-requisites:

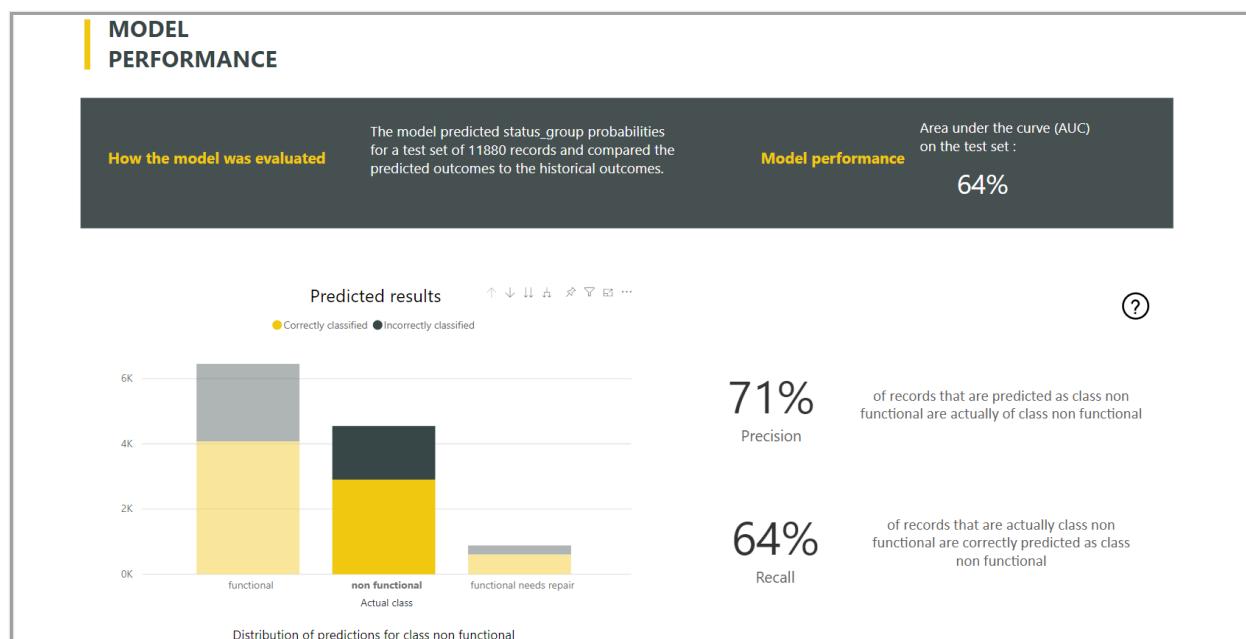
- A minimum of 20 rows of historical data is required for each class of outcomes

The process of creation for a classification model follows the same steps as other AutoML models, described in the previous section, [Configure the ML model inputs](#).

## Classification model report

Power BI creates the classification model report by applying the ML model to the holdout test data. Then it compares the predicted class for a row with the actual known class.

The model report includes a chart that includes the breakdown of the correctly and incorrectly classified rows for each known class.



A further class-specific drill-down action enables an analysis of how the predictions for a known class are distributed. This analysis shows the other classes in which rows of that known class are likely to be misclassified.

The model explanation in the report also includes the top predictors for each class.

The classification model report also includes a Training Details page similar to the pages for other model types, as described earlier, in [AutoML model report](#).

## Apply a classification model

To apply a classification ML model, you must specify the table with the input data and the output column name prefix.

When a classification model is applied, it adds five output columns to the enriched output table: **ClassificationScore**, **ClassificationResult**, **ClassificationExplanation**, **ClassProbabilities**, and **ExplanationIndex**. The column names in the table have the prefix specified when the model is applied.

The **ClassProbabilities** column contains the list of probability scores for the row for each possible class.

The **ClassificationScore** is the percentage probability, which identifies the likelihood that a row will achieve the criteria for a given class.

The **ClassificationResult** column contains the most likely predicted class for the row.

The **ClassificationExplanation** column contains an explanation with the specific influence that the input features had on the **ClassificationScore**.

## Regression models

Regression models are used to predict a numeric value and can be used in scenarios like determining:

- The revenue likely to be realized from a sales deal.
- The lifetime value of an account.
- The amount of a receivable invoice that is likely to be paid
- The date on which an invoice might be paid, and so on.

The output of a Regression model is the predicted value.

## Training a Regression model

The input table containing the training data for a Regression model must have a numeric column as the outcome column, which identifies the known outcome values.

Pre-requisites:

- A minimum of 100 rows of historical data is required for a Regression model.

The process of creation for a Regression model follows the same steps as other AutoML models, described in the previous section, [Configure the ML model inputs](#).

## Regression model report

Like the other AutoML model reports, the Regression report is based on the results from applying the model to the holdout test data.

The model report includes a chart that compares the predicted values to the actual values. In this chart, the distance from the diagonal indicates the error in the prediction.

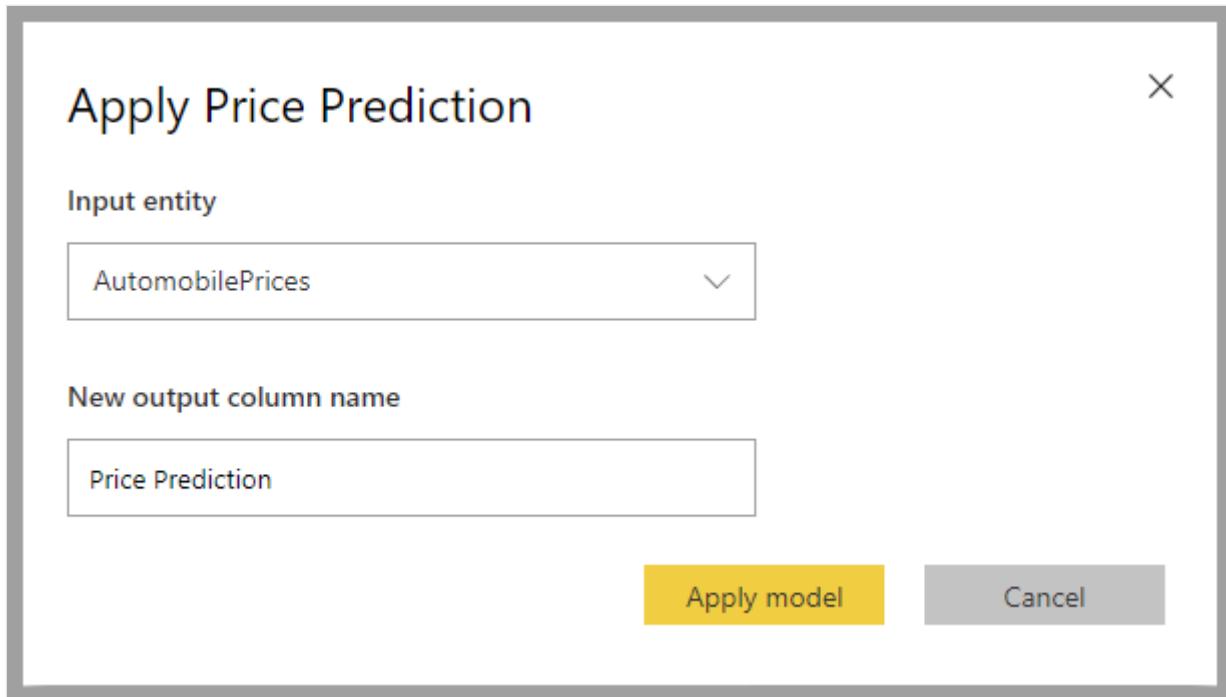
The residual error chart shows the distribution of the percentage of average error for different values in the holdout test semantic model. The horizontal axis represents the mean of the actual value for the group. The size of the bubble shows the frequency or count of values in that range. The vertical axis is the average residual error.



The Regression model report also includes a Training Details page like the reports for other model types, as described in the previous section, [AutoML model report](#).

## Apply a regression model

To apply a Regression ML model, you must specify the table with the input data and the output column name prefix.



When a Regression model is applied, it adds three output columns to the enriched output table: **RegressionResult**, **RegressionExplanation**, and **ExplanationIndex**. The column names in the table have the prefix specified when the model is applied.

The **RegressionResult** column contains the predicted value for the row based on the input columns. The **RegressionExplanation** column contains an explanation with the specific influence that the input features had on the **RegressionResult**.

## Azure Machine Learning integration in Power BI

Numerous organizations use machine learning models for better insights and predictions about their business. You can use machine learning with your reports, dashboards and other analytics to gain these insights. The ability to visualize and invoke insights from these models can help disseminate these insights to the business users who need it the most. Power BI now makes it simple to incorporate the insights from models hosted on Azure Machine Learning, by using straightforward point-and-click gestures.

To use this capability, a data scientist can grant access to the Azure Machine Learning model to the BI analyst by using the Azure portal. Then, at the start of each session, Power Query discovers all the Azure Machine Learning models to which the user has access and exposes them as dynamic Power Query functions. The user can then invoke

those functions by accessing them from the ribbon in Power Query Editor, or by invoking the M function directly. Power BI also automatically batches the access requests when invoking the Azure Machine Learning model for a set of rows to achieve better performance.

This functionality is currently only supported for Power BI dataflows and for Power Query online in the Power BI service.

To learn more about dataflows, see [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#).

To learn more about Azure Machine Learning, see:

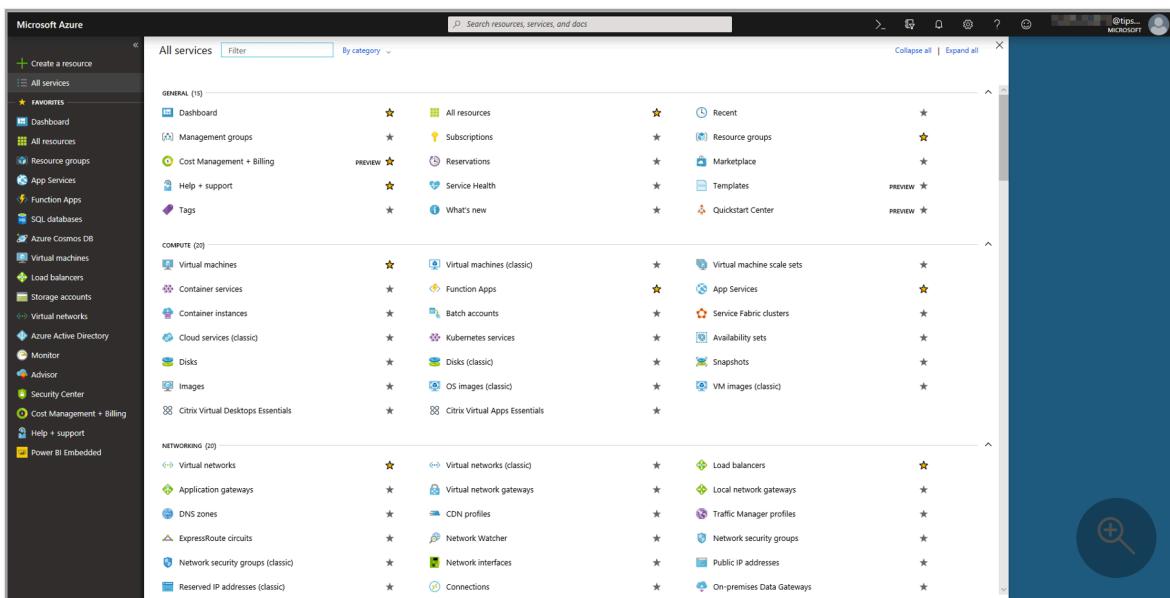
- Overview: [What is Azure Machine Learning?](#)
- Quick Starts and Tutorials for Azure Machine Learning: [Azure Machine Learning Documentation](#)

## Grant access to the Azure Machine Learning model to a Power BI user

To access an Azure Machine Learning model from Power BI, the user must have **Read** access to the Azure subscription and the Machine Learning workspace.

The steps in this article describe how to grant a Power BI user access to a model hosted on the Azure Machine Learning service to access this model as a Power Query function. For more information, see [Assign Azure roles using the Azure portal](#).

1. Sign in to the [Azure portal](#).
2. Go to the **Subscriptions** page. You can find the **Subscriptions** page through the **All Services** list in the nav pane menu of the Azure portal.



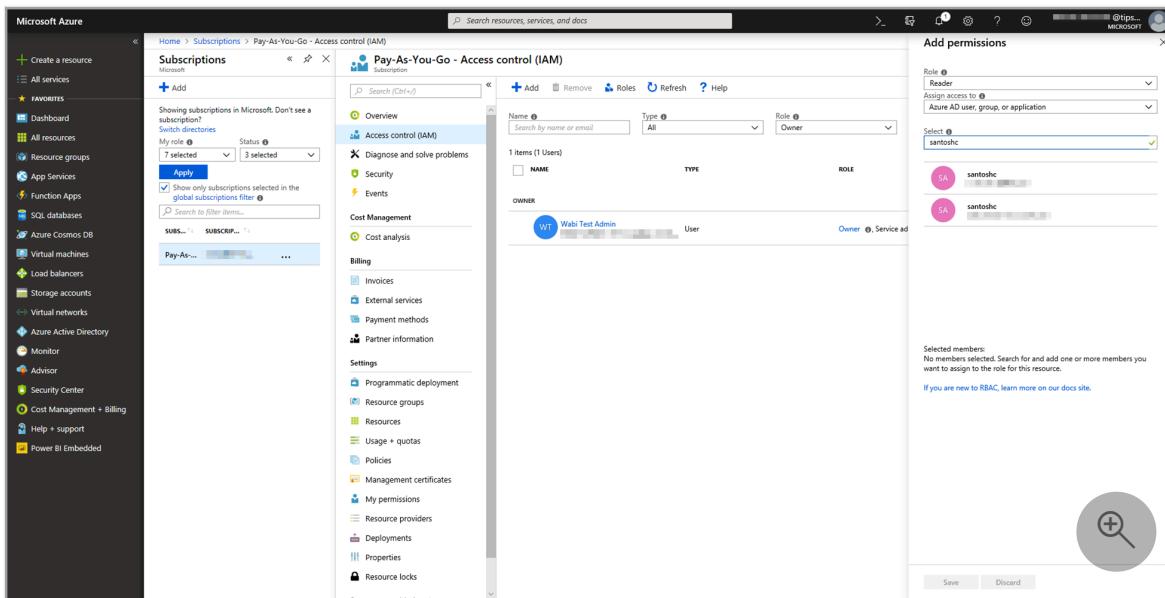
### 3. Select your subscription.

The screenshot shows the Microsoft Azure Subscriptions page. On the left is a navigation sidebar with various service icons. The main area displays a table of subscriptions. A single row, "Pay-As-You-Go", is highlighted with a blue selection bar at the top. The table columns include Subscription, Subscription ID, My Role, Current Cost, and Status. The status for "Pay-As-You-Go" is listed as "Active". At the bottom right of the main area is a large circular search icon with a magnifying glass and a plus sign.

### 4. Select Access Control (IAM), and then choose the Add button.

The screenshot shows the Microsoft Azure Access control (IAM) page for the "Pay-As-You-Go" subscription. The left sidebar includes the "Access control (IAM)" option, which is currently selected. A modal dialog box titled "Add permissions" is open on the right. It has fields for "Role" (set to "Owner") and "Assign access to" (set to "Azure AD user, group, or application"). Below these fields is a list of users from the Azure Active Directory, including "absent", "adhocrepro", "adhocrepro2", "Admin Test", and "alanveri". At the bottom of the dialog are "Save" and "Discard" buttons. The background shows the IAM settings page with sections like Overview, Diagnose and solve problems, Cost Management, Billing, and Settings.

### 5. Select Reader as the Role. Then choose the Power BI user to whom you wish to grant access to the Azure Machine Learning model.



6. Select **Save**.

7. Repeat steps three through six to grant **Reader** access to the user for the specific machine learning workspace hosting the model.

## Schema discovery for machine learning models

Data scientists primarily use Python to develop, and even deploy, their machine learning models for machine learning. The data scientist must explicitly generate the schema file by using Python.

This schema file must be included in the deployed web service for machine learning models. To automatically generate the schema for web service, you must provide a sample of the input/output in the entry script for the deployed model. For more information, see [Deploy and score a machine learning model by using an online endpoint](#). The link includes the example entry script with the statements for the schema generation.

Specifically, the `@input_schema` and `@output_schema` functions in the entry script reference the input and output sample formats in the `input_sample` and `output_sample` variables. The functions use these samples to generate an OpenAPI (Swagger) specification for the web service during deployment.

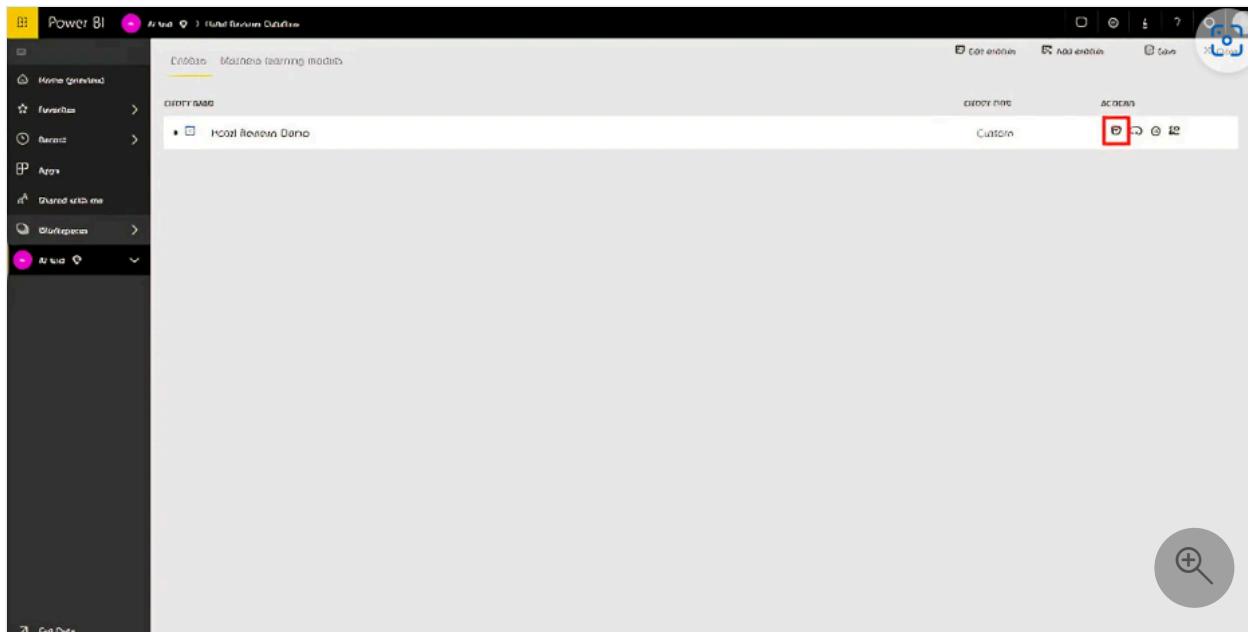
These instructions for schema generation by updating the entry script must also be applied to models created by using automated machine learning experiments with the Azure Machine Learning SDK.

### Note

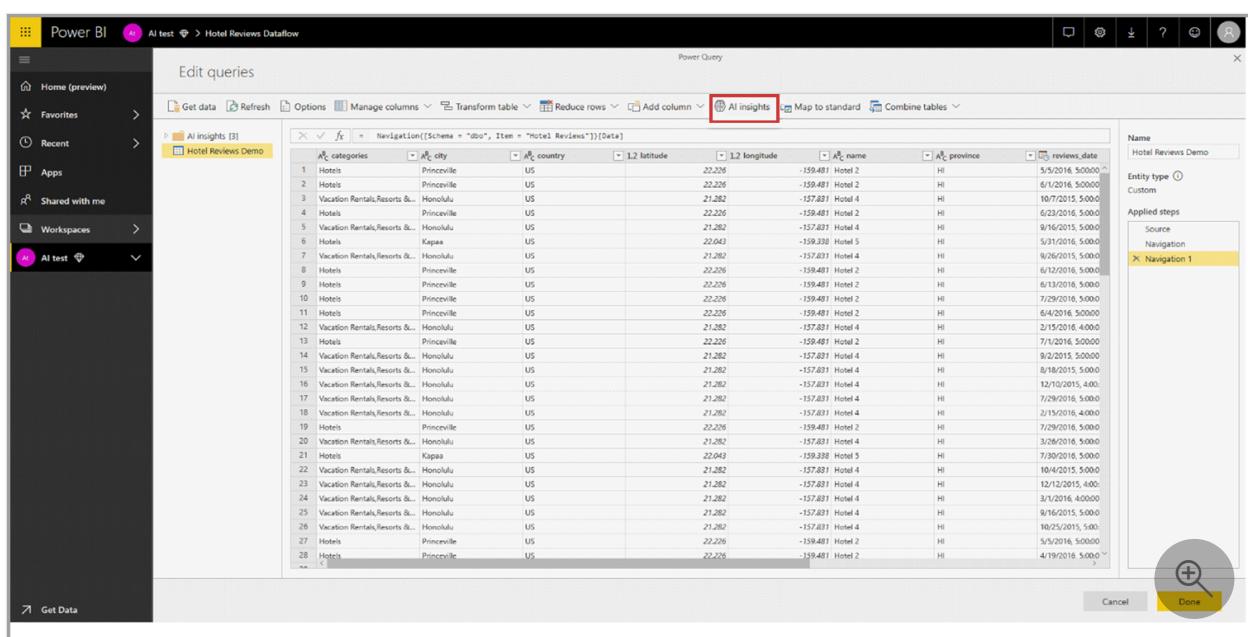
Models created by using the Azure Machine Learning visual interface don't currently support schema generation but will in subsequent releases.

## Invoking the Azure Machine Learning model in Power BI

You can invoke any Azure Machine Learning model to which you have been granted access, directly from the Power Query Editor in your dataflow. To access the Azure Machine Learning models, select the **Edit Table** button for the table that you want to enrich with insights from your Azure Machine Learning model, as shown in the following image.

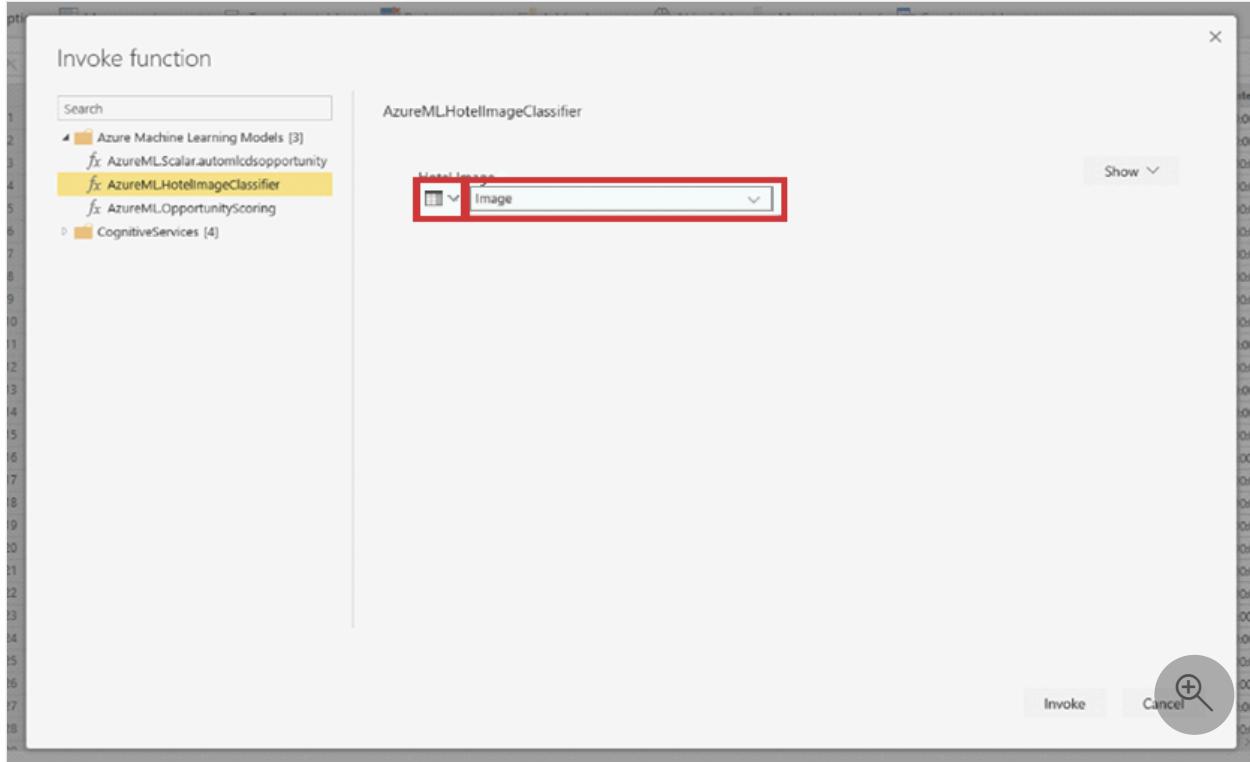


Selecting the **Edit Table** button opens the Power Query Editor for the tables in your dataflow.



Select the **AI Insights** button in the ribbon, and then select the *Azure Machine Learning Models* folder from the nav pane menu. All the Azure Machine Learning models to which you have access are listed here as Power Query functions. Also, the input parameters for the Azure Machine Learning model are automatically mapped as parameters of the corresponding Power Query function.

To invoke an Azure Machine Learning model, you can specify any of the selected table's columns as an input from the drop-down. You can also specify a constant value to be used as an input by toggling the column icon to the left of the input dialog.



Select **Invoke** to view the preview of the Azure Machine Learning model's output as a new column in the table. The model invocation shows up as an applied step for the query.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Dataflow interface with a preview of a table named 'Hotel Reviews Demo'. The table has columns: #, province, reviews\_date, reviews\_dateAdded, reviews\_text, reviews\_title, and Image. The 'Image' column contains URLs starting with 'https://...'. The 'Applied steps' pane on the right shows 'Invoked AzureML.HotelImage'.

If the model returns multiple output parameters, they're grouped together as a row in the output column. You can expand the column to produce individual output parameters in separate columns.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Dataflow interface with a preview of a table named 'Hotel Reviews Demo'. The table has columns: #, province, reviews\_date, reviews\_dateAdded, reviews\_text, reviews\_title, and Image. The 'Image' column is currently collapsed. An expansion dialog box is open, showing options like '(Select all)' and 'Use original column name as prefix'. The 'OK' button is highlighted.

After you save your dataflow, the model is automatically invoked when the dataflow is refreshed, for any new or updated rows in the table.

## Considerations and limitations

- Dataflows Gen2 does not currently integrate with automated machine learning.
- AI insights (Cognitive Services and Azure Machine Learning models) aren't supported on machines with proxy authentication setup.
- Azure Machine Learning models aren't supported for Guest users.

- There are some known issues with using Gateway with AutoML and Cognitive Services. If you need to use a gateway, we recommend creating a dataflow that imports the necessary data via gateway first. Then create another dataflow that references the first dataflow to create or apply these models and AI functions.
- If your AI work with dataflows fails, you may need to enable Fast Combine when using AI with dataflows. Once you have imported your table and *before* you begin to add AI features, select **Options** from the Home ribbon, and in the window that appears select the checkbox beside *Allow combining data from multiple sources* to enable the feature, then select **OK** to save your selection. Then you can add AI features to your dataflow.

## Related content

This article provided an overview of Automated Machine Learning for Dataflows in the Power BI service. The following articles might also be useful.

- [Tutorial: Build a Machine Learning model in Power BI](#)
- [Tutorial: Use Cognitive Services in Power BI](#)

The following articles provide more information about dataflows and Power BI:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Creating a dataflow](#)
- [Configure and consume a dataflow](#)
- [Configure dataflow storage to use Azure Data Lake Gen 2](#)
- [Premium features of dataflows](#)
- [Dataflows considerations and limitations](#)
- [Dataflows best practices](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Dataflows best practices

Article • 02/26/2025

Power BI dataflows are an enterprise-focused data prep solution, enabling an ecosystem of data that's ready for consumption, reuse, and integration. This article provides a list of best practices, with links to articles and other information that will help you understand and use dataflows to their full potential.

## Dataflows across the Power Platform

Dataflows can be used across various Power Platform technologies, such as Power Query, Microsoft Dynamics 365, and other Microsoft offerings. For more information about how dataflows can work across the Power Platform, see [What are dataflows](#).

## Deleted dataflows can't be recovered

Deleted dataflows can't be recovered, but you can back them up with various methods described in this section.

If you enable the Azure storage connection on your Power BI workspace, a copy of your dataflow definition and snapshots are automatically stored in a data lake. You can then recover a deleted or modified dataflow by downloading its model.json file from the data lake, then importing it back to Power BI.

You can use Power Automate or Azure Logic Apps to export your dataflow definition to a JSON file, then store it in SharePoint or Azure Data Lake Gen2. Using either of these methods enables you to back up your dataflow using alternative file storage options and automate the process.

You can also manually export your dataflow to a JSON file and import it to another workspace or location. Manually exporting your dataflow is simple and quick, but is a manual process that must be done each time you want to back up your dataflow.

## Dataflows best practices table and links

The following table provides a collection of links to articles that describe best practices when creating or working with dataflows. The links include information about developing business logic, developing complex dataflows, reuse of dataflows, and how to achieve enterprise-scale with your dataflows.

Topic	Guidance area	Link to article or content
Power Query	Tips and tricks to get the most of your data wrangling experience	<a href="#">Best practices when working with Power Query</a>
Using computed tables	Performance benefits for using computed tables in a dataflow	<a href="#">Computed tables scenarios</a>
Developing complex dataflows	Patterns for developing large-scale, performant dataflows	<a href="#">Best practices for designing and developing complex dataflows</a>
Reusing dataflows	Patterns, guidance, and use cases	<a href="#">Best practices for reusing dataflows across environments and workspaces</a>
Large-scale implementations	Large-scale use and guidance to complement enterprise architecture	<a href="#">Best practices for creating a dimensional model using dataflows</a>
Using enhanced compute	Potentially improve dataflow performance up to 25x	<a href="#">Using the compute engine to improve performance</a>
Optimizing your workload settings	Get the most out of your dataflows infrastructure by understanding the levers you can pull to maximize performance	<a href="#">Configure Power BI Premium dataflow workloads</a>
Joining and expanding tables	Creating performant joins	<a href="#">Optimize Power Query when expanding table columns</a>
Query folding guidance	Speeding up transformations using the source system	<a href="#">Power Query query folding</a>
Using data profiling	Understand column quality, distribution, and profile	<a href="#">Using the data profiling tools</a>
Implementing error handling	Developing robust dataflows resilient to refresh errors, with suggestions	<a href="#">Dealing with errors in Power Query</a> <a href="#">Error handling</a>
Use Schema view	Improve the authoring experience when working with a wide table and performing schema level operations	<a href="#">Schema view</a>
Linked tables	Reusing and referencing transformations	<a href="#">Create a dataflow by using linked tables</a>
Incremental refresh	Load the latest or changed data versus a	<a href="#">Using incremental refresh</a>

Topic	Guidance area	Link to article or content
	full reload	<a href="#">with dataflows</a>

## Related content

The following articles provide more information about dataflows and Power BI:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Creating a dataflow](#)
- [Configure and consume a dataflow](#)
- [Premium features of dataflows](#)
- [Configuring Dataflow storage to use Azure Data Lake Gen 2](#)
- [AI with dataflows](#)
- [Dataflows considerations and limitations](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Understand and optimize dataflows refresh

Article • 02/26/2025

Power BI dataflows enable you to connect to, transform, combine, and distribute data for downstream analytics. A key element in dataflows is the refresh process, which applies the transformation steps you authored in the dataflows and updates the data in the items themselves.

To understand run times, performance, and whether you're getting the most out of your dataflow, you can download the refresh history after you refresh a dataflow.

## Understand refreshes

There are two types of refreshes applicable to dataflows:

- **Full**, which performs a complete flush and reload of your data.
- **Incremental (Premium only)**, which processes a subset of your data based on time-based rules, expressed as a filter, that you configure. The filter on the date column dynamically partitions the data into ranges in the Power BI service. After you configure the incremental refresh, the dataflow automatically alters your query to include filtering by date. You can edit the automatically generated query by using the **Advanced Editor** in Power Query to fine-tune or customize your refresh. If you bring your own Azure Data Lake Storage, you can see time slices of your data based on the refresh policy you set.

### ! Note

To learn more about incremental refresh and how it works, see [Using incremental refresh with dataflows](#).

Incremental refresh enables large dataflows in Power BI with the following benefits:

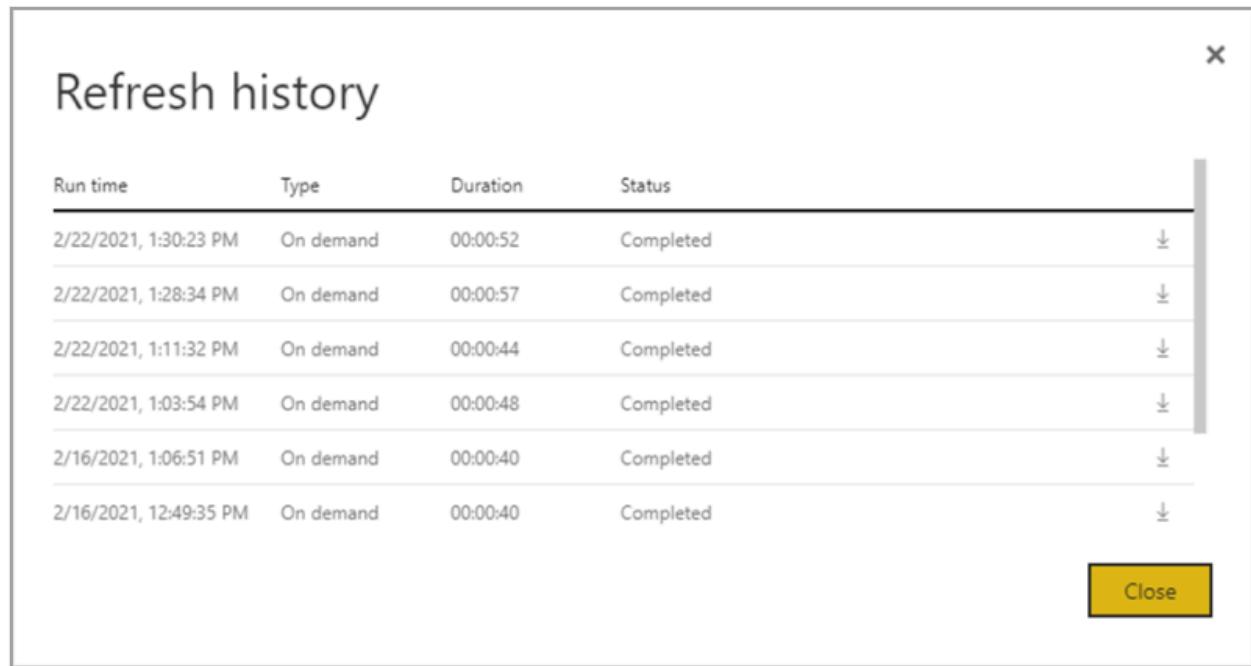
- Refreshes are faster after the first refresh, due to the following facts:
  - Power BI refreshes the last  $N$  partitions specified by the user (where partition is day/week/month, and so on), or
  - Power BI refreshes only data that needs to be refreshed. For example, refreshing only the last five days of a 10-year semantic model.

- Power BI only refreshes data that has changed, as long as you specify the column you want to check for changes.
- Refreshes are more reliable - it's no longer necessary to maintain long-running connections to volatile source systems.
- Resource consumption is reduced - less data to refresh reduces overall consumption of memory and other resources.
- Wherever possible, Power BI employs parallel processing on partitions, which can lead to faster refreshes.

In any of these refresh scenarios, if a refresh fails, the data doesn't update. Your data might be stale until the latest refresh completes, or you can refresh it manually and it can then complete without error. Refresh occurs at a partition or entity, so if an incremental refresh fails, or an entity has an error, then the entire refresh transaction doesn't occur. Said another way, if a partition (incremental refresh policy) or entity fails for a dataflow, the entire refresh operation fails, and no data gets updated.

## Understand and optimize refreshes

To better understand how a dataflow refresh operation performs, review the **Refresh History** for the dataflow by navigating to one of your dataflows. Select **More options (...)** for the dataflow. Then choose **Settings > Refresh history**. You can also select the dataflow in the **Workspace**. Then choose **More options (...) > Refresh History**.



The screenshot shows a modal dialog box titled "Refresh history". The table inside the dialog lists six completed refresh operations. Each row contains four columns: Run time, Type, Duration, and Status. The "Run time" column shows dates and times from February 22, 2021, to February 16, 2021. The "Type" column shows all entries as "On demand". The "Duration" column shows times ranging from 00:00:40 to 00:00:57. The "Status" column shows all entries as "Completed". At the bottom right of the dialog is a yellow "Close" button.

Run time	Type	Duration	Status
2/22/2021, 1:30:23 PM	On demand	00:00:52	Completed
2/22/2021, 1:28:34 PM	On demand	00:00:57	Completed
2/22/2021, 1:11:32 PM	On demand	00:00:44	Completed
2/22/2021, 1:03:54 PM	On demand	00:00:48	Completed
2/16/2021, 1:06:51 PM	On demand	00:00:40	Completed
2/16/2021, 12:49:35 PM	On demand	00:00:40	Completed

The **Refresh History** provides an overview of refreshes, including the type – *on demand* or *scheduled*, the duration, and the run status. To see details in the form of a CSV file,

select the download icon on the far right of the refresh description's row. The downloaded CSV includes the attributes described in the following table. Premium refreshes provide more information based on the extra compute and dataflows capabilities, versus Pro based dataflows that reside on shared capacity. As such, some of the following metrics are available only in Premium.

[Expand table](#)

Item	Description	Pro	Premium
Requested on	Time refresh was scheduled or refresh now was clicked, in local time.	✓	✓
Dataflow name	Name of your Dataflow.	✓	✓
Dataflow refresh status	Completed, Failed, or Skipped (for an entity) are possible statuses. Use cases like Linked Entities are reasons why one might see skipped.	✓	✓
Entity name	Table name.	✓	✓
Partition name	This item is dependent on if the dataflow is premium or not, and if Pro shows as NA because it doesn't support incremental refreshes. Premium shows either FullRefreshPolicyPartition or IncrementalRefreshPolicyPartition-[DateRange].		✓
Refresh status	Refresh status of the individual entity or partition, which provides status for that time slice of data being refreshed.	✓	✓
Start time	In Premium, this item is the time the dataflow was queued up for processing for the entity or partition. This time can differ if dataflows have dependencies and need to wait for the result set of an upstream dataflow to begin processing.	✓	✓
End time	End time is the time the dataflow entity or partition completed, if applicable.	✓	✓
Duration	Total elapsed time for the dataflow to refresh expressed in HH:MM:SS.	✓	✓
Rows processed	For a given entity or partition, the number of rows scanned or written by the dataflows engine. This item might not always contain data based on the operation you performed. Data might be omitted when the compute engine isn't used, or when you use a gateway as the data is processed there.		✓
Bytes processed	For a given entity or partition, Data written by the dataflows engine, expressed in bytes.		✓

Item	Description	Pro	Premium
	When using a gateway on this particular dataflow, this information isn't provided.		
Max commit (KB)	<p>Max Commit is the peak commit memory useful for diagnosing out-of-memory failures when the M query isn't optimized.</p> <p>When you use a gateway on this particular dataflow, this information isn't provided.</p>	✓	
Processor Time	<p>For a given entity or partition, time, expressed in HH:MM:SS that the dataflows engine spent performing transformations.</p> <p>When you use a gateway on this particular dataflow, this information isn't provided.</p>	✓	
Wait time	For a given entity or partition, the time that an entity spent in wait status, based on workload on the Premium capacity.	✓	
Compute engine	<p>For a given entity or partition, details on how the refresh operation uses the compute engine. The values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NA</li> <li>- Folded</li> <li>- Cached</li> <li>- Cached + Folded</li> </ul> <p>These elements are described in more detail later in this article.</p>	✓	
Error	If applicable, the detailed error message is described per entity or partition.	✓	✓

## Dataflow refresh guidance

The refresh statistics provide valuable information you can use to optimize and speed up performance of your dataflows. In the following sections, we describe some scenarios, what to watch out for, and how to optimize based on the information provided.

## Orchestration

Using dataflows in the same workspace allows straightforward orchestration. As an example, you might have dataflows A, B and C in a single workspace, and chaining like A > B > C. If you refresh the source (A), the downstream entities also get refreshed. However, if you refresh C, then you have to refresh others independently. Also, if you

add a new data source in dataflow B (which isn't included in A) that data isn't refreshed as a part of orchestration.

You might want to chain items together that don't fit the managed orchestration Power BI performs. In these scenarios, you can use the APIs and/or use Power Automate. You can refer to the [API documentation](#) and the [PowerShell script](#) for programmatic refresh. There's a Power Automate connector that enables doing this procedure without writing any code. You can see [detailed samples](#), with specific walk-throughs for [sequential refreshes](#).

## Monitoring

Using the enhanced refresh statistics described earlier in this article, you can get detailed per-dataflow refresh information. But if you would like to see dataflows with tenant-wide or workspace-wide overview of refreshes, perhaps to build a monitoring dashboard, you can use [the APIs](#) or [Power Automate templates](#). Similarly, for use cases such as [sending simple or complex notifications](#), you can use the Power Automate connector or build your own custom application by using the APIs.

## Timeout errors

Optimizing the time it takes to perform extract, transform, and load (ETL) scenarios is ideal. In Power BI, the following cases apply:

- Some connectors have explicit timeout settings you can configure. For more information, see [Connectors in Power Query](#).
- Power BI dataflows, using Power BI Pro, can also experience timeouts for long running queries within an entity or dataflows themselves. That limitation doesn't exist in Power BI Premium workspaces.

## Timeout guidance

Timeout thresholds for Power BI Pro dataflows are:

- Two hours at the individual entity level.
- Three hours at the entire dataflow level.

For example, if you have a dataflow with three tables, no individual table can take more than two hours and the entire dataflow times out if the duration exceeds three hours.

If you're experiencing timeouts, consider optimizing your dataflow queries, and consider using [query folding](#) on your source systems.

Separately, consider upgrading to Premium Per User, which isn't subject to these time-outs and offers increased performance due to many [Power BI Premium Per User features](#).

## Long durations

Complex or large dataflows can take more time to refresh, as can poorly optimized dataflows. The following sections provide guidance on how to mitigate long refresh durations.

### Guidance for long refresh durations

The first step to improve long refresh durations for dataflows is to build dataflows according to the [best practices](#). Notable patterns include:

- Use [linked entities](#) for data that can be used later in other transformations.
- Use [computed entities](#) to cache data, reducing data loading and data ingestion burden on source systems.
- Split data into [staging dataflows](#) and [transformation dataflows](#), separating the ETL into different dataflows.
- [Optimize expanding table operations](#).
- Follow [guidance for complex dataflows](#).

Next, it can help to evaluate whether you can use incremental refresh.

Using [incremental refresh](#) can improve performance. It's important that the partition filters are pushed to the source system when queries are submitted for refresh operations. To push filtering down means the data source should support query folding, or you can express business logic through a function or other means that can help Power Query eliminate and filter files or folders. Most data sources that support SQL queries support query folding, and some OData feeds can also support filtering.

However, data sources like flat files, blobs, and APIs typically don't support filtering. In cases where the data source back-end doesn't support the filter, it can't be pushed down. In such cases, the mash-up engine compensates and applies the filter locally, which might require retrieving the full semantic model from the data source. This operation can cause incremental refresh to be slow, and the process can run out of resources either in the Power BI service or in the on-premises data gateway, if used.

Given the various levels of query folding support for each data source, you should perform verification to ensure the filter logic is included in the source queries. To make this easier, Power BI attempts to perform this verification for you, with [step folding](#)

indicators for Power Query Online [↗](#). Many of these optimizations are design-time experiences, but after a refresh occurs, you have an opportunity to analyze and optimize your refresh performance.

Finally, consider optimizing your environment. You can optimize the Power BI environment by scaling up your capacity, right-sizing data gateways, and reducing network latency with the following optimizations:

- When using capacities available with Power BI Premium or Premium Per User, you can increase performance by increasing your Premium instance, or assigning the content to a different capacity.
- A gateway is required whenever Power BI needs to access data that isn't available directly over the Internet. You can install the [on-premises data gateway](#) on an on-premises server, or on a virtual machine.
  - To understand gateway workloads and sizing recommendations, see [On-premises data gateway sizing](#).
  - Also evaluate bringing the data first into a staging dataflow, and referencing it downstream by using linked and computed entities.
- Network latency can affect refresh performance by increasing the time required for requests to reach the Power BI service, and for responses to be delivered. Tenants in Power BI are assigned to a specific region. To determine where your tenant is located, see [Find the default region for your organization](#). When users from a tenant access the Power BI service, their requests always route to that region. As requests reach the Power BI service, the service might then send extra requests, for example, to the underlying data source, or a data gateway—which are also subject to network latency.
  - Tools such as [Azure Speed Test](#) [↗](#) provide an indication of network latency between the client and the Azure region. In general, to minimize the impact of network latency, strive to keep data sources, gateways, and your Power BI cluster as close as possible. Residing in the same region is preferable. If network latency is an issue, try locating gateways and data sources closer to your Power BI cluster by placing them inside cloud-hosted virtual machines.

## High processor time

If you see high processor time, you likely have expensive transformations that aren't being folded. The high processor time is either because of the number of applied steps you have, or the type of transformations you're making. Each of these possibilities can result in higher refresh times.

## Guidance for high processor time

There are two options for optimizing high processor time.

First, use query folding within the data source itself, which should reduce the load on the dataflow compute engine directly. Query folding within the data source allows the source system to do most of the work. The dataflow can then pass through queries in the native language of the source, rather than having to perform all the computations in memory after the initial query.

Not all data sources can perform query folding, and even when query folding is possible there might be dataflows that perform certain transformations that can't fold to the source. In such cases, the [enhanced compute engine](#) is a capability introduced by Power BI to potentially improve performance by up to 25 times, for transformations specifically.

## Use the compute engine to maximize performance

While Power Query has design-time visibility into query folding, the compute engine column provides details about whether the internal engine itself is used. The compute engine is helpful when you have a complex dataflow and you're performing transformations in memory. This situation is where the enhanced refresh statistics can be helpful, since the compute engine column provides details about whether or not the engine itself was used.

The following sections provide guidance about using the compute engine, and its statistics.

### Warning

During design time the folding indicator in the editor might show that the query doesn't fold when consuming data from another dataflow. Check the source dataflow if enhanced compute is enabled to ensure folding on the source dataflow is enabled.

## Guidance on compute engine Statuses

Turning on the enhanced compute engine and understanding the various statuses is helpful. Internally, the enhanced compute engine uses an SQL database to read and store data. It's best to have your transformations execute against the query engine here. The following paragraphs provide various situations, and guidance about what to do for each.

**NA** - This status means that the compute engine wasn't used, either because:

- You're using Power BI Pro dataflows.
- You explicitly turned off the compute engine.
- You're using query folding on the data source.
- You're performing complex transformations that can't make use of the SQL engine used to speed up queries.

If you're experiencing long durations and still get a status of **NA**, make sure that it's [turned on](#) and not accidentally turned off. One recommended pattern is to use [staging dataflows](#) to initially get your data into the Power BI service, then build dataflows on top of this data, after it is in a staging dataflow. That pattern can reduce load on source systems and, together with the compute engine, provide a speed boost for transformations and improve performance.

**Cached** - If you see the **cached** status, the dataflow data was stored in the compute engine and available to be referenced as part of another query. This situation is ideal if you're using it as a linked entity, because the compute engine caches that data for use downstream. The cached data doesn't need to be refreshed multiple times in the same dataflow. This situation is also potentially ideal if you want to use it for DirectQuery.

When cached, the performance impact on initial ingestion pays off later, in the same dataflow or in a different dataflow in the same workspace.

If you have a large duration for the entity, consider turning off the compute engine. To cache the entity, Power BI writes it to storage and to SQL. If it's a single-use entity, the performance benefit for users might not be worth the penalty of the double-ingestion.

**Folded** - Folded means that the dataflow was able to use SQL compute to read data. The calculated entity used the table from SQL to read data, and the SQL used is related to the constructs of their query.

Folded status appears if, when you're using on-premises or cloud data sources, you first loaded data into a staging dataflow and referenced that in this dataflow. This status applies only to entities that reference another entity. It means your queries were run on top of the SQL engine, and they have the potential to be improved with SQL compute. To ensure the SQL engine processes your transformations, use transformations that support SQL folding, such as merge (join), group by (aggregation), and append (union) actions in the Query Editor.

**Cached + Folded** - When you see **cached + folded**, it's likely that the data refresh is optimized, as you have an entity that both references another entity and is referred to by another entity upstream. This operation also runs on top of the SQL and, as such, also has the potential for improvement with SQL compute. To be sure you're getting the

best performance possible, use transformations that support SQL folding, like merge (join), group by (aggregation), and append (union) actions in the Query Editor.

## Guidance for compute engine performance optimization

The following steps enable workloads to trigger the compute engine, and thereby, always improve performance.

### Computed and linked entities in the same workspace:

For *ingestion*, focus on getting the data into the storage as fast as possible, use filters only if they reduce the overall semantic model size. Keep your transformation logic separate from this step. Next, separate your transformation and business logic into a separate dataflow in the same workspace. Use linked or computed entities. Doing so allows for the engine to activate and accelerate your computations. For a simple analogy, it's like food preparation in a kitchen: food preparation is typically a separate and distinct step from gathering your raw ingredients, and a pre-requisite for putting the food in the oven. Similarly, you need to prepare your logic separately before it can take advantage of the compute engine.

Ensure you perform the operations that fold, such as merges, joins, conversion, and [others](#).

Also, build dataflows [within published guidelines and limitations](#).

### When the compute engine is on, but performance is slow:

Take the following steps when investigating scenarios where the compute engine is on, but you're seeing poor performance:

- Limit computed and linked entities that exist across the workspace.
- If your initial refresh is with the compute engine turned on, data gets written in the lake *and* in the cache. This double-write results in refreshes being slower.
- If you have a dataflow linking to multiple dataflows, make sure you schedule refreshes of the source dataflows so that they don't all refresh at the same time.

## Considerations and limitations

A Power BI Pro license has a dataflows refresh limit of 8 refreshes per day.

## Related content

- Using incremental refresh with dataflows
  - Incremental refresh and real-time data for semantic models
  - Dataflows best practices
  - Premium features of dataflows
  - Dataflows considerations and limitations
  - Troubleshoot refresh scenarios
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Use DirectQuery with dataflows

Article • 02/26/2025

Using DirectQuery with Power BI dataflows lets you connect directly to a dataflow without the need to import the data into a semantic model. There are many reasons why using DirectQuery with dataflows, rather than importing data, is useful and helpful. The following are a few examples:

- Working with large dataflows
- Decreasing orchestration needs for dataflows
- Serving data to customers in a managed and performance-minded way
- Preventing the need to duplicate data in a dataflow and an imported semantic model

## Configurations

To use DirectQuery with dataflows, you must explicitly toggle the **enhanced compute engine** to **On** in dataflow settings. You must then refresh the dataflow before it can be consumed in DirectQuery mode.

1. Navigate to the Premium dataflow, and set **enhanced compute engine** to **On**.
2. Refresh the dataflow.

After you complete the steps, the dataflow is accessible in Power BI Desktop with DirectQuery mode.

## Consumption

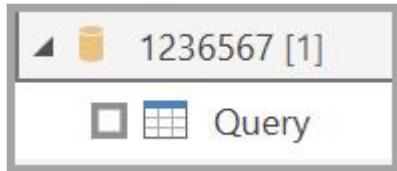
When DirectQuery is available for a dataflow, connecting to a dataflow by using the **Dataflows** connector prompts you to choose whether to connect to tables through DirectQuery or Import.

Dataflow entities that support DirectQuery display the **View** icon in Power BI Desktop, rather than the **Table** icon. The View icon appears as two boxes overlaid on each other, the Table icon is a single table with a grid.

The following image shows the **View** icon, indicating that the *Orders* table supports DirectQuery:



This image shows the **Table** icon, indicating that the *Query* table only supports import:



In DirectQuery mode, you can quickly interrogate large-scale semantic models locally. However, you can't currently perform any other transformations.

## Related content

This article provided an overview of using DirectQuery with dataflows. The following articles might also be useful:

- [DirectQuery in Power BI](#)
- [DirectQuery model guidance in Power BI Desktop](#)

The following articles provide more information about dataflows and Power BI:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Creating a dataflow](#)
- [Configure and consume a dataflow](#)
- [Configuring Dataflow storage to use Azure Data Lake Gen 2](#)
- [Premium features of dataflows](#)
- [Dataflows considerations and limitations](#)
- [Dataflows best practices](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

Yes

No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Dataflows considerations and limitations

Article • 05/21/2024

There are a few dataflow limitations across authoring, refreshes, and capacity management that users should keep in mind, as described in the following sections.

## General limitations

- Dataflows might not be available for all U.S. Government DoD customers. Feature parity across government environments can be found in the [Power BI feature availability for government](#) article.
- Deleted datasources aren't removed from the dataflow datasource page, which is a benign behavior and doesn't affect the refresh or editing of dataflows. In [Lineage View](#), deleted data sources appear as lineage for a dataflow.
- Deleted datasources still appear in the Setting page in the gateway drop-down.
- *Depth* equates to dataflows linked to other dataflows. The current maximum depth is 32.
- *Breadth* equates to entities within a dataflow.
  - There's no guidance or limits for the optimal number of entities in a dataflow, however, shared dataflows have a refresh limit of two hours per entity, and three per dataflow. So if you have two entities, and each takes two hours, you shouldn't put them in the same dataflow.
  - For Power BI Premium, guidance and limits are based on individual use cases rather than specific requirements. The only limit for Power BI Premium is a 24-hour refresh per dataflow.
- A Power BI Premium subscription is required in order to refresh more than 10 dataflows cross workspace.
- PowerQuery limitations are found in the [Power Query Online Limits](#) article.
- Power BI dataflows don't support use of global variables in a URL argument.
- Multi-Geo is currently not supported unless configuring storage to use your own Azure Data Lake Gen2 storage account.
- Vnet support is achieved by using a gateway.
- When you use *Computed entities* with gateway data sources, the data ingestion should be performed in different data sources than the computations. The computed entities should build upon entities that are only used for ingestion, and not ingest data within their own mash-up steps.

- In Power BI dataflows, you can use parameters but you can't edit them unless you edit the entire dataflow. In this regard, parameters in dataflows behave similar to declared constants.
- Some connectors found in [Troubleshoot refresh scenarios](#) are not supported for dataflows and datamarts in Premium workspaces.
- When using DirectQuery with a dataflow, searches using the slicer visual is case-sensitive.
- 

## Dataflow authoring

When you author dataflows, be mindful of the following considerations:

- Authoring in dataflows is done in the Power Query Online (PQO) environment; see the limitations described in [Power Query limits](#). Because dataflows authoring is done in the Power Query Online (PQO) environment, updates performed on the dataflows workload configurations only affects refreshes, and don't have an effect on the authoring experience.
- Dataflows can only be modified by their owners.
- Dataflows aren't available in *My Workspace*.
- Dataflows using gateway data sources don't support multiple credentials for the same data source.
- Using the Web.Page connector requires a gateway.
- In the dataflows Gen1 editing experience, users may be unable to remove an on-premises Data Gateway connection from the dataflow using **Options > Project > Data load > select (none)** on the dropdown list Data Gateway. The following steps may resolve the issue:
  1. Start editing the dataflow where you want to remove the on-premises Data Gateway connection.
  2. Select **Options > Project Data load > Data gateway**, select **None** and then **OK**.
  3. If a yellow warning with a "Configure connection" button appears, select "Configure connection", select the cloud connection from the dropdown box and insert credentials if needed for the cloud connection.
  4. Select **Manage connections** > and then select the **unlink** button of the Gateway connection.

5. Close the **Manage connections** dialog, if it requires you to "Configure connection" again, do so. Select **Save and close**, and wait for the save operation to complete.
6. If the warning "*Configure connection*" does not appear after applying the previous steps, apply the previous steps, save and close the dataflow, then edit it again and check for the "*Configure connection*" warning to appear for you to take action on it.

If the connection to the Gateway is still not removed from the dataflow, you may need to recreate a new dataflow with the same queries, not bound to the Gateway.

## API considerations

More about supported dataflows REST APIs can be found in the [REST API reference](#). Here are some considerations to keep in mind:

- Exporting and Importing a dataflow gives that dataflow a new ID.
- Importing dataflows that contain linked tables doesn't update the existing references within the dataflow (these queries should be updated manually before importing the dataflow).
- When you deploy a dataflow, you can use the conflict handlers *GenerateUniqueName* and *Abort* parameters to either abort the operation when it already exists or instruct the API to automatically create a unique name instead. Dataflows can be overwritten with the *CreateOrOverwrite* parameter, if they have initially been created using the import API.

## Dataflows in shared capacities

There are limitations for dataflows in shared capacities (non-Premium capacities):

- When a dataflow is refreshed, timeouts in a shared capacity are 2 hours per table, and 3 hours per dataflow.
- Linked tables can't be created in shared dataflows, although they can exist within the dataflow as long as the *Load Enabled* property on the query is disabled.
- Computed tables can't be created in shared dataflows.
- AutoML and Cognitive services aren't available in shared dataflows.
- Incremental refresh doesn't work in shared dataflows.

## Dataflows in Premium

Dataflows that exist in Premium have the following considerations and limitations.

### Refreshes and data considerations:

- When refreshing dataflows, timeouts are 24 hours (no distinction for tables and/or dataflows).
- Changing a dataflow from an incremental refresh policy to a normal refresh, or vice versa, drops all data.
- Modifying a dataflow's schema drops all data.
- When using a Premium Per User (PPU) license with dataflows, data is cleared when moving data out of a PPU environment.
- When a dataflow is refreshed in a Premium Per User (PPU) context, the data isn't visible to non-PPU users.
- Incremental refresh works with dataflows only when the enhanced compute engine is enabled.

### Linked and Computed tables:

- Linked tables can go down to a depth of 32 references.
- Cyclic dependencies of linked tables aren't allowed.
- A linked table can't be joined with a regular table that gets its data from an on-premises data source.
- When a query (query *A*, for example) is used in the calculation of another query (query *B*) in dataflows, query *B* becomes a calculated table. Calculated tables can't refer to on-premises sources.

### Compute Engine:

- While using the Compute engine, there's an approximate 10% to 20% initial increase in time for data ingestion.
  - This only applied to the first dataflow that is on the compute engine, and reads data from the data source.
  - Subsequent dataflows that use the source dataflow doesn't incur the same penalty.
- Only certain operations make use of the compute engine, and only when used through a linked table or as a computed table. A full list of operations is available in [this blog post](#).

## Capacity Management:

- By design, the Premium Power BI Capacities have an internal Resource Manager which throttles the workloads in different ways when the capacity is running on low memory.
  1. For dataflows, this throttling pressure reduces the number of available M Containers.
  2. The memory for dataflows can be set to 100%, with an appropriately sized container for your data sizes, and the workload will manage the number of containers appropriately.
- The approximate number of containers can be found out by dividing the total memory allocated to the workload by the amount of memory allocated to a container.

## Dataflow usage in semantic models

- When creating a semantic model in Power BI Desktop, and then publishing it to the Power BI service, ensure the credentials used in Power BI Desktop for the dataflows data source are the same credentials used when the semantic model is published to the service.
  1. Failing to ensure those credentials are the same results in a *Key not found* error upon semantic model refresh

### Note

If the dataflow structure is changed, such as a new or renamed column, the semantic model will not show the change, and the change may also cause a data refresh to fail in the Power BI service for the semantic model, until refreshed in Power BI Desktop and re-published.

## Dataflows and named connections

When using dataflows with [named connections](#), the following limitations apply:

- You can only create one cloud connection of a particular path and type, for example, you could only create one SQL plus server/database cloud connection. You can create multiple gateway connections.

- You can't name or rename cloud data sources; you can name or rename gateway connections.

## ADLS limitations

- ADLS isn't available in GCC, GCC High, or DOD environments. For more information, see [Power BI for US government customers](#).
- You must be assigned as an owner of the resource, due to changes in the ADLS Gen 2 APIs.
- Azure subscription migration isn't supported, but there are two alternatives to do so:
  - First approach: after migration, the user can detach workspaces and reattach them. If using the tenant level account, you must detach all workspaces then detach at the tenant level, and reattach. This can be undesirable for customers who don't want to delete all of their dataflows, or have many workspaces.
  - Second approach: if the previous approach isn't feasible, submit a support request to change the subscription ID in the database.
- ADLS doesn't support most elements in the list in the [Directories and file names](#) section of the article for workspace naming and dataflow naming, due to the following limitations:
  - Power BI either returns an unhelpful error, or allows the process to happen but the refresh will fail.
- Cross tenant ADLS subscriptions aren't supported. The ADLS attached to Power BI must be part of the same Azure tenant that Power BI uses for Microsoft Entra ID.

## Dataflow data types

The data types supported in dataflows are the following:

[ ] [Expand table](#)

Mashup data type	Dataflow data type
Time	Time
Date	Date
DateTime	DateTime
DateTimeZone	DateTimeOffset
Logical	Boolean

Mashup data type	Dataflow data type
Text	String
Any	String
Currency	Decimal
Int8	Int64
Int16	Int64
Int32	Int64
Int64	Int64
Double	Double
Percentage	Double
Single	Double
Decimal	Double
Number	Double
Duration	Not Supported
Binary	Not Supported
Function	Not Supported
Table	Not Supported
List	Not Supported
Record	Not Supported
Type	Not Supported
Action	Not Supported
None	Not Supported
Null	Not Supported

## Related content

The following articles provide more information about dataflows and Power BI:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)

- Creating a dataflow
  - Configure and consume a dataflow
  - Configuring Dataflow storage to use Azure Data Lake Gen 2
  - Premium features of dataflows
  - AI with dataflows
  - Dataflows best practices
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Streaming dataflows (preview)

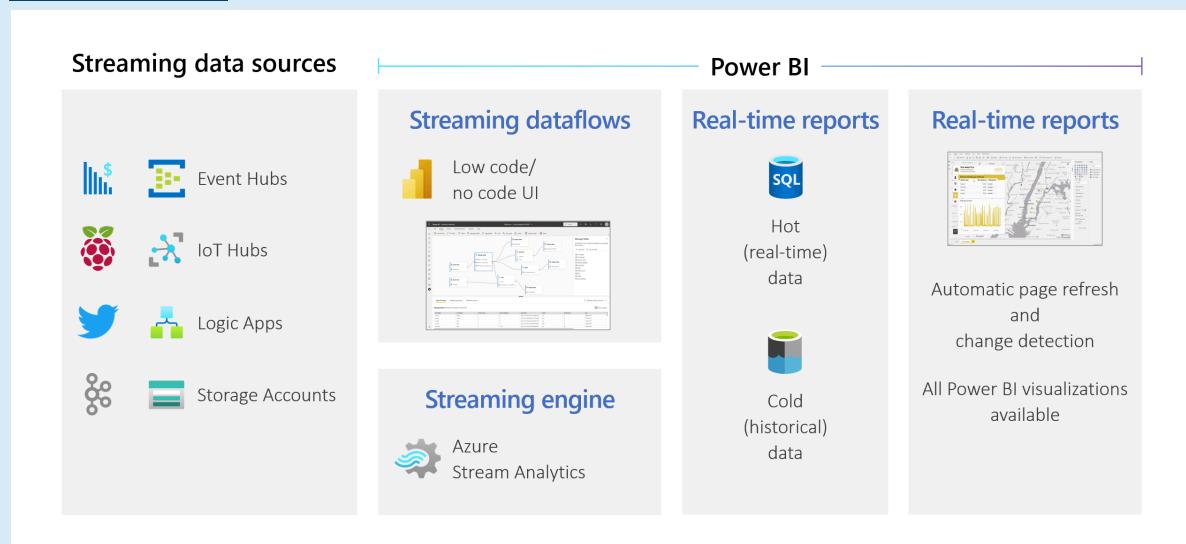
Article • 10/07/2024

Organizations want to work with data as it comes in, not days or weeks later. The vision of Power BI is simple: the distinctions between batch, real-time, and streaming should disappear. Users should be able to work with all data as soon as it's available. Analysts usually need technical help to deal with streaming data sources, data preparation, complex time-based operations, and real-time data visualization. IT departments often rely on custom-built systems, and a combination of technologies from various vendors, to perform timely analyses on the data. Without this complexity, they can't provide decision makers with information in near real time.

*Streaming dataflows* allow authors to connect to, ingest, mash up, model, and build reports based on streaming in near real-time data directly in the Power BI service. The service enables drag-and-drop, no-code experiences. You can mix and match streaming data with batch data if you need to through a user interface (UI) that includes a *diagram view* for easy data mashup. The final item produced is a dataflow, which can be consumed in real time to create highly interactive, near real-time reporting. All of the data visualization capabilities in Power BI work with streaming data, just as they do with batch data.

## ⓘ Important

Streaming dataflows has been retired, and is no longer available. [Azure Stream Analytics](#) has merged the functionality of streaming dataflows. For more information about the retirement of streaming dataflows, see the [retirement announcement](#) ↗.



Users can perform data preparation operations like joins and filters. They can also perform time-window aggregations (such as tumbling, hopping, and session

windows) for group-by operations. Streaming dataflows in Power BI empower organizations to:

- Make confident decisions in near real time. Organizations can be more agile and take meaningful actions based on the most up-to-date insights.
- Democratize streaming data. Organizations can make data more accessible and easier to interpret with a no-code solution, and this accessibility reduces IT resources.
- Accelerate time to insight by using an end-to-end streaming analytics solution with integrated data storage and business intelligence.

Streaming dataflows support DirectQuery and [automatic page refresh/change detection](#). This support allows users to build reports that update in near real time, up to every second, by using any visual available in Power BI.

## Requirements

Before you create your first streaming dataflow, make sure that you meet all the following requirements:

- To create and run a streaming dataflow, you need a workspace that's part of a *Premium capacity* or *Premium Per User (PPU)* license.

### Important

If you're using a PPU license and you want other users to consume reports created with streaming dataflows that are updated in real time, they'll also need a PPU license. They can then consume the reports with the same refresh frequency that you set up, if that refresh is faster than every 30 minutes.

- Enable dataflows for your tenant. For more information, see [Enabling dataflows in Power BI Premium](#).
- To make sure streaming dataflows work in your Premium capacity, the [enhanced compute engine](#) needs to be turned on. The engine is turned on by default, but Power BI capacity admins can turn it off. If so, contact your admin to turn it on.

The [enhanced compute engine](#) is available only in Premium P or Embedded A3 and larger capacities. To use streaming dataflows, you need either PPU, a Premium P capacity of any size, or an Embedded A3 or larger capacity. For more information

about Premium SKUs and their specifications, see [Capacity and SKUs in Power BI embedded analytics](#).

- To create reports that are updated in real time, make sure that your admin (capacity or Power BI for PPU) has enabled automatic page refresh. Also make sure that the admin has allowed a minimum refresh interval that matches your needs. For more information, see [Automatic page refresh in Power BI](#).

## Create a streaming dataflow

A streaming dataflow, like its dataflow relative, is a collection of entities (tables) created and managed in workspaces in the Power BI service. A table is a set of fields that are used to store data, much like a table within a database.

You can add and edit tables in your streaming dataflow directly from the workspace in which your dataflow was created. The main difference with regular dataflows is that you don't need to worry about refreshes or frequency. Because of the nature of streaming data, there's a continuous stream coming in. The refresh is constant or infinite unless you stop it.

### Note

You can have only one type of dataflow per workspace. If you already have a regular dataflow in your Premium workspace, you won't be able to create a streaming dataflow (and vice versa).

To create a streaming dataflow:

1. Open the Power BI service in a browser, and then select a Premium-enabled workspace. (Streaming dataflows, like regular dataflows, aren't available in **My Workspace**.)
2. Select the **New** dropdown menu, and then choose **Streaming dataflow**.



Microsoft

Power BI

Streaming dataflows ⚡



## Streaming dataflows ⚡ 🔎

Workspace to test and demo streaming dataflows

[+ New](#)[Create a pipeline](#)[Report](#)

Visualize your data

[Paginated Report](#)

Build a paginated report

[Scorecard](#)

Track related goals together

[Dashboard](#)

Build a single-page data story

[Dataset](#)

Create a dataset to use in a report

[Dataflow](#)

Prep, clean, and transform data

[Streaming dataset](#)

Build visuals from real-time data

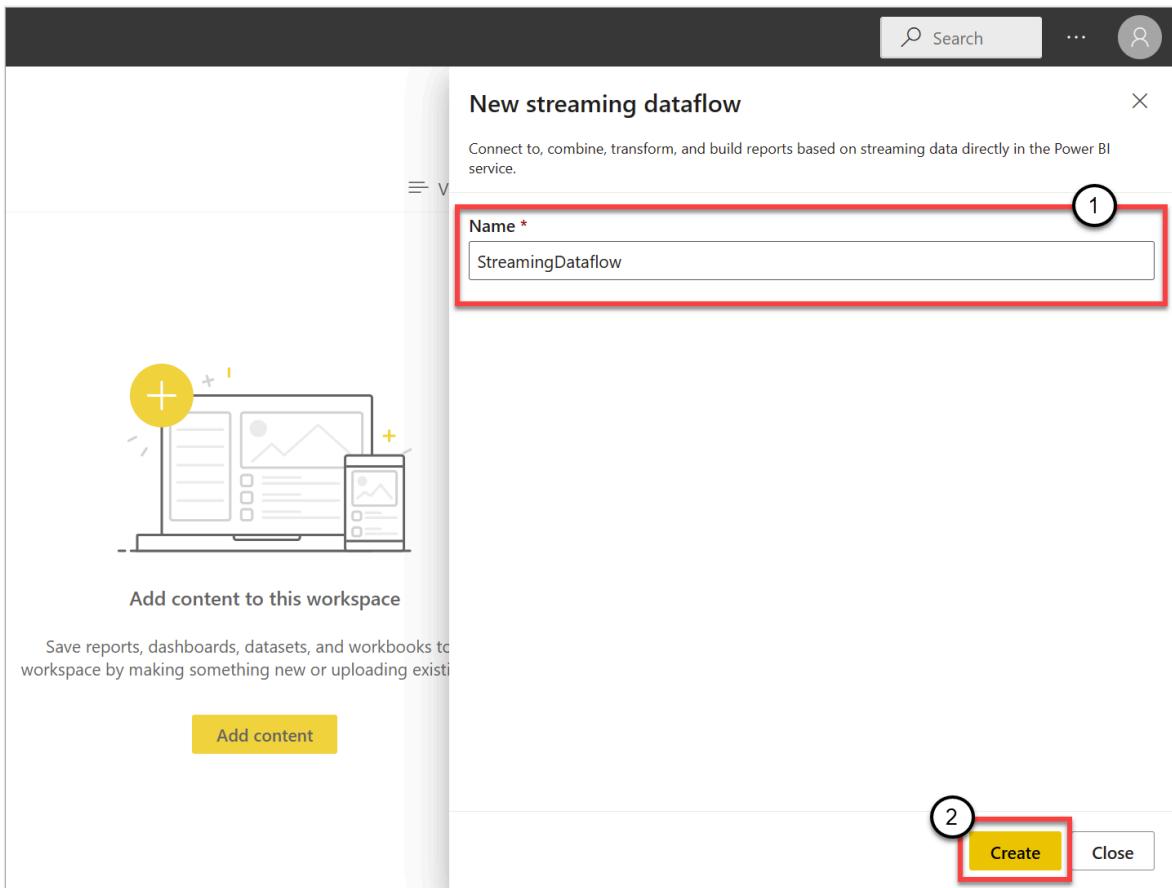
[Streaming dataflow](#)

Combine and transform streaming ...

[Upload a file](#)

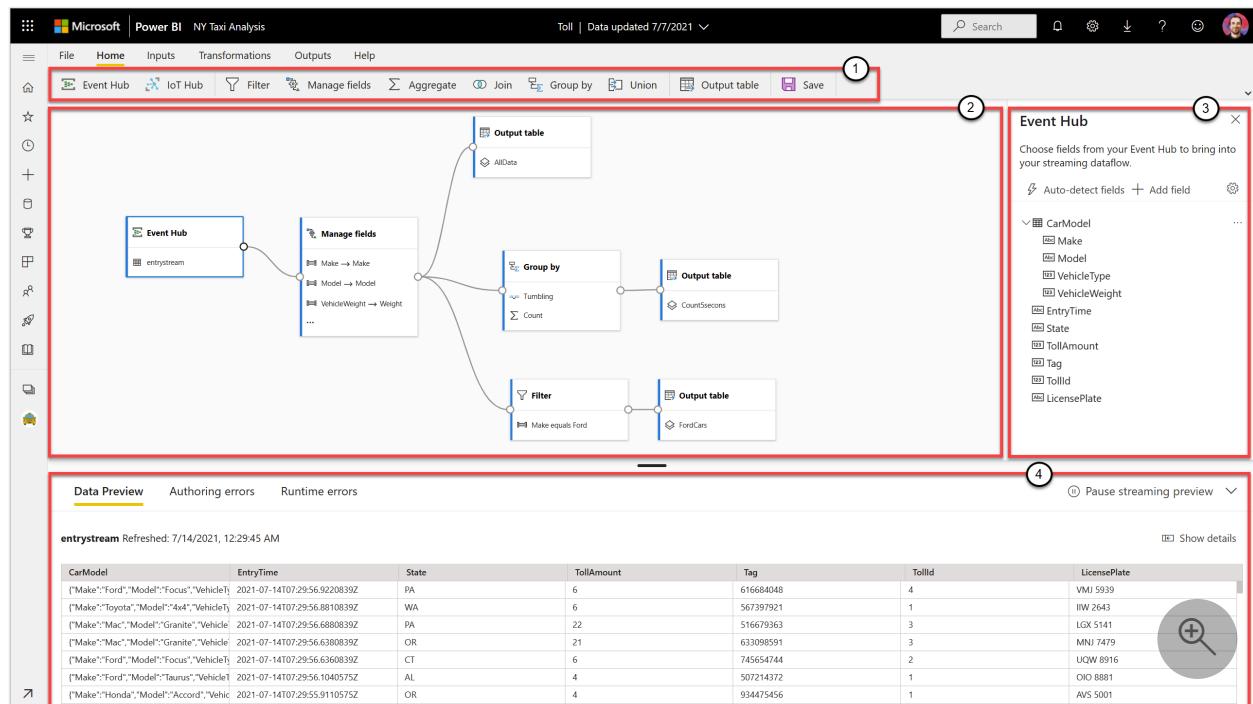
Open a .pbix, .rdl, .xlsx, or .csv in Po...

3. On the side pane that opens, you must name your streaming dataflow. Enter a name in the **Name** box (1), and then select **Create** (2).



The empty diagram view for streaming dataflows appears.

The following screenshot shows a finished dataflow. It highlights all the sections available to you for authoring in the streaming dataflow UI.



1. **Ribbon:** On the ribbon, sections follow the order of a "classic" analytics process: inputs (also known as data sources), transformations (streaming ETL operations), outputs, and a button to save your progress.

2. **Diagram view:** This view is a graphical representation of your dataflow, from inputs to operations to outputs.
3. **Side pane:** Depending on which component you select in the diagram view, you have settings to modify each input, transformation, or output.
4. **Tabs for data preview, authoring errors, and runtime errors:** For each card shown, the data preview shows you results for that step (live for inputs and on-demand for transformations and outputs).

This section also summarizes any authoring errors or warnings that you might have in your dataflows. Selecting each error or warning selects that transform. In addition, you have access to runtime errors after the dataflow is running, such as dropped messages.

You can always minimize this section of streaming dataflows by selecting the arrow in the upper-right corner.

A streaming dataflow is built on three main components: *streaming inputs*, *transformations*, and *outputs*. You can have as many components as you want, including multiple inputs, parallel branches with multiple transformations, and multiple outputs.

## Add a streaming input

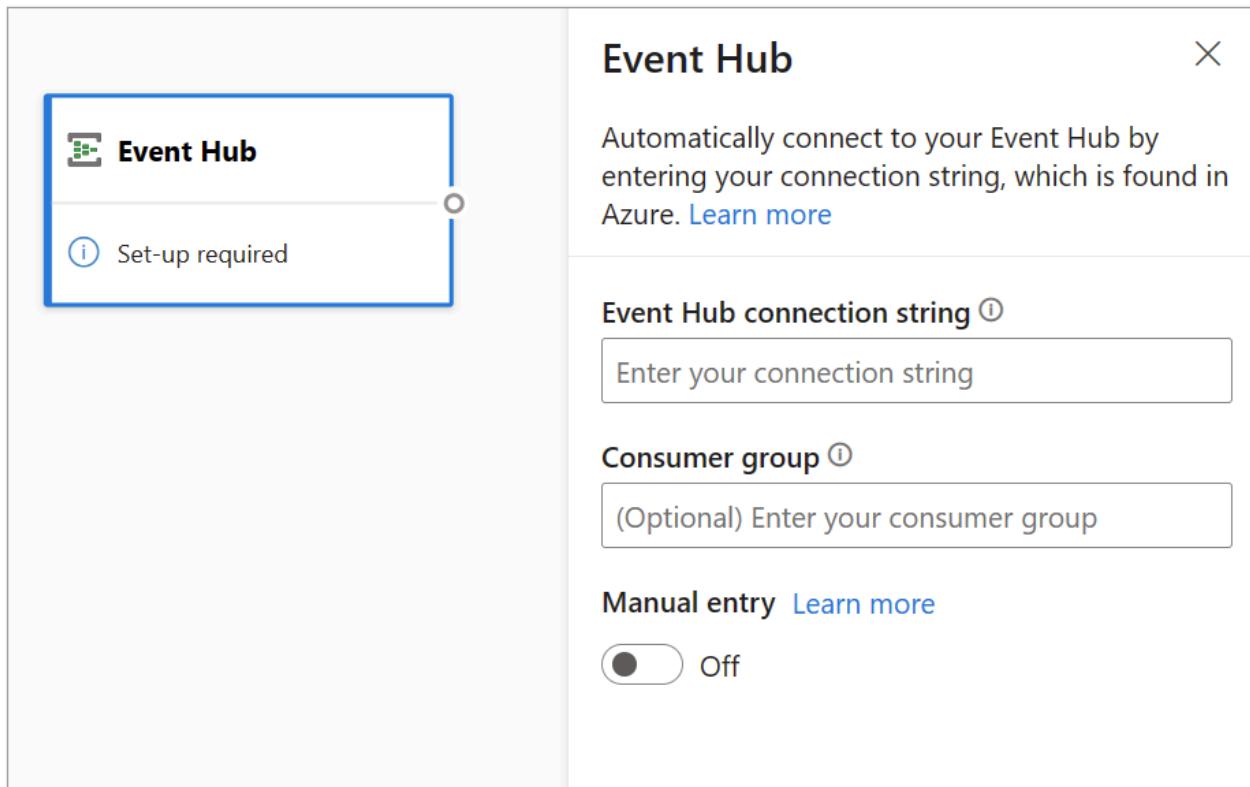
To add a streaming input, select the icon on the ribbon and provide the information needed on the side pane to set it up. As of July 2021, the preview of streaming dataflows supports [Azure Event Hubs](#) and [Azure IoT Hub](#) as inputs.

The Azure Event Hubs and Azure IoT Hub services are built on a common architecture to facilitate the fast and scalable ingestion and consumption of events. IoT Hub in particular is tailored as a central message hub for communications in both directions between an IoT application and its attached devices.

## Azure Event Hubs

Azure Event Hubs is a big data streaming platform and event ingestion service. It can receive and process millions of events per second. Data sent to an event hub can be transformed and stored by using any real-time analytics provider, or you can use batching or storage adapters.

To configure an event hub as an input for streaming dataflows, select the **Event Hub** icon. A card appears in the diagram view, including a side pane for its configuration.



You have the option of pasting the Event Hubs connection string. Streaming dataflows fill out all the necessary information, including the optional consumer group (which by default is `$Default`). If you want to enter all fields manually, you can turn on the manual-entry toggle to show them. To learn more, see [Get an Event Hubs connection string](#).

After you set up your Event Hubs credentials and select **Connect**, you can add fields manually by using **+ Add field** if you know the field names. Alternatively, you can detect fields and data types automatically based on a sample of the incoming messages, select **Autodetect fields**. Selecting the gear icon allows you to edit the credentials if needed.

The screenshot shows a user interface for auto-detecting fields. At the top left is a lightning bolt icon followed by the text "Auto-detect fields". To its right is a plus sign icon labeled "Add field". On the far right is a gear icon. Below this is a section titled "CarModel" with a checkmark and a grid icon. Inside this section are several field entries, each with a small icon: "Make" (Abc), "Model" (Abc), "VehicleType" (123), "VehicleWeight" (123), "EntryTime" (calendar icon, highlighted in grey), "State" (Abc), "TollAmount" (123), "Tag" (123), "TollId" (123), and "LicensePlate" (Abc). To the right of the "EntryTime" entry is a button labeled "More options" with three dots, and a tooltip-like bubble pointing towards it.

- ✓ CarModel
- Abc Make
- Abc Model
- 123 VehicleType
- 123 VehicleWeight
- EntryTime More options ...
- Abc State
- 123 TollAmount
- 123 Tag
- 123 TollId
- Abc LicensePlate

When streaming dataflows detect the fields, you can see them in the list. There's also a live preview of the incoming messages in the **Data Preview** table under the diagram view.

You can always edit the field names, or remove or change the data type, by selecting more options (...) next to each field. You can also expand, select, and edit any nested fields from the incoming messages, as shown in the following image.

The screenshot shows a dropdown menu for changing the data type of the "EntryTime" field. The menu includes options: "Remove", "Rename", and "Data type". The "Data type" option is currently selected, as indicated by a checkmark and a pencil icon. Below the menu, a list of data types is visible: "DateTime" (selected, with a checkmark and a calendar icon), "Float" (123), "Int" (123), "Record" (grid icon), and "String" (Abc).

- ✓ EntryTime
- Abc State
- 123 TollAmount
- 123 Tag
- 123 TollId
- Abc LicensePlate

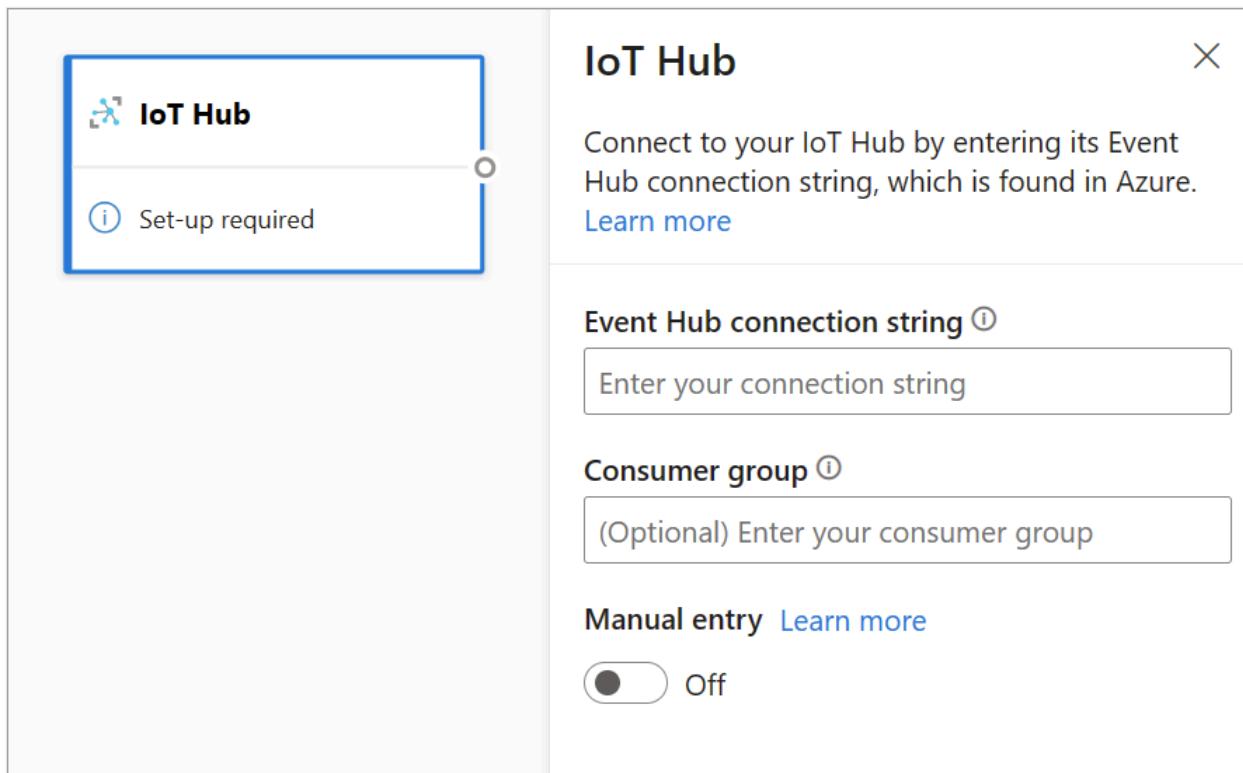
RemoveRenameData type >

- ✓ DateTime
- 123 Float
- 123 Int
- Record
- Abc String

# Azure IoT Hub

IoT Hub is a managed service hosted in the cloud. It acts as a central message hub for communications in both directions between an IoT application and its attached devices. You can connect millions of devices and their back-end solutions reliably and securely. Almost any device can be connected to an IoT hub.

IoT Hub configuration is similar to Event Hubs configuration because of their common architecture. But there are some differences, including where to find the Event Hubs-compatible connection string for the built-in endpoint. To learn more, see [Read device-to-cloud messages from the built-in endpoint](#).



After you paste the connection string for the built-in endpoint, all functionality for selecting, adding, autodetecting, and editing fields coming in from IoT Hub is the same as in Event Hubs. You can also edit the credentials by selecting the gear icon.

## Tip

If you have access to Event Hubs or IoT Hub in your organization's Azure portal, and you want to use it as an input for your streaming dataflow, you can find the connection strings in the following locations:

For Event Hubs:

1. In the **Analytics** section, select **All Services > Event Hubs**.

2. Select **Event Hubs Namespace > Entities/Event Hubs**, and then select the event hub name.
3. In the **Shared Access Policies** list, select a policy.
4. Select **Copy to clipboard** next to the **Connection string-primary key** field.

For IoT Hub:

1. In the **Internet of Things** section, select **All Services > IoT Hubs**.
2. Select the IoT hub that you want to connect to, and then select **Built-in endpoints**.
3. Select **Copy to clipboard** next to the Event Hubs-compatible endpoint.

When you use stream data from Event Hubs or IoT Hub, you have access to the following metadata time fields in your streaming dataflow:

- **EventProcessedUtcTime**: The date and time that the event was processed.
- **EventEnqueuedUtcTime**: The date and time that the event was received.

Neither of these fields appear in the input preview. You need to add them manually.

## Blob storage

Azure Blob storage is Microsoft's object storage solution for the cloud. Blob storage is optimized for storing massive amounts of unstructured data. Unstructured data is data that doesn't adhere to a particular data model or definition, such as text or binary data.

You can use Azure Blobs as a streaming or reference input. Streaming blobs are checked every second for updates. Unlike a streaming blob, a reference blob is only loaded at the beginning of the refresh. It's static data that isn't expected to change, and the recommended **limit** for static data is 50 MB or less.

Power BI expects reference blobs to be used alongside streaming sources, for example, through a JOIN. Hence, a streaming dataflow with a reference blob must also have a streaming source.

The configuration for Azure Blobs is slightly different to that of an Azure Event Hubs node. To find your Azure Blob connection string, see [View account access keys](#).

The screenshot shows the 'Streaming blob' configuration dialog box. On the left, there's a sidebar with a 'Streaming Blob' icon and a 'Set-up required' message. The main area contains fields for 'Azure storage connection string', 'Container', 'Directory path pattern', 'Serialization', 'Date pattern', and 'Time pattern (Optional)'. At the bottom are 'Update' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Streaming blob

Update your blob connection by entering your connection string, which is found in Azure.[Learn more](#)

Azure storage connection string ⓘ

Enter your connection string

Container

Enter your container

Directory path pattern ⓘ

Enter your path pattern

Serialization

Json

Date pattern

yyyy-MM-dd

Time pattern (Optional)

HH

Update Cancel

After you enter the Blob connection string, you need to provide the name of your container. You also need to enter the path pattern within your directory to access the files you want to set as the source for your dataflow.

For streaming blobs, the directory path pattern is expected to be a dynamic value. The date is required to be a part of the filepath for the blob – referenced as {date}. Furthermore, an asterisk (\*) in the path pattern, like {date}/{time}/\*.json, isn't be supported.

For example, if you have a blob called ExampleContainer that you're storing nested .json files inside, where the first level is the date of creation and the second level is the hour of creation (yyyy-mm-dd/hh), then your Container input would be "ExampleContainer". The Directory path pattern would be "{date}/{time}" where you could modify the date and time pattern.

## Container

ExampleContainer

### Directory path pattern ⓘ

{date}/{time}

### Serialization

Json



### Date pattern

yyyy-MM-dd

After your blob is connected to the endpoint, all functionality for selecting, adding, autodetecting, and editing fields coming in from Azure Blob is the same as in Event Hubs. You can also edit the credentials by selecting the gear icon.

Often, when working with real time data, data is condensed, and Identifiers are used to represent the object. A possible use case for blobs could also be as reference data for your streaming sources. Reference data allows you to join static data to streaming data to enrich your streams for analysis. A quick example of when this feature would be helpful would be if you were installing sensors at different department stores to measure how many people are entering the store at a given time. Usually, the sensor ID needs to be joined onto a static table to indicate which department store and which location the sensor is located at. Now with reference data, it's possible to join this data during the ingestion phase to make it easy to see which store has the highest output of users.

#### ⓘ Note

A Streaming Dataflows job pulls data from Azure Blob storage or ADLS Gen2 input every second if the blob file is available. If the blob file is unavailable, there is an

exponential backoff with a maximum time delay of 90 seconds.

## Data types

The available data types for streaming dataflows fields include:

- **DateTime**: Date and time field in ISO format
- **Float**: Decimal number
- **Int**: Integer number
- **Record**: Nested object with multiple records
- **String**: Text

### Important

The data types selected for a streaming input have important implications downstream for your streaming dataflow. Select the data type as early as you can in your dataflow to avoid having to stop it later for edits.

## Add a streaming data transformation

Streaming data transformations are inherently different from batch data transformations. Almost all streaming data has a time component which affects any data preparation tasks involved.

To add a streaming data transformation to your dataflow, select the transformation icon on the ribbon for that transformation. The respective card appears in the diagram view. After you select it, you'll see the side pane for that transformation to configure it.

As of July 2021, streaming dataflows support the following streaming transformations.

### Filter

Use the **Filter** transformation to filter events based on the value of a field in the input. Depending on the data type (number or text), the transformation keeps the values that match the selected condition.

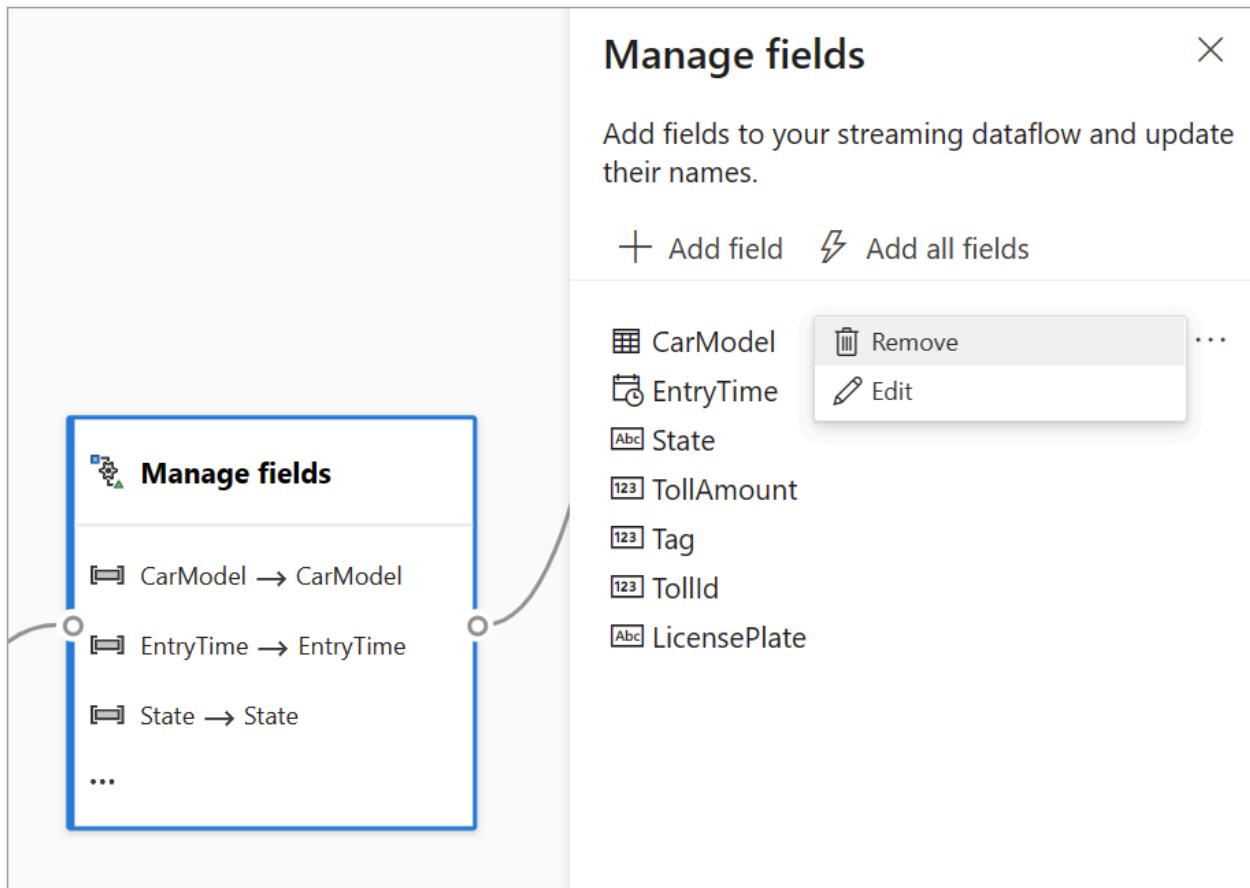
The screenshot shows the configuration pane for a 'Filter' transformation. On the left, there's a preview of the transformation card with a blue border, showing a funnel icon and the word 'Filter'. Below it, a message says 'TollAmount is greater than ...'. On the right, the main configuration area has a title 'Filter' and a close button 'X'. A sub-header 'Select a field to filter on' is followed by a dropdown menu containing 'TollAmount'. Below this, a section titled 'Keep events when the value' has a dropdown menu with several options: 'is greater than' (selected), 'equals', 'does not equal', 'is greater than', 'is greater than or equal to', 'is less than', and 'is less than or equal to'. The 'is greater than' option is highlighted with a grey background.

### ⓘ Note

Inside every card, you'll see information about what else is needed for the transformation to be ready. For example, when you're adding a new card, you'll see a "Set-up required" message. If you're missing a node connector, you'll see either an "Error" or a "Warning" message.

## Manage fields

The **Manage fields** transformation allows you to add, remove, or rename fields coming in from an input or another transformation. The settings on the side pane give you the option of adding a new one by selecting **Add field** or adding all fields at once.



### 💡 Tip

After you configure a card, the diagram view gives you a glimpse of the settings within the card itself. For example, in the **Manage fields** area of the preceding image, you can see the first three fields being managed and the new names assigned to them. Each card has information relevant to it.

## Aggregate

You can use the **Aggregate** transformation to calculate an aggregation (**Sum**, **Minimum**, **Maximum**, or **Average**) every time a new event occurs over a period of time. This operation also allows you to filter or slice the aggregation based on other dimensions in your data. You can have one or more aggregations in the same transformation.

To add an aggregation, select the transformation icon. Then connect an input, select the aggregation, add any filter or slice dimensions, and choose the period of time when you want to calculate the aggregation. This example calculates the sum of the toll value by the state where the vehicle is from over the last 10 seconds.

The screenshot shows the Data Transformation Editor interface. On the left, there is a diagram of a transformation graph with a single node highlighted by a blue border. This node is labeled 'Aggregate' with a summation symbol ( $\Sigma$ ) above it, and below it is the text 'Sum of TollAmount'. On the right, a detailed configuration pane for this 'Aggregate' transformation is open. The pane has a title 'Aggregate' with a close button 'X'. Below the title, a descriptive text says 'Calculate an aggregation (like sum or average) each time a new event occurs.' A button '+ Add aggregate function' is available. The main configuration area is titled 'Sum of TollAmount' with its own close button 'X'. It contains several sections: 'Aggregation' (set to 'Sum'), 'Field' (set to 'TollAmount'), 'Filter by' (set to 'State'), and 'Aggregate values within the last' (set to '10 Second').

To add another aggregation to the same transformation, select **Add aggregate function**. Keep in mind that the filter or slice applies to all aggregations in the transformation.

## Join

Use the **Join** transformation to combine events from two inputs based on the field pairs that you select. If you don't select a field pair, the join is based on time by default. The default is what makes this transformation different from a batch one.

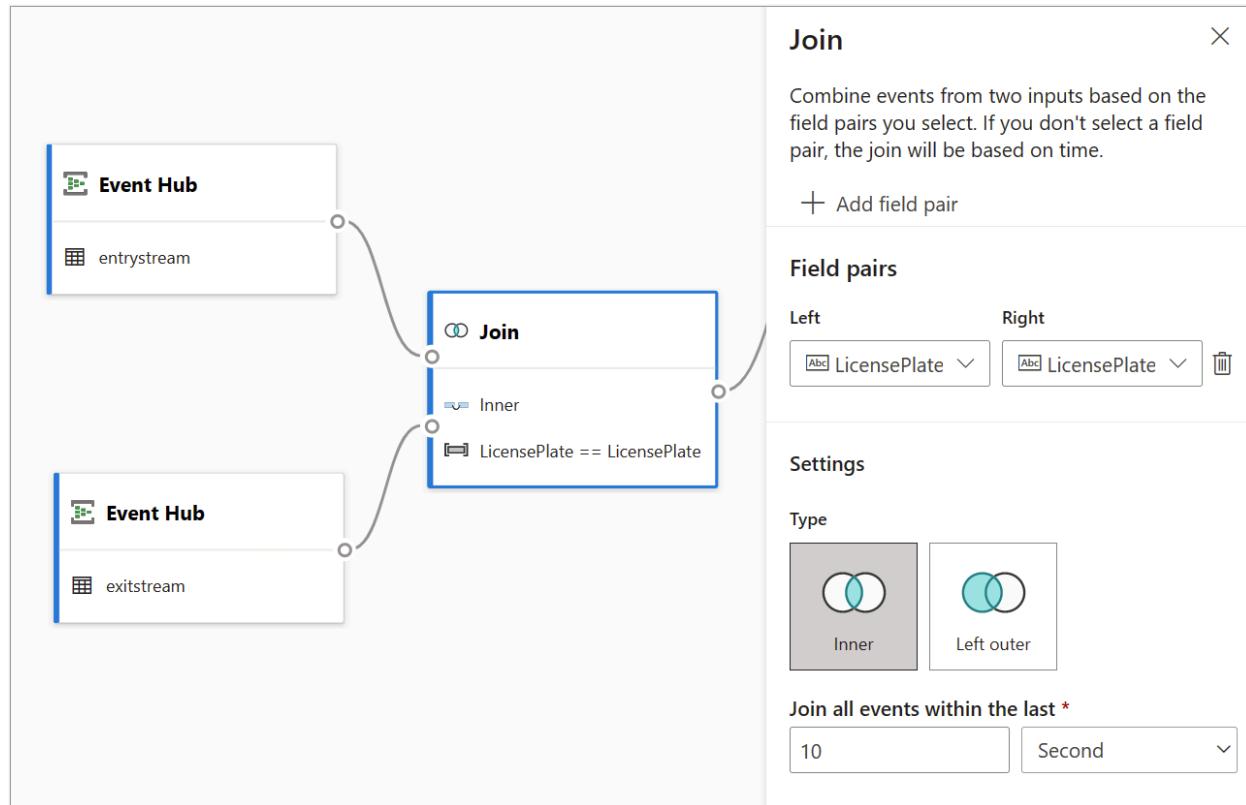
As with regular joins, you have different options for your join logic:

- **Inner join:** Include only records from both tables where the pair matches. In this example, that's where the license plate matches both inputs.
- **Left outer join:** Include all records from the left (first) table and only the records from the second one that match the pair of fields. If there's no match, the fields from the second input are set blank.

To select the type of join, select the icon for the preferred type on the side pane.

Finally, select over what period of time you want the join to be calculated. In this example, the join looks at the last 10 seconds. Keep in mind that the longer the period is, the less frequent the output is—and the more processing resources you use for the transformation.

By default, all fields from both tables are included. Prefixes left (first node) and right (second node) in the output help you differentiate the source.



## Group by

Use the **Group by** transformation to calculate aggregations across all events within a certain time window. You can group by the values in one or more fields. It's similar to the **Aggregate** transformation but provides more options for aggregations. It also includes more complex time-window options. Also similar to **Aggregate**, you can add more than one aggregation per transformation.

The aggregations available in this transformation are: **Average**, **Count**, **Maximum**, **Minimum**, **Percentile** (continuous and discrete), **Standard Deviation**, **Sum**, and **Variance**.

To configure this transformation:

1. Select your preferred aggregation.
2. Choose the field that you want to aggregate on.
3. Select an optional group-by field if you want to get the aggregate calculation over another dimension or category (for example, **State**).
4. Choose your function for time windows.

To add another aggregation to the same transformation, select **Add aggregate function**. Keep in mind that the **Group by** field and the windowing function applies to all aggregations in the transformation.

The screenshot shows the 'Group by' transformation configuration in the Azure Data Factory designer. On the left, a blue-bordered 'Group by' component is connected to a data flow. Inside the component, there is a 'Tumbling' option and a 'Count' aggregate function. The main configuration pane on the right is titled 'Group by' and contains the following sections:

- Aggregations:** A single aggregation 'Count of LicensePlate' is listed.
- Aggregate type:** Set to 'Count'.
- Field:** Set to 'LicensePlate'.
- Settings:**
  - Group aggregations by (optional):** A dropdown menu showing 'Select field'.
  - Time window:** Set to 'Tumbling'.
  - Duration:** Set to '10 Second'.
  - Offset:** Set to 'Time interval Microsecond'.

A time stamp for the end of the time window is provided as part of the transformation output for reference.

A section later in this article explains each type of time window available for this transformation.

## Union

Use the **Union** transformation to connect two or more inputs to add events with shared fields (with the same name and data type) into one table. Fields that don't match are dropped and not included in the output.

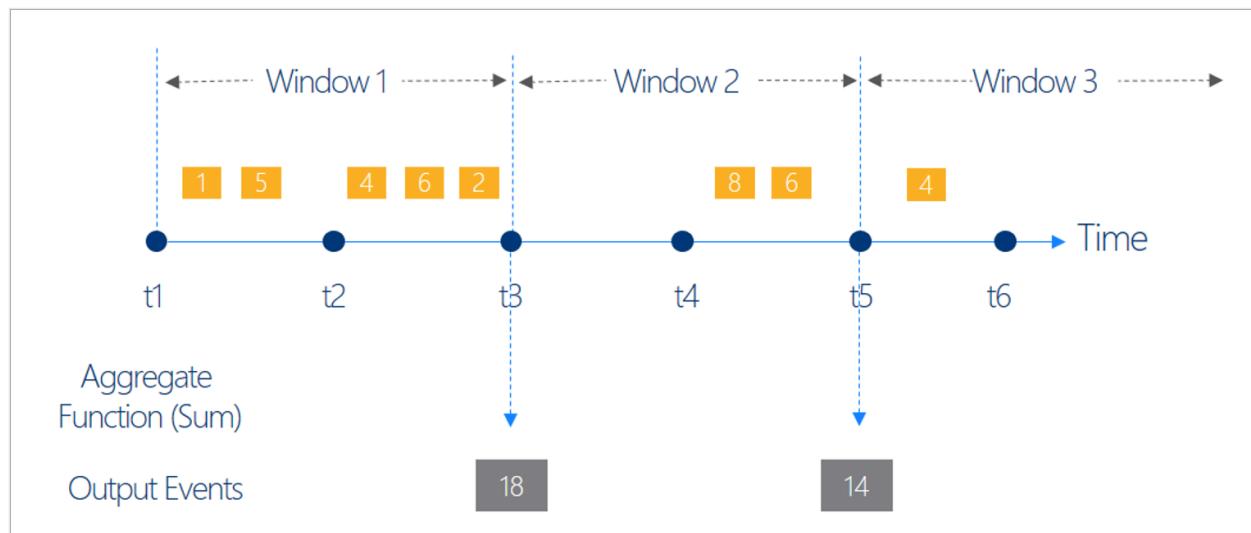
# Set up time-window functions

Time windows are one of the most complex concepts in streaming data. This concept sits at the core of streaming analytics.

With streaming dataflows, you can set up time windows when you're aggregating data as an option for the **Group by** transformation.

## ⓘ Note

Keep in mind that all the output results for windowing operations are calculated at the end of the time window. The output of the window will be a single event that's based on the aggregate function. This event will have the time stamp of the end of the window, and all window functions are defined with a fixed length.



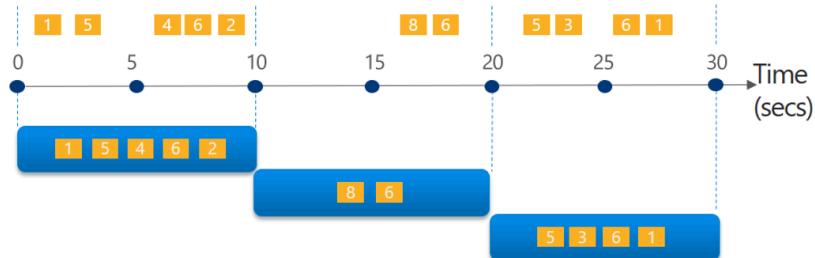
There are five kinds of time windows to choose from: tumbling, hopping, sliding, session, and snapshot.

## Tumbling window

Tumbling is the most common type of time window. The key characteristics of tumbling windows are that they repeat, have the same time length, and don't overlap. An event can't belong to more than one tumbling window.

Tell me the count of Tweets per time zone every 10 seconds

### A 10-second Tumbling Window



When you're setting up a tumbling window in streaming dataflows, you need to provide the duration of the window (same for all windows in this case). You also can provide an optional offset. By default, tumbling windows include the end of the window and exclude the beginning. You can use this parameter to change this behavior and include the events in the beginning of the window and exclude the ones in the end.

**Time window** [Learn more](#)

**Tumbling**

**Duration**

5 **Second**

**Offset**

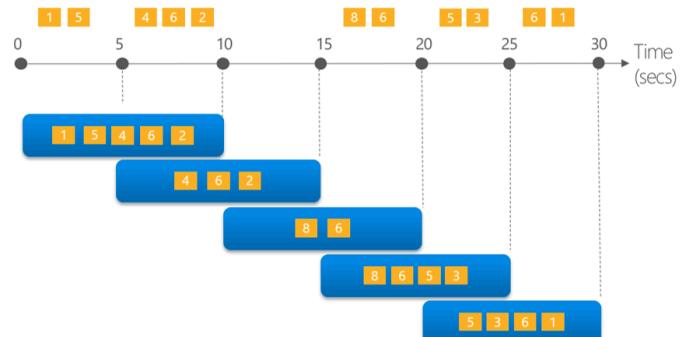
Time interval **Microsecond**

## Hopping window

Hopping windows "hop" forward in time by a fixed period. You can think of them as tumbling windows that can overlap and be emitted more often than the window size. Events can belong to more than one result set for a hopping window. To make a hopping window the same as a tumbling window, you can specify the hop size to be the same as the window size.

Every 5 seconds give me the count of Tweets over the last 10 seconds

A 10-second Hopping Window with a 5-second "Hop"



When you're setting up a hopping window in streaming dataflows, you need to provide the duration of the window (same as with tumbling windows). You also need to provide the hop size, which tells streaming dataflows how often you want the aggregation to be calculated for the defined duration.

The offset parameter is also available in hopping windows for the same reason as in tumbling windows. It defines the logic for including and excluding events for the beginning and end of the hopping window.

**Time window** [Learn more](#)

Hopping

**Hop size**

5 Second

**Duration**

10 Second

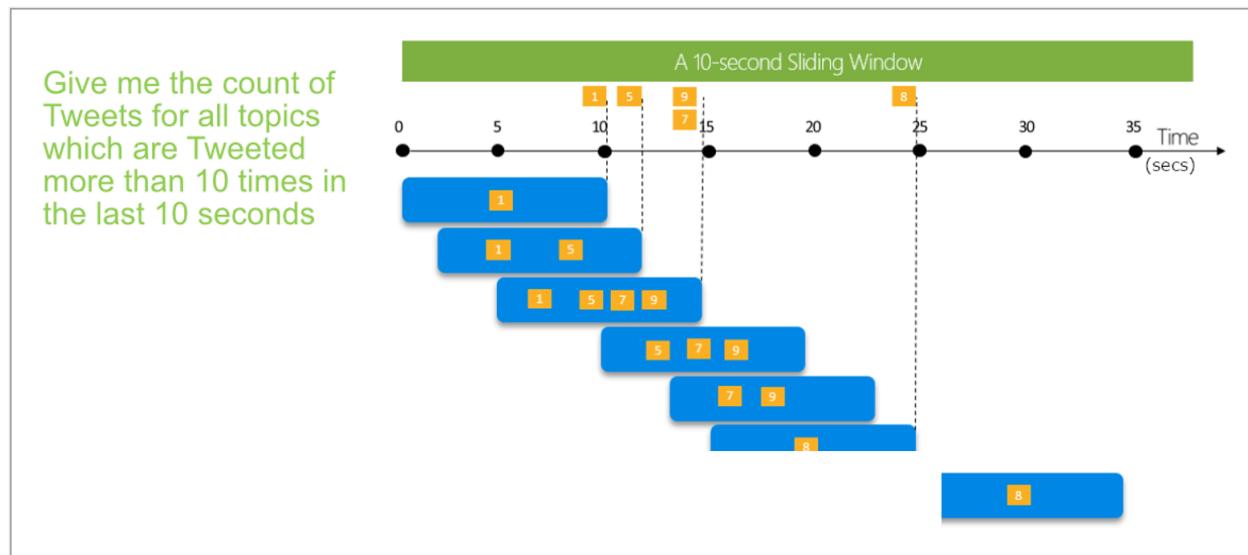
**Offset**

0 Second

## Sliding window

Sliding windows, unlike tumbling or hopping windows, calculate the aggregation only for points in time when the content of the window actually changes. When an event

enters or exits the window, the aggregation is calculated. So, every window has at least one event. Similar to hopping windows, events can belong to more than one sliding window.



The only parameter that you need for a sliding window is the duration, because events themselves define when the window starts. No offset logic is necessary.

**Time window** [Learn more](#)

Sliding

Duration

10  Second

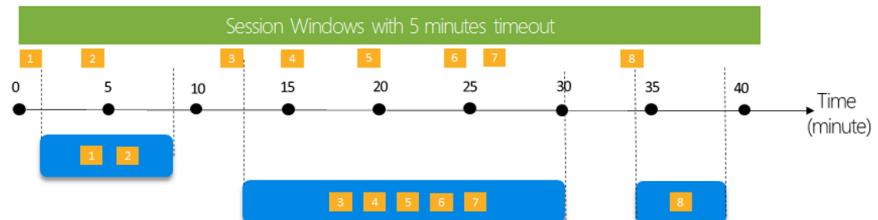
## Session window

Session windows are the most complex type. They group events that arrive at similar times, filtering out periods of time where there's no data. For this window, it's necessary to provide:

- A timeout: how long to wait if there's no new data.
- A maximum duration: the longest time that the aggregation calculates if data keeps coming.

You can also define a partition, if you want.

Tell me the count of Tweets that occur within 5 minutes to each other



You set up a session window directly on the side pane for the transformation. If you provide a partition, the aggregation will only group events together for the same key.

**Time window** [Learn more](#)

Session

**Max duration**

10 Minute

**Timeout**

5 Minute

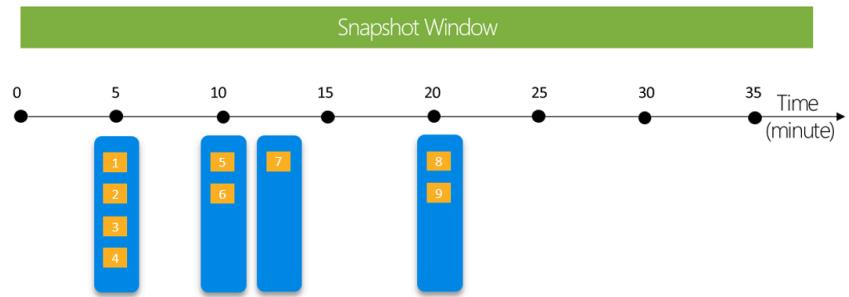
**Partition by** [Learn more](#)

None

## Snapshot window

Snapshot windows group events that have the same time stamp. Unlike other windows, a snapshot doesn't require any parameters because it uses the time from the system.

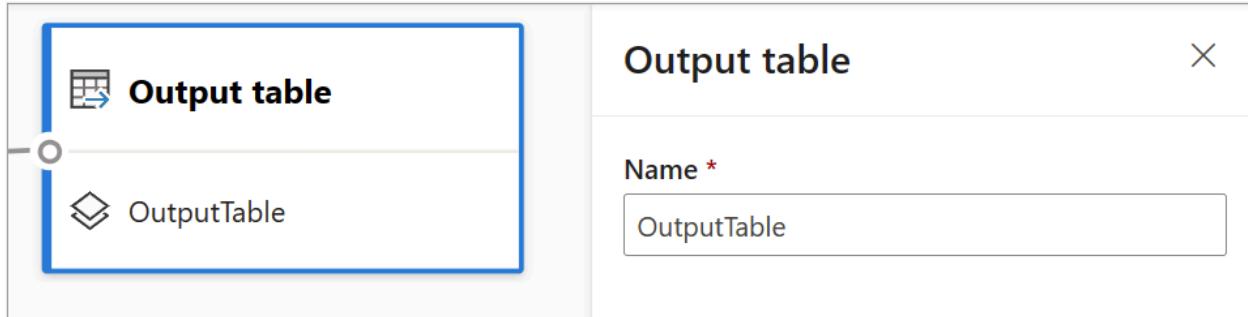
Give me the count of tweets with the same topic type that occur at exactly the same time



## Define outputs

After setting up inputs and transformations, it's time to define one or more outputs. As of July of 2021, streaming dataflows support Power BI tables as the only type of output.

This output is a dataflow table (that is, an entity) that you can use to create reports in Power BI Desktop. You need to join the nodes of the previous step with the output that you're creating to make it work. After that, name the table.



After you connect to your dataflow, this table will be available for you to create visuals that are updated in real time for your reports.

## Data preview and errors

Streaming dataflows provide tools to help you author, troubleshoot, and evaluate the performance of your analytics pipeline for streaming data.

### Live data preview for inputs

When you're connecting to an event hub or IoT hub and selecting its card in the diagram view (the **Data Preview** tab), you get a live preview of data coming in if all the following are true:

- Data is being pushed.
- The input is configured correctly.
- Fields have been added.

As shown in the following screenshot, if you want to see or drill down into something specific, you can pause the preview (1). Or you can start it again if you're done.

You can also see the details of a specific record (a "cell" in the table) by selecting it and then selecting **Show details** or **Hide details** (2). The screenshot shows the detailed view of a nested object in a record.

Data Preview    Authoring errors    Runtime errors

entrystream Refreshed: 7/14/2021, 5:24:59 AM

CarModel    EntryTime    State    TollAmount    Tag    TollId    LicensePlate

{"Make": "Honda", "Model": "Accord"} ["2021-07-14T12:25:08.825518Z"]	PA	4	527106791	3	WCE 7883
{"Make": "Peterbilt", "Model": "389"} ["V", "2021-07-14T12:25:08.455518Z"]	PA	18	857383105	1	SVA 6115
{"Make": "Toyota", "Model": "Corolla"} ["2021-07-14T12:25:08.216518Z"]	CA	5	891439315	3	SWF 3204
{"Make": "Kenworth", "Model": "T680"} ["2021-07-14T12:25:08.083518Z"]	OR	19	616574637	4	OEG 8107
{"Make": "Toyota", "Model": "RAV4"} ["V", "2021-07-14T12:25:08.2518Z"]	AL	5	505017174	4	SAV 3979
{"Make": "Volvo", "Model": "C30"} ["Veh", "2021-07-14T12:25:07.1975179Z"]	AL	4	575867108	3	AEP 6554
{"Make": "Volvo", "Model": "C30"} ["Veh", "2021-07-14T12:25:07.1835179Z"]	OR	4	977543115	2	GFY 1132
{"Make": "Ford", "Model": "Focus"} ["2021-07-14T12:25:07.0335179Z"]	AL	5	349011475	1	HXJ 3255
{"Make": "Ford", "Model": "Mustang"} ["2021-07-14T12:25:06.9445179Z"]	NJ	6	801365828	3	KNL 1547
{"Make": "Toyota", "Model": "Corolla"} ["2021-07-14T12:25:06.6655179Z"]	CA	5	253840721	3	KOE 4640
{"Make": "Ford", "Model": "Focus"} ["2021-07-14T12:25:05.9873207Z"]	TX	6	770159141	1	JYT 6978
{"Make": "Chevy", "Model": "Malibu"} ["2021-07-14T12:25:05.6363207Z"]	OR	4	967743115	4	KHJ 6249
{"Make": "Peterbilt", "Model": "389"} ["V", "2021-07-14T12:25:05.5373207Z"]	OR	26	245670976	4	UAO 4914
{"Make": "Honda", "Model": "Accord"} ["2021-07-14T12:25:05.3593207Z"]	TX	4	152037339	2	DAK 7082
{"Make": "Chevy", "Model": "Malibu"} ["2021-07-14T12:25:05.3493207Z"]	CT	4	399702271	2	RVJ 4957

## Static preview for transformations and outputs

After you add and set up any steps in the diagram view, you can test their behavior by selecting the static data button.



After you do, streaming dataflows evaluate all transformation and outputs that are configured correctly. Streaming dataflows then display the results in the static data preview, as shown in the following image.

Data Preview    Authoring errors    Runtime errors

Manage fields Refreshed: 7/14/2021, 5:35:57 AM

1 Refresh static preview

2 Hide details

Make	Model	Weight	Time	License	Revenue
Honda	CRV	0	2021-07-14T12:36:28.061522Z	QDL 1438	6
Chevy	Malibu	0	2021-07-14T12:36:27.887522Z	WRY 1650	4
Peterbilt	389	2.675	2021-07-14T12:36:27.707522Z	UCQ 7778	18
Toyota	RAV4	0	2021-07-14T12:36:27.549522Z	TIN 2948	6
Toyota	RAV4	0	2021-07-14T12:36:27.467522Z	UGR 8248	6
Toyota	4x4	0	2021-07-14T12:36:27.0179118Z	AIP 4184	5
Peterbilt	389	2.675	2021-07-14T12:36:27.0179118Z	IQN 1075	24
Honda	Civic	0	2021-07-14T12:36:26.7399118Z	HXM 8363	5
Kenworth	T680	4.32	2021-07-14T12:36:26.7399118Z	JRR 4978	23
Kenworth	T680	4.32	2021-07-14T12:36:26.1339118Z	IAG 2643	33
Toyota	RAV4	0	2021-07-14T12:36:25.4145366Z	CYB 1657	4
Volvo	V70	0	2021-07-14T12:36:25.2915366Z	SPC 6542	4
Volvo	C30	0	2021-07-14T12:36:25.2175366Z	DLR 4575	4
Volvo	S80	0	2021-07-14T12:36:25.2125366Z	LKK 7040	5

You can refresh the preview by selecting **Refresh static preview** (1). When you do this, streaming dataflows take new data from the input and evaluate all transformations and outputs again with any updates that you might perform. The **Show or Hide details** option is also available (2).

## Authoring errors

If you have any authoring errors or warnings, the **Authoring errors** tab (1) lists them, as shown in the following screenshot. The list includes details of the error or warning, the type of card (input, transformation, or output), the error level, and a description of the

error or warning (2). When you select any of the errors or warnings, the respective card is selected and the configuration side pane opens for you to make the needed changes.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Streaming Dataflows interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'File', 'Home' (selected), 'Inputs', 'Transformations', 'Outputs', and 'Help'. Below the navigation bar is a toolbar with icons for Event Hub, IoT Hub, Filter, Manage fields, Aggregate, Join, Group by, Union, Output table, and Save. The main workspace displays a dataflow diagram with nodes: Event Hub (entrystream), Group by (with Snapshot and Count options), Union, and Output table (OutputTable). A tooltip for the IoT Hub node says 'Set-up required'. On the right, there's a sidebar titled 'IoT Hub' with sections for 'Event Hub connection string' (with a placeholder 'Enter your connection string'), 'Consumer group' (with a placeholder '(Optional) Enter your consumer group'), and 'Manual entry' (with a 'Off' switch). Below the sidebar is a 'Connect' button. At the bottom left, there are tabs for 'Data Preview', 'Authoring errors' (circled with a red box and labeled 1), and 'Runtime errors'. The 'Runtime errors' tab is currently selected. At the bottom right, there's a 'Show details' link and a magnifying glass icon. The 'Runtime errors' table has the following data:

Node ID	Node Type	Level	Error
04f8befc-5d92-07ef-8945-04f8befc24	Union	Fatal	This operation requires 2 or more inputs to work.
04f8befc-5d92-07ef-8945-04f8befc24	Union	Fatal	This operation is missing an output to work.
0abcd313-a694-256a-e378-0abcd31357cf	Output table	Fatal	You need to configure this operation or data source.
0abcd313-a694-256a-e378-0abcd31357cf	Output table	Fatal	This operation is missing an input to work.
4b44ac44-b777-0ec1-f5b8-04f8befc877	IoT Hub	Fatal	You need to configure this operation or data source. (2)
4b44ac44-b777-0ec1-f5b8-04f8befc877	IoT Hub	Fatal	This operation is missing an output to work.

## Runtime errors

The last available tab in the preview is **Runtime errors** (1), as shown in the following screenshot. This tab lists any errors in the process of ingesting and analyzing the streaming dataflow after you start it. For example, you might get a runtime error if a message came in corrupted, and the dataflow couldn't ingest it and perform the defined transformations.

Because dataflows might run for a long period of time, this tab offers the option to filter by time span and to download the list of errors and refresh it if needed (2).

The screenshot shows the 'Runtime errors' tab. At the top, there are three tabs: 'Data Preview', 'Authoring errors' (circled with a red box and labeled 1), and 'Runtime errors'. To the right of the tabs are three buttons: 'Last hour' (with a dropdown arrow), a 'Download' button with a downward arrow, and a 'Refresh' button with a circular arrow icon. The 'Last hour' button is circled with a red box and labeled 2. The 'Download' and 'Refresh' buttons are also circled with a red box and labeled 2.

## Modify settings for streaming dataflows

As with regular dataflows, settings for streaming dataflows can be modified depending on the needs of owners and authors. The following settings are unique to streaming dataflows. For the rest of the settings, because of the shared infrastructure between the two types of dataflows, you can assume that the use is the same.

Toll

## Settings for Toll

This dataflow has been last modified by [Miguel Martinez](#)

Last refresh canceled: Wed Jul 07 2021 16:46:08 GMT-0700 (Pacific Daylight Time)  
[Refresh history](#)

► Gateway connection

► Data source credentials

EventHub [Edit credentials](#) [Show in lineage view](#)

► Sensitivity label

► Enhanced compute engine settings

► Endorsement

► Retention Duration

Data retention policy for streaming dataflow

Keep real-time data available in the last:

1

[Apply](#) [Discard](#)

► Notifications

- **Refresh history:** Because streaming dataflows run continuously, the refresh history shows only information about when the dataflow starts, when it's canceled, or when it fails (with details and error codes when applicable). This information is similar to what appears for regular dataflows. You can use this information to troubleshoot issues or to provide Power BI support with requested details.
- **Data source credentials:** This setting shows the inputs that have been configured for the specific streaming dataflow.
- **Enhanced compute engine settings:** Streaming dataflows need the enhanced compute engine to provide real-time visuals, so this setting is turned on by default and can't be changed.
- **Retention duration:** This setting is specific to streaming dataflows. Here you can define how long you want to keep real-time data to visualize in reports. Historical data is saved by default in Azure Blob Storage. This setting is specific to the real-time side of your data (hot storage). The minimum value is 1 day or 24 hours.

 **Important**

The amount of hot data stored by this retention duration directly influences the performance of your real-time visuals when you're creating reports on top of this data. The more retention you have here, the more your real-time

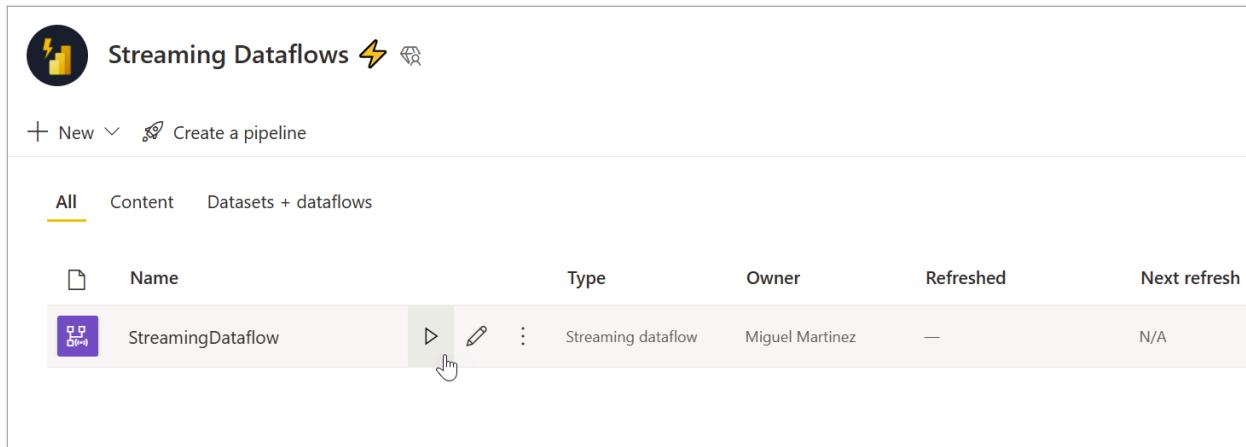
visuals in reports can be affected by low performance. If you need to perform historical analysis, you should use the cold storage provided for streaming dataflows.

## Run and edit a streaming dataflow

After you save and configure your streaming dataflow, everything is ready for you to run it. You can then start ingesting data into Power BI with the streaming analytics logic that you've defined.

### Run your streaming dataflow

To start your streaming dataflow, first save your dataflow and go to the workspace where you created it. Hover over the streaming dataflow and select the play button that appears. A pop-up message tells you that the streaming dataflow is being started.



The screenshot shows the 'Streaming Dataflows' workspace in Power BI. At the top, there's a navigation bar with a plus icon for 'New', a search icon, and a 'Create a pipeline' button. Below the navigation bar, there are three tabs: 'All' (which is selected), 'Content', and 'Datasets + dataflows'. The main area displays a table with one row. The columns are 'Name', 'Type', 'Owner', 'Refreshed', and 'Next refresh'. The row contains the name 'StreamingDataflow', the type 'Streaming dataflow', the owner 'Miguel Martinez', and the next refresh status 'N/A'. To the left of the table, there's a small thumbnail preview of the dataflow. Above the table, there are three icons: a play button, a pencil for editing, and a three-dot menu.

Name	Type	Owner	Refreshed	Next refresh
StreamingDataflow	Streaming dataflow	Miguel Martinez	—	N/A

#### ⓘ Note

It might take up to five minutes for data to start being ingested and for you to see data coming in to create reports and dashboards in Power BI Desktop.

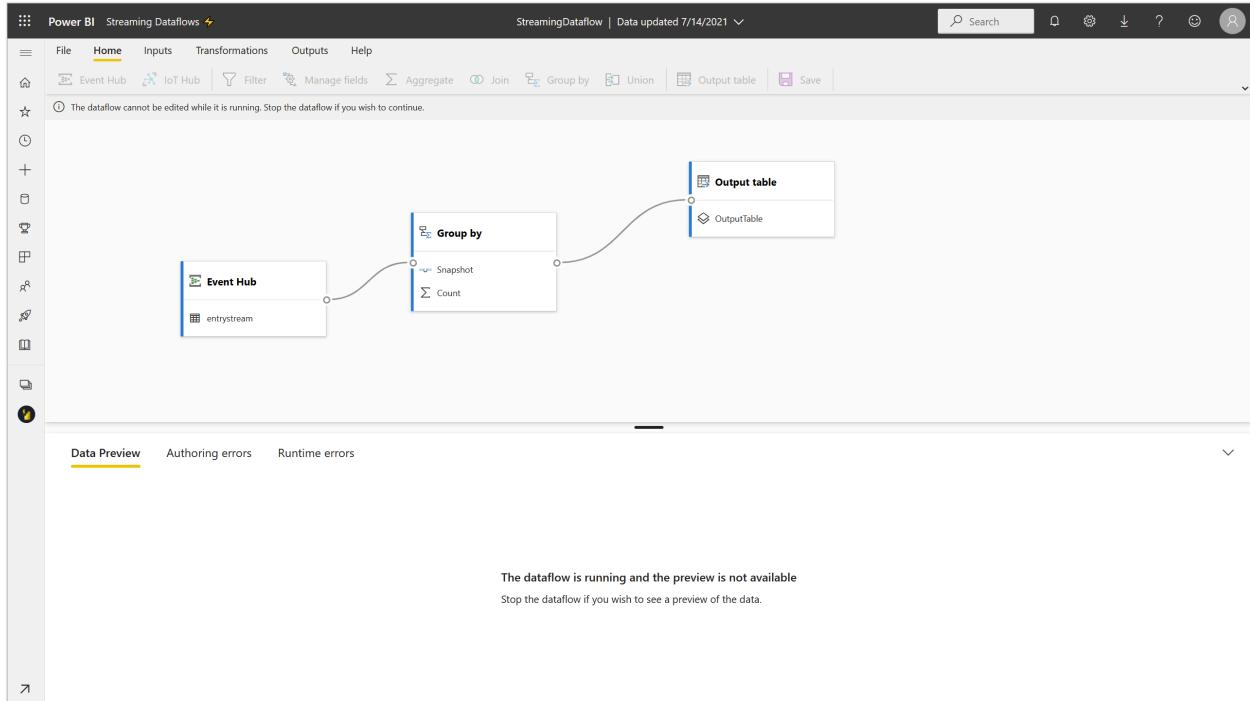
### Edit your streaming dataflow

While a streaming dataflow is running, it *can't be edited*. But you can go into a streaming dataflow that's in a running state and see the analytics logic that the dataflow is built on.

When you go into a running streaming dataflow, all edit options are disabled and a message is displayed: "The dataflow can't be edited while it's running. Stop the dataflow if you wish to continue." The data preview is disabled too.

To edit your streaming dataflow, you have to stop it. *A stopped dataflow results in missing data.*

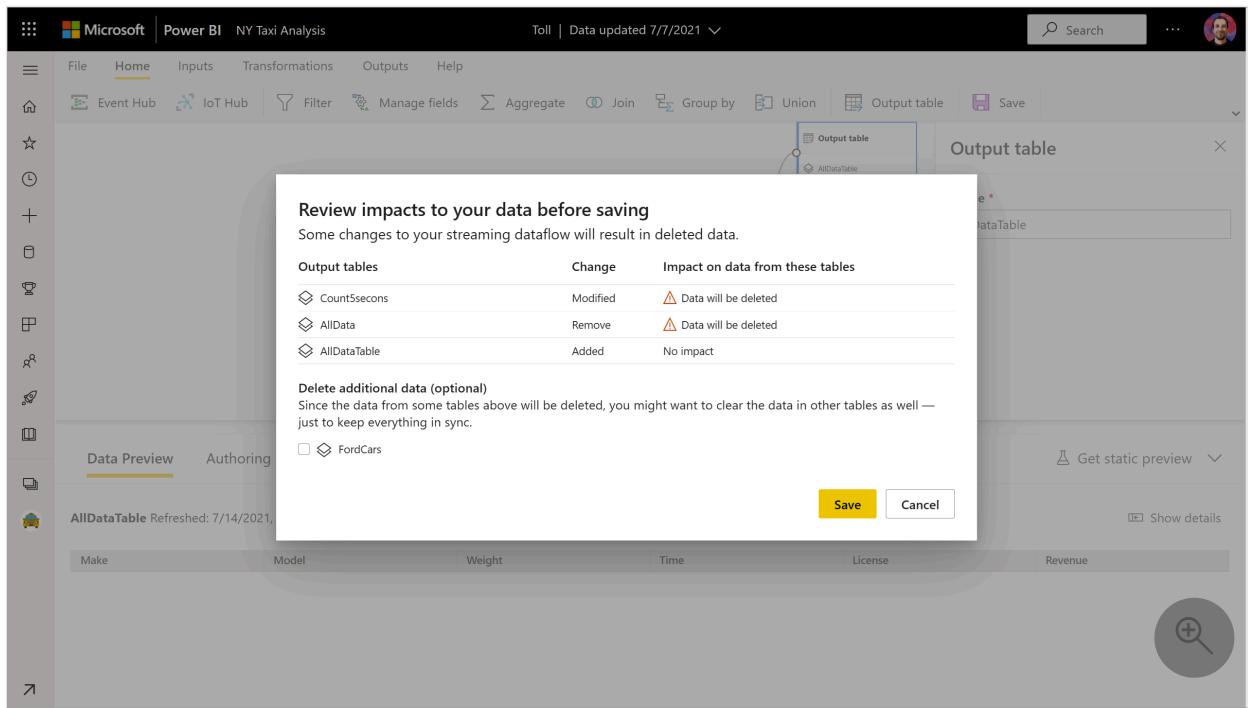
The only experience available while a streaming dataflow runs is the **Runtime errors** tab, where you can monitor the behavior of your dataflow for any dropped messages and similar situations.



## Consider data storage when editing your dataflow

When you're editing a dataflow, you need to account for other considerations. Similar to any changes in a schema for regular dataflows, if you make changes to an output table, you lose data that has already been pushed and saved to Power BI. The interface provides clear information about the consequences of any of these changes in your streaming dataflow, along with choices for changes that you make before saving.

This experience is better shown with an example. The following screenshot shows the message you get when you add a column to one table, change the name for a second table, and leave a third table the same as it was before.



In this example, the data already saved in both tables that had schema and name changes is deleted if you save the changes. For the table that stayed the same, you get the option to delete any old data and start from scratch, or save it for later analysis together with new data that comes in.

Keep these nuances in mind when editing your streaming dataflow, especially if you need historical data available later for further analysis.

## Consume a streaming dataflow

After your streaming dataflow is running, you're ready to start creating content on top of your streaming data. There are no structural changes compared to what you have to do to create reports that are updated in real time. There are some nuances and updates to consider so that you can take advantage of this new type of data preparation for streaming data.

## Set up data storage

As we mentioned before, streaming dataflows save data in the following two locations. The use of these sources depends on what type of analysis you're trying to do.

- **Hot storage (real-time analysis):** As data comes into Power BI from streaming dataflows, data is stored in a hot location for you to access with real-time visuals. How much data is saved in this storage depends on the value that you defined for **Retention duration** in the streaming dataflow settings. The default (and minimum) is 24 hours.

- **Cold storage (historical analysis):** Any time period that doesn't fall in the period that you defined for **Retention duration** is saved in cold storage (blobs) in Power BI for you to consume if needed.

 **Note**

There is overlap between these two data storage locations. If you need to use both locations in conjunction (for example, day-over-day percentage change), you might have to deduplicate your records. It depends on the time intelligence calculations that you're making and the retention policy.

## Connect to streaming dataflows from Power BI Desktop

Power BI Desktop offers a connector called **Dataflows** for you to use. As part of this connector for streaming dataflows, you'll see two tables that match the data storage previously described.

To connect to your data for streaming dataflows:

1. Go to **Get Data**, select **Power Platform**, and then choose the **Dataflows** connector.

## Get Data

Search

All

File

Database

Power Platform

Azure

Online Services

Other

### Power Platform

Power BI datasets

Power BI dataflows

Common Data Service (Legacy)

Dataverse

Dataflows

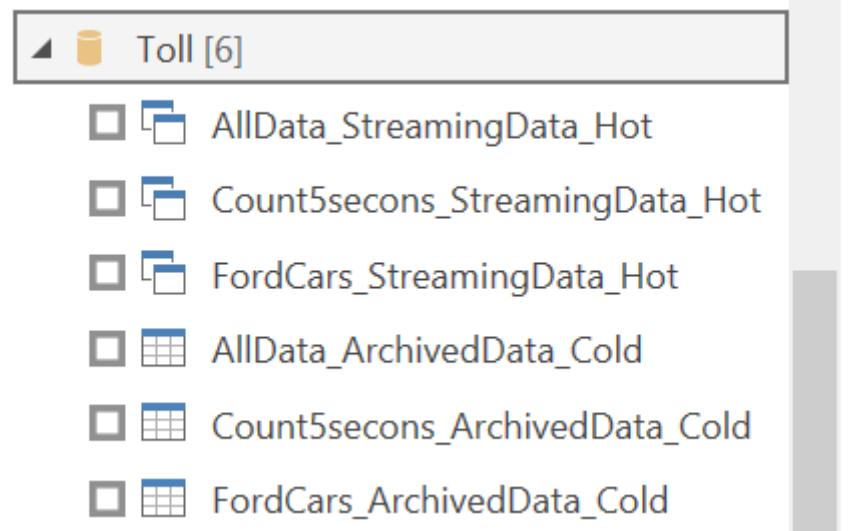
Certified Connectors

Template Apps

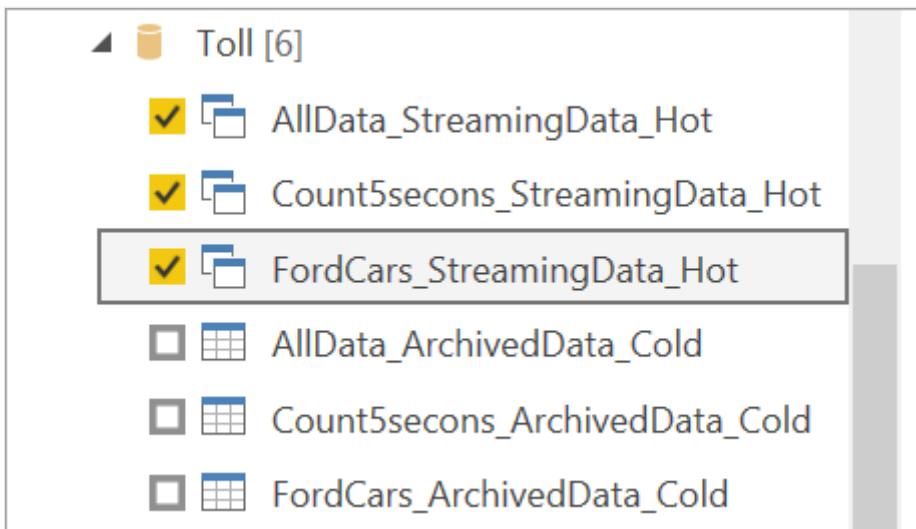
Connect

Cancel

2. Sign in with your Power BI credentials.
3. Select workspaces. Look for the one that contains your streaming dataflow and select that dataflow. (In this example, the streaming dataflow is called **Toll**.)
4. Notice that all your output tables appear twice: one for streaming data (hot) and one for archived data (cold). You can differentiate them by the labels added after the table names and by the icons.



5. Connect to the streaming data. The archived data case is the same, only available in import mode. Select the tables that include the labels **Streaming** and **Hot**, and then select **Load**.



6. When you're asked to choose a storage mode, select **DirectQuery** if your goal is to create real-time visuals.



## Set storage mode

Please choose the storage mode of the following new table(s).

- AllData\_StreamingData\_Hot
  - Import
  - DirectQuery
- Count5secs\_StreamingData\_Hot
  - Import
  - DirectQuery
- FordCars\_StreamingData\_Hot
  - Import
  - DirectQuery

Setting storage mode to Import is an irreversible operation. You will not be able to switch back to DirectQuery.

OK

Close

Now you can create visuals, measures, and more, by using the features available in Power BI Desktop.

### ⓘ Note

The regular Power BI dataflow connector is still available and will work with streaming dataflows with two caveats:

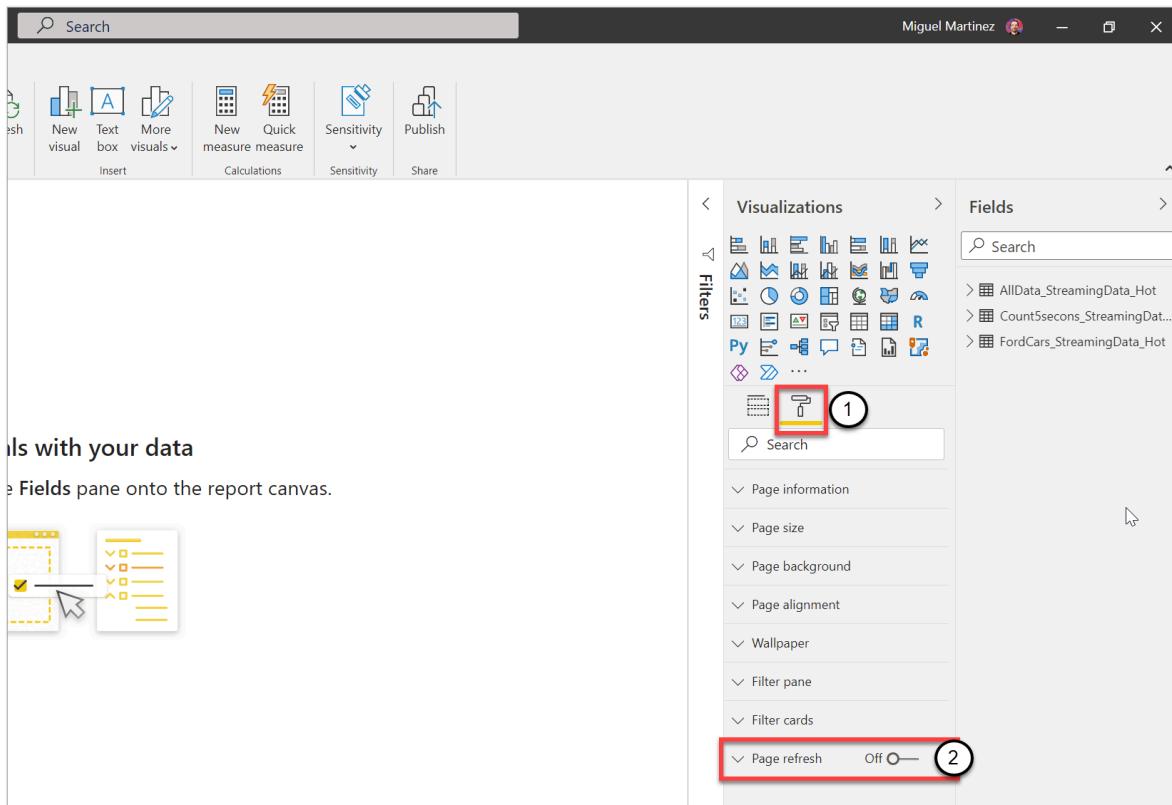
- It only allows you to connect to hot storage.
- The data preview in the connector doesn't work with streaming dataflows.

## Turn on automatic page refresh for real-time visuals

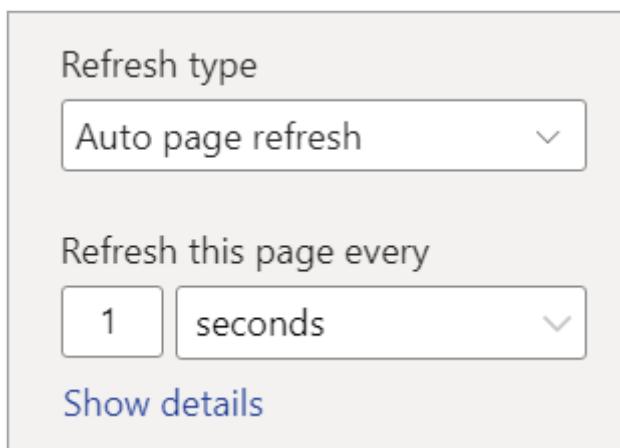
After your report is ready and you've added all the content that you want to share, the only step left is to make sure your visuals are updated in real time. You can use a feature called *automatic page refresh*. This feature allows you to refresh visuals from a DirectQuery source as often as one second.

For more information about the feature, see [Automatic page refresh in Power BI](#). That article includes information about how to use it, how to set it up, and how to contact your admin if you're having trouble. The following are the basics on how to set it up:

1. Go to the report page where you want the visuals to be updated in real time.
2. Clear any visual on the page. If possible, select the background of the page.
3. Go to the format pane (1) and turn on **Page refresh** (2).



4. Set up your desired frequency (up to every second if your admin has allowed it).



5. To share a real-time report, first publish back to the Power BI service. Then you can set up your dataflow credentials for the semantic model and share.

**Tip**

If your report isn't updated as fast as you need it to be or in real time, check the [documentation for automatic page refresh](#). Follow the FAQs and troubleshooting instructions to figure out why this problem might be happening.

# Considerations and limitations

## General limitations

- A Power BI Premium subscription (capacity or PPU) is required for creating and running streaming dataflows.
- Only one type of dataflow is allowed per workspace.
- Linking regular and streaming dataflows isn't possible.
- Capacities smaller than A3 don't allow the use of streaming dataflows.
- If dataflows or the enhanced calculation engine isn't enabled in a tenant, you can't create or run streaming dataflows.
- Workspaces connected to a storage account aren't supported.
- Each streaming dataflow can provide up to 1 MB per second of throughput.

## Availability

The preview of streaming dataflows isn't available in the following regions:

- Central India
- Germany North
- Norway East
- Norway West
- UAE Central
- South Africa North
- South Africa West
- Switzerland North
- Switzerland West
- Brazil Southeast

## Licensing

The number of streaming dataflows allowed per tenant depends on the license being used:

- For regular capacities, use the following formula to calculate the maximum number of streaming dataflows allowed in a capacity:

*Maximum number of streaming dataflows per capacity = vCores in the capacity x 5*

For example, P1 has 8 vCores:  $8 * 5 = 40$  streaming dataflows.

- For Premium Per User, one streaming dataflow is allowed per user. If another user wants to consume a streaming dataflow in a PPU workspace, they need a PPU license too.

## Dataflow authoring

When you're authoring streaming dataflows, be mindful of the following considerations:

- The owner of a streaming dataflows can only make modifications, and they can only make modifications if the dataflow isn't running.
- Streaming dataflows aren't available in **My Workspace**.

## Connect from Power BI Desktop

You can access cold storage only by using the **Dataflows** connector available starting in the July 2021 Power BI Desktop update. The previous Power BI dataflow connector allows only connections to streaming data (hot) storage. The connector's data preview doesn't work.

## Related content

This article provided an overview of self-service streaming data preparation by using streaming dataflows. The following articles provide information about how to test this capability and how to use other streaming data features in Power BI:

- [Build an IoT solution by using Stream Analytics](#)
- [Connect Raspberry Pi online simulator to Azure IoT Hub \(Node.js\)](#)
- [Real-time streaming in Power BI](#)
- [Automatic page refresh in Power BI](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Develop solutions with dataflows

Article • 02/26/2025

Power BI *dataflows* are an enterprise-focused data prep solution that enables an ecosystem of data that's ready for consumption, reuse, and integration. This article presents some common scenarios, links to articles, and other information to help you understand and use dataflows to their full potential.

## Get access to Premium features of dataflows

Power BI dataflows in Premium capacities provide many key features that help achieve greater scale and performance for your dataflows, such as:

- Advanced compute, which accelerates ETL performance and provides DirectQuery capabilities.
- Incremental refresh, which lets you load data that's changed from a source.
- Linked entities, which you can use to reference other dataflows.
- Computed entities, which you can use to build composable building blocks of dataflows that contain more business logic.

For these reasons, we recommend that you use dataflows in a Premium capacity whenever possible. Dataflows used in a Power BI Pro license can be used for simple, small-scale use cases.

## Solution

Getting access to these [Premium features of dataflows](#) is possible in two ways:

- Designate a **Premium capacity** to a given workspace and bring your own Pro license to author dataflows here.
- Bring your own **Premium per user (PPU)** license, which requires other members of the workspace to also possess a PPU license.

You can't consume PPU dataflows (or any other content) outside the PPU environment (such as in Premium or other SKUs or licenses).

For Premium capacities, your consumers of dataflows in Power BI Desktop don't need explicit licenses to consume and publish to Power BI. But to publish to a workspace or share a resulting semantic model, you need at least a Pro license.

For PPU, everyone who creates or consumes PPU content must have a PPU license. This requirement varies from the rest of Power BI in that you need to explicitly license everyone with PPU. You can't mix Free, Pro, or even Premium capacities with PPU content unless you migrate the workspace to a Premium capacity.

Choosing a model typically depends on your organization's size and goals, but the following guidelines apply.

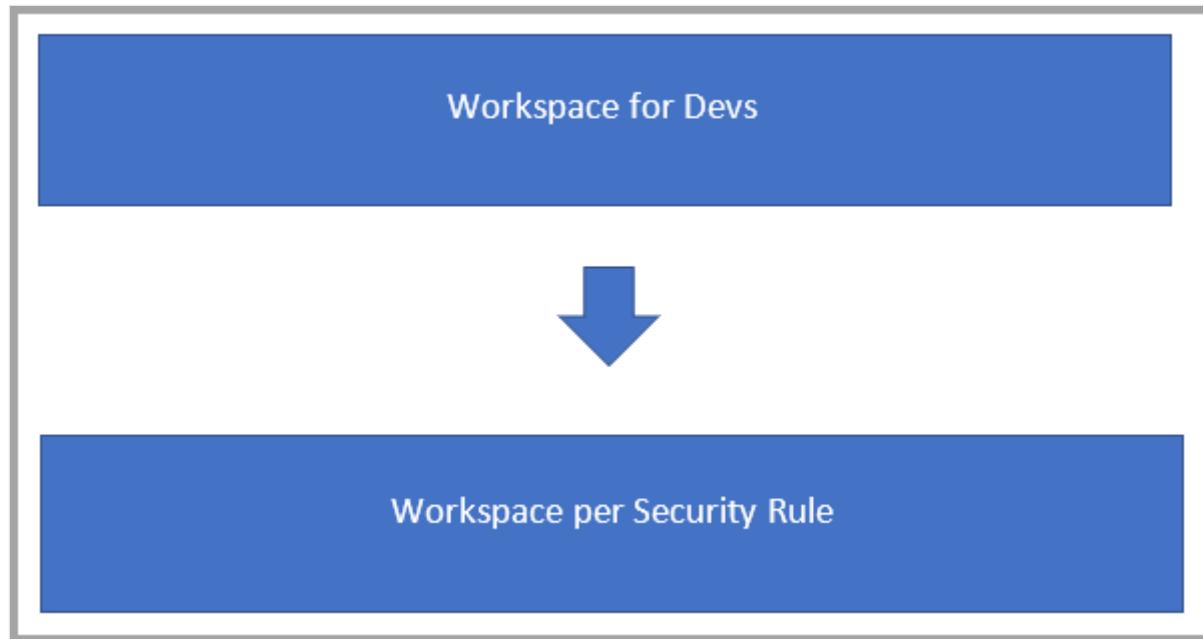
[\[+\] Expand table](#)

Team type	Premium per capacity	Premium per user
>5,000 users	✓	
<5,000 users		✓

For small teams, PPU can bridge the gap between Free, Pro, and Premium per capacity. If you have larger needs, using a Premium capacity with users who have Pro licenses is the best approach.

## Create user dataflows with security applied

Imagine that you need to create dataflows for consumption but have security requirements:



In this scenario, you likely have two types of workspaces:

- Back-end workspaces where you develop dataflows and build out the business logic.

- User workspaces where you want to expose some dataflows or tables to a particular group of users for consumption:
  - The user workspace contains linked tables that point to the dataflows in the back-end workspace.
  - Users have viewer access to the consumer workspace and no access to the back-end workspace.
  - When a user uses Power BI Desktop to access a dataflow in the user workspace, they can see the dataflow. But because the dataflow appears empty in the Navigator, the linked tables don't show.

## Understand linked tables

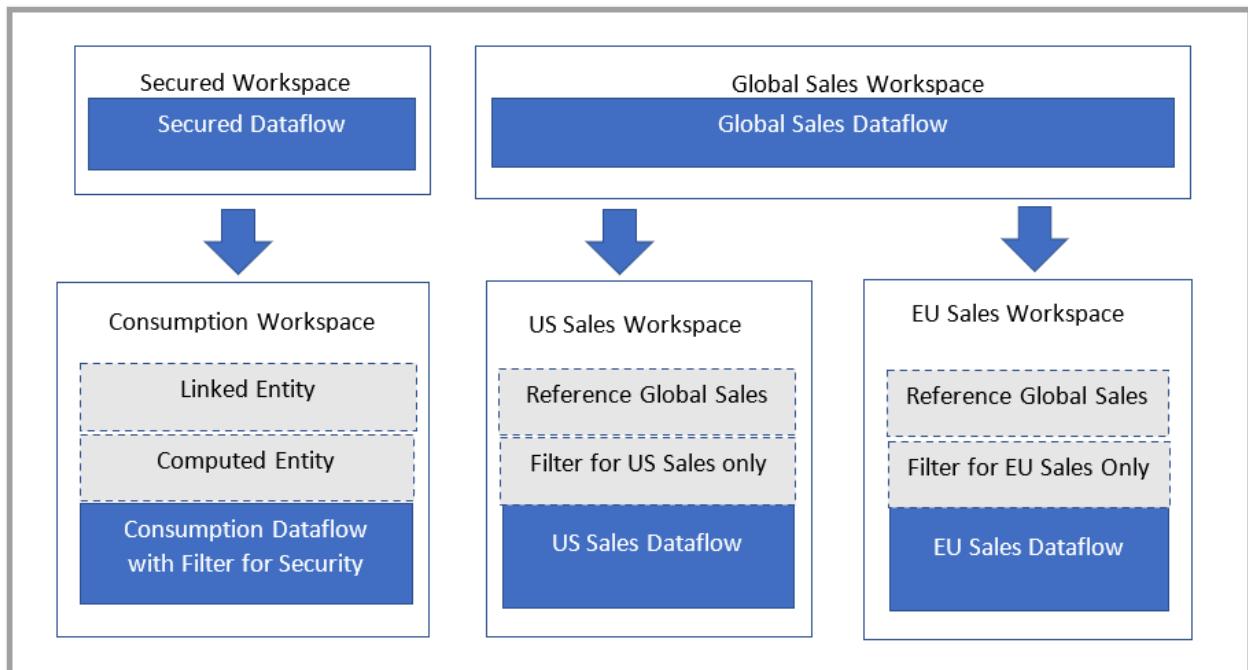
Linked tables are simply a pointer to the original dataflow tables, and they inherit the permission of the source. If Power BI allowed the linked table to use the destination permission, any user might circumvent the source permission by creating a linked table in the destination that points to the source.

## Solution: Use computed tables

If you have access to Power BI Premium, you can create a computed table in the destination that refers to the linked table, which has a copy of the data from the linked table. You can remove columns through projections and remove rows through filters. The user with permission on the destination workspace can access data through this table.

Lineage for privileged individuals also shows the referenced workspace and allows users to link back to fully understand the parent dataflow. For those users who aren't privileged, privacy is still respected. Only the name of the workspace is shown.

The following diagram illustrates this setup. On the left is the architectural pattern. On the right is an example that shows sales data split and secured by region.



## Reduce refresh times for dataflows

Imagine you have a large dataflow, but you want to build semantic models off of that dataflow and decrease the time required to refresh it. Typically, refreshes take a long time to complete from the data source to dataflows to the semantic model. Lengthy refreshes are difficult to manage or maintain.

### Solution: Use tables with Enable Load explicitly configured for referenced tables and don't disable load

Power BI supports simple orchestration for dataflows, as defined in [understanding and optimizing dataflows refresh](#). Taking advantage of orchestration requires explicitly having any downstream dataflows configured to *Enable Load*.

Disabling load typically is appropriate only when the overhead of loading more queries cancels the benefit of the entity with which you're developing.

While disabling load means Power BI doesn't evaluate that given query, when used as ingredients, that is, referenced in other dataflows, it also means that Power BI doesn't treat it as an existing table where we can provide a pointer to and perform folding and query optimizations. In this sense, performing transformations such as a join or merge is merely a join or merge of two data source queries. Such operations can have a negative effect on performance, because Power BI must fully reload already computed logic again and then apply any more logic.

To simplify the query processing of your dataflow and ensure any engine optimizations are taking place, enable load and ensure that the compute engine in Power BI Premium

dataflows is set at the default setting, which is **Optimized**.

Enabling load also enables you to keep the complete view of lineage, because Power BI considers a non-enabled load dataflow as a new item. If lineage is important to you, don't disable load for entities or dataflows connected to other dataflows.

## Reduce refresh times for semantic models

Imagine you have a dataflow that's large, but you want to build semantic models off of it and decrease the orchestration. Refreshes take a long time to complete from the data source to dataflows to semantic models, which adds increased latency.

### Solution: Use DirectQuery dataflows

DirectQuery can be used whenever a workspace's enhanced compute engine (ECE) setting is configured explicitly to **On**. This setting is helpful when you have data that doesn't need to be loaded directly into a Power BI model. If you're configuring the ECE to be **On** for the first time, the changes that allow DirectQuery will occur during the next refresh. You need to refresh it when you enable it to have changes take place immediately. Refreshes on the initial dataflow load can be slower because Power BI writes data to both storage and a managed SQL engine.

To summarize, by using DirectQuery with dataflows enables the following enhancements to your Power BI and dataflows processes:

- **Avoid separate refresh schedules:** DirectQuery connects directly to a dataflow, which removes the need to create an imported semantic model. As such, by using DirectQuery with your dataflows means you no longer need separate refresh schedules for the dataflow and the semantic model to ensure your data is synchronized.
- **Filtering data:** DirectQuery is useful for working on a filtered view of data inside a dataflow. If you want to filter data, and in this way work with a smaller subset of the data in your dataflow, you can use DirectQuery (and the ECE) to filter dataflow data and work with the filtered subset you need.

Generally, by using DirectQuery trades up-to-date data in your semantic model with slower report performance compared to import mode. Consider this approach only when:

- Your use case requires low latency data coming from your dataflow.
- The dataflow data is large.
- An import would be too time consuming.

- You're willing to trade cached performance for up-to-date data.

## Solution: Use the dataflows connector to enable query folding and incremental refresh for import

The unified Dataflows connector can significantly reduce evaluation time for steps performed over computed entities, such as performing joins, distinct, filters, and group by operations. There are two specific benefits:

- Downstream users connecting to the Dataflows connector in Power BI Desktop can take advantage of better performance in authoring scenarios because the new connector supports query folding.
- Semantic model refresh operations can also fold to the enhanced compute engine, which means even incremental refresh from a semantic model can fold to a dataflow. This capability improves refresh performance and potentially decreases latency between refresh cycles.

To enable this feature for any Premium dataflow, make sure the [compute engine](#) is explicitly set to **On**. Then use the Dataflows connector in Power BI Desktop. You must use the August 2021 version of Power BI Desktop or later to take advantage of this feature.

To use this feature for existing solutions, you must be on a Premium or Premium Per User subscription. You might also need to make some changes to your dataflow as described in [Using the enhanced compute engine](#). You must update any existing Power Query queries to use the new connector by replacing `PowerBI.Dataflows` in the **Source** section with `PowerPlatform.Dataflows`.

## Complex dataflow authoring in Power Query

Imagine you have a dataflow that's millions of rows of data, but you want to build complex business logic and transformations with it. You want to follow best practices for working with large dataflows. You also need the dataflow previews to perform quickly. But, you have dozens of columns and millions of rows of data.

## Solution: Use Schema view

You can [use Schema view](#), which is designed to optimize your flow when you work on schema-level operations by putting your query's column information front and center. Schema view provides contextual interactions to shape your data structure. Schema view

also provides lower latency operations because it only requires the column metadata to be computed and not the complete data results.

## Work with bigger data sources

Imagine you run a query on the source system, but you don't want to provide direct access to the system or democratize access. You plan to put it in a dataflow.

### Solution 1: Use a view for the query or optimize the query

By using an optimized data source and query is your best option. Often, the data source operates best with queries intended for it. Power Query advances query-folding capabilities to delegate these workloads. Power BI also provides step-folding indicators in Power Query Online. Read more about types of indicators in the [step-folding indicators documentation](#).

### Solution 2: Use Native Query

You can also use the [Value.NativeQuery\(\)](#) M function. You set *EnableFolding=true* in the third parameter. Native Query is documented on [this website](#) for the Postgres connector. It also works for the SQL Server connector.

### Solution 3: Break the dataflow into ingestion and consumption dataflows to take advantage of the ECE and Linked Entities

By breaking a dataflow into separate ingestion and consumption dataflows, you can take advantage of the ECE and Linked Entities. You can learn more about this pattern and others in the [best practices documentation](#).

## Ensure customers use dataflows whenever possible

Imagine you have many dataflows that serve common purposes, such as conformed dimensions like customers, data tables, products, and geographies. Dataflows are already available in the ribbon for Power BI. Ideally, you want customers to primarily use the dataflows you created.

## Solution: Use endorsement to certify and promote dataflows

To learn more about how endorsement works, see [Endorsement: Promoting and certifying Power BI content](#).

## Programmability and automation in Power BI dataflows

Imagine you have business requirements to automate imports, exports, or refreshes, and more orchestration and actions outside of Power BI. You have a few options to enable doing so, as described in the following table.

[ ] [Expand table](#)

Type	Mechanism
Use the <a href="#">Power Automate templates</a> .	No-code
Use <a href="#">automation scripts in PowerShell</a> .	Automation scripts
Build your own business logic by using <a href="#">the APIs</a> .	Rest API

For more information about refresh, see [Understanding and optimizing dataflows refresh](#).

## Ensure you protect data assets downstream

You can use sensitivity labels to apply a data classification and any rules you configured on downstream items that connect to your dataflows. To learn more about sensitivity labels, see [sensitivity labels in Power BI](#). To review inheritance, see [Sensitivity label downstream inheritance in Power BI](#).

## Multi-geo support

Many customers today have a need to meet data sovereignty and residency requirements. You can complete a manual configuration to your dataflows workspace to be multi-geo.

Dataflows support multi-geo when they use the bring-your-own-storage-account feature. This feature is described in [Configuring dataflow storage to use Azure Data Lake](#)

**Gen 2.** The workspace must be empty prior to attach for this capability. With this specific configuration, you can store dataflow data in specific geo regions of your choice.

## Ensure you protect data assets behind a virtual network

Many customers today have a need to secure your data assets behind a private endpoint. To do so, use virtual networks and a gateway to stay compliant. The following table describes the current virtual network support and explains how to use dataflows to stay compliant and protect your data assets.

[ ] [Expand table](#)

Scenario	Status
Read virtual network data sources through an on-premises gateway.	Supported through an on-premises gateway
Write data to a sensitivity label account behind a virtual network by using an on-premises gateway.	Not yet supported

## Related content

The following articles provide more information about dataflows and Power BI:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Create a dataflow](#)
- [Configure and consume a dataflow](#)
- [Premium features of dataflows](#)
- [AI with dataflows](#)
- [Dataflows considerations and limitations](#)
- [Dataflows best practices](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

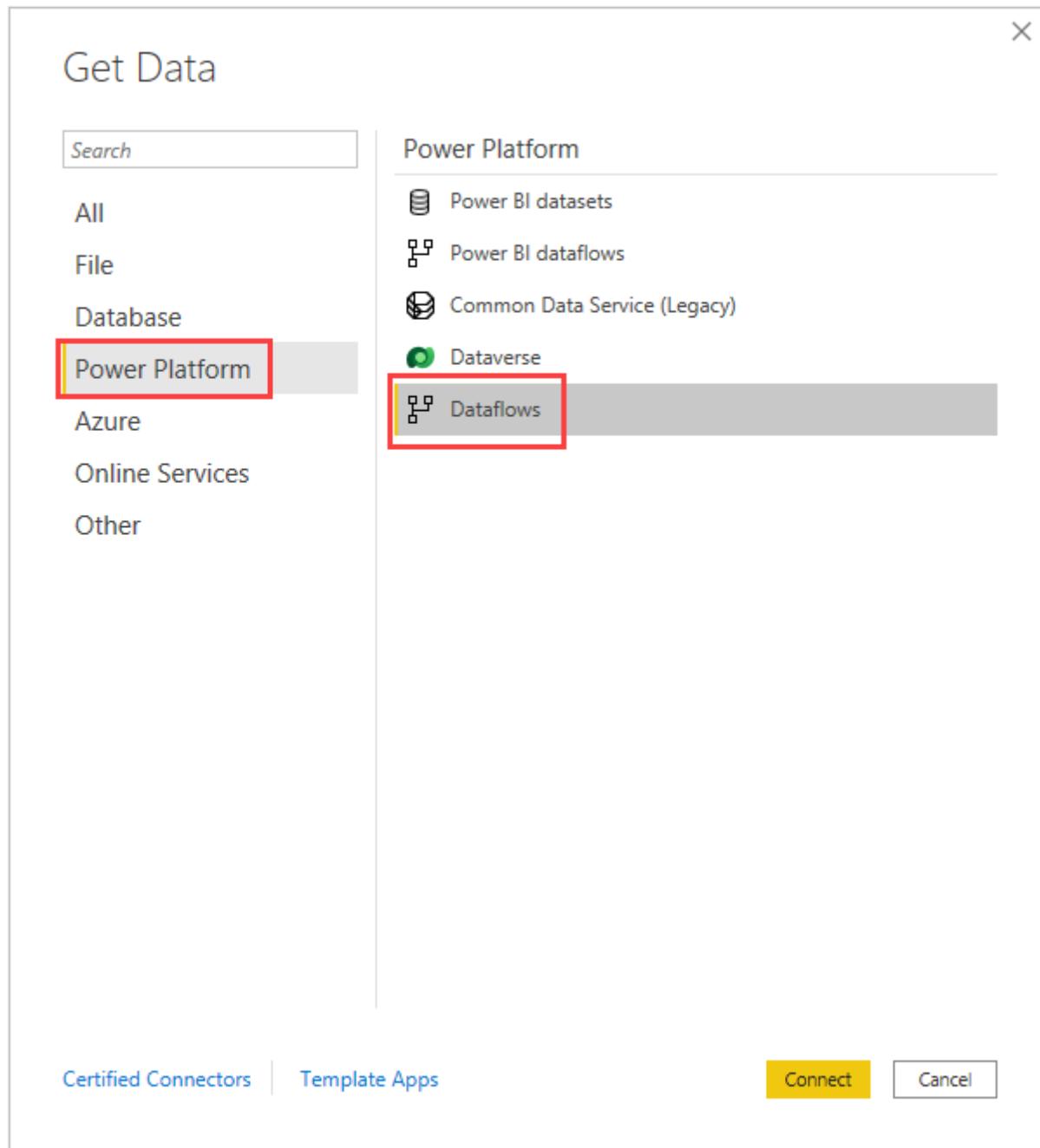
 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Connect to data created by Power Platform dataflows in Power BI Desktop

Article • 09/30/2024

In **Power BI Desktop**, you can connect to data created by Power Platform dataflows just like any other data source in Power BI Desktop. Select **Power Platform > Dataflows**.



The Power Platform dataflows connector lets you connect to entities created by dataflows in the Power BI service.

## Considerations and limitations

To use the Power Platform dataflows connector, you must be running a recent version of **Power BI Desktop**. You can always [download Power BI Desktop](#) and install it on your computer to ensure you have the most recent version.

### Note

The previous version of the Power Platform dataflows connector required that you download a .MEZ file and place it in a folder. Current versions of **Power BI Desktop** include the Power Platform dataflows connector, so that file is no longer required and can cause conflicts with the included version of the connector. If you manually placed that .MEZ file into the folder, you *must* delete that downloaded .MEZ file from your **Documents > Power BI Desktop > Custom connectors** folder to avoid conflicts.

## Desktop performance

**Power BI Desktop** runs locally on the computer on which it's installed. Ingestion performance of dataflows determines various factors. Those factors include the size of the data, your computer's CPU and RAM, network bandwidth, distance from the data center, and other factors.

You can improve data ingestion performance for dataflows. For example, if the ingested data size is too large for **Power BI Desktop** to manage on your computer, you can use linked and computed entities in dataflows to aggregate the data (within dataflows) and ingest only the pre-prepared, aggregated data.

In that manner, the processing of large data is performed online in dataflows, rather than being performed locally in your running instance of **Power BI Desktop**. That approach lets Power BI Desktop ingest smaller amounts of data, and keeps the experience with dataflows responsive and quick.

## Other considerations

Most dataflows reside in the Power BI service tenant. However, **Power BI Desktop** users can't access dataflows that are stored in Azure Data Lake Storage Gen2 account, unless they're the owner of the dataflow, or they are explicitly authorized to the dataflow's CDM folder. Consider the following situation:

1. Anna creates a new workspace and configures it to store dataflows in the organization's data lake.

2. Ben, who is also a member of the workspace Anna created, wants to use Power BI Desktop and the dataflow connector to get data from the dataflow Anna created.
3. Ben receives an error caused by not being added as an authorized user to the dataflow's CDM folder in the data lake.

To resolve this issue, Ben must be granted reader permissions to the CDM Folder and its files. You can learn more about how to grant access to the CDM Folder in [configure and consume a dataflow](#).

## Related content

There are all sorts of interesting things you can do with dataflows. For more information, check out the following resources:

- [Introduction to dataflows and self-service data prep](#)
- [Creating a dataflow](#)
- [Configure and consume a dataflow](#)
- [Configuring Dataflow storage to use Azure Data Lake Gen 2](#)
- [Premium features of dataflows](#)
- [AI with dataflows](#)

There are also articles about **Power BI Desktop** that you might find useful:

- [Data Sources in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Shape and Combine Data with Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Enter data directly into Power BI Desktop](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



[Provide product feedback](#) | [Ask the community](#)

# Using Azure Log Analytics in Power BI

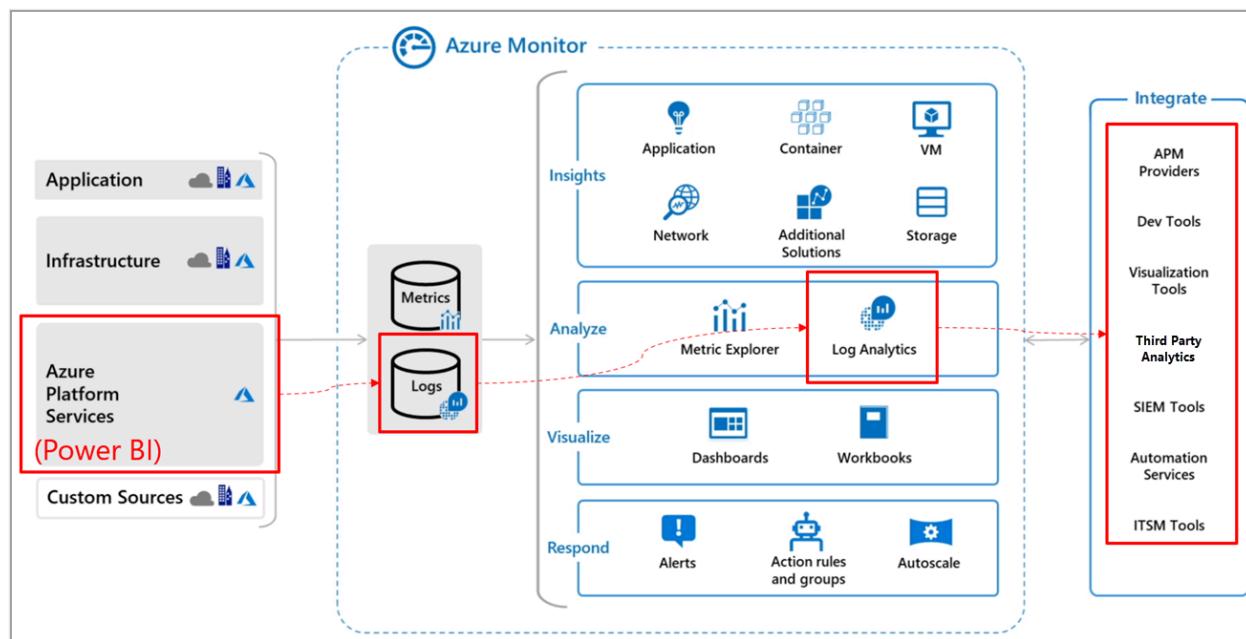
Article • 08/05/2024

Power BI is integrating with Azure Log Analytics (LA) to enable administrators and Premium workspace owners to configure a Log Analytics connection to their Power BI subscription. This article describes how the integration between Log Analytics and Power BI works, and provides examples of how you can use Azure Log Analytics in your Power BI Premium subscription.

Azure Log Analytics (LA) is a service within [Azure Monitor](#) which Power BI uses to save activity logs. The Azure Monitor suite lets you collect, analyze, and act on telemetry data from your Azure and on-premises environments. It offers long-term storage, an ad-hoc query interface and API access to allow data export and integration with other systems.

The Power BI integration with Log Analytics exposes events from the Analysis Services engine. The events are derived from existing [diagnostic logs available for Azure Analysis Services](#).

Once connected to Power BI, data is sent continuously and is available in Log Analytics in approximately 5 minutes. The following diagram shows how Azure Monitor operates, with the path taken by Power BI highlighted.



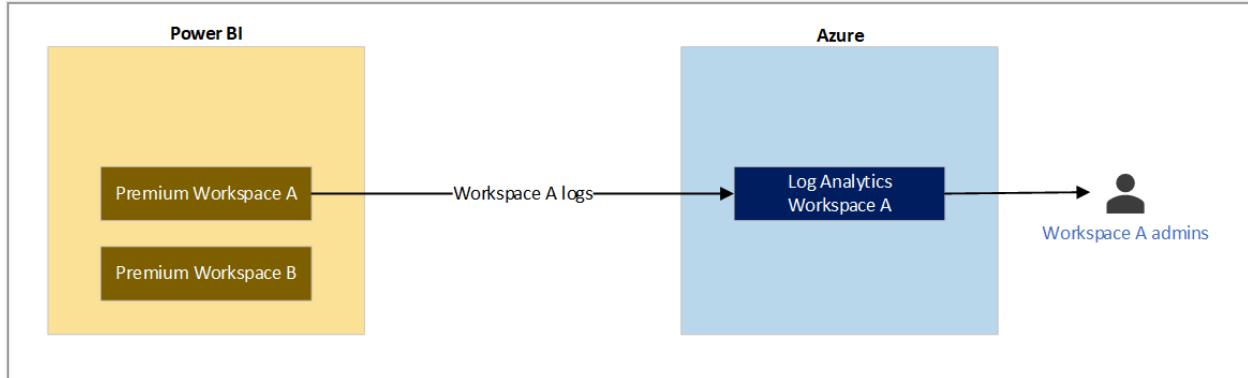
The following sections describe the integration of Azure Log Analytics with Power BI. Refer to [Configuring Azure Log Analytics in Power BI](#) for requirements necessary to connect Azure Log Analytics to Power BI, and considerations to keep in mind.

## Examples of logging scenarios

This section provides some examples of how you might configure Log Analytics for Power BI, and how selections you make will impact what is logged, and how the information is provided.

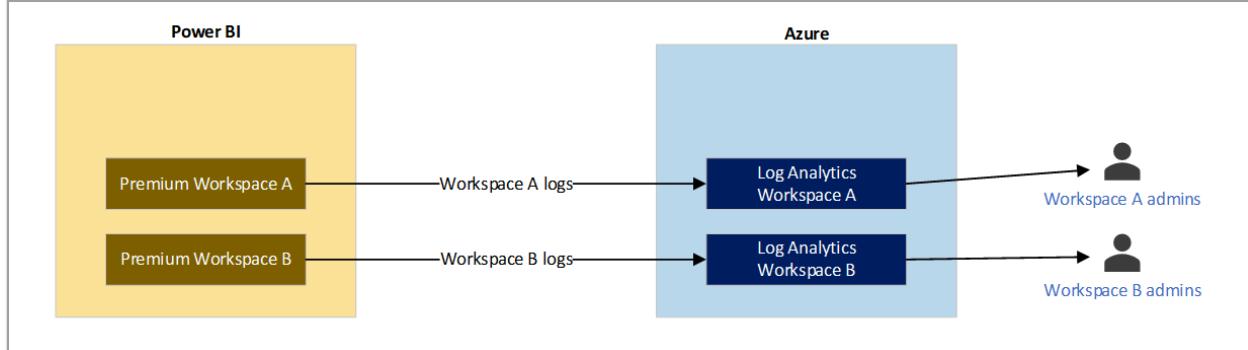
### Example 1: Workspace logs for one workspace only

In this example, only workspace logs from *Workspace A* are sent to a dedicated Log Analytics workspace:



### Example 2: Workspace logs sent to dedicated Log Analytics workspaces

In this example, workspace logs from two different Power BI workspaces are each sent to separate, dedicated Log Analytics workspaces:

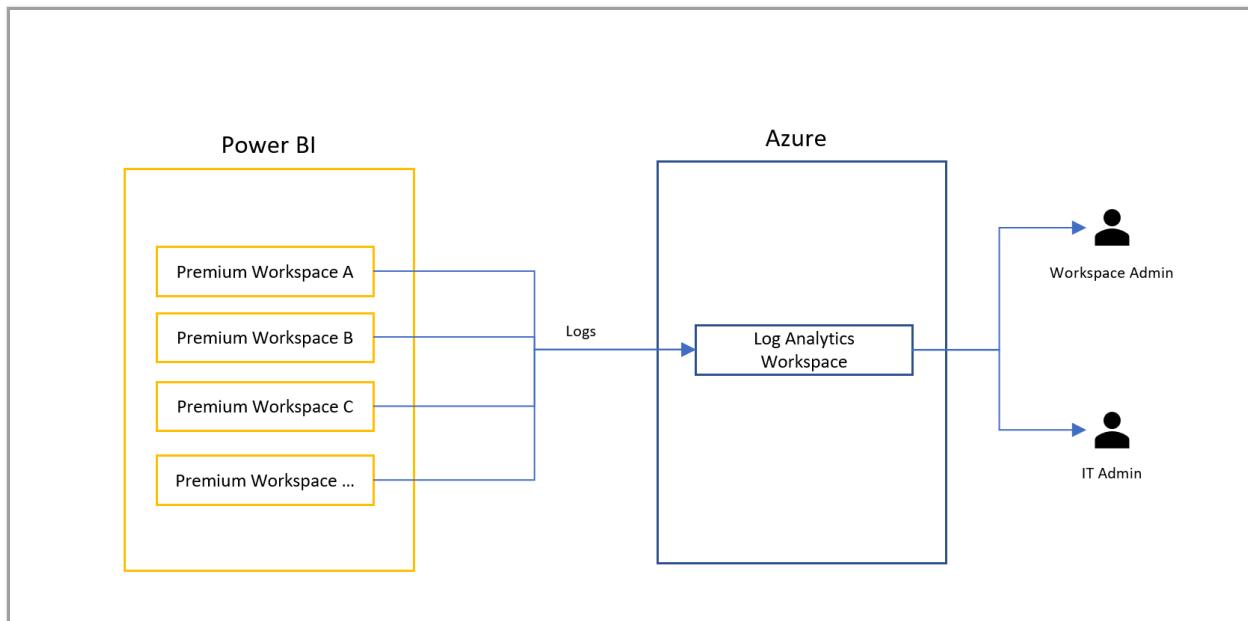


These examples highlight the various ways you can use Azure Log Analytics with Power BI, and get the log information you need.

In another article, you can see how to configure Azure Log Analytics to work with Power BI, with specific steps and requirements to get your logging working properly.

### Example 3: Workspace logs sent to dedicated Log Analytics workspace

In this example, workspace logs from multiple Power BI workspaces are each sent to a dedicated Log Analytics workspace:



These examples highlight the various ways you can use Azure Log Analytics with Power BI, and get the log information you need.

In another article, you can see how to configure Azure Log Analytics to work with Power BI, with specific steps and requirements to get your logging working properly.

## Considerations and limitations

Keep the following considerations and limitations in mind when working with Azure Log Analytics and Power BI:

- [Sovereign cloud](#) support is currently limited to US Department of Defense and US Government Community Cloud High.
- Only Premium workspaces are supported.
- Only Workspace v2 support Log Analytics connections.
- Azure Log Analytics doesn't support tenant migration.
- Activities are only captured for semantic models physically hosted within the Premium workspace where you configure logging. For example, if you configure logging for Premium workspace A, you won't see logs for any reports within that use semantic models hosted in [Azure Analysis Services](#). You also won't see any logs for [shared semantic models](#) that aren't in Premium workspace A. To capture activities for shared semantic models, configure logging on the workspace that contains the shared semantic model, not the workspace that contains the report.
- Semantic models created on the web by uploading a CSV file don't generate logs.
- If you have Multi-Factor Auth (MFA) in place for Azure but not Power BI, the configuration screens will give general Azure errors. A workaround is to first sign in to the [Azure portal](#), complete the MFA challenge and then log into Power BI in the same browser session.

- If you're using private links/VNets to isolate your Log Analytics workspaces, data ingestion into Log Analytics is unaffected. However, the [Log Analytics Template app([https://appsource.microsoft.com/product/power-bi/pbi\\_pcmm.powerbiloganalyticsforasengine?tab=Overview](https://appsource.microsoft.com/product/power-bi/pbi_pcmm.powerbiloganalyticsforasengine?tab=Overview))] won't work because it relies on a public endpoint that is no longer accessible by the Power Service as a private link. A workaround is to use the [.pbit report template(<https://github.com/microsoft/PowerBI-LogAnalytics-Template-Reports>)] and refresh the data from inside the private VNet. You must set up a custom DNS mapping to ensure the public endpoint uses a private internal IP.
- For the Log Analytics feature, Power BI only sends data to the *PowerBIDatasetsWorkspace* table and doesn't send data to the *PowerBIDatasetsTenant* table. This avoids storing duplicate data about log analytics in both locations.

## Related content

The following articles provide more information about Power BI and its many features:

- [Configuring Azure Log Analytics for Power BI](#)
- [Azure Log Analytics in Power BI FAQ](#)
- [What is Power BI Premium?](#)
- [Organize work in workspaces in Power BI](#)
- [Creating a dataflow](#)
- [Dataflows best practices](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Configure Azure Log Analytics for Power BI

Article • 02/26/2025

Power BI is integrating with Azure Log Analytics to enable administrators and Premium workspace owners to configure a Log Analytics connection to their Power BI subscription. This article describes how the integration between Log Analytics and Power BI works and how to configure it for your environment.

There are two elements to getting Azure Log Analytics working for Power BI:

- Configure your Azure subscription in the Azure portal.
- Enable Log analytics for Power BI in the Power BI Admin portal.

The following sections take you through the steps in to do both.

✖

## ⚙️ Settings

About      Premium      Azure connections

▷ Storage

▫ Log Analytics

Connect an Azure Log Analytics workspace to collect usage and performance logs for this workspace. [Learn more](#)

**Subscription** xx999x9x-9x99-9999-x999-9999x99xxxx9

**Resource group** xxxxx

**Log Analytics workspace** xxxxx

Configured by xxxxxxxxx on 2023-03-01T12:00:00Z

**Disconnect from Azure**

Disconnecting will stop usage and performance data from flowing into your Azure Log Analytics workspace.

**Disconnect from Azure**

**Delete workspace**      **Save**      **Cancel**

## Prerequisites

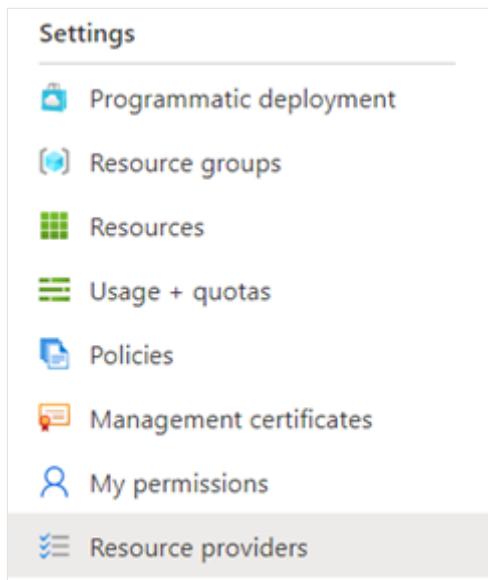
Before you can configure Log Analytics integration from Power BI, you need to [create a Log Analytics Workspace](#) in the Azure portal. You must also give permission in Azure for the Power BI service to write logs. The exact requirements are:

- Contributor access to Azure subscription.
- Register the 'microsoft.insights' resource provider in the Azure subscription where you collect Power BI log data.
- The user who sets up Log Analytics integration in Power BI must be in the Log Analytics Contributor role for the Log Analytics Workspace. See FAQ for workarounds if the Owner role can't be given.

# Enable the 'microsoft.insights' resource provider

Log Analytics requires the 'microsoft.insights' resource provider enabled at the Azure subscription level. The following steps take you through the process.

1. Sign in to the Azure portal, select the subscription you want to use with Log Analytics and that contains your Log Analytics workspaces. In the **Settings** section, select **Resource providers** as shown in the following image.



2. Search for **microsoft.insights** under **Resource providers**. Then select **Register**.

A screenshot of the Azure Resource providers page. The left sidebar shows navigation links: Home, Subscriptions, Overview, Activity log, Access control (IAM), Tags, Diagnose and solve problems, and Security. The main area is titled 'Resource providers' and shows a search bar with 'insight'. A table lists resource providers: Microsoft.OperationalInsights and microsoft.insights. Both are marked as 'Registered' with green checkmarks. The 'microsoft.insights' row is highlighted with a red border.

## Set permissions

1. Make sure the user configuring Log Analytics integration has **Log Analytics Contributor** role of the Log Analytics workspace. When you select **Access control (IAM)** for the subscription in the Azure portal, and then select **Role assignments** from the top selections in the panel, the current user must see one entry: **Log Analytics Contributor** for the user who configures Log Analytics:

The screenshot shows the Microsoft Azure Log Analytics workspace 'testloganalytics-01' under the 'Access control (IAM)' section. The 'Role assignments' tab is active. The interface includes a search bar, a summary of 3 role assignments out of 4000, and filters for assignment type, type, and role. A table displays the assigned roles, with the 'Log Analytics Contributor' role for the user 'testloganalytics-01' highlighted by a red box.

After you complete those steps, the Azure Log Analytics configuration portion is complete. The next section shows you how to continue and complete the configuration in the Power BI Admin portal.

## Allow Workspace-level logging from the Admin Portal

A Power BI administrator must complete the following step to enable Azure Log Analytics for Power BI Premium workspaces. This setting allows Power BI Premium workspace administrators to send their workspace logs to Azure Log Analytics when the prerequisites have been met.

1. In the Power BI Admin portal, go to Tenant Settings > Audit and usage settings, and expand Azure Log Analytics connections for workspace administrators. To allow workspace admins to enable Log Analytics, set the slider to Enabled and specify the needed security groups under Apply to, as shown in the following image.

## Admin portal

The screenshot shows the 'Audit and usage settings' section of the Admin portal. On the left, a sidebar lists various settings categories. The 'Tenant settings' category is highlighted with a grey background. The main pane displays four audit log options, each with a description and an 'Enabled' toggle switch (which is turned on). Below these options is a 'Apply to:' section with three radio button choices: 'The entire organization' (selected), 'Specific security groups', and 'Except specific security groups'. At the bottom are 'Apply' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Usage metrics
- Users
- Premium Per User
- Audit logs
- Tenant settings**
- Capacity settings
- Refresh summary
- Embed Codes
- Organizational visuals
- Azure connections
- Workspaces
- Custom branding
- Protection metrics
- Featured content

**Audit and usage settings**

- ▶ Create audit logs for internal activity auditing and compliance  
*Enabled for the entire organization*
- ▶ Usage metrics for content creators  
*Enabled for the entire organization*
- ▶ Per-user data in usage metrics for content creators  
*Enabled for the entire organization*
- ◀ Azure Log Analytics connections for workspace administrators  
*Enabled for the entire organization*

**Enabled**

Apply to:

The entire organization

Specific security groups

Except specific security groups

Apply Cancel

# Configure logging in a Premium Workspace

1. In the **Premium** workspace, workspace admins can enable Log Analytics. To do so, go to **Settings** as shown in the following image.

The screenshot shows the 'Settings' page of a Premium workspace. The top navigation bar includes 'Create app', 'New', 'Create a pipeline', 'View', 'Filters', 'Settings' (which is highlighted with a red box), 'Access', and 'Search'. The main area displays a table of workspace assets under the 'All' tab. The table columns are: Name, Type, Owner, Refreshed, and Next refresh. Three items are listed:

Name	Type	Owner	Refreshed	Next refresh
Customer360 TEST	Report	admin	10/12/20, 11:05:34 AM	—
Customer360 TEST	Dataset	admin	10/12/20, 11:05:34 AM	N/A
Customer360 TEST.pbix	Dashboard	admin	—	—

2. In the **Settings** pane, select **Azure connections**, then expand **Log Analytics** as shown in the following image.

✖

## ⚙️ Settings

About      Premium      Azure connections

▷ Storage

▫ Log Analytics

Connect an Azure Log Analytics workspace to collect usage and performance logs for this workspace. [Learn more](#)

**Connect to Azure**

Subscription

Select an Option ▾

Resource group

Select an Option ▾

Log Analytics workspace

Select an Option ▾

Save      Cancel

**Delete workspace**      Save      Cancel

3. Select the Azure subscription, Resource group, and then the Log Analytics workspace configured in the previous section. Then choose **Save**. When successfully completed, the expanded **Tenant-level Log Analytics** section should look similar to the following image.

## ⚙️ Settings

About

Premium

Azure connections

### ▷ Storage

#### ▫ Log Analytics

Connect an Azure Log Analytics workspace to collect usage and performance logs for this workspace. [Learn more](#)

**Subscription** xx999x9x-9x99-9999-x999-9999x99xxxx9

**Resource group** xxxxx

**Log Analytics workspace** xxxxx

Configured by xxxxxxxxx on 2023-03-01T12:00:00Z

#### **Disconnect from Azure**

Disconnecting will stop usage and performance data from flowing into your Azure Log Analytics workspace.

**Disconnect from Azure**

Delete workspace

Save

Cancel

## Disconnect Azure Log Analytics

You can disconnect from Azure Log Analytics to stop sending logs to Azure. To disconnect, in the **Power BI Workspace Settings**, go to the **Log Analytics** settings. Select **Disconnect from Azure**. Then choose **Save** to disconnect.

X

## ⚙️ Settings

About

Premium

Azure connections

### ▷ Storage

### ▫ Log Analytics

Connect an Azure Log Analytics workspace to collect usage and performance logs for this workspace. [Learn more](#)

**Subscription** xx999x9x-9x99-9999-x999-9999x99xxxx9

**Resource group** xxxxx

**Log Analytics workspace** xxxxx

Configured by xxxxxxxxx on 2023-03-01T12:00:00Z

#### Disconnect from Azure

Disconnecting will stop usage and performance data from flowing into your Azure Log Analytics workspace.

**Disconnect from Azure**

Delete workspace

Save

Cancel

#### ⚠️ Note

When you disconnect a Power BI workspace from Azure Log Analytics, logs aren't deleted. Your data remains and follows the storage and retention policies you set there.

## Usage scenarios

There are many ways that Azure Log Analytics and Power BI can help solve real-world challenges for your organization. Consider the following:

- Identify periods of high or unusual Analysis Services engine activity by capacity, workspace, report, or user.
- Analyze query performance and trends, including external DirectQuery operations.
- Analyze semantic model refresh duration, overlaps, and processing steps.
- Analyze custom operations sent using the Premium XMLA endpoint.

Send us feedback in the Power BI Community for how you're using logging and how it has helped your organization.

## Error conditions and resolutions

The following table provides a collection of common errors, the events or configurations that triggered them, and suggested resolutions.

[Expand table](#)

Trigger Condition	Type	Message
You don't have permission to write to the Log Analytics Workspace	Error - can't proceed	You need write permissions on this Log Analytics workspace to connect it to Power BI. Contact the person in your organization who manages Azure subscriptions to fix this problem.
You don't have permission to write to the Log Analytics workspace account	Error - can't proceed	You need write permissions on this Log Analytics workspace to connect it to Power BI.
You don't have access to any Azure subscriptions	Error - can't proceed	You don't have access to any Azure subscriptions. Ask the person who manages Azure subscriptions in your organization to grant you contributor access or higher.
You don't have access to any Azure Log Analytics workspaces within that subscription	Error - can't proceed	You don't have access to an Azure Log Analytics workspace. Ask the person who manages Azure subscriptions in your organization to add you to the Log Analytics owner or contributor role.
Workspace-level Log Analytics disabled when trying to connect	Information	Ask your tenant admin to grant workspace admins permission to connect Log Analytics workspaces.
Workspace-level Log Analytics disabled when trying to disconnect	Information	Your tenant admin revoked permission for workspace admins to connect their own Azure Log Analytics workspaces. If you disconnect, you can't connect to another one.

# Events and schema

After you enable Azure Log Analytics, it starts to log the following **event categories**. For more information on these events, see [Analysis Services Trace Events](#).

- AggregateTableRewriteQuery
- Command
- Deadlock
- DirectQuery
- Discover
- Error
- ProgressReport
- Query
- Session Initialize
- VertiPaqSEQuery
- Notification

The following table describes the **schema**.

[+] Expand table

Property	Existing Azure Analysis Services property	Description
TimeGenerated		The timestamp (UTC) of when the log was generated.
OperationName	EventClass_s	The Analysis Services trace event associated with the log record. Refer to AS Trace Events <a href="#">documentation</a> page for more details about possible events for each category.
CorrelationId		The ID for correlated events. Can be used to identify correlated events between multiple tables.
PowerBIWorkspaceId		Unique identifier of the workspace containing the artifact being operated on.
PremiumCapacityId		Unique identifier of the Premium capacity hosting the artifact being operated on.
ApplicationContext	ApplicationContext_s	Property bag of unique identifiers providing details about the application

<b>Property</b>	<b>Existing Azure Analysis Services property</b>	<b>Description</b>
		executing the request. for example, report ID.
<b>ApplicationName</b>	ApplicationName_s	Contains the name of the client application that created the connection to the server. This column is populated with the values passed by the application rather than the displayed name of the program.
<b>ArtifactId</b>		Unique identifier of the resource logging the data.
<b>ArtifactKind</b>		Type of artifact logging the operation, for example, semantic model.
<b>CpuTimeMs</b>	CPUTime_s	Amount of CPU time (in milliseconds) used by the event.
<b>ArtifactName</b>	DatabaseName_s	The name of the Power BI artifact logging this operation.
<b>LogAnalyticsCategory</b>	Unique	The Analysis Services trace event category associated with the log record. Refer to AS Trace Events <a href="#">documentation</a> page for more details about possible event categories.
<b>DatasetMode</b>		The mode of the semantic model. Import, DirectQuery, or Composite.
<b>DurationMs</b>	Duration_s	Amount of time (in milliseconds) taken by the operation.
<b>User</b>	User_s	The user associated with the running operation. Used when an end-user identity must be impersonated on the server.
<b>ExecutingUser</b>	EffectiveUsername_s	The user running the operation.
<b>OperationDetailName</b>	EventSubclass_s	More detail about Analysis Services trace event associated with the log record. Refer to 'Subclass' property of the trace event documentation page for more details about possible values, for example <a href="#">Command Begin</a> .
<b>XmlObjectPath</b>	ObjectPath_s	Object path. A comma-separated list of parents, starting with the object's parent.

<b>Property</b>	<b>Existing Azure Analysis Services property</b>	<b>Description</b>
PowerBIWorkspaceName		Name of the Power BI workspace containing the artifact.
StatusCode	Error_s	Status code of the operation. It covers success and failure.
ProgressCounter	ProgressTotal_s	Progress counter.
XmlaProperties	RequestProperties_s	Properties of the XMLA request.
XmlaSessionId	SPID_s	Analysis Services session identifier.
Level	Severity_s	Contains the severity level of the operation being logged. Success, Informational, Warning, or Error.
Identity		Information about user and claims.
Status		Status of the operation.
EventText	TextData_s	Contains verbose information associated with the operation, for example, DAX Query.
CustomerTenantId		Customer's Power BI tenant identifier.
XmlaRequestId	RootActivityId_g	Unique Identifier of request.
Replicaid		Replica identifier that lets you identify the replica when <a href="#">Query Scale Out (QSO)</a> is enabled. Read-write replica always has Replicaid='AAA' and read-only replicas have Replicaid starting 'AAB' onwards. For non-QSO enabled semantic models the Replicaid is always 'AAA'

## ExecutionMetrics event

For every **Discover**, **Command** and **Query** request, an event named **ExecutionMetrics** is produced at the end of the request. This event contains execution metrics for the request, which can assist you in diagnosing and troubleshooting more effectively. The ExecutionMetrics trace is correlated with the nearest [Discover|Command|Query]End event.

The following KQL query retrieves the ExecutionMetrics events for all refresh operations of a Semantic Model in the last day:

```
SQL

let commands = PowerBIDatasetsWorkspace
| where TimeGenerated > ago(1d)
| where ArtifactId =~ "[Semantic Model Id]"
| where OperationName in ("CommandEnd")
| where EventText contains "<Refresh"
| project TimeGenerated, ArtifactId, CommandOperationName =
OperationName, XmlaRequestId, CorrelationId, CommandText = EventText;
let executionMetrics = PowerBIDatasetsWorkspace
| where OperationName == "ExecutionMetrics"
| project TimeGenerated, XmlaRequestId, CorrelationId, EventText;
commands
| join kind=leftouter executionMetrics on XmlaRequestId
```

The following KQL query retrieves events that were throttled in the last day by workspace, item, and user:

```
SQL

let executionMetrics = PowerBIDatasetsWorkspace
| where TimeGenerated > ago(1d)
| where OperationName == "ExecutionMetrics"
| extend eventTextJson = parse_json(EventText)
| extend capacityThrottlingMs=toint(eventTextJson.capacityThrottlingMs)
| where capacityThrottlingMs > 0;
let commands = PowerBIDatasetsWorkspace
| where OperationName in ("CommandEnd", "QueryEnd", "DiscoverEnd")
| project
    TimeGenerated,
    ExecutingUser,
    ArtifactId,
    PowerBIWorkspaceId,
    CommandOperationName = OperationName,
    XmlaRequestId,
    CorrelationId,
    CommandText = EventText;
commands
| join kind=inner executionMetrics on XmlaRequestId
| project
    TimeGenerated,
    ArtifactId,
    PowerBIWorkspaceId,
    ExecutingUser,
    CommandOperationName,
    XmlaRequestId,
    EventText,
    CommandText,
```

```
capacityThrottlingMs  
| summarize countThrottling = count(), avgThrottlingDuration =  
avg(capacityThrottlingMs) by PowerBIWorkspaceId, ArtifactId, ExecutingUser,  
CommandOperationName
```

The statistics are presented as a JSON text in the **EventText** property, see the following examples.

Refresh command

JSON

```
{  
    "timeStart": "2024-03-20T12:39:59.681Z",  
    "timeEnd": "2024-03-20T13:01:14.241Z",  
    "durationMs": 1274559,  
    "vertipaqJobCpuTimeMs": 156,  
    "mEngineCpuTimeMs": 9617484,  
    "totalCpuTimeMs": 9618469,  
    "executionDelayMs": 10,  
    "approximatePeakMemConsumptionKB": 1683409,  
    "mEnginePeakMemoryKB": 1676816,  
    "tabularConnectionTimeoutMs": 18000000,  
    "refreshParallelism": 16,  
    "vertipaqTotalRows": 114,  
    "intendedUsage": 2  
}
```

The following table describes all the possible properties. Not every property is emitted in each event, as the contents depend on the request and the semantic model.

[+] Expand table

Property	Description
timeStart	The timestamp (UTC) of when the request started.
timeEnd	The timestamp (UTC) of when the request ended.
durationMs	Total duration of the execution.
datasourceConnectionThrottleTimeMs	Total throttle time after hitting the datasource connection limit. Learn more about maximum concurrent connections <a href="#">here</a> .
externalQueryExecutionTimeMs	Total time spent on executing all external datasource queries during the request.

Property	Description
directQueryConnectionTimeMs	Total time spent on creating new DirectQuery connection during the request
directQueryIterationTimeMs	Total time spent on iterating the results returned by the DirectQuery queries.
directQueryTotalTimeMs	Total time spent on executing and reading all DirectQuery queries during the request.
executionDelayMs	Total time spent waiting for Analysis Services engine thread pool thread availability.
totalCpuTimeMs	Total CPU time of the request.
vertipaqJobCpuTimeMs	Total CPU time spent by Vertipaq engine.
mEngineCpuTimeMs	Total CPU time spent by PowerQuery engine.
queryProcessingCpuTimeMs	Total CPU time spent by tasks on Analysis Services query thread pool thread.
approximatePeakMemoryConsumptionKB	Approximate peak total memory consumption during the request.
mEnginePeakMemoryKB	Approximate peak memory commit size (in kilobytes) across all PowerQuery engine mashup containers.
directQueryTimeoutMs	Timeout associated with DirectQuery queries.
externalQueryTimeoutMs	Timeout associated with queries to external datasources.
tabularConnectionTimeoutMs	Timeout associated with external tabular datasource connections (e.g. SQL).
refreshParallelism	Effective MaxParallelism used in the request.
vertipaqTotalRows	Total number of rows processed by the Vertipaq engine during a refresh operation.
queryResultRows	Total number of rows returned as a result of the DAX query.
directQueryTotalRows	Total number of rows read from the various DirectQuery queries.
directQueryRequestCount	Total number of DirectQuery storage engine queries executed by the DAX engine.
errorCount	Total number of errors for the current request.

Property	Description
qsoReplicaVersion	Replica version for QSO enabled semantic models, represented in <a href="#">FILETIME</a> format.
intendedUsage	Intended usage: Default (0); Scheduled or API refresh (1); On Demand Refresh (2); Dashboard tile/Query cache refresh (3)
commandType	Type of Analysis Services command requested by the client (for example, Batch, Statement, Backup,...)
discoverType	Type of Discover requested by the client. Refer to <a href="#">EventSubclass</a> for list of discover types.
queryDialect	Type of Dialect client has used to query the server: Unknown (-1); MDX (0); DMX (1); SQL (2); DAX (3); JSON (4)
capacityThrottlingMs	Total time the request got delayed due to capacity throttling. Learn more about throttling <a href="#">here</a> .

- All durations and CPU times are presented in milliseconds.
- Additional properties beyond those described in the table above may be encountered and these should be considered as undocumented and subject to change.

## Sample Log Analytics KQL queries

The following collection of sample queries might be helpful when you use Azure Log Analytics with Power BI. They can be run directly in the Azure portal or through APIs to query the latest data, typically about 5-10 minutes old.

SQL

```
// log count per day for last 30d
PowerBIDatasetsWorkspace
| where TimeGenerated > ago(30d)
| summarize count() by format_datetime(TimeGenerated, 'yyyy-MM-dd')

// average query duration by day for last 30d
PowerBIDatasetsWorkspace
| where TimeGenerated > ago(30d)
| where OperationName == 'QueryEnd'
| summarize avg(DurationMs) by format_datetime(TimeGenerated, 'yyyy-MM-dd')

//query duration percentiles for a single day in 1 hour bins
```

```

PowerBIDatasetsWorkspace
| where TimeGenerated >= todatetime('2021-04-28') and TimeGenerated <=
todatetime('2021-04-29')
| where OperationName == 'QueryEnd'
| summarize percentiles(DurationMs, 0.5, 0.9) by bin(TimeGenerated, 1h)

// refresh durations by workspace and semantic model for last 30d
PowerBIDatasetsWorkspace
| where TimeGenerated > ago(30d)
| where OperationName == 'CommandEnd'
| where ExecutingUser contains 'Power BI Service'
| where EventText contains 'refresh'
| project PowerBIWorkspaceName, DatasetName = ArtifactName, DurationMs

// query count, distinctUsers, avgCPU, avgDuration by workspace for last 30d
PowerBIDatasetsWorkspace
| where TimeGenerated > ago(30d)
| where OperationName == "QueryEnd"
| summarize QueryCount=count()
    , Users = dcount(ExecutingUser)
    , AvgCPU = avg(CpuTimeMs)
    , AvgDuration = avg(DurationMs)
by PowerBIWorkspaceId

```

## Sample Power BI Report Template

Explore and get insights of Azure Log Analytics Power BI data using an open-source [Power BI Report Template](#) ↗ on GitHub.

## Related content

The following articles can help you learn more about Power BI and about its integration with Azure Log Analytics.

- [Using Azure Log Analytics in Power BI](#)
- [Azure Log Analytics in Power BI - FAQ](#)
- [What is Power BI Premium?](#)
- [Workspaces in Power BI](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Azure Log Analytics in Power BI - FAQ

Article • 01/07/2025

Power BI is integrating with Azure Log Analytics (LA) to enable administrators and Premium workspace owners to configure a Log Analytics connection to their Power BI subscription.

## Frequently asked questions

### What areas of Power BI are available for Log Analytics integration?

*Answer:* Semantic model activity logs (such as Analysis Services engine traces) are currently available.

### When should I use Log Analytics for the Analysis Services engine?

*Answer:* Engine logs are detailed and can be high volume and large, averaging 3-4 KB each for complex semantic models. Therefore we recommend carefully considering when to use logging for the Analysis Service engine. Typical use cases for logging are performance investigations, scale/load testing or pre-release validation.

### Which Analysis Services events are supported? What do the logs look like?

*Answer:* For information on events and logs see [events and schema](#).

### I can't get Owner permissions for Azure Log Analytics in my organization. Is there a workaround?

*Answer:* Yes, you need some help from administrators:

OPTION 1:

An Azure admin can grant you Owner rights in Log Analytics only to perform the initial configuration in Power BI. After you complete the initial configuration, they can reduce your access to Contributor or lower as required.

## **OPTION 2:**

For workspace level configuration, you can add an Azure admin as a Power BI workspace admin and ask them to configure logging for your workspace. After logging is configured, you can remove their access to your workspace.

## **I can't get workspace Admin permissions for Power BI in my organization. Is there a workaround?**

*Answer:* Yes. Refer to option 2 in the previous question.

## **What happens if I send logs from many Power BI workspaces to the same Log Analytics workspace? How do I differentiate?**

*Answer:* Each log entry is marked with the corresponding Power BI Workspace ID.

## **Can we configure Log Analytics for non-Premium workspaces?**

*Answer:* No, currently only Premium workspaces are supported.

## **How long does it take for logs to appear in Log Analytics?**

*Answer:* Typically within 5 minutes of the activity being generated in Power BI. The logs are sent continuously.

## **What happens when I disconnect Log Analytics? Will I lose my data?**

*Answer:* Disconnecting is a nondestructive operation. Logs stop flowing to Log Analytics, but everything else remains unchanged. Power BI doesn't alter permissions or delete data.

## **How much data is retained in Log Analytics?**

*Answer:* The default retention period is 31 days. You can adjust data retention period within the Azure portal, which currently can be increased to 730 days (two years).

## **What if the tenant administrator disables workspace-level logging?**

*Answer:* No new Log Analytics configurations can be made at the workspace-level if that occurs. Any existing workspaces that have Log Analytics already configured continue to send logs.

## **Do you support Blob Store and Event Hubs destinations in Log Analytics?**

*Answer:* Blob Store and Event Hubs destinations aren't currently supported, but your feedback is welcomed on how useful you would find those destinations.

## **What happens if I move my workspace out of a Premium capacity?**

*Answer:* Currently the Log Analytics configuration aren't deleted, but logs stop flowing when the semantic model isn't in a Premium capacity. If you move it back to Premium capacity, logs begin to flow again.

## **Do you support workspace v1 for Log Analytics?**

*Answer:* There's no ability to configure Log Analytics for individual v1 workspaces.

## **There are numerous events logged from the Analysis Services engine. Can I choose which ones I want?**

*Answer:* Currently you can't choose which events to log.

## **How much will Log Analytics cost?**

*Answer:* Azure Log Analytics bills storage, ingestion, and analytical queries independently. Cost also depends on the geographic region. It varies depending on how much activity is generated, how long you choose to store the data, and how often you query it. An average Premium capacity generates about 35 GB of logs monthly, but the storage size of logs can be higher for heavily utilized capacities. For more information, see the [pricing calculator](#).

# I've configured Log analytics successfully, however I cannot see the "PowerBIDatasetsWorkspace" table in my log analytics workspace, why is that?

*Answer:* This is expected behavior. The table will be generated once data is streamed to the log analytics workspace, for example, after a semantic model refresh.

## Related content

The following articles can help you learn more about Power BI, and about its integration with Azure Log Analytics.

- [Using Azure Log Analytics in Power BI](#)
- [Configuring Azure Log Analytics for Power BI](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Perform common query tasks in Power BI Desktop

Article • 02/28/2025

In the **Power Query Editor** window of **Power BI Desktop**, there are a handful of commonly used tasks. This article demonstrates those common tasks and provides links for additional information.

The common query tasks demonstrated here are:

- Connect to data
- Shape and combine data
- Group rows
- Pivot columns
- Create custom columns
- Query formulas

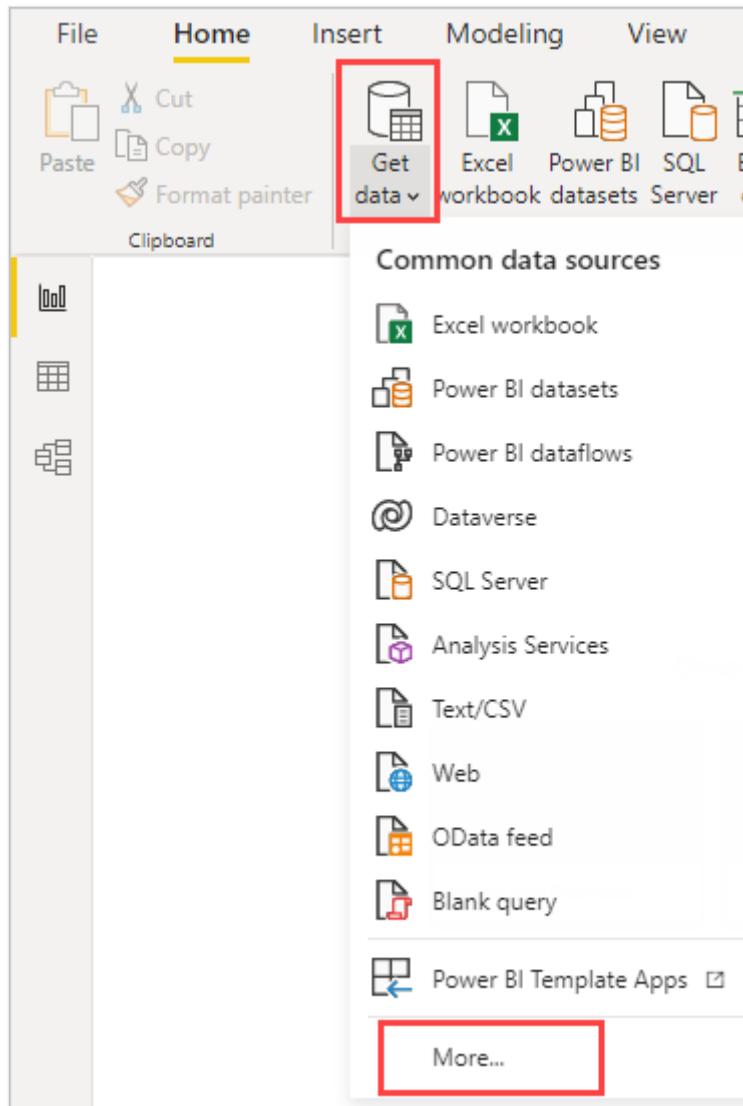
You can use multiple data connections to complete these tasks. The data from the sample Excel workbook is available for you to download or connect to, in case you want to step through these tasks yourself.

The first data connection is an [Excel workbook](#), which you can download and save locally.

You can also find a web data source on your own, if you'd like to follow along with your own data.

## Connect to data

To connect to data in Power BI Desktop, select **Home** and then choose **Get data**. Power BI Desktop presents a menu with the most common data sources. For a complete list of data sources to which Power BI Desktop can connect, select **More** at the end of the menu. For more information, see [Data sources in Power BI Desktop](#).



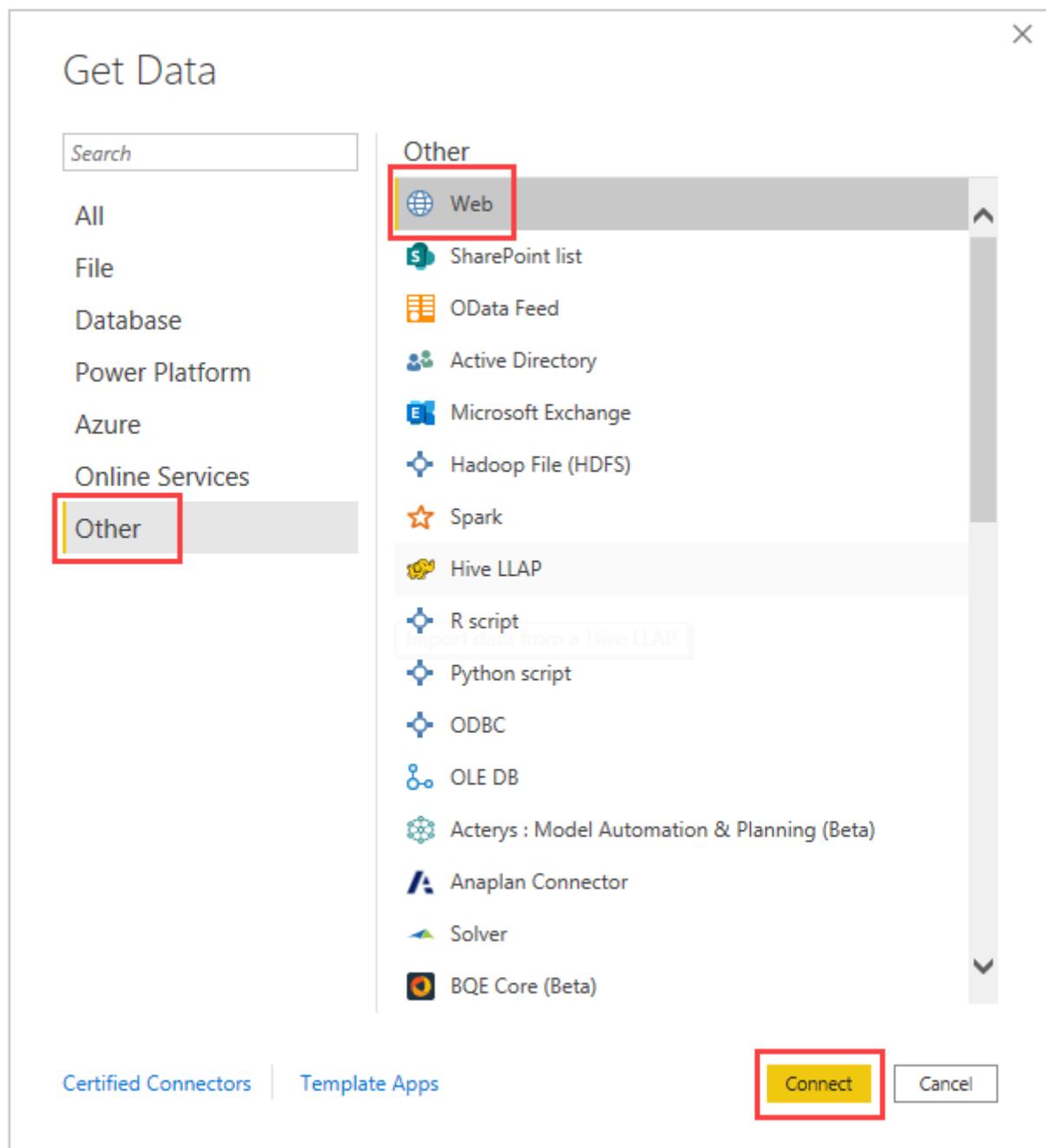
To start, select **Excel Workbook**, specify the Excel workbook mentioned earlier, and then choose **Open**. Power Query Editor inspects the workbook, then presents the data it found in the **Navigator** dialog box after you select a table.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Navigator window. On the left, there's a sidebar with 'Display Options' and a search bar. Below that is a list of files: 'PBI\_Edu\_ESLi\_Enrollment\_v2.xlsx [2]' (with 'Table1' checked), and 'ESLI Export'. On the right, the main area is titled 'Table1' and displays a preview of its contents. The table has three columns: 'Agency Name', 'State Name [District]', and 'Latest available year'. The data includes entries like 'LIFELONG LEARNING RESEARCH INSTITUTE INC.' (Arizona), '100 LEGACY ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL' (New Jersey), and '21ST CENTURY CYBER CS' (Pennsylvania). A note at the bottom says 'The data in the preview has been truncated due to size limits.' At the bottom right are buttons for 'Load' (highlighted in yellow), 'Transform Data', and 'Cancel'.

Agency Name	State Name [District]	Latest available year
"LIFELONG LEARNING RESEARCH INSTITUTE INC."	Arizona	
100 LEGACY ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	New Jersey	
21ST CENTURY CHARTER SCH OF GARY	Indiana	
21ST CENTURY CYBER CS	Pennsylvania	
21ST CENTURY LEARNING ACADEMY	Ohio	
21ST CENTURY PREPARATORY SCHOOL AGENCY	Wisconsin	
21ST CENTURY SCHOOL	Ohio	
4-WINDS ACADEMY INCORPORATED DBA 4-WINDS ACADEMY	Arizona	
A CENTER FOR CREATIVE EDUCATION	Arizona	
A CHILD'S VIEW SCHOOL INC.	Arizona	
A E R O SPEC EDUC COOP	Illinois	
A W BEATTIE CAREER CENTER	Pennsylvania	
A W BROWN-FELLOWSHIP LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	Texas	

Select **Transform Data** to edit, adjust, or *shape*, the data before you load it into Power BI Desktop. Editing is especially useful when you work with large semantic models that you want to pare down before loading.

Connecting to different types of data is a similar process. To connect to a Web data source, select **Get data > More**, and then choose **Other > Web > Connect**.



The **From Web** dialog box appears, where you can type in the URL of the webpage.



Select **OK**. Like before, Power BI Desktop inspects the webpage data and shows preview options in the **Navigator** dialog box. When you select a table, it displays a preview of the data.

Other data connections are similar. Power BI Desktop prompts you for the appropriate credentials if it needs you to authenticate your connection.

For a step-by-step demonstration of connecting to data in Power BI Desktop, see [Connect to data in Power BI Desktop](#).

## Shape and combine data

You can easily shape and combine data with Power Query Editor. This section includes a few examples of how you can shape data. For a more complete demonstration of shaping and combining data, see [Shape and combine Data with Power BI Desktop](#).

This section and the following sections use the example [Excel workbook](#) mentioned previously, which you can download and save locally. Load the data in Power Query Editor by using the **Transform** data button in the **Home** tab. After you load the data, select Table 1 from the available queries in the **Queries** pane, as shown here:

The screenshot shows the Power Query Editor window with the following details:

- Top Bar:** File, Home, Transform, Add Column, View, Tools, Help.
- Home Tab Buttons:** Close & Apply, New, Recent, Enter, Data source settings, Manage, Refresh, Preview, Properties, Choose Columns, Remove Columns, Keep Rows, Remove Rows, Sort, Split Column, Group By, Use First Row as Headers, Merge Queries, Append Queries, Combine Files, Text Analytics, Vision, Azure Machine Learning, AI Insights.
- Queries Pane:** Shows 'Table1' selected.
- Table View:** Displays data with three columns:

	Agency Name	State Name [District] Latest available year	State Abb [District] Latest available year
1	"LIFELONG LEARNING RESEARCH INSTITUTE INC."	Arizona	AZ
2	100 LEGACY ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	New Jersey	NJ
3	21ST CENTURY CHARTER SCH OF GARY	Indiana	IN
4	21ST CENTURY CYBER CS	Pennsylvania	PA
5	21ST CENTURY LEARNING ACADEMY	Ohio	OH
6	21ST CENTURY PREPARATORY SCHOOL AGENCY	Wisconsin	WI
7	21ST CENTURY SCHOOL	Ohio	OH
8	4-WINDS ACADEMY INCORPORATED DBA 4-WINDS A...	Arizona	AZ
9	A CENTER FOR CREATIVE EDUCATION	Arizona	AZ
10	A CHILD'S VIEW SCHOOL, INC.	Arizona	AZ
11	A E R O SPEC EDUC COOP	Illinois	IL
12	A W BEATTIE CAREER CENTER	Pennsylvania	PA
13	A W BROWN-FELLOWSHIP LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	Texas	TX
14	A+ ACADEMY	Texas	TX
15	A ARTS ACADEMY	Ohio	OH
16	A-C CENTRAL CUSD 262	Illinois	IL
17	A-H-S-T COMM SCHOOL DISTRICT	Iowa	IA
18	A LINWOOD HOLTON GOV SCH	Virginia	VA
19	A.B. GRAHAM ACADEMY	Ohio	OH
20	A.C.G.C.	Minnesota	MN
21	A.E. PHILLIPS LABORATORY SCHOOL	Louisiana	LA
22	ABBEVILLE 60	South Carolina	SC
23	ABBOTSFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT	Wisconsin	WI
24	ABBOTT ISD	Texas	TX
25	ABBOTT UNION FREE SCHOOL DISTRICT	New York	NY
26	ABBY KELLEY FOSTER CHARTER PUBLIC (DISTRICT)	Massachusetts	MA
27	ABC UNIFIED	California	CA
28			
- Applied Steps:** Shows the 'Changed Type' step.

When you shape data, you transform a data source into the form and format that meets your needs.

In Power Query Editor, you can find many commands in the ribbon, and in context menus. For example, when you right-click a column, the context menu lets you remove the column. Or select a column and then choose the **Remove Columns** button from the **Home** tab in the ribbon.

The screenshot shows the Power Query Editor interface. The ribbon at the top has the 'Transform' tab selected. A context menu is open over the 'State Abbr' column in the 'Table1' query, with the 'Remove' option highlighted. The 'LIED STEPS' pane on the right shows 'Changed Type' selected.

Agency Name	State Name [District] Latest available year	State Abbr [District] Latest available year
*LIFELONG LEARNING RESEARCH INSTITUTE INC."	Arizona	AZ
100 LEGACY ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	New Jersey	NJ
21ST CENTURY CHARTER SCH OF GARY	Indiana	IN
21ST CENTURY CYBER CS	Pennsylvania	PA
21ST CENTURY LEARNING ACADEMY	Ohio	OH
21ST CENTURY PREPARATORY SCHOOL AGENCY	Wisconsin	WI
21ST CENTURY SCHOOL	Ohio	OH
4-WINDS ACADEMY INCORPORATED DBA 4-WINDS A...	Arizona	AZ
A CENTER FOR CREATIVE EDUCATION	Arizona	AZ
A CHILD'S VIEW SCHOOL INC.	Arizona	AZ
A E R O SPEC EDUC COOP	Illinois	IL
A W BEATTIE CAREER CENTER	Pennsylvania	PA
A W BROWN-FELLOWSHIP LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	Texas	TX
A+ ACADEMY	Texas	TX
A ARTS ACADEMY	Ohio	OH
A-C CENTRAL CUSD 262	Illinois	IL
A-H-S-T COMM SCHOOL DISTRICT	Iowa	IA
A. LINWOOD HOLTON GOV SCH	Virginia	VA
A.B. GRAHAM ACADEMY	Ohio	OH
20.A.C.G.C.	Minnesota	MN
A.E. PHILLIPS LABORATORY SCHOOL	Louisiana	LA
ABBEVILLE 60	South Carolina	SC
ABBOTSFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT	Wisconsin	WI
ABBOTT ISD	Texas	TX
ABBOTT UNION FREE SCHOOL DISTRICT	New York	NY
ABBY KELLEY FOSTER CHARTER PUBLIC (DISTRICT)	Massachusetts	MA
ABC UNIFIED	California	CA

You can shape the data in many other ways in this query. You can remove any number of rows from the top or bottom. Or add columns, split columns, replace values, and do other shaping tasks. With these features, you can direct Power Query Editor to get the data how you want it.

## Group rows

In Power Query Editor, you can group the values from many rows into a single value. This feature can be useful when summarizing the number of products offered, the total sales, or the count of students.

In this example, you group rows in an education enrollment semantic model. The data is from the Excel workbook.

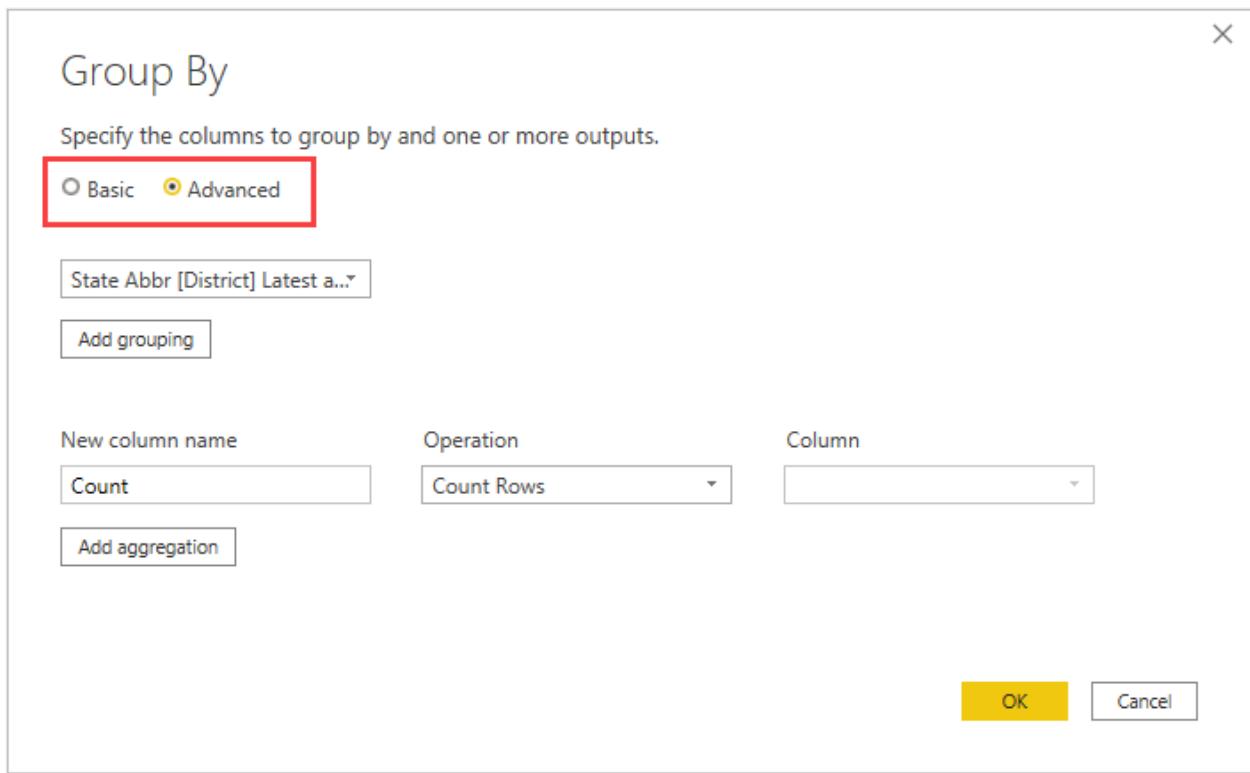
This example shows how many Agencies each state has. (Agencies can include school districts, other education agencies such as regional service districts, and more.) Select the **State Abbr** column, then select the **Group By** button in the **Transform** tab or the **Home** tab of the ribbon. (**Group By** is available in both tabs.)

The screenshot shows the Power Query Editor interface. The ribbon at the top has tabs like Tools, Help, Refresh, Preview, Advanced Editor, Manage, Properties, and Advanced Editor. Below the ribbon is a toolbar with various icons for managing columns, rows, and sorting. A red box highlights the 'Group By' icon, which is located next to the 'Sort' icon. Another red box highlights the 'State Abbr [District] Latest available year' column in the table below, which contains data for states like Arizona, New Jersey, Indiana, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Wisconsin, and Illinois.

The **Group By** dialog box appears. When Power Query Editor groups rows, it creates a new column into which it places the **Group By** results. You can adjust the **Group By** operation in the following ways:

1. The unlabeled dropdown list specifies the column to be grouped. Power Query Editor defaults this value to the selected column, but you can change it to be any column in the table.
2. **New column name:** Power Query Editor suggests a name for the new column, based on the operation it applies to the grouped column. You can name the new column anything you want, though.
3. **Operation:** Choose the operation that Power Query Editor applies, such as **Sum**, **Median**, or **Count Distinct Rows**. The default value is **Count Rows**.
4. **Add grouping and Add aggregation:** These buttons are available only if you select the **Advanced** option. In a single operation, you can make grouping operations (**Group By** actions) on many columns and create several aggregations by using these buttons. Based on your selections in this dialog box, Power Query Editor creates a new column that operates on multiple columns.

Select **Add grouping** or **Add aggregation** to add more groupings or aggregations to a **Group By** operation. To remove a grouping or aggregation, select the ellipsis icon (...) to the right of the row, and then **Delete**. Go ahead and try the **Group By** operation by using the default values to see what occurs.



When you select **OK**, Power Query Editor does the **Group By** operation and returns the results.

The screenshot shows the Power Query Editor interface with the 'Queries [1]' pane on the left and the main editor area on the right. The editor shows a table named 'Table1' with the following data:

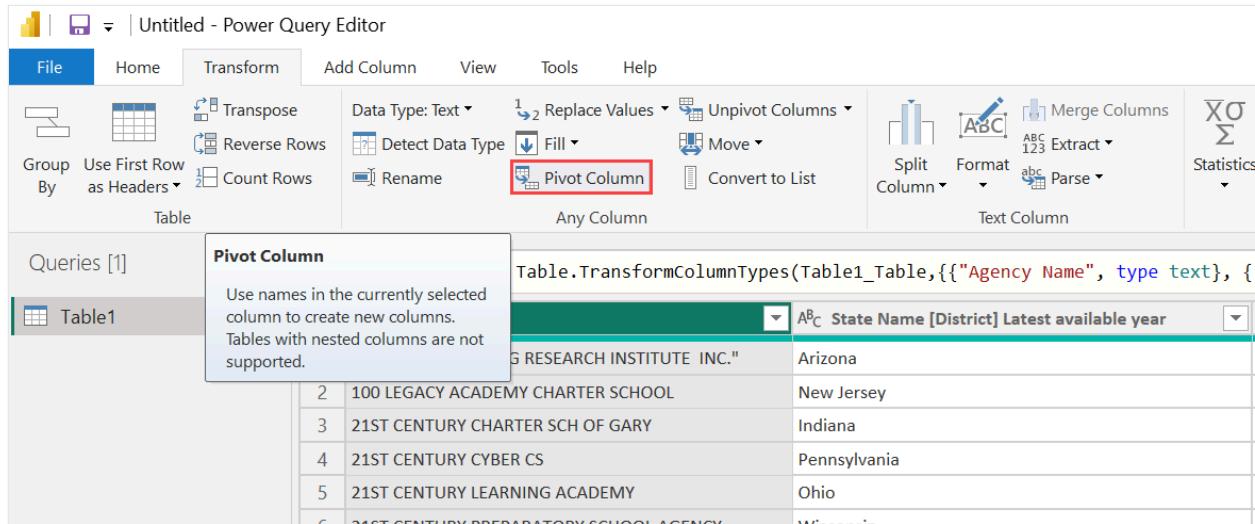
	AZ State Abbr [District] Latest available year	Count
1	AZ	673
2	NJ	698
3	IN	394
4	PA	773
5	OH	1091
6	WI	461
7	IL	1078
8	TX	1277
9	IA	368
10	VA	225
11	MN	555
12	LA	126
13	SC	105
14	NY	952
15	MA	403
16	CA	1193
17	ID	151
18	MS	164

And with Power Query Editor, you can always remove the last shaping operation. In the **Query Settings** pane, under **Applied Steps**, just select the X next to the step recently completed. So go ahead and experiment. If you don't like the results, redo the step until Power Query Editor shapes your data the way you want.

# Pivot columns

You can pivot columns and create a table that contains aggregated values for each unique value in a column. For example, to find out how many different products are in each product category, you can quickly create a table to do that.

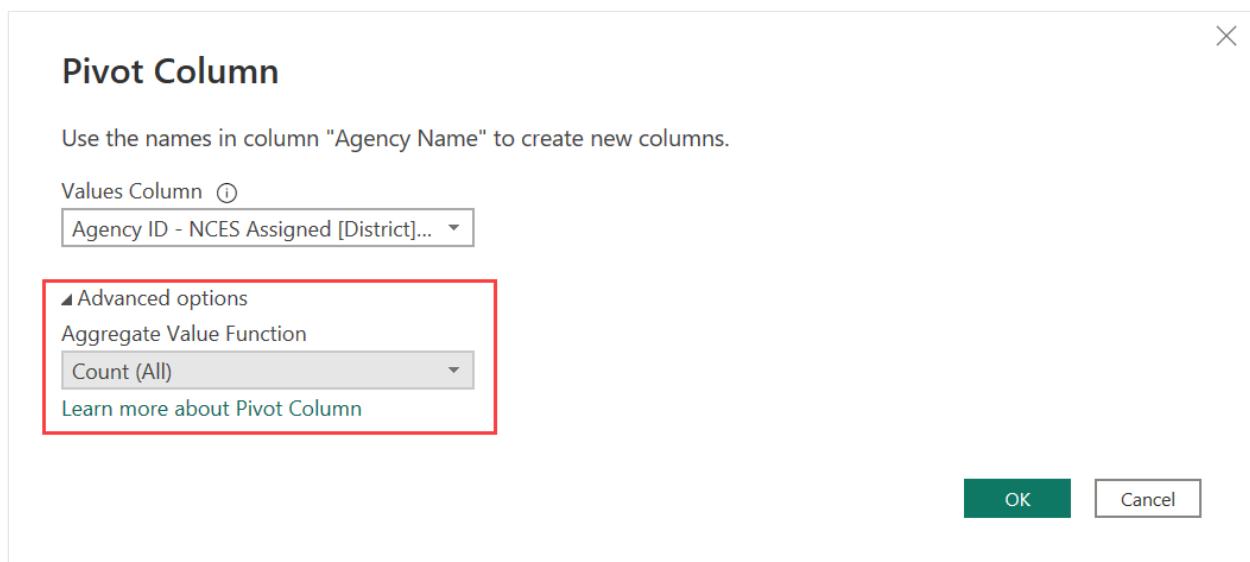
To create a new table that shows a count of products for each category (based on the **CategoryName** column), select the column, then select **Transform > Pivot Column**.



The screenshot shows the Power Query Editor interface. The ribbon at the top has the 'Transform' tab selected. Below the ribbon, there are several buttons for data manipulation: Transpose, Reverse Rows, Count Rows, Detect Data Type, Rename, Fill, Move, Unpivot Columns, Pivot Column (which is highlighted with a red box), Convert to List, Split Column, Format, Merge Columns, Extract, Parse, and Statistics. On the left, under 'Queries [1]', there is a table named 'Table1'. The main area shows a preview of the data with the following rows:

	Agency Name	District	Year
1	ARIZONA RESEARCH INSTITUTE INC.	Arizona	2016
2	100 LEGACY ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	New Jersey	2016
3	21ST CENTURY CHARTER SCH OF GARY	Indiana	2016
4	21ST CENTURY CYBER CS	Pennsylvania	2016
5	21ST CENTURY LEARNING ACADEMY	Ohio	2016
6	21ST CENTURY PREPARATORY SCHOOL AGENCY	Illinois	2016

The **Pivot Column** dialog box appears, letting you know which column's values the operation uses to create new columns. (If the wanted column name of **CategoryName** isn't shown, select it from the dropdown list.) When you expand **Advanced options**, you can select which function to apply to the aggregated values.



When you select **OK**, Power Query Editor displays the table according to the transform instructions provided in the **Pivot Column** dialog box.

	A <sup>B</sup> C State Name [District] Latest available year	A <sup>B</sup> C State Abbr [District] Latest available year	A <sup>B</sup> C Total Students [Public School] 2010-11
1	Alabama	AL	509
2	Alabama	AL	811
3	Alabama	AL	829
4	Alabama	AL	1073
5	Alabama	AL	1113
6	Alabama	AL	1134

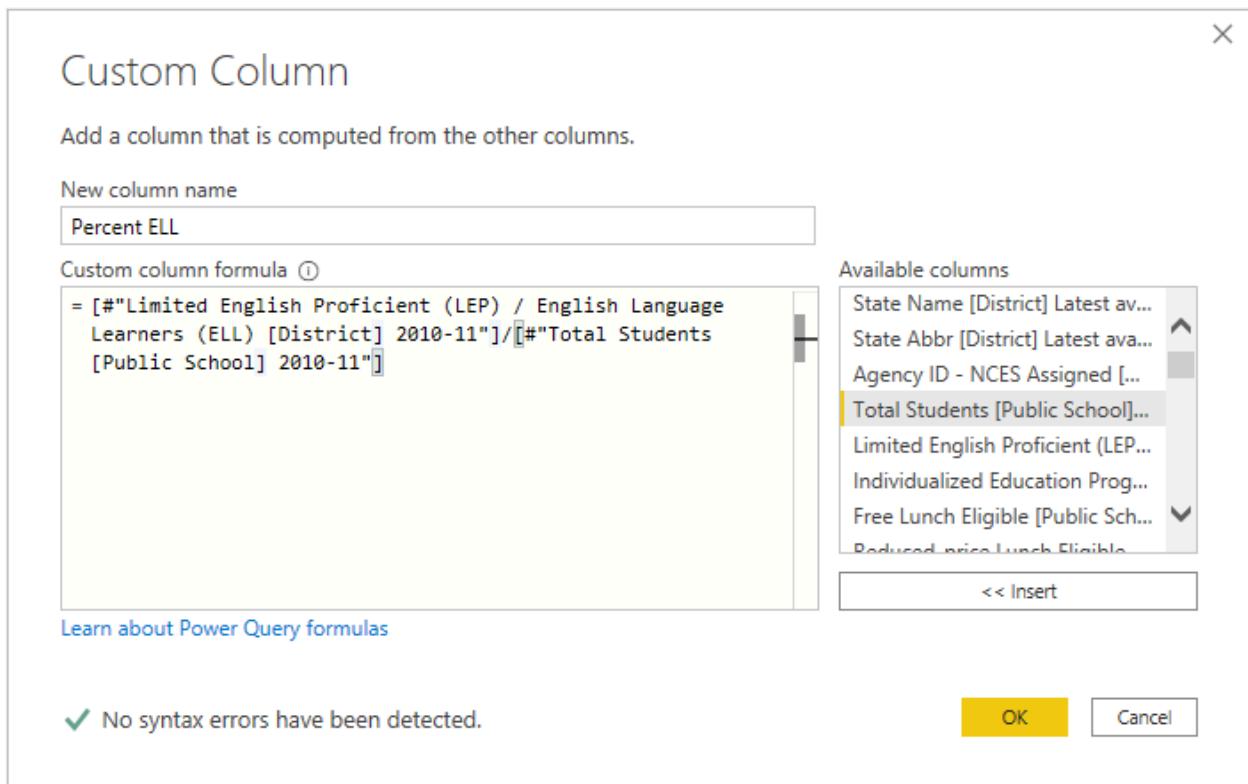
## Create custom columns

In Power Query Editor, you can create custom formulas that operate on multiple columns in your table. Then you can place the results of such formulas into a new (custom) column. Power Query Editor makes it easy to create custom columns.

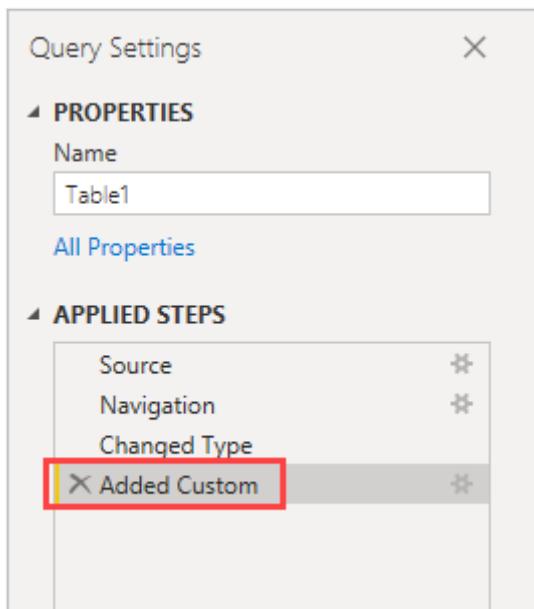
With the Excel workbook data in Power Query Editor, go to the **Add Column** tab on the ribbon, and then select **Custom Column**.

	A <sup>B</sup> C Agency Name	A <sup>B</sup> C State Name [District] Latest available year	A <sup>B</sup> C State Abbr [District] Latest available year
1	"LIFELONG LEARNING RESEARCH INSTITUTE INC."	Arizona	AZ
2	100 LEGACY ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	New Jersey	NJ
3	21ST CENTURY CHARTER SCH OF GARY	Indiana	IN
4	21ST CENTURY CYBER CS	Pennsylvania	PA
5	21ST CENTURY LEARNING ACADEMY	Ohio	OH

The following dialog box appears. This example creates a custom column called *Percent ELL* that calculates the percentage of total students that are English Language Learners (ELL).



As with any other applied step in Power Query Editor, if the new custom column doesn't provide the data you're looking for, you can delete the step. In the **Query Settings** pane, under **APPLIED STEPS**, just select the X next to the **Added Custom** step.



## Query formulas

You can edit the steps that Power Query Editor generates. You can also create custom formulas, which let you connect to and shape your data more precisely. Whenever Power Query Editor does an action on data, the formula associated with the action is displayed in the formula bar. To view the formula bar, go to the **View** tab of the ribbon, and then select **Formula Bar**.

Power Query Editor keeps all applied steps for each query as text that you can view or modify. You can view or modify the text for any query by using the **Advanced Editor**. Just select **View** and then **Advanced Editor**.

Here's a screenshot of the **Advanced Editor**, with the query steps associated with the **USA\_StudentEnrollment** query displayed. These steps are created in the Power Query Formula Language, often referred to as *M*. For more information, see [Create Power Query formulas in Excel](#). To view the language specification itself, see [Power Query M language specification](#).

```

let
    Source = Excel.Workbook(File.Contents("C:\Users\v-tishe\OneDrive - Microsoft\Documents\AzureTechnicalContent\powerbi\PBI_Edu_ESL_Enrollment.xlsx"), null, true),
    Table1_Table = Source{[Item="Table1",Kind="Table"]}[Data],
    #"Changed Type" = Table.TransformColumnTypes(Table1_Table,{{"Agency Name", type text}, {"State Name [District] Latest available year", type number}, {"Percent ELL", type number}, {"Count", type number}}),
    #"Added Custom" = Table.AddColumn(#"Changed Type", "Percent ELL", each [#"Limited English Proficient (LEP) / English Language Learners (ELL)"] * [#"Total Enrollment"] / [#"Total Enrollment"], Int64),
    #"Grouped Rows" = Table.Group(#"Added Custom", {"State Abbr [District] Latest available year"}, {{"Count", each Table.RowCount(_), Int64}})
in
    #"Grouped Rows"

```

No syntax errors have been detected.

Power BI Desktop provides an extensive set of formula categories. For more information, and a complete reference of all Power Query Editor formulas, see [Power Query M function reference](#).

## Related content

You can do all sorts of things with Power BI Desktop. For more information on its capabilities, see the following resources:

- [What is Power BI Desktop?](#)
  - [Query overview in Power BI Desktop](#)
  - [Data sources in Power BI Desktop](#)
  - [Connect to data sources in Power BI Desktop](#)
  - [Shape and combine data with Power BI Desktop](#)
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



Yes



No

[Provide product feedback](#) | [Ask the community](#)

# Create and manage relationships in Power BI Desktop

Article • 09/04/2024

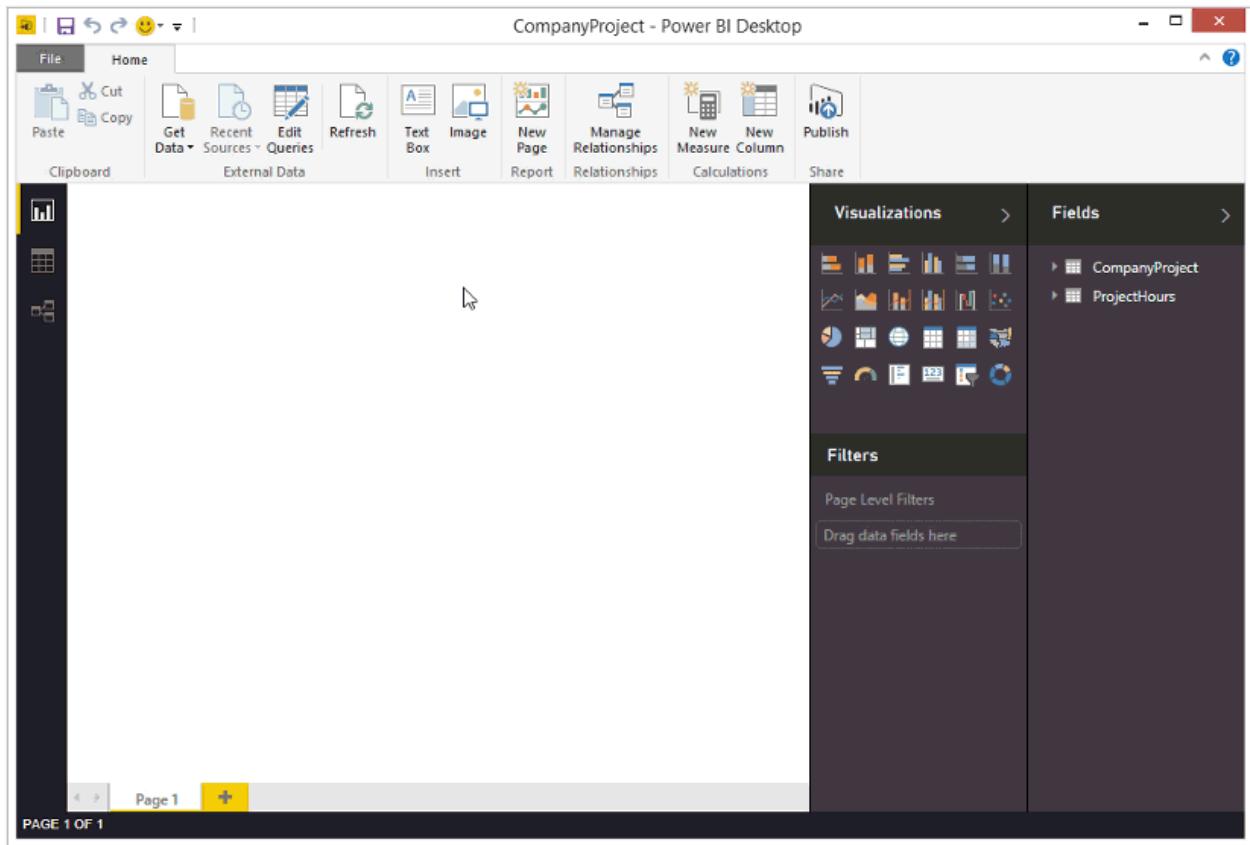
When you have multiple tables, chances are you'll do some analysis using data from all those tables. Relationships between those tables are necessary to accurately calculate results and display the correct information in your reports. In most cases, you won't have to do anything. The autodetect feature does it for you. However, sometimes you might have to create relationships yourself, or need to make changes to a relationship. Either way, it's important to understand relationships in Power BI Desktop and how to create and edit them.

## Autodetect during load

If you query two or more tables at the same time, when the data is loaded, Power BI Desktop attempts to find and create relationships for you. The relationship options **Cardinality**, **Cross filter direction**, and **Make this relationship active** are automatically set. Power BI Desktop looks at column names in the tables you're querying to determine if there are any potential relationships. If there are, those relationships are created automatically. If Power BI Desktop can't determine with a high level of confidence there's a match, it doesn't create the relationship. However, you can still use the **Manage relationships** dialog box to manually create or edit relationships.

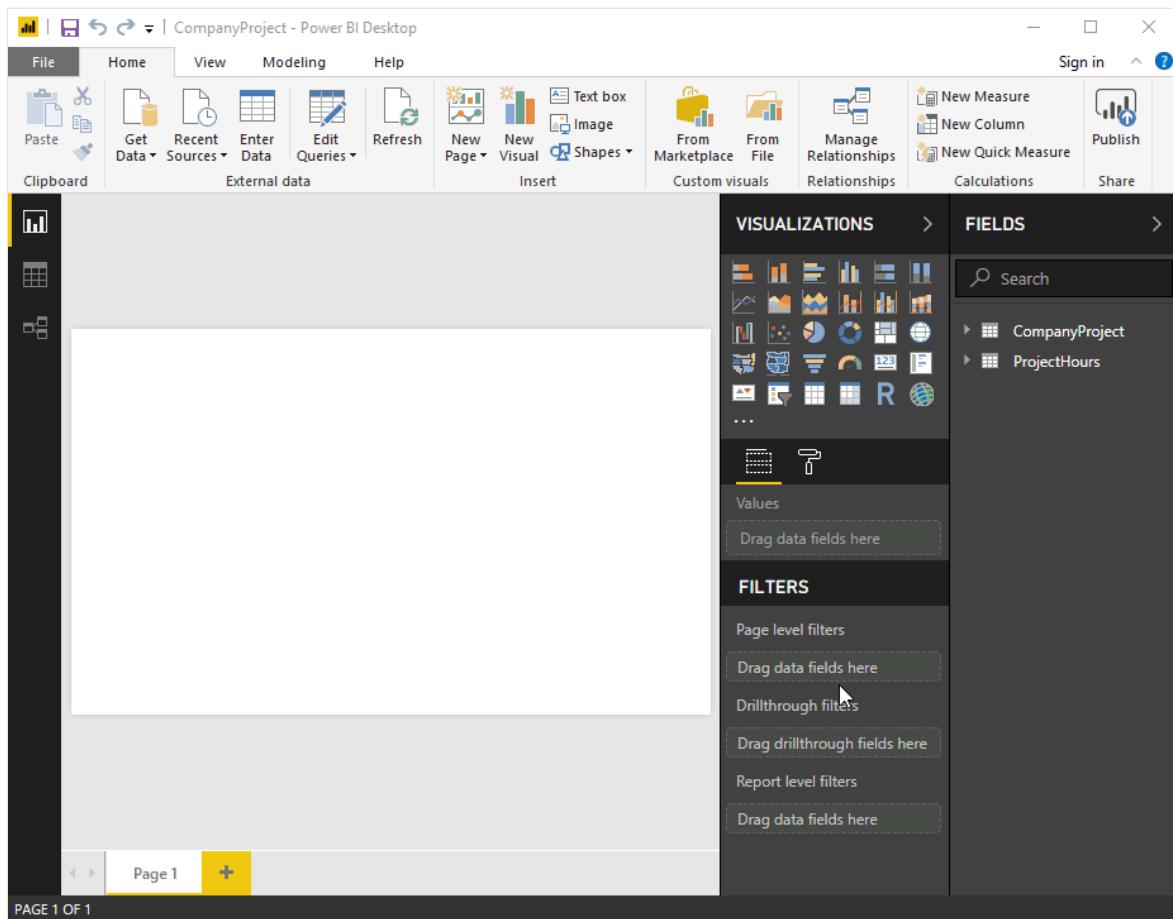
## Create a relationship with autodetect

On the **Modeling** tab, select **Manage relationships** > **Autodetect**.



## Create a relationship manually

1. On the **Modeling** tab, select **Manage relationships** > **New**.
2. In the **Create relationship** dialog box, in the first table drop-down list, select a table. Select the column you want to use in the relationship.
3. In the second table drop-down list, select the other table you want in the relationship. Select the other column you want to use, and then select **OK**.



By default, Power BI Desktop automatically configures the options **Cardinality** (direction), **Cross filter direction**, and **Make this relationship active** for your new relationship. However, you can change these settings if necessary. For more information, see [Understanding additional options](#).

If none of the tables selected for the relationship has unique values, you'll see the following error: *One of the columns must have unique values*. At least one table in a relationship *must* have a distinct, unique list of key values, which is a common requirement for all relational database technologies.

If you encounter that error, there are a couple ways to fix the issue:

- Use **Remove Duplicates** to create a column with unique values. The drawback to this approach is that you might lose information when duplicate rows are removed. Often a key (row) is duplicated for good reason.
- Add an intermediary table made of the list of distinct key values to the model, which is then linked to both original columns in the relationship.

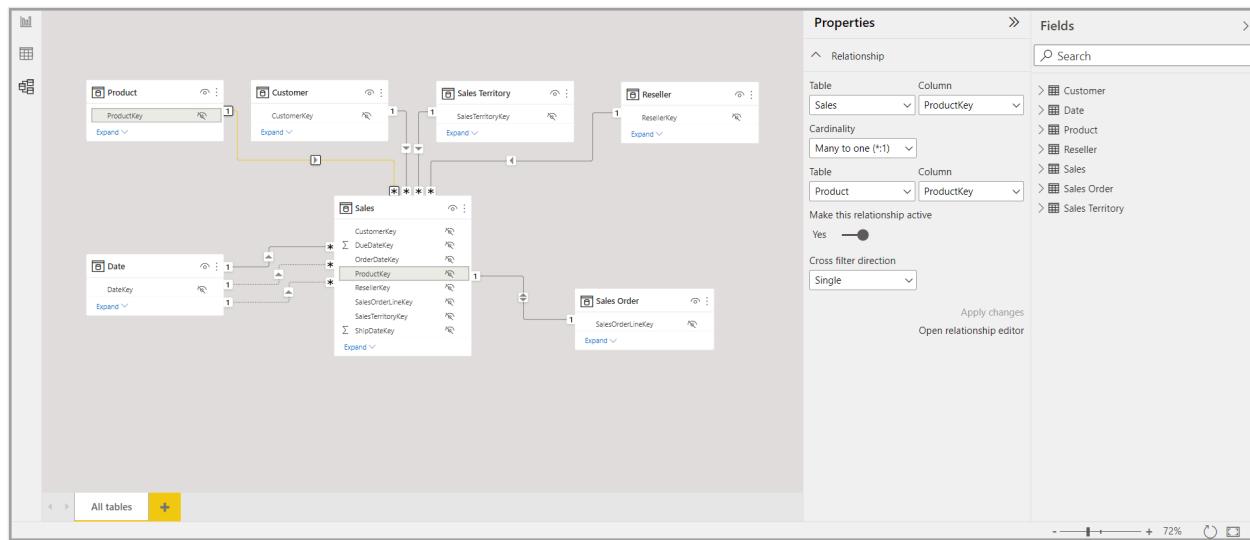
For more information, see this [blog post](#).

Alternatively, in the **Model view** diagram layouts, you can drag and drop a column from one table to a column in another table to create a relationship.

# Edit a relationship

There are two ways to edit a relationship in Power BI.

The first method to edit a relationship is using the **Editing relationships in the Properties pane in Model view**, where you can select any line between two tables to see the relationship options in the **Properties** pane. Be sure to expand the **Properties** pane to see the relationship options.



You can also see a [video demonstration](#) of editing relationships in the **Properties** pane.

The other method of editing a relationship is using the **Relationship editor dialog**, which you can open many ways from within Power BI Desktop. The following list shows different ways you can open the **Relationship editor dialog**:

From **Report view** do any of the following:

- Select the **Modeling** ribbon > **Manage relationships**, then select the relationship and select **Edit**.
- Select a table in the **Fields** list then select the **Table tools** ribbon > **Manage relationships**, then select the relationship and then select **Edit**.

From the **Data view**, select the **Table tools** ribbon > **Manage relationships**, then select the relationship and then choose **Edit**.

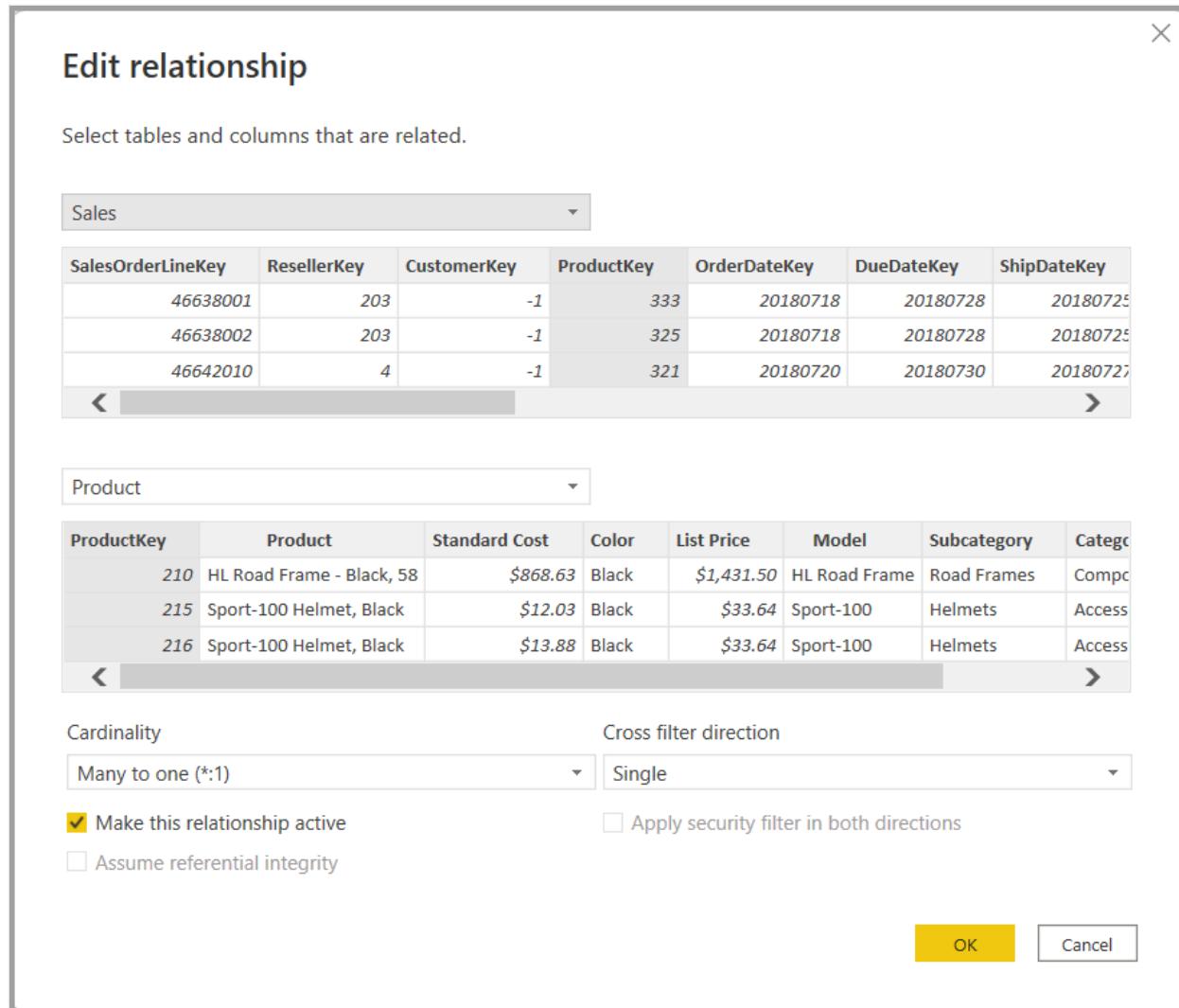
From the **Model** view do any of the following:

- Select the **Home** ribbon > **Manage relationships**, then choose the relationship and then select **Edit**.
- Double-click any line between two tables.
- Right-click any line between two tables and then choose **Properties**.

- Select any line between two tables, then choose **Open relationship editor** in the **Properties** pane.

Finally, you can also edit a relationship from any view, right-click, or select the ellipsis to get to the context menu of any table, then select **Manage relationships**, select the relationship, and then select **Edit**.

The following image shows a screenshot of the **Edit relationship** window.



## Editing relationships using different methods

Using the **Edit relationships dialog** is a more guided experience for editing relationships in Power BI, and is currently in preview. You can see a preview of the data in each table. As you select different columns, the window automatically validates the relationship and offers appropriate cardinality and cross filter selections.

Editing relationships in the **Properties** pane is a streamlined approach to editing relationships in Power BI. You only see the table names and columns from which you can choose, you aren't presented with a data preview, and the relationship choices you make are only validated when you select **Apply changes**. Using the **Properties** pane and

its streamlined approach reduces the number of queries generated when editing a relationship, which might be important for big data scenarios, especially when using DirectQuery connections. Relationships created using the **Properties** pane can also be more advanced than the relationships allowed to be created in the **Edit relationships dialog**.

You can also multi-select relationships in the **Model** view diagram layouts by pressing the Ctrl key and selecting more than one line to choose multiple relationships. Common properties can be edited in the **Properties** pane and **Apply changes** process the changes in one transaction.

Single or multi-selected relationships can also be deleted by pressing *Delete* on your keyboard. You can't undo the delete action, so a dialog prompts you to confirm deleting the relationships.

### **Important**

Editing relationships in the properties pane feature is currently in preview. While in preview, functionality and documentation are likely to change. You must enable this feature in Power BI Desktop by going to **File > Options and settings > Options > Preview features** and then in the GLOBAL section, select the checkbox next to **Relationship pane**.

## Configure more options

When you create or edit a relationship, you can configure more options. By default, Power BI Desktop automatically configures more options based on its best guess, which can be different for each relationship based on the data in the columns.

## Cardinality

The **Cardinality** option can have one of the following settings:

**Many to one (\*:1):** A many-to-one relationship is the most common, default type of relationship. It means the column in a given table can have more than one instance of a value, and the other related table, often known as the lookup table, has only one instance of a value.

**One to one (1:1):** In a one-to-one relationship, the column in one table has only one instance of a particular value, and the other related table has only one instance of a particular value.

**One to many (1:\*)**: In a one-to-many relationship, the column in one table has only one instance of a particular value, and the other related table can have more than one instance of a value.

**Many to many (\*:\*)**: With composite models, you can establish a many-to-many relationship between tables, which removes requirements for unique values in tables. It also removes previous workarounds, such as introducing new tables only to establish relationships. For more information, see [Relationships with a many-many cardinality](#).

For more information about when to change cardinality, see [Understanding additional options](#).

## Cross filter direction

The **Cross filter direction** option can have one of the following settings:

**Both**: For filtering purposes, both tables are treated as if they're a single table. The **Both** setting works well with a single table that has many lookup tables that surround it. An example is a sales actuals table with a lookup table for its department. This configuration is often called a star schema configuration (a central table with several lookup tables). However, if you have two or more tables that also have lookup tables (with some in common) then you wouldn't want to use the **Both** setting. To continue the previous example, in this case, you also have a budget sales table that records target budget for each department. And, the department table is connected to both the sales and the budget table. Avoid the **Both** setting for this kind of configuration.

**Single**: The most common, default direction, which means filtering choices in connected tables work on the table where values are being aggregated. If you import a Power Pivot in Excel 2013 or earlier data model, all relationships have a single direction.

For more information about when to change cross filter direction, see [Understanding additional options](#).

## Make this relationship active

When checked, the relationship serves as the active, default relationship. In cases where there's more than one relationship between two tables, the active relationship provides a way for Power BI Desktop to automatically create visualizations that include both tables.

For more information about when to make a particular relationship active, see [Understanding additional options](#).

# Understanding relationships

Once you've connected two tables together with a relationship, you can work with the data in both tables as if they were a single table. You're then free from having to worry about relationship details or flattening those tables into a single table before importing them. In many situations, Power BI Desktop can automatically create relationships for you. However, if Power BI Desktop can't determine with a high-degree of certainty that a relationship between two tables should exist, it doesn't automatically create the relationship. In that case, you must do so.

Let's go through a quick tutorial, to better show you how relationships work in Power BI Desktop.

## Tip

You can complete this lesson yourself:

1. Copy the following **ProjectHours** table into an Excel worksheet (excluding the title), select all of the cells, and then select **Insert > Table**.
2. In the **Create Table** dialog box, select **OK**.
3. Select any table cell, select **Table Design > Table Name**, and then enter *ProjectHours*.
4. Do the same for the **CompanyProject** table.
5. Import the data by using **Get Data** in Power BI Desktop. Select the two tables as a data source, and then select **Load**.

The first table, **ProjectHours**, is a record of work tickets that record the number of hours a person has worked on a particular project.

## ProjectHours

[+] Expand table

Ticket	SubmittedBy	Hours	Project	DateSubmit
1001	Brewer, Alan	22	Blue	1/1/2013
1002	Brewer, Alan	26	Red	2/1/2013
1003	Ito, Shu	34	Yellow	12/4/2012
1004	Brewer, Alan	13	Orange	1/2/2012

Ticket	SubmittedBy	Hours	Project	DateSubmit
1005	Bowen, Eli	29	Purple	10/1/2013
1006	Bento, Nuno	35	Green	2/1/2013
1007	Hamilton, David	10	Yellow	10/1/2013
1008	Han, Mu	28	Orange	1/2/2012
1009	Ito, Shu	22	Purple	2/1/2013
1010	Bowen, Eli	28	Green	10/1/2013
1011	Bowen, Eli	9	Blue	10/15/2013

This second table, **CompanyProject**, is a list of projects with an assigned priority: A, B, or C.

## CompanyProject

[\[+\] Expand table](#)

ProjName	Priority
Blue	A
Red	B
Green	C
Yellow	C
Purple	B
Orange	C

Notice that each table has a project column. Each is named slightly different, but the values look like they're the same. That difference is important, and we'll get back to it in soon.

Now that we have our two tables imported into a model, let's create a report. The first thing we want to get is the number of hours submitted by project priority, so we select **Priority** and **Hours** from the **Fields** pane.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Report canvas. On the left, there is a table visualization with the following data:

Priority	Hours
A	256
B	256
C	256
<b>Total</b>	<b>256</b>

On the right, the Fields pane displays two tables:

- CompanyProject** table:
  - Priority (selected)
  - ProjName
- ProjectHours** table:
  - DateSubmit
  - Σ Hours** (selected)
  - Project
  - SubmittedBy
  - Σ Ticket**

If we look at our table in the report canvas, you'll see the number of hours is 256 for each project, which is also the total. Clearly this number isn't correct. Why? It's because we can't calculate a sum total of values from one table (**Hours** in the **Project** table), sliced by values in another table (**Priority** in the **CompanyProject** table) without a relationship between these two tables.

So, let's create a relationship between these two tables.

Remember those columns we saw in both tables with a project name, but with values that look alike? We'll use these two columns to create a relationship between our tables.

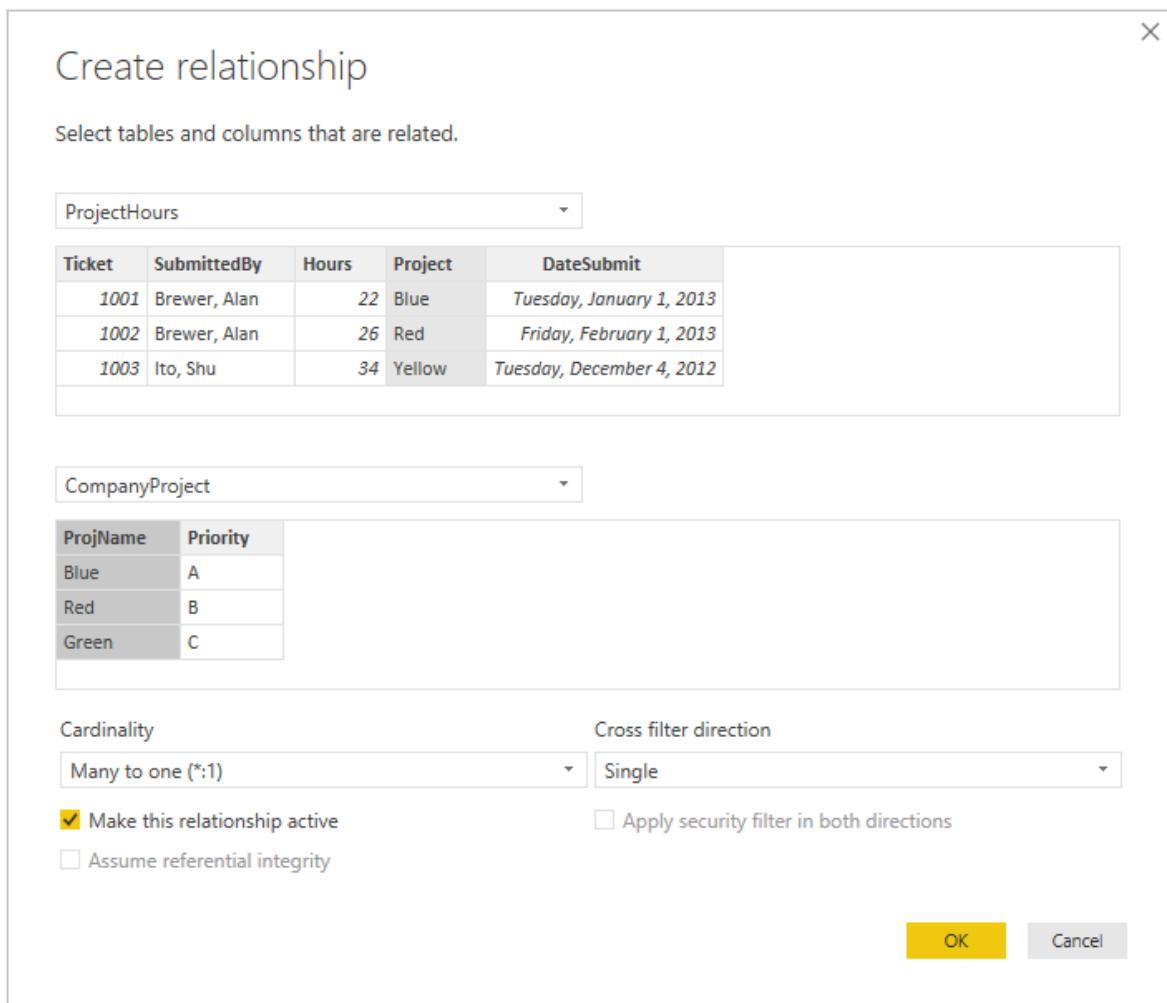
Why these columns? Well, if we look at the **Project** column in the **ProjectHours** table, we see values like Blue, Red, Yellow, Orange, and so on. In fact, we see several rows that have the same value. In effect, we have many color values for **Project**.

If we look at the **ProjName** column in the **CompanyProject** table, we see there's only one of each of the color values for the project name. Each color value in this table is unique, and that's important, because we can create a relationship between these two tables. In this case, a many-to-one relationship. In a many-to-one relationship, at least one column in one of the tables must contain unique values. There are some more options for some relationships, which we'll look at later. For now, let's create a relationship between the project columns in each of our two tables.

## To create the new relationship

1. Select **Manage relationships** from the **Modeling** tab.

2. In **Manage relationships**, select **New** to open the **Create relationship** dialog box, where we can select the tables, columns, and any other settings we want for our relationship.
3. In the first drop-down list, select **ProjectHours** as the first table, then select the **Project** column. This side is the *\*many* sides of our relationship.
4. In the second drop-down list, **CompanyProject** is preselected as the second table. Select the **ProjName** column. This side is the *one* side of our relationship.
5. Accept the defaults for the relationship options, and then select **OK**.



6. In the **Manage relationships** dialog box, select **Close**.

In the interest of full disclosure, you just created this relationship the hard way. You could have selected **Autodetect** in the **Manage relationships** dialog box. In fact, autodetect would have automatically created the relationship for you when you loaded the data if both columns had the same name.

Now, let's look at the table in our report canvas again.

The screenshot shows a Power BI report interface. On the left, there is a table visualization with the following data:

Priority	Hours
A	31
B	77
C	148
<b>Total</b>	<b>256</b>

On the right, the **Fields** pane is open, showing the data model. It includes two main tables:

- CompanyProject**: Contains columns **Priority** (checked) and **ProjName** (unchecked).
- ProjectHours**: Contains columns **DateSubmit**, **Hours** (checked), **Project**, **SubmittedBy**, and **Ticket**.

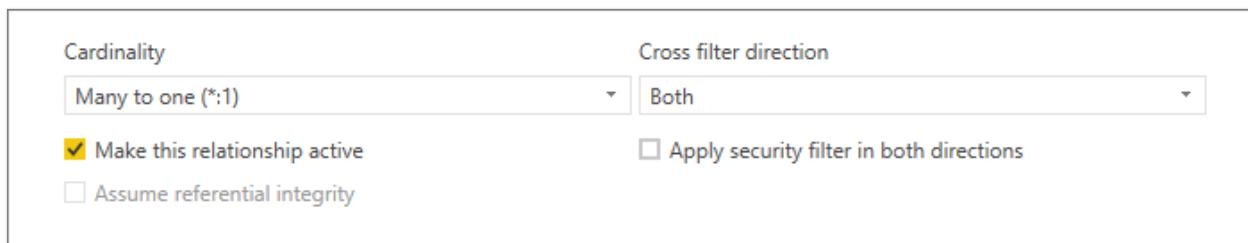
That looks a whole lot better, doesn't it?

When we sum up hours by **Priority**, Power BI Desktop looks for every instance of the unique color values in the **CompanyProject** lookup table, looks for every instance of each of those values in the **ProjectHours** table, and then calculates a sum total for each unique value.

With autodetect, you might not even have to do that much.

## Understanding additional options

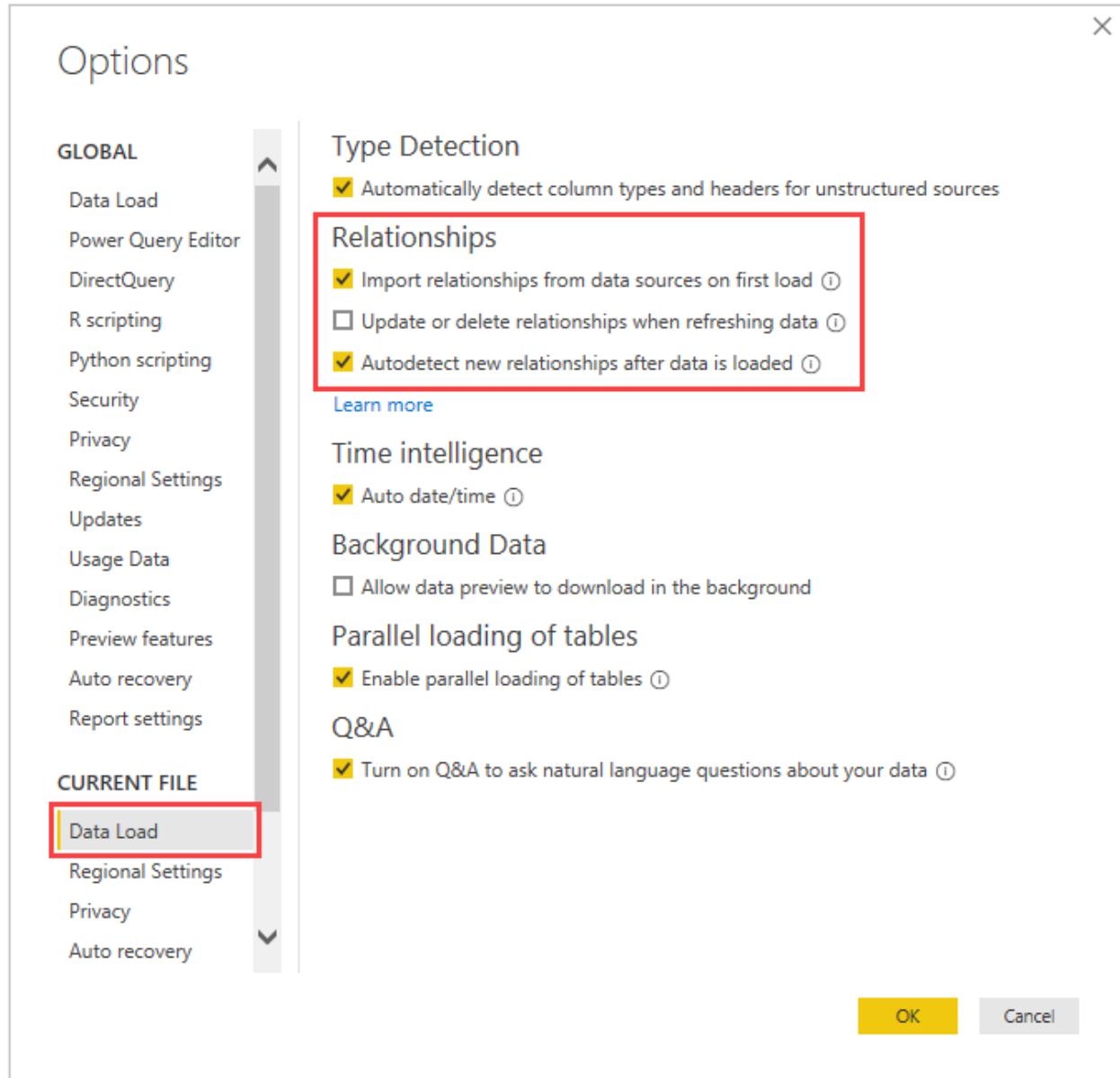
When a relationship is created, either with autodetect or one you create manually, Power BI Desktop automatically configures additional options based on the data in your tables. These additional relationship options are located in the lower portion of the **Create relationship** and **Edit relationship** dialog boxes.



Power BI typically sets these options automatically and you won't need to adjust them. But there are several situations where you might want to configure these options yourself.

## Automatic relationship updates

You can manage how Power BI treats and automatically adjusts relationships in your reports and models. To specify how Power BI handles relationships options, select **File > Options and settings > Options** from Power BI Desktop, and then select **Data Load** in the left pane. The options for **Relationships** appear.



There are three options that can be selected and enabled:

- **Import relationships from data sources on first load:** This option is selected by default. When it's selected, Power BI checks for relationships defined in your data source, such as foreign key/primary key relationships in your data warehouse. If such relationships exist, they're mirrored into the Power BI data model when you initially load data. This option enables you to quickly begin working with your model, rather than requiring you find or define those relationships yourself.
- **Update or delete relationships when refreshing data:** This option is unselected by default. If you select it, Power BI checks for changes in data source relationships when your semantic model is refreshed. If those relationships changed or are

removed, Power BI mirrors those changes in its own data model, updating or deleting them to match.

### ⚠ Warning

If you're using row-level security that relies on the defined relationships, we don't recommend selecting this option. If you remove a relationship that your RLS settings rely on, your model might become less secure.

- **Autodetect new relationships after data is loaded:** This option is described in [Autodetect during load](#).

## Future updates to the data require a different cardinality

Normally, Power BI Desktop can automatically determine the best cardinality for the relationship. If you do need to override the automatic setting, because you know the data will change in the future, you can change it with the **Cardinality** control. Let's look at an example where we need to select a different cardinality.

The **CompanyProjectPriority** table is a list of all company projects and their priority. The **ProjectBudget** table is the set of projects for which a budget has been approved.

### CompanyProjectPriority

[ ] [Expand table](#)

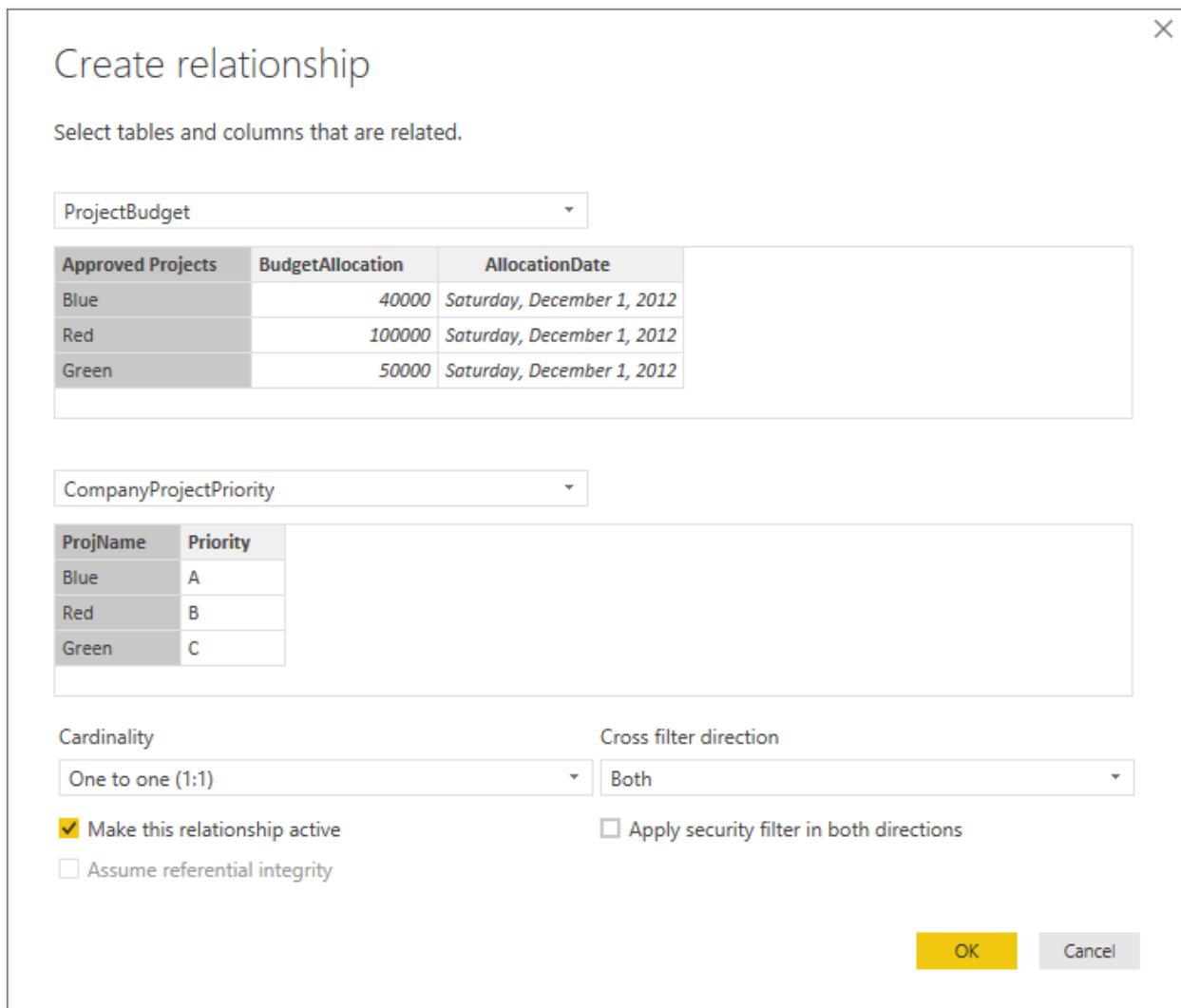
ProjName	Priority
Blue	A
Red	B
Green	C
Yellow	C
Purple	B
Orange	C

### ProjectBudget Table

[\[+\] Expand table](#)

Approved Projects	BudgetAllocation	AllocationDate
Blue	40,000	12/1/2012
Red	100,000	12/1/2012
Green	50,000	12/1/2012

If we create a relationship between the **Approved Projects** column in the **ProjectBudget** table and the **ProjName** column in the **CompanyProjectPriority** table, Power BI automatically sets **Cardinality** to **One to one (1:1)** and **Cross filter direction** to **Both**.



The reason Power BI makes these settings is because, to Power BI Desktop, the best combination of the two tables is as follows:

[\[+\] Expand table](#)

ProjName	Priority	BudgetAllocation	AllocationDate
Blue	A	40,000	12/1/2012

ProjName	Priority	BudgetAllocation	AllocationDate
Red	B	100,000	12/1/2012
Green	C	50,000	12/1/2012
Yellow	C		
Purple	B		
Orange	C		

There's a one-to-one relationship between our two tables because there are no repeating values in the combined table's **ProjName** column. The **ProjName** column is unique, because each value occurs only once; therefore, the rows from the two tables can be combined directly without any duplication.

But, let's say you know the data will change the next time you refresh it. A refreshed version of the **ProjectBudget** table now has additional rows for the Blue and Red projects:

## ProjectBudget

[\[\] Expand table](#)

Approved Projects	BudgetAllocation	AllocationDate
Blue	40,000	12/1/2012
Red	100,000	12/1/2012
Green	50,000	12/1/2012
Blue	80,000	6/1/2013
Red	90,000	6/1/2013

These additional rows mean the best combination of the two tables now looks like this:

[\[\] Expand table](#)

ProjName	Priority	BudgetAllocation	AllocationDate
Blue	A	40,000	12/1/2012
Red	B	100,000	12/1/2012

ProjName	Priority	BudgetAllocation	AllocationDate
Green	C	50,000	12/1/2012
Yellow	C		
Purple	B		
Orange	C		
Blue	A	80000	6/1/2013
Red	B	90000	6/1/2013

In this new combined table, the **ProjName** column has repeating values. The two original tables won't have a one-to-one relationship once the table is refreshed. In this case, because we know those future updates will cause the **ProjName** column to have duplicates, we want to set the **Cardinality** to be **Many to one (\*:1)**, with the *many* side on **ProjectBudget** and the *one* side on **CompanyProjectPriority**.

## Adjusting Cross filter direction for a complex set of tables and relationships

For most relationships, the cross filter direction is set to **Both**. There are, however, some more uncommon circumstances where you might need to set this option differently from the default. One example is if you're importing a model from an older version of Power Pivot, where every relationship is set to a single direction.

The **Both** setting enables Power BI Desktop to treat all aspects of connected tables as if they're a single table. There are some situations, however, where Power BI Desktop can't set a relationship's cross filter direction to **Both** and also keep an unambiguous set of defaults available for reporting purposes. If a relationship cross filter direction isn't set to **Both**, then it's usually because it would create ambiguity. If the default cross filter setting isn't working for you, try setting it to a particular table or to **Both**.

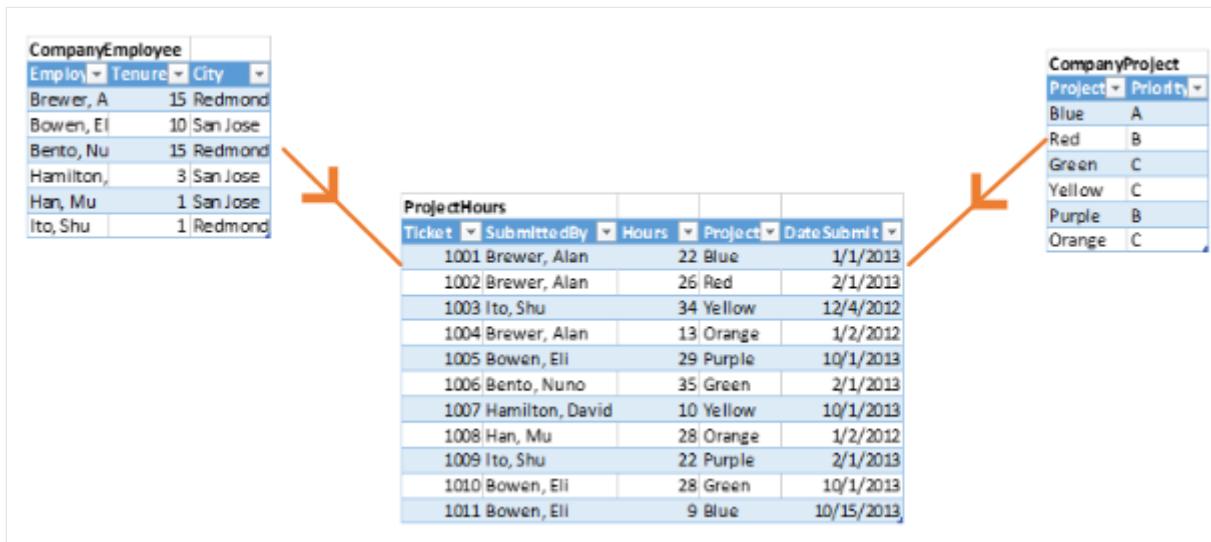
Single direction cross filtering works for many situations. In fact, if you've imported a model from Power Pivot in Excel 2013 or earlier, all of the relationships will be set to single direction. Single direction means that filtering choices in connected tables work on the table where aggregation work is happening. Sometimes, understanding cross filtering can be a little difficult, so let's look at an example.

With single direction cross filtering, if you create a report that summarizes the project hours, you can then choose to summarize (or filter) by the **CompanyProject** table and its **Priority** column or the **CompanyEmployee** table and its **City** column. If however, you

want to count the number of employees per projects (a less common question), it won't work. You'll get a column of values that are all the same. In the following example, both relationship's cross filtering direction is set to a single direction: towards the **ProjectHours** table. In the **Values** well, the **Project** field is set to **Count**:

The screenshot shows the Power BI Data View interface. On the left is a table titled "Employee" with columns "Employee" and "Count of Project". The data includes several entries for employees like Bento, Bowen, Brewer, Hamilton, Han, and Ito, each with a count of 6. A "Total" row also shows a value of 6. Below the table are three filter icons: a funnel, a checkmark, and a grid. To the right is the "Visualizations" pane, which contains various chart and report icons. Further right is the "Fields" pane, which lists three tables: "CompanyEmployee", "CompanyProject", and "ProjectHours". Under "CompanyEmployee", "Employee" is checked. Under "CompanyProject", "Project" is checked. Under "ProjectHours", no fields are checked. The "Values" section at the bottom of the Fields pane shows "Employee" and "Count of Project" as selected.

Filter specification will flow from **CompanyProject** to **ProjectHours** (as shown in the following image), but it won't flow up to **CompanyEmployee**.



However, if you set the cross filtering direction to **Both**, it will work. The **Both** setting allows the filter specification to flow up to **CompanyEmployee**.

CompanyEmployee

Employee	Tenure	City
Brewer, Alan	15	Redmond
Bowen, Eli	10	San Jose
Bento, Nuno	15	Redmond
Hamilton, David	3	San Jose
Han, Mu	1	San Jose
Ito, Shu	1	Redmond

ProjectHours

Ticket	SubmittedBy	Hours	Project	DateSubmit
1001	Brewer, Alan	22	Blue	1/1/2013
1002	Brewer, Alan	26	Red	2/1/2013
1003	Ito, Shu	34	Yellow	12/4/2012
1004	Brewer, Alan	13	Orange	1/2/2012
1005	Bowen, Eli	29	Purple	10/1/2013
1006	Bento, Nuno	35	Green	2/1/2013
1007	Hamilton, David	10	Yellow	10/1/2013
1008	Han, Mu	28	Orange	1/2/2012
1009	Ito, Shu	22	Purple	2/1/2013
1010	Bowen, Eli	28	Green	10/1/2013
1011	Bowen, Eli	9	Blue	10/15/2013

CompanyProject

Project	Priority
Blue	A
Red	B
Green	C
Yellow	C
Purple	B
Orange	C

With the cross filtering direction set to **Both**, our report now appears correct:

Employee      Count of Project

Bento, Nuno	1
Bowen, Eli	3
Brewer, Alan	3
Hamilton, David	1
Han, Mu	1
Ito, Shu	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>

Visualizations

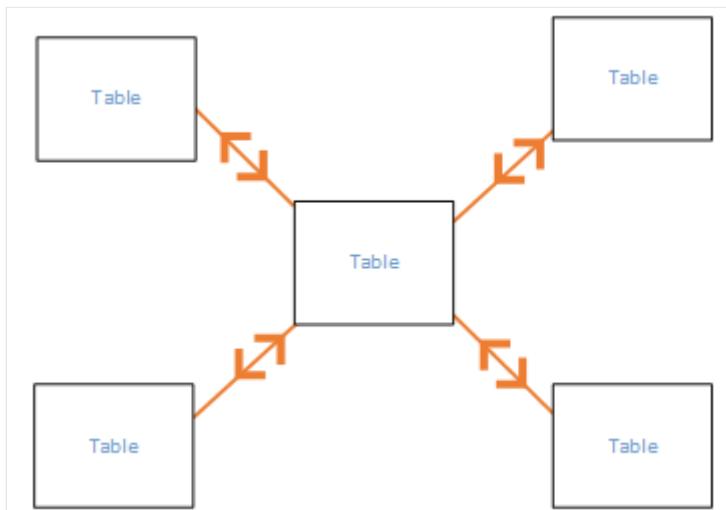
Filters

Fields

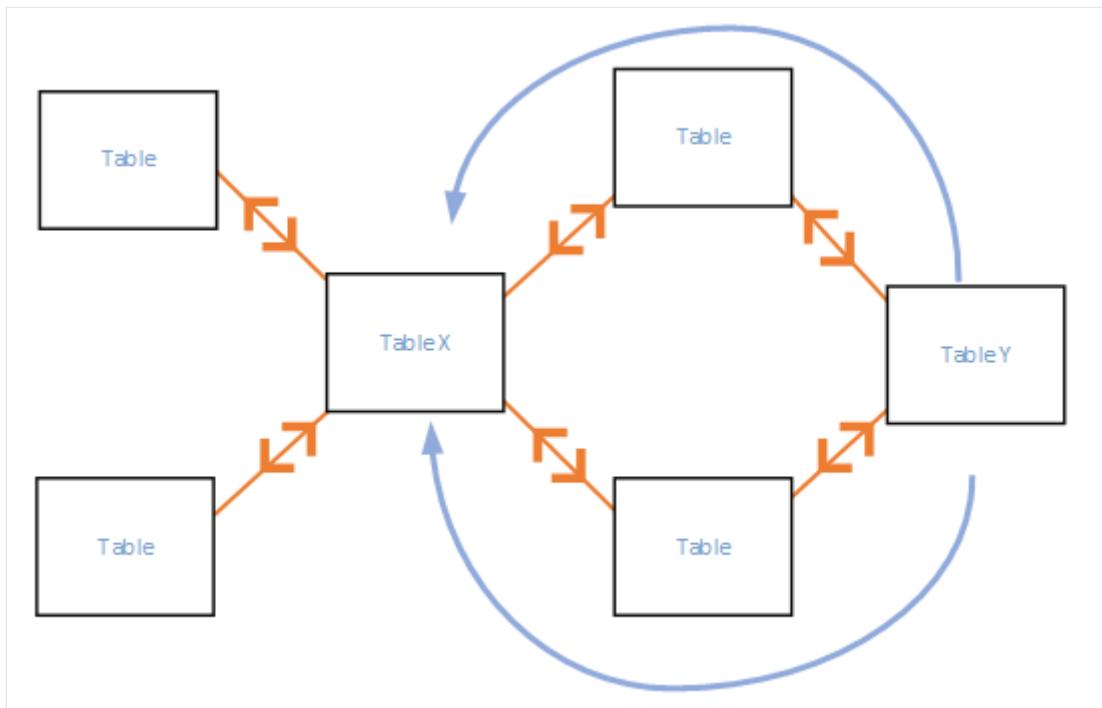
Search

- CompanyEmployee
  - City
  - Employee
  - Tenure
- CompanyProject
  - Priority
  - Project
- ProjectHours

Cross filtering both directions works well for a pattern of table relationships such as the pattern shown previously. This schema is most commonly called a star schema, like this:



Cross filtering direction doesn't work well with a more general pattern often found in databases, like in this diagram:



If you have a table pattern like this, with loops, then cross filtering can create an ambiguous set of relationships. For instance, if you sum up a field from TableX and then choose to filter by a field on TableY, then it's not clear how the filter should travel, through the top table or the bottom table. A common example of this kind of pattern is with TableX as a sales table with actuals data and for TableY to be budget data. Then, the tables in the middle are lookup tables that both tables use, such as division or region.

As with active/inactive relationships, Power BI Desktop won't allow a relationship to be set to **Both** if it will create ambiguity in reports. There are several different ways you can handle this situation. Here are the two most common:

- Delete or mark relationships as inactive to reduce ambiguity. Then, you might be able to set a relationship cross filtering as **Both**.
- Bring in a table twice (with a different name the second time) to eliminate loops. Doing so makes the pattern of relationships like a star schema. With a star schema, all of the relationships can be set to **Both**.

## Wrong active relationship

When Power BI Desktop automatically creates relationships, it sometimes encounters more than one relationship between two tables. When this situation happens, only one of the relationships is set to be active. The active relationship serves as the default relationship, so that when you choose fields from two different tables, Power BI Desktop can automatically create a visualization for you. However, in some cases the

automatically selected relationship can be wrong. Use the **Manage relationships** dialog box to set a relationship as active or inactive, or set the active relationship in the **Edit relationship** dialog box.

To ensure there's a default relationship, Power BI Desktop allows only a single active relationship between two tables at a given time. Therefore, you must first set the current relationship as inactive and then set the relationship you want to be active.

Let's look at an example. The first table is **ProjectTickets**, and the second table is **EmployeeRole**.

## ProjectTickets

 Expand table

Ticket	OpenedBy	SubmittedBy	Hours	Project	DateSubmit
1001	Perham, Tom	Brewer, Alan	22	Blue	1/1/2013
1002	Roman, Daniel	Brewer, Alan	26	Red	2/1/2013
1003	Roth, Daniel	Ito, Shu	34	Yellow	12/4/2012
1004	Perham, Tom	Brewer, Alan	13	Orange	1/2/2012
1005	Roman, Daniel	Bowen, Eli	29	Purple	10/1/2013
1006	Roth, Daniel	Bento, Nuno	35	Green	2/1/2013
1007	Roth, Daniel	Hamilton, David	10	Yellow	10/1/2013
1008	Perham, Tom	Han, Mu	28	Orange	1/2/2012
1009	Roman, Daniel	Ito, Shu	22	Purple	2/1/2013
1010	Roth, Daniel	Bowen, Eli	28	Green	10/1/2013
1011	Perham, Tom	Bowen, Eli	9	Blue	10/15/2013

## EmployeeRole

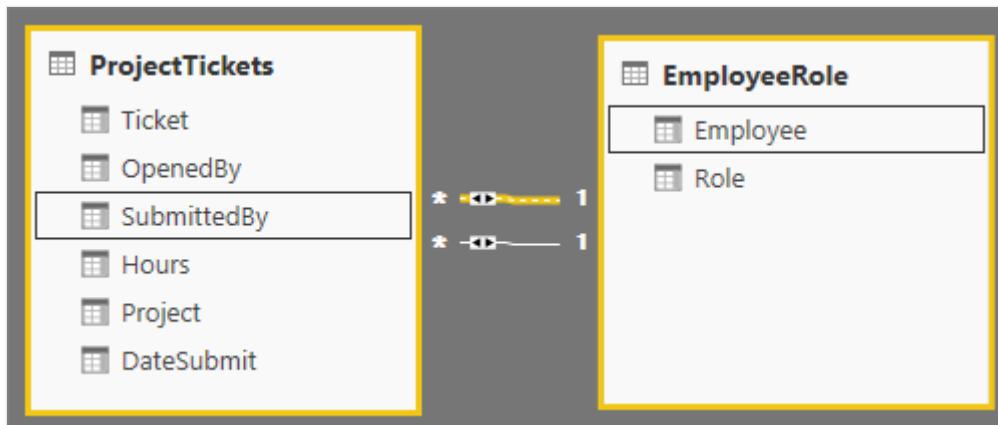
 Expand table

Employee	Role
Bento, Nuno	Project Manager

Employee	Role
Bowen, Eli	Project Lead
Brewer, Alan	Project Manager
Hamilton, David	Project Lead
Han, Mu	Project Lead
Ito, Shu	Project Lead
Perham, Tom	Project Sponsor
Roman, Daniel	Project Sponsor
Roth, Daniel	Project Sponsor

There are actually two relationships here:

- Between **Employee** in the **EmployeeRole** table and **SubmittedBy** in the **ProjectTickets** table.
- Between **OpenedBy** in the **ProjectTickets** table and **Employee** in the **EmployeeRole** table.



If we add both relationships to the model (**OpenedBy** first), then the **Manage relationships** dialog box shows that **OpenedBy** is active:

Manage relationships

Active	From: Table (Column)	To: Table (Column)
<input type="checkbox"/>	EmployeeRole (Employee)	ProjectTickets (SubmittedBy)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ProjectTickets (OpenedBy)	EmployeeRole (Employee)

New... Autodetect... Edit... Delete Close

Now, if we create a report that uses **Role** and **Employee** fields from **EmployeeRole**, and the **Hours** field from **ProjectTickets** in a table visualization in the report canvas, we see only project sponsors because they're the only ones that opened a project ticket.

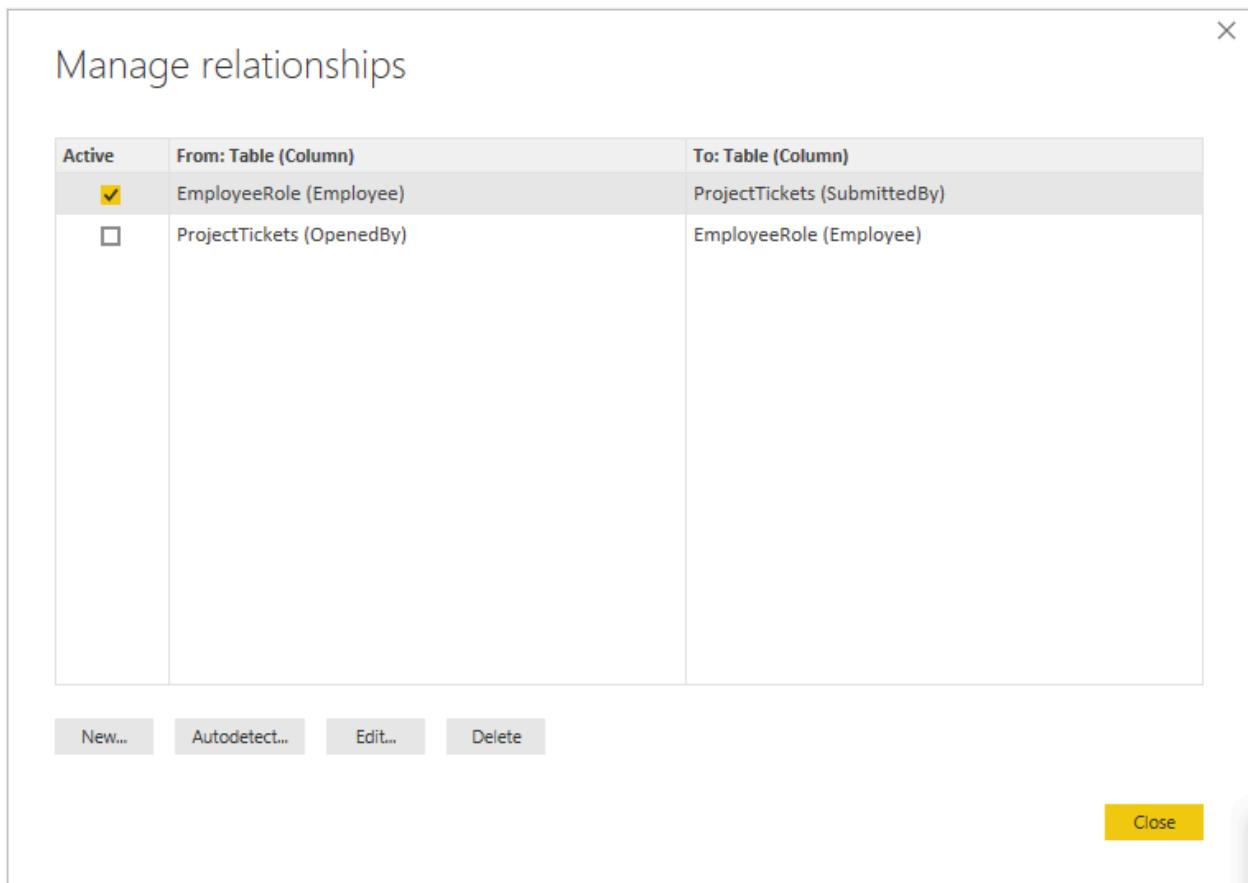
The screenshot shows a Power BI report interface. On the left, a table visualization displays data with columns: Role, Employee, and Hours. The data rows are:

Role	Employee	Hours
Project Sponsor	Perham, Tom	72
Project Sponsor	Roman, Daniel	77
Project Sponsor	Roth, Daniel	107
<b>Total</b>		<b>256</b>

On the right, the report's data source and field filters are visible. The 'Fields' pane shows the following selected fields from the 'EmployeeRole' and 'ProjectTickets' tables:

- EmployeeRole (checked)
  - Employee (checked)
  - Role (checked)
- ProjectTickets (checked)
  - DateSubmit (unchecked)
  - Hours (checked)
  - OpenedBy (unchecked)
  - Project (unchecked)
  - SubmittedBy (unchecked)
  - Ticket (unchecked)

We can change the active relationship and get **SubmittedBy** instead of **OpenedBy**. In **Manage relationships**, uncheck the **ProjectTickets(OpenedBy)** to **EmployeeRole(Employee)** relationship, and then check the **EmployeeRole(Employee)** to **Project Tickets(SubmittedBy)** relationship.



## See all of your relationships in Relationship view

Sometimes your model has multiple tables and complex relationships between them. **Relationship** view in Power BI Desktop shows all of the relationships in your model, their direction, and cardinality in an easy to understand and customizable diagram.

To learn more, see [Work with Relationship view in Power BI Desktop](#).

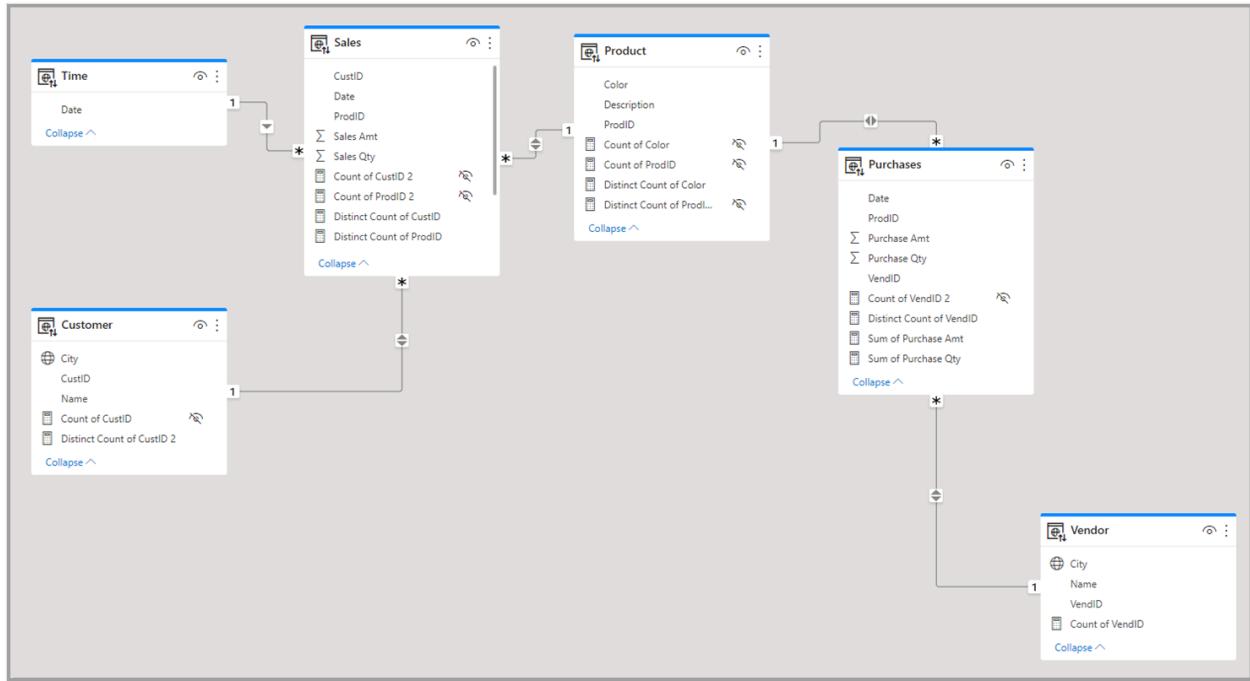
## Troubleshooting

This section provides guidance and troubleshooting information when working with relationships in Power BI.

### Relationships between fields can't be determined

Power BI attempts to show relevant data in visuals by inferring the relationships from the model being used. Sometimes such inferences aren't obvious, and you might be surprised to see an error in your visual, indicating there's no relationship between certain columns.

To explain how Power BI determines whether fields are related, let's use an example model to illustrate a few scenarios in the following sections. The following image shows the sample model we'll use in the example scenarios.



**Scenario 1: Traditional star schema and no measure constraint provided.** Referring to the sample model in the previous image, let's look first at the right half of the images with the *Vendor - Purchases - Product* tables. This example is a traditional star schema with the Fact table (*Purchases*) and two Dimension tables (*Product* and *Vendor*). The relationship between the dimension tables and the fact table is *1 to Many* (one product corresponds to many purchases, one vendor corresponds to many purchases). In this type of schema, we can answer questions like *What sales do we have for product X?* and *What sales do we have for Vendor Y?* and *What products does Vendor Y sell?*

If we want to correlate *Products* and *Vendors*, we can do so by looking at the *Purchases* table to see if there's an entry with the same product and vendor. A sample query might look like the following example:

```
Correlate Product[Color] with Vendor[Name] where CountRows(Purchases)>0
```

The `where CountRows(Purchases)>0` is an implicit constraint that Power BI would add to ensure relevant data is returned. By doing this correlation through the *Purchases* table, we can return pairings of Product-Vendor that have at least one entry in a fact table, pairings that make sense from the data perspective. You can expect any nonsensical combinations of Product-Vendor for which there has never been a sale (which would be useless for analysis) won't be displayed.

**Scenario 2: Traditional star schema and measure constraint provided.** In the previous example in Scenario 1, if the user provides a constraint in the form of summarized

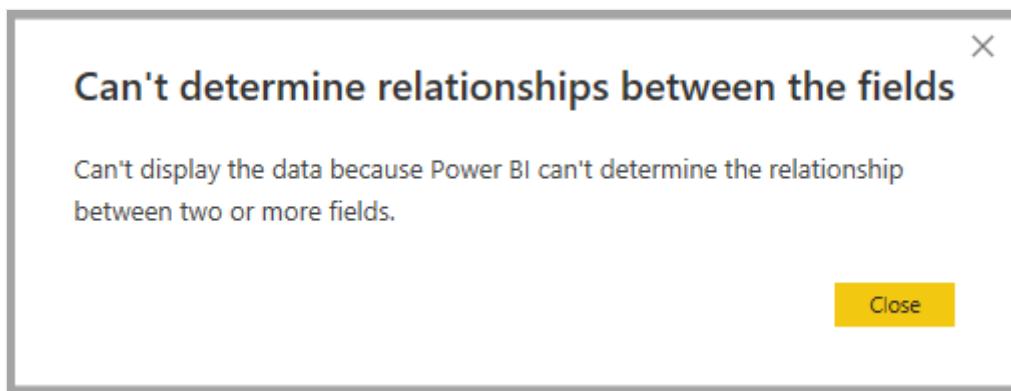
column (Sum/Average/Count of Purchase Qty, for example) or a model measure (Distinct Count of VendID), Power BI can generate a query in the form of the following example:

```
Correlate Product[Color] with Vendor[Name] where MeasureConstraint is not blank
```

In such a case, Power BI attempts to return combinations that have meaningful values for the constraint provided by the user (non-blank). Power BI doesn't need to also add its own implicit constraint of  $\text{CountRows}(\text{Purchases}) > 0$ , such as what was done like in the previous Scenario 1, because the constraint provided by the user is sufficient.

**Scenario 3: Non-star schema and no measure constraint provided.** In this scenario, we focus our attention to the center of the model, where we have the *Sales - Product - Purchases* tables, where we have one dimension table (*Product*) and two Fact Tables (*Sales*, *Purchases*). Since this example isn't a star schema, we can't answer the same kind of questions as we had in Scenario 1. Let's say we try to correlate *Purchases* and *Sales*, since *Purchases* has a *Many to 1* relationship with *Product*, and *Product* has a *1 to Many* relationship with *Sales*. *Sales* and *Purchases* are indirectly *Many to Many*. We can link one *Product* to many *Purchases* and one *Product* to many sales, but we can't link one *Sale* to many *Purchases* or vice versa. We can only link many *Purchases* to many *Sales*.

In this situation, if we try to combine *Purchase[VenID]* and *Sales[CustID]* in a visual, Power BI doesn't have a concrete constraint it can apply, due to the *Many to Many* relationship between those tables. Though there might be custom constraints (not necessarily stemming from the relationships established in the model) that can be applied for various scenarios, Power BI can't infer a default constraint solely based on the relationships. If Power BI attempted to return all combinations of the two tables, it would create a large cross join and return non-relevant data. Instead of this, Power BI raises an error in the visual, such as the following.

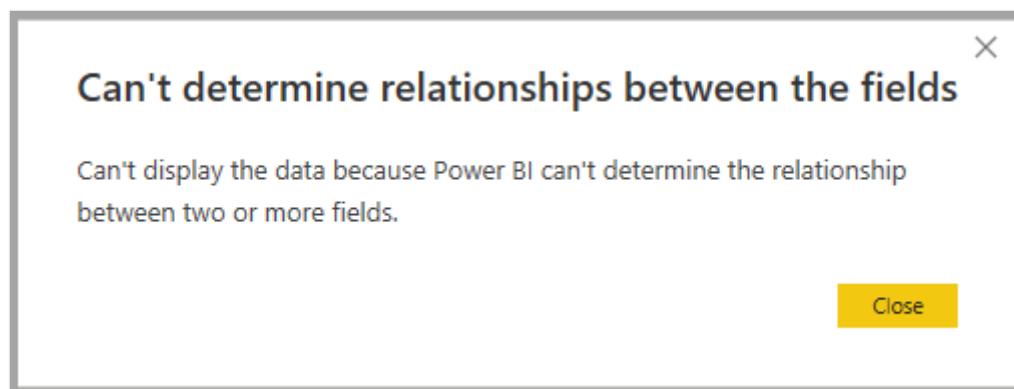


**Scenario 4: Non-star schema and measure constraint provided.** If we take the example from Scenario 3, and add a user provided constraint in the form of a summarized column (*Count of Product[ProdID]* for example) or a model measure (*Sales[Total Qty]*),

Power BI can generate a query in the form of *Correlate Purchase[VenID]* and *Sales[CustID]* where *MeasureConstraint* isn't blank.

In this case, Power BI respects the user's constraint as being the sole constraint Power BI needs to apply, and return the combinations that produce non-blank values for it. The user has guided Power BI to the scenario it wants, and Power BI applies the guidance.

**Scenario 5: When a measure constraint is provided but it is partially related to the columns.** There are cases where the measure constraint provided by the user isn't entirely related to all the columns in the visual. A model measure always relates everything. Power BI treats this scenario as a black box when attempting to find relationships between columns in the visual, and it assumes the user knows what they're doing by using it. However, summarized columns in the form of *Sum*, *Average*, and similar summaries chosen from the user interface can be related to only a subset of the columns/tables used in the visual based on the relationships of the table to which that column belongs. As such, the constraint applies to some pairings of columns, but not to all. In that case Power BI attempts to find default constraints it can apply for the columns that aren't related by the user provided constraint (such as in Scenario 1). If Power BI can't find any, the following error is returned.



## Resolving relationship errors

When you see the **Can't determine relationships between the fields** error, you can take the following steps to attempt to resolve the error:

1. Check your model. Is it set up appropriately for the types of questions you want answered from your analysis? Can you change some of the relationships between tables? Can you avoid creating an indirect *Many to Many*?

Consider converting your reversed V shape schema to two tables, and use a direct *Many to Many* relationship between them as described in [apply many-many relationships in Power BI Desktop](#).

2. Add a constraint to the visual in the form of a summarized column or a model measure.
3. If a summarized column is added and there still is an error, consider using a model measure.

## Related content

For more information about models and relationships, see the following articles:

- [Use composite models in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Storage mode in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Use DirectQuery in Power BI](#)
- [Power BI data sources](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

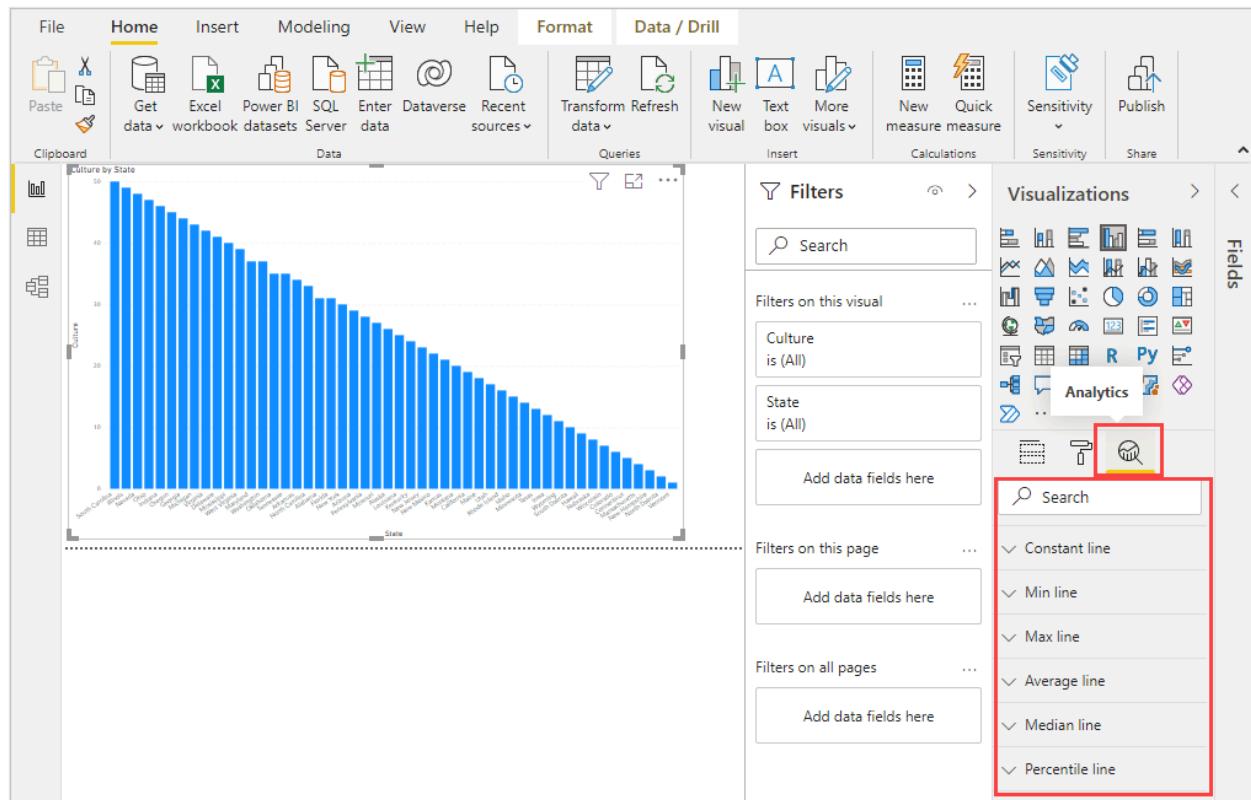


[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Use the Analytics pane in Power BI Desktop

Article • 02/26/2025

With the **Analytics** pane in Power BI Desktop, you can add dynamic *reference lines* to visuals, and provide focus for important trends or insights. The **Analytics** icon and pane is found in the **Visualizations** area of Power BI Desktop.

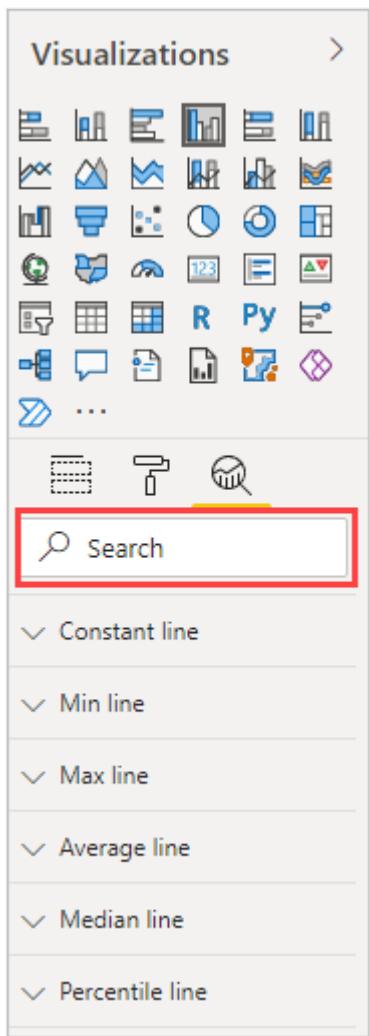


## ⓘ Note

The **Analytics** pane only appears when you select a visual on the Power BI Desktop canvas.

## Search within the Analytics pane

You can search within the **Analytics** pane, which is a subsection of the **Visualizations** pane. The search box appears when you select the **Analytics** icon.



## Use the Analytics pane

With the **Analytics** pane, you can create the following types of dynamic reference lines:

- X-Axis constant line
- Y-Axis constant line
- Min line
- Max line
- Average line
- Median line
- Percentile line
- Symmetry shading

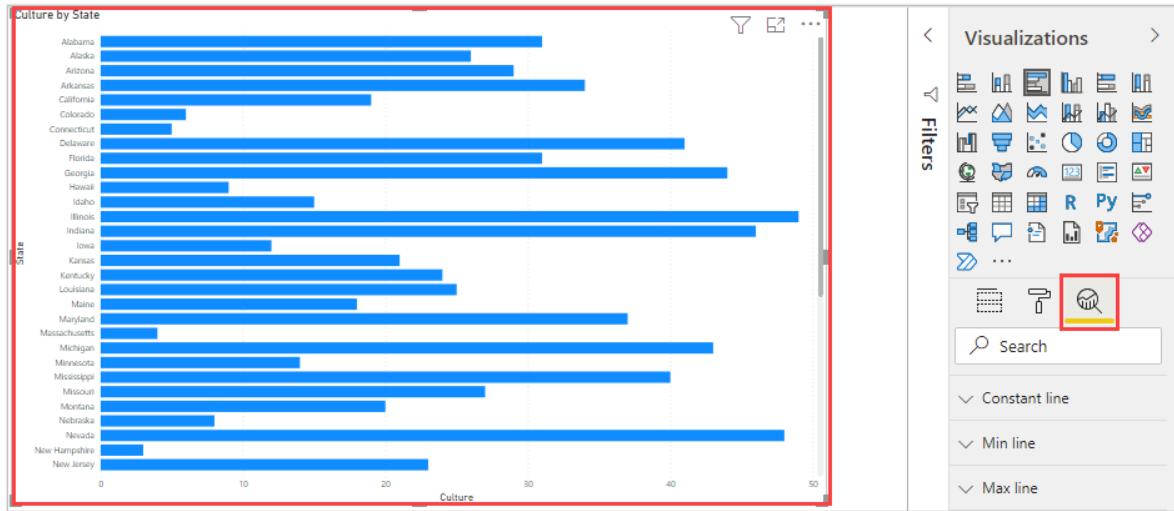
### Note

Not all lines are available for all visual types.

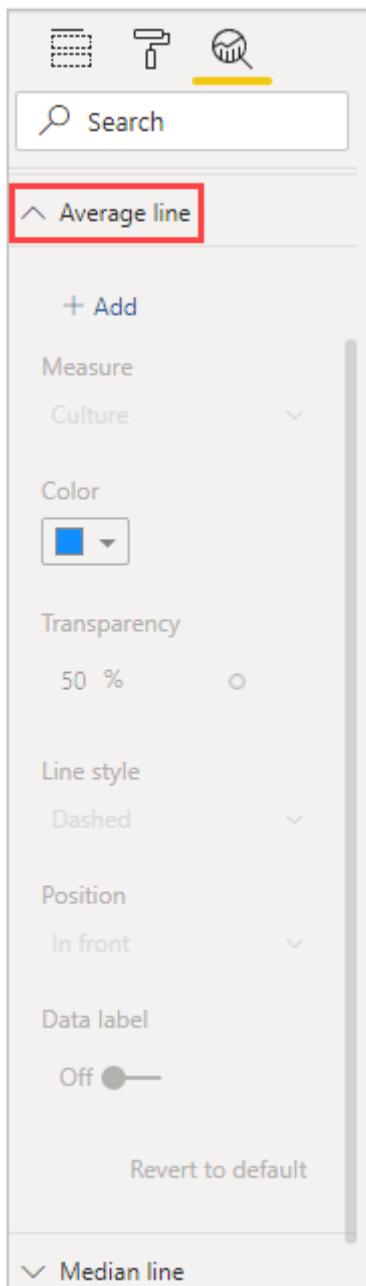
The following sections show how you can use the **Analytics** pane and dynamic reference lines in your visualizations.

To view the available dynamic reference lines for a visual, follow these steps:

1. Select or create a visual, then select the **Analytics** icon from the **Visualizations** section.

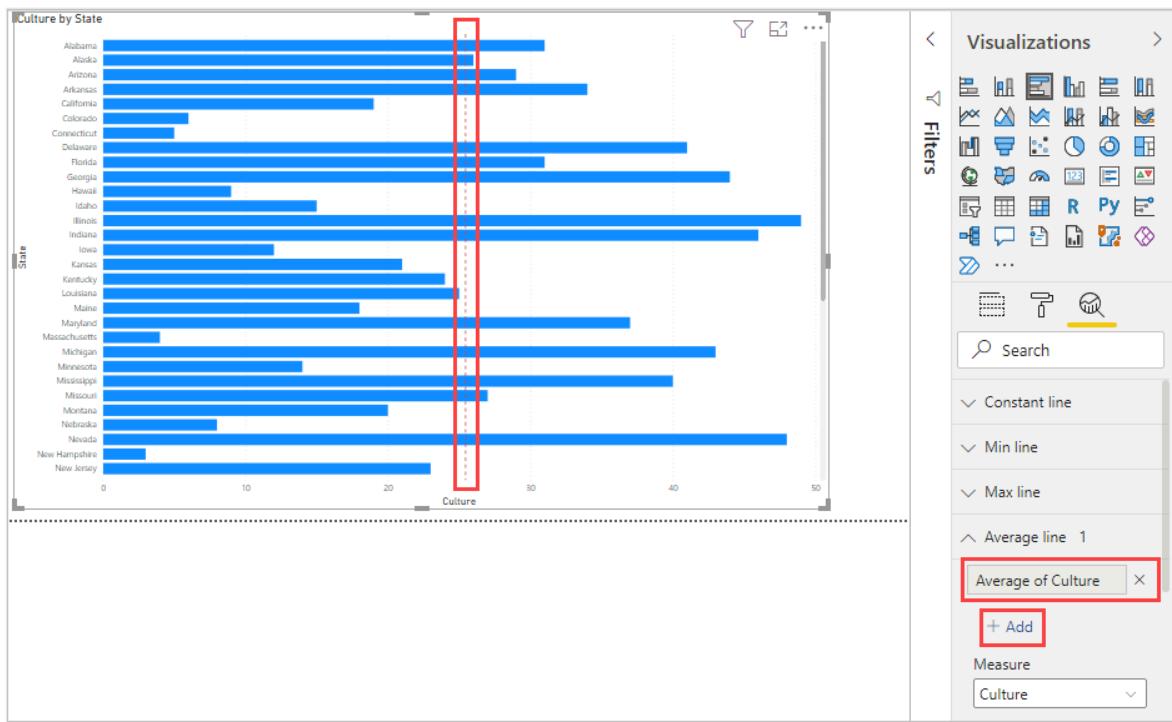


2. Select the type of line you want to create to expand its options. This example shows **Average line** selected.

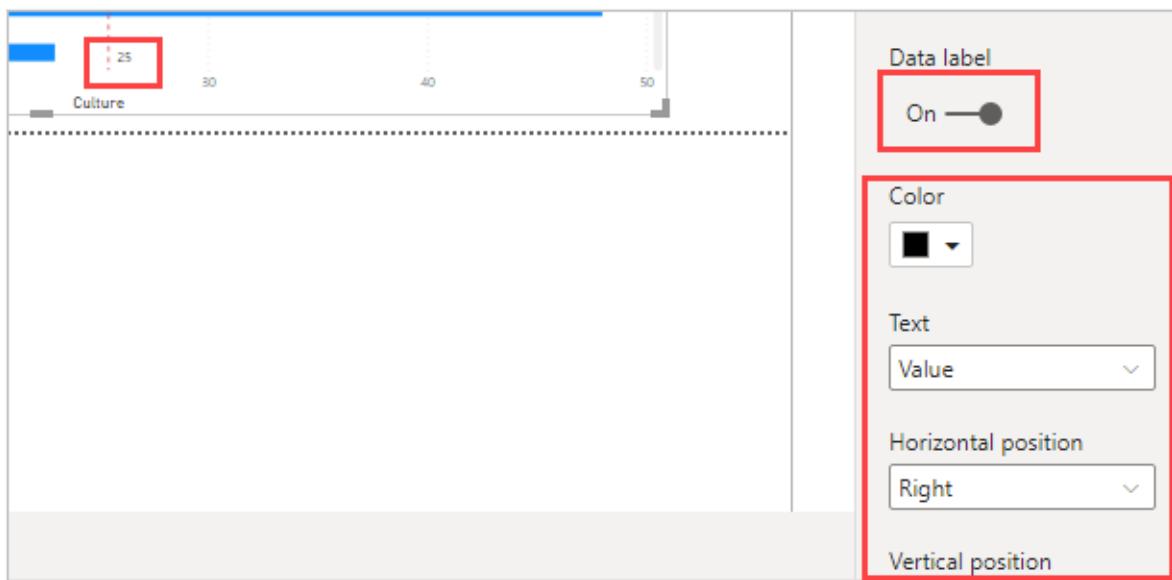


3. To create a new line, select **+ Add**. Then you can name the line. Double-click the text box and enter your name.

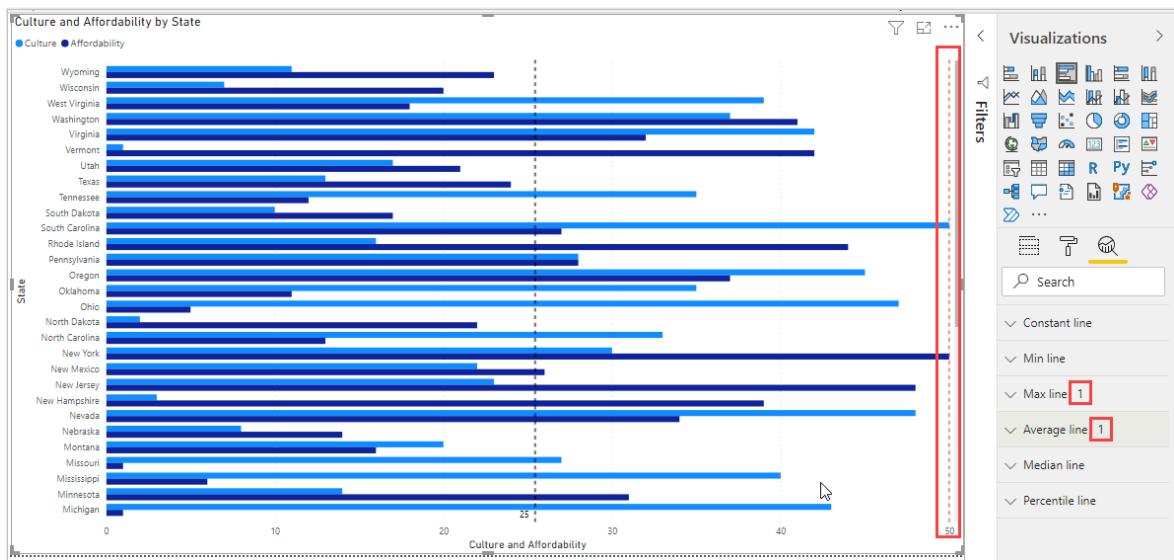
Now you have all sorts of options for your line. You can specify its **Color**, **Transparency** percentage, **Line style**, and **Position** (compared to the visual's data elements). You might also choose whether to include the **Data label**. To specify the visual measure to base your line upon, select the **Measure** dropdown list, which is automatically populated with data elements from the visual. This example selects **Culture** as the measure, and labels it *Average of Culture*. You'll see how to customize a few of the other options in the later steps.



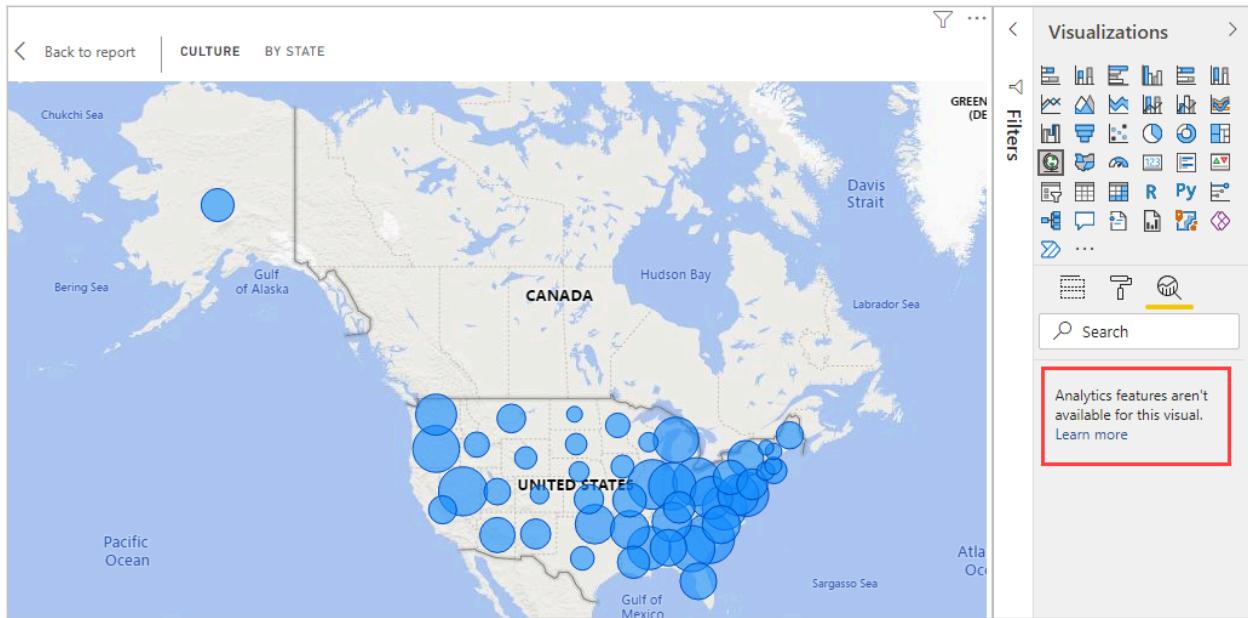
4. If you want to have a data label appear, change **Data label** from **Off** to **On**. When you do so, you get many more options for your data label.



5. Notice the number that appears next to the **Average line** item in the **Analytics** pane. That tells you how many dynamic lines you currently have on your visual, and of which type. If we add a **Max line** for **Affordability**, the **Analytics** pane shows that we now also have a **Max line** dynamic reference line applied to this visual.



If the visual you've selected can't have dynamic reference lines applied to it (in this case, a **Map** visual), you'll see the following message when you select the **Analytics** pane.



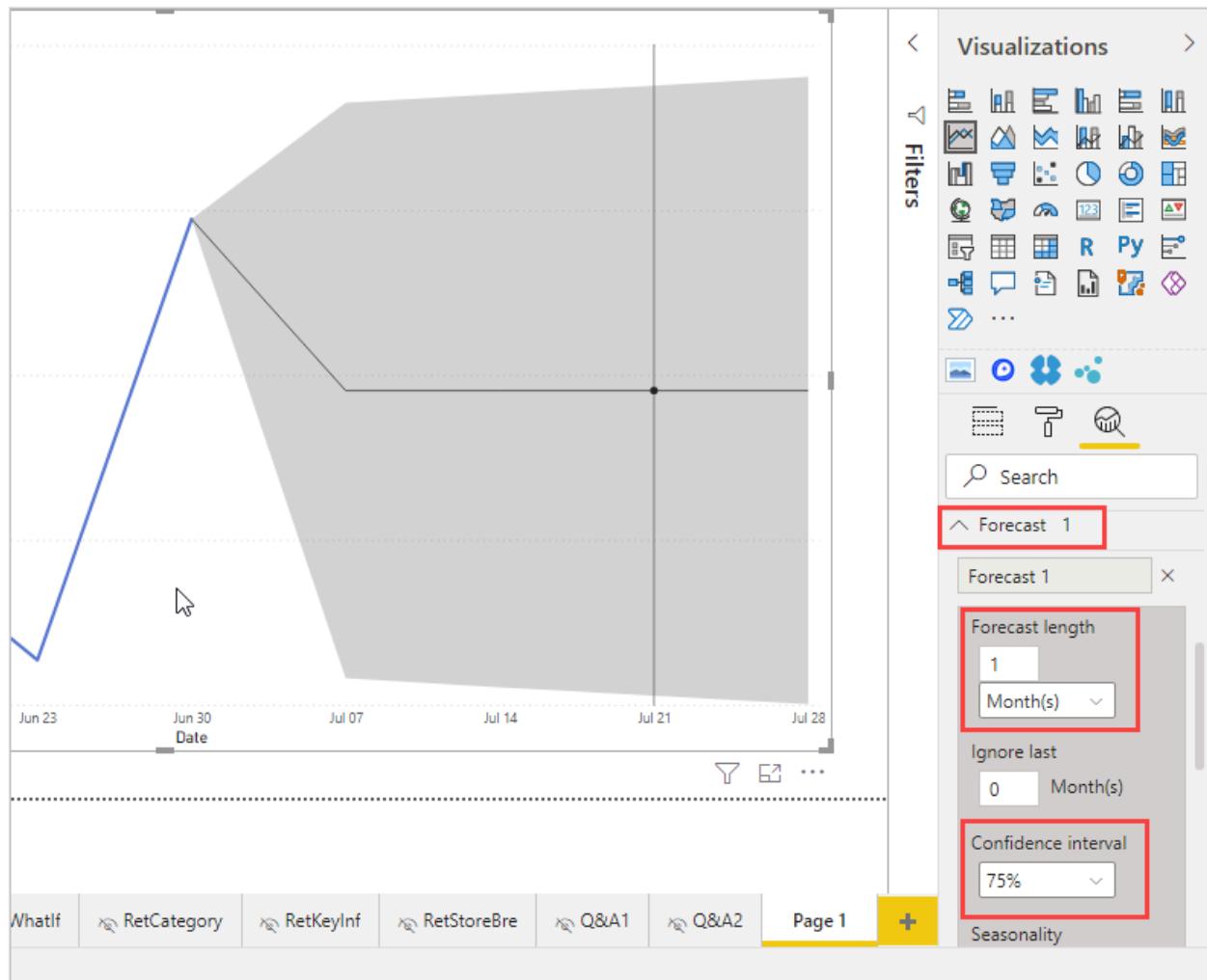
You can highlight many interesting insights by creating dynamic reference lines with the **Analytics** pane.

More features and capabilities are being planned, including expanding which visuals can have dynamic reference lines applied to them. Check back often to see what's new.

## Apply forecasting

If you have time data in your data source, you can use the *forecasting* feature. Select a visual, then expand the **Forecast** section of the **Analytics** pane. You might specify many inputs to modify the forecast, such as the **Forecast length** or the **Confidence interval**. The following image shows a basic line visual with forecasting applied. Use your

imagination (and play around with forecasting) to see how it might apply to your models.



### ① Note

The forecasting feature is only available for line chart visuals.

For an example of how forecasting can be applied, see the (dated, but still relevant) article about [forecasting capabilities ↗](#).

## Considerations and limitations

The ability to use dynamic reference lines is based on the type of visual being used. The following lists describe these limitations more specifically.

You might use *x-axis constant line*, *y-axis constant line*, and *symmetry shading* on the following visual:

- Scatter chart

Use of *constant line*, *min line*, *max line*, *average line*, *median line*, and *percentile line* is available on these visuals:

- Area chart
- Clustered bar chart
- Clustered column chart
- Line chart
- Scatter chart

The following visuals can use only a *constant line* from the **Analytics** pane:

- Stacked area chart
- Stacked bar chart
- Stacked column chart
- Waterfall chart
- 100% Stacked bar chart
- 100% Stacked column chart

The following visuals can use a *trend line* if there's time data:

- Area chart
- Clustered column chart
- Line chart
- Line and clustered column chart
- Scatter chart

You can't apply any dynamic lines to these visuals:

- Funnel
- Line and clustered column chart
- Line and stacked column chart
- Ribbon chart
- Non-Cartesian visuals, such as Donut chart, Gauge, Matrix, Pie chart, and Table

The *percentile line* is only available when using imported data in Power BI Desktop or when connected live to a model on a server that's running Analysis Service 2016 or later, Azure Analysis Services, or a semantic model on the Power BI service.

## Related content

You can do all sorts of things with Power BI Desktop. For more information on its capabilities, see the following resources:

- [What's new in Power BI?](#)

- Get Power BI Desktop
  - What is Power BI Desktop?
  - Query overview with Power BI Desktop
  - Data types in Power BI Desktop
  - Shape and combine data in Power BI Desktop
  - Perform common query tasks in Power BI Desktop
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Work with Table view in Power BI Desktop

Article • 12/11/2024

*Table view* helps you inspect, explore, and understand data in your Power BI Desktop model. It's different from how you view tables, columns, and data in the Power Query Editor. With Table view, you're looking at your data after it has been loaded into the model.

## ⓘ Note

Since Table view shows data after it's loaded into the model, the Table view icon isn't visible if all data sources are based on DirectQuery.

When you're modeling your data, sometimes you want to see what's actually in a table or column without creating a visual on the report canvas. You might want to see right down to the row level. This ability is especially useful when you're creating measures and calculated columns, or you need to identify a data type or data category.

Let's take a closer look at some of the elements found in Table view.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Desktop interface in Table view. The top navigation bar includes File, Home, Help, External Tools, Table tools (selected), and Column tools. The Table tools ribbon has sections for Structure, Calendars, Relationships, and Calculations. The main area displays a table of data with columns for State, Overall ranking, Quality of life, Housing cost, Healthcare cost, Crime rate rate, Public health/Covid-19, Sales taxes, Non-housing costs, and Weather. A search bar labeled 'Search' is located on the right. A sidebar on the right lists columns with their respective data types: Crime rate rate (summarized), Healthcare cost and ..., Housing cost (summarized), Non-housing costs (summarized), Overall ranking (summarized), Public health/Covid-19 (summarized), Quality of life (summarized), Sales taxes (summarized), State (State), Total score (summarized), and Weather (summarized). A plus sign icon is also present in the sidebar. Red numbers 1 through 5 highlight specific elements: 1 points to the Table view icon in the ribbon; 2 points to a cell in the table; 3 points to the Calculations section in the ribbon; 4 points to the search bar; and 5 points to the sidebar list.

State	Overall ranking	Quality of life	Housing cost	Healthcare cost	Crime rate rate	Public health/Covid-19	Sales taxes	Non-housing costs	Weather
Maine	1	78	57	59	81	68	43		
1 Vermont	2	71	58	56	75	77	39		
New Hampshire	3	59	49	51	82	56	69		
Kentucky	4	59	75	29	63	44	39		
West Virginia	5	64	82	19	54	49	38		
Iowa	6	50	76	67	60	15	39		
Wisconsin	7	44	68	61	60	33	44		
Nebraska	8	42	71	56	47	34	39		
Rhode Island	9	61	49	51	68	43	36		
Wyoming	10	48	62	29	68	38	46		
Oregon	11	59	39	52	35	58	67		
Virginia	12	36	55	34	67	46	41		
Ohio	13	46	74	44	49	40	33		
Pennsylvania	14	53	67	50	60	27	38		
Delaware	15	32	58	53	29	45	68		
Michigan	16	49	70	52	40	37	41		
Mississippi	17	72	79	6	44	16	34		

1. **Table view icon.** Select this icon to enter Table view.
2. **Data Grid.** This area shows the selected table and all columns and rows in it. Columns hidden from the Report view are greyed out. You can right-click on a

column for options.

3. **Formula bar.** Enter Data Analysis Expression (DAX) formulas for Measures and Calculated columns.

4. **Search.** Search for a table or column in your model.

5. **Fields list.** Select a table or column to view in the data grid.

## Filtering in Table view

You can also filter and sort data in Table view. Each column shows an icon that identifies the sort direction, if applied.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Table view interface. On the left, there is a table with columns labeled 'Overall ranking', 'Column 1', and 'Column 2'. The 'Overall ranking' column has a sorting icon indicating it is sorted ascendingly. A context menu is open over this column, with the 'Sort ascending' option highlighted by a red box. Another red box highlights the 'Number filters' option in the menu. The filter dialog is open, showing a list of numbers from 1 to 20 under '(Select all)'. To the right of the filter dialog, a preview pane displays the data with rows 1 through 20 visible. At the bottom of the filter dialog, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Overall ranking	Column 1	Column 2
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

You can filter individual values, or use advanced filtering based on the data in the column.

### Note

When a Power BI model is created in a different culture than your current user interface, the search box doesn't appear in the Table view user interface for anything other than text fields. For example, this behavior would apply for a model created in US English that you view in Spanish.

## Related content

You can do all sorts of things with Power BI Desktop. For more information on its capabilities, check out the following resources:

- [What is Power BI Desktop?](#)
- [Query overview with Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Data types in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Shape and combine data with Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Common query tasks in Power BI Desktop](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Learn DAX basics in Power BI Desktop

Article • 03/15/2024

Users who are new to Power BI Desktop can use this article as a quick and easy introduction on how you can use Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) to solve many basic calculations and data analysis problems. We'll go over some conceptual information, a series of tasks you can complete, and a knowledge check to test what you've learned. After completing this article, you should have a good understanding of the most important fundamental concepts in DAX.

## What is DAX?

DAX is a collection of functions, operators, and constants that can be used in a formula, or expression, to calculate and return one or more values. DAX helps you create new information from data already in your model.

## Why is DAX so important?

It's easy to create a new Power BI Desktop file and import some data into it. You can even create reports that show valuable insights without using any DAX formulas at all. But, what if you need to analyze growth percentage across product categories and for different date ranges? Or, you need to calculate year-over-year growth compared to market trends? DAX formulas provide this capability and many other important capabilities as well. Learning how to create effective DAX formulas will help you get the most out of your data. When you get the information you need, you can begin to solve real business problems that affect your bottom line.

## Prerequisites

You might already be familiar with creating formulas in Microsoft Excel, and that knowledge will be helpful in understanding DAX. But even if you have no experience with Excel formulas, the concepts described here will help you get started creating DAX formulas and solving real-world BI problems right away.

We'll focus on understanding DAX formulas used in calculations, more specifically, in measures and calculated columns. You should already be familiar with using Power BI Desktop to import data and add fields to a report, and you should also be familiar with fundamental concepts of [Measures](#) and [Calculated columns](#).

# Example workbook

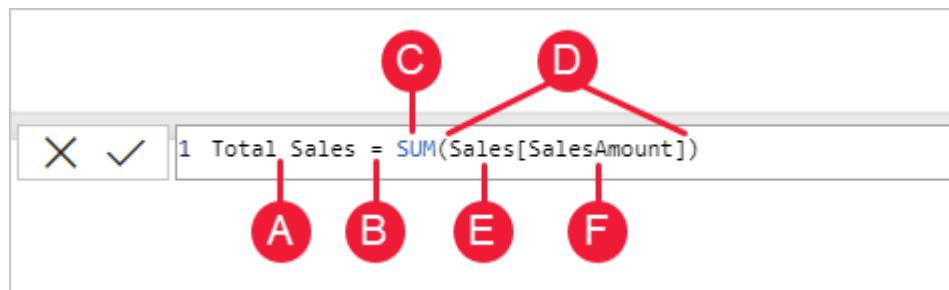
The best way to learn DAX is to create some basic formulas, use them with actual data, and see the results for yourself. The examples and tasks here use the [Contoso Sales Sample for Power BI Desktop file](#). This sample file is the same one used in the [Tutorial: Create your own measures in Power BI Desktop](#) article.

## Let's begin

We'll frame our understanding of DAX around three fundamental concepts: *Syntax*, *Functions*, and *Context*. There are other important concepts in DAX, but understanding these three concepts will provide the best foundation on which to build your DAX skills.

## Syntax

Before you create your own formulas, let's take a look at DAX formula syntax. Syntax includes the various elements that make up a formula, or more simply, how the formula is written. For example, here's a simple DAX formula for a measure:



This formula includes the following syntax elements:

- A. The measure name, **Total Sales**.
- B. The equals sign operator (=), which indicates the beginning of the formula. When calculated, it will return a result.
- C. The DAX function **SUM**, which adds up all of the numbers in the **Sales[SalesAmount]** column. You'll learn more about functions later.
- D. Parenthesis (), which surround an expression that contains one or more arguments. Most functions require at least one argument. An argument passes a value to a function.
- E. The referenced table, **Sales**.
- F. The referenced column, **[SalesAmount]**, in the **Sales** table. With this argument, the **SUM** function knows on which column to aggregate a **SUM**.

When trying to understand a DAX formula, it's often helpful to break down each of the elements into a language you think and speak every day. For example, you can read this formula as:

*For the measure named Total Sales, calculate (=) the SUM of values in the [SalesAmount] column in the Sales table.*

When added to a report, this measure calculates and returns values by summing up sales amounts for each of the other fields we include, for example, Cell Phones in the USA.

You might be thinking, "Isn't this measure doing the same thing as if I were to just add the SalesAmount field to my report?" Well, yes. But, there's a good reason to create our own measure that sums up values from the SalesAmount field: We can use it as an argument in other formulas. This solution might seem a little confusing now, but as your DAX formula skills grow, knowing this measure will make your formulas and your model more efficient. In fact, you'll see the Total Sales measure showing up as an argument in other formulas later on.

Let's go over a few more things about this formula. In particular, we introduced a function, [SUM](#). Functions are pre-written formulas that make it easier to do complex calculations and manipulations with numbers, dates, time, text, and more. You'll learn more about functions later.

You also see that the column name [SalesAmount] was preceded by the Sales table in which the column belongs. This name is known as a fully qualified column name in that it includes the column name preceded by the table name. Columns referenced in the same table don't require the table name be included in the formula, which can make long formulas that reference many columns shorter and easier to read. However, it's a good practice to include the table name in your measure formulas, even when in the same table.

### Note

If a table name contains spaces, reserved keywords, or disallowed characters, you must enclose the table name in single quotation marks. You'll also need to enclose table names in quotation marks if the name contains any characters outside the ANSI alphanumeric character range, regardless of whether your locale supports the character set or not.

It's important your formulas have the correct syntax. In most cases, if the syntax isn't correct, a syntax error is returned. In other cases, the syntax might be correct, but the values returned might not be what you're expecting. The DAX editor in Power BI Desktop includes a suggestions feature, used to create syntactically correct formulas by helping you select the correct elements.

Let's create an example formula. This task will help you further understand formula syntax and how the suggestions feature in the formula bar can help you.

## Task: Create a measure formula

1. [Download ↗](#) and open the Contoso Sales Sample Power BI Desktop file.
2. In Report view, in the field list, right-click the **Sales** table, and then select **New Measure**.
3. In the formula bar, replace **Measure** by entering a new measure name, *Previous Quarter Sales*.
4. After the equals sign, type the first few letters *CAL*, and then double-click the function you want to use. In this formula, you want to use the **CALCULATE** function.

You'll use the **CALCULATE** function to filter the amounts we want to sum by an argument we pass to the **CALCULATE** function. This type of function is referred to as nesting functions. The **CALCULATE** function has at least two arguments. The first is the expression to be evaluated, and the second is a filter.

5. After the opening parenthesis ( for the **CALCULATE** function, type *SUM* followed by another opening parenthesis (.

Next, we'll pass an argument to the **SUM** function.

6. Begin typing *Sal*, and then select **Sales[SalesAmount]**, followed by a closing parenthesis ).

This step creates the first expression argument for our **CALCULATE** function.

7. Type a comma (,) followed by a space to specify the first filter, and then type *PREVIOUSQUARTER*.

You'll use the **PREVIOUSQUARTER** time intelligence function to filter **SUM** results by the previous quarter.

8. After the opening parenthesis ( for the PREVIOUSQUARTER function, type `Calendar[DateKey]`).

The PREVIOUSQUARTER function has one argument, a column containing a contiguous range of dates. In our case, that's the DateKey column in the Calendar table.

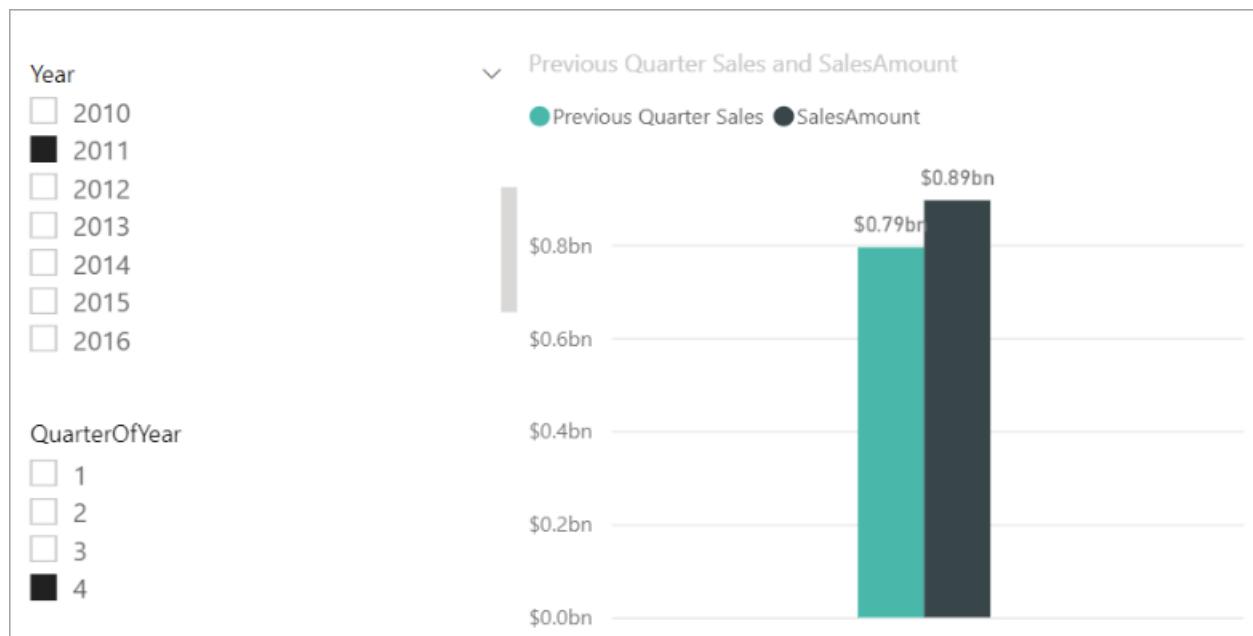
9. Close both the arguments being passed to the PREVIOUSQUARTER function and the CALCULATE function by typing two closing parenthesis )).

Your formula should now look like this:

**Previous Quarter Sales =** `CALCULATE(SUM(Sales[SalesAmount]),  
PREVIOUSQUARTER(Calendar[DateKey]))`

10. Select the checkmark ✓ in the formula bar or press Enter to validate the formula and add it to the Sales table.

You did it! You just created a complex measure by using DAX. What this formula will do is calculate the total sales for the previous quarter, depending on the filters applied in a report. For example, we can put SalesAmount and our new Previous Quarter Sales measure from the Sales table into a Clustered column chart. Then from the Calendar table add Year as a slicer and select 2011. Then after, add QuarterOfYear as another Slicer and select 4, and we get a chart like this:



Keep in mind, the sample model contains only a small amount of sales data from 1/1/2011 to 1/19/2013. If you select a year or quarter where SalesAmount can't be summed, or your new measure can't calculate sales data for the current or previous quarter, no data for that period is shown. For example, if you select 2011 for Year and 1

for QuarterOfYear, no data is shown for Previous Quarter Sales because there's no data for the fourth quarter of 2010.

You were introduced to several important aspects of DAX formulas:

- This formula included two functions. [PREVIOUSQUARTER](#), a time intelligence function, is nested as an argument passed to [CALCULATE](#), a filter function.  
DAX formulas can contain up to 64 nested functions. It's unlikely a formula would ever contain so many nested functions. In fact, such a formula would be difficult to create and debug, and it probably wouldn't be fast either.
- In this formula, you also used filters. Filters narrow down what will be calculated. In this case, you selected one filter as an argument, which is actually the result of another function. You'll learn more about filters later.
- You used the [CALCULATE](#) function. This function is one of the most powerful functions in DAX. As you author models and create more complex formulas, you'll likely use this function many times. Although further discussion about the [CALCULATE](#) function is outside the scope of this article, as your knowledge of DAX grows, pay special attention to it.

## Syntax QuickQuiz

1. What does this button on the formula bar do?



2. What always surrounds a column name in a DAX formula?

Answers are provided at the end of this article.

## Functions

Functions are predefined formulas that perform calculations by using specific values, called arguments, in a particular order or structure. Arguments can be other functions, another formula, expression, column references, numbers, text, logical values such as TRUE or FALSE, or constants.

DAX includes the following categories of functions: [Date and Time](#), [Time Intelligence](#), [Information](#), [Logical](#), [Mathematical](#), [Statistical](#), [Text](#), [Parent/Child](#), and [Other](#) functions. If

you're familiar with functions in Excel formulas, many of the functions in DAX will appear similar to you; however, DAX functions are unique in the following ways:

- A DAX function always references a complete column or a table. If you want to use only particular values from a table or column, you can add filters to the formula.
- If you need to customize calculations on a row-by-row basis, DAX provides functions that let you use the current row value or a related value as a kind of argument to perform calculations based on the context. You'll learn more about context later.
- DAX includes many functions that return a table rather than a value. The table isn't displayed, but is used to provide input to other functions. For example, you can retrieve a table and then count the distinct values in it, or calculate dynamic sums across filtered tables or columns.
- DAX includes various time intelligence functions. These functions let you define or select date ranges, and perform dynamic calculations based on them. For example, you can compare sums across parallel periods.
- Excel has a popular function, VLOOKUP. DAX functions don't take a cell or cell range as a reference like VLOOKUP does in Excel. DAX functions take a column or a table as a reference. Keep in mind, in Power BI Desktop you're working with a relational data model. Looking up values in another table is easy, and in most cases you don't need to create any formulas at all.

As you can see, functions in DAX can help you create powerful formulas. We only touched on the basics of functions. As your DAX skills grow, you'll create formulas by using many different functions. One of the best places to learn details about each of the DAX functions is in the [DAX Function Reference](#).

## Functions QuickQuiz

1. What does a function always reference?
2. Can a formula contain more than one function?
3. What category of functions would you use to concatenate two text strings into one string?

Answers are provided at the end of this article.

## Context

Context is one of the most important DAX concepts to understand. There are two types of context in DAX: row context and filter context. We'll first look at row context.

## Row context

Row context is most easily thought of as the current row. It applies whenever a formula has a function that applies filters to identify a single row in a table. The function will inherently apply a row context for each row of the table over which it's filtering. This type of row context most often applies to measures.

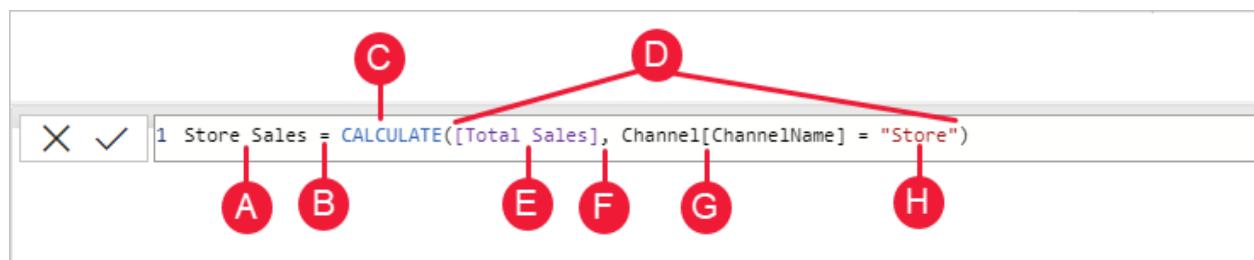
## Filter context

Filter context is a little more difficult to understand than row context. You can most easily think of filter context as: One or more filters applied in a calculation that determines a result or value.

Filter context doesn't exist in place of row context; rather, it applies in addition to row context. For example, to further narrow down the values to include in a calculation, you can apply a filter context, which not only specifies the row context, but also specifies a particular value (filter) in that row context.

Filter context is easily seen in your reports. For example, when you add TotalCost to a visualization, and then add Year and Region, you're defining a filter context that selects a subset of data based on a given year and region.

Why is filter context so important to DAX? You've seen that filter context can be applied by adding fields to a visualization. Filter context can also be applied in a DAX formula by defining a filter with functions such as ALL, RELATED, FILTER, CALCULATE, by relationships, and by other measures and columns. For example, let's look at the following formula in a measure named Store Sales:



To better understand this formula, we can break it down, much like with other formulas.

This formula includes the following syntax elements:

- A. The measure name, **Store Sales**.

- B. The equals sign operator (=), which indicates the beginning of the formula.
- C. The **CALCULATE** function, which evaluates an expression, as an argument, in a context that is modified by the specified filters.
- D. Parenthesis (), which surround an expression containing one or more arguments.
- E. A measure [**Total Sales**] in the same table as an expression. The Total Sales measure has the formula: =SUM(Sales[SalesAmount]).
- F. A comma (,), which separates the first expression argument from the filter argument.
- G. The fully qualified referenced column, **Channel[ChannelName]**. This is our row context. Each row in this column specifies a channel, such as Store or Online.
- H. The particular value, **Store**, as a filter. This is our filter context.

This formula ensures only sales values defined by the Total Sales measure are calculated only for rows in the Channel[ChannelName] column, with the value *Store* used as a filter.

As you can imagine, being able to define filter context within a formula has immense and powerful capabilities. The ability to reference only a particular value in a related table is just one such example. Don't worry if you don't completely understand context right away. As you create your own formulas, you'll better understand context and why it's so important in DAX.

## Context QuickQuiz

1. What are the two types of context?
2. What is filter context?
3. What is row context?

Answers are provided at the end of this article.

## Summary

Now that you have a basic understanding of the most important concepts in DAX, you can begin creating DAX formulas for measures on your own. DAX can indeed be a little tricky to learn, but there are many resources available to you. After reading through this article and experimenting with a few of your own formulas, you can learn more about other DAX concepts and formulas that can help you solve your own business problems. There are many DAX resources available to you; most important is the [Data Analysis Expressions \(DAX\) Reference](#).

Because DAX has been around for several years in other Microsoft BI tools such as Power Pivot and Analysis Services Tabular models, there are many great sources of information out there. You can find more information in books, whitepapers, and blogs from both Microsoft and leading BI professionals. The [DAX Resource Center](#) is also a great place to start.

## QuickQuiz answers

Syntax:

1. Validates and enters the measure into the model.
2. Brackets [].

Functions:

1. A table and a column.
2. Yes. A formula can contain up to 64 nested functions.
3. [Text functions](#).

Context:

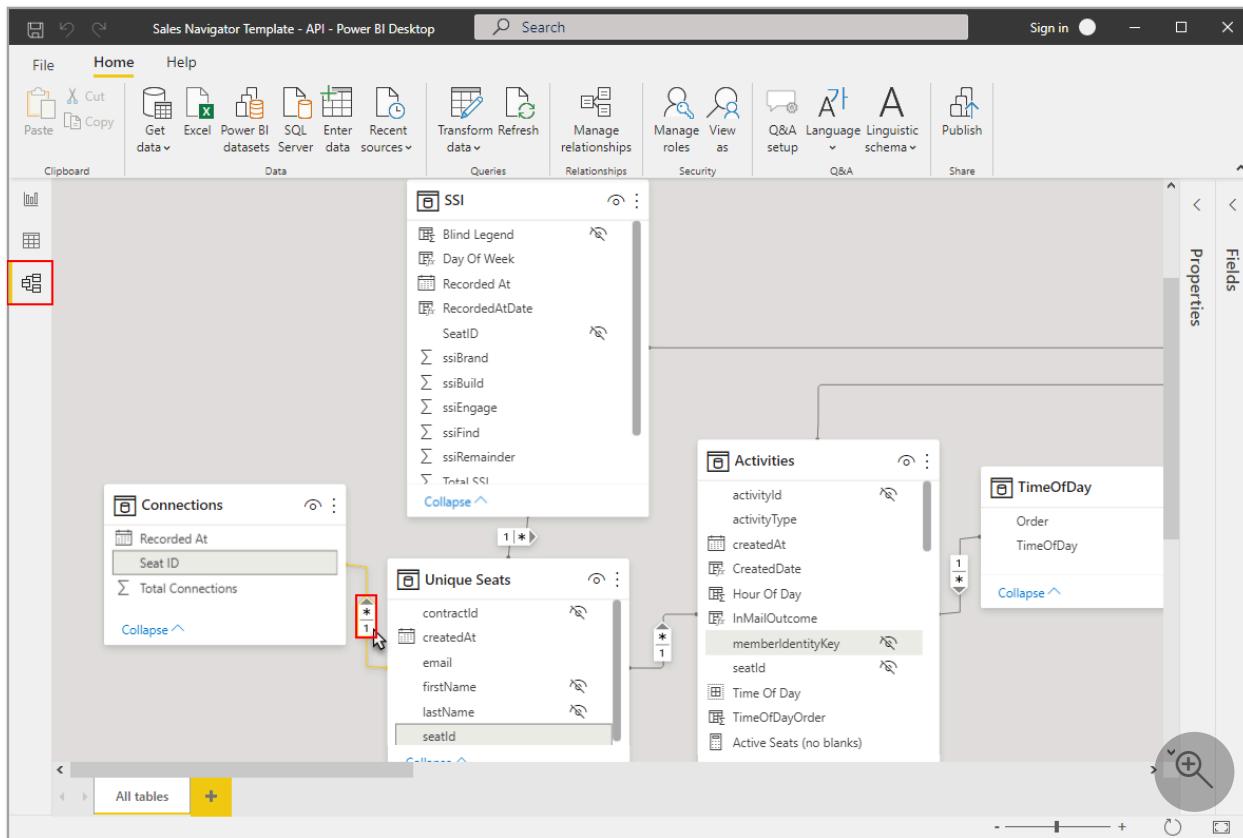
1. Row context and filter context.
2. One or more filters in a calculation that determines a single value.
3. The current row.

# Work with Model view in Power BI Desktop

Article • 02/28/2025

*Model view* shows all of the tables, columns, and relationships in your model. This view can be especially helpful when your model has complex relationships between many tables.

Select the **Model** view icon near the side of the window to see a view of the existing model. Hover your cursor over a **relationship line** to show the columns used.

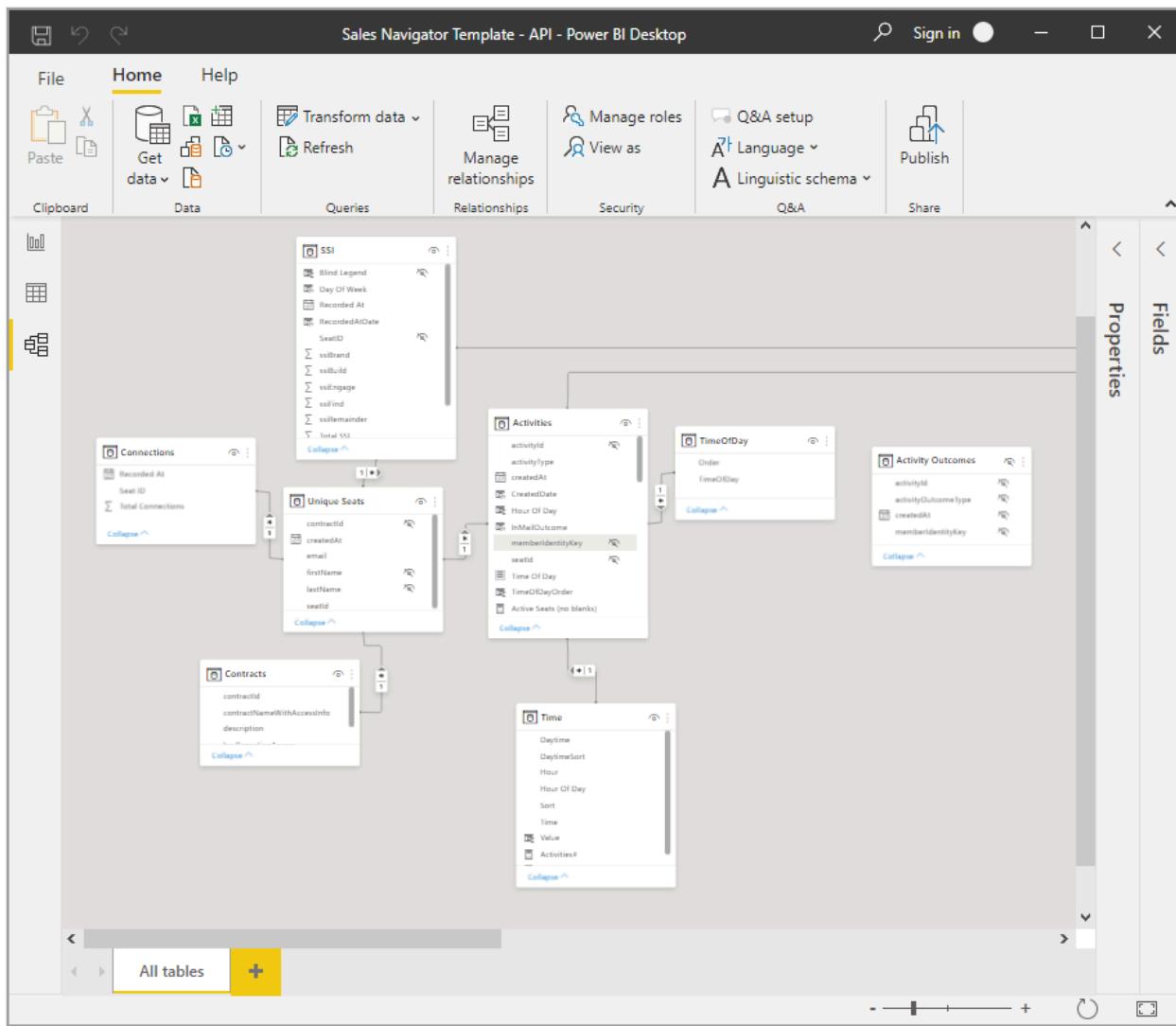


In the image, the *Connections* table has a *Seat ID* column related to the *Unique Seats* table, which also has a *seatId* column. The two tables have a *Many to One* (\*:1) relationship. An arrow in the middle of the line shows the direction of the filter context flow. Double arrows would mean the cross-filter direction is set to *Both*.

You can double-click a relationship to open it in the **Edit relationship** dialog box. For more information about relationships, see [Create and manage relationships in Power BI Desktop](#).

## Updated Model View

Current releases of Power BI Desktop have the updated **Model view** enabled.



The colors in the table card headers automatically match the colors you've selected in any report theme you're using. If the color is too close to white, Model view doesn't use it in the theme headers to avoid situations where it's difficult to differentiate tables in dual mode. In the previous image the card headers are white; if the report theme was using blue, the card headers in the **Model view** shown in the previous image would be blue instead of white.

If your model has fewer than 75 tables, Model view shows all of your tables. If your model has more than 75 tables, instead of showing all tables you see the following image:



Showing all tables may cause slowdowns

This model has a large number of tables—if you choose to show them all, operations in Power BI may slow down. To prevent this, create a custom layout and select only the tables you need.

[Create a custom layout](#)

[Show all tables](#)

When your model has more than 75 tables, Power BI Desktop warns you that slowdowns might occur. Create a custom layout (select the *Create a custom layout* button) to reduce the significant CPU and memory used when Model view shows more than 75 tables.

## Related content

There are all sorts of things you can do with Power BI Desktop. For more information on data sources, see the following resources:

- [What is Power BI Desktop?](#)
- [Data Sources in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Shape and Combine Data with Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Connect to Excel in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Enter data directly into Power BI Desktop](#)

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

[Yes](#)

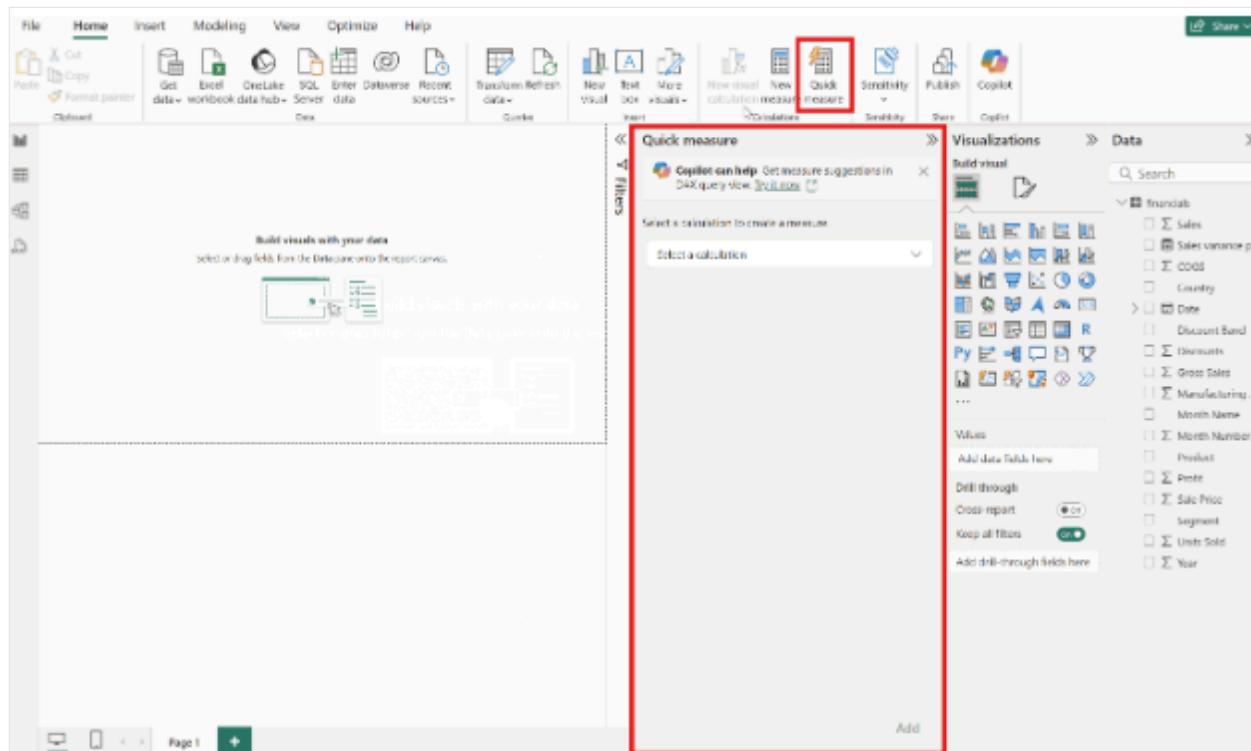
[No](#)

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Quick measure suggestions with Copilot

Article • 12/10/2024

Quick measure suggestions assist creation of DAX measures using natural language instead of using templates or writing DAX from scratch. Quick measure suggestions with Copilot feature are no longer available in public preview.



This feature can be used to jump-start creation of common DAX measures scenarios, such as:

- Aggregated columns (Optional filters)
- Count of rows (Optional filters)
- Aggregate per category
- Mathematical operations
- Selected value
- If condition
- Text operations
- Time intelligence
- Relative time filtered value
- Most / least common value
- Top N filtered value
- Top N values for a category
- Information functions

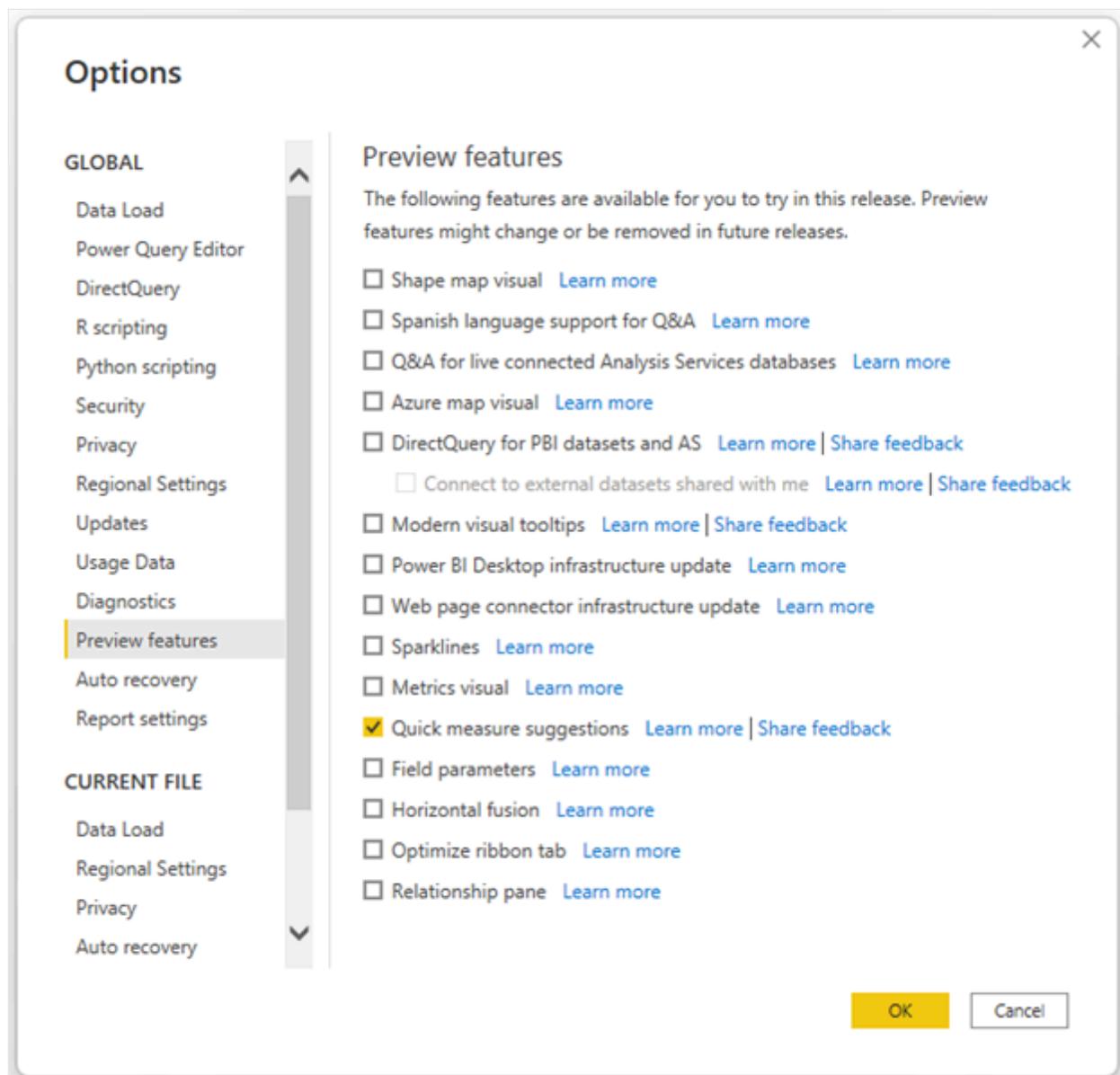
# Enable measure suggestions

To enable the feature, navigate to the **Options** menu of Power BI Desktop and turn on the preview switch for **Quick measure suggestions**. This feature can be used to jump-start creation of common DAX measures scenarios such as:

- Aggregated columns (Optional filters)
- Count of rows (Optional filters)
- Aggregate per category
- Mathematical operations
- Selected value
- If condition
- Text operations
- Time intelligence
- Relative time filtered value
- Most / least common value
- Top N filtered value
- Top N values for a category
- Information functions

## How to enable measure suggestions

To enable the feature, you need to first navigate to the **Options** menu of Power BI Desktop and turn on the preview switch for **Quick measure suggestions**:



After you have enabled the feature, you can access the Quick measure suggestions, by launching Quick measure from the Home or Modeling tab of the ribbon and selecting **Suggestions**:

## Quick measures

» X

Select a calculation to create a measure or describe the measure you need and we'll generate suggestions in DAX, which you can customize later.

Calculations

Suggestions

Use natural language to describe the measure you need, like "Total sales for Canada this year"

Generate

## Suggested measures



Suggested measures based on your description will appear here

Here you can describe the measure you want to create and hit **Generate** (or enter key) to get DAX measure suggestions:

Quick measures » X

Select a calculation to create a measure or describe the measure you need and we'll generate suggestions in DAX, which you can customize later.

Calculations Suggestions

Sales amount for California in 2020

Generate

Suggested measures

Total sales amount where state-province is California ^

Preview value  
\$1,785,099.77

DAX ?

Measure =  
`CALCULATE(  
 SUM('Sales'[Sales Amount]),  
 KEEPFILTERS(  
 [State Province] = "California"  
 ))`

Show more ▼

Add

Total sales amount where state-province is California ▼  
and order quantity is 2020

Total sales amount where state-province is California ▼  
and extended amount is 2020

You should always validate the DAX suggestions to make sure they meet your needs. If you're satisfied with a suggested measure, you can click the **Add** button to automatically add the measure to your model.

## Natural language examples for measures

To help demonstrate the feature here are some natural language examples for each of the supported measure scenarios.

### Aggregated columns

Apply aggregations to a column to return a single value. Our supported aggregations include sum, count, distinct count, distinct count no blanks, average, min, max, median, variance, and standard deviation.

Examples:

- Show me sum of sales
- Get total sales
- Count products
- How many products are there
- Unique users
- Distinct count of users no blanks
- Get the number of unique users and exclude blanks
- What is the max price
- Median age

## Optional filters

For aggregated columns, you can also specify one or more filter conditions. If there are multiple filter conditions, you can specify if you want an intersection (&&/AND) or union (||/OR) of the filters.

Examples:

- How many customers in London
- Total sold units in 2022
- Calculate sales where Product is Word and Region is North
- Sales where Product is Word or Region is North
- Sales filtered to Product is Word && Region is North
- Sales for Product is Word || Region is North

## Count of rows

Count the number of records in the specified table. You don't need to specify the table if there is only one table.

Examples:

- Count records of sales table
- Count sales table
- Sales table row count
- Count rows of sales table

## Optional filters

For row counts, you can also specify one or more filter conditions. If there are multiple filter conditions, you can specify if you want an intersection (&&/AND) or union (||/OR) of the filters.

Examples:

- Count rows of sales table where Product is Word and Region is North
- Count of sales table where Product is Word or Region is North
- Count record of sales table filtered to Product is Word && Region is North
- Get the row count of sales table for Product is Word || Region is North

## Aggregate per category

Compute a measure for each distinct value in a category and then aggregate the results to return a single value. Our supported aggregates include average, weighted average, min, max, variance.

Examples:

- Average sales per store
- Average score per category weighted by priority
- Min score per product
- Max units per store

## Mathematical operations

Perform mathematical operations with numeric columns, measures, or aggregated columns. For scenarios across columns within a table, you can either average (AVERAGEX) or sum up (SUMX) the result in order to return a single value.

Examples:

- Sales - Cogs
- Sales minus Cogs
- Sales divided by target revenue times 100
- Sales / target revenue \* 100
- EU Sales + JP Sales + NA Sales
- For each row in Sales table calculate Price \* Units and sum up the result
- For each row in Sales table sum up Price \* Units
- For each row in Sales table calculate Price \* Discount and then get the average
- For the Sales table get the average of Price \* Discount

## Selected value

Get the selected value of a column. This is typically used when paired with a single-select slicer or filter so that the measure returns a non-blank value.

Examples:

- What is the selected product
- Which product is selected
- Selected value for product

## If condition

Return values based on conditions. If you are returning string values, you need to use double quotes. Conditions can use the following comparison operators: =, ==, <>, <, >, <=, >=

Examples:

- If sales > 10,000 return "high sales" else "low sales"
- If sales are greater than 10,000 display "high sales" otherwise display "low sales"
- If selected value for product is blank, display "no product selected" else show selected product
- If selected product = Power BI, show "PBI" else "other"

## Text operations

Perform text operations with columns, measures, or aggregated columns. For scenarios across columns within a table, we'll merge (CONCATENATEX) the result in order to return a single value.

Examples:

- "The selected product is " & selected product
- Display "The selected product is " concatenated with the selected product
- Header\_measure & " - " & Subheader\_measure
- For each row in Geography Dim table concatenate State & ", " & City and combine the result
- For each row in Geography Dim table get State & ", " & City and merge

## Time intelligence

These time intelligence scenarios require using a properly marked date table or auto date/time hierarchy. For YTD scenarios you can specify "fiscal" or "fiscal calendar" to base the calculation on the fiscal calendar (ends on June 30th).

Examples:

- YTD sales
- Sales fiscal YTD
- Get the sales year to date
- Sales MTD
- Quarter to date sales
- YTD sales for US and Canada
- Change of sales from the previous year
- Sales YoY change
- Month over month change for sales
- Sales QoQ Percent change
- Sales for the same period last year
- Sales for the same period last month
- 28 day rolling average sales
- 28 – day rolling avg sales

## Relative time filtered value

Apply a relative time filter that filters your measure or aggregated column to the last N hours / days / months / years.

Examples:

- Unique users in the last 4 hours
- Unique users in the last 5 days
- Total sales for the last 6 months
- Total sales for the last 2 years

## Most / least common value

Return the value with the most or least number of occurrences in a specified column.

Examples:

- Most common value in Product
- Which value in Product is most common
- What is the most common value in Product
- Which value in Product is least common

- What is the least common value in Product

## Top N filtered value

Compute a measure or aggregated column that is filtered to the top N categorical values based on that same measure or aggregated column.

Examples:

- Total sales for the top 3 products
- Sum of sales filtered to the top 3 products
- Average score for the top 5 students
- Avg score filtered to the top 5 students

## Top N values for a category

Get a concatenated list of the top N values within a column based on a measure or aggregated column.

Examples:

- Top 3 products with the most total sales
- Top 3 products by sales
- What are the top 3 products in sales

## Information functions

Return system or user information such as the current date/time or the current user's email, domain, or username.

Examples:

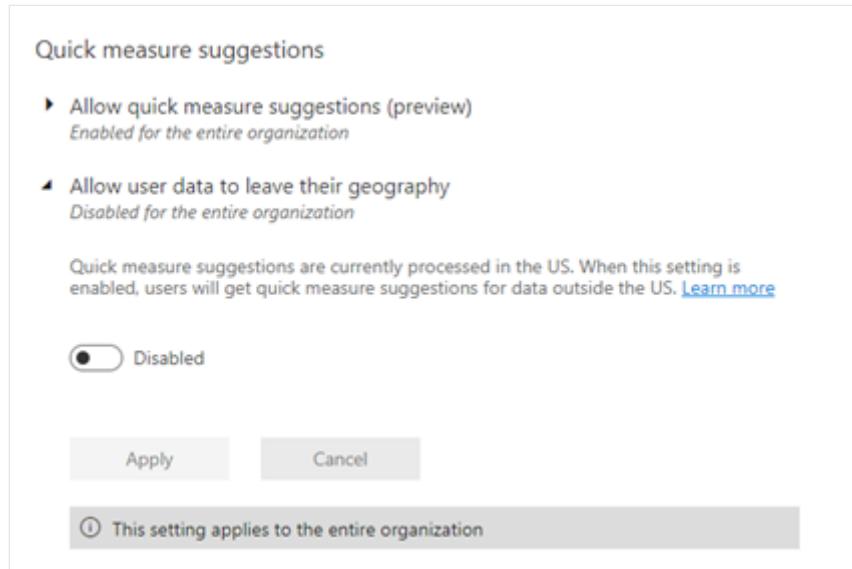
- Today's date
- Now
- Return the current user email
- Return the current domain name and username
- Return the current user's domain login

## Limitations and considerations

- Quick measure suggestions are NOT a replacement for learning DAX. The suggestions provided by the feature are meant to help fast track measure creation;

however, you still need to validate the DAX suggestions because they can be wrong or not match your intent.

- The feature isn't supported for LiveConnect data models.
- The feature is powered by a machine learning model that is currently only deployed to US datacenters (East US and West US). If your data is outside the US, the feature is disabled by default unless your tenant admin enables **Allow user data to leave their geography** tenant setting:



## Describe a measure

Here you can describe the measure you want to create and hit **Generate** (or enter key) to get DAX measure suggestions:

Quick measures » X

Select a calculation to create a measure or describe the measure you need and we'll generate suggestions in DAX, which you can customize later.

Calculations Suggestions

Sales amount for California in 2020

Generate

Suggested measures

Total sales amount where state-province is California ^

Preview value  
\$1,785,099.77

DAX ?

Measure =  
`CALCULATE(  
 SUM('Sales'[Sales Amount]),  
 KEEPFILTERS(  
 [State Province] = "California"  
 ))`

Show more ▼

Add

Total sales amount where state-province is California ▼  
and order quantity is 2020

Total sales amount where state-province is California ▼  
and extended amount is 2020

You should always validate the DAX suggestions to make sure they meet your needs. If you're satisfied with a suggested measure, you can click the **Add** button to automatically add the measure to your model.

## Other natural language examples

To help demonstrate the feature here are some natural language examples for each of the supported measure scenarios.

### Aggregated columns

Apply aggregations to a column to return a single value. Our supported aggregations include sum, count, distinct count, distinct count no blanks, average, min, max, median, variance, and standard deviation.

Examples:

- Show me sum of sales
- Get total sales
- Count products
- How many products are there
- Unique users
- Distinct count of users no blanks
- Get the number of unique users and exclude blanks
- What is the max price
- Median age

## Optional filters

For aggregated columns, you can also specify one or more filter conditions. If there are multiple filter conditions, you can specify if you want an intersection (&&/AND) or union (||/OR) of the filters.

Examples:

- How many customers in London
- Total sold units in 2022
- Calculate sales where Product is Word and Region is North
- Sales where Product is Word or Region is North
- Sales filtered to Product is Word && Region is North
- Sales for Product is Word || Region is North

## Count of rows

Count the number of records in the specified table. You don't need to specify the table if there is only one table.

Examples:

- Count records of sales table
- Count sales table
- Sales table row count
- Count rows of sales table

## Optional filters

For row counts, you can also specify one or more filter conditions. If there are multiple filter conditions, you can specify if you want an intersection (&&/AND) or union (||/OR) of the filters.

Examples:

- Count rows of sales table where Product is Word and Region is North
- Count of sales table where Product is Word or Region is North
- Count record of sales table filtered to Product is Word && Region is North
- Get the row count of sales table for Product is Word || Region is North

## Aggregate per category

Compute a measure for each distinct value in a category and then aggregate the results to return a single value. Our supported aggregates include average, weighted average, min, max, variance.

Examples:

- Average sales per store
- Average score per category weighted by priority
- Min score per product
- Max units per store

## Mathematical operations

Perform mathematical operations with numeric columns, measures, or aggregated columns. For scenarios across columns within a table, you can either average (AVERAGEX) or sum up (SUMX) the result in order to return a single value.

Examples:

- Sales - Cogs
- Sales minus Cogs
- Sales divided by target revenue times 100
- Sales / target revenue \* 100
- EU Sales + JP Sales + NA Sales
- For each row in Sales table calculate Price \* Units and sum up the result
- For each row in Sales table sum up Price \* Units
- For each row in Sales table calculate Price \* Discount and then get the average
- For the Sales table get the average of Price \* Discount

## Selected value

Get the selected value of a column. This is typically used when paired with a single-select slicer or filter so that the measure returns a non-blank value.

Examples:

- What is the selected product
- Which product is selected
- Selected value for product

## If condition

Return values based on conditions. If you are returning string values, you need to use double quotes. Conditions can use the following comparison operators: =, ==, <>, <, >, <=, >=

Examples:

- If sales > 10,000 return "high sales" else "low sales"
- If sales are greater than 10,000 display "high sales" otherwise display "low sales"
- If selected value for product is blank, display "no product selected" else show selected product
- If selected product = Power BI, show "PBI" else "other"

## Text operations

Perform text operations with columns, measures, or aggregated columns. For scenarios across columns within a table, we'll merge (CONCATENATEX) the result in order to return a single value.

Examples:

- "The selected product is " & selected product
- Display "The selected product is " concatenated with the selected product
- Header\_measure & " - " & Subheader\_measure
- For each row in Geography Dim table concatenate State & ", " & City and combine the result
- For each row in Geography Dim table get State & ", " & City and merge

## Time intelligence

These time intelligence scenarios require using a properly marked date table or auto date/time hierarchy. For YTD scenarios you can specify "fiscal" or "fiscal calendar" to base the calculation on the fiscal calendar (ends on June 30th).

Examples:

- YTD sales
- Sales fiscal YTD
- Get the sales year to date
- Sales MTD
- Quarter to date sales
- YTD sales for US and Canada
- Change of sales from the previous year
- Sales YoY change
- Month over month change for sales
- Sales QoQ Percent change
- Sales for the same period last year
- Sales for the same period last month
- 28 day rolling average sales
- 28 – day rolling avg sales

## Relative time filtered value

Apply a relative time filter that filters your measure or aggregated column to the last N hours / days / months / years.

Examples:

- Unique users in the last 4 hours
- Unique users in the last 5 days
- Total sales for the last 6 months
- Total sales for the last 2 years

## Most / least common value

Return the value with the most or least number of occurrences in a specified column.

Examples:

- Most common value in Product
- Which value in Product is most common
- What is the most common value in Product
- Which value in Product is least common

- What is the least common value in Product

## Top N filtered value

Compute a measure or aggregated column that is filtered to the top N categorical values based on that same measure or aggregated column.

Examples:

- Total sales for the top 3 products
- Sum of sales filtered to the top 3 products
- Average score for the top 5 students
- Avg score filtered to the top 5 students

## Top N values for a category

Get a concatenated list of the top N values within a column based on a measure or aggregated column.

Examples:

- Top 3 products with the most total sales
- Top 3 products by sales
- What are the top 3 products in sales

## Information functions

Return system or user information such as the current date/time or the current user's email, domain, or username.

Examples:

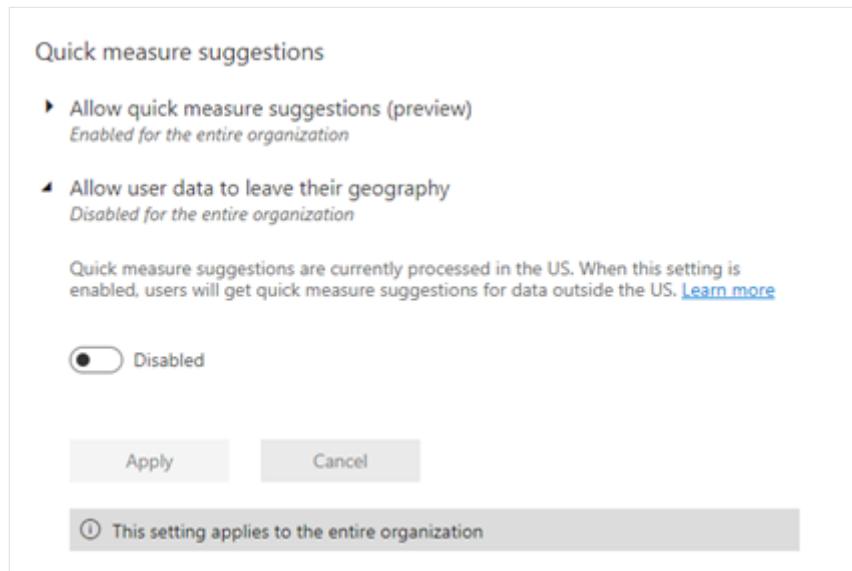
- Today's date
- Now
- Return the current user email
- Return the current domain name and username
- Return the current user's domain login

## Limitations and considerations for DAX

- Quick measure suggestions are NOT a replacement for learning DAX. The suggestions provided by the feature are meant to help fast track measure creation;

however, you still need to validate the DAX suggestions because they can be wrong or not match your intent.

- The feature isn't supported for LiveConnect data models.
- The feature is powered by a machine learning model that is currently only deployed to US datacenters (East US and West US). If your data is outside the US, the feature is disabled by default unless your tenant admin enables **Allow user data to leave their geography** tenant setting:



## Related content

- [Use Data Analysis Expressions \(DAX\) documentation](#)
- [Use quick measures for common calculations](#)
- [Create calculated columns in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Create calculated tables in Power BI Desktop](#)

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

Yes

No

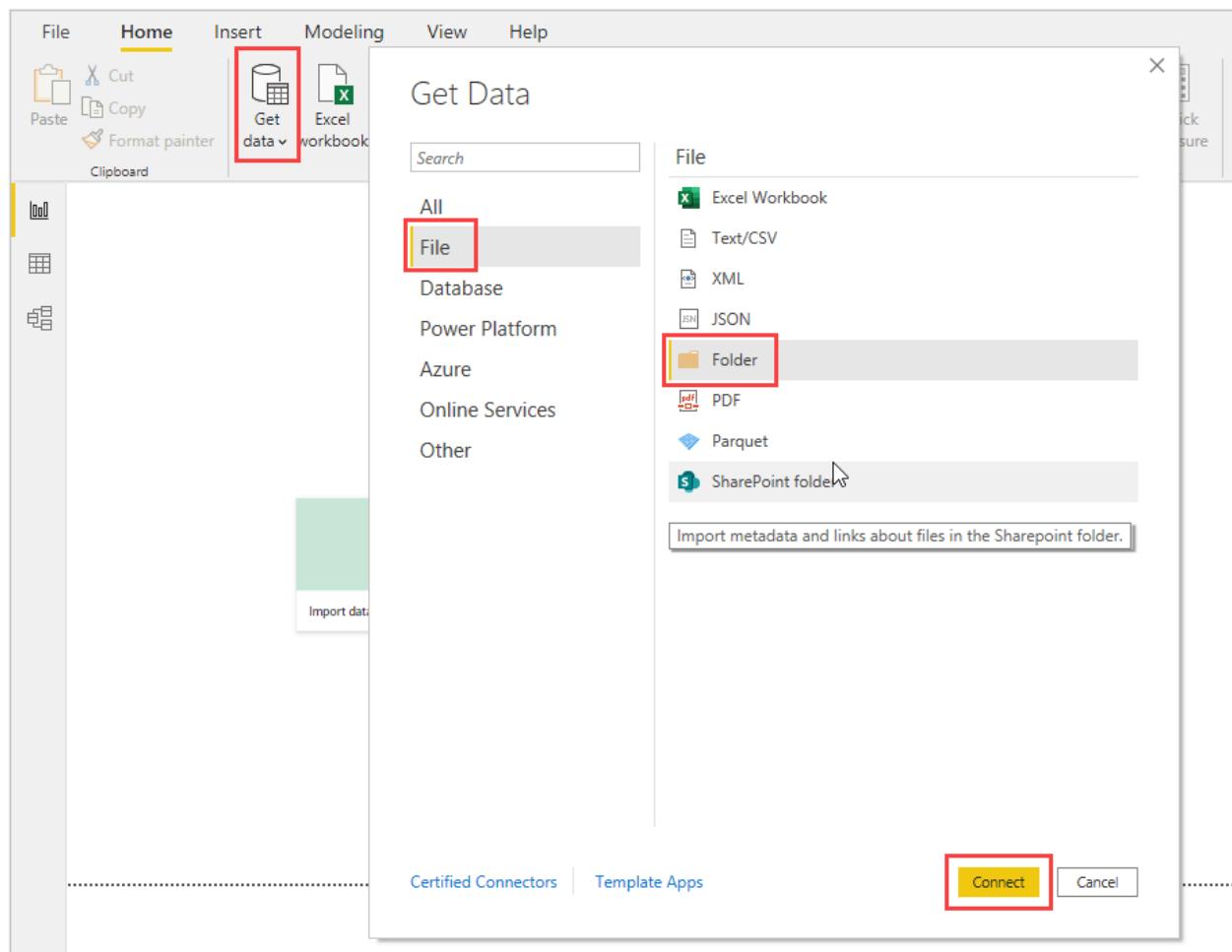
[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Combine files (binaries) in Power BI Desktop

Article • 02/28/2025

Here's a powerful approach to importing data into Power BI Desktop: If you have multiple files that have the same schema, combine them into a single logical table. This popular technique has been made more convenient and more expansive.

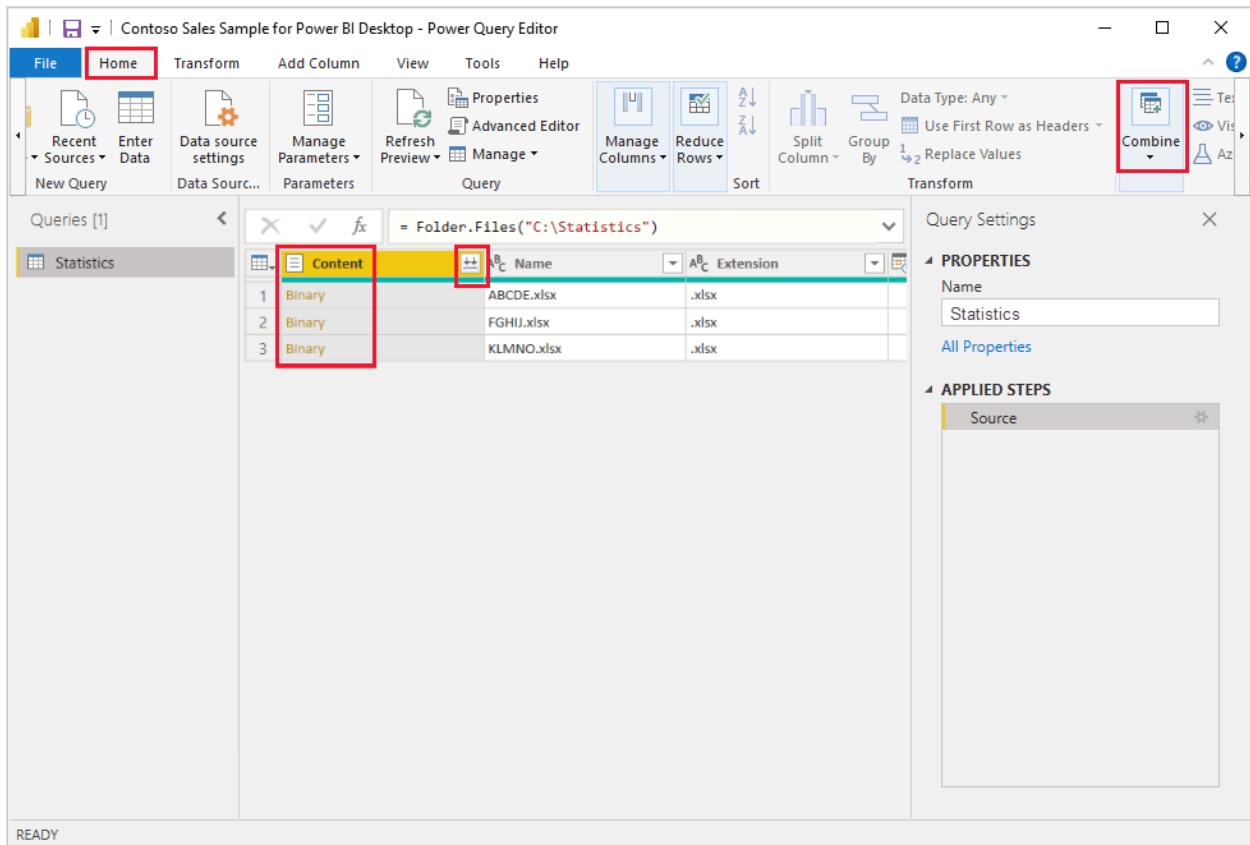
To start the process of combining files from the same folder, select **Get data**, choose **File > Folder**, and then select **Connect**.



Enter the folder path, select **OK**, and then choose **Transform data** to see the folder's files in Power Query Editor.

## Combine files behavior

To combine binary files in Power Query Editor, select **Content** (the first column label) and choose **Home > Combine Files**. Or you can just select the **Combine Files** icon next to **Content**.



The *combine files* transform behaves as follows:

- The combine files transform analyzes each input file to determine the correct file format to use, such as *text*, *Excel workbook*, or *JSON file*.
- The transform allows you to select a specific object from the first file, such as an Excel workbook, to extract.

Combine Files

Select the object to be extracted from each file. [Learn more](#)

Sample File: First file

Display Options ▾

Parameter1 [1]

ABCDE

Symbol	Date	Open	High	Low	Close	Ad
ABCDE	1/11/2019	348.559998	354.359985	348.089996	352.899994	
ABCDE	1/14/2019	348.200012	352.809998	347.01001	350.359985	
ABCDE	1/15/2019	352	353.320007	347.980011	352.23999	
ABCDE	1/16/2019	352.5	355	351.559998	352.059998	
ABCDE	1/17/2019	350.75	363.829987	350.730011	359.089996	
ABCDE	1/18/2019	363.880005	367.320007	361.320007	364.730011	
ABCDE	1/22/2019	362.859985	364.200012	354.230011	357.899994	
ABCDE	1/23/2019	361.910004	362.200012	353.670013	358.609985	
ABCDE	1/24/2019	358.910004	363.179993	356.899994	358.269989	
ABCDE	1/25/2019	362.48999	366.940002	360.329987	364.200012	
ABCDE	1/28/2019	360.649994	363.170013	357.5	362.970001	
ABCDE	1/29/2019	363.070007	367.779999	362.410004	364.910004	
ABCDE	1/30/2019	387.399994	391.970001	380.5	387.720001	
ABCDE	1/31/2019	387.160004	388.98999	382.079987	385.619995	
ABCDE	2/1/2019	386.109985	392.799988	384.730011	387.429993	
ABCDE	2/4/2019	388.970001	397.070007	388.119995	397	
ABCDE	2/5/2019	400.75	410.75	399.549988	410.179993	
ABCDE	2/6/2019	411.51001	413.880005	405.660004	411.109985	
ABCDE	2/7/2019	407.929993	410.350006	402.290009	405.170013	
ABCDE	2/8/2019	400	404.959991	397.799988	404.910004	

Skip files with errors

OK Cancel

- The combine files transform then automatically takes these actions:
  - Creates an example query that performs all the required extraction steps in a single file.
  - Creates a *function query* that parameterizes the file/binary input to the *exemplar query*. The exemplar query and the function query are linked, so that changes to the exemplar query are reflected in the function query.
  - Applies the *function query* to the original query with input binaries, such as the *Folder* query. It applies the function query for binary inputs on each row, then expands the resulting data extraction as top-level columns.

Queries [5]

Transform File from Statistics [2]

Helper Queries [3]

Parameter1 (Sample File)

Sample File

Transform File

Transform Sample File

Other Queries [1]

Statistics

Source Name Symbol Date Open High Low Close Ad

1 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	1/11/2019	348.559998	354.359985	348.089996	352.899994	
2 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	1/14/2019	348.200012	352.809998	347.01001	350.359985	
3 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	1/15/2019	352	353.320007	347.980011	352.23999	
4 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	1/16/2019	352.5	355	351.559998	352.059998	
5 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	1/17/2019	350.75	363.829987	350.730011	359.089996	
6 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	1/18/2019	363.880005	367.320007	361.320007	364.730011	
7 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	1/22/2019	362.859985	364.200012	354.230011	357.899994	
8 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	1/23/2019	361.910004	362.200012	353.670013	358.609985	
9 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	1/24/2019	358.910004	363.179993	356.899994	358.269989	
10 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	1/25/2019	362.48999	366.940002	360.329987	364.200012	
11 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	1/28/2019	360.649994	363.170013	357.5	362.970001	
12 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	1/29/2019	363.070007	367.779999	362.410004	364.910004	
13 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	2/1/2019	387.399994	391.970001	380.5	387.720001	
14 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	2/4/2019	388.970001	397.070007	388.119995	397	
15 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	2/5/2019	400.75	410.75	399.549988	410.179993	
16 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	2/6/2019	411.51001	413.880005	405.660004	411.109985	
17 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	2/7/2019	407.929993	410.350006	402.290009	405.170013	
18 ABCDE.xlsx	ABCDE	2/8/2019	400	404.959991	397.799988	404.910004	

Properties

Applied Steps

Preview Settings

Column profiling based on top 1000 rows

PREVIEW DOWNLOADED AT 8:58 PM

### Note

The scope of your selection in an Excel workbook will affect the behavior of combine binaries. For example, you can select a specific worksheet to combine that worksheet, or choose the root to combine the full file. Selecting a folder combines the files found in that folder.

With the behavior of combine files, you can easily combine all files within a given folder if they have the same file type and structure (such as the same columns).

Also you can easily apply more transformation or extraction steps by modifying the automatically created exemplar query, without having to worry about modifying or creating other function query steps. Any changes to the exemplar query are automatically generated in the linked function query.

## Related content

You can connect to all sorts of data by using Power BI Desktop. For more information on data sources, see the following resources:

- [What is Power BI Desktop?](#)
- [Data sources in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Shape and combine data with Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Connect to CSV files in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Enter data directly into Power BI Desktop](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

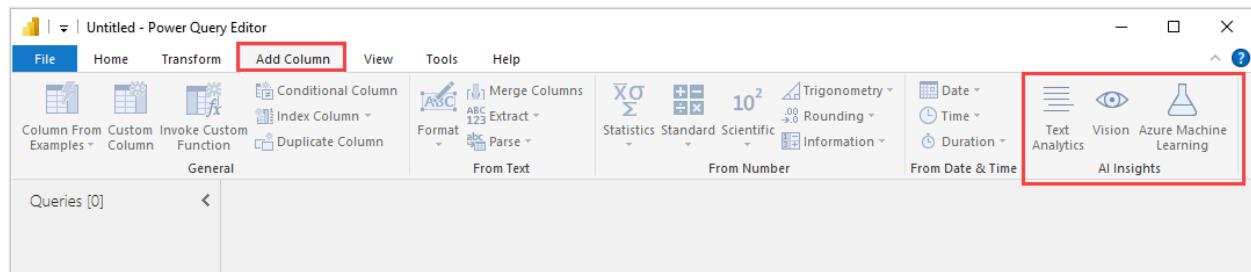


[Provide product feedback](#) | [Ask the community](#)

# Use AI Insights in Power BI Desktop

Article • 02/26/2025

In Power BI, you can use AI Insights to gain access to a collection of pre-trained machine learning models that enhance your data preparation efforts. You can access AI Insights in the **Power Query Editor**. You can find its associated features and functions through the **Home** and **Add Column** tabs in **Power Query Editor**.



This article describes the functions for Text Analytics and Vision functions, both from Azure Cognitive Services. Also in this article is a section that describes the custom functions available in Power BI from Azure Machine Learning.

## Use Text Analytics and Vision

With Text Analytics and Vision in Power BI, you can apply different algorithms from [Azure Cognitive Services](#) to enrich your data in Power Query.

The following services are currently supported:

- [Sentiment Analysis](#)
- [Key Phrase Extraction](#)
- [Language Detection](#)
- [Image Tagging](#).

The transformations are executed on the Power BI service and don't require an Azure Cognitive Services subscription.

### ⓘ Important

Using the Text Analytics or Vision features requires Power BI Premium.

## Enable Text Analytics and Vision on Premium capacities

Cognitive Services are supported for Premium capacity nodes EM2, A2, or P1 and other nodes with more resources. A separate AI workload on the capacity is used to run Cognitive Services. Before you use Cognitive Services in Power BI, you must enable the AI workload in the **capacity settings** of the admin portal. You can turn on the **AI workload** in the **workloads** section and define the maximum amount of memory you would like this workload to consume. The recommended memory limit is 20%. Exceeding this limit causes the query to slow down.

## Available functions

This section describes the available functions in Cognitive Services in Power BI.

### Detect language

The **Detect language** function evaluates text input, and for each field, returns the language name and ISO identifier. This function is useful for data columns that collect arbitrary text, where language is unknown. The function expects data in text format as input.

Text Analytics recognizes up to 120 languages. For more information, see [supported languages](#).

### Extract key phrases

The **Key phrase extraction** function evaluates unstructured text, and for each text field, returns a list of key phrases. The function requires a text field as input and accepts an optional input for a **Language ISO code**.

Key phrase extraction works best when you give it bigger chunks of text to work on, opposite from sentiment analysis. Sentiment analysis performs better on smaller blocks of text. To get the best results from both operations, consider restructuring the inputs accordingly.

### Score sentiment

The **Score sentiment** function evaluates text input and returns a sentiment score for each document, ranging from 0 (negative) to 1 (positive). **Score sentiment** also accepts an optional input for a **Language ISO code**. This function is useful for detecting positive and negative sentiment in social media, customer reviews, and discussion forums.

Text Analytics uses a machine learning classification algorithm to generate a sentiment score between 0 and 1. Scores closer to 1 indicate positive sentiment. Scores closer to 0 indicate negative sentiment. The model is pre-trained with an extensive body of text with sentiment associations. Currently, it's not possible to provide your own training data. The model uses a combination of techniques during text analysis, including text processing, part-of-speech analysis, word placement, and word associations. For more information about the algorithm, see [Introducing Text Analytics](#).

Sentiment analysis is performed on the entire input field, as opposed to extracting sentiment for a particular entity in the text. In practice, there's a tendency for scoring accuracy to improve when documents contain one or two sentences rather than a large block of text. During an objectivity assessment phase, the model determines whether an input field as a whole is objective or contains sentiment. An input field that is mostly objective doesn't progress to the sentiment detection phrase, resulting in a 0.50 score, with no further processing. For input fields continuing in the pipeline, the next phase generates a score greater or less than 0.50, depending on the degree of sentiment detected in the input field.

Currently, Sentiment Analysis supports English, German, Spanish, and French. Other languages are in preview. For more information, see [supported languages](#).

## Tag images

The **Tag Images** function returns tags based on more than 2,000 recognizable objects, living beings, scenery, and actions. When tags are ambiguous or not common knowledge, the output provides *hints* to clarify the meaning of the tag in context of a known setting. Tags aren't organized as a taxonomy, and no inheritance hierarchies exist. A collection of content tags forms the foundation for an image *description* displayed as human readable language formatted in complete sentences.

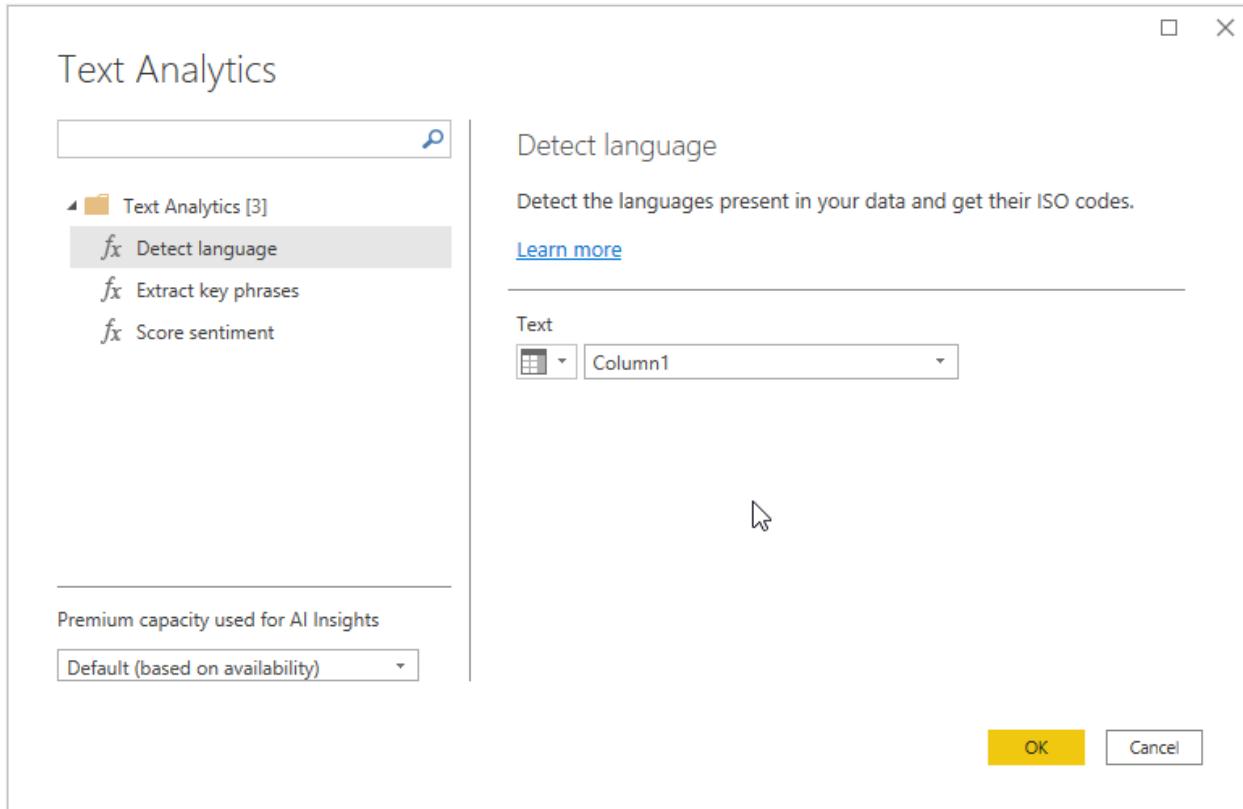
After uploading an image or specifying an image URL, Computer Vision algorithms output tags based on the objects, living beings, and actions identified in the image. Tagging isn't limited to the main subject, such as a person in the foreground, but also includes the setting (indoor or outdoor), furniture, tools, plants, animals, accessories, gadgets, and so on.

This function requires an image URL or a base-64 field as input. At this time, image tagging supports English, Spanish, Japanese, Portuguese, and Simplified Chinese. For more information, see [supported languages](#).

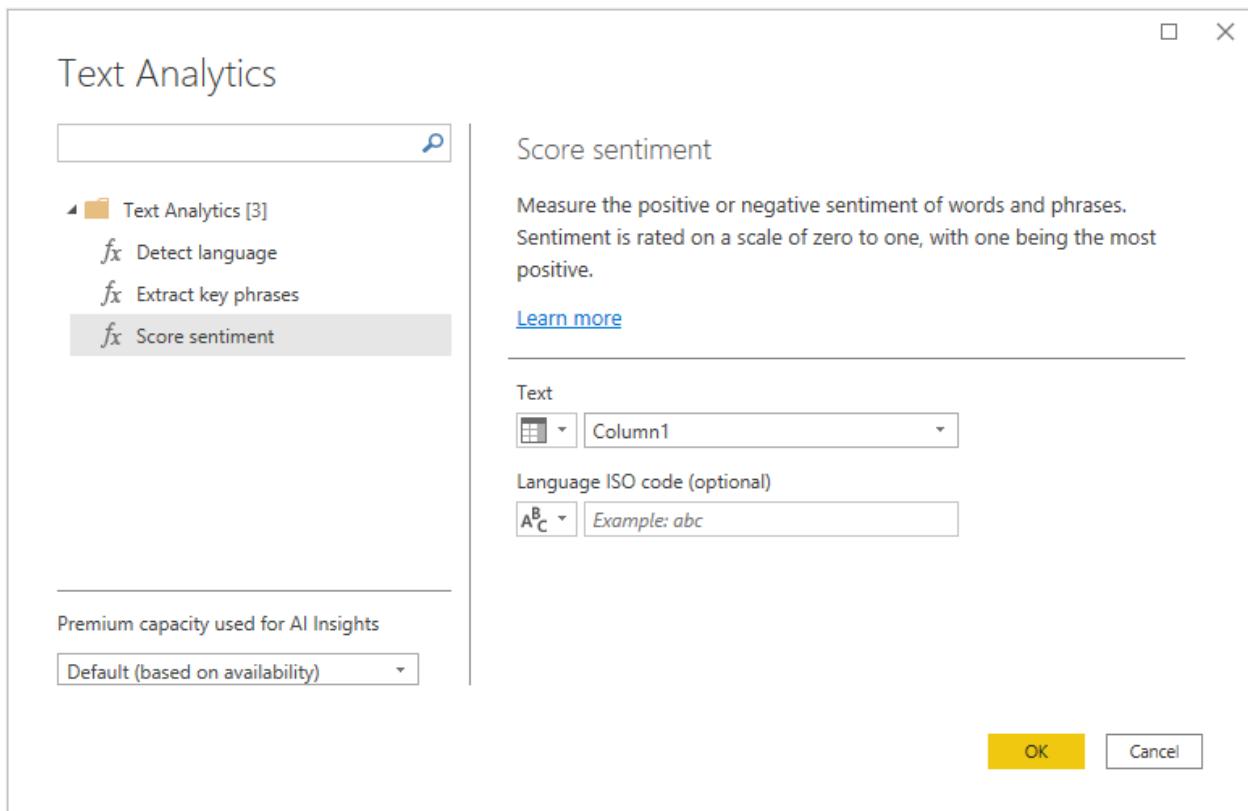
## Invoke Text Analytics or Vision functions in Power Query

To enrich your data with Text Analytics or Vision functions, open **Power Query Editor**. This example walks through scoring the sentiment of a text. You can use the same steps to extract key phrases, detect language, and tag images.

Select the **Text analytics** button in the **Home** or **Add Column** ribbon. Then sign in when you see the prompt.



After signing in, select the function you want to use and the data column you want to transform in the pop-up window.

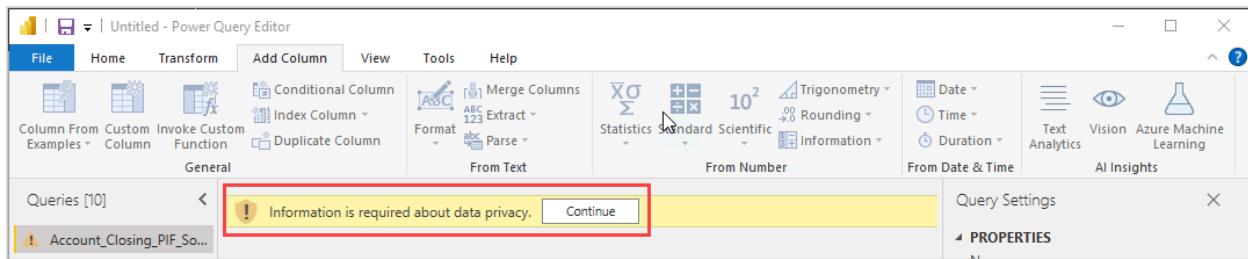


Power BI selects a Premium capacity to run the function on and send the results back to Power BI Desktop. The selected capacity is only used for Text Analytics and Vision function during application and refreshes in Power BI Desktop. Once Power BI publishes the report, refreshes run on the Premium capacity of the workspace the report is published to. You can change the capacity used for all Cognitive Services in the dropdown in the lower left corner of the popup window.



**Language ISO code** is an optional input to specify the language of the text. You can use a column as input, or a static field. In this example, the language is specified as English (en) for the whole column. If you leave this field blank, Power BI automatically detects the language before applying the function. Next, select **Apply**.

The first time you use AI Insights on a new data source, Power BI Desktop prompts you to set the privacy level of your data.



## ① Note

Refreshes of the semantic model in Power BI will only work for data sources where the privacy level is set to public or organizational.

After you invoke the function, the result is added as a new column to the table. The transformation is also added as an applied step in the query.

In the cases of image tagging and key phrase extraction, the results can return multiple values. Each individual result is returned on a duplicate of the original row.

## Publish a report with Text Analytics or Vision functions

While editing in Power Query and performing refreshes in Power BI Desktop, Text Analytics and Vision use the Premium capacity that was selected in Power Query Editor. After Text Analytics or Vision publishes the report, they use the Premium capacity of the workspace into which it was published.

Reports with applied Text Analytics and Vision functions should be published to a workspace that is on a Premium capacity, otherwise refreshing the semantic model fails.

## Manage impact on a Premium capacity

The following sections describe how you can manage the impacts of Text Analytics and Vision on capacity.

### Select a capacity

Report authors can select the Premium capacity on which to run AI Insights. By default, Power BI selects the first created capacity to which the user has access.

### Monitor with the Capacity Metrics app

Premium capacity owners can monitor the impact of Text Analytics and Vision functions on a capacity with the [Microsoft Fabric Capacity Metrics app](#). The app provides detailed

metrics on the health of the AI workloads within your capacity. The top chart shows the memory consumption by AI workloads. Premium capacity admins can set the memory limit for the AI workload per capacity. When memory usage reaches the memory limit, you can consider increasing the memory limit or moving some workspaces to a different capacity.

## Compare Power Query and Power Query Online

The Text Analytics and Vision functions used in Power Query and Power Query Online are the same. There are only a couple differences between the experiences:

- Power Query has separate buttons for Text Analytics, Vision, and Azure Machine Learning. In Power Query Online, these features are combined in one menu.
- In Power Query, the report author can select the Premium capacity that's used to run the functions. This choice isn't required in Power Query Online, since a dataflow is already on a specific capacity.

## Considerations and limitations of Text Analytics

There are a few considerations and limitations to keep in mind when using Text Analytics.

- Incremental refresh is supported but can cause performance issues when used on queries with AI insights.
- Direct Query isn't supported.

## Use Azure Machine Learning

Numerous organizations use **Machine Learning** models for better insights and predictions about their business. The ability to visualize and invoke insights from these models can help disseminate these insights to the business users who need it the most. Power BI makes it simple to incorporate the insights from models hosted on Azure Machine Learning, using straightforward point-and-click gestures.

To use this capability, a data scientist can grant access to the Azure Machine Learning model to the BI analyst using the Azure portal. Then, at the start of each session, Power Query discovers all the Azure Machine Learning models to which the user has access and exposes them as dynamic Power Query functions. The user can then invoke those functions by accessing them from the ribbon in Power Query Editor, or by invoking the M function directly. Power BI also automatically batches the access requests when

invoking the Azure Machine Learning model for a set of rows to achieve better performance.

This functionality is supported in Power BI Desktop, Power BI dataflows, and for Power Query Online in the Power BI service.

To learn more about dataflows, see [Self-service data prep in Power BI](#).

To learn more about Azure Machine Learning, see the following articles:

- Overview: [What is Azure Machine Learning?](#)
- Quick Starts and Tutorials for Azure Machine Learning: [Azure Machine Learning Documentation](#)

## Grant access to an Azure Machine Learning model

To access an Azure Machine Learning model from Power BI, the user must have **Read** access to the Azure subscription. In addition, they must also have **Read** access to the Machine Learning workspace.

The steps in this section describe how to grant a Power BI user access to a model hosted on the Azure Machine Learning service. With this access, they can use this model as a Power Query function. For more information, see [Manage access using RBAC and the Azure portal](#).

1. Sign in to the [Azure portal](#).
2. Go to the **Subscriptions** page. You can find the **Subscriptions** page through the **All Services** list in the left navigation menu of the Azure portal.
3. Select your subscription.
4. Select **Access control (IAM)**, and then select the **Add** button.
5. Select **Reader** as the Role. Select the Power BI user to whom you wish to grant access to the Azure Machine Learning model.
6. Select **Save**.
7. Repeat steps three through six to grant **Reader** access to the user for the specific Machine Learning workspace hosting the model.

## Schema discovery for Machine Learning models

Data scientists primarily use Python to develop, and even deploy, their machine learning models for Machine Learning. The data scientist must explicitly generate the schema file using Python.

This schema file must be included in the deployed web service for Machine Learning models. To automatically generate the schema for web service, you must provide a sample of the input/output in the entry script for the deployed model. For more information, see the subsection on [\(Optional\) Automatic Swagger schema generation in the Deploy models with the Azure Machine Learning](#) service documentation. The link includes the example entry script with the statements for the schema generation.

Specifically, the `@input_schema` and `@output_schema` functions in the entry script reference the input and output sample formats in the `input_sample` and `output_sample` variables. The functions use these samples to generate an OpenAPI (Swagger) specification for the web service during deployment.

These instructions for schema generation, by updating the entry script, must also be applied to models created using automated machine learning experiments with the Azure Machine Learning SDK.

#### ⓘ Note

Models created by using the Azure Machine Learning visual interface don't currently support schema generation, but they will in subsequent releases.

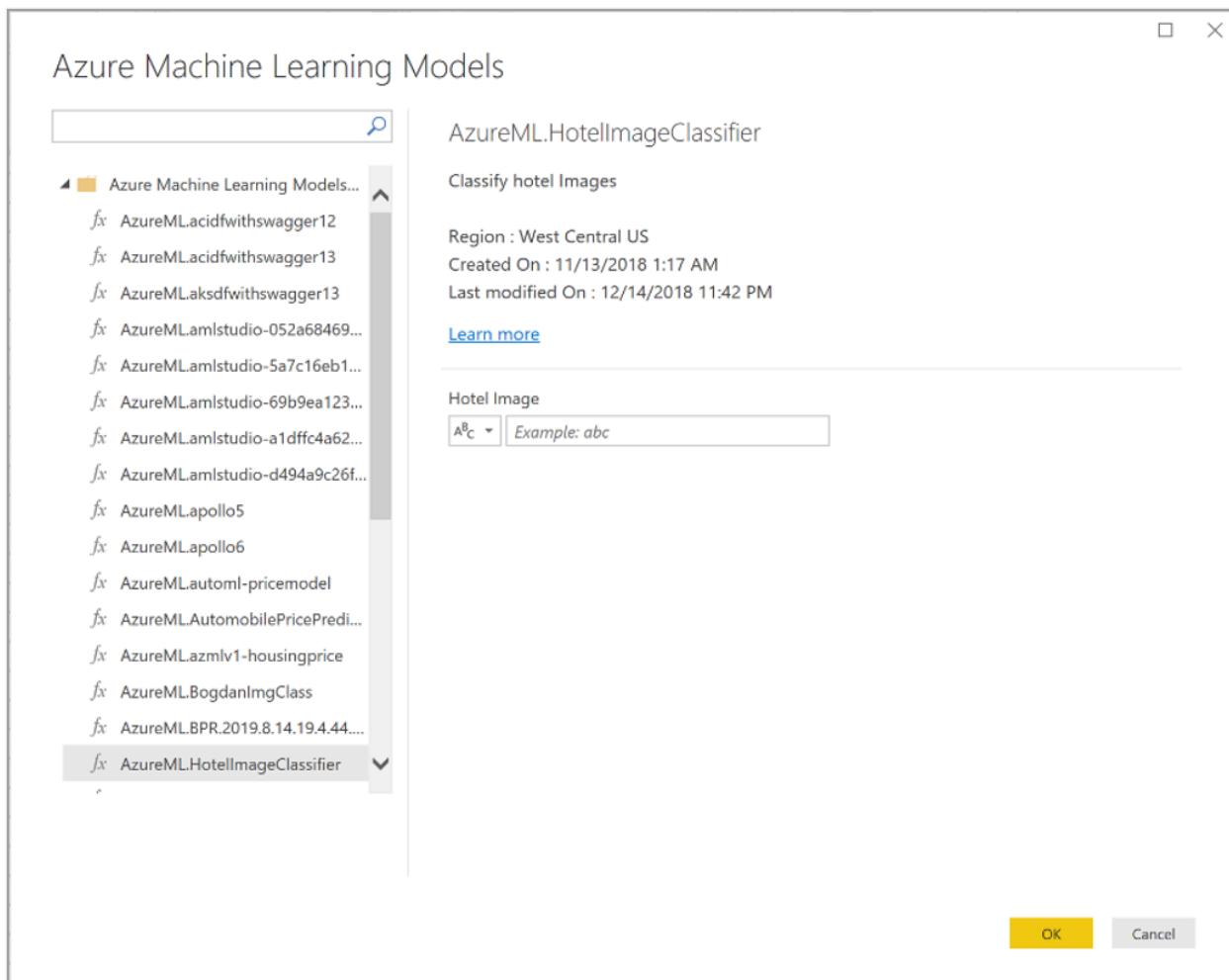
## Invoke an Azure Machine Learning model in Power Query

You can invoke any Azure Machine Learning model to which you have been granted access, directly from the Power Query Editor. To access the Azure Machine Learning models, select **Azure Machine Learning** button in the **Home** or **Add Column** ribbon in the Power Query Editor.



All Azure Machine Learning models to which you have access are listed here as Power Query functions. Also, the input parameters for the Azure Machine Learning model are automatically mapped as parameters of the corresponding Power Query function.

To invoke an Azure Machine Learning model, you can specify any of the selected entity's columns as an input from the drop-down. You can also specify a constant value to be used as an input by toggling the column icon to the left of the input dialog.



Select **OK** to view the preview of the Azure Machine Learning model's output as a new column in the entity table. The model invocation appears as an applied step for the query.

If the model returns multiple output parameters, they're grouped together as a record in the output column. You can expand the column to produce individual output parameters in separate columns.

## Considerations and limitations of Azure Machine Learning

The following considerations and limitations apply to Azure Machine Learning in Power BI Desktop.

- Models created by using the Azure Machine Learning visual interface don't currently support schema generation. Support is anticipated in subsequent releases.
- Incremental refresh is supported but can cause performance issues when used on queries with AI insights.
- Direct Query isn't supported.
- Users with a Premium Per User (PPU) only license can't use AI Insights from Power BI Desktop; you must use a non-PPU Premium license with its corresponding

Premium capacity. You can still use AI Insights with a PPU license the Power BI service.

## Related content

This article provided an overview of integrating Machine Learning into Power BI Desktop. The following articles might also be interesting and useful.

- [Tutorial: Using Cognitive Services in Power BI](#)
  - [Cognitive Services in Power BI](#)
  - [Azure Machine Learning integration in Power BI](#)
  - [AI metrics in the Premium capacity metrics app ↗](#)
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

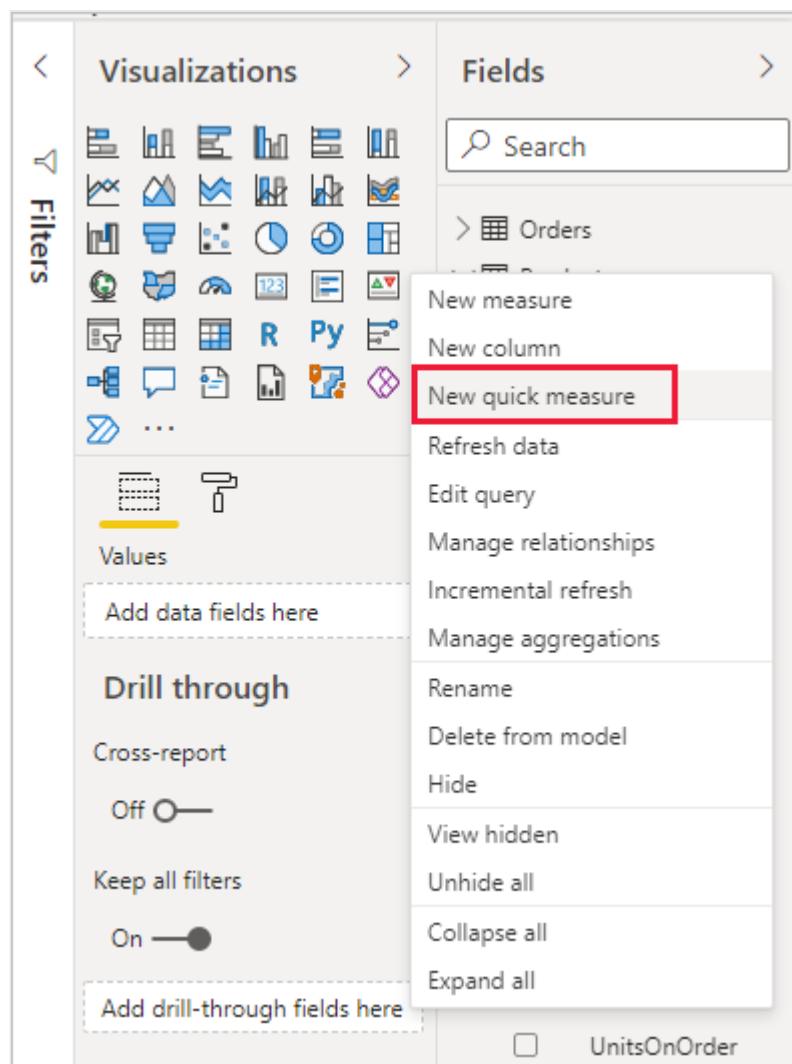
# Use quick measures for common calculations

Article • 03/15/2024

You can use *quick measures* to quickly and easily perform common, powerful calculations. A quick measure runs a set of Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) commands behind the scenes, then presents the results for you to use in your report. You don't have to write the DAX, it's done for you based on input you provide in a dialog box. There are many available categories of calculations and ways to modify each calculation to fit your needs. Best of all, you can see the DAX that's executed by the quick measure and jump-start or expand your own DAX knowledge.

## Create a quick measure

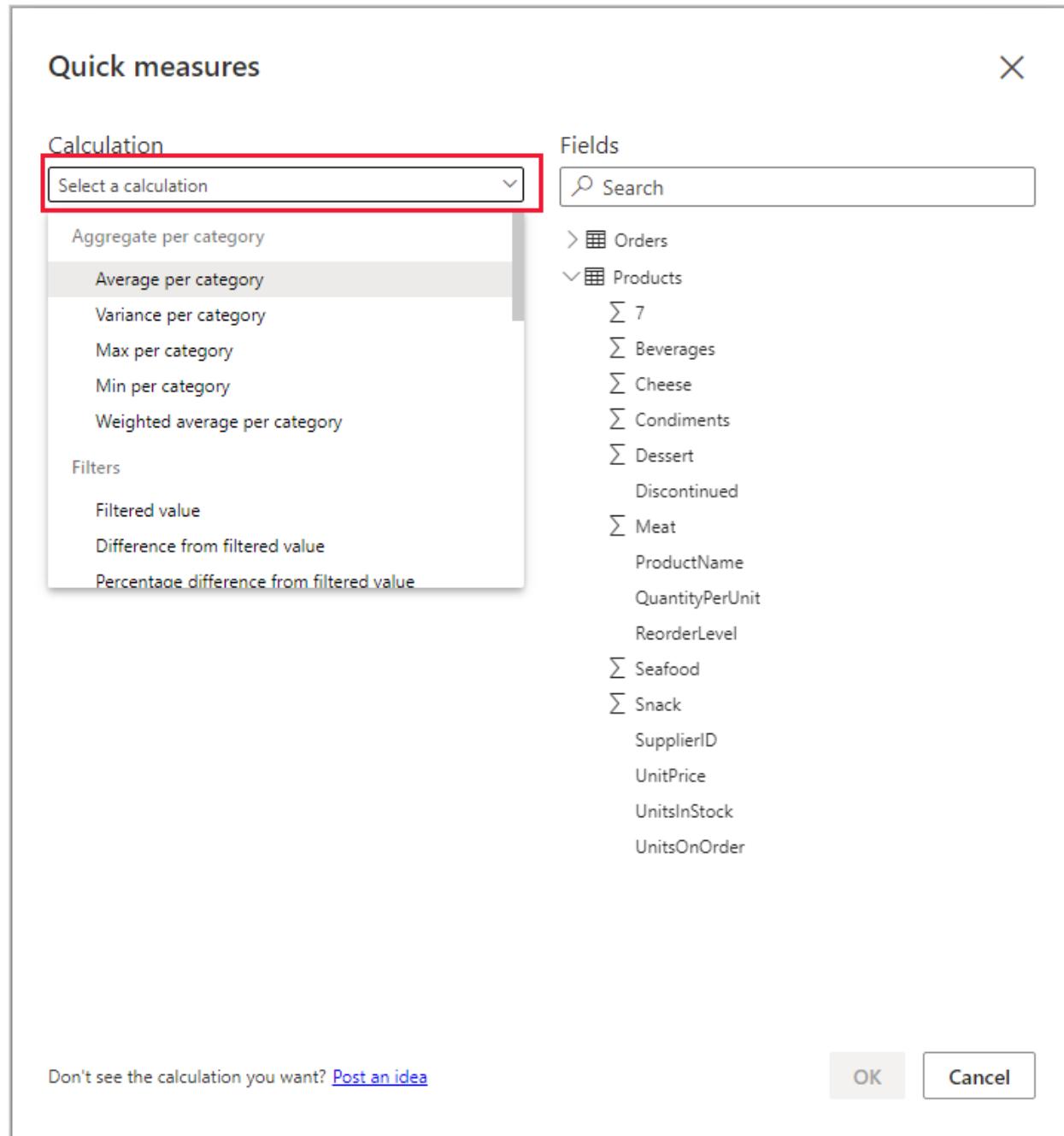
To create a quick measure in Power BI Desktop, right-click or select the ellipsis ... next to any item in the **Fields** pane, and choose **New quick measure** from the menu that appears.



You can also right-click or select the drop-down arrow next to any value in the **Values** well for an existing visual, and choose **New quick measure** from the menu.

When you select **New quick measure**, the **Quick measures** window appears, letting you choose the calculation you want and the fields to run the calculation against.

Choose the **Select a calculation** field to see a long list of available quick measures.



The five quick measure calculation types, with their calculations, are:

- **Aggregate per category**
  - Average per category
  - Variance per category
  - Max per category
  - Min per category

- Weighted average per category
- **Filters**
  - Filtered value
  - Difference from filtered value
  - Percentage difference from filtered value
  - Sales from new customers
- **Time intelligence**
  - Year-to-date total
  - Quarter-to-date total
  - Month-to-date total
  - Year-over-year change
  - Quarter-over-quarter change
  - Month-over-month change
  - Rolling average
- **Totals**
  - Running total
  - Total for category (filters applied)
  - Total for category (filters not applied)
- **Mathematical operations**
  - Addition
  - Subtraction
  - Multiplication
  - Division
  - Percentage difference
  - Correlation coefficient
- **Text**
  - Star rating
  - Concatenated list of values

To submit your ideas about new quick measures you'd like to see, underlying DAX formulas, or other quick measures ideas for consideration, check out the [Power BI Ideas](#) page.

#### Note

When using SQL Server Analysis Services (SSAS) live connections, some quick measures are available. Power BI Desktop displays only the quick measures that are supported for the version of SSAS you're connecting to. If you're connected to a SSAS live data source and don't see certain quick measures in the list, it's because

the SSAS version you're connected to doesn't support the DAX commands used to implement those quick measures.

After you select the calculations and fields you want for your quick measure, choose **OK**. The new quick measure appears in the **Fields** pane, and the underlying DAX formula appears in the formula bar.

## Quick measure example

Let's take a look at a quick measure in action.

The following matrix visual shows a sales table for various products. It's a basic table that includes the sales totals for each category.

The screenshot shows the Power BI desktop interface. On the left, there is a matrix visual displaying sales data. The columns are Category, Fashions Direct, Lindsey's, and Total. The rows show various product categories like Womens, Mens, Kids, Juniors, Shoes, etc. The total sales for all categories is 45,184,553.69. In the center, the Fields pane is open, showing the selected filters and values for the matrix. The 'Values' section has 'TotalSales' selected. To the right of the Fields pane, the Fields list shows several items, with 'TotalSales' and 'Chain' checked. A red box highlights the 'TotalSales' item in the Fields list.

Category	Fashions Direct	Lindsey's	Total
010-Womens	3,549,729.95	918,890.57	4,468,620.52
020-Mens	5,125,078.54	3,780,475.56	8,905,554.10
030-Kids	4,456,189.61	976,193.14	5,432,382.75
040-Junior	3,506,367.65	2,529,567.48	6,035,935.13
050-Shoes	4,367,200.16	2,848,171.40	7,215,371.56
060-Intimate	1,369,482.80	438,216.31	1,807,699.11
070-Hosiery	772,433.55	287,276.41	1,059,709.96
080-Accessories	1,695,255.61	957,099.83	2,652,355.44
090-Home	5,535,141.53	431,832.10	5,966,973.63
100-Groceries	1,633,661.40	6,290.09	1,639,951.49
Total	32,010,540.80	13,174,012.89	45,184,553.69

With the matrix visual selected, choose the drop-down arrow next to **TotalSales** in the **Values** well, and select **New quick measure**.

In the **Quick measures** window, under **Calculation**, select **Average per category**.

Drag Average Unit Price from the Fields pane into the **Base value** field. Leave **Category** in the **Category** field, and select **OK**.

**Calculation**

Average per category

Calculate the average of the base value within the category. [Learn more](#)

**Base value**

Add data fields here Average Unit Price +

**Category**

Category

Fields

Search

Sales

- Average Unit Price
- Average Unit Price Last Year
- Avg \$/Unit LY
- Avg \$/Unit TY
- Gross Margin Last Year
- Gross Margin Last Year %
- Gross Margin This Year
- Gross Margin This Year %
- ItemID
- Last Year Sales
- LocationID
- Markdown\_Sales\_Dollars
- Markdown\_Sales\_Units
- MonthID
- Regular\_Sales\_Dollars
- Regular\_Sales\_Units
- ReportingPeriodID
- Sales Per Sq Ft
- ScenarioID
- Store Count
- Sum\_GrossMarginAmount

Don't see the calculation you want? [Post an idea](#)

OK Cancel

When you select **OK**, several interesting things happen.

Category	Items	Quantity	Unit Price	Total	Average Unit Price average per Category
010-Women	3,549,729.95	\$7.21	918,890.57	\$7.70	\$4,468,620.52
020-Men	5,125,078.54	\$6.97	3,780,475.56	\$7.35	\$8,905,554.10
030-Kids	4,456,189.61	\$5.18	976,193.14	\$5.97	\$5,432,382.75
040-Juniors	3,506,367.65	\$7.04	2,529,567.48	\$6.94	\$6,035,935.13
050-Shoes	4,367,200.16	\$14.54	2,848,171.40	\$12.86	\$7,215,371.56
060-intimate	1,369,482.80	\$4.34	438,216.31	\$4.10	\$1,807,699.11
070-Hosery	772,433.55	\$3.60	287,276.41	\$3.94	\$1,059,709.96
080-Accessories	1,695,255.61	\$5.11	957,099.63	\$4.43	\$2,652,355.44
090-Home	5,535,141.53	\$3.86	431,832.10	\$4.92	\$5,966,973.63
100-Groceries	1,633,661.40	\$1.47	6,290.09	\$2.36	\$1,639,951.49
Total	32,010,540.80	\$5.93	13,174,012.89	\$6.06	\$45,184,553.69

1. The matrix visual has a new column that shows the calculated **Average Unit Price average per Category**.

2. The DAX formula for the new quick measure appears in the formula bar. See the [next section](#) for more about the DAX formula.

3. The new quick measure appears selected and highlighted in the **Fields** pane.

The new quick measure is available to any visual in the report, not just the visual you created it for. The following image shows a quick column chart visual created by using the new quick measure field.

The screenshot shows a Power BI report interface. On the left is a column chart titled "Average Unit Price average per Category by Category". The chart has teal bars representing unit prices for various categories like 050-Shoes, 010-Womens, etc. Below the chart is a table with columns: Chain, Category, Total Sales, and the newly created quick measure "Average Unit Price average per Category". The Fields pane on the right lists various measures under the "Sales" category, with "Average Unit P..." selected and highlighted in red. The formula bar at the top also displays the DAX formula for this measure.

Chain	Category	Total Sales	Average Unit Price average per Category
010-Womens	.57	\$7.70	\$7.30
020-Mens	.56	\$7.35	\$7.12
030-Kids	.14	\$5.97	\$5.30
040-Junior	.48	\$6.94	\$7.00
050-Shoes	.40	\$12.86	\$13.84
060-Intimate	.31	\$4.10	\$4.28
070-Hosiery	.41	\$3.94	\$3.69
080-Accessories	.83	\$4.43	\$4.84
090-Home	.10	\$4.92	\$3.93
100-Groceries	.09	\$2.36	\$1.47
<b>Total</b>	<b>.89</b>	<b>\$6.06</b>	<b>\$5.88</b>

## Learn DAX by using quick measures

A great advantage of quick measures is that they show you the DAX formula that implements the measure. When you select a quick measure in the **Fields** pane, the **Formula bar** appears, showing the DAX formula that Power BI created to implement the measure.

This screenshot shows the Power BI interface again. The formula bar at the top contains the DAX code for the "Average Unit Price average per Category" quick measure. The Fields pane on the right shows the "Sales" category with "Average Unit P..." selected. The table below is identical to the one in the previous screenshot.

```

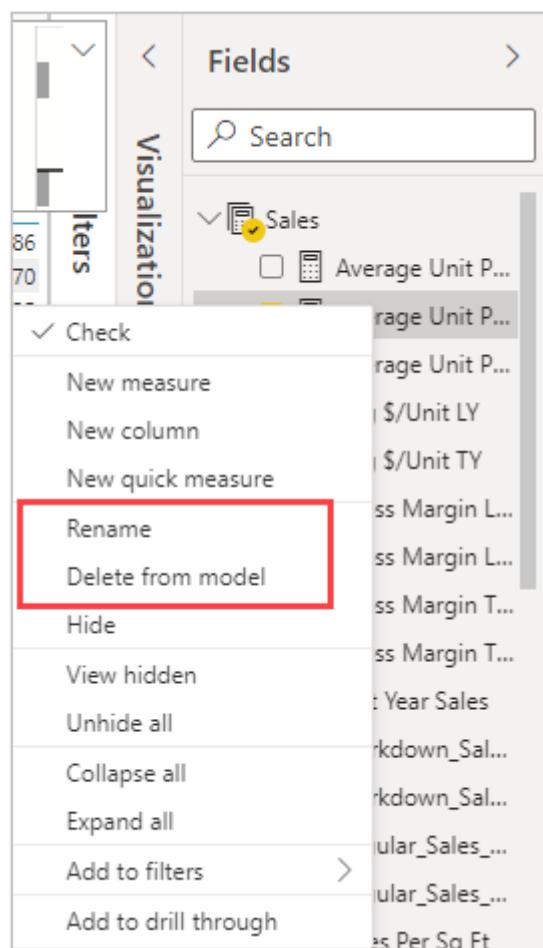
1 Average Unit Price average per Category =
2 AVERAGEX(
3   KEEPFILTERS(VALUES('Item'[Category])),
4   CALCULATE([Average Unit Price])
5 )

```

The formula bar not only shows you the formula behind the measure, but more importantly, lets you see how to create the DAX formulas underlying quick measures.

Imagine you need to do a year-over-year calculation, but you're not sure how to structure the DAX formula, or you have no idea where to start. Instead of banging your head on the desk, you can create a quick measure by using the **Year-over-year change** calculation, and see how it appears in your visual and how the DAX formula works. Then you can either make changes directly to the DAX formula, or create a similar measure that meets your needs and expectations.

You can always delete quick measures from your model if you don't like them by right-clicking or selecting the ... next to the measure and selecting **Delete from model**. You can also rename a quick measure whatever you like by selecting **Rename** from the menu.



## Considerations and limitations

There are a few considerations and limitations to keep in mind.

- You can use quick measures added to the **Fields** pane with any visual in the report.
- You can always see the DAX associated with a quick measure by selecting the measure in the **Fields** list and looking at the formula in the formula bar.

- Quick measures are only available if you can modify the model. One exception is the case when you're working with some Live connections. SSAS tabular live connections are supported, as previously described.
- You can't create time intelligence quick measures when working in DirectQuery mode. The DAX functions used in these quick measures have performance implications when translated into the T-SQL statements that are sent to your data source.

 **Important**

DAX statements for quick measures use only commas for argument separators. If your version of Power BI Desktop is in a language that uses commas as decimal separators, quick measures will not work properly.

## Time intelligence and quick measures

You can use your own custom date tables with time intelligence quick measures. If you're using an external tabular model, make sure that when the model was built, the primary date column in the table was marked as a date table. For more information, see [Specify Mark as Date Table for use with time-intelligence](#). If you're importing your own date table, make sure to mark it as a date table, as described in [Set and use date tables in Power BI Desktop](#).

## Additional information and examples

Have an idea for a quick measure that isn't already provided? Great! Go to the [Power BI Ideas](#) page, and submit your ideas and DAX formulas for quick measures you'd like to see in Power BI Desktop. We'll consider adding them to the quick measures list in a future release.

## Related content

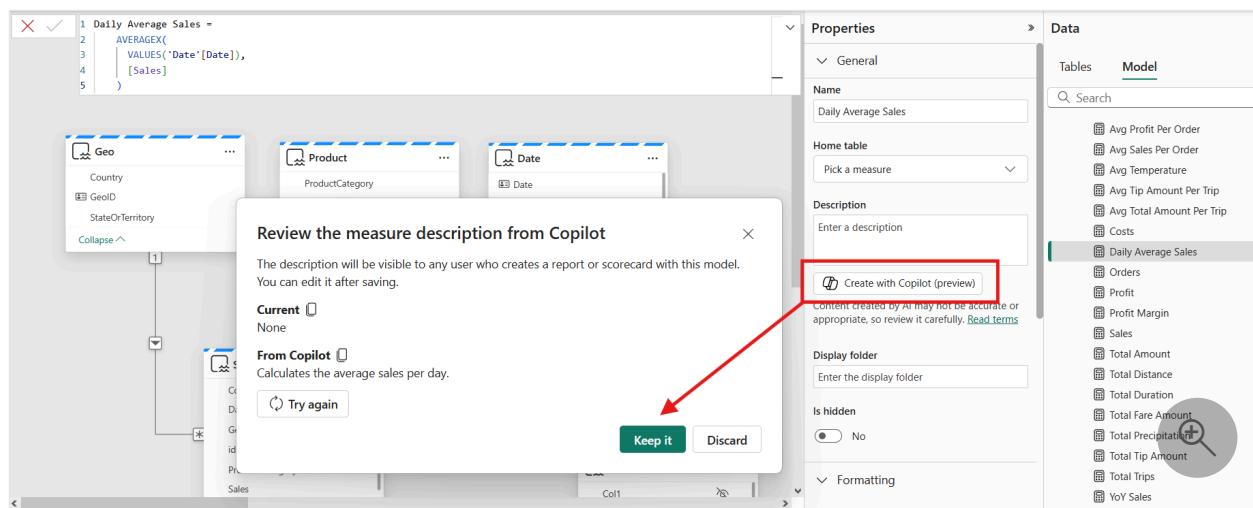
Other articles of interest:

- [Using visual calculations \(preview\)](#)
- [Using calculations options in Power BI Desktop](#)

# Use Copilot to create measure descriptions (preview)

Article • 11/01/2024

Add descriptions to your semantic model measures with Fabric Copilot for Power BI. People building reports from your semantic model can see the name and description of your measures, making the description property essential documentation. Fabric Copilot can streamline your semantic model documentation by creating measure descriptions for you.



## Turn on the preview feature

To try this preview feature in Power BI Desktop, you need to turn it on.

- In Options > Preview features, select **Measure descriptions with Copilot**.

This preview feature is available when [editing a semantic model in the Power BI service](#).

Learn more about how to access to Fabric Copilot for Power BI on your tenant in the [Copilot requirements](#) section of the Copilot introduction article.

## Create a description with Copilot

1. Select an existing model measure in the Data pane of Model view to see the measure properties.
2. Select the **Create with Copilot (preview)** button under the Description textbox.
3. Review the measure description from Copilot, then select **Keep it**.

4. Now the measure description is in the **Description** box. You can edit the description, if you need to.

If you update the measure later, just select the button again so Copilot can update the description.

## Fabric Copilot to help write measure descriptions: Responsible AI FAQ

### What is Copilot to help write measure descriptions?

- A button near the measure description field in Power BI modeling view, available in the modeling view of Power BI Desktop or Power BI workspace, for model authors to click and have Fabric Copilot create a description of the semantic model measure.

### What can Copilot to help write measure descriptions do?

- The generated description is a natural language description based on the DAX formula of the measure. If the measure DAX formula is updated, the model author can click the button again to have Copilot create an updated description. This description is important as report authors can only see the name and description of a measure when determining which measure to use in their report. Copilot can help the model author save time as creating descriptions can be a time-consuming task.

### What is Copilot to help write measure descriptions' intended use?

- Create measure descriptions: Intended to create a description for a measure in a semantic model based on the DAX formula.

### How was Copilot to help write measure descriptions evaluated? What metrics are used to measure performance?

- Measure descriptions were generated for Multiple Power BI semantic models with measures, including the quick measures available in Power BI Desktop, and then graded for accuracy and readability by members of the product team.

### What are the limitations of Copilot to help write measure descriptions? How can users minimize the impact of Copilot to help write measure descriptions' limitations when using the system?

- To use Copilot to help write measure descriptions, you need to select a workspace with a Fabric capacity.
- The measure in the semantic model will only work with Copilot if the measure is in a valid state, with no errors.
- Text contained in double-quotes in the measure DAX formula are not used by Copilot to help write measure descriptions.
- Comments in a measure DAX formula are not used by Copilot to help write measure descriptions.

**What operational factors and settings allow for effective and responsible use of Copilot to help write measure descriptions?**

- Operational factors and settings include the current workload on a Fabric capacity and network speed.
- Copilot to help write measure descriptions is contained in the [privacy, security, and responsible use of Copilot in Fabric](#).

**How do I provide feedback on Copilot to help write measure descriptions?**

- Submit feedback using the [Power BI support](#).

## Related content

- [Overview of Copilot for Power BI \(preview\)](#)
- [Tutorial: Create your own measures in Power BI Desktop](#). Download a sample file and get step-by-step lessons on how to create more measures.
- [Learn DAX basics in Power BI Desktop](#).
- [Data Analysis Expressions Reference](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

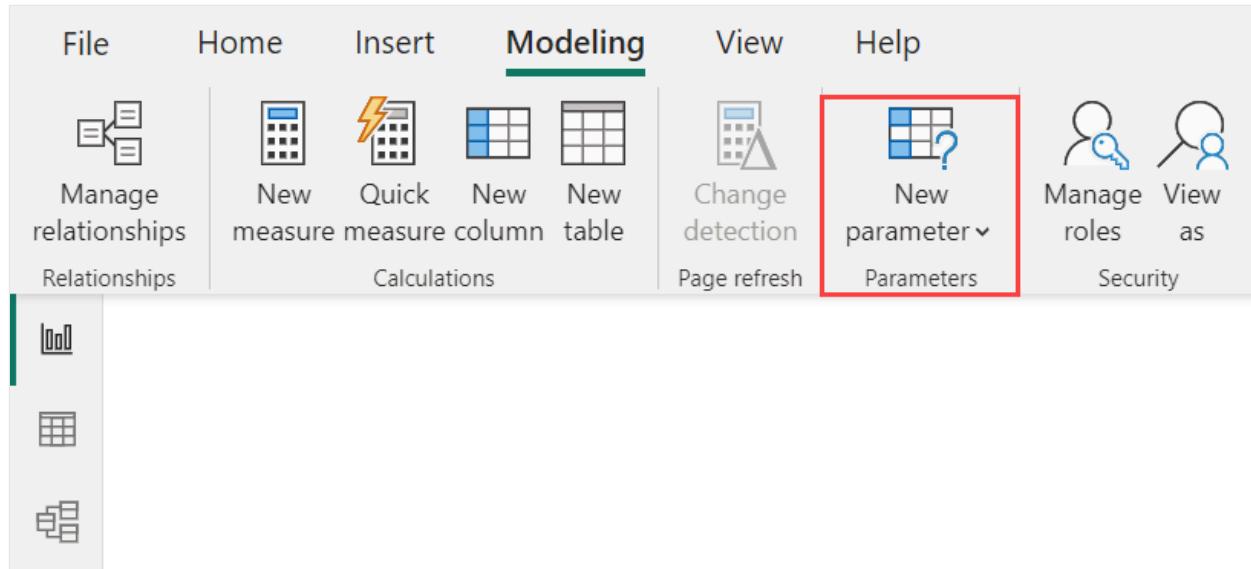


[Provide product feedback](#) | [Ask the community](#)

# Create and use parameters to visualize variables in Power BI Desktop

Article • 09/24/2024

You can create variables for your reports, interact with the variable as a slicer, and visualize and quantify different key values in your reports.



Create a parameter on the **Modeling** tab in Power BI Desktop. When you select it, a dialog box appears where you can configure the parameter.

## Create a parameter

1. To create a parameter, select **New parameter** from the **Modeling** tab in Power BI Desktop
2. Choose either **Fields** or **Numeric range**.

The following examples use **Numeric range**, similar procedures apply to using **Fields**. Name the example *Discount Percentage* and set its **Data type** to **Decimal number**. The **Minimum** value is zero. The **Maximum** is 0.50 (50 percent). Also set the **Increment** to 0.05, or five percent. The increment determines how much the parameter will adjust when interacted with in a report.

## Parameters

X

Add parameters to visuals and DAX expressions so people can use slicers to adjust the inputs and see different outcomes. [Learn more](#)

What will your variable adjust?

Numeric range

Name

Discount Percentage

Data type

Decimal number

Minimum

0

Maximum

0.50

Increment

0.05

Default

Add slicer to this page

Create

Cancel

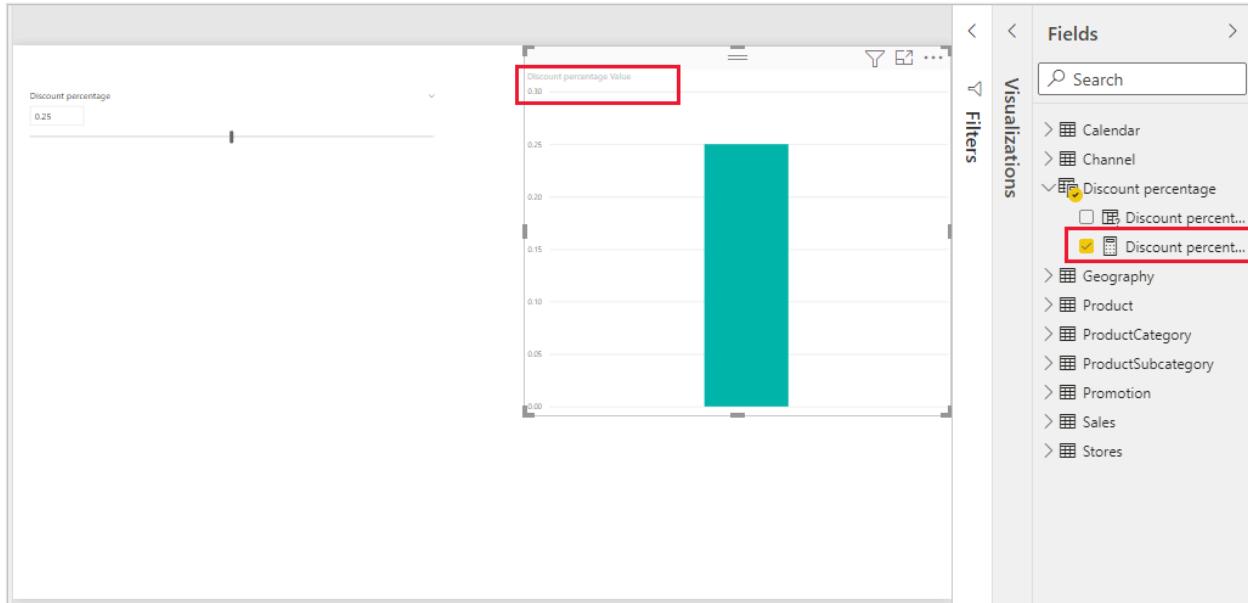
### ⓘ Note

For decimal numbers, make sure you precede the value with a zero, as in 0.50 versus just .50. Otherwise, the number won't validate and the **OK** button won't be selectable.

For your convenience, the **Add slicer to this page** checkbox automatically puts a slicer with your parameter onto the current report page.



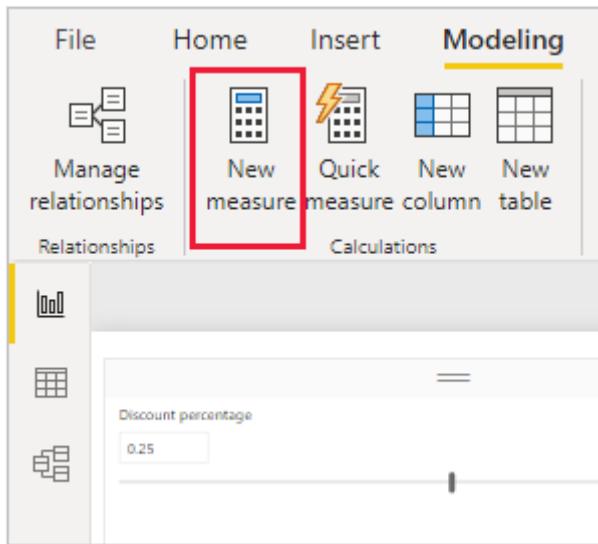
In addition to creating the parameter, you also create a measure automatically in this process, which you can use to visualize the current value of the parameter.



It's important and useful to note that after you create a parameter, both the parameter and the measure become part of your model. So, they're available throughout the report and can be used on other report pages. And, since they're part of the model, you can delete the slicer from the report page. If you want it back, choose the parameter from the **Fields** list and drag it onto the canvas, then change the visual to a slicer.

## Use a numeric range parameter

This next example shows you how to use a parameter with data. You created the parameter in the previous section. Now you'll put it to use by creating a new measure whose value adjusts with the slider.



The new measure is going to be the total sales amount, with the discount rate applied. You can create complex and interesting measures that let the consumers of your reports

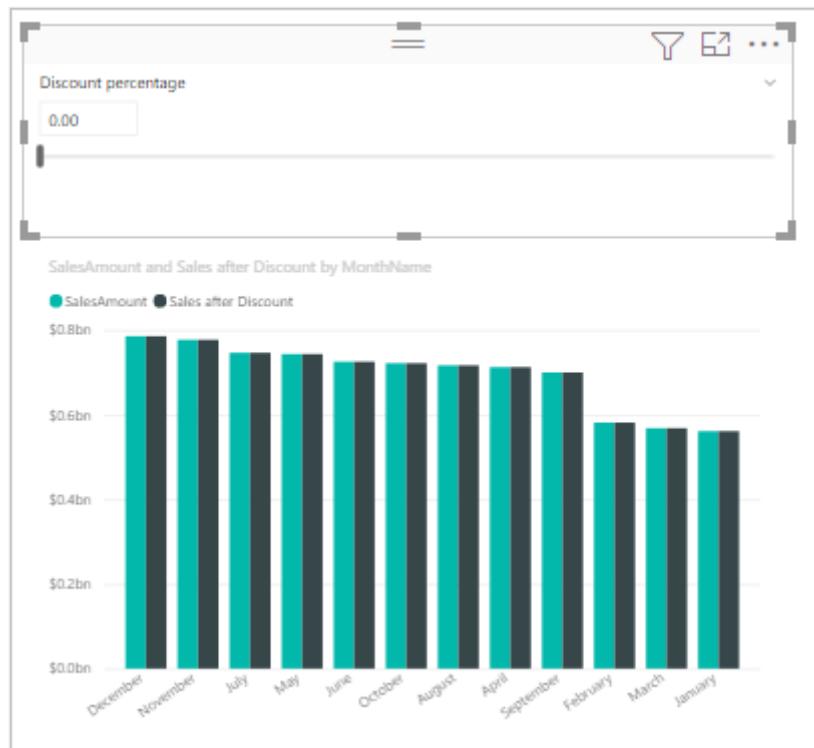
visualize the variable of your parameter. For example, you could create a report that lets sales people see their compensation if they meet certain sales goals or percentages, or see the effect of increased sales to deeper discounts.

Enter the measure formula into the formula bar, and name the formula *Sales after Discount*.

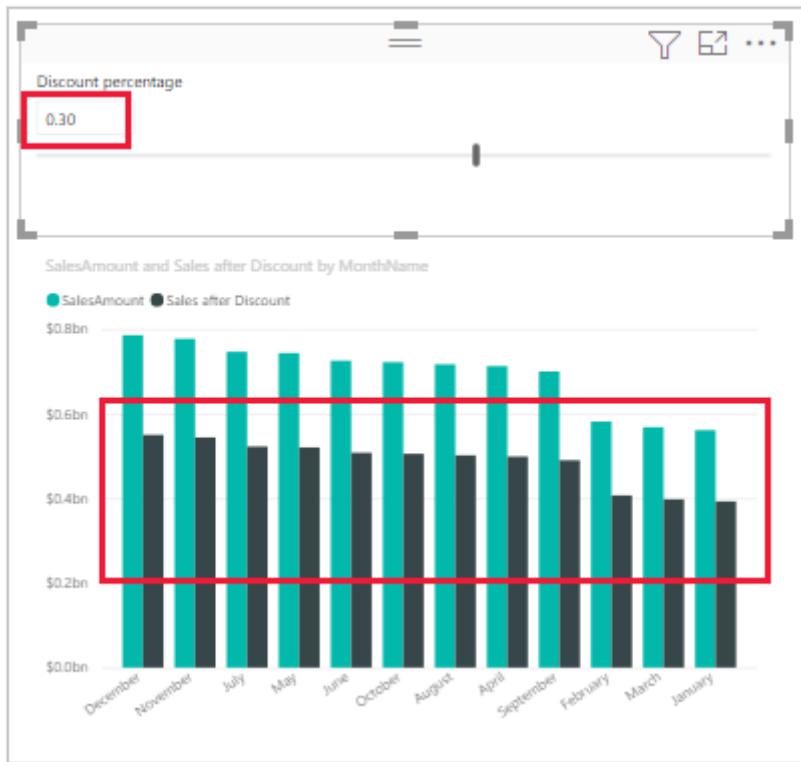
DAX

```
Sales after Discount = SUM(Sales[SalesAmount]) - (SUM(Sales[SalesAmount]) * 'Discount percentage' [Discount percentage Value])
```

Then, create a column visual with **OrderDate** on the axis, and both **SalesAmount** and the just-created measure, **Sales after Discount** as the values.



Then, as you move the slider, you'll see that the **Sales after Discount** column reflects the discounted sales amount.



This process is how you create parameters for any data you might want to work with. You can use parameters in all sorts of situations. These parameters enable the consumers of reports to interact with different scenarios that you create in your reports.

## Considerations and limitations

There are a couple considerations and limitations for parameters to keep in mind:

- Parameters can only have 1,000 unique values. For parameters with more than 1,000 unique values, the parameter values will be evenly sampled.
- Parameters are designed for measures within visuals, and might not calculate properly when used in a dimension calculation.

## Related content

You might also be interested in the following articles:

- [Use quick measures for common calculations](#)
- [Create calculated columns in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Create calculated tables in Power BI Desktop](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Specify data categories in Power BI Desktop

Article • 07/25/2024

In Power BI Desktop, you can specify the *data category* for a column so Power BI Desktop knows how it should treat its values when in a visualization.

When Power BI Desktop imports data, it gets other information than the data itself, like the table and column names, and whether the data is a primary key. With that information, Power BI Desktop makes some assumptions about how to give you a good default experience when creating a visualization. For example, when a column has numeric values, you'll probably want to aggregate it in some way, so Power BI Desktop places it in the **Values** area of the **Visualizations** pane. Or, for a column with date-time values on a line chart, Power BI Desktop assumes you'll probably use it as a time hierarchy axis.

But, there are some cases that are a bit more challenging, like geography. Consider the following table from an Excel worksheet:

GeoCode ▾	Sales Amount ▾
AL	\$ 10,175,870.00
AR	\$ 4,351,530.00
AZ	\$ 6,114,241.00
CA	\$ 6,688,589.00
KY	\$ 53,832,611.00

Should Power BI Desktop treat the codes in the **GeoCode** column as an abbreviation for a Country/Region or a US State? The answer to that question isn't clear, because a code like this can mean either one. For instance, AL can mean Alabama or Albania. AR can mean Arkansas or Argentina. Or CA can mean California or Canada. It makes a difference when we go to chart our GeoCode field on a map.

Should Power BI Desktop show a picture of the world with countries/regions highlighted? Or should it show a picture of the United States with states highlighted? You can specify a data category for data just like this. Data categorization further refines the information Power BI Desktop can use to provide the best visualizations.

## Specifying a data category

Use the following steps to specify a data category:

1. In **Report** view or **Table** view, in the **Data** pane, select the field you want to be sorted by a different categorization.
2. On the ribbon, in the **Properties** area of the **Column tools** tab, select the dropdown arrow next to **Data category**. This list shows the data categories you can choose for your column. Some selections might be disabled if they don't work with the current data type of your column. For example, if a column is a date or time data type, Power BI Desktop won't let you choose geographic data categories.
3. Select the category you want.

The screenshot shows the 'Column tools' pane in Power BI. The 'Data category' dropdown is open, and the option 'Uncategorized' is selected and highlighted with a red box. Other options in the list include Address, Place, City, County, State or Province, Postal code, Country, Continent, and Latitude. The 'Formatting' section on the left shows the column type as 'Text'. The 'Summarization' and 'Sort by column' buttons are also visible.

Address	
Place	<a href="#">I_Pic</a>
City	<a href="#">sharepoint.com/SiteAssets/image</a>
County	<a href="#">sharepoint.com/SiteAssets/image</a>
State or Province	<a href="#">sharepoint.com/SiteAssets/image</a>
Postal code	<a href="#">sharepoint.com/SiteAssets/image</a>
Country	<a href="#">sharepoint.com/SiteAssets/image</a>
Continent	<a href="#">sharepoint.com/SiteAssets/image</a>
Latitude	<a href="#">sharepoint.com/SiteAssets/image</a>

You might also be interested in learning about [geographic filtering for Power BI mobile apps](#).

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

Yes

No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Tag barcode fields in Power BI Desktop

Article • 12/11/2024

In Power BI Desktop, you can [categorize data](#) in a column, so that Power BI Desktop knows how to treat values in visuals in a report. You can also categorize a column as **Barcode**. Then, you can let someone in your organization [scan a barcode](#) on a product by using the Power BI mobile app on their iOS or Android device. This barcode lets them see any report that includes it. When they open the report, it automatically filters to the data related to that barcode.

## Categorize barcode data

Assuming you have a report that includes barcodes:

1. In Power BI Desktop, switch to Table view.
2. Select the column that contains the barcode data. See the list of [supported barcode formats](#) in the following section.
3. On the **Column tools** tab, select **Data category** > **Barcode**.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Desktop interface in Table view. The ribbon at the top has 'Table tools' selected. The Column Tools pane on the right is open, showing various data categories like Address, Place, City, County, etc. The 'Data category' dropdown in the Column Tools pane is highlighted with a red box and set to 'Uncategorized'. The bottom right corner of the Column Tools pane has a 'Barcode' button, which is also highlighted with a red box. The main area shows a table with columns for Product Category, Product, Discount, and Product Barcode. The 'Product Barcode' column is highlighted with a red box. The table data is as follows:

Product Category	Product	Discount	Product Barcode
Décor	Pillows	30%	7290010237530
Décor	Candles	50%	7290010237531
Décor	Home Fragrances	20%	7290010237532
Dining & Entertainment	Stemware	50%	7290010237533
Dining & Entertainment	Cocktail Glasses	50%	7290010237534
Electronics	Audio	10%	7290010237535
Electronics	Computers	20%	7290010237536
Electronics	Phones	10%	7290010237537
Electronics	TV and video	60%	7290010237538
Furniture	Bathroom Furniture	30%	7290010237539
Furniture	Dining Furniture	70%	7290010237540

### Warning

Do not categorize more than one column across all data tables in a report as **Barcode**. The mobile apps support barcode filtering only for reports that have only one barcode column across all report data tables. If a report has more than one barcode column, no filtering takes place.

4. In Report view, add the barcode field to the visuals you want filtered by the barcode.
5. Save the report, and publish it to the Power BI service.

Now when you open the scanner on the Power BI apps for iOS and Android devices, you can scan a barcode. Then you can see this report in the list of reports that have barcodes. When you open the report, it filters the visuals by the product barcode you scanned.

## Supported barcode formats

Power BI recognizes these barcode formats if you can tag them in a Power BI report:

- UPCECode
- Code39Code
- A39Mod43Code
- EAN13Code
- EAN8Code
- 93Code
- 128Code
- PDF417Code
- Interleaved2of5Code
- ITF14Code

## Related content

- Scan barcodes from the mobile app to get filtered data
- Issues with scanning a barcode
- Specify data categories in Power BI Desktop
- Questions? [Ask the Power BI Community](#)

# Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Set geographic filters in Power BI Desktop for use in the mobile app

Article • 10/01/2024

In Power BI Desktop, you can [categorize geographical data](#) for a column, so Power BI Desktop knows how to treat values in visuals in a report. As an added benefit, when you or your colleagues view that report in the Power BI mobile apps, Power BI automatically provides geographical filters that match where you are.

For example, say you're a sales manager that travels to meet customers, and you want to quickly filter the total sales and revenue for the specific customer you're planning to visit. You want to break out the data for your current location, whether by state, city, or an actual address. Later, if you have time left, you'd like to visit other customers located nearby. You can [filter the report by your location to find those customers](#).

## ⓘ Note

You can only filter by location in the mobile app if the geographic names in the report are in English; for example, "New York City" or "Germany".

## Identify geographic data in your report



1. In Power BI Desktop, switch to the Data view .

2. Select a column with geographic data, for example, a City column.

A screenshot of the Power BI Desktop Data view. A table is displayed with the following columns and data:

ResellerKey	Business Type	Reseller	City	State-Province
277	Specialty Bike Shop	The Bicycle Accessories Company	Alhambra	California
455	Value Added Reseller	Timely Shipping Service	Alpine	California
609	Value Added Reseller	Good Toys	Auburn	California
492	Specialty Bike Shop	Basic Sports Equipment	Baldwin Park	California
365	Specialty Bike Shop	Distinctive Store	Barstow	California
168	Specialty Bike Shop	Economy Bikes Company	Bell Gardens	California
6	Warehouse	Aerobic Exercise Company	Camarillo	California
402	Warehouse	Dre Clothing Goods		California

A red box highlights the "City" column header. A magnifying glass icon is located in the bottom right corner of the table area.

3. On the **Column tools** tab, select **Data category**, then the correct category, in this example, **City**.

**Column tools**

Text	Summarization	Don't summarize	Sort by column
Auto	Data category	City	Sort
Formatting			Uncategorized
Reseller	City	State-Prov	Address
le Accessories Company	Alhambra	California	Place
ipping Service	Alpine	California	on
s	Auburn	California	Postal Cod
rts Equipment	Baldwin Park	California	91801
e Store	Barstow	California	91901
Bikes Company	Bell Gardens	California	County
xercise Company	Camarillo	California	95603
ng Goods	Camarillo	California	State or Province
Bike Store	Camarillo	California	91706
g Supplies	Canoga Park	California	92311
			Postal code
			90201
			Country
			93010
			Continent
			93010
			Latitude
			91303

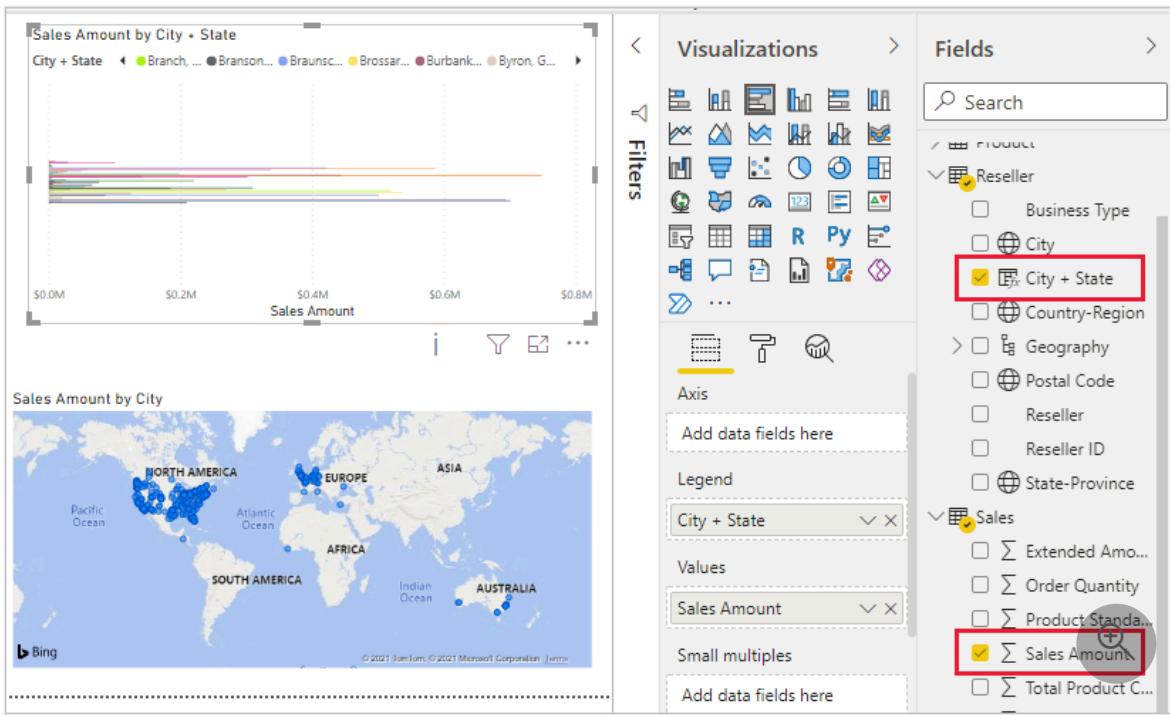
4. Continue setting geographic data categories for any other fields in the model.

**(!) Note**

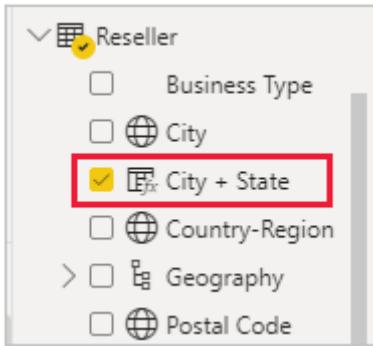
You can set multiple columns for each data category in a model, but if you do, the model can't filter for geography in the Power BI mobile app. To use geographic filtering in the mobile apps, set only one column for each data category. For example, set only one **City** column, one **State or Province** column, and one **Country or Region** column.

## Create visuals with your geographic data

1. Switch to the Report view  , and create visuals that use the geographic fields in your data.



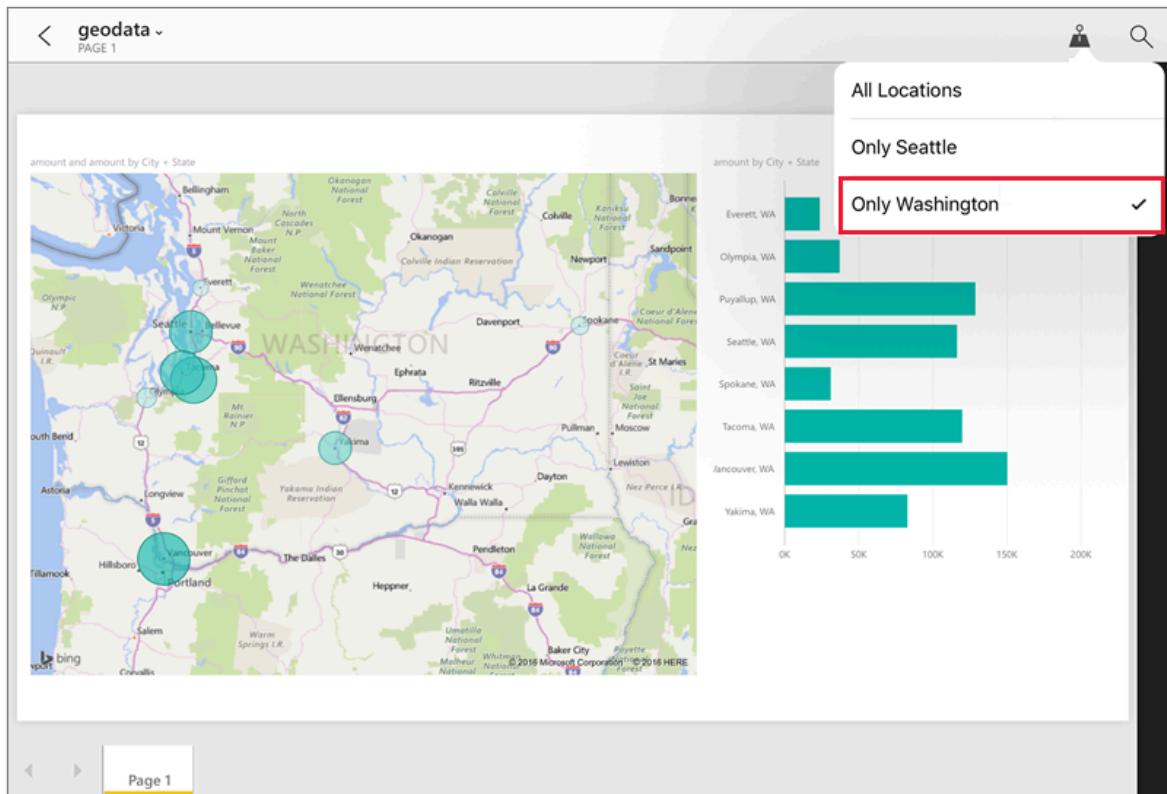
In this example, the model also contains a calculated column that brings city and state together into one column. To learn more, see [creating calculated columns in Power BI Desktop](#).



2. Publish the report to the Power BI service.

## View the report in Power BI mobile app

1. Open the report in any of the [Power BI mobile apps](#).
2. If you're in a geographic location with data in the report, you can filter it automatically to your location.



To learn more, see [filtering a report by location in the Power BI mobile apps](#).

## Related content

- [Specify data categories in Power BI Desktop](#)
- Questions? [Try asking the Power BI Community](#)

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

Yes

No

[Provide product feedback](#) | [Ask the community](#)

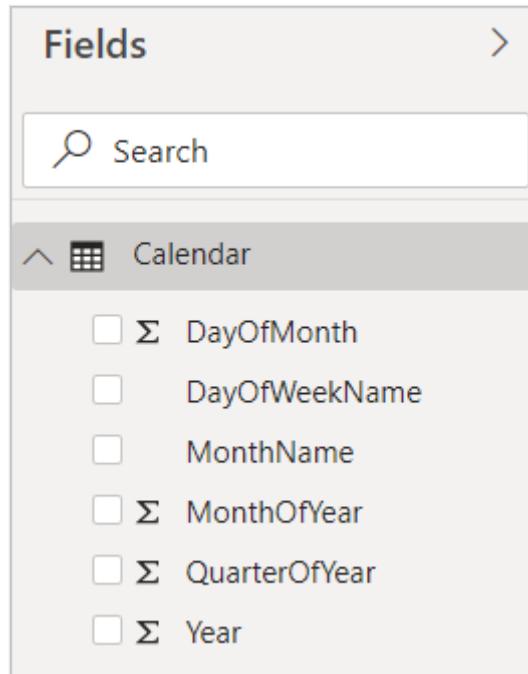
# Create calculated columns in Power BI Desktop

Article • 02/28/2025

With calculated columns, you can add new data to a table already in your model. But instead of querying and loading values into your new column from a data source, you create a Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) formula that defines the column's values. In Power BI Desktop, calculated columns are created by using the new column feature in **Report view**, **Table view**, or **Model view**.

Unlike custom columns that are created as part of a query by using **Add Custom Column** in Power Query Editor, calculated columns that are created in **Report view**, **Table view**, or **Model view** are based on data you've already loaded into the model. For example, you might choose to concatenate values from two different columns in two different but related tables, do addition, or extract substrings.

Calculated columns you create appear in the **Fields** list just like any other field, but they have a special icon showing its values are the result of a formula. You can name your columns whatever you want, and add them to a report visualization just like other fields.



The screenshot shows the 'Fields' list in Power BI. At the top, there is a search bar with a magnifying glass icon and the word 'Search'. Below the search bar, there is a section header 'Calendar' with a collapse/expand arrow icon. Underneath this, there is a list of six calculated columns, each preceded by a small square checkbox icon:

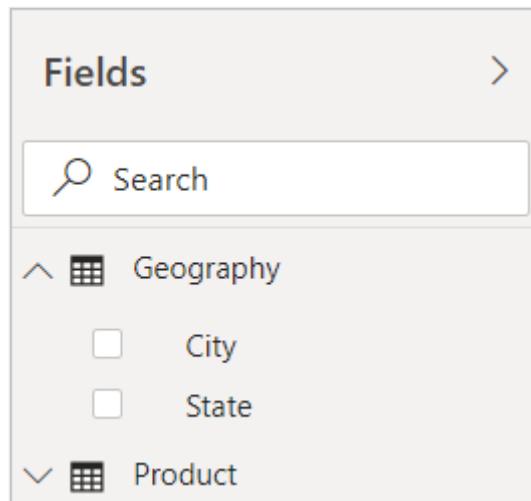
- $\Sigma$  DayOfMonth
- DayOfWeekName
- MonthName
- $\Sigma$  MonthOfYear
- $\Sigma$  QuarterOfYear
- $\Sigma$  Year

Calculated columns calculate results by using DAX, a formula language meant to work with relational data like in Power BI Desktop. DAX includes a library of over 200 functions, operators, and constructs. It provides immense flexibility in creating formulas to calculate results for just about any data analysis need. To learn more about DAX, see [Learn DAX basics in Power BI Desktop](#).

DAX formulas are similar to Excel formulas. In fact, DAX has many of the same functions as Excel. DAX functions, however, are meant to work over data interactively sliced or filtered in a report, like in Power BI Desktop. In Excel, you can have a different formula for each row in a table. In Power BI, when you create a DAX formula for a new column, it calculates a result for every row in the table. Column values are recalculated as necessary, like when the underlying data is refreshed and values have changed.

## Let's look at an example

Jeff is a shipping manager at Contoso, and wants to create a report showing the number of shipments to different cities. Jeff has a **Geography** table with separate fields for city and state. But, Jeff wants their reports to show the city and state values as a single value on the same row. Right now, Jeff's **Geography** table doesn't have the wanted field.

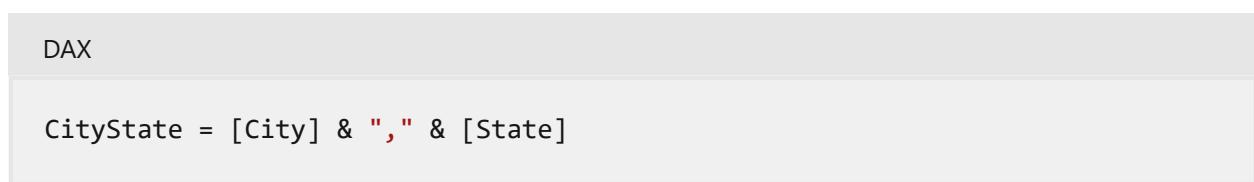


The screenshot shows the 'Fields' pane in Power BI. At the top is a search bar with a magnifying glass icon. Below it is a tree view of tables and their columns:

- Geography** (expanded):
  - City
  - State
- Product** (collapsed)

But with a calculated column, Jeff can put together the cities from the **City** column with the states from the **State** column.

Jeff right-clicks on the **Geography** table and then selects **New Column**. Jeff then enters the following DAX formula into the formula bar:



The screenshot shows the formula bar with the text "DAX" in the header. Below it is the DAX formula:

```
CityState = [City] & "," & [State]
```

This formula creates a new column named **CityState**. For each row in the **Geography** table, it takes values from the **City** column, adds a comma and a space, and then concatenates values from the **State** column.

Now Jeff has the wanted field.

**Fields**

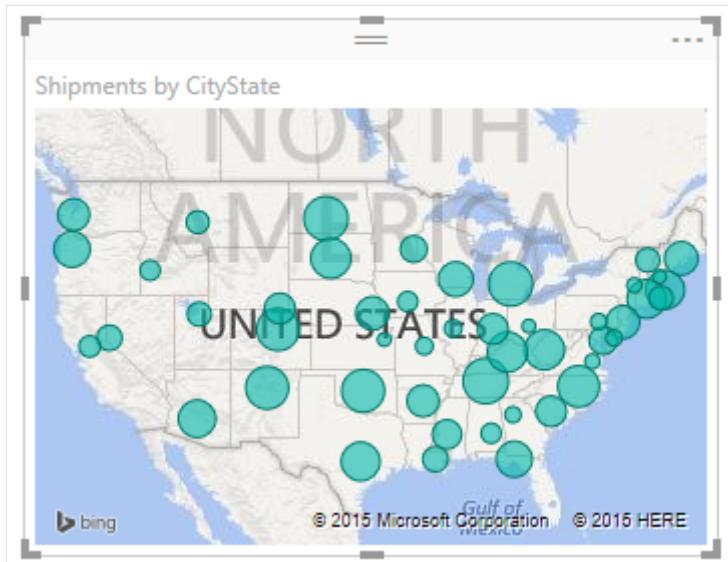
Search

Geography

- City
-  CityState
- State

Product

Jeff can now add it to the report canvas along with the number of shipments. With minimal effort, Jeff now has a **CityState** field that can be added to just about any type of visualization. When Jeff creates a new map, Power BI Desktop already knows how to read the city and state values in the new column.



## Related content

This article provides a quick introduction to calculated columns here. For more information, see the following resources:

- To download a sample file and get step-by-step lessons on how to create more columns, see [Tutorial: Create calculated columns in Power BI Desktop](#).
- To learn more about DAX, see [Learn DAX basics in Power BI Desktop](#).
- To learn more about columns you create as part of a query, see [Create custom columns](#).

---

# Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Create calculated tables in Power BI Desktop

Article • 09/16/2024

Most of the time, you create tables by importing data into your model from an external data source. But *calculated tables* let you add new tables based on data you loaded into the model. Instead of querying and loading values into your new table's columns from a data source, you create a [Data Analysis Expressions \(DAX\)](#) formula to define the table's values.

DAX is a formula language for working with relational data, like in Power BI Desktop. DAX includes a library of over 200 functions, operators, and constructs, providing immense flexibility in creating formulas to calculate results for just about any data analysis need. Calculated tables are best for intermediate calculations and data you want to store as part of the model, rather than calculating on the fly or as query results. For example, you might choose to *union* or *cross join* two existing tables.

Just like other Power BI Desktop tables, calculated tables can have relationships with other tables. Calculated table columns have data types, formatting, and can belong to a data category. You can name your columns whatever you want, and add them to report visualizations just like other fields. Calculated tables are recalculated if any of the tables they pull data from are refreshed or updated. If the table uses data from DirectQuery, calculated tables aren't refreshed. In the case with DirectQuery, the table will only reflect the changes after the semantic model is refreshed. If a table needs to use DirectQuery, it's best to have the calculated table in DirectQuery as well.

## Create a calculated table

You create calculated tables by using the **New table** feature in Report View, Data View, or Model View of Power BI Desktop.

For example, imagine you're a personnel manager who has a table of **Northwest Employees** and another table of **Southwest Employees**. You want to combine the two tables into a single table called **Western Region Employees**.

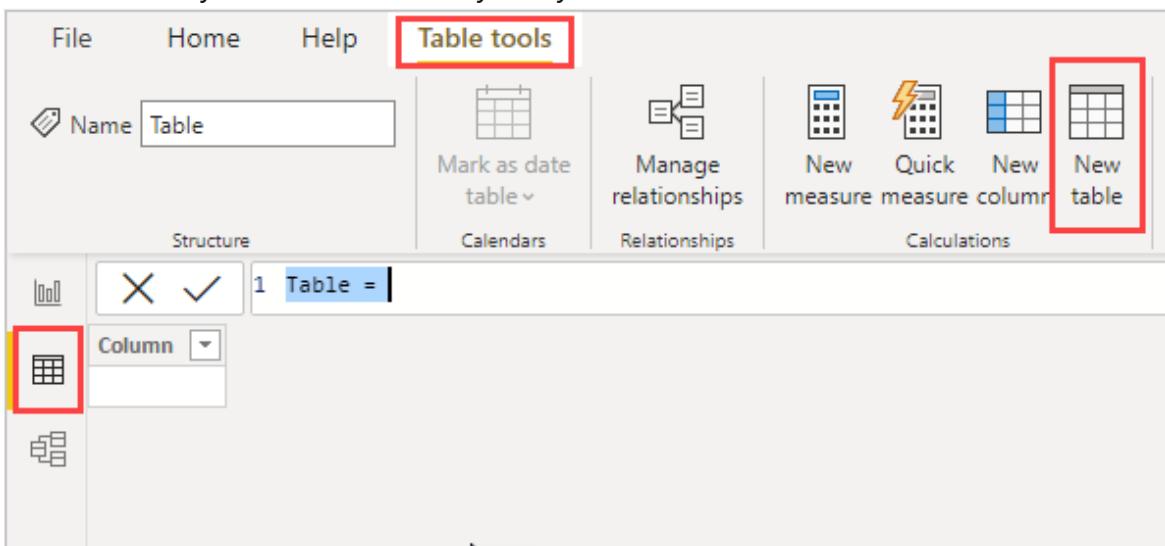
## Northwest Employees

Employee	City	State	Tenure
Allen, Kerry	Eugene	OR	1
Baker, Cameron	Portland	OR	15
Morin, Max	Redmond	WA	10
Ramirez, Riley	Portland	OR	3
Rocha, Kim	Redmond	WA	15
Smith, Avery	Redmond	WA	15

## Southwest Employees

Employee	City	State	Tenure
Connors, Morgan	San Diego	CA	10
Irwin, Jesse	Phoenix	AZ	3
Nguyen, Rory	Los Angeles	CA	3
Torres, Devon	Los Angeles	CA	2

1. In Report View, Data View, or Model View of Power BI Desktop, in the **Calculations** group select **New table**. It's a bit easier to do in **Table tools** in the Data View, because then you can immediately see your new calculated table.



2. Enter the following formula in the formula bar:

```
DAX
Western Region Employees = UNION('Northwest Employees', 'Southwest Employees')
```

A new table named **Western Region Employees** is created, and appears just like any other table in the **Fields** pane. You can create relationships to other tables, add measures and calculated columns, and add the fields to reports just like with any other table.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Data View interface. At the top, there's a header bar with a 'X' and a checkmark icon, followed by the text '1 Western Region Employees = UNION('Northwest Employees', 'Southwest Employees')'. Below this is a table with four columns: Employee, City, State, and Tenure. The data consists of ten rows, each representing an employee with their name, city, state, and tenure.

Employee	City	State	Tenure
Allen, Kerry	Eugene	OR	1
Baker, Cameron	Portland	OR	15
Morin, Max	Redmond	WA	10
Ramirez, Riley	Portland	OR	3
Rocha, Kim	Redmond	WA	15
Smith, Avery	Redmond	WA	15
Connors, Morgan	San Diego	CA	10
Irwin, Jesse	Phoenix	AZ	3
Nguyen, Rory	Los Angeles	CA	3
Torres, Devon	Los Angeles	CA	2

The screenshot shows the Power BI Fields pane. It has a search bar at the top labeled 'Search'. Below it is a tree view of fields. The 'Western Region Employees' table is expanded, showing its four columns: City, Employee, State, and Tenure.

- Northwest Employees
- Southwest Employees
- Western Region Employees
  - City
  - Employee
  - State
  - Tenure

## Functions for calculated tables

You can define a calculated table by any DAX expression that returns a table, including a simple reference to another table. For example:

```
DAX
New Western Region Employees = 'Western Region Employees'
```

## Related Content

This article provides only a quick introduction to calculated tables. You can use calculated tables with DAX to solve many analytical problems. Here are some of the more common DAX table functions you might use:

- DISTINCT
- VALUES

- CROSSJOIN
- UNION
- NATURALINNERJOIN
- NATURALLEFTOUTERJOIN
- INTERSECT
- CALENDAR
- CALENDARAUTO

See the [DAX Function Reference](#) for these and other DAX functions that return tables.

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Using visual calculations (preview)

Article • 02/21/2025

## ⓘ Note

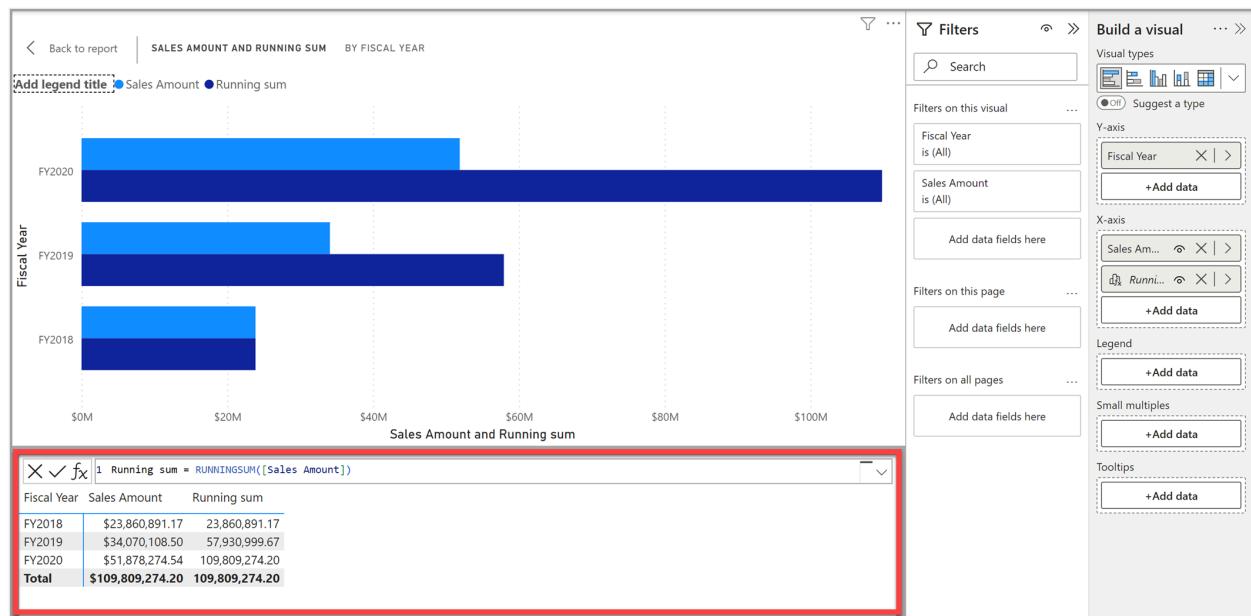
Visual calculations are currently in [preview](#).

A visual calculation is a DAX calculation defined and executed directly on a visual. Visual calculations make it easier to create calculations that were previously hard to create, leading to simpler DAX, easier maintenance, and better performance.

Here's an example visual calculation that defines a running sum for **Sales Amount**. Notice that the DAX required is straightforward:

DAX

```
Running sum = RUNNINGSUM([Sales Amount])
```



A calculation can refer to any data in the visual including columns, measures, or other visual calculations. This ability removes the complexity of the semantic model and simplifies the process of writing DAX. You can use visual calculations to complete common business calculations such as running sums or moving averages.

Visual calculations differ from the other calculations options in DAX:

- Visual calculations aren't stored in the model, and instead are stored on the visual. This means visual calculations can only refer to what's on the visual. Anything in the model must be added to the visual before the visual calculation can refer to it,

freeing visual calculations from being concerned with the complexity of filter context and the model.

- Visual calculations combine the simplicity of context from calculated columns with the on-demand calculation flexibility from measures.
- Compared to measures, visual calculations operate on aggregated data instead of the detail level, often leading to performance benefits. When a calculation can be achieved either by a new measure or a visual calculation, the latter often leads to better performance.
- Since visual calculations are part of the visual, they can refer to the visual structure, which leads to more flexibility.

For a more in-depth comparison of ways of adding calculations in Power BI, see [Using calculations options in Power BI Desktop](#).

Once you enable visual calculations, you can:

- Add visual calculations to your reports
- Hide certain fields
- Create visual calculations quickly using templates
- Make flexible visual calculations by referring to the visual's axes

The following sections provide details about how each of the elements, described in the previous bullets, work with visual calculations.

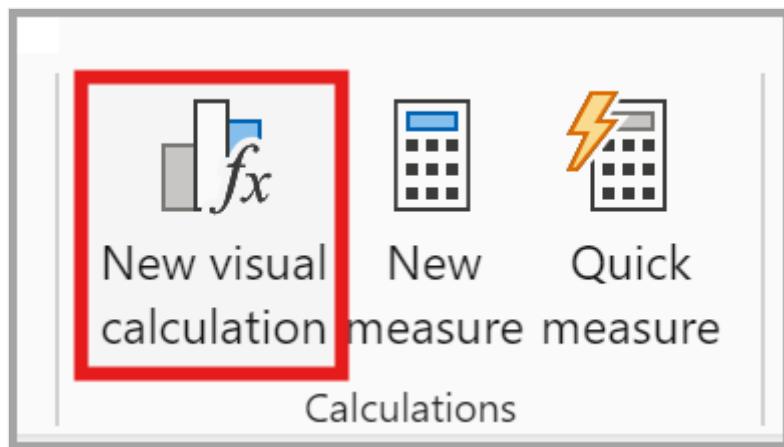
## Enable visual calculations

Before September 2024, to use visual calculations, you must enable it in **Options and Settings > Options > Preview features**. Select **Visual calculations** and select **OK**. Visual calculations are enabled after Power BI Desktop is restarted.

From September 2024 onwards, this step is no longer necessary as visual calculations are enabled by default. While they're still in preview, you can use the above settings to disable visual calculations if preferred.

## Adding a visual calculation

To add a visual calculation, select a visual and then select the **New visual calculation** button in the ribbon:



The visual calculations window opens in **Edit** mode. The **Edit** mode screen consists of three major sections, as shown from top to bottom in the following image:

- The **visual preview** which shows the visual you're working with
- A **formula bar** where you can add visual calculations
- The **visual matrix** which shows the data in the visual, and displays the results of visual calculations as you add them. Any styling or theming you apply to your visual isn't applied to the visual matrix.



To add a visual calculation, type the expression in the formula bar. For example, in a visual that contains **Sales Amount** and **Total Product Cost** by **Fiscal Year**, you can add a visual calculation that calculates the profit for each year by typing:

DAX

```
Profit = [Sales Amount] - [Total Product Cost]
```

X ✓ fx

1 Profit = [Sales Amount]-[Total Product Cost]

Fiscal Year	Sales Amount	Total Product Cost	Profit
FY2018	\$23,860,891.17	\$20,824,957.60	3,035,933.57
FY2019	\$34,070,108.50	\$30,362,108.34	3,708,000.16
FY2020	\$51,878,274.54	\$46,070,842.02	5,807,432.52
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$109,809,274.20</b>	<b>\$97,257,907.95</b>	<b>12,551,366.25</b>

By default, most visual calculations on a visual are evaluated row-by-row, like a calculated column. In the previous example, for each row of the visual matrix the current *Sales Amount* and *Total Product Cost* are subtracted, and the result is returned in the *Profit* column. Although possible, there's no need to add an aggregation function like **SUM** as you would in a measure. In fact, it's better not to add such aggregates when they're not necessary, so you can more easily distinguish between measures and visual calculation expressions.

As you add visual calculations, they're shown in the list of fields on the visual:

## Y-axis

Fiscal Year ✖ | >

+Add data

## X-axis

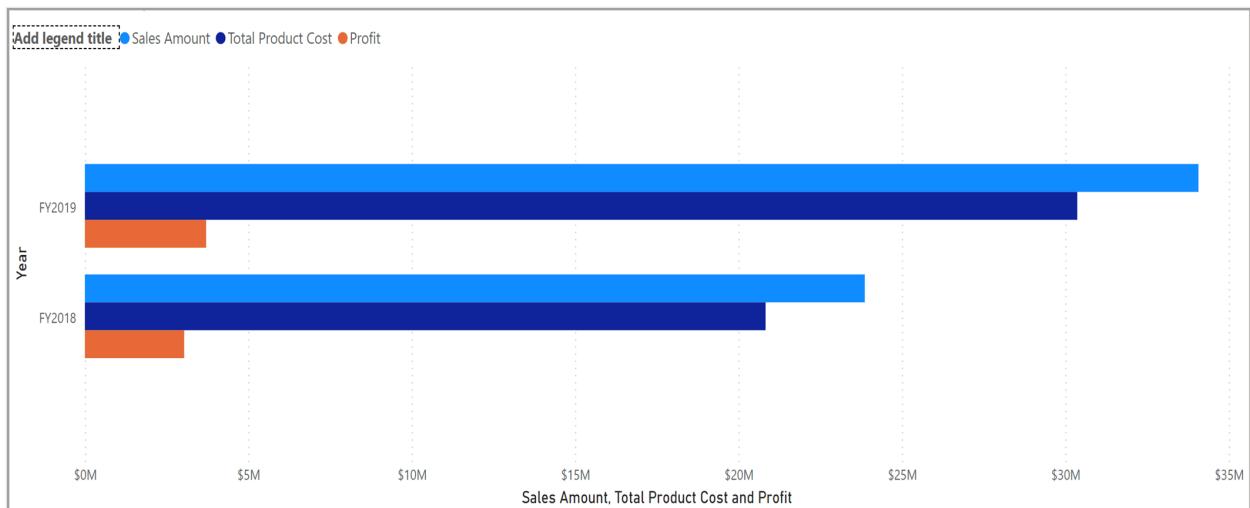
Sales Amount ✖ | >

Total Product Cost ✖ | >

Profit ✖ | >

+Add data

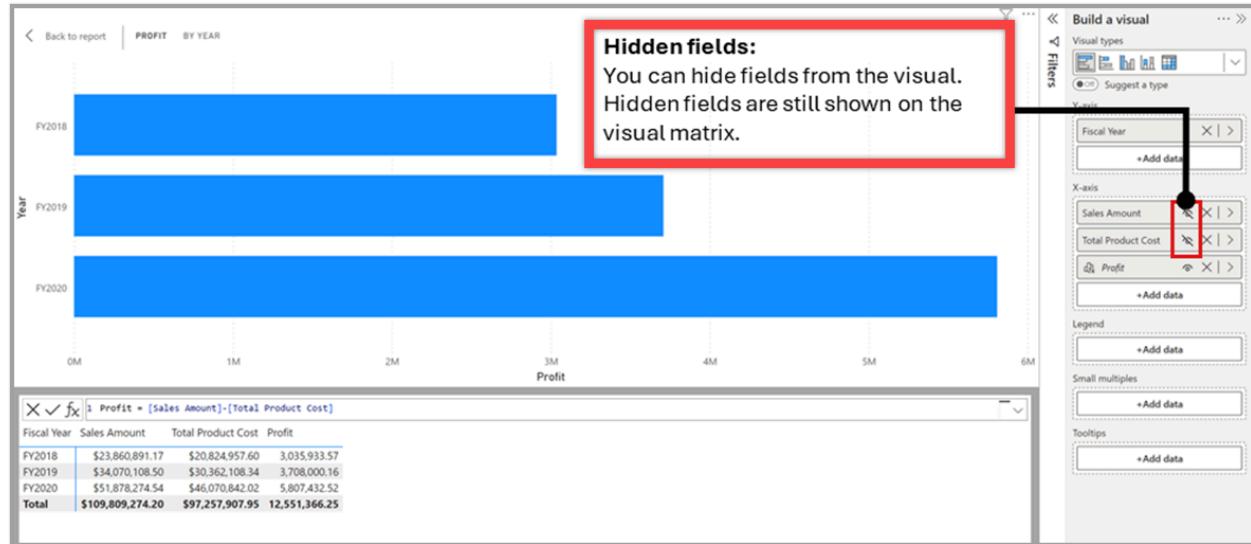
Additionally, the visual calculation is shown on the visual:



You can use many existing DAX functions in visual calculations. Functions specific to visual calculations are also available. Since visual calculations work within the confines of the visual matrix, functions that rely on model relationships such as [USERELATIONSHIP](#), [RELATED](#) or [RELATEDTABLE](#) can't be used.

# Hiding fields from the visual

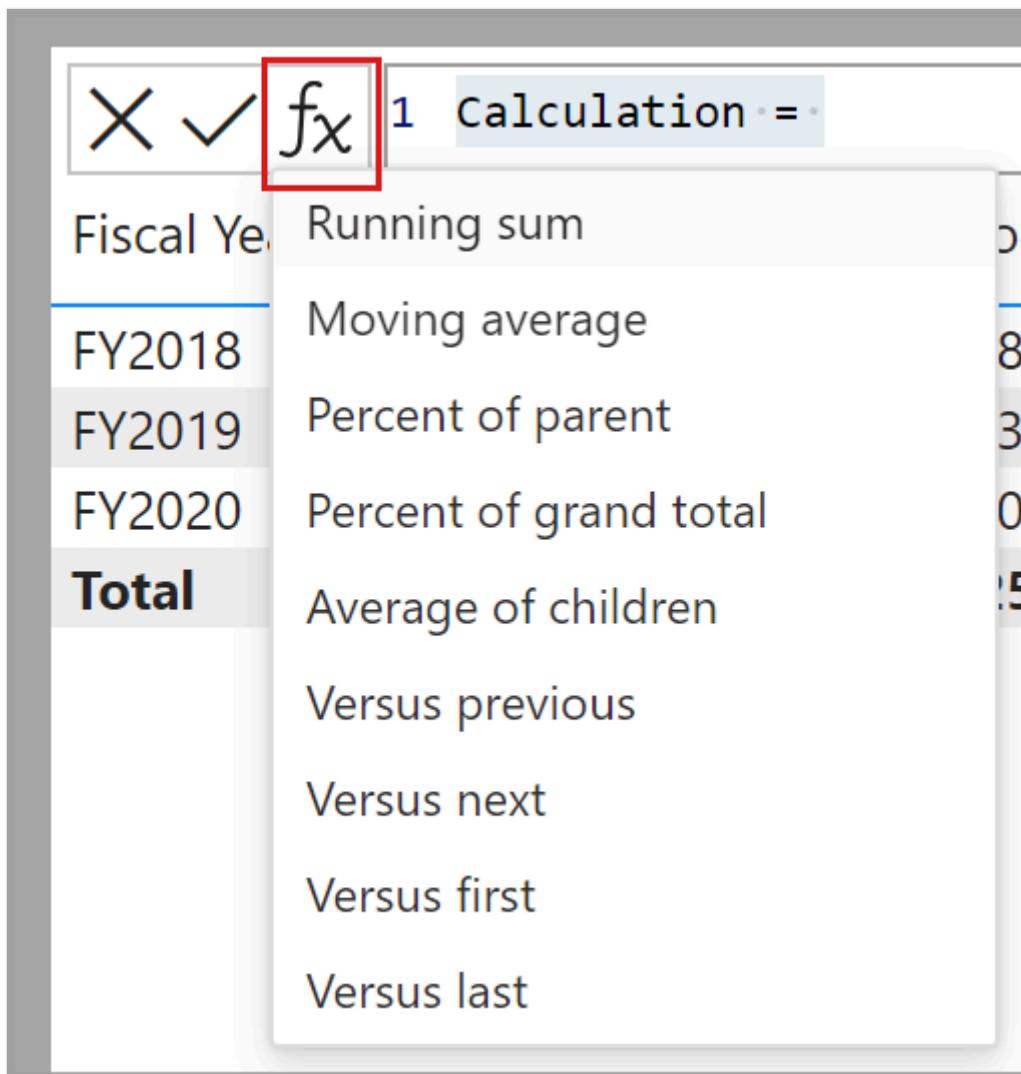
In visual calculations edit mode, you can hide fields from the visual just like you can hide columns and tables in the modeling view. For example, if you wanted to only show the *Profit* visual calculation, you can hide *Sales Amount* and *Total Profit* cost from view:



Hiding fields doesn't remove them from the visual or from the visual matrix, so your visual calculations can still refer to them and continue to work. A hidden field is still shown on the visual matrix but isn't shown on the resulting visual. It's a recommended practice to only include hidden fields if they're necessary for your visual calculations to work.

## Using templates

Visual calculations include templates to make it easier to write common calculations. You can find templates by selecting the template button and choosing a template to work with:



You can also create a templated visual calculation from the ribbon by clicking the bottom part of the **New Visual Calculation** button.

The following templates are available:

- **Running sum.** Calculates the sum of values, adding the current value to the preceding values. Uses the `RUNNINGSUM` function.
- **Moving average.** Calculates an average of a set of values in a given window by dividing the sum of the values by the size of the window. Uses the `MOVINGAVERAGE` function.
- **Percent of parent.** Calculates the percentage of a value relative to its parent. Uses the `COLLAPSE` function.
- **Percent of grand total.** Calculates the percentage of a value relative to all values, using the `COLLAPSEALL` function.
- **Average of children.** Calculates the average value of the set of child values. Uses the `EXPAND` function.
- **Versus previous.** Compares a value to a preceding value, using the `PREVIOUS` function.
- **Versus next.** Compares a value to a subsequent value, using the `NEXT` function.

- **Versus first.** Compares a value to the first value, using the FIRST function.
- **Versus last.** Compares a value to the last value, using the LAST function.

Selecting a template inserts the template in the formula bar. You can use these templates as starting points. You can also add your own expressions without relying on templates.

## Axis

Many functions have an optional **Axis** parameter, which can only be used in visual calculations. Axis influences how the visual calculation traverses the visual matrix. The Axis parameter is set to the first axis in the visual by default. For many visuals the first axis is ROWS, which means that the visual calculation is evaluated row-by-row in the visual matrix, from top to bottom. The following table shows the valid values for the Axis parameter:

[] [Expand table](#)

Axis icon	Axis name	Description
	ROWS	Calculates vertically across rows from top to bottom.
	COLUMNS	Calculates horizontally across columns from left to right.
	ROWS COLUMNS	Calculates vertically across rows from top to bottom, continuing column by column from left to right.
	COLUMNS ROWS	Calculates horizontally across columns from left to right, continuing row by row from top to bottom.

### Note

You can only use axis values that are available in the visual you're working on. Not all visuals provide all axes, and some visuals provide no axes.

## Reset

Many functions have an optional **Reset** parameter that is available in visual calculations only. Reset influences if and when the function resets its value to 0 or switches to a

different scope while traversing the visual matrix. The Reset parameter is set to None by default, which means the visual calculation is never restarted. Reset expects there to be multiple levels on the axis. If there's only one level on the axis, you can use [PARTITIONBY](#). The following list describes the valid values for the Reset parameter:

- **NONE** is the default value and doesn't reset the calculation.
- **HIGHESTPARENT** resets the calculation when the value of the highest parent on the axis changes.
- **LOWESTPARENT** resets the calculations when the value of the lowest parent on the axis changes.
- A **numerical value**, referring to the fields on the axis. The behavior depends on the value provided:
  - If zero or omitted, the calculation does not reset. Equivalent to **NONE**.
  - If positive, identifies the column starting from the highest, independent of grain. 1 is equivalent to **HIGHESTPARENT**.
  - If negative, the integer identifies the column starting from the lowest, relative to the current grain. -1 is equivalent to **LOWESTPARENT**.
- A **field reference** as long as the field is on the visual.

To understand HIGHESTPARENT and LOWESTPARENT, consider an axis that has three fields on multiple levels: Year, Quarter, and Month. The HIGHESTPARENT is Year, while the lowest parent is Quarter. For example, the following visual calculations are equivalent and return the sum of *Sales Amount* that starts from 0 for every year:

```
DAX  
RUNNINGSUM([Sales Amount], HIGHESTPARENT)
```

```
DAX  
RUNNINGSUM([Sales Amount], 1)
```

```
DAX  
RUNNINGSUM([Sales Amount], [Year])
```

In contrast, the following visual calculations both return the sum of *Sales Amount* that starts from 0 for every Quarter:

```
DAX  
RUNNINGSUM([Sales Amount], LOWESTPARENT)
```

```
DAX
```

```
RUNNINGSUM([Sales Amount], 2)
```

Finally, this visual calculation does **not** reset, and continues adding the *Sales Amount* value for each month to the previous values, without restarting.

```
DAX
```

```
RUNNINGSUM([Sales Amount])
```

## Axis and Reset vs ORDERBY and PARTITIONBY

Axis, Reset, [ORDERBY](#), and [PARTITIONBY](#) are four functions that can be used in pairs or together to influence how a calculation is evaluated. They form two pairs that are often used together:

- Axis and Reset
- ORDERBY and PARTITIONBY

Axis and Reset are only available for functions that can be used in visual calculations and can only be used in a visual calculation, as they reference the visual structure. ORDERBY and PARTITIONBY are functions that can be used in calculated columns, measures, and visual calculations and refer to fields. While they perform the same function, they're different in the level of abstraction provided; referring to the visual structure is more flexible than the explicit referencing to fields using ORDERBY or PARTITIONBY.

Reset expects there to be multiple levels on the axis. In case you don't have multiple levels on the axis, either because there's only one field or multiple fields in one single level on the axis, you can use PARTITIONBY.

Specifying either pair works well, but you can also specify Axis, ORDERBY and/or PARTITIONBY together, in which case the values specified for ORDERBY and PARTITIONBY override the values dictated by Axis. Reset can't be combined with ORDERBY and PARTITIONBY.

You can think of the ORDERBY and PARTITIONBY pair as pinning field references down by explicitly specifying fields, where Axis and Reset are field agnostic – they refer to the structure and whatever field happens to be on the structure that is getting used.

## Available functions

You can use many of the existing DAX functions in visual calculations. Since visual calculations work within the confines of the visual matrix, functions that rely on model relationships such as [USERELATIONSHIP](#), [RELATED](#) or [RELATEDTABLE](#) aren't available.

Visual calculations also introduce a set of functions specific to visual calculations. Many of these functions are easier to use shortcuts to DAX window functions.

### ① Note

Only use the visual calculations specific functions mentioned in the table below. Other visual calculations specific functions are for internal use only at this time and should not be used. Refer to the table below for any updates of the functions available for use as this preview progresses.

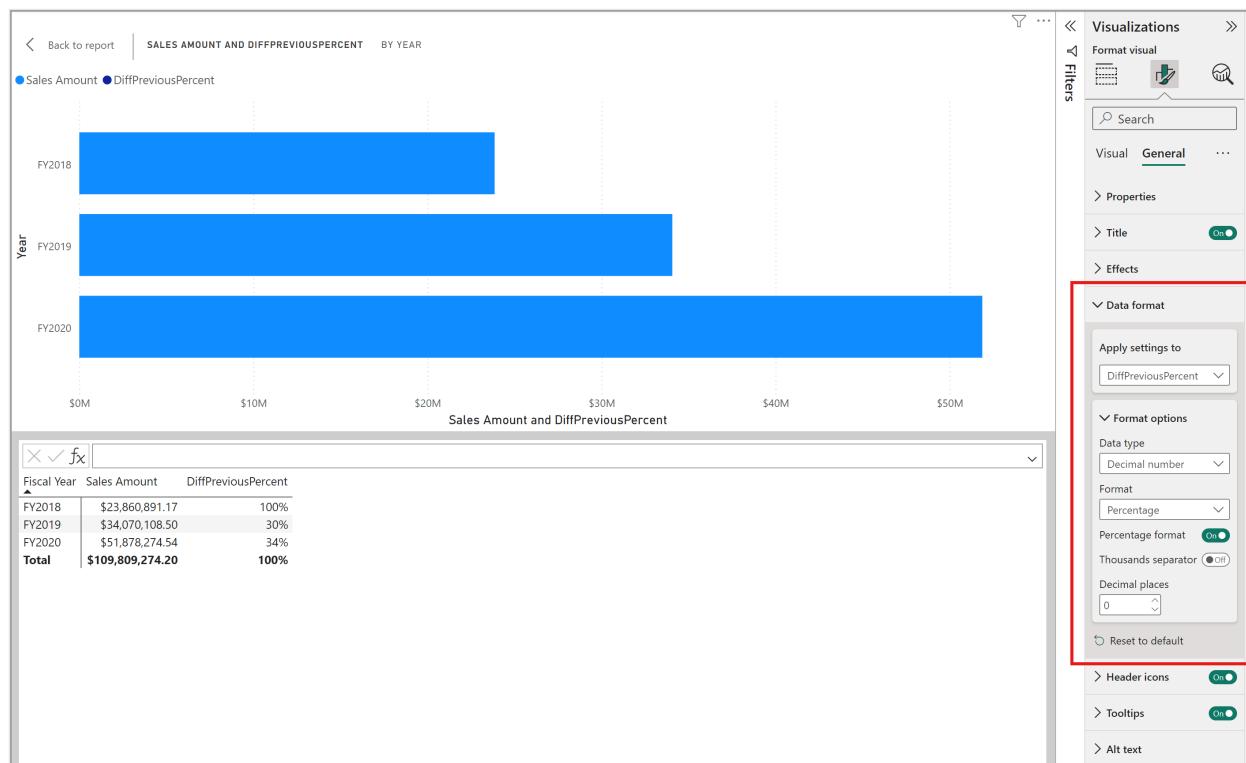
[+] [Expand table](#)

Function	Description	Example	Shortcut to
<a href="#">COLLAPSE</a>	Calculation is evaluated at a higher level of the axis.	Percent of parent = DIVIDE([Sales Amount], COLLAPSE([Sales Amount], ROWS))	N/A
<a href="#">COLLAPSEALL</a>	Calculation is evaluated at the total level of the axis.	Percent of grand total = DIVIDE([Sales Amount], COLLAPSEALL([Sales Amount], ROWS))	N/A
<a href="#">EXPAND</a>	Calculation is evaluated at a lower level of the axis.	Average of children = EXPAND(AVERAGE([Sales Amount]), ROWS)	N/A
<a href="#">EXPANDALL</a>	Calculation is evaluated at the leaf level of the axis.	Average of leaf level = EXPANDALL(AVERAGE([Sales Amount]), ROWS)	N/A
<a href="#">FIRST</a>	Refers to the first row of an axis.	ProfitVSFirst = [Profit] – FIRST([Profit])	<a href="#">INDEX(1)</a>
<a href="#">ISATLEVEL</a>	Reports whether a specified column is present at the current level.	IsFiscalYearAtLevel = ISATLEVEL([Fiscal Year])	N/A
<a href="#">LAST</a>	Refers to the last row of an axis.	ProfitVSLast = [Profit] – LAST([Profit])	<a href="#">INDEX(-1)</a>

Function	Description	Example	Shortcut to
MOVINGAVERAGE	Adds a moving average on an axis.	MovingAverageSales = MOVINGAVERAGE([Sales Amount], 2)	WINDOW
NEXT	Refers to a next row of an axis.	ProfitVSNext = [Profit] – NEXT([Profit])	OFFSET(1)
PREVIOUS	Refers to a previous row of an axis.	ProfitVSPrevious = [Profit] – PREVIOUS([Profit])	OFFSET(-1)
RANGE	Refers to a slice of rows of an axis.	AverageSales = AVERAGEX(RANGE(1), [Sales Amount])	WINDOW
RUNNINGSUM	Adds a running sum on an axis.	RunningSumSales = RUNNINGSUM([Sales Amount])	WINDOW

## Formatting visual calculations

You can format a visual calculation using data types and formatting options. You can also set a [custom visual level format string](#). Use the **Data format** options in the General section of the formatting pane for your visual to set the format:



## Considerations and limitations

Visual calculations are currently in preview, and during preview, you should be aware of the following considerations and limitations:

- Not all visual types are supported. Use the visual calculations edit mode to change visual type. Also, custom visuals haven't been tested with visual calculations or hidden fields.
- The following visual types and visual properties have been tested and found not to work with visual calculations or hidden fields:
  - Treemap
  - Slicer
  - R visual
  - Python visual
  - Key Influencers
  - Decomposition Tree
  - Q&A
  - Smart Narrative
  - Metrics
  - Paginated Report
  - Power Apps
  - Power Automate
  - Small multiples
  - Play axis on Scatter chart
- Performance of this feature isn't representative of the end product.
- Reuse of visual calculations using copy/paste or other mechanisms isn't available.
- You can't filter on visual calculations.
- A visual calculation can't refer to itself on the same or different detail level.
- **Personalization** of visual calculations or hidden fields isn't available.
- You can't pin a visual that uses visual calculations or hidden fields to [a dashboard](#).
- You can't use the [Publish to web](#) functionality with reports that use visual calculations or hidden fields.
- When exporting data from visuals, visual calculation results are not included in the [underlying data](#) export. Hidden fields are never included in the export, except when exporting the [underlying data](#).
- You can't use the *see records* drill-through functionality with visuals that use visual calculations or hidden fields.
- You can't set [data categories](#) on visual calculations.
- You can't [change aggregations](#) on visual calculations.
- You can't change the sort order for visual calculations.
- Power BI Embedded isn't supported for reports that use visual calculations or hidden fields.
- Live connections to SQL Server Analysis Services aren't supported.

- Although you can use [field parameters](#) with visual calculations, they have some limitations.
- [Show items with no data](#) isn't available with visual calculations.
- You can't use [data limits](#) with visual calculations.
- You can't set a [dynamic format string](#) on a visual calculation nor use a visual calculation as a dynamic format string for a field or measure.

## Next steps

The following articles may be useful when learning and using visual calculations:

- [Create visual calculations in Power BI Desktop \(Training module\)](#)
  - [Using calculations options in Power BI Desktop](#)
  - [Create measures for data analysis in Power BI Desktop](#)
  - [WINDOW DAX function](#)
  - [OFFSET DAX function](#)
  - [INDEX DAX function](#)
  - [ORDERBY DAX function](#)
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Create measures for data analysis in Power BI Desktop

Article • 09/18/2024

Power BI Desktop helps you create insights into your data with just a few actions. But sometimes that data just doesn't include everything you need to answer some of your most important questions. Measures can help you get there.

Measures are used in some of the most common data analyses. Simple summarizations such as sums, averages, minimum, maximum and counts can be set through the **Fields** well. The calculated results of measures are always changing in response to your interaction with your reports, allowing for fast and dynamic ad-hoc data exploration. Let's take a closer look. For more information, see [Create measures](#).

## Understanding measures

In Power BI Desktop, measures are created and displayed in *Report View*, *Data View*, or *Model View*. Measures you create yourself appear in the **Fields** list with a calculator icon. You can name measures whatever you want, and add them to a new or existing visualization just like any other field.

The screenshot shows the 'Fields' pane in Power BI. At the top, there's a search bar. Below it, a tree view of fields under the 'financials' category. Several measures are listed with their DAX formulas. Two specific measures are highlighted with red boxes: 'Net Sales per M...' and 'Total Sales'. Other visible measures include Sales, COGS, Country, Date, Discount Band, Discounts, Gross Sales, Manufacturing P..., Month Name, Month Number, Net Sales, Product, Profit, Sale Price, Segment, and Units Sold.

- ✓  financials
  - $\sum$  Sales
  - $\sum$  COGS
  - Country
- >   Date
  - Discount Band
  - $\sum$  Discounts
  - $\sum$  Gross Sales
  - $\sum$  Manufacturing P...
  - Month Name
  - $\sum$  Month Number
  - Net Sales
  - Net Sales per M...
  - Product
  - $\sum$  Profit
  - $\sum$  Sale Price
  - Segment
  - Total Sales
  - $\sum$  Units Sold
  - $\sum$  Year
- >  Sheet1

## Report level measures

Report level measures or report measures are custom calculations or metrics created directly within a report, based on an existing dataset or a live connection. These measures allow users to add specific business logic, create visual calculations, or perform calculations that are relevant to the report's context without altering the original dataset. Report level measures are written using Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) and can be used in visualizations within the report to provide additional insights and tailor the data presentation to meet specific analytical needs. They enhance flexibility, enabling users to derive new insights from existing data models dynamically.

### ⓘ Note

You might also be interested in *quick measures*, which are ready-made measures you can select from dialog boxes. They're a good way to quickly create measures,

and also a good way to learn Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) syntax, since their automatically created DAX formulas are available to review. For more information, see [quick measures](#).

## Data Analysis Expressions

Measures calculate a result from an expression formula. When you create your own measures, you'll use the [Data Analysis Expressions](#) (DAX) formula language. DAX includes a library of over 200 functions, operators, and constructs. Its library provides immense flexibility in creating measures to calculate results for just about any data analysis need.

DAX formulas are a lot like Excel formulas. DAX even has many of the same functions as Excel, such like `DATE`, `SUM`, and `LEFT`. But the DAX functions are meant to work with relational data like we have in Power BI Desktop.

## Let's look at an example

Janice is a sales manager at Contoso. Janice has been asked to provide reseller sales projections over the next fiscal year. Janice decides to base the estimates on last year's sales amounts, with a six percent annual increase resulting from various promotions that are scheduled over the next six months.

To report the estimates, Janice imports last year's sales data into Power BI Desktop. Janice finds the **SalesAmount** field in the **Reseller Sales** table. Because the imported data only contains sales amounts for last year, Janice renames the **SalesAmount** field to *Last Years Sales*. Janice then drags *Last Years Sales* onto the report canvas. It appears in a chart visualization as a single value that is the sum of all reseller sales from last year.

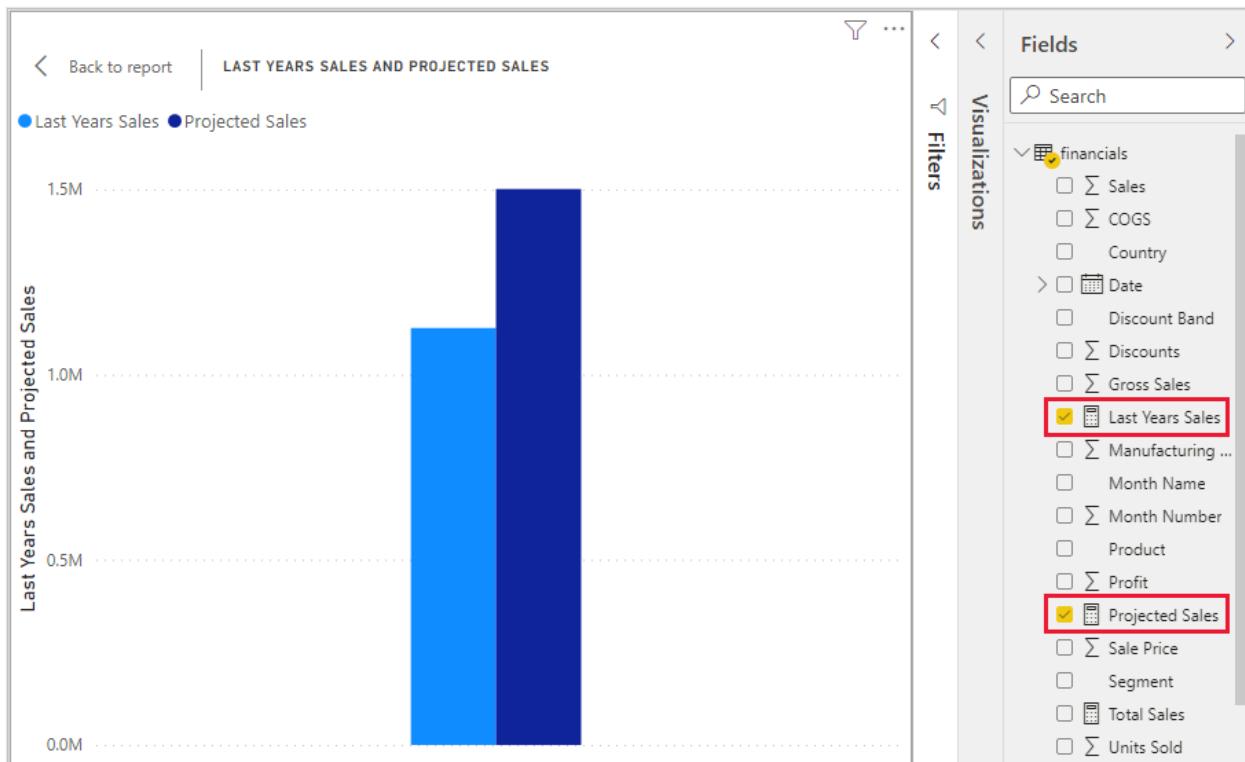
Janice notices that even without specifying a calculation, one has been provided automatically. Power BI Desktop created its own measure by summing up all of the values in *Last Years Sales*.

But Janice needs a measure to calculate sales projections for the coming year, which will be based on last year's sales multiplied by 1.06 to account for the expected 6 percent increase in business. For this calculation, Janice will create a measure. Janice creates a new measure by using the *New Measure* feature, then enters the following DAX formula:

DAX

```
Projected Sales = SUM('Reseller Sales'[Last Years Sales])*1.06
```

Janice then drags the new Projected Sales measure into the chart.



Quickly and with minimal effort, Janice now has a measure to calculate projected sales. Janice can further analyze the projections by filtering on specific resellers or by adding other fields to the report.

## Data categories for measures

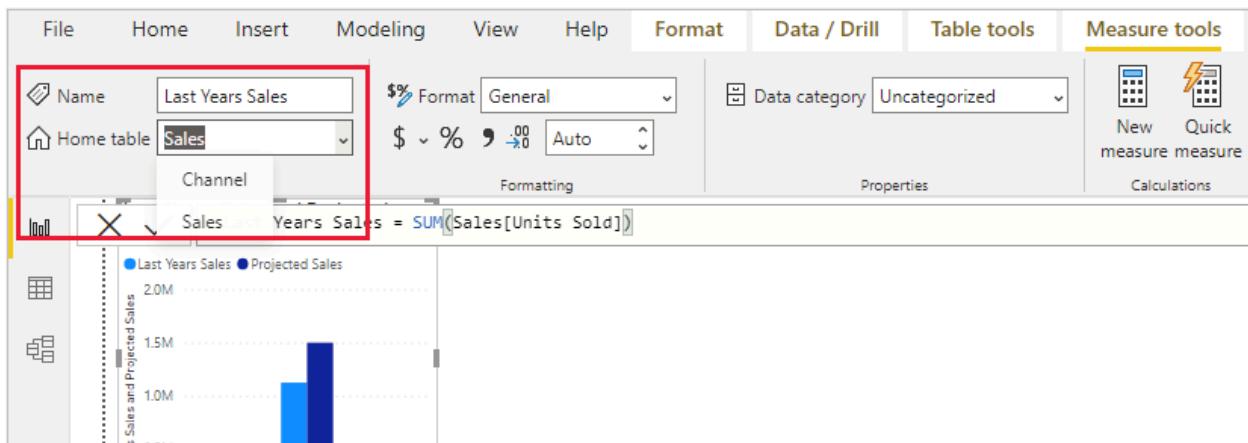
You can also pick data categories for measures.

Among other things, data categories allow you to use measures to dynamically create URLs, and mark the data category as a Web URL.

You could create tables that display the measures as Web URLs, and be able to select on the URL that's created based on your selection. This approach is especially useful when you want to link to other Power BI reports with [URL filter parameters](#).

## Organizing your measures

Measures have a *Home* table that defines where they're found in the field list. You can change their location by choosing a location from the tables in your model.



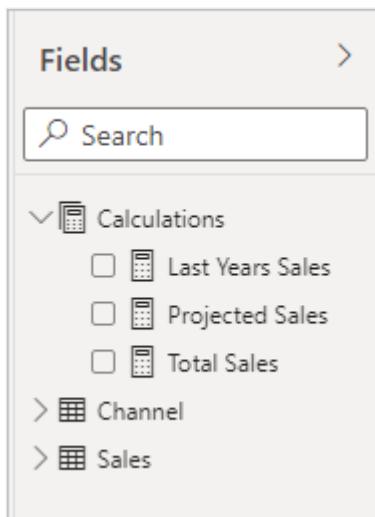
You can also organize fields in a table into *Display Folders*. Select **Model** from the left edge of the Power BI Desktop. In the **Properties** pane, select the field you want to move from the list of available fields. Enter a name for a new folder in **Display folder** to create a folder. Creating a folder moves the selected field into that folder.

Description	Display folder
Enter a description	Sales
	channelKey
	DateKey
	DiscountAmount
	DiscountQuantity
	ProductKey
	<b>Profit</b>
	PromotionKey
	ReturnAmount
	ReturnQuantity

You can create subfolders by using a backslash character. For example, *Finance\Currencies* creates a *Finance* folder and within it, a *Currencies* folder.

You can make a field appear in multiple folders by using a semicolon to separate the folder names. For example, *Products\Names;Departments* results in the field appearing in a *Departments* folder and a *Names* folder inside a *Products* folder.

You can create a special table that contains only measures. That table always appears at the top of the **Fields**. To do so, create a table with just one column. You can use **Enter data** to create that table. Then move your measures to that table. Finally, hide the column, but not the table, that you created. Select the arrow at the top of **Fields** to close and reopen the fields list to see your changes.



### Tip

Hidden measures are displayed and accessible in Power BI Desktop, however, you won't see hidden measures in Excel or the Power BI services, since Excel and the Power BI service are considered client tools.

## Dynamic format strings

With *dynamic format strings*, you can customize how measures appear in visuals by conditionally applying a format string with a separate DAX expression. To learn more, see [Dynamic format strings](#).

## Related Content

We've only provided you with a quick introduction to measures here. There's a lot more to help you learn how to create your own. For more information, see [Tutorial: Create your own measures in Power BI Desktop](#). You can download a sample file and get step-by-step lessons on how to create more measures.

To dive a little deeper into DAX, see [Learn DAX basics in Power BI Desktop](#). The [Data Analysis Expressions Reference](#) provides detailed articles on each of the functions, syntax, operators, and naming conventions. DAX has been around for several years in Power Pivot in Excel and SQL Server Analysis Services. There are many other great resources available, too. Be sure to check out the [DAX Resource Center Wiki](#), where influential members of the BI community share their knowledge of DAX.

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

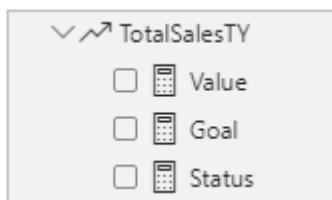
# Import and display KPIs in Power BI

Article • 09/30/2024

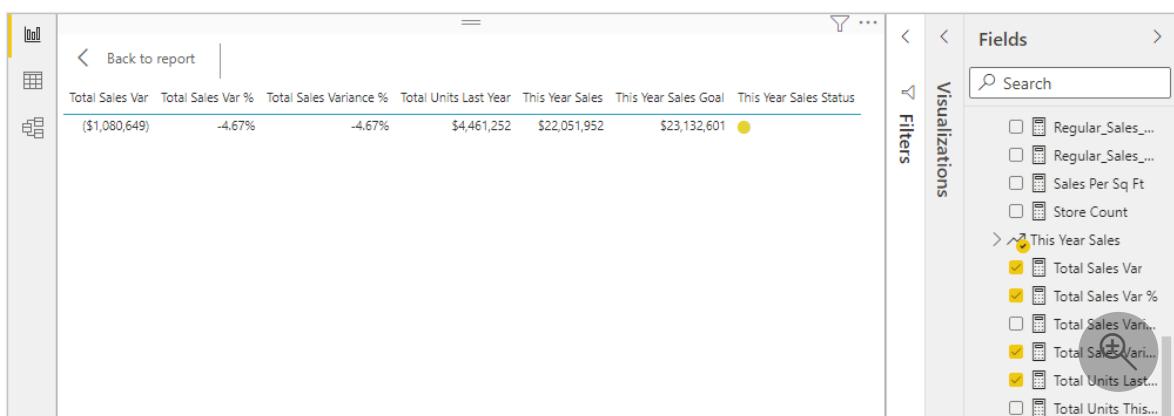
With **Power BI Desktop**, you can import and display KPIs in tables, matrices, and cards.

To import and display KPIs:

1. Start with an Excel workbook that has a Power Pivot model and KPIs.
2. Import the Excel workbook into Power BI, by using **File -> Import -> Power Query, Power Pivot, Power View**. You can also [learn how to import workbooks](#).
3. After import into Power BI, your KPI will appear in the **Fields** pane, marked with the  icon. To use a KPI in your report, be sure to expand its contents, exposing the **Value, Goal, and Status** fields.



4. Imported KPIs are best used in standard visualization types, such as the **Table** type. Power BI also includes the **KPI** visualization type, which should only be used to create new KPIs.



Total Sales Var	Total Sales Var %	Total Sales Variance %	Total Units Last Year	This Year Sales	This Year Sales Goal	This Year Sales Status
(\$1,080,649)	-4.67%	-4.67%	\$4,461,252	\$22,051,952	\$23,132,601	

You can use KPIs to highlight trends, progress, or other important indicators.

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback](#) | [Ask the community](#)

# Apply auto date/time in Power BI Desktop

Article • 02/28/2025

This article targets data modelers developing Import or Composite models in Power BI Desktop. It introduces and describes the *Auto date/time* option.

The auto date/time is a data load option in Power BI Desktop. The purpose of this option is to support convenient time intelligence reporting based on date columns loaded into a model. Specifically, it allows report authors using your data model to filter, group, and drill down by using calendar time periods (years, quarters, months, and days). What's important is that you don't need to explicitly develop these time intelligence capabilities.

When the option is enabled, Power BI Desktop creates a hidden auto date/time table for each date column, providing all of the following conditions are true:

- The table storage mode is Import
- The column data type is date or date/time
- The column isn't the "many" side of a model relationship

## How it works

Each auto date/time table is in fact a [calculated table](#) that generates rows of data by using the DAX [CALENDAR](#) function. Each table also includes six calculated columns: **Day**, **MonthNo**, **Month**, **QuarterNo**, **Quarter**, and **Year**.

### Note

Power BI translates and formats column names and values according to the [model language](#). For example, if the model was created by using English, it will still show month names, and so on, in English, even if viewed with a Korean client.

Power BI Desktop also creates a relationship between the auto date/time table's **Date** column and the model date column.

The auto date/time table contains full calendar years encompassing all date values stored in the model date column. For example, if the earliest value in a date column is March 20, 2016 and the latest value is October 23, 2019, the table will contain 1,461 rows. It represents one row for each date in the four calendar years 2016 to 2019. When

Power BI refreshes the model, each auto date/time table is also refreshed. This way, the model always contains dates that encompass the date column values.

If it were possible to see the rows of an auto date/time table, they would look similar to the following example. The example shows seven columns with 10 rows of data from January 1, 2019 to January 10, 2019.

Date	Day	MonthNo	Month	QuarterNo	Quarter	Year
01/01/2019 00:00:00	1	1	January	1	Qtr 1	2019
01/02/2019 00:00:00	2	1	January	1	Qtr 1	2019
01/03/2019 00:00:00	3	1	January	1	Qtr 1	2019
01/04/2019 00:00:00	4	1	January	1	Qtr 1	2019
01/05/2019 00:00:00	5	1	January	1	Qtr 1	2019
01/06/2019 00:00:00	6	1	January	1	Qtr 1	2019
01/07/2019 00:00:00	7	1	January	1	Qtr 1	2019
01/08/2019 00:00:00	8	1	January	1	Qtr 1	2019
01/09/2019 00:00:00	9	1	January	1	Qtr 1	2019
01/10/2019 00:00:00	10	1	January	1	Qtr 1	2019

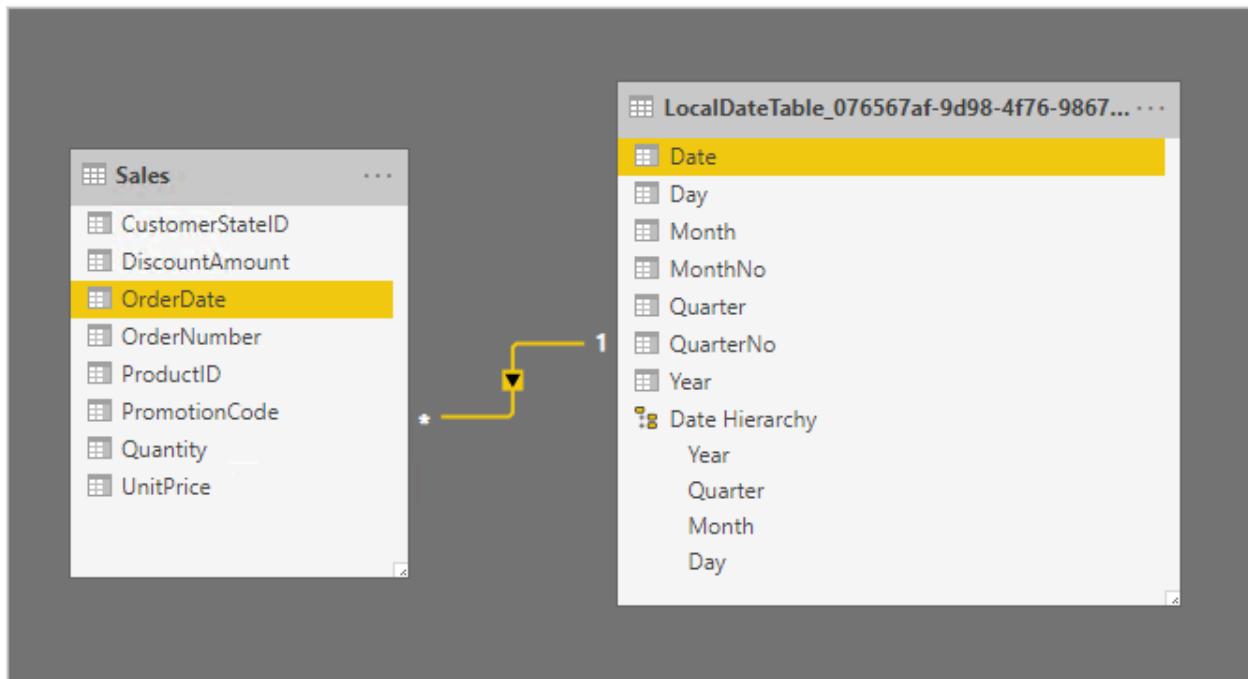
### ⓘ Note

Auto date/time tables are permanently hidden, even from modelers. They don't appear in the **Fields** pane or the Model view diagram, and its rows don't appear in Table view. Also, the table and its column can't be directly referenced by DAX expressions.

Further, it's not possible to work with them when using [Analyze in Excel](#), or connecting to the model by using non-Power BI report designers.

The table also defines a hierarchy, providing visuals with a drill-down path through year, quarter, month, and day levels.

If it were possible to see an auto date/time table in the Model view diagram, it would look like the following tables with related columns highlighted:



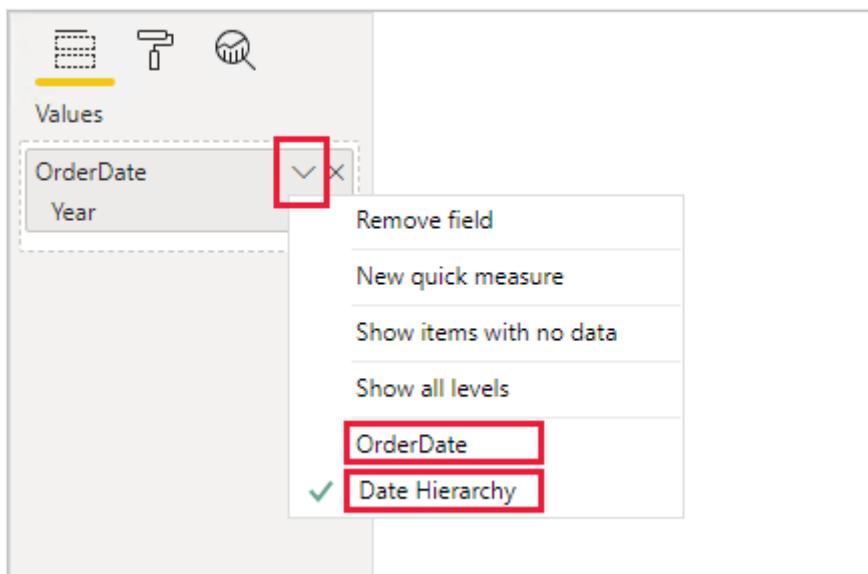
## Work with auto date/time

When an auto date/time table exists for a date column (and that column is visible), report authors won't find that column as a field in the **Fields** pane. Instead, they find an expandable object that has the name of the date column. You can easily identify it because it's adorned with a calendar icon. When report authors expand the calendar object, they find a hierarchy named **Date Hierarchy**. After they expand the hierarchy, they find four levels: **Year**, **Quarter**, **Month**, and **Day**.

The screenshot shows the 'Fields' pane of a reporting tool. The 'Sales' table is selected and expanded. Inside the Sales table, the 'OrderDate' field is selected and expanded, revealing its 'Date Hierarchy'. The 'Date Hierarchy' is highlighted with a red box. Under 'Date Hierarchy', there are four items: Year, Quarter, Month, and Day, each with a small calendar icon next to it. Other fields in the Sales table include CustomerStateID, DiscountAmount, OrderNumber, and ProductID. There are also some summary fields starting with a sigma symbol (Σ).

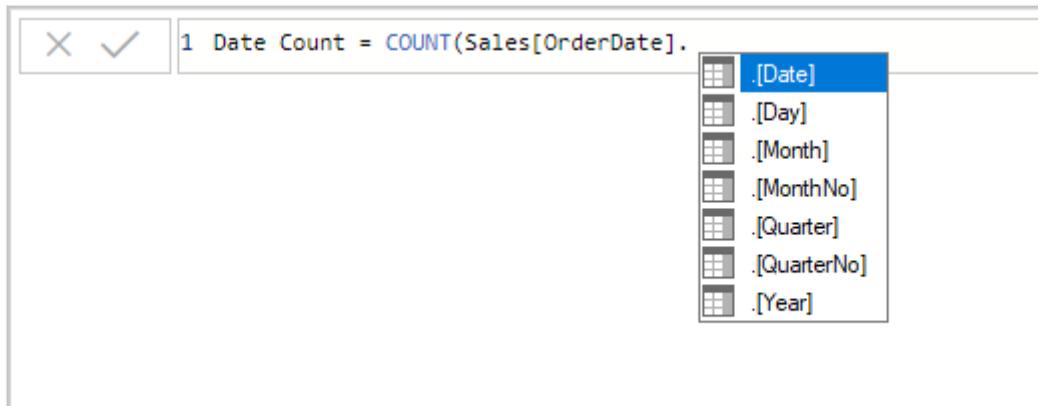
The auto date/time generated hierarchy can be used to configure a visual in exactly the same way that regular hierarchies can be used. Visuals can be configured by using the entire **Date Hierarchy** hierarchy, or specific levels of the hierarchy.

There is, however, one added capability not supported by regular hierarchies. When the auto date/time hierarchy—or a level from the hierarchy—is added to a visual well, report authors can toggle between using the hierarchy or the date column. This approach makes sense for some visuals, when all they require is the date column, not the hierarchy and its levels. They start by configuring the visual field (right-click the visual field, or select the down-arrow), and then by using the context menu to switch between the date column or the date hierarchy.



Lastly, model calculations, written in DAX, can reference a date column *directly*, or the hidden auto date/time table columns *indirectly*.

Formulas written in Power BI Desktop can reference a date column in the usual way. The auto date/time table columns, however, must be referenced by using a special extended syntax. You start by first referencing the date column, and then following it by a period (.). The formula bar auto complete will then allow you to select a column from the auto date/time table.



In Power BI Desktop, a valid measure expression could read:

DAX

```
Date Count = COUNT(Sales[OrderDate].[Date])
```

### ⓘ Note

While this measure expression is valid in Power BI Desktop, it's not correct DAX syntax. Internally, Power BI Desktop transposes your expression to reference the true (hidden) auto date/time table column.

## Configure auto date/time option

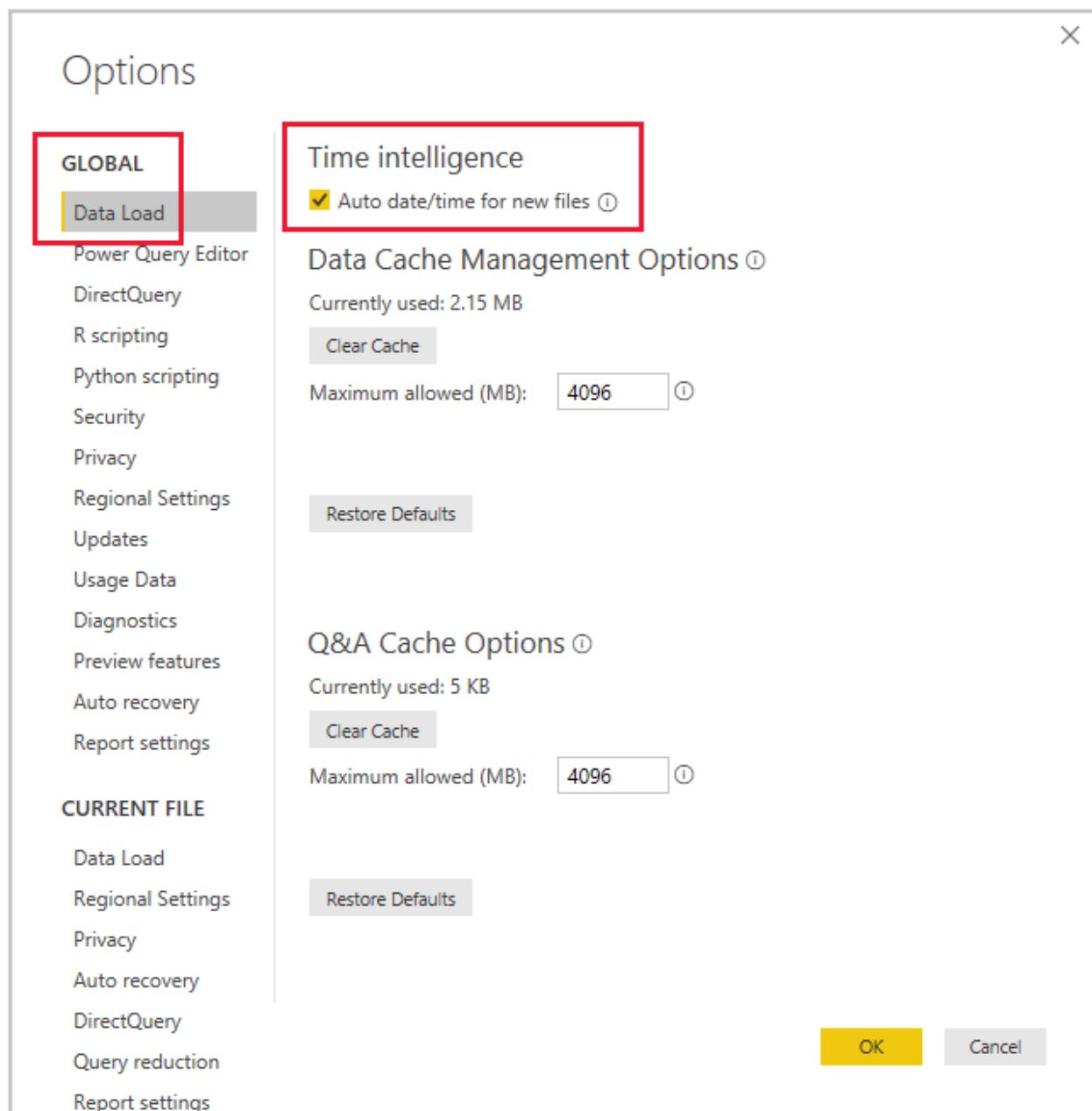
Auto date/time can be configured *globally* or for the *current file*. The global option applies to new Power BI Desktop files, and it can be turned on or off at any time. For a new installation of Power BI Desktop, both options default to on.

The current file option, too, can also be turned on or off at any time. When turned on, auto date/time tables are created. When turned off, any auto date/time tables are removed from the model.

### ✖ Caution

Take care when you turn the current file option off, because this will remove the auto date/time tables. Be sure to fix any broken report filters or visuals that had been configured to use them.

In Power BI Desktop, you select **File > Options and settings > Options**, and then select either the **Global** or **Current File** page. On either page, the option exists in the **Time intelligence** section.



## Related content

For more information related to this article, check out the following resources:

- [Auto date/time guidance in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Design guidance for date tables in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Set and use date tables in Power BI Desktop](#)
- Questions? [Ask the Power BI Community](#)
- Suggestions? [Contribute ideas to improve Power BI](#)

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

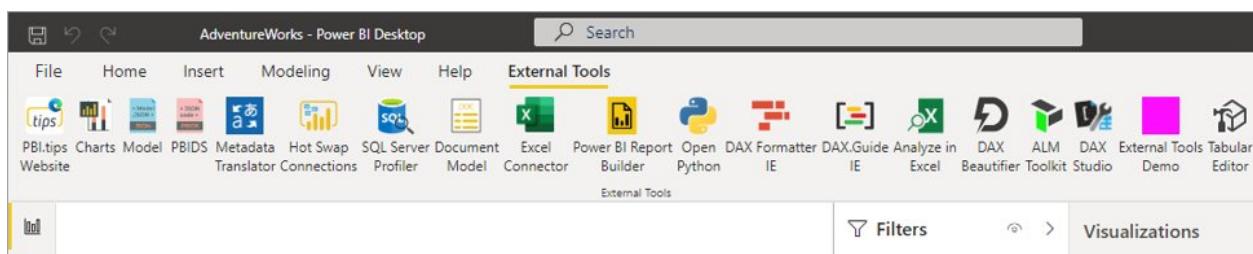
[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# External tools in Power BI Desktop

Article • 09/04/2024

Power BI has a vibrant community of business intelligence professionals and developers. Community contributors create free tools that use Power BI and Analysis Services APIs to extend and integrate with Power BI Desktop's data modeling and reporting features.

The **External Tools** ribbon provides easy access to external tools that are installed locally and *registered* with Power BI Desktop. When launched from the External Tools ribbon, Power BI Desktop passes the name and port number of its internal data model engine instance and the current model name to the tool. The tool then automatically connects, providing a seamless connection experience.



## External tool categories

External tools generally fall into one of the following categories:

**Semantic modeling** - Open-source tools such as DAX Studio, ALM Toolkit, Tabular Editor, and Metadata Translator extend Power BI Desktop functionality for specific data modeling scenarios such as Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) query and expression optimization, application lifecycle management (ALM), and metadata translation.

**Data analysis** - Tools for connecting to a model in read-only to query data and perform other analysis tasks. For example, a tool might launch Python, Excel, and Power BI Report Builder. The tool connects the client application to the model in Power BI Desktop for testing and analysis without having to first publish the Power BI Desktop (*.pbix*) file to the Power BI service. Tools to document a Power BI semantic model also fall into this category.

**Miscellaneous** - Some external tools don't connect to a model at all, but instead extend Power BI Desktop to make helpful tips and make helpful content more readily accessible. For example, PBI.tips tutorials, DAX Guide from [sqlbi.com](#), and the PowerBI.tips Product Business Ops community tool, make installation of a large selection of external tools easier. These tools also assist registration with Power BI Desktop, including DAX Studio, ALM Toolkit, Tabular Editor, and many others easy.

**Custom** - Integrate your own scripts and tools by adding a \*.pbisql.json document to the Power BI Desktop\External Tools folder.

Before installing external tools, keep the following notes in mind:

- External tools aren't supported in Power BI Desktop for Power BI Report Server.
- External tools are provided by external, third-party contributors. Except for the underlying public Microsoft APIs, Microsoft doesn't provide support or documentation for external tools. Microsoft does provide support if the issue can be reproduced with Microsoft tools. These tools include SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS), or sample code that uses the public Microsoft APIs.

## Featured open-source tools

There are many external tools out there. Here are some of the most popular and belong in every Power BI Desktop data modelers toolbox:

[ ] Expand table

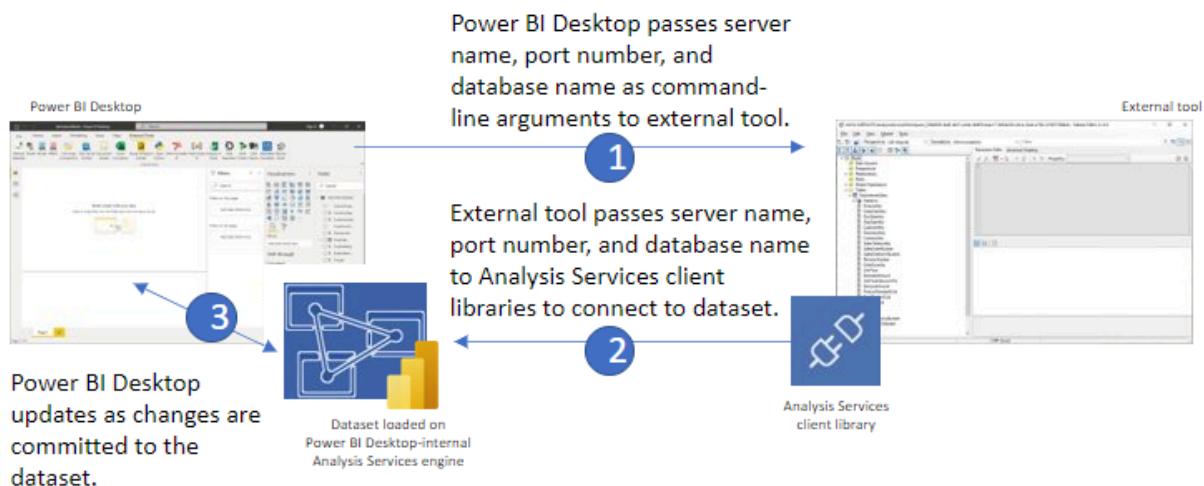
Tool	Description
PowerBI.tips - Business Ops	An easy to use deployment tool for adding external tools extensions to Power BI Desktop. The Business Ops goal is to provide a one stop shop for installing all the latest versions of external tools. To learn more, go to <a href="#">PowerBI.tips - Business Ops</a> .
Tabular Editor	Model creators can easily build, maintain, and manage tabular models by using an intuitive and lightweight editor. A hierarchical view shows all objects in your tabular model organized by display folders, with support for multi-select property editing and DAX syntax highlighting. To learn more, go to <a href="#">tabulareditor.com</a> .
DAX Studio	A feature-rich tool for DAX authoring, diagnosis, performance tuning, and analysis. Features include object browsing, integrated tracing, query execution breakdowns with detailed statistics, DAX syntax highlighting and formatting. To get the latest, go to <a href="#">DAX Studio</a> on GitHub.
ALM Toolkit	A schema compare tool for Power BI models and semantic models, used for application lifecycle management (ALM) scenarios. You can perform straightforward deployment across environments and retain incremental refresh historical data. You can diff and merge metadata files, branches, and repos. You can also reuse common definitions between semantic models. To get the latest, go to <a href="#">alm-toolkit.com</a> .
Metadata Translator	Streamlines localization of Power BI models and semantic models. The tool can automatically translate captions, descriptions, and display folder names of tables,

Tool	Description
	columns, measures, and hierarchies. The tool translates by using the machine translation technology of Azure Cognitive Services. You can also export and import translations via Comma Separated Values (.csv) files for convenient bulk editing in Excel or a localization tool. To get the latest, go to <a href="#">Metadata Translator</a> on GitHub.

## External tools integration architecture

Power BI Desktop (*pbix*) files consist of multiple components including the report canvas, visuals, model metadata, and any data that was loaded from data sources. When Power BI Desktop opens a *pbix* file, it launches an Analysis Services process in the background to load the model so that the data modeling features and report visuals can access model metadata and query model data.

When Power BI Desktop launches Analysis Services as its analytical data engine, it dynamically assigns a random port number. It also loads the model with a randomly generated name in the form of a globally unique identifier (GUID). Because these connection parameters change with every Power BI Desktop session, it's difficult for external tools to discover on their own the correct Analysis Services instance and model to connect to. External tools integration solves this problem by allowing Power BI Desktop to send the Analysis Services server name, port number, and model name to the tool as command-line parameters when starting the external tool from the External Tools ribbon, as shown in the following diagram.



With the Analysis Services Server name, port number, and model name, the tool uses Analysis Services client libraries to establish a connection to the model, retrieve metadata, and execute DAX or MDX queries. Whenever an external data modeling tool updates the metadata, Power BI Desktop synchronizes the changes so that the Power BI

Desktop user interface reflects the current state of the model accurately. Keep in mind there are some limitations to the synchronization capabilities as described later.

## Data modeling operations

External tools, which connect to Power BI Desktop's Analysis Services instance, can make changes (write operations) to the data model. Power BI Desktop then synchronizes those changes with the report canvas so they're shown in report visuals. For example, external data modeling tools can override the original format string expression of a measure, and edit any of the measure properties including KPIs and detail rows. External tools can also create new roles for object and row-level security, and add translations.

## Supported write operations

Objects that support write operations:

 Expand table

Object	Connect to AS instance
Tables	No
Columns	Yes [1]
Calculated tables	Yes
Calculated columns	Yes
Relationships	Yes
Measures	Yes
Model KPIs	Yes
Calculation groups	Yes
Perspectives	Yes
Translations	Yes
Row Level Security (RLS)	Yes
Object Level Security (OLS)	Yes
Annotations	Yes
M expressions	No

[1] When using external tools to connect to the AS instance, changing a column's data type is supported, however, renaming columns isn't supported.

Power BI Desktop *project files* offer a broader scope of supported write operations. Those objects and operations that don't support write operations by using external tools to connect to Power BI Desktop's Analysis Services instance may be supported by editing Power BI Desktop project files. To learn more, see [Power BI Desktop projects - Model authoring](#).

## Data modeling limitations

All Tabular Object Model (TOM) metadata can be accessed for read-only. Write operations are limited because Power BI Desktop must remain in-sync with the external modifications, therefore the following operations aren't supported:

- Any TOM object types not covered in Supported write operations, such as tables and columns.
- Editing a Power BI Desktop template (PBIT) file.
- Report-level or data-level translations.
- Renaming tables and columns isn't yet supported
- Sending processing commands to a semantic model loaded in Power BI Desktop

## Registering external tools

External tools are *registered* with Power BI Desktop when the tool includes a \*.pbitool.json registration file in the `C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\Microsoft Shared\Power BI Desktop\External Tools` folder. When a tool is registered, and includes an icon, the tool appears in the External Tools ribbon. Some tools, like ALM Toolkit and DAX Studio create the registration file automatically when you install the tool. However, many tools, like SQL Profiler typically don't because the installer they do have doesn't include creating a registration file for Power BI Desktop. Tools that don't automatically register with Power BI Desktop can be registered manually by creating a \*.pbitool.json registration file.

To learn more, including json examples, see [Register an external tool](#).

## Disabling the External Tools ribbon

The External Tools ribbon is enabled by default, but can be disabled by using Group Policy or editing the `EnableExternalTools` registry key directly.

- Registry key: `Software\Policies\Microsoft\Power BI Desktop\`
- Registry value: `EnableExternalTools`

A value of 1 (decimal) enables the External Tools ribbon, which is also the default value.

A value of 0 (decimal) disable the External Tools ribbon.

## Related content

- [Register an external tool](#)
- 

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Register an external tool

Article • 02/28/2025

Some tools must be manually registered with Power BI Desktop. To register an external tool, create a JSON file with the following example code:

```
JSON

{
    "name": "<tool name>",
    "description": "<tool description>",
    "path": "<tool executable path>",
    "arguments": "<optional command line arguments>",
    "iconData": "image/png;base64,<encoded png icon data>"
}
```

The pbitool.json file includes the following elements:

- **name:** Provide a name for the tool, which will appear as a button caption in the External Tools ribbon within Power BI Desktop.
- **description:** (optional) Provide a description, which will appear as a tooltip on the External Tools ribbon button within Power BI Desktop.
- **path:** Provide the fully qualified path to the tool executable.
- **arguments:** (optional) Provide a string of command-line arguments that the tool executable should be launched with. You can use any of the following placeholders:
  - **%server%:** Replaced with the server name and portnumber of the local instance of Analysis Services Tabular for imported/DirectQuery data models.
  - **%database%:** Replaced with the database name of the model hosted in the local instance of Analysis Services Tabular for imported/DirectQuery data models.
- **iconData:** Provide image data, which will be rendered as a button icon in the External Tools ribbon within Power BI Desktop. The string should be formatted according to the syntax for Data URIs without the "data:" prefix.

Name the file "`<tool name>.pbitool.json`" and place it in the following folder:

- `%commonprogramfiles%\Microsoft Shared\Power BI Desktop\External Tools`

For 64-bit environments, place the files in the following folder:

- `Program Files (x86)\Common Files\Microsoft Shared\Power BI Desktop\External Tools`

Files in that specified location with the `.pbitool.json` extension are loaded by Power BI Desktop upon startup.

## Example

The following `*.pbitool.json` file launches `powershell.exe` from the External Tools ribbon and runs a script called `pbiToolsDemo.ps1`. The script passes the server name and port number in the `-Server` parameter and the semantic model name in the `-Database` parameter.

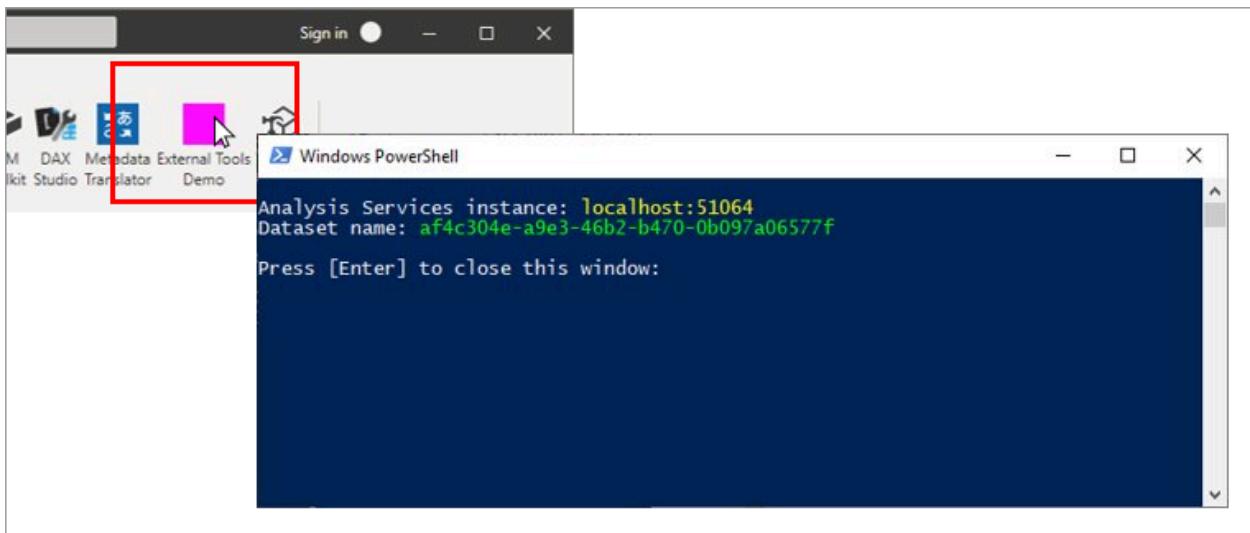
```
JSON

{
    "version": "1.0.0",
    "name": "External Tools Demo",
    "description": "Launches PowerShell and runs a script that outputs server and database parameters. (Requires elevated PowerShell permissions.)",
    "path": "C:\\Windows\\System32\\WindowsPowerShell\\v1.0\\powershell.exe",
    "arguments": "C:\\pbiToolsDemo.ps1 -Server \"%server%\" -Database \"%database%\"",
    "iconData":
        "image/png;base64,iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAAEAAAABCAYAAFFcSJAAAAAXNSR0IArs4c6QAAAARnQU1BAACxjwv8YQUAAAJcEhZcwAADsEAAA7BAbiRa+0AAAANSURBVbXY/jH9+8/AAciAwpql7QkAAAAAE1FTkSuQmCC"
}
```

The corresponding `pbiToolsDemo.ps1` script outputs the Server and Database parameters to the console.

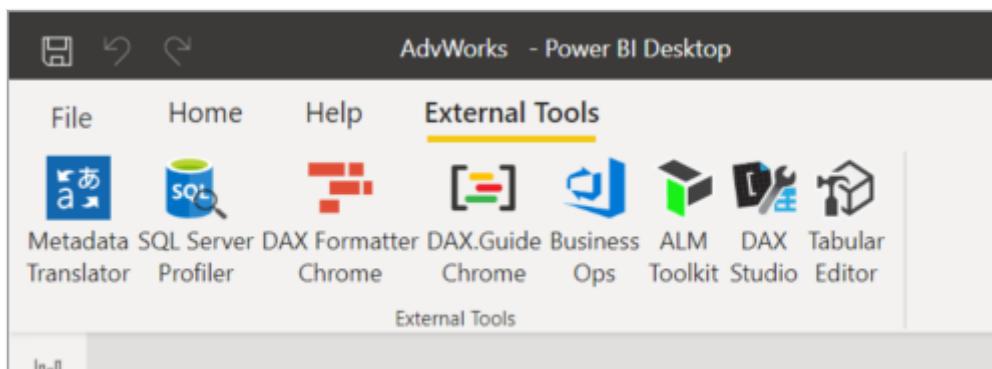
```
PowerShell

[CmdletBinding()]
param
(
    [Parameter(Mandatory = $true)]
    [string] $Server,
    [Parameter(Mandatory = $true)]
    [string] $Database
)
Write-Host ""
Write-Host "Analysis Services instance: " -NoNewline
Write-Host "$Server" -ForegroundColor Yellow
Write-Host "Dataset name: " -NoNewline
Write-Host "$Database" -ForegroundColor Green
Write-Host ""
Read-Host -Prompt 'Press [Enter] to close this window'
```



## Icon data URIs

To include an icon in the External Tools ribbon, the pbitool.json registration file must include an iconData element.



The iconData element takes a data URI without the **data:** prefix. For example, the data URI of a one pixel magenta png image is:

```
data:image/png;base64,iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAAAEAAAABCAYAAAFFcSJAAAAAXNSR0IArs4c6  
QAAAARnQU1BAACxjwv8YQUAAAJcEhZcwAADsEAAA7BAbiRa+0AAAANSURBVbXY/jH9+8/AACiAwpql7Qk  
AAAAAE1FTkSuQmCC
```

Be sure to remove the **data:** prefix, as shown in the pbitool.json preceding example.

To convert a .png or other image file type to a data URI, use an online tool or a custom tool such as the one shown in the following C# code snippet:

```
C#  
  
string ImageDataUri;  
OpenFileDialog openFileDialog1 = new OpenFileDialog();  
openFileDialog1.Filter = "PNG Files (.png)|*.png|All Files (*.*)|*.*";  
openFileDialog1.FilterIndex = 1;  
openFileDialog1.Multiselect = false;
```

```
openFileDialog1.CheckFileExists = true;
bool? userClickedOK = openFileDialog1.ShowDialog();
if (userClickedOK == true)
{
    var fileName = openFileDialog1.FileName;
    var sb = new StringBuilder();
    sb.Append("image/")
        .Append((System.IO.Path.GetExtension(fileName) ??
"png").Replace(".", ""))
        .Append(";base64,")
        .Append(Convert.ToString(File.ReadAllBytes(fileName)));
    ImageDataUri = sb.ToString();
}
```

## Related content

- [External tools in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Analysis Services client libraries](#)
- [Tabular Object Model \(TOM\)](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

 Yes

 No

[Provide product feedback](#) | [Ask the community](#)

# Use the Field list in Power BI Desktop

Article • 02/28/2025

The lists in the **Field** pane, called the **Data** pane in current releases of Power BI Desktop, are being unified across Model view, Table view, and Report view in Power BI Desktop. Unifying these views creates consistency for functionality and the user interface (UI) across views, and addresses customer feedback.

The following changes across the views are:

- Iconography
- Search functionality
- Context menu items
- Similar drag-drop behavior
- Tooltips
- Accessibility improvements

The intent is to improve Power BI Desktop usability. The changes should be minimal on your typical data workflow. To view the **Fields** pane (or the **Data** pane in current releases of Power BI Desktop), add data to your model and select the pane from the area to the right of the canvas.

## Field list changes

The following tables show the Field list updates.

[+] Expand table

Original Field list (Model view)	New Field list (Model view)
Original	New
Icons and UI	

### Original Field list (Model view)

Fields >

Search

- financials
  - Sales
  - COGS
  - Country
  - Date
  - Discount Band
  - Discounts
  - Gross Sales
  - Manufacturing Price
  - Month Name
  - Month Number
  - Product
  - Profit
  - Sale Price
  - Segment
  - Units Sold
  - Year

### New Field list (Model view)

Fields >

Search

financials

- Sales
- COGS
- Country
- Date
- Discount Band
- Discounts
- Gross Sales
- Manufacturing Price
- Month Name
- Month Number
- Product
- Profit
- Sale Price
- Segment
- Units Sold
- Year

### Context menu - Field

Fields >

Search

financials

- Sales
- COGS
- Country
- Date
- Discount Band
- Discounts

- Sales
- Create hierarchy
- Delete from model
- Rename
- Hide in report view

Fields >

Search

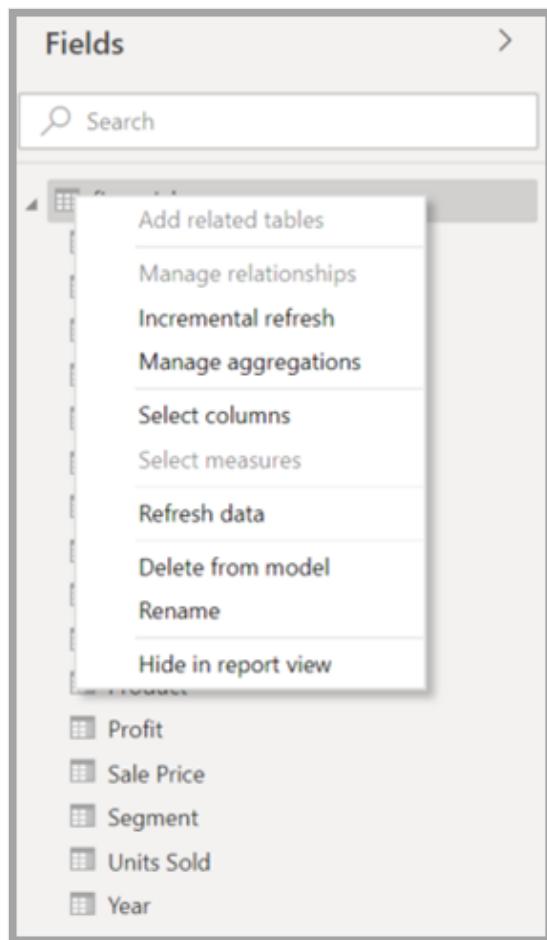
financials

- Sales
- Create hierarchy
- Rename
- Delete from model
- Hide in report view
- Unhide all
- Collapse all
- Expand all

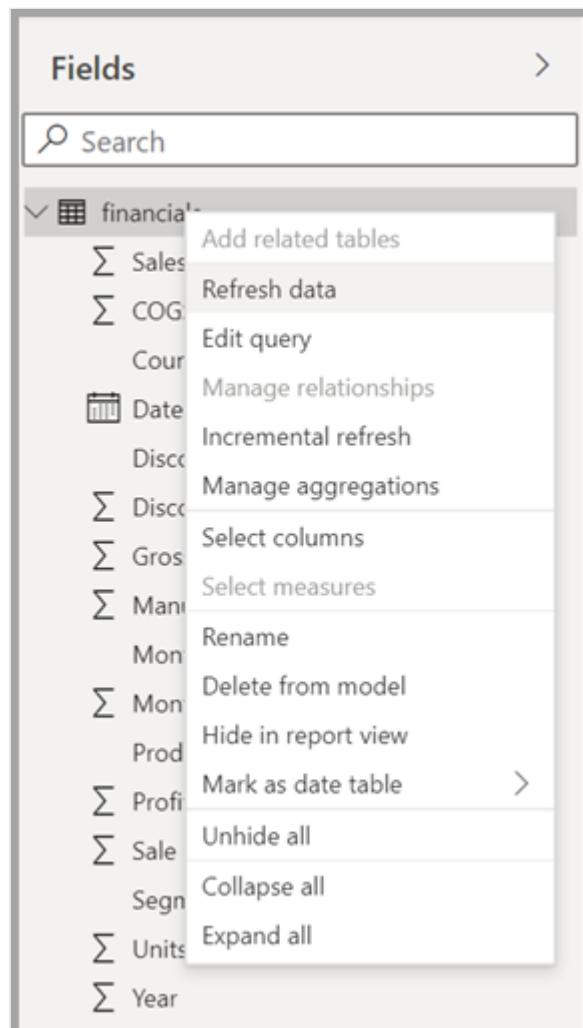
Month Name

### Context menu - Table

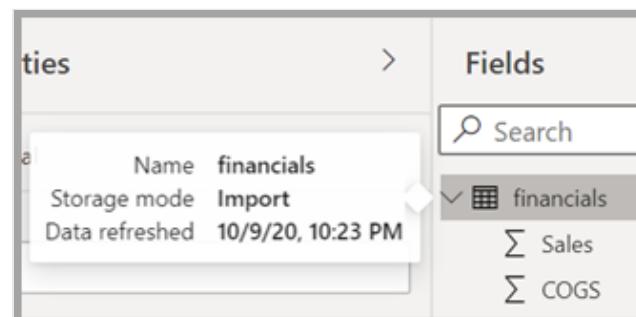
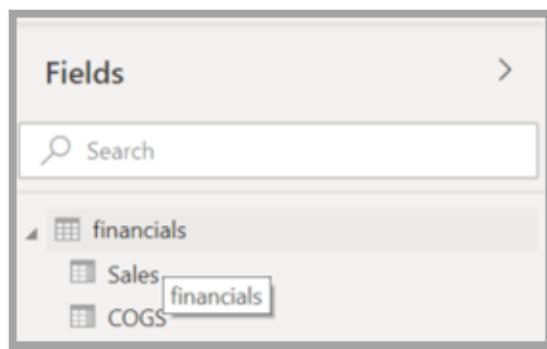
## Original Field list (Model view)



## New Field list (Model view)



## Tooltips



# Field list icons

There are new Field list icons as well. The following table shows the original icons and their new equivalent, and provides a brief description of each.

Expand table

Original icon	New icon	Description
		Folder in the Fields list.
		Numeric field: Numeric fields are aggregates that can be summed or averaged, for example. Aggregates are imported with the data and defined in the data model that your report is based on. For more information, see <a href="#">Work with aggregates (sum, average, and so on) in Power BI</a> .
		Calculated column with a non-numeric data type: A new non-numeric column you create with a Data Analysis Expressions (DAX) formula that defines the column's values. For more information, see <a href="#">Create calculated columns in Power BI Desktop</a> .
		Numeric calculated column: A new column you create with a DAX formula that defines the column's values. For more information, see <a href="#">Create calculated columns in Power BI Desktop</a> .
		Measure: A measure has its own hard-coded formula. Report viewers can't change the calculation, for example, if it's a sum, it can only be a sum. The values aren't stored in a column. They're calculated on the fly, depending solely on their location in a visual. For more information, see <a href="#">Create measures for data analysis in Power BI Desktop</a> .
		Measure group.
		KPI: A visual cue that communicates the amount of progress made toward a measurable goal. For more information, see <a href="#">Create key performance indicator (KPI) visualizations</a> .
		Hierarchy of fields: Select the arrow to see the fields that make up the hierarchy. For more information, see <a href="#">Creating and working with hierarchies in Power BI (3-11g)</a> on YouTube.
		Geo data: These location fields can be used to create map visualizations.
		Identity field: Fields with this icon are unique fields, set to show all values, even if they have duplicates. For example, your data might have records for two different people named 'Robin Smith', and each is treated as unique. They aren't summed.
		Parameter: Set parameters to make parts of your reports and data models (such as a query filter, a data source reference, a measure definition, etc.) depend on one or more parameter values. For more information, see <a href="#">Deep Dive into Query Parameters and Power BI Templates</a> .
		Calendar date field with a built-in date table.

Original icon	New icon	Description
		Calculated table: A table created with a DAX formula based on data already loaded into the model. Calculated tables are best used for intermediate calculations and you want to store as part of the model.
		Warning: A calculated field with an error. For example, the syntax of the DAX expression might be incorrect.
		Group: Values in this column are based on grouping values from another column by using the groups and bins feature. For more information, see <a href="#">Use grouping and binning in Power BI Desktop</a> .
no original icon		Change detection measure: When you configure a page for automatic page refresh, you can configure a <a href="#">change detection measure</a> that is queried to determine if the rest of a page's visuals should be updated.

## Related content

You might also be interested in the following articles:

- [Create calculated columns in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Use grouping and binning in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Use gridlines and snap-to-grid in Power BI Desktop reports](#)

---

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?

Yes
 No

[Provide product feedback ↗](#) | [Ask the community ↗](#)

# Formula editor in Power BI Desktop

Article • 09/30/2024

The formula editor (often referred to as the DAX editor) includes robust editing and shortcut enhancements to make authoring and editing formulas easy and intuitive.

## Use the formula editor

You can use the following keyboard shortcuts to increase your productivity and streamline creating formulas in the formula editor.

 Expand table

Keyboard Command	Result
Ctrl+C	Copy line (empty selection)
Ctrl+G	Go to line...
Ctrl+L	Select current line
Ctrl+M	Toggle Tab moves focus
Ctrl+U	Undo last cursor operation
Ctrl+X	Cut line (empty selection)
Shift+Enter	Insert line below
Ctrl+Shift+Enter	Insert line above
Ctrl+Shift+\	Jump to matching bracket
Ctrl+Shift+K	Delete line
Ctrl+] / [	Indent/outdent line
Ctrl+Home	Go to beginning of file
Ctrl+End	Go to end of file
Ctrl+↑ / ↓	Scroll line up/down
Ctrl+Shift+Alt + (arrow key)	Column (box) selection
Ctrl+Shift+Alt + PgUp/PgDn	Column (box) selection page up/down
Ctrl+Shift+L	Select all occurrences of current selection

Keyboard Command	Result
Ctrl+Alt+↑ / ↓	Insert cursor above / below
Ctrl+F2	Select all occurrences of current word
Shift+Alt + (drag mouse)	Column (box) selection
Shift+Alt + ↓ / ↑	Copy line up/down
Shift+Alt+→	Expand selection
Shift+Alt+←	Shrink selection
Shift+Alt+I	Insert cursor at end of each line selected
Alt+↑ / ↓	Move line up/down
Alt+PgUp / PgDn	Scroll page up/down
Alt+Click	Insert cursor
Home / End	Go to beginning/end of line

## Related content

The following articles provide more information about formulas and DAX in Power BI Desktop.

- [Learn DAX basics in Power BI Desktop](#)
- [Use DAX in Power BI Desktop learning path](#)
- [Data Analysis Expressions \(DAX\) Reference](#)

## Feedback

Was this page helpful?



[Provide product feedback](#) | [Ask the community](#)